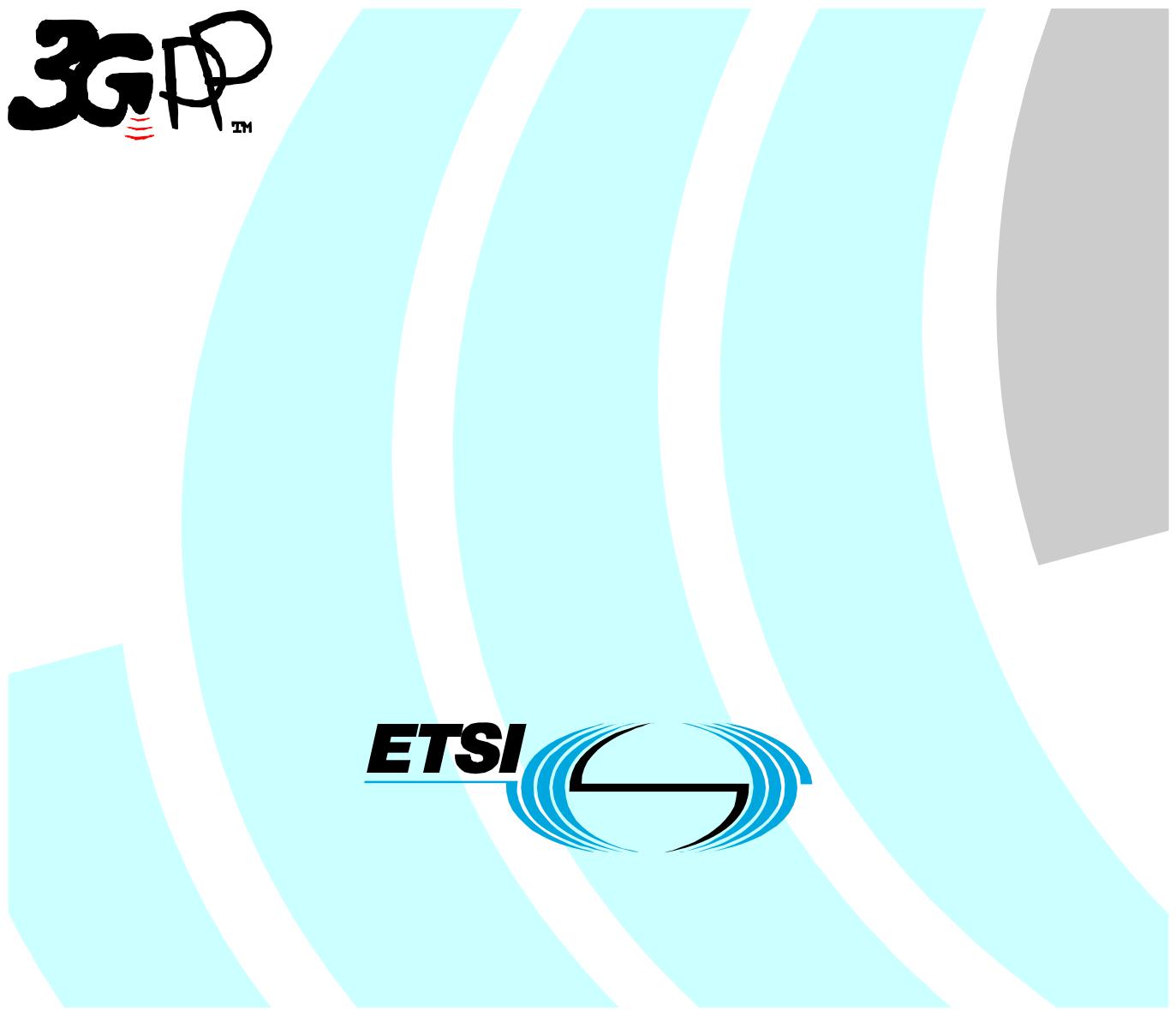


# ETSI TS 125 433 v8.11.0 (2011-03)

*Technical Specification*

**Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS);  
UTRAN Iub interface Node B Application Part (NBAP)  
signalling  
(3GPP TS 25.433 version 8.11.0 Release 8)**



---

Reference

RTS/TSGR-0325433v8b0

---

Keywords

UMTS

***ETSI***

---

650 Route des Lucioles  
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C  
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la  
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

---

***Important notice***

Individual copies of the present document can be downloaded from:  
<http://www.etsi.org>

The present document may be made available in more than one electronic version or in print. In any case of existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions, the reference version is the Portable Document Format (PDF). In case of dispute, the reference shall be the printing on ETSI printers of the PDF version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.  
Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at  
<http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:  
[http://portal.etsi.org/chaircor/ETSI\\_support.asp](http://portal.etsi.org/chaircor/ETSI_support.asp)

---

***Copyright Notification***

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission.  
The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2011.  
All rights reserved.

**DECT™, PLUGTESTS™, UMTS™, TIPHON™**, the TIPHON logo and the ETSI logo are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members.

**3GPP™** is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

**LTE™** is a Trade Mark of ETSI currently being registered  
for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.

**GSM®** and the GSM logo are Trade Marks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

---

## Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "*Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards*", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (<http://webapp.etsi.org/IPR/home.asp>).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

---

## Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under  
<http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp>.

---

# Contents

Intellectual Property Rights .....	2
Foreword.....	2
Foreword.....	23
1    Scope .....	24
2    References .....	24
3    Definitions, Symbols and Abbreviations.....	26
3.1    Definitions.....	26
3.2    Symbols.....	26
3.3    Abbreviations .....	26
4    General .....	28
4.1    Procedure Specification Principles.....	28
4.2    Forwards and Backwards Compatibility .....	29
4.3    Specification Notations .....	29
5    NBAP Services.....	30
5.1    Parallel Transactions .....	30
6    Services Expected from Signalling Transport.....	30
7    Functions of NBAP .....	30
8    NBAP Procedures .....	33
8.1    Elementary Procedures.....	33
8.2    NBAP Common Procedures.....	35
8.2.1    Common Transport Channel Setup.....	35
8.2.1.1    General.....	35
8.2.1.2    Successful Operation.....	36
8.2.1.3    Unsuccessful Operation .....	39
8.2.1.4    Abnormal Conditions .....	40
8.2.2    Common Transport Channel Reconfiguration.....	40
8.2.2.1    General.....	40
8.2.2.2    Successful Operation.....	41
8.2.2.3    Unsuccessful Operation .....	43
8.2.2.4    Abnormal Conditions .....	43
8.2.3    Common Transport Channel Deletion .....	44
8.2.3.1    General.....	44
8.2.3.2    Successful Operation.....	44
8.2.3.3    Unsuccessful Operation .....	45
8.2.3.4    Abnormal Conditions .....	45
8.2.4    Block Resource .....	45
8.2.4.1    General.....	45
8.2.4.2    Successful Operation.....	45
8.2.4.3    Unsuccessful Operation .....	46
8.2.4.4    Abnormal Conditions .....	46
8.2.5    Unblock Resource .....	47
8.2.5.1    General.....	47
8.2.5.2    Successful Operation.....	47
8.2.5.3    Abnormal Conditions .....	47
8.2.6    Audit Required.....	47
8.2.6.1    General.....	47
8.2.6.2    Successful Operation.....	47
8.2.6.3    Abnormal Conditions .....	48
8.2.7    Audit .....	48
8.2.7.1    General.....	48
8.2.7.2    Successful Operation.....	48

8.2.7.3	Unsuccessful Operation .....	50
8.2.7.4	Abnormal Conditions .....	50
8.2.8	Common Measurement Initiation .....	51
8.2.8.1	General .....	51
8.2.8.2	Successful Operation .....	51
8.2.8.3	Unsuccessful Operation .....	59
8.2.8.4	Abnormal Conditions .....	59
8.2.9	Common Measurement Reporting .....	63
8.2.9.1	General .....	63
8.2.9.2	Successful Operation .....	63
8.2.9.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	64
8.2.10	Common Measurement Termination .....	64
8.2.10.1	General .....	64
8.2.10.2	Successful Operation .....	64
8.2.10.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	64
8.2.11	Common Measurement Failure .....	65
8.2.11.1	General .....	65
8.2.11.2	Successful Operation .....	65
8.2.11.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	65
8.2.12	Cell Setup .....	65
8.2.12.1	General .....	65
8.2.12.2	Successful Operation .....	65
8.2.12.3	Unsuccessful Operation .....	67
8.2.12.4	Abnormal Conditions .....	67
8.2.13	Cell Reconfiguration .....	68
8.2.13.1	General .....	68
8.2.13.2	Successful Operation .....	68
8.2.13.3	Unsuccessful Operation .....	70
8.2.13.4	Abnormal Conditions .....	71
8.2.14	Cell Deletion .....	71
8.2.14.1	General .....	71
8.2.14.2	Successful Operation .....	71
8.2.14.3	Unsuccessful Operation .....	72
8.2.14.4	Abnormal Conditions .....	72
8.2.15	Resource Status Indication .....	72
8.2.15.1	General .....	72
8.2.15.2	Successful Operation .....	72
8.2.15.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	78
8.2.16	System Information Update .....	78
8.2.16.1	General .....	78
8.2.16.2	Successful Operation .....	79
8.2.16.3	Unsuccessful Operation .....	80
8.2.16.4	Abnormal Conditions .....	80
8.2.17	Radio Link Setup .....	81
8.2.17.1	General .....	81
8.2.17.2	Successful Operation .....	81
8.2.17.3	Unsuccessful Operation .....	99
8.2.17.4	Abnormal Conditions .....	101
8.2.18	Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration .....	104
8.2.18.1	General .....	104
8.2.18.2	Successful Operation .....	104
8.2.18.3	Unsuccessful Operation .....	116
8.2.18.4	Abnormal Conditions .....	117
8.2.19	Reset .....	119
8.2.19.2.1	Reset Initiated by the CRNC .....	120
8.2.19.2.2	Reset Initiated by the Node B .....	120
8.2.20	Cell Synchronisation Initiation [TDD] .....	121
8.2.20.1	General .....	121
8.2.20.2	Successful Operation .....	121
8.2.20.3	Unsuccessful Operation .....	122
8.2.20.4	Abnormal Conditions .....	123
8.2.21	Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration [TDD] .....	123

8.2.21.1	General .....	123
8.2.21.2	Successful Operation.....	123
8.2.21.2.1	General .....	123
8.2.21.2.2	[3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Schedule] .....	123
8.2.21.2.3	[1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code Schedule] .....	123
8.2.21.2.4	[3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Transmission Reconfiguration] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code Transmission Reconfiguration] .....	125
8.2.21.2.5	[3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Measurement Reconfiguration] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC_DL Code Measurement Reconfiguration] .....	125
8.2.21.3	Unsuccessful Operation .....	126
8.2.21.4	Abnormal Conditions .....	127
8.2.22	Cell Synchronisation Reporting [TDD] .....	127
8.2.22.1	General .....	127
8.2.22.2	Successful Operation.....	127
8.2.22.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	127
8.2.23	Cell Synchronisation Termination [TDD] .....	127
8.2.23.1	General .....	127
8.2.23.2	Successful Operation.....	128
8.2.23.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	128
8.2.24	Cell Synchronisation Failure [TDD].....	128
8.2.24.1	General .....	128
8.2.24.2	Successful Operation.....	128
8.2.24.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	129
8.2.25	Cell Synchronisation Adjustment [TDD] .....	129
8.2.25.1	General .....	129
8.2.25.2	Successful Operation.....	129
8.2.25.3	Unsuccessful Operation .....	130
8.2.25.4	Abnormal Conditions .....	130
8.2.26	Information Exchange Initiation .....	130
8.2.26.1	General .....	130
8.2.26.2	Successful Operation.....	130
8.2.26.3	Unsuccessful Operation .....	133
8.2.26.4	Abnormal Conditions .....	133
8.2.27	Information Reporting .....	134
8.2.27.1	General .....	134
8.2.27.2	Successful Operation.....	134
8.2.27.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	134
8.2.28	Information Exchange Termination .....	134
8.2.28.1	General .....	134
8.2.28.2	Successful Operation.....	134
8.2.28.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	135
8.2.29	Information Exchange Failure .....	135
8.2.29.1	General .....	135
8.2.29.2	Successful Operation.....	135
8.2.30	MBMS Notification Update.....	135
8.2.30.1	General .....	135
8.2.30.2	Successful Operation.....	135
8.2.30.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	136
8.2.31	UE Status Update [FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD].....	136
8.2.31.1	General .....	136
8.2.31.2	Successful Operation.....	136
8.2.31.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	136
8.3	NBAP Dedicated Procedures .....	136
8.3.1	Radio Link Addition .....	136
8.3.1.1	General .....	136
8.3.1.2	Successful Operation.....	137
8.3.1.3	Unsuccessful Operation .....	156
8.3.1.4	Abnormal conditions .....	157
8.3.2	Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation.....	160
8.3.2.1	General .....	160
8.3.2.2	Successful Operation.....	161
8.3.2.3	Unsuccessful Operation .....	191

8.3.2.4	Abnormal Conditions .....	192
8.3.3	Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit.....	196
8.3.3.1	General .....	196
8.3.3.2	Successful Operation.....	197
8.3.3.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	198
8.3.4	Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation.....	198
8.3.4.1	General .....	198
8.3.4.2	Successful Operation.....	198
8.3.4.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	198
8.3.5	Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration.....	198
8.3.5.1	General .....	198
8.3.5.2	Successful Operation.....	199
8.3.5.3	Unsuccessful Operation .....	223
8.3.5.4	Abnormal Conditions .....	224
8.3.6	Radio Link Deletion.....	228
8.3.6.1	General .....	228
8.3.6.2	Successful Operation.....	228
8.3.6.3	Unsuccessful Operation .....	228
8.3.6.4	Abnormal Conditions .....	229
8.3.7	Downlink Power Control [FDD] .....	229
8.3.7.1	General .....	229
8.3.7.2	Successful Operation.....	229
8.3.7.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	230
8.3.8	Dedicated Measurement Initiation.....	230
8.3.8.1	General .....	230
8.3.8.2	Successful Operation.....	230
8.3.8.3	Unsuccessful Operation .....	233
8.3.8.4	Abnormal Conditions .....	234
8.3.9	Dedicated Measurement Reporting.....	235
8.3.9.1	General .....	235
8.3.9.2	Successful Operation.....	235
8.3.9.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	235
8.3.10	Dedicated Measurement Termination.....	235
8.3.10.1	General .....	235
8.3.10.2	Successful Operation.....	236
8.3.10.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	236
8.3.11	Dedicated Measurement Failure .....	236
8.3.11.1	General .....	236
8.3.11.2	Successful Operation.....	236
8.3.11.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	236
8.3.12	Radio Link Failure .....	237
8.3.12.1	General .....	237
8.3.12.2	Successful Operation.....	237
8.3.12.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	238
8.3.13	Radio Link Restoration.....	238
8.3.13.1	General .....	238
8.3.13.2	Successful Operation.....	238
8.3.13.3	Abnormal Condition.....	239
8.3.14	Compressed Mode Command [FDD] .....	239
8.3.14.1	General .....	239
8.3.14.2	Successful Operation.....	239
8.3.14.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	239
8.3.15	Downlink Power Timeslot Control [TDD] .....	239
8.3.15.1	General .....	239
8.3.15.2	Successful Operation.....	240
8.3.15.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	240
8.3.16	Radio Link Pre-emption.....	240
8.3.16.1	General .....	240
8.3.16.2	Successful Operation.....	240
8.3.16.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	241
8.3.17	Bearer Re-arrangement.....	241
8.3.17.1	General .....	241

8.3.17.2	Successful Operation.....	241
8.3.17.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	241
8.3.18	Radio Link Activation .....	241
8.3.18.1	General .....	241
8.3.18.2	Successful Operation.....	241
8.3.18.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	242
8.3.19	Radio Link Parameter Update.....	243
8.3.19.1	General .....	243
8.3.19.2	Successful Operation.....	243
8.3.19.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	244
8.4	Error Handling Procedures.....	244
8.4.1	Error Indication.....	244
8.4.1.1	General .....	244
8.4.1.2	Successful Operation.....	244
8.4.1.3	Abnormal Conditions .....	245
9	Elements for NBAP communication.....	245
9.1	Message Functional Definition and Contents.....	245
9.1.1	General.....	245
9.1.2	Message Contents .....	245
9.1.2.1	Presence .....	245
9.1.2.2	Criticality .....	246
9.1.2.3	Range .....	246
9.1.2.4	Assigned Criticality.....	246
9.1.3	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST.....	247
9.1.3.1	FDD Message.....	247
9.1.3.2	TDD Message .....	251
9.1.4	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE.....	261
9.1.5	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE .....	261
9.1.6	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST.....	262
9.1.6.1	FDD Message.....	262
9.1.6.2	TDD Message .....	263
9.1.7	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE .....	266
9.1.8	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE .....	266
9.1.9	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST .....	267
9.1.10	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE .....	267
9.1.11	BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST .....	267
9.1.12	BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE .....	268
9.1.13	BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE .....	268
9.1.14	UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION .....	268
9.1.15	AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION .....	268
9.1.16	AUDIT REQUEST .....	269
9.1.17	AUDIT RESPONSE.....	270
9.1.17A	AUDIT FAILURE .....	277
9.1.18	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST .....	278
9.1.19	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE .....	281
9.1.20	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE .....	282
9.1.21	COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT .....	283
9.1.22	COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST .....	284
9.1.23	COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION.....	284
9.1.24	CELL SETUP REQUEST .....	284
9.1.24.1	FDD Message.....	284
9.1.24.2	TDD Message .....	287
9.1.25	CELL SETUP RESPONSE .....	291
9.1.26	CELL SETUP FAILURE .....	291
9.1.27	CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST .....	292
9.1.27.1	FDD Message.....	292
9.1.27.2	TDD Message .....	294
9.1.28	CELL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE .....	296
9.1.29	CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE .....	297
9.1.30	CELL DELETION REQUEST .....	297
9.1.31	CELL DELETION RESPONSE.....	297

9.1.32	RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION .....	298
9.1.33	SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST .....	307
9.1.34	SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE RESPONSE .....	308
9.1.35	SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE FAILURE .....	309
9.1.36	RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST .....	310
9.1.36.1	FDD message .....	310
9.1.36.2	TDD message .....	314
9.1.37	RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE .....	318
9.1.37.1	FDD message .....	318
9.1.37.2	TDD Message .....	320
9.1.38	RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE .....	322
9.1.38.1	FDD Message .....	322
9.1.38.2	TDD Message .....	324
9.1.39	RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST .....	325
9.1.39.1	FDD Message .....	325
9.1.39.2	TDD Message .....	327
9.1.40	RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE .....	331
9.1.40.1	FDD message .....	331
9.1.40.2	TDD Message .....	333
9.1.41	RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE .....	335
9.1.41.1	FDD Message .....	335
9.1.41.2	TDD Message .....	336
9.1.42	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE .....	337
9.1.42.1	FDD Message .....	337
9.1.42.2	TDD Message .....	341
9.1.43	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY .....	351
9.1.44	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE .....	352
9.1.45	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT .....	353
9.1.46	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL .....	353
9.1.47	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST .....	354
9.1.47.1	FDD Message .....	354
9.1.47.2	TDD Message .....	357
9.1.48	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE .....	361
9.1.49	RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST .....	362
9.1.50	RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE .....	362
9.1.51	DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST [FDD] .....	363
9.1.52	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST .....	364
9.1.53	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE .....	366
9.1.54	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE .....	368
9.1.55	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT .....	369
9.1.56	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST .....	370
9.1.57	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION .....	371
9.1.58	RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION .....	372
9.1.59	RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION .....	373
9.1.60	COMPRESSED MODE COMMAND [FDD] .....	373
9.1.61	ERROR INDICATION .....	374
9.1.62	PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST .....	374
9.1.62.1	FDD Message .....	374
9.1.62.2	TDD Message .....	376
9.1.63	PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE .....	395
9.1.64	PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE .....	396
9.1.65	RESET REQUEST .....	397
9.1.66	RESET RESPONSE .....	398
9.1.67	DL POWER TIMESLOT CONTROL REQUEST [TDD] .....	399
9.1.68	RADIO LINK PREEMPTION REQUIRED INDICATION .....	399
9.1.69	INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST .....	399
9.1.70	INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE .....	400
9.1.71	INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION FAILURE .....	400
9.1.72	INFORMATION REPORT .....	400
9.1.73	INFORMATION EXCHANGE TERMINATION REQUEST .....	400
9.1.74	INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE INDICATION .....	401
9.1.75	CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION REQUEST [TDD] .....	401

9.1.76	CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION RESPONSE [TDD] .....	402
9.1.77	CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION FAILURE [TDD] .....	402
9.1.78	CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST [TDD] .....	403
9.1.79	CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE [TDD] .....	405
9.1.80	CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION FAILURE [TDD] .....	405
9.1.81	CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT [TDD].....	405
9.1.82	CELL SYNCHRONISATION TERMINATION REQUEST [TDD] .....	406
9.1.83	CELL SYNCHRONISATION FAILURE INDICATION [TDD].....	407
9.1.84	CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST [TDD].....	407
9.1.85	CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT RESPONSE [TDD].....	407
9.1.86	CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT FAILURE [TDD] .....	408
9.1.87	BEARER REARRANGEMENT INDICATION.....	408
9.1.88	RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND.....	409
9.1.88.1	FDD Message.....	409
9.1.88.2	TDD Message .....	409
9.1.89	RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION .....	410
9.1.89.1	FDD Message.....	410
9.1.89.2	TDD Message .....	410
9.1.90	MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND .....	411
9.1.91	UE STATUS UPDATE COMMAND .....	411
9.2	Information Element Functional Definition and Contents .....	411
9.2.0	General.....	411
9.2.1	Common parameters .....	412
9.2.1.1	Add/Delete Indicator .....	412
9.2.1.1A	Allocation/Retention Priority .....	412
9.2.1.1B	Alternative Format Reporting Indicator.....	412
9.2.1.2	Availability Status.....	413
9.2.1.3	BCCH Modification Time.....	413
9.2.1.4	Binding ID.....	413
9.2.1.4A	BLER .....	413
9.2.1.5	Blocking Priority Indicator .....	413
9.2.1.5A	Burst Mode Parameters .....	414
9.2.1.5B	Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication.....	414
9.2.1.5C	Broadcast Reference.....	414
9.2.1.6	Cause .....	415
9.2.1.7	CFN .....	419
9.2.1.8	CFN Offset.....	419
9.2.1.9	C-ID .....	419
9.2.1.9A	Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law .....	419
9.2.1.9B	Common Measurement Accuracy.....	420
9.2.1.10	Common Measurement Object Type .....	420
9.2.1.11	Common Measurement Type .....	420
9.2.1.12	Common Measurement Value .....	421
9.2.1.12A	Common Measurement Value Information.....	425
9.2.1.13	Common Physical Channel ID .....	425
9.2.1.13A	Common Physical Channel Status Information .....	426
9.2.1.14	Common Transport Channel ID .....	426
9.2.1.14A	Common Transport Channel Information Response .....	426
9.2.1.14B	Common Transport Channel Status Information .....	426
9.2.1.15	Communication Control Port ID .....	426
9.2.1.16	Configuration Generation ID .....	426
9.2.1.17	Criticality Diagnostics.....	427
9.2.1.18	CRNC Communication Context ID .....	429
9.2.1.18A	CTFC.....	429
9.2.1.19	DCH Combination Indicator .....	430
9.2.1.20	DCH ID .....	430
9.2.1.20A	Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law .....	430
9.2.1.20B	DL Or Global Capacity Credit .....	431
9.2.1.20C	DCH Information Response .....	432
9.2.1.21	DL Power .....	432
9.2.1.22	Dedicated Measurement Object Type .....	432
9.2.1.23	Dedicated Measurement Type.....	432

9.2.1.24	Dedicated Measurement Value .....	433
9.2.1.24A	Dedicated Measurement Value Information .....	435
9.2.1.24B	DGPS Corrections.....	435
9.2.1.24C	Delayed Activation.....	436
9.2.1.24D	Delayed Activation Update .....	437
9.2.1.24E	Discard Timer .....	437
9.2.1.25	Diversity Control Field .....	437
9.2.1.26	Diversity Indication.....	437
9.2.1.26A	DL DPCH Timing Adjustment .....	438
9.2.1.27	DSCH ID.....	438
9.2.1.27A	DSCH Information Response.....	438
9.2.1.28	DSCH Transport Format Set.....	438
9.2.1.29	DSCH Transport Format Combination Set .....	438
9.2.1.29A	End Of Audit Sequence Indicator .....	438
9.2.1.29B	FN Reporting Indicator .....	438
9.2.1.30	Frame Handling Priority .....	438
9.2.1.31	Frame Offset .....	439
9.2.1.31A	IB_OC_ID .....	439
9.2.1.31B	GPS Navigation Model & Time Recovery.....	439
9.2.1.31C	GPS Ionospheric Model .....	440
9.2.1.31D	GPS UTC Model.....	441
9.2.1.31E	GPS Real-Time Integrity.....	441
9.2.1.31F	GPS Almanac .....	441
9.2.1.31G	GPS Receiver Geographical Position (GPS RX Pos).....	442
9.2.1.31Ga	HSDPA Capability .....	443
9.2.1.31H	HS-DSCH Information To Modify .....	443
9.2.1.31HA	HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised .....	446
9.2.1.31Ha	HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation .....	448
9.2.1.31Hb	HS-DSCH Initial Window Size.....	448
9.2.1.31I	HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID .....	449
9.2.1.31IA	HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information.....	449
9.2.1.31IB	HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete.....	451
9.2.1.31IC	HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability .....	451
9.2.1.31ID	HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format .....	451
9.2.1.31Ia	HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category .....	451
9.2.1.31Iaa	HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value.....	452
9.2.1.31Ib	HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information .....	452
9.2.1.31Iba	HS-DSCH Required Power Value .....	452
9.2.1.31Ic	HS-DSCH Required Power Value Information .....	452
9.2.1.31J	HS-DSCH RNTI .....	453
9.2.1.31K	HS-SCCH Code Change Indicator .....	453
9.2.1.31L	HS-SCCH Code Change Grant .....	453
9.2.1.31M	HS-PDSCH Code Change Indicator [FDD] .....	453
9.2.1.31N	HS-PDSCH Code Change Grant [FDD] .....	454
9.2.1.32	IB_SG_DATA .....	454
9.2.1.33	IB_SG_POS .....	454
9.2.1.34	IB_SG_REP .....	454
9.2.1.35	IB Type .....	454
9.2.1.36	Indication Type .....	455
9.2.1.36A	Information Exchange Object Type .....	455
9.2.1.36B	Information Report Characteristics .....	455
9.2.1.36C	Information Exchange ID .....	456
9.2.1.36D	Information Type .....	456
9.2.1.36E	Information Threshold .....	459
9.2.1.36F	IPDL Indicator .....	459
9.2.1.37	Limited Power Increase .....	459
9.2.1.37A	Local Cell Group ID .....	459
9.2.1.38	Local Cell ID .....	459
9.2.1.38A	MAC-d PDU Size .....	460
9.2.1.38Aa	MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate .....	460
9.2.1.38Ab	MAC-hs Reordering Buffer Size for RLC-UM.....	460
9.2.1.38Ac	MAC-hs Reset Indicator .....	460

9.2.1.38B	MAC-hs Window Size .....	460
9.2.1.38C	MAC PDU Size Extended.....	461
9.2.1.39	Maximum DL Power Capability .....	461
9.2.1.40	Maximum Transmission Power .....	461
9.2.1.40A	Measurement Availability Indicator.....	461
9.2.1.40B	Measurement Change Time .....	461
9.2.1.41	Measurement Filter Coefficient .....	461
9.2.1.41A	Measurement Hysteresis Time .....	462
9.2.1.42	Measurement ID.....	462
9.2.1.43	Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold.....	462
9.2.1.43A	Measurement Recovery Behavior .....	465
9.2.1.43B	Measurement Recovery Reporting Indicator.....	465
9.2.1.43C	Measurement Recovery Support Indicator.....	465
9.2.1.44	Measurement Threshold.....	465
9.2.1.45	Message Discriminator.....	469
9.2.1.45A	Message Structure .....	469
9.2.1.46	Message Type .....	470
9.2.1.46a	MICH CFN .....	472
9.2.1.46A	Minimum DL Power Capability.....	472
9.2.1.47	Minimum Spreading Factor .....	472
9.2.1.47a	Modification Period .....	472
9.2.1.47A	N_INSYNC_IND.....	472
9.2.1.47B	N_OUTSYNC_IND.....	473
9.2.1.47C	Neighbouring FDD Cell Measurement Information .....	473
9.2.1.47D	Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information .....	473
9.2.1.47E	Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information LCR .....	473
9.2.1.47F	NI .....	473
9.2.1.48	Node B Communication Context ID .....	474
9.2.1.49	Payload CRC Presence Indicator .....	474
9.2.1.49A	PICH Power .....	474
9.2.1.49B	Power Local Cell Group ID .....	474
9.2.1.49C	Priority Queue ID .....	474
9.2.1.49D	Process Memory Size .....	475
9.2.1.50	Puncture Limit.....	475
9.2.1.50A	QE-Selector .....	475
9.2.1.51	Report Characteristics .....	475
9.2.1.51a	Report Periodicity .....	477
9.2.1.51A	Requested Data Value .....	477
9.2.1.51B	Requested Data Value Information .....	479
9.2.1.52	Resource Operational State .....	479
9.2.1.52A	Retention Priority .....	479
9.2.1.52B	RLC Mode.....	479
9.2.1.53	RL ID .....	479
9.2.1.53a	RNC-Id.....	479
9.2.1.53b	RTWP* Reporting Indicator .....	480
9.2.1.53c	RTWP* for Cell Portion Reporting Indicator .....	480
9.2.1.53A	SFN .....	480
9.2.1.53B	Segment Type .....	480
9.2.1.53C	SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information .....	480
9.2.1.53D	SFN-SFN Measurement Time Stamp .....	481
9.2.1.53E	SFN-SFN Measurement Value Information.....	481
9.2.1.53F	SFN-SFN Value .....	482
9.2.1.53G	RL Specific DCH Information .....	483
9.2.1.53H	Scheduling Priority Indicator .....	483
9.2.1.53I	SID .....	483
9.2.1.54	SIB Deletion Indicator .....	483
9.2.1.55	SIB Originator .....	483
9.2.1.55A	Signalling Bearer Request Indicator .....	484
9.2.1.56	Shutdown Timer.....	484
9.2.1.56a	T1 .....	484
9.2.1.56A	T_RLFAILURE .....	484
9.2.1.56B	Start Of Audit Sequence Indicator .....	484

9.2.1.56C	TFCI2 Bearer Request Indicator .....	485
9.2.1.57	TFCI Presence.....	485
9.2.1.58	TFCS (Transport Format Combination Set).....	485
9.2.1.58A	TNL QoS.....	486
9.2.1.59	Transport Format Set.....	487
9.2.1.60	ToAWE.....	488
9.2.1.61	ToAWS .....	488
9.2.1.62	Transaction ID.....	488
9.2.1.62A	Transport Bearer Request Indicator .....	489
9.2.1.63	Transport Layer Address.....	489
9.2.1.64	TSTD Indicator .....	489
9.2.1.64A	T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Measurement Value Information.....	489
9.2.1.64B	T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Measurement Threshold Information .....	490
9.2.1.64C	T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Accuracy Class .....	490
9.2.1.65	UARFCN .....	491
9.2.1.65A	UL Capacity Credit .....	491
9.2.1.65B	UTRAN Cell Identifier (UC-Id).....	491
9.2.1.65C	Extended RNC-ID .....	491
9.2.1.66	UL FP Mode.....	491
9.2.1.67	UL interference level.....	492
9.2.1.67A	UL SIR .....	492
9.2.1.68	Unidirectional DCH Indicator .....	492
9.2.1.69	E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List.....	492
9.2.1.70	E-DCH Capability .....	493
9.2.1.71	E-DCH Logical Channel Information .....	493
9.2.1.72	E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify.....	494
9.2.1.73	E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete.....	495
9.2.1.74	E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID.....	496
9.2.1.74A	E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability.....	496
9.2.1.74B	E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format.....	496
9.2.1.75	E-RNTI .....	496
9.2.1.76	E-DCH DDI Value .....	496
9.2.1.77	E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value .....	497
9.2.1.78	E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information .....	497
9.2.1.79	E-DCH Processing Overload Level .....	497
9.2.1.80	Logical channel ID .....	497
9.2.1.81	Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH .....	498
9.2.1.82	MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate .....	498
9.2.1.83	MAC-e Reset Indicator .....	498
9.2.1.84	Scheduling Information.....	498
9.2.1.85	E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info .....	498
9.2.1.86	MBMS Capability .....	498
9.2.1.87	Modulation .....	499
9.2.1.88	DGANSS Corrections .....	499
9.2.1.89	GANSS Almanac .....	501
9.2.1.90	GANSS Clock Model.....	504
9.2.1.90a	GANSS Additional Clock Models .....	505
9.2.1.91	GANSS Ionospheric Model .....	506
9.2.1.91a	GANSS Additional Ionospheric Model .....	506
9.2.1.92	GANSS Navigation Model .....	507
9.2.1.93	GANSS Orbit Model.....	507
9.2.1.93a	GANSS Additional Orbit Models .....	508
9.2.1.94	GANSS Real Time Integrity .....	512
9.2.1.95	GANSS Receiver Geographical Position (GANSS RX Pos) .....	512
9.2.1.96	GANSS Time Model.....	512
9.2.1.96a	GANSS Additional Time Models .....	513
9.2.1.97	GANSS UTC Model .....	513
9.2.1.97a	GANSS Additional UTC Models.....	514
9.2.1.98	T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> Accuracy Class .....	516
9.2.1.99	T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> Measurement Threshold Information.....	516
9.2.1.100	T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> Measurement Value Information.....	516
9.2.1.101	GANSS Reference Time .....	518

9.2.1.102	HARQ Memory Partitioning .....	519
9.2.1.103	GANSS Data Bit Assistance .....	520
9.2.1.104	GANSS ID .....	520
9.2.1.104a	GANSS Time ID .....	520
9.2.1.105	GANSS Navigation Model And Time Recovery .....	520
9.2.1.105a	GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery.....	521
9.2.1.106	GANSS Signal ID .....	522
9.2.1.107a	GANSS Earth Orientation Parameters .....	522
9.2.1.107b	SBAS ID .....	523
9.2.1.107c	GANSS Auxiliary Information .....	523
9.2.1.107d	Additional Ionospheric Model Request.....	523
9.2.1.107e	Earth Orientation Parameters Request .....	523
9.2.1.107f	GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery Request.....	524
9.2.1.107g	GANSS Additional UTC Models Request.....	524
9.2.1.107h	GANSS Auxiliary Information Request.....	524
9.2.1.108	IP Multicast Indication.....	524
9.2.1.109	IP Multicast Data Bearer Indication.....	524
9.2.1.110	SixtyfourQAM DL Capability .....	524
9.2.1.111	FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient .....	525
9.2.1.112	MAC-ehs Reset Timer .....	525
9.2.1.113	Paging MAC Flow ID .....	525
9.2.1.114	Enhanced FACH Capability.....	525
9.2.1.115	Enhanced PCH Capability.....	525
9.2.1.116	Enhanced UE DRX Capability.....	526
9.2.1.117	Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH .....	526
9.2.1.118	MIMO Capability.....	526
9.2.1.119	MIMO Activation Indicator .....	526
9.2.1.120	MIMO Mode Indicator.....	527
9.2.1.121	SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability .....	527
9.2.1.122	DL RLC PDU Size Format .....	527
9.2.2	FDD specific parameters .....	527
9.2.2.a	ACK-NACK Repetition Factor.....	527
9.2.2.b	ACK Power Offset .....	527
9.2.2.A	Active Pattern Sequence Information.....	527
9.2.2.B	Adjustment Period.....	528
9.2.2.C	Adjustment Ratio .....	528
9.2.2.D	AICH Power.....	528
9.2.2.1	AICH Transmission Timing.....	529
9.2.2.1A	AP Preamble Signature .....	529
9.2.2.1B	AP Sub Channel Number .....	529
9.2.2.1Ba	Best Cell Portions.....	529
9.2.2.1Bb	Bundling Mode Indicator .....	529
9.2.2.1C	CD Sub Channel Numbers .....	529
9.2.2.1Ca	Cell Portion ID .....	529
9.2.2.1D	Channel Assignment Indication .....	530
9.2.2.2	Chip Offset.....	530
9.2.2.2A	Closed Loop Timing Adjustment Mode.....	530
9.2.2.3	Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law .....	530
9.2.2.3A	Compressed Mode Deactivation Flag .....	530
9.2.2.4	Compressed Mode Method .....	530
9.2.2.4A	CPCH Allowed Total Rate .....	530
9.2.2.4B	CPCH Scrambling Code Number .....	530
9.2.2.4C	CPCH UL DPCCH Slot Format.....	530
9.2.2.4Ca	CQI Power Offset.....	531
9.2.2.4Cb	CQI Repetition Factor .....	531
9.2.2.4D	DCH FDD Information .....	531
9.2.2.4E	DCHs FDD To Modify .....	531
9.2.2.4F	DCH Indicator For E-DCH-HSDPA Operation .....	532
9.2.2.4G	Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator.....	532
9.2.2.4H	Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator .....	532
9.2.2.5	D-Field Length.....	533
9.2.2.6	Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law .....	533

9.2.2.7	Diversity Control Field .....	533
9.2.2.8	Diversity Indication.....	533
9.2.2.9	Diversity Mode .....	533
9.2.2.10	DL DPCCH Slot Format.....	533
9.2.2.10A	DL DPCCH Timing Adjustment.....	533
9.2.2.11	DL frame type .....	534
9.2.2.12	DL or Global Capacity Credit.....	534
9.2.2.12A	DL_power_averaging_window_size.....	534
9.2.2.12B	DL Power Balancing Information .....	534
9.2.2.12C	DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator.....	534
9.2.2.12D	DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator .....	535
9.2.2.13	DL Scrambling Code.....	535
9.2.2.13A	DL TPC Pattern 01 Count .....	535
9.2.2.13B	DSCH FDD Information .....	535
9.2.2.13C	DPC Mode.....	535
9.2.2.13D	DSCH FDD Common Information .....	536
9.2.2.13Da	E-DCH FDD Information .....	536
9.2.2.13DA	E-DCH FDD Update Information .....	536
9.2.2.13Db	E-DCH FDD Information Response .....	537
9.2.2.13Dc	E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information.....	537
9.2.2.13De	E-DCH RL Indication .....	539
9.2.2.13Df	E-DCH FDD Information to Modify .....	539
9.2.2.13Dh	E-DCH Transport Format Combination Set Information (E-TFCS Information).....	541
9.2.2.13Di	E-TTI.....	542
9.2.2.13Dj	E-DPCCH Power Offset .....	543
9.2.2.13Dk	E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD .....	543
9.2.2.13DI	E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List.....	543
9.2.2.13Dm	Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission .....	543
9.2.2.13Dn	HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms TTI .....	543
9.2.2.13Dp	Reference E-TFCI Power Offset .....	544
9.2.2.13Dq	Extended Reference E-TFCI Power Offset .....	544
9.2.2.13Dr	Extended Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission .....	544
9.2.2.13E	Enhanced DSCH PC .....	544
9.2.2.13F	Enhanced DSCH PC Counter.....	544
9.2.2.13G	Enhanced DSCH PC Indicator .....	544
9.2.2.13H	Enhanced DSCH PC Wnd.....	544
9.2.2.13I	Enhanced DSCH Power Offset .....	544
9.2.2.13Ia	E- RGCH/E-HICH Code Information.....	545
9.2.2.13Ib	E- AGCH Code Information .....	545
9.2.2.13Ic	E-RGCH Release Indicator .....	545
9.2.2.13Id	E-AGCH Power Offset .....	545
9.2.2.13Ie	E-RGCH Power Offset.....	546
9.2.2.13If	E-HICH Power Offset .....	546
9.2.2.13Ig	E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold .....	546
9.2.2.13Ih	E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold .....	546
9.2.2.13J	E-DCH Capability .....	546
9.2.2.13Ja	E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law .....	546
9.2.2.13K	E-DCH Logical Channel Information .....	547
9.2.2.13L	E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify.....	547
9.2.2.13M	E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information .....	548
9.2.2.13N	E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete.....	550
9.2.2.13O	E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID.....	550
9.2.2.13P	E-RNTI .....	550
9.2.2.13Q	E-DCH DDI Value .....	550
9.2.2.13R	E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value .....	550
9.2.2.13S	E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information .....	550
9.2.2.13T	E-DCH Maximum Bitrate .....	550
9.2.2.13U	E-DCH Processing Overload Level .....	550
9.2.2.13V	E-DCH TTI Capability.....	550
9.2.2.13W	E-DCH SF Capability .....	551
9.2.2.13X	E-DCH HARQ Combining Capability.....	551
9.2.2.13Y	E-DCH Reference Power Offset .....	551

9.2.2.13Z	E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info .....	551
9.2.2.14	FDD DL Channelisation Code Number .....	551
9.2.2.14A	FDD DL Code Information .....	552
9.2.2.14B	FDD S-CCPCH Frame Offset .....	552
9.2.2.15	FDD SCCPCH Offset .....	552
9.2.2.16	FDD TPC DL Step Size .....	552
9.2.2.16a	F-DPCH Capability .....	553
9.2.2.16A	First RLS Indicator .....	553
9.2.2.17	Gap Period .....	553
9.2.2.18	Gap Position Mode .....	553
9.2.2.18a	HARQ Preamble Mode .....	553
9.2.2.18b	HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator .....	553
9.2.2.18ba	HARQ Info for E-DCH .....	553
9.2.2.18c	Logical channel ID .....	554
9.2.2.18A	Limited Power Increase .....	554
9.2.2.18B	Inner Loop DL PC Status .....	554
9.2.2.18C	IPDL FDD Parameters .....	554
9.2.2.18Ca	HS-DSCH configured indicator .....	554
9.2.2.18D	HS-DSCH FDD Information .....	555
9.2.2.18Da	HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information .....	557
9.2.2.18E	HS-DSCH FDD Information Response .....	557
9.2.2.18EA	HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response .....	558
9.2.2.18EB	HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify .....	558
9.2.2.18EC	HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify Unsynchronised .....	559
9.2.2.18Ea	HS-DSCH FDD Update Information .....	559
9.2.2.18Eaa	HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Update Information .....	559
9.2.2.18Eb	HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information .....	559
9.2.2.18Ec	HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information Response .....	560
9.2.2.18Eca	HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response .....	560
9.2.2.18Ed	E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response .....	560
9.2.2.18Ee	HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator .....	561
9.2.2.18F	HS-PDSCH FDD Code Information .....	561
9.2.2.18G	HS-SCCH FDD Code Information .....	561
9.2.2.18H	HS-SCCH ID .....	562
9.2.2.18I	HS-SCCH Power Offset .....	562
9.2.2.18K	Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment Allowed .....	562
9.2.2.19	Max Adjustment Period .....	562
9.2.2.20	Max Adjustment Step .....	562
9.2.2.20A	Max Number Of PCPCHs .....	563
9.2.2.20B	Max Number Of UL E-DPDCHs .....	563
9.2.2.20C	Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs .....	563
9.2.2.20D	Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH .....	563
9.2.2.20E	MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate .....	563
9.2.2.20F	MAC-e Reset Indicator .....	563
9.2.2.21	Maximum Number Of UL DPDCHs .....	563
9.2.2.21a	Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power .....	563
9.2.2.21b	Target Non-serving E-DCH to Total E-DCH Power Ratio .....	564
9.2.2.21A	Maximum PDSCH Power .....	564
9.2.2.21B	CQI Feedback Cycle k .....	564
9.2.2.21C	Measurement Power Offset .....	564
9.2.2.21D	MICH Mode .....	564
9.2.2.22	Minimum UL Channelisation Code Length .....	564
9.2.2.22a	Min UL Channelisation Code Length For E-DCH FDD .....	565
9.2.2.23	Multiplexing Position .....	565
9.2.2.23a	NACK Power Offset .....	565
9.2.2.23A	N_EOT .....	565
9.2.2.23B	NF_max .....	565
9.2.2.23C	N_Start_Message .....	565
9.2.2.23D	Number Of Reported Cell Portions .....	565
9.2.2.24	Pattern Duration (PD) .....	565
9.2.2.24A	PCP Length .....	565
9.2.2.25	PDSCH Code Mapping .....	565

9.2.2.26	PICH Mode .....	566
9.2.2.27	Power Adjustment Type.....	566
9.2.2.28	Power Control Mode.....	566
9.2.2.29	Power Offset .....	566
9.2.2.29A	Power_Raise_Limit.....	566
9.2.2.30	Power Resume Mode .....	566
9.2.2.31	Preamble Signature .....	567
9.2.2.32	Preamble Threshold .....	567
9.2.2.33	Primary CPICH Power.....	567
9.2.2.33A	Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation .....	567
9.2.2.34	Primary Scrambling Code .....	567
9.2.2.35	Propagation Delay.....	568
9.2.2.35A	Extended Propagation Delay.....	568
9.2.2.36	QE-Selector .....	568
9.2.2.36A	Qth Parameter .....	568
9.2.2.37	RACH Slot Format.....	568
9.2.2.38	RACH Sub Channel Numbers.....	569
9.2.2.39	RL Set ID .....	569
9.2.2.39a	RL Specific E-DCH Information .....	569
9.2.2.39A	Received Total Wide Band Power .....	569
9.2.2.39B	Reference Received Total Wide Band Power .....	570
9.2.2.39C	Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Reporting .....	570
9.2.2.39D	Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Support Indicator .....	570
9.2.2.40	S-Field Length.....	570
9.2.2.40A	Scheduling Information.....	570
9.2.2.41	Scrambling Code Change.....	570
9.2.2.42	Scrambling Code Number.....	571
9.2.2.43	Secondary CCPCH Slot Format.....	571
9.2.2.43A	Secondary CPICH Information Change .....	571
9.2.2.44	SSDT Cell Identity .....	571
9.2.2.44A	SSDT Cell Identity For EDSCHPC .....	571
9.2.2.45	SSDT Cell ID Length.....	571
9.2.2.46	SSDT Support Indicator.....	571
9.2.2.47	SSDT Indication.....	571
9.2.2.48	STTD Indicator .....	572
9.2.2.48A	Synchronisation Indicator .....	572
9.2.2.48B	Serving E-DCH RL .....	572
9.2.2.49	T Cell .....	572
9.2.2.49A	TFCI2 Bearer Information Response .....	572
9.2.2.50	TFCI Signalling Mode .....	572
9.2.2.51	TGD .....	573
9.2.2.52	TGL.....	573
9.2.2.53	Transmit Diversity Indicator .....	573
9.2.2.53A	Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information .....	573
9.2.2.53B	Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information.....	575
9.2.2.54	UL/DL compressed mode selection .....	575
9.2.2.55	UL delta SIR .....	576
9.2.2.56	UL delta SIR after .....	576
9.2.2.57	UL DPCCH Slot Format .....	576
9.2.2.58	UL SIR .....	576
9.2.2.59	UL Scrambling Code.....	576
9.2.2.60	UL Capacity Credit .....	576
9.2.2.61	UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation .....	576
9.2.2.62	Fast Reconfiguration Mode.....	576
9.2.2.63	Fast Reconfiguration Permission .....	577
9.2.2.64	Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability .....	577
9.2.2.65	Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capability .....	577
9.2.2.66	Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information .....	577
9.2.2.67	Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify .....	578
9.2.2.68	Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information .....	579
9.2.2.69	Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response .....	580
9.2.2.69A	Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator .....	580

9.2.2.70	MIMO Capability.....	580
9.2.2.71	MIMO Activation Indicator .....	580
9.2.2.72	MIMO Mode Indicator.....	580
9.2.2.73	MIMO Pilot Configuration .....	581
9.2.2.74	SixtyfourQAM DL Capability .....	581
9.2.2.74A	Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator .....	581
9.2.2.74B	SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator.....	581
9.2.2.75	HS-DSCH Common System Information .....	581
9.2.2.76	HS-DSCH Paging System Information.....	582
9.2.2.77	HS-DSCH Common System Information Response .....	583
9.2.2.78	HS-DSCH Paging System Information Response.....	584
9.2.2.79	Common MAC Flow ID .....	584
9.2.2.80	Paging MAC Flow ID .....	584
9.2.2.81	HSDPA Associated PICH Information .....	584
9.2.2.82	FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient .....	585
9.2.2.83	Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH .....	585
9.2.2.84	RACH Measurement Result.....	585
9.2.2.85	BCCH Specific HS-DSCH RNTI Information .....	585
9.2.2.86	Enhanced FACH Capability.....	585
9.2.2.87	Enhanced PCH Capability.....	585
9.2.2.88	SixteenQAM UL Capability.....	585
9.2.2.88A	SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator.....	586
9.2.2.88B	E-TFCI Boost Information .....	586
9.2.2.89	SixteenQAM UL Information .....	586
9.2.2.90	SixteenQAM UL Information To Modify .....	586
9.2.2.91	Modulation Power Offset.....	586
9.2.2.92	Extended Secondary CCPCH Slot Format .....	587
9.2.2.93	F-DPCH Slot Format.....	587
9.2.2.94	F-DPCH Slot Format Capability .....	587
9.2.2.95	Max UE DTX Cycle.....	587
9.2.2.96	MIMO N/M Ratio .....	587
9.2.2.97	Common MAC Flows To Delete .....	587
9.2.2.98	Paging MAC Flows To Delete .....	588
9.2.2.99	MAC-ehs Reset Timer .....	588
9.2.2.100	E-AGCH Table Choice .....	588
9.2.2.101	Common E-DCH Capability .....	588
9.2.2.102	E-AI Capability .....	588
9.2.2.103	Common E-DCH System Information .....	589
9.2.2.104	Common E-DCH System Information Response.....	593
9.2.2.105	Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information .....	593
9.2.2.106	Maximum TB Size .....	594
9.2.2.107	Enhanced UE DRX Capability.....	594
9.2.2.108	Enhanced UE DRX Information .....	594
9.2.2.109	E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability .....	595
9.2.2.110	SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability .....	595
9.2.2.111	HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info .....	595
9.2.2.112	HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup .....	596
9.2.2.113	Multi Cell Capability Info .....	598
9.2.2.114	Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor.....	598
9.2.2.115	IMB Parameters .....	598
9.2.2.116	Common E-DCH HS-DPCCH Capability .....	598
9.2.2.117	UE Support Indicator Extension .....	599
9.2.2.118	MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability .....	599
9.2.2.119	Power Offset For Secondary CPICH for MIMO.....	599
9.2.2.120	MIMO Pilot Configuration Extension.....	600
9.2.2.121	TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO UE Capability .....	600
9.2.2.122	Cell Capability Container.....	600
9.2.2.123	E-RNTI List .....	601
9.2.2.124	Precoding Weight Set Restriction .....	601
9.2.2.125	Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup .....	601
9.2.2.126	Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info.....	602
9.2.3	TDD specific Parameters .....	602

9.2.3.1	Block STTD Indicator.....	602
9.2.3.2	Burst Type.....	602
9.2.3.3	CCTrCH ID.....	602
9.2.3.4	Cell Parameter ID.....	602
9.2.3.4A	Constant Value.....	603
9.2.3.4B	DL Timeslot ISCP.....	603
9.2.3.4C	DCH TDD Information.....	603
9.2.3.4D	DCHs TDD To Modify .....	604
9.2.3.4E	DL Timeslot Information .....	604
9.2.3.4F	DL Time Slot ISCP Info .....	605
9.2.3.4G	Cell Sync Burst Code .....	605
9.2.3.4H	Cell Sync Burst Code Shift .....	605
9.2.3.4I	CSB Measurement ID .....	605
9.2.3.4J	Cell Sync Burst Repetition Period .....	605
9.2.3.4K	Cell Sync Burst SIR .....	606
9.2.3.4L	Cell Sync Burst Timing .....	606
9.2.3.4La	Cell Sync Burst Timing LCR .....	606
9.2.3.4M	Cell Sync Burst Timing Threshold.....	606
9.2.3.4N	CSB Transmission ID .....	606
9.2.3.4O	DL Timeslot Information LCR .....	607
9.2.3.4P	DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR .....	607
9.2.3.4Q	UpPCH Position LCR .....	607
9.2.3.5	DPCH ID.....	608
9.2.3.5a	DSCH ID.....	608
9.2.3.5b	DSCH Information Response.....	608
9.2.3.5A	DSCH TDD Information.....	608
9.2.3.5B	DwPCH Power .....	609
9.2.3.5C	Frame Adjustment Value .....	609
9.2.3.5D	IPDL TDD Parameter .....	609
9.2.3.5E	Max FPACH Power .....	610
9.2.3.5F	HS-DSCH TDD Information .....	610
9.2.3.5G	HS-DSCH TDD Information Response .....	611
9.2.3.5GA	HS-DSCH TDD Update Information .....	614
9.2.3.5Ga	HS-SCCH ID.....	614
9.2.3.5Gb	HS-SICH ID .....	614
9.2.3.5Gc	1.28 Mcps TDD Uplink Physical Channel Capability .....	614
9.2.3.5H	IPDL TDD Parameters LCR .....	615
9.2.3.5I	TSN-Length .....	615
9.2.3.5J	Extended HS-SCCH ID.....	615
9.2.3.5K	Extended HS-SICH ID .....	615
9.2.3.6	Max PRACH Midamble Shift .....	615
9.2.3.7	Midamble Shift And Burst Type .....	616
9.2.3.7A	Midamble Shift LCR .....	616
9.2.3.7Aa	Notification Indicator Length.....	617
9.2.3.7B	Number Of Cycles Per SFN Period.....	617
9.2.3.7C	Number Of Repetitions Per Cycle Period .....	617
9.2.3.7D	Number Of Subcycles Per Cycle Period .....	617
9.2.3.8	Paging Indicator Length.....	618
9.2.3.9	PCCPCH Power .....	618
9.2.3.10	PDSCH ID.....	618
9.2.3.11	PDSCH Set ID .....	618
9.2.3.11A	Primary CCPCH RSCP .....	618
9.2.3.11B	Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta .....	618
9.2.3.12	PUSCH ID.....	619
9.2.3.13	PUSCH Set ID .....	619
9.2.3.14	PRACH Midamble .....	619
9.2.3.14A	Reference Clock Availability .....	619
9.2.3.14B	Reference SFN Offset .....	619
9.2.3.15	Repetition Length.....	620
9.2.3.16	Repetition Period.....	620
9.2.3.17	SCH Time Slot .....	620
9.2.3.18	Sync Case .....	620

9.2.3.18A	Special Burst Scheduling .....	621
9.2.3.18B	SYNC_DL Code ID .....	621
9.2.3.18C	Sync Frame Number .....	621
9.2.3.18D	Synchronisation Report Characteristics .....	621
9.2.3.18E	Synchronisation Report Type.....	622
9.2.3.18F	TDD ACK NACK Power Offset.....	623
9.2.3.19	TDD Channelisation Code .....	623
9.2.3.19a	TDD Channelisation Code LCR .....	623
9.2.3.19A	TDD DPCCH Offset.....	623
9.2.3.19B	TDD DL Code Information.....	624
9.2.3.19C	TDD DL Code Information LCR .....	624
9.2.3.19D	TDD DL DPCCH Time Slot Format LCR.....	624
9.2.3.20	TDD Physical Channel Offset.....	625
9.2.3.21	TDD TPC DL Step Size .....	625
9.2.3.21a	TDD TPC UL Step Size .....	625
9.2.3.21A	TDD UL Code Information.....	625
9.2.3.21B	TDD UL Code Information LCR .....	625
9.2.3.21C	TDD UL DPCCH Time Slot Format LCR.....	626
9.2.3.22	TFCI Coding .....	626
9.2.3.22a	Timing Adjustment Value.....	626
9.2.3.22b	Timing Adjustment Value LCR .....	626
9.2.3.22A	Timing Advance Applied.....	627
9.2.3.23	Time Slot.....	627
9.2.3.24	Time Slot Direction.....	627
9.2.3.24A	Time Slot LCR .....	627
9.2.3.24B	Time Slot LCR Extension .....	627
9.2.3.25	Time Slot Status .....	627
9.2.3.26	Transmission Diversity Applied.....	628
9.2.3.26A	UL Timeslot ISCP.....	628
9.2.3.26B	UL PhysCH SF Variation.....	628
9.2.3.26C	UL Timeslot Information .....	628
9.2.3.26D	UL Time Slot ISCP Info .....	628
9.2.3.26E	UL Timeslot Information LCR .....	629
9.2.3.26F	UL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR.....	629
9.2.3.26G	Uplink Synchronisation Frequency .....	629
9.2.3.26H	Uplink Synchronisation Step Size.....	630
9.2.3.27	USCH ID.....	630
9.2.3.28	USCH Information .....	630
9.2.3.29	USCH Information Response.....	630
9.2.3.30	SCTD Indicator .....	631
9.2.3.31	PLCCH Information.....	631
9.2.3.32	PLCCH Sequence Number .....	631
9.2.3.33	Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps .....	631
9.2.3.34	TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps .....	631
9.2.3.35	Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps .....	632
9.2.3.36	Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps.....	632
9.2.3.37	Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information 7.68Mcps .....	633
9.2.3.38	UL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps TDD .....	633
9.2.3.39	DL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps TDD .....	633
9.2.3.40	TDD UL Code Information 7.68Mcps TDD.....	634
9.2.3.41	TDD DL Code Information 7.68Mcps TDD .....	634
9.2.3.42	DPCH ID 7.68Mcps.....	634
9.2.3.43	PDSCH ID 7.68Mcps.....	634
9.2.3.44	Max E-RUCCH Midamble Shift.....	634
9.2.3.45	E-PUCH Information .....	635
9.2.3.45a	E-PUCH Information LCR .....	635
9.2.3.46	E-TFCS Information TDD .....	636
9.2.3.47	E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD .....	637
9.2.3.48	E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD .....	637
9.2.3.48a	E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD.....	638
9.2.3.49	E-DCH TDD Information .....	639
9.2.3.49a	E-DCH TDD Information LCR.....	640

9.2.3.50	E-DCH TDD Information Response .....	641
9.2.3.51	E-AGCH ID TDD .....	641
9.2.3.51a	E-HICH ID TDD.....	642
9.2.3.51b	Extended E-HICH ID TDD.....	642
9.2.3.52	E-DCH TDD Information to Modify .....	642
9.2.3.53	E-DCH Grant Type TDD .....	643
9.2.3.54	Timeslot Resource Related Information.....	643
9.2.3.54a	Timeslot Resource Related Information LCR.....	644
9.2.3.55	Power Resource Related Information.....	644
9.2.3.56	E-PUCH Offset .....	644
9.2.3.57	E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate .....	644
9.2.3.58	LTGI Presence .....	644
9.2.3.59	E-HICH Time Offset.....	644
9.2.3.59a	E-HICH Time Offset LCR .....	645
9.2.3.60	E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law.....	645
9.2.3.61	E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD .....	645
9.2.3.61a	E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer.....	645
9.2.3.62	SNPL Reporting Type .....	646
9.2.3.63	Maximum Generated Received Total Wide Band Power in Other Cells .....	646
9.2.3.64	E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD .....	646
9.2.3.65	E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps .....	646
9.2.3.66	E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate 7.68Mcps .....	647
9.2.3.67	E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR .....	647
9.2.3.67A	Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR .....	647
9.2.3.68	E-HICH Type .....	647
9.2.3.69	Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power LCR.....	647
9.2.3.70	MBSFN Only Mode Indicator.....	648
9.2.3.71	MBSFN Only Mode Capability .....	648
9.2.3.72	HS-DSCH Common System Information LCR .....	648
9.2.3.73	HS-DSCH Paging System Information LCR .....	650
9.2.3.74	HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR .....	651
9.2.3.75	HS-DSCH Paging System Information Response LCR .....	652
9.2.3.76	Common MAC Flow ID LCR.....	653
9.2.3.77	HSDPA Associated PICH Information LCR .....	653
9.2.3.78	Common MAC Flows To Delete LCR.....	653
9.2.3.79	Common E-DCH System Information LCR .....	654
9.2.3.80	Common E-DCH System Information Response LCR .....	656
9.2.3.81	Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information LCR .....	656
9.2.3.82	Enhanced UE DRX Information LCR.....	657
9.2.3.83	Common E-PUCH Information LCR.....	657
9.2.3.84	Common E-RNTI Information LCR .....	658
9.2.3.85	Paging MAC Flows To Delete LCR .....	659
9.2.3.86	Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete LCR .....	659
9.2.3.87	Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID LCR .....	659
9.2.3.88	HS-SCCH ID LCR.....	659
9.2.3.89	BCCH Specific HS-DSCH RNTI Information LCR.....	659
9.2.3.90	MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR .....	660
9.2.3.91	Semi-Persistent scheduling Capability LCR .....	660
9.2.3.92	Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability LCR .....	660
9.2.3.93	Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR .....	660
9.2.3.94	Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR.....	661
9.2.3.95	Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR.....	662
9.2.3.96	HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR .....	664
9.2.3.96a	HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR .....	664
9.2.3.97	E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR.....	666
9.2.3.97a	E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR .....	667
9.2.3.98	HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR.....	668
9.2.3.99	E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR .....	670
9.2.3.100	HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR .....	670
9.2.3.101	E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR .....	671
9.2.3.102	Idle Interval Information.....	671
9.2.3.103	HS-SICH Reference Signal Information.....	671

9.2.3.104	UE Selected MBMS Service Information .....	672
9.3	Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1).....	673
9.3.0	General.....	673
9.3.1	Usage of Private Message mechanism for non-standard use .....	673
9.3.2	Elementary Procedure Definitions .....	673
9.3.3	PDU Definitions .....	691
9.3.4	Information Elements Definitions.....	938
9.3.5	Common Definitions.....	1122
9.3.6	Constant Definitions .....	1123
9.3.7	Container Definitions.....	1146
9.4	Message Transfer Syntax .....	1150
9.5	Timers .....	1150
10	Handling of Unknown, Unforeseen and Erroneous Protocol Data .....	1150
10.1	General .....	1150
10.2	Transfer Syntax Error .....	1150
10.3	Abstract Syntax Error .....	1151
10.3.1	General.....	1151
10.3.2	Criticality Information .....	1151
10.3.3	Presence Information .....	1152
10.3.4	Not comprehended IE/IE group .....	1152
10.3.4.1	Procedure ID .....	1152
10.3.4.1A	Type of Message .....	1152
10.3.4.2	IEs Other Than the Procedure ID and Type of Message .....	1152
10.3.5	Missing IE or IE Group .....	1154
10.3.6	IEs or IE Groups Received in Wrong Order or With Too Many Occurrences or Erroneously Present ..	1155
10.4	Logical Error .....	1155
10.5	Exceptions .....	1156
<b>Annex A (normative):</b>	<b>Allocation and Pre-emption of Radio Links in the Node B.....</b>	<b>1157</b>
A.1	Deriving Allocation Information for a Radio Link .....	1157
A.1.1	Establishment of a New Radio Link.....	1157
A.1.2	Modification of an Existing Radio Link.....	1157
A.2	Deriving Retention Information for a Radio Link.....	1158
A.3	The Allocation/Retention Process .....	1159
A.4	The Pre-emption Process.....	1159
<b>Annex B (informative):</b>	<b>Measurement Reporting.....</b>	<b>1160</b>
<b>Annex C (informative):</b>	<b>Guidelines for Usage of the Criticality Diagnostics IE .....</b>	<b>1164</b>
C.1	EXAMPLE MESSAGE Layout .....	1164
C.2	Example on a Received EXAMPLE MESSAGE .....	1165
C.3	Content of Criticality Diagnostics .....	1166
C.3.1	Example 1 .....	1166
C.3.2	Example 2 .....	1167
C.3.3	Example 3 .....	1168
C.3.4	Example 4 .....	1169
C.3.5	Example 5 .....	1170
C.4	ASN.1 of EXAMPLE MESSAGE .....	1171
<b>Annex D (normative):</b>	<b>IB_SG_DATA Encoding .....</b>	<b>1173</b>
D.1	Overall Description .....	1173
D.2	IB_SG_DATA Encoding Variant 1 .....	1173
D.3	IB_SG_DATA Encoding Variant 2 .....	1173
<b>Annex E (informative):</b>	<b>Reporting the status of resources used for frequency (1.28 Mcps TDD only).....</b>	<b>1175</b>

Annex F (informative):	Change History .....	1176
	History .....	1179

---

## Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3GPP.

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of this TS, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
  - 1 presented to TSG for information;
  - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
  - 3 Indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

---

## 1 Scope

The present document specifies the radio network layer signalling protocol called Node B Application Part (NBAP) specification to be used for Control Plane over Iub Interface.

---

## 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TS 25.401: "UTRAN Overall Description".
- [2] 3GPP TS 25.426: "UTRAN Iur and Iub Interface Data Transport & Transport Signalling for DCH Data Streams".
- [3] CCITT Recommendation X.731 (01/92): "Information Technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems Management: State Management function".
- [4] 3GPP TS 25.215: "Physical layer – Measurements (FDD)".
- [5] 3GPP TS 25.225: "Physical layer – Measurements (TDD)".
- [6] 3GPP TS 25.430: "UTRAN Iub General Aspect and Principle".
- [7] 3GPP TS 25.211: "Physical channels and mapping of transport channels onto physical channels (FDD)".
- [8] 3GPP TS 25.212: "Multiplexing and channel coding (FDD)".
- [9] 3GPP TS 25.213: "Spreading and modulation (FDD)".
- [10] 3GPP TS 25.214: "Physical layer procedures (FDD)".
- [11] ITU-T Recommendation X.691, (07/2002) "Information technology - ASN.1 encoding rules - Specification of Packed Encoding Rules (PER)".
- [12] ITU-T Recommendation X.680, (07/2002) "Information Technology - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1):Specification of basic notation".
- [13] ITU-T Recommendation X.681, (07/2002) "Information Technology - Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1): Information object specification".
- [14] 3GPP TS 25.104: "UTRA (BS) FDD; Radio Transmission and Reception".
- [15] 3GPP TS 25.105: "UTRA (BS) TDD; Radio Transmission and Reception".
- [16] 3GPP TS 25.427: "UTRAN Iur/Iub Interface User Plane Protocol for DCH Data Stream".
- [17] 3GPP TS 25.402: "Synchronisation in UTRAN Stage2".
- [18] 3GPP TS 25.331: "RRC Protocol Specification".

- [19] 3GPP TS25.221: "Physical channels and mapping of transport channels onto physical channels[TDD]".
- [20] 3GPP TS 25.223: "Spreading and modulation (TDD)".
- [21] 3GPP TS 25.224: "Physical Layer Procedures (TDD)".
- [22] 3GPP TS 25.133: "Requirements for support of Radio Resource management (FDD)".
- [23] 3GPP TS 25.123: "Requirements for support of Radio Resource management (TDD)".
- [24] 3GPP TS 25.435: "UTRAN Iub Interface: User Plane Protocols for Common Transport Channel Data Streams".
- [25] 3GPP TS 25.302: "Services Provided by the Physical Layer".
- [26] 3GPP TR 25.921: "Guidelines and Principles for Protocol Description and Error Handling".
- [27] ICD-GPS-200: "Navstar GPS Space Segment/Navigation User Interface".
- [28] RTCM-SC104: "RTCM Recommended Standards for Differential GNSS Service (v.2.2)".
- [29] IETF RFC 2460 "Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification".
- [30] IETF RFC 768 "User Datagram Protocol", (8/1980)
- [31] 3GPP TS 25.434: "UTRAN Iub Interface Data Transport & Transport Signalling for Common Transport Channel Data Streams ".
- [32] 3GPP TS 25.321: "MAC protocol specification".
- [33] 3GPP TS 25.306: "UE Radio Access capabilities".
- [34] 3GPP TS 25.222: "Multiplexing and Channel Coding (TDD)".
- [35] IETF RFC 2474 "Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the IPv4 and IPv6 Headers".
- [36] IETF RFC 2475 "An Architecture for Differentiated Services".
- [37] 3GPP TS 25.304: "User Equipment (UE) procedures in idle mode and procedures for cell reselection in connected mode".
- [38] 3GPP TS 25.319: "Enhanced Uplink; Overall description; Stage 2".
- [39] Galileo OS Signal in Space ICD (OS SIS ICD), Draft 0, Galileo Joint Undertaking, May 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2006.
- [40] 3GPP TR 25.905: "Feasibility study on improvement of the Multimedia Broadcast / Multicast Service (MBMS) in UTRAN"
- [41] IETF RFC 3376 "Internet Group Management Protocol, Version 3".
- [42] IETF RFC 3810 "Multicast Listener Discovery Version 2 (MLDv2) for IPv6".
- [43] IS-GPS-200, Revision D, Navstar GPS Space Segment/Navigation User Interfaces, March 7<sup>th</sup>, 2006.
- [44] IS-GPS-705, Navstar GPS Space Segment/User Segment L5 Interfaces, September 22, 2005.
- [45] IS-GPS-800, Navstar GPS Space Segment/User Segment L1C Interfaces, March 31, 2008.
- [46] Specification for the Wide Area Augmentation System (WAAS), US Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, DTFA01-96-C-00025, 2001.
- [47] IS-QZSS, Quasi Zenith Satellite System Navigation Service Interface Specifications for QZSS, Ver.1.0, June 17, 2008.

- [48] Global Navigation Satellite System GLONASS Interface Control Document, Version 5, 2002.
- [49] 3GPP TS 25.308: "High Speed Downlink Packet Access (HSDPA); Overall description; Stage 2"
- [50] 3GPP TS 36.133: "Requirements for support of radio resource management".

## 3 Definitions, Symbols and Abbreviations

### 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the following terms and definitions apply.

**CRNC Communication Context:** The CRNC Communication Context contains the necessary information for the CRNC for communication with a specific UE. The CRNC Communication Context is identified by the CRNC Communication Context ID.

**Elementary Procedure:** The NBAP protocol consists of Elementary Procedures (EPs). An Elementary Procedure is a unit of interaction between the CRNC and the Node B.

An EP consists of an initiating message and possibly a response message.

Two kinds of EPs are used:

- **Class 1:** Elementary Procedures with response (success or failure).
- **Class 2:** Elementary Procedures without response.

For **Class 1** EPs, the types of responses can be as follows:

Successful

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the elementary procedure has been successfully completed with the receipt of the response.

Unsuccessful

- A signalling message explicitly indicates that the EP failed.

**Class 2** EPs are considered always successful.

**Node B Communication Context:** The Node B Communication Context contains the necessary information for the Node B for communication with a specific UE. The Node B Communication Context is created by the Radio Link Setup procedure and deleted by the Radio Link Deletion procedure when deleting the last Radio Link within the Node B Communication Context. The Node B Communication Context is identified by the Node B Communication Context ID.

**Prepared Reconfiguration:** A Prepared Reconfiguration exists when the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure has been completed successfully. The Prepared Reconfiguration does not exist anymore only after either of the procedures Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit or Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation has been completed. In particular, the Prepared Reconfiguration still exists if the object (e.g. Radio Link) concerned by the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration (e.g. in the case of an HS-DSCH Setup) is removed, but the Node B Communication Context still exists.

### 3.2 Symbols

Void.

### 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

A-GPS	Assisted GPS
AICH	Acquisition Indicator Channel
ALCAP	Access Link Control Application Part
ASN.1	Abstract Syntax Notation One
BCCH	Broadcast Control Channel
CCPCH	Common Control Physical Channel
CFN	Connection Frame Number
CM	Compressed Mode
CPICH	Common Pilot Channel
CRNC	Controlling Radio Network Controller
DCH	Dedicated Channel
DGANSS	Differential GANSS
DGPS	Differential GPS
DL	Downlink
DPCCH	Dedicated Physical Control Channel
DPCH	Dedicated Physical Channel
DPDCH	Dedicated Physical Data Channel
DSCH	Downlink Shared Channel
E-AGCH	E-DCH Absolute Grant Channel
E-DCH	Enhanced UL DCH
EGNOS	European Geostationary Navigation Overlay Service
E-HICH	E-DCH HARQ Acknowledgement Indicator Channel
E-PUCH	Enhanced Uplink Physical Channel (TDD only)
E-RNTI	E-DCH RNTI
E-RUCCH	E-DCH Random Access Uplink Control Channel (TDD only)
E-TFCI	E-DCH Transport Format Combination Indicator
E-UCCH	E-DCH Uplink Control Channel (TDD only)
FACH	Forward Access Channel
FDD	Frequency Division Duplex
F-DPCH	Fractional DPCH
FP	Frame Protocol
FPACH	Fast Physical Access Channel (TDD only)
GAGAN	GPS Aided Geo Augmented Navigation
GANSS	Galileo and Additional Navigation Satellite Systems
GLONASS	GLObal'naya NAVigatsionnaya Sputnikovaya Sistema (Engl.: Global Navigation Satellite System)
GNSS	Global Navigation Satellite System
GPS	Global Positioning System
HSDPA	High Speed Downlink Packet Access
HS-DSCH	High Speed Downlink Shared Channel
HS-PDSCH	High Speed Physical Downlink Shared Channel
HS-SCCH	High Speed Shared Control Channel
HS-SICH	High Speed Shared Information Channel
ICD	Interface Control Document
IMB	Integrated Mobile Broadcast
IP	Internet Protocol
IPDL	Idle Periods in the DownLink
ISCP	Interference Signal Code Power
L1	Layer 1
L2	Layer 2
MBMS	Multimedia Broadcast Multicast Service
MBSFN	MBMS over a Single Frequency Network
MFN	Multicast Frame Number
MIB	Master Information Block
MICH	MBMS Notification Indicator Channel
MSAS	Multi-functional Satellite Augmentation System
NBAP	Node B Application Part
NI	MBMS Notification Indicator
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
P CCPCH	Primary Common Control Physical Channel
PCH	Paging Channel
PDSCH	Physical Downlink Shared Channel
PICH	Paging Indication Channel

PLCCH	Physical Layer Common Control Channel
PUSCH	Physical Uplink Shared Channel
QZSS	Quasi-Zenith Satellite System
RACH	Random Access Channel
RL	Radio Link
RLS	Radio Link Set
RNC	Radio Network Controller
RRC	Radio Resource Control
SB	Scheduling Block
SBAS	Satellite Based Augmentation System
SCCPCH	Secondary Common Control Physical Channel
SCH	Synchronisation Channel
SCTD	Space Code Transmit Diversity
SIB	System Information Block
SRNC	Serving Radio Network Controller
STTD	Space Time Transmit Diversity
TDD	Time Division Duplex
TFC	Transport Format Combination
TFCI	Transport Format Combination Indicator
TFCS	Transport Format Combination Set
TFS	Transport Format Set
TPC	Transmit Power Control
TSTD	Time Switched Transmit Diversity
UARFCN	UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number
UDP	User Datagram Protocol
UE	User Equipment
UL	Uplink
UMTS	Universal Mobile Telecommunications System
USCH	Uplink Shared Channel
UTC	Universal Coordinated Time
UTRA	Universal Terrestrial Radio Access
UTRAN	Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network
WAAS	Wide Area Augmentation System

## 4 General

### 4.1 Procedure Specification Principles

The principle for specifying the procedure logic is to specify the functional behaviour of the Node B exactly and completely. The CRNC functional behaviour is left unspecified. The Reset procedure is an exception from this principle.

The following specification principles have been applied for the procedure text in subclause 8:

- The procedure text discriminates between:

- 1) Functionality which "shall" be executed

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall" perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X but cannot perform functionality Y requested in the REQUEST message of a Class 1 EP, the receiving node shall respond with the message used to report unsuccessful outcome for this procedure, containing an appropriate cause value.

- 2) Functionality which "shall, if supported" be executed

The procedure text indicates that the receiving node "shall, if supported," perform a certain function Y under a certain condition. If the receiving node supports procedure X, but does not support functionality Y, the receiving node shall proceed with the execution of the EP, possibly informing the requesting node about the not supported functionality.

- Any required inclusion of an optional IE in a response message is explicitly indicated in the procedure text. If the procedure text does not explicitly indicate that an optional IE shall be included in a response message, the optional IE shall not be included. For requirements on including *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, see section 10. For examples on how to use the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, see Annex C.

## 4.2 Forwards and Backwards Compatibility

The forwards and backwards compatibility of the protocol is assured by a mechanism in which all current and future messages, and IEs or groups of related IEs, include Id and criticality fields that are coded in a standard format that will not be changed in the future. These parts can always be decoded regardless of the standard version.

## 4.3 Specification Notations

For the purposes of the present document, the following notations apply:

- |                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| [FDD]                | This tagging of a word indicates that the word preceding the tag "[FDD]" applies only to FDD. This tagging of a heading indicates that the heading preceding the tag "[FDD]" and the section following the heading applies only to FDD.   |
| [TDD]                | This tagging of a word indicates that the word preceding the tag "[TDD]" applies only to TDD, including 3.84Mcps TDD and 1.28Mcps TDD. This tagging of a heading indicates that the heading preceding the tag "[TDD]" and the section following the heading applies only to TDD, including 3.84Mcps TDD and 1.28Mcps TDD.     |
| [3.84Mcps TDD]       | This tagging of a word indicates that the word preceding the tag "[3.84Mcps TDD]" applies only to 3.84Mcps TDD. This tagging of a heading indicates that the heading preceding the tag "[3.84Mcps TDD]" and the section following the heading applies only to 3.84Mcps TDD.   |
| [1.28Mcps TDD]       | This tagging of a word indicates that the word preceding the tag "[1.28Mcps TDD]" applies only to 1.28Mcps TDD. This tagging of a heading indicates that the heading preceding the tag "[1.28Mcps TDD]" and the section following the heading applies only to 1.28Mcps TDD.   |
| [7.68Mcps TDD]       | This tagging of a word indicates that the word preceding the tag "[7.68Mcps TDD]" applies only to 7.68Mcps TDD. This tagging of a heading indicates that the heading preceding the tag "[7.68Mcps TDD]" and the section following the heading applies only to 7.68Mcps TDD.   |
| [FDD - ...]          | This tagging indicates that the enclosed text following the "[FDD - " applies only to FDD. Multiple sequential paragraphs applying only to FDD are enclosed separately to enable insertion of TDD specific (or common) paragraphs between the FDD specific paragraphs.  |
| [TDD - ...]          | This tagging indicates that the enclosed text following the "[TDD - " applies only to TDD, including 3.84Mcps TDD, 7.68Mcps TDD and 1.28Mcps TDD. Multiple sequential paragraphs applying only to TDD are enclosed separately to enable insertion of FDD specific (or common) paragraphs between the TDD specific paragraphs. |
| [3.84Mcps TDD - ...] | This tagging indicates that the enclosed text following the "[3.84Mcps TDD - " applies only to 3.84Mcps TDD. Multiple sequential paragraphs applying only to 3.84Mcps TDD are enclosed separately to enable insertion of FDD and TDD specific (or common) paragraphs between the 3.84Mcps TDD specific paragraphs.            |
| [1.28Mcps TDD - ...] | This tagging indicates that the enclosed text following the "[1.28Mcps TDD - " applies only to 1.28Mcps TDD. Multiple sequential paragraphs applying only to 1.28Mcps TDD are enclosed separately to enable insertion of FDD and TDD specific (or common) paragraphs between the 1.28Mcps TDD specific paragraphs.            |
| [7.68Mcps TDD - ...] | This tagging indicates that the enclosed text following the "[7.68Mcps TDD - " applies only to 7.68Mcps TDD. Multiple sequential paragraphs applying only to 7.68Mcps TDD are enclosed separately to enable insertion of FDD and TDD specific (or common) paragraphs between the 7.68Mcps TDD specific paragraphs.            |

[3.84Mcps TDD IMB -...] This tagging of a word indicates that the word preceding the tag "[3.84Mcps TDD IMB]" applies only to 3.84Mcps TDD IMB. This tagging of a heading indicates that the heading preceding the tag "[3.84Mcps TDD IMB]" and the section following the heading applies only to 3.84Mcps TDD IMB.

Procedure	When referring to an elementary procedure in the specification the Procedure Name is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters followed by the word "procedure", e.g. Radio Link Setup procedure.
Message	When referring to a message in the specification the MESSAGE NAME is written with all letters in upper case characters followed by the word "message", e.g. RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message.
IE	When referring to an information element (IE) in the specification the <i>Information Element Name</i> is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters and all letters in Italic font followed by the abbreviation "IE", e.g. <i>Transport Format Set IE</i> .
Value of an IE	When referring to the value of an information element (IE) in the specification the "Value" is written as it is specified in subclause 9.2 enclosed by quotation marks, e.g. "Abstract Syntax Error (Reject)".

## 5 NBAP Services

### 5.1 Parallel Transactions

Unless explicitly indicated in the procedure description, at any instance in time one protocol peer shall have a maximum of one ongoing dedicated NBAP procedure related to a certain Node B Communication Context.

## 6 Services Expected from Signalling Transport

NBAP requires an assured in-sequence delivery service from the signalling bearer, and notification if the assured in-sequence delivery service is no longer available.

## 7 Functions of NBAP

The NBAP protocol provides the following functions:

- Cell Configuration Management. This function gives the CRNC the possibility to manage the cell configuration information in a Node B.
- Common Transport Channel Management. This function gives the CRNC the possibility to manage the configuration of Common Transport Channels in a Node B.
- System Information Management. This function gives the CRNC the ability to manage the scheduling of System Information to be broadcast in a cell.
- Resource Event Management. This function gives the Node B the ability to inform the CRNC about the status of Node B resources.
- Configuration Alignment. This function gives the CRNC and the Node B the possibility to verify and enforce that both nodes have the same information on the configuration of the radio resources.
- Measurements on Common Resources. This function allows the CRNC to initiate measurements on common resources in the Node B. The function also allows the Node B to report the result of the measurements.
- Radio Link Management. This function allows the CRNC to manage radio links using dedicated resources in a Node B.

- Radio Link Supervision. This function allows the CRNC to report failures and restorations of a Radio Link.
- Compressed Mode Control [FDD]. This function allows the CRNC to control the usage of compressed mode in a Node B.
- Measurements on Dedicated Resources. This function allows the CRNC to initiate measurements on dedicated resources in the Node B. The function also allows the Node B to report the result of the measurements.
- DL Power Drifting Correction [FDD]. This function allows the CRNC to adjust the DL power level of one or more Radio Links in order to avoid DL power drifting between the Radio Links.
- Reporting of General Error Situations. This function allows reporting of general error situations, for which function specific error messages have not been defined.
- Physical Shared Channel Management. This function allows the CRNC to manage physical resources in the Node B belonging to High Speed Downlink Shared Channels and High Speed Shared Control Channels [TDD - and High Speed Shared Indication Channels and Shared Channels (USCH/DSCH)].
- DL Power Timeslot Correction [TDD]. This function enables the Node B to apply an individual offset to the transmission power in each timeslot according to the downlink interference level at the UE.
- Cell Synchronisation [1.28 Mcps TDD and 3.84 Mcps TDD]. This function allows the synchronisation of cells or Node Bs via the air interface.
- Information Exchange. This function allows the CRNC to initiate information provision from the Node B. The function also allows the Node B to report the requested information.
- Bearer Rearrangement. This function allows the Node B to indicate the need for bearer re-arrangement for a Node B Communication Context. The function also allows the CRNC to re-arrange bearers for a Node B Communication Context.
- MBMS Notification. This function allows the CRNC to send MBMS Notification indicators to the Node B to be broadcasted in a cell.
- UE Status Notification [FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD]. This function allows the CRNC to update UE related information stored in the Node B.

The mapping between the above functions and NBAP elementary procedures is shown in the table below.

**Table 1: Mapping between functions and NBAP elementary procedures**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Elementary Procedure(s)</b>
Cell Configuration Management	a) Cell Setup b) Cell Reconfiguration c) Cell Deletion
Common Transport Channel Management	a) Common Transport Channel Setup b) Common Transport Channel Reconfiguration c) Common Transport Channel Deletion
System Information Management	System Information Update
Resource Event Management	a) Block Resource b) Unblock Resource c) Resource Status Indication
Configuration Alignment	a) Audit Required b) Audit c) Reset
Measurements on Common Resources	a) Common Measurement Initiation b) Common Measurement Reporting c) Common Measurement Termination d) Common Measurement Failure
Radio Link Management.	a) Radio Link Setup b) Radio Link Addition c) Radio Link Deletion d) Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration e) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation f) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit g) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation h) Radio Link Pre-emption i) Radio Link Activation j) Radio Link Parameter Update
Radio Link Supervision.	a) Radio Link Failure b) Radio Link Restoration
Compressed Mode Control [FDD]	a) Radio Link Setup b) Radio Link Addition c) Compressed Mode Command d) Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration e) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation f) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit g) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation
Measurements on Dedicated Resources	a) Dedicated Measurement Initiation b) Dedicated Measurement Reporting c) Dedicated Measurement Termination d) Dedicated Measurement Failure
DL Power Drifting Correction [FDD]	Downlink Power Control
Reporting of General Error Situations	Error Indication
Physical Shared Channel Management	Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration
DL Power Timeslot Correction [TDD]	Downlink Power Timeslot Control
Cell Synchronisation [1.28 Mcps TDD and 3.84 Mcps TDD]	a) Cell Synchronisation Initiation b) Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration c) Cell Synchronisation Reporting d) Cell Synchronisation Termination e) Cell Synchronisation Failure f) Cell Synchronisation Adjustment
Information Exchange	a) Information Exchange Initiation b) Information Reporting c) Information Exchange Termination d) Information Exchange Failure
Bearer Re-arrangement	a) Bearer Re-arrangement Indication b) Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration c) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation d) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit e) Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation
MBMS Notification	a) MBMS Notification Update
UE Status Notification [FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD]	a) UE Status Update

---

## 8 NBAP Procedures

### 8.1 Elementary Procedures

NBAP procedures are divided into common procedures and dedicated procedures.

- NBAP common procedures are procedures that request initiation of a Node B Communication Context for a specific UE in Node B or are not related to a specific UE. NBAP common procedures also incorporate logical O&M [1] procedures.
- NBAP dedicated procedures are procedures that are related to a specific Node B Communication Context in Node B. This Node B Communication Context is identified by a Node B Communication Context identity.

The two types of procedures may be carried on separate signalling links.

In the following tables, all EPs are divided into Class 1 and Class 2 EPs:

Table 2: Class 1

Elementary Procedure	Message	Successful Outcome	Unsuccessful Outcome
		Response message	Response message
Cell Setup	CELL SETUP REQUEST	CELL SETUP RESPONSE	CELL SETUP FAILURE
Cell Reconfiguration	CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST	CELL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE	CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
Cell Deletion	CELL DELETION REQUEST	CELL DELETION RESPONSE	
Common Transport Channel Setup	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE
Common Transport Channel Reconfiguration	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
Common Transport Channel Deletion	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE	
Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration	PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST	PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE	PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
Audit	AUDIT REQUEST	AUDIT RESPONSE	AUDIT FAILURE
Block Resource	BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST	BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE	BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE
Radio Link Setup	RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST	RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE	RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE
System Information Update	SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST	SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE RESPONSE	SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE FAILURE
Common Measurement Initiation	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE	COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE
Radio Link Addition	RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST	RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE	RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE
Radio Link Deletion	RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST	RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE	
Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
Dedicated Measurement Initiation	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE
Reset	RESET REQUEST	RESET RESPONSE	
Cell Synchronisation Initiation [TDD]	CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION REQUEST	CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION RESPONSE	CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION FAILURE
Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration [TDD]	CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST	CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE	CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
Cell Synchronisation Adjustment [TDD]	CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST	CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT RESPONSE	CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT FAILURE
Information Exchange Initiation	INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST	INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE	INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION FAILURE

**Table 3: Class 2**

<b>Elementary Procedure</b>	<b>Message</b>
Resource Status Indication	RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION
Audit Required	AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION
Common Measurement Reporting	COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT
Common Measurement Termination	COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST
Common Measurement Failure	COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION
Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT
Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation	RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL
Radio Link Failure	RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION
Radio Link Restoration	RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION
Dedicated Measurement Reporting	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT
Dedicated Measurement Termination	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST
Dedicated Measurement Failure	DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION
Downlink Power Control [FDD]	DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST
Compressed Mode Command [FDD]	COMPRESSED MODE COMMAND
Unblock Resource	UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION
Error Indication	ERROR INDICATION
Downlink Power Timeslot Control [TDD]	DL POWER TIMESLOT CONTROL REQUEST
Radio Link Pre-emption	RADIO LINK PREEMPTION REQUIRED INDICATION
Cell Synchronisation Reporting [TDD]	CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT
Cell Synchronisation Termination [TDD]	CELL SYNCHRONISATION TERMINATION REQUEST
Cell Synchronisation Failure [TDD]	CELL SYNCHRONISATION FAILURE INDICATION
Information Reporting	INFORMATION REPORT
Information Exchange Termination	INFORMATION EXCHANGE TERMINATION REQUEST
Information Exchange Failure	INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE INDICATION
Bearer Re-arrangement	BEARER REARRANGEMENT INDICATION
Radio Link Activation	RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND
Radio Link Parameter Update	RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION
MBMS Notification Update	MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND
UE Status Update [FDD and 1.28 Mcps TDD]	UE STATUS UPDATE COMMAND

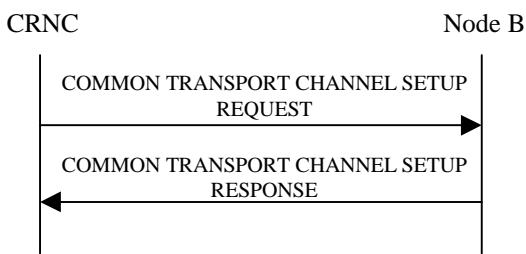
## 8.2 NBAP Common Procedures

### 8.2.1 Common Transport Channel Setup

#### 8.2.1.1 General

This procedure is used for establishing the necessary resources in Node B, regarding Secondary CCPCH, PICH, PRACH, AICH [FDD], FACH, PCH, MICH, RACH, E-RUCCH [3.84 Mcps and 7.68 Mcps TDD], PLCCH [1.28Mcps TDD] and FPACH [1.28Mcps TDD].

### 8.2.1.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 1: Common Transport Channel Setup procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

One message can configure only one of the following combinations:

- [FDD - one Secondary CCPCH, and FACHs, PCH, PICH and MICH related to that Secondary CCPCH], or
  - [TDD - one CCTrCH consisting of Secondary CCPCHs and FACHs, PCH with the corresponding PICH and MICH related to that group of Secondary CCPCHs], or
  - one [1.28Mcps TDD - or more] PRACH, one RACH and one AICH [FDD] and one FPACH[1.28Mcps TDD] related to that PRACH, or
  - one PLCCCH [1.28Mcps TDD], or
  - one E-RUCCH [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD].

### **Secondary CCPCH:**

[FDD - When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Secondary CCPCH* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the indicated Secondary CCPCH according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.]

[FDD - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *FDD S-CCPCH Frame Offset IE* within the *Secondary CCPCH IE*, the Node B shall apply the indicated frame offset for the concerned Secondary CCPCH.]

[TDD - When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Secondary CCPCH* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the indicated Secondary CCPCH(s) according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *TFCI Presence* IE, the Node B shall apply the indicated TFCI presence in the timeslot of the S-CCPCH. If all the S-CCPCHs defined in a timeslot do not have a *TFCI Presence* IE included, the Node B shall apply a TFCI field in the lowest numbered S-CCPCH of the timeslot.]

[TDD - FACHs and PCH may be mapped onto a CCTrCH which may consist of several Secondary CCPCHs]

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *FACH Parameters* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the indicated FACH(s) according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *PCH Parameters* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the concerned PCH and the associated PICH according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *PCH Power* IE is included in the *PCH Parameters* IE of the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST, the Node B shall use this value as the power at which the PCH shall be transmitted.]

[TDD - If the *TSTD Indicator* IE for the S-CCPCH is included and is set to "active" in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST, the Node B shall activate TSTD diversity for all S-CCPCHs defined in the message.

that are not beacon channels [19,21]. If the *TSTD Indicator* IE is not included or is set to "not active" in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST, the Node B shall not activate TSTD diversity for the S-CCPCHs defined in the message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *TSTD Indicator* IE for the PICH is included and is set to "active" in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall activate TSTD diversity for the PICH if it is not a beacon channel [19,21]. If the *TSTD Indicator* IE is set to "not active" or the TSTD Indicator IE is not included for the PICH in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall not activate TSTD diversity for the PICH.]

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *MICH Parameters* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the concerned MICH according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

[FDD - When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Modulation Power Offset* IE, in the *Secondary CCPCH* IE, the Node B shall apply the indicated modulation, and power offset in case of 16QAM, for the concerned Secondary CCPCH.]

[FDD - When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Extended Secondary CCPCH Slot Format* IE, in the *Secondary CCPCH* IE, the Node B shall ignore the *Secondary CCPCH Slot Format* IE and apply the slot format indicated in the *Extended Secondary CCPCH Slot Format* IE.]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Modulation* IE, the Node B shall apply the indicated modulation for the CCTrCH.]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If a timeslot has been configured for MBSFN operation then the contents of the [3.84Mcps TDD - *Midamble Shift and Burst Type* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *Midamble Shift and Burst Type 7.68Mcps* IE] shall be ignored and burst type 4, Kcell=1 shall be used [19].]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, the *MBSFN Special Time Slot LCR* IE indicates from CRNC to the Node B whether the channel is deployed on the MBSFN Special Time Slot for MBSFN only mode [19].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *UARFCN* IE in the *Secondary CCPCHs* IE, this Secondary CCPCH providing MBMS service in non-MBSFN only mode shall be setup on the secondary frequency indicated by the *UARFCN* IE.]

[3.84Mcps TDD IMB - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *IMB Parameters* IE within the *Secondary CCPCH* IE, the Node B shall apply 3.84Mcps MBSFN IMB operation.]

[3.84Mcps TDD IMB - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Last DL Channelisation Code Number* IE within the *IMB Parameters* IE, the Node B may use the indicated range of the DL channelizationn codes in the new configuration.]

## **PRACH:**

When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *PRACH* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the indicated PRACH and the associated RACH [FDD - and the associated AICH] according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

[1.28Mcps TDD - The resource indicated by the *PRACH* IE is used for RACH random access as well as E-DCH random access. The way to differentiate the two access type on PRACH physical resource shall be operated according to [21].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *UARFCN* IE in the *PRACH* IE, the PRACH shall be set up on the secondary frequency indicated by the *UARFCN* IE.]

## **[1.28Mcps TDD - FPACH]:**

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *FPACH* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the indicated FPACH according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

Where more than one FPACH is defined, the FPACH that Node B should use is defined by the UpPCH signature (SYNC\_UL) code that the UE used. The FPACH number = N mod M where N denotes the signature number (0..7) and

M denotes the number of FPACHs that are defined in a cell. The FPACH number is in ascending order by *Common Physical Channel ID IE* contained in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

If the *FPACH IE* contains the *UARFCN IE*, the FPACH shall be set up on the secondary frequency indicated by the *UARFCN IE*.

When the FPACH is set up on the secondary frequency of a multi-frequency cell, if the *PRACH LCR IE* contains the *UARFCN IE*, the *RACH IE* included in the *PRACH LCR IE* shall be ignored; otherwise all IEs included in the *PRACH LCR IE* shall be ignored.

#### [1.28Mcps TDD - PLCCH]:

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *PLCCH IE*, the Node B shall configure and activate the indicated PLCCH according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message when one or more of the PLCCH sequence numbers have been assigned to one or more radio links.]

#### [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - E-RUCCH]:

When the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-RUCCH IE*] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-RUCCH 7.68Mcps IE*], the Node B shall configure and activate the indicated E-RUCCH according to the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message.

#### RACH, FACH and PCH:

If the *TNL QoS IE* is included for a RACH, FACH or PCH and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS IE* may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related RACH, FACH or PCH.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Broadcast Reference IE* in the *FACH Parameters IE*, and one or more established FACH common transport channels with the same Broadcast Reference, the same Transport Format Set, the same ToAWS and the same ToAWE exist (all of them in other distinct cells within the Node B), the Node B may include the *Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication IE* in the *Common Transport Channel Information Response IE* in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE message to inform the CRNC that the existing transport bearer, identified by *Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication IE*, shall be used instead of establishing a new transport bearer.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Broadcast Reference IE* in the *FACH Parameters IE* and no common transport channel with the same Broadcast Reference, the same Transport Format Set, the same ToAWS and the same ToAWE exists in another cell within the Node B, or if the Node B decides to establish a new transport bearer, the Node B may store the value of *Broadcast Reference IE*.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *IP Multicast Indication IE*, and if supported, the Node B may join the indicated IP multicast group if it has not done so yet ([41] in case of IPv4, [42] in case of IPv6). If the Node B does join the IP multicast group, or is already joined to the IP multicast group as a result of a previous procedure, the Node B shall include the *IP Multicast Data Bearer Indication IE* in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL INFORMATION RESPONSE message to inform the CRNC that the existing IP multicast transport bearer, identified by *IP Multicast Indication IE* in the corresponding COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message, shall be used instead of using a IP unicast transport bearer. If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL INFORMATION RESPONSE message does not contain the *IP Multicast Data Bearer Indication IE*, the CRNC shall send FACH data frames on the IP unicast transport bearer. No matter whether the Node B has joined the indicated IP multicast group, a new transport bearer shall be established using the *Transport Layer Address IE* and *Binding ID IE* and FACH specific control frames, e.g. TIMING ADJUSTMENT, shall be sent on the established Iub transport bearer.

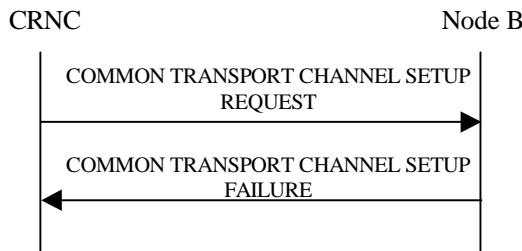
#### General:

After successfully configuring the requested common transport channels and the common physical channels, the Node B shall store the value of *Configuration Generation ID IE* and it shall respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE message with the *Common Transport Channel ID IE*, the *Binding ID IE* (if no *Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication IE* is included) and the *Transport Layer Address IE* (if no *Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication IE* is included) for the configured common transport channels.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* and *Binding ID* IEs, the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the indicated common transport channels.

After a successful procedure and once the transport bearers are established, the configured common transport channels and the common physical channels shall adopt the state Enabled [6] in the Node B and the common physical channels exist on the Uu interface.

### 8.2.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation



**Figure 2: Common Transport Channel Setup procedure, Unsuccessful Operation**

If the Node B is not able to support all or part of the configuration, it shall reject the configuration of all the channels in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message. The channels in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message shall remain in the same state as prior to the procedure. The *Cause* IE shall be set to an appropriate value. The value of *Configuration Generation ID* IE from the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message shall not be stored.

If the configuration was unsuccessful, the Node B shall respond with a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message.

Typical cause values are as follows:

#### Radio Network Layer Cause:

- Cell not available
- Power level not supported
- Node B Resources unavailable
- Requested Tx Diversity Mode not supported
- UL SF not supported
- DL SF not supported
- Common Transport Channel Type not supported
- MICH not supported

#### Transport Layer Cause:

- Transport Resources Unavailable

#### Miscellaneous Cause:

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

### 8.2.1.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Secondary CCPCH IE*, and that IE contains [FDD - neither the *FACH Parameters IE* nor the *PCH Parameters IE*] [TDD - neither the *FACH IE* nor the *PCH IE*], the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message.

[TDD - If the *FACH CCTrCH Id IE* or the *PCH CCTrCH Id IE* does not equal the *SCCPCH CCTrCH Id IE*, the Node B shall regard the Common Transport Channel Setup procedure as having failed and the Node B shall send the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[TDD - If the *TDD Physical Channel Offset IE*, the *Repetition Period IE*, and the *Repetition Length IE* are not equal for each SCCPCH configured within the CCTrCH or the *TFCI Presence IE* are not equal for any two SCCPCHs configured in the same timeslot, the Node B shall regard the Common Transport Channel Setup procedure as having failed and the Node B shall send the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Common Transport Channel ID IE*, and the *Transport Format Set IE* are not equal for each RACH configured in PRACH, the Node B shall regard the Common Transport Channel Setup procedure as having failed and the Node B shall send the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UARFCN IE* in the *PRACH LCR IE* is not equal to the *UARFCN IE* in any other *PRACH LCR IE* configured on one RACH, or if the *UARFCN IE* in *PRACH LCR IE* is not equal to the *UARFCN IE* in *FPACH IE*, the Node B shall regard the Common Transport Channel Setup procedure as having failed and the Node B shall send the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

If the state is already Enabled or Disabled [6] for at least one channel in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message which is received, the Node B shall reject the configuration of all channels with the *Cause IE* set to "Message not compatible with receiver state".

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Transport Layer Address IE* or the *Binding ID IE*, and not both are present for a transport channel intended to be established, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *MICH Parameters IE* but not the *FACH Parameters IE* [FDD - for one S-CCPCH], the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains a *Broadcast Reference IE* value already associated to an existing FACH in the same cell, or if the message contains the same value for the *Broadcast Reference IE*s included in the *FACH Parameters IE*s for several FACHs in the list of FACHs defined on the Secondary CCPCH, the Node B shall reject the procedure, using the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains both the *Broadcast Reference IE* and the *IP Multicast Indication IE*, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message.

[3.84Mcps TDD IMB - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message contains the *IMB Parameters IE* that includes the *Last DL Channelisation Code Number IE* and if the Secondary CCPCH Slot Format IE is set to "1", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message.]

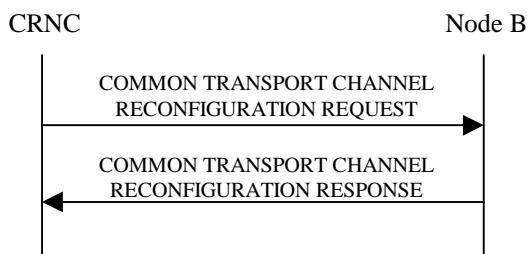
If ALCAP is not used, if the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address IE* and the *Binding ID IE* in the *FACH Parameters IE*, *PCH Parameters IE* and/or [FDD-RACH Parameters][TDD - RACH] IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE message.

### 8.2.2 Common Transport Channel Reconfiguration

#### 8.2.2.1 General

This procedure is used for reconfiguring common transport channels and/or common physical channels, while they still might be in operation.

### 8.2.2.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 3: Common Transport Channel Reconfiguration, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

One message can configure only one of the following combinations:

- [FDD - FACHs, one PCH, one PICH and/or one MICH related to one Secondary CCPCH], or
- [TDD - one CCTrCH consisting of Secondary CCPCHs and FACHs, PCH with the corresponding PICH and MICH related to that group of Secondary CCPCHs], or
- one RACH and/or one AICH[FDD] and/or one FPACH[1.28Mcps TDD] related to one PRACH, or
- [1.28Mcps TDD - One UpPCH].

#### SCCPCH:

[TDD - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *SCCPCH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the maximum power that the indicated S-CCPCH shall use.]

#### FACH:

If the *FACH Parameters* IE is present, the Node B shall reconfigure the indicated FACH(s).

[FDD - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Max FACH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the maximum power that the indicated FACH may use.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Max FACH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the maximum power that the indicated FACH may use.]

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *ToAWS* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the time of arrival window startpoint that the indicated FACH shall use. In case a transport bearer is used by several FACH channels in different cells, the reconfiguration of the time of arrival window startpoint requested in one cell shall be applied to all these FACH channels.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *ToAWE* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the time of arrival window endpoint that the indicated FACH shall use. In case a transport bearer is used by several FACH channels in different cells, the reconfiguration of the time of arrival window endpoint requested in one cell shall be applied to all these FACH channels.

If the *TNL QoS* IE is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related FACH.

#### PCH:

If the *PCH Parameters* IE is present, the Node B shall reconfigure the indicated PCH.

[FDD - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *PCH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the PCH shall use.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *PCH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the PCH shall use.]

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *ToAWS IE*, the Node B shall reconfigure the time of arrival window startpoint that the PCH shall use.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *ToAWE IE*, the Node B shall reconfigure the time of arrival window endpoint that the PCH shall use.

If the *TNL QoS IE* is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS IE* may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related PCH.

#### **PICH:**

If the *PICH Parameters IE* is present, the Node B shall reconfigure the indicated PICH.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *PICH Power IE*, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the PICH shall use.

#### **MICH:**

If the *MICH Parameters IE* is present, the Node B shall reconfigure the MICH.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MICH Power IE*, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the MICH shall use.

#### **[FDD - PRACH]:**

If the *PRACH Parameters IE* is present, the Node B shall reconfigure the indicated PRACH(s).

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Preamble Signatures IE*, the Node B shall reconfigure the preamble signatures that the indicated PRACH shall use.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Allowed Slot Format Information IE*, the Node B shall reconfigure the slot formats that the indicated PRACH shall use.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *RACH Sub Channel Numbers IE*, the Node B shall reconfigure the sub channel numbers that the indicated PRACH shall use.

If the *TNL QoS IE* is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS IE* may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related RACH.

#### **[FDD - AICH]:**

If the *AICH Parameters IE* is present, the Node B shall reconfigure the indicated AICH(s).

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *AICH Power IE*, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the indicated AICH shall use.

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - FPACH]:**

If the *FPACH Parameters IE* is included, the Node B shall reconfigure the indicated FPACH.

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Max FPACH Power IE*, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the FPACH shall use.

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - UpPCH]:**

If the *UpPCH Parameters IE* is included, the Node B shall reconfigure the position of the UpPCH.

For a multi-frequency cell:

- If the *UpPCH Position LCR IE* and the *UARFCN IE* are included, and the indicated frequency is primary frequency, the Node B shall reconfigure the position of the UpPCH on the primary frequency.
- If the *UpPCH Position LCR IE* and the *UARFCN IE* are included, and the indicated frequency is a secondary frequency, the Node B shall configure or reconfigure the position of the UpPCH on the secondary frequency.
- If the *UpPCH Position LCR IE* is not included, the Node B may delete the UpPCH on the secondary frequency indicated by the *UARFCN IE*.

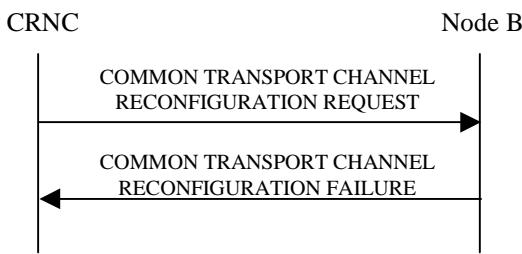
### [1.28Mcps TDD - PLCCH]:

If the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Max PLCCH Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the power that the PLCCH shall use.

#### **General:**

After a successful procedure, the channels will have adopted the new configuration in the Node B. The channels in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message shall remain in the same state as prior to the procedure. The Node B shall store the value of *Configuration Generation ID* IE and the Node B shall respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.

#### 8.2.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation



**Figure 4: Common Transport Channel Reconfiguration procedure, Unsuccessful Operation**

If the Node B is not able to support all or part of the configuration, it shall reject the configuration of all the channels in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message. The channels in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message shall remain in the same state as prior to the procedure. The *Cause* IE shall be set to an appropriate value. The value of *Configuration Generation ID* IE from the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message shall not be stored.

If the configuration was unsuccessful, the Node B shall respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

Typical cause values are as follows:

#### **Radio Network Layer Cause:**

- Cell not available
- Power level not supported
- Node B Resources unavailable

#### **Transport Layer Cause:**

- Transport Resources Unavailable

#### **Miscellaneous Cause:**

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

#### 8.2.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a single frequency cell, if the *UpPCH Parameters* IE is included in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message but the *UpPCH Position LCR* IE is not present, the Node B shall reject the procedure by sending a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a single frequency cell, if the *UARFCN* IE is included in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall reject the procedure by sending a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the *UpPCH Parameters* IE is included in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message but the *UpPCH Position LCR* IE is not present, and the frequency indicated by the *UARFCN* IE is primary frequency, the Node B shall reject the procedure by sending a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

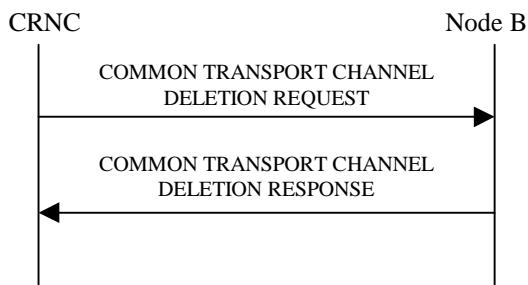
[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the *UpPCH Parameters* IE is included in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message but the *UpPCH Position LCR* IE is not present, and the frequency indicated by the *UARFCN* IE is secondary frequency on which the UpPCH is not configured, the Node B shall reject the procedure by sending a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

## 8.2.3 Common Transport Channel Deletion

### 8.2.3.1 General

This procedure is used for deleting common physical channels and common transport channels.

### 8.2.3.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 5: Common Transport Channel Deletion procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

#### Secondary CCPCH:

If the *Common Physical Channel ID* IE or *Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps* IE contained in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message indicates a Secondary CCPCH, the Node B shall delete the indicated channel and the FACHs and PCH supported by that Secondary CCPCH. If there is a PCH that is deleted, the PICH associated with that PCH shall also be deleted. If an S-CCPCH is deleted, the MICH associated with that S-CCPCH shall also be deleted.

If the *Common Physical Channel ID* IE or *Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps* IE contained in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message indicates a common transport channel that is sharing a common transport bearer with other one or several common transport channels, the Node B shall delete the indicated channel but keep the common transport bearer which is shared by the remaining common transport channel(s).

If the *Common Physical Channel ID* IE or *Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps* IE contained in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message indicates a common transport channel which is using an IP multicast transport bearer, the Node B shall leave the IP multicast group if this channel is the last one in the group ([41] in case of IPv4, [42] in case of IPv6).

#### PRACH:

If the *Common Physical Channel ID* IE contained in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message indicates a PRACH, the Node B shall delete the indicated channel and the RACH supported by the PRACH. [FDD - The AICH associated with the RACH shall also be deleted.]

### [1.28Mcps TDD PLCCH:

If the *Common Physical Channel ID* IE contained in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message indicates a PLCCH, the Node B shall delete the indicated channel.]

#### **General:**

[TDD - If the requested common physical channel is a part of a CCTrCH, all common transport channels and all common physical channels associated with this CCTrCH shall be deleted.]

After a successful procedure, the channels are deleted in the Node B. The channels in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message shall be set to state Not Existing ref. [6]. The Node B shall store the received value of the *Configuration Generation ID* IE and respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE message.

### 8.2.3.3 Unsuccessful Operation

### 8.2.3.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the C-ID in the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST message is not existing in the Node B or the Common Physical Channel ID does not exist in the Cell, the Node B shall respond with the COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE message.

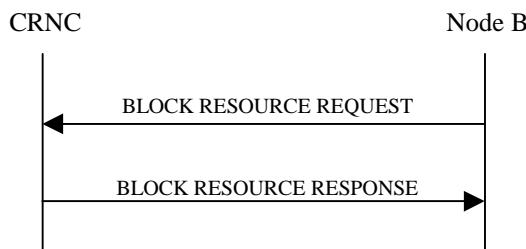
## 8.2.4 Block Resource

### 8.2.4.1 General

The Node B initiates this procedure to request the CRNC to prohibit the usage of the specified logical resources.

The logical resource that can be blocked is a cell.

### 8.2.4.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 6: Block Resource procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST message sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception of the BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST message, the CRNC shall prohibit the use of the indicated logical resources according to the *Blocking Priority Indicator* IE.

If the *Blocking Priority Indicator* IE in the BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST message indicates "High Priority", the CRNC shall prohibit the use of the logical resources immediately.

If the *Blocking Priority Indicator* IE in the BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST message indicates "Normal Priority", the CRNC shall prohibit the use of the logical resources if the resources are idle or immediately upon expiry of the shutdown timer specified by the *Shutdown Timer* IE in the BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST message. New traffic shall not be allowed to use the logical resources while the CRNC waits for the resources to become idle and once the resources are blocked.

If the *Blocking Priority Indicator* IE in the BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST message indicates "Low Priority", the CRNC shall prohibit the use of the logical resources when the resources become idle. New traffic shall not be allowed to use the logical resources while the CRNC waits for the resources to become idle and once the resources are blocked.

If the resources are successfully blocked, the CRNC shall respond with a BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE message. Upon reception of the BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE message, the Node B may disable [3.84Mcps TDD - SCH], [FDD - the Primary SCH, the Secondary SCH, the Primary CPICH, if present the Secondary CPICH(s)], [1.28Mcps TDD - DwPCH] and the Primary CCPCH. The other logical resources in the cell shall be considered as blocked.

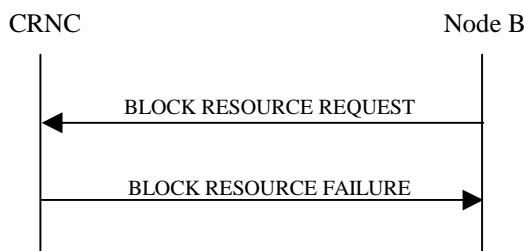
Reconfiguration of logical resources and change of System Information can be done, even when the logical resources are blocked.

#### **Interactions with the Unblock Resource procedure:**

If the UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION message is received by the CRNC while a Block Resource procedure on the same logical resources is in progress, the CRNC shall cancel the Block Resource procedure and proceed with the Unblock Resource procedure.

If the BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE message or the BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE message is received by the Node B after the Node B has initiated an Unblock Resource procedure on the same logical resources as the ongoing Block Resource procedure, the Node B shall ignore the response to the Block Resource procedure.

#### **8.2.4.3 Unsuccessful Operation**



**Figure 7: Block Resource procedure, Unsuccessful Operation**

The CRNC may reject the request to block the logical resources, in which case the logical resources will remain unaffected and the CRNC shall respond to the Node B with the BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE message. Upon reception of the BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE message, the Node B shall leave the logical resources in the state that they were in prior to the start of the Block Resource procedure.

Typical cause values are as follows:

##### **Miscellaneous Cause:**

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

##### **Radio Network Layer Cause:**

- Priority transport channel established

#### **8.2.4.4 Abnormal Conditions**

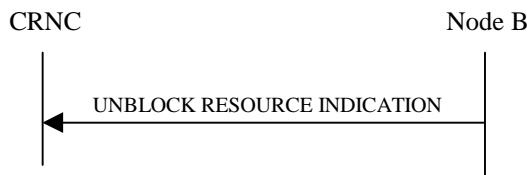
## 8.2.5 Unblock Resource

### 8.2.5.1 General

The Node B initiates this procedure to indicate to the CRNC that logical resources are now unblocked.

The logical resource that can be unblocked is a cell.

### 8.2.5.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 8: Unblock Resource procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with an UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION message sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Node B Control Port. The Node B shall enable [3.84Mcps TDD - SCH], [FDD - the Primary SCH, the Secondary SCH, the Primary CPICH, the Secondary CPICH(s) (if present)], [1.28Mcps TDD - DwPCH] and the Primary CCPCH that had been disabled due to the preceding Block Resource procedure before sending the UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION message. Upon reception of the UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION message, the CRNC may permit the use of the logical resources.

All physical channels and transport channels associated to the cell that is unblocked are also unblocked.

### 8.2.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.2.6 Audit Required

### 8.2.6.1 General

The Node B initiates this procedure to request the CRNC to perform an audit of the logical resources at the Node B. This procedure is used to indicate a possible misalignment of state or configuration information.

### 8.2.6.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 9: Audit Required procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with an AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION message sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Node B Control Port.

If the Node B cannot ensure alignment of the state or configuration information, it should initiate the Audit Required procedure.

Upon receipt of the AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION message, the CRNC should initiate the Audit procedure.

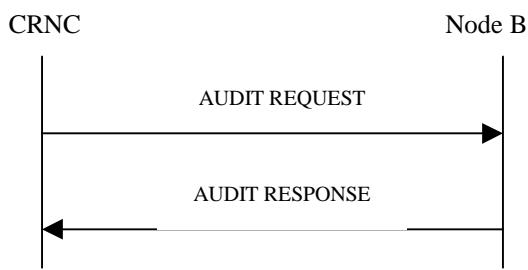
### 8.2.6.3 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.2.7 Audit

### 8.2.7.1 General

This procedure is executed by the CRNC to perform an audit of the configuration and status of the logical resources in the Node B. A complete audit of a Node B is performed by one or more Audit procedures, together performing an audit sequence. The audit may cause the CRNC to re-synchronise the Node B to the status of logical resources known by the CRNC, that the Node B can support.

### 8.2.7.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 10: Audit procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with an AUDIT REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

If the *Start Of Audit Sequence Indicator* IE in the AUDIT REQUEST message is set to "start of audit sequence" a new audit sequence is started, any ongoing audit sequence shall be aborted and the Node B shall provide (part of the) audit information. If the *Start Of Audit Sequence Indicator* IE is set to "not start of audit sequence", the Node B shall provide (part of) the remaining audit information not already provided during this audit sequence.

If the information provided in the AUDIT RESPONSE message completes the audit sequence, the Node B shall set the *End Of Audit Sequence Indicator* IE in the AUDIT RESPONSE message to "End of Audit Sequence". If not all audit information has been provided yet as part of the ongoing audit sequence, the Node B shall set the *End Of Audit Sequence Indicator* IE in the AUDIT RESPONSE message to "Not End of Audit Sequence".

#### Information Provided In One Audit Sequence:

The Node B shall include one *Local Cell Information* IE for each local cell present in the Node B. The Node B shall include the *Maximum DL Power Capability* IE, the *Minimum Spreading Factor* IE and the *Minimum DL Power Capability* IE when any of those values are known by the Node B. The Node B shall include the *HSDPA Capability* IE set to "HSDPA Capable" and may include *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability* IE for every HSDPA-capable Local Cell. The Node B shall include the *E-DCH Capability* IE set to "E-DCH Capable" and may include *E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability* IE for every E-DCH-capable Local Cell. The Node B shall include the *MBMS Capability* IE set to "MBMS Capable" for every MBMS-capable Local Cell. [FDD - The Node B shall include the *F-DPCH Capability* IE set to "F-DPCH Capable" for every F-DPCH-capable Local Cell.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability* IE set to "Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capable" when Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX is supported for every Local Cell that is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capability* IE set to "Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capable" when Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less is supported for every Local Cell that is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the

*MIMO Capability IE* set to "MIMO Capable" for every MIMO-capable Local Cell.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Capability IE* set to "SixtyfourQAM DL Capable" for every SixtyfourQAM DL-capable Local Cell.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the *Enhanced FACH Capability IE* set to "Enhanced FACH Capable" for every Enhanced FACH-capable Local Cell.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the *SixteenQAM UL Capability IE* set to "SixteenQAM UL Capable" for every SixteenQAM UL-capable Local Cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the *MBSFN Only Mode Capability IE* set to "MBSFN Only Mode Capable" for every MBSFN Only Mode-capable Local Cell.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the *F-DPCH Slot Format Capability IE* set to "F-DPCH Slot Format Capable" for every F-DPCH Slot Format-capable Local Cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Capability IE* set to "SixtyfourQAM DL Capable" for every SixtyfourQAM DL-capable Local Cell.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the *Common E-DCH Capability IE* set to "Common E-DCH Capable" for every Common E-DCH capable Local Cell.] The Node B shall include the *E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability IE* set to "E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capable" for every E-DPCCH Power Boosting-capable Local Cell. [FDD - The Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability IE* set to "SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capable" when Combined SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO is supported for every Local Cell that is both SixtyfourQAM DL-capable and MIMO-capable.][1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the *Enhanced FACH Capability IE* set to "Enhanced FACH Capable" for every Enhanced FACH-capable Local Cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the *Enhanced PCH Capability IE* set to "Enhanced PCH Capable" for every Enhanced PCH-capable Local Cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the *Enhanced UE DRX Capability LCR IE* set to "Enhanced UE DRX Capable" for every Enhanced UE DRX Capable Local Cell.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the *Multi Cell Capability Info IE* and set the *Multi Cell Capability IE* value to "Multi Cell Capable" for every Multi Cell operation capable Local Cell, and if the cell can be the serving HS-DSCH then the possible cells (same sector) that can act as secondary serving HS-DSCH shall be listed in the *Possible Secondary Serving Cell List IE*.] [1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the *Semi-Persistent scheduling Capability LCR IE* set to "Semi-Persistent scheduling Capable" for every semi-persistent scheduling Capable Local Cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability LCR IE* set to "Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability Capable" for Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability Capable Local Cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the *MIMO Capability IE* set to "MIMO Capable" for every MIMO-capable Local Cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability IE* set to "SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capable" when Combined SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO is supported for every Local Cell that is both SixtyfourQAM DL-capable and MIMO-capable.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the *Enhanced UE DRX Capability IE* set to "Enhanced UE DRX Capable" for every Enhanced UE DRX capable Local Cell.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the *MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability IE* set to "S-CPICH Power Offset Capable" for every MIMO-capable Local Cell able to transmit S-CPICH at a power offset from P-CPICH.] [FDD - The Node B shall include the *TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO UE Capability IE* set to "DL Control Channel Tx Diversity for MIMO UE with non-diverse P-CPICH Capable" for every MIMO-capable Local Cell able to support DL control channels in transmit diversity for MIMO UEs when MIMO is active and P-CPICH is not transmitted in diversity mode [7].] [FDD - The Node B shall include the *Cell Capability Container IE* if the Local Cell is capable of at least one feature listed in 9.2.2.122 and indicate the capabilities listed in 9.2.2.122 for the local cell.] [FDD - For every MIMO-capable Local Cell the Node B may include the *Precoding Weight Set Restriction IE* set to "Preferred", if configuration of the precoding weight set restriction defined in [18] is preferred.]

[TDD - The Node B shall include the *Reference Clock Availability IE* to indicate the availability of a Reference clock connected to the Local Cell.]

If the Node B internal resources are pooled for a group of cells, the Node B shall include one *Local Cell Group Information IE* containing the Node B internal resource capacity and the consumption laws per group of cells [FDD - , including also the *E-DCH Capacity consumption Law IE*, if E-DCH is supported] [TDD - , including also the *E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law IE*, if E-DCH is supported]. If the *UL Capacity Credit IE* is not present in the *Local Cell Group Information IE*, then the internal resource capabilities of the Node B for the Local Cell Group are modelled as shared resources between Uplink and Downlink.

If the Node B internal power resources are pooled for a group of Local Cells, the Node B shall include one *Power Local Cell Group Information IE* containing the Maximum DL Power Capability for each Power Local Cell Group for which this value is known by the Node B. In this case, the Node B shall also include the *Maximum DL Power Capability IE* in the *Local Cell Information IE* for all the Local Cells belonging to a Power Local Cell Group reported in the *Power Local Cell Group Information IE*. Furthermore, the sum of the Maximum DL Power Capability of all the Local Cells belonging to the same Power Local Cell Group shall not exceed the Maximum DL Power Capability of the concerned Power Local Cell Group.

The Node B shall include, for each local cell present in the Node B, the Node B internal resource capability and consumption laws within the *Local Cell Information IE* [FDD - , including also the *E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law*, if E-DCH is supported] [TDD - , including also the *E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law IE*, if E-DCH is supported]. If the *UL Capacity Credit IE* is not present in the *Local Cell Information IE*, then the internal resource

capabilities of the local cell are modelled as shared resources between Uplink and Downlink. If the Local Cell utilises Node B internal resource capabilities that are pooled for several Local Cell(s), the *Local Cell Group ID* IE shall contain the identity of the used Local Cell Group. If the Local Cell utilises Node B internal power resources that are pooled for several Local Cells, the *Power Local Cell Group ID* IE shall contain the identity of the concerned Power Local Cell Group.

The Node B shall include one *Cell Information* IE for each cell in the Node B and information about all common transport channels and all common physical channels for each cell. If a *Configuration Generation ID* IE for a cell can not be trusted, the Node B shall set this *Configuration Generation ID* IE = "0". The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Resources Information* IE for every Cell which has been configured with HS-DSCH resources. [FDD - The Node B shall include the *E-DCH Resources Information* IE for every Cell which has been configured with E-DCH resources.] [TDD - The Node B shall include the *E-DCH Resources Information* IE and the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-RUCCH Information* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-RUCCH Information* 7.68Mcps IE] for every cell which has been configured with E-DCH resources.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B may include the *UpPCH Information LCR* IE for each frequency on which the UpPCH channel is not configured in the timeslot of UpPTS.]

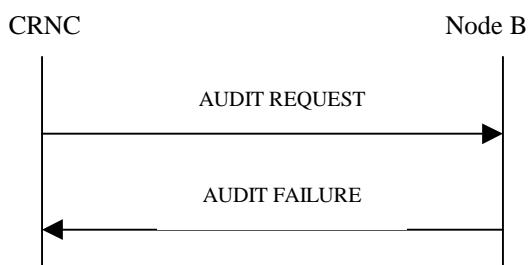
[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, the Node B may include the *UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH Resources Information* IE to report the status of the HS-DSCH resources on the indicated frequency, the Node B may also not include any *UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH Resources Information* IE to report the status of the HS-DSCH resources for the whole cell.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, the Node B may include the *UARFCN* IE in the *E-DCH Resources Information* IE to report the status of the E-DCH resources on the indicated frequency, the Node B may also not include any *UARFCN* IE in the *E-DCH Resources Information* IE to report the status of the E-DCH resources for the whole cell.]

The Node B shall also include one *Communication Control Port Information* IE for each Communication Control Port in the Node B.

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, the Node B should report the status of the resources used for each frequency. A reporting method can be found in Annex E.]

### 8.2.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation



**Figure 10A: Audit procedure, Unsuccessful Operation**

If the Node B cannot perform an audit of the configuration and status of the logical resources, it shall send a AUDIT FAILURE message with the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

### 8.2.7.4 Abnormal Conditions

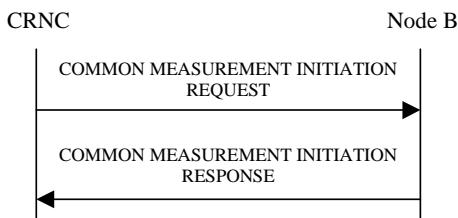
If the Node B receives the AUDIT REQUEST message with the *Start Of Audit Sequence Indicator* IE set to "not start of audit sequence" and there is no ongoing audit sequence, the Node B shall send the AUDIT FAILURE message with the appropriate cause value.

### 8.2.8 Common Measurement Initiation

### 8.2.8.1 General

This procedure is used by a CRNC to request the initiation of measurements on common resources in a Node B.

#### **8.2.8.2 Successful Operation**



**Figure 11: Common Measurement Initiation procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall initiate the requested measurement according to the parameters given in the request. Unless specified below, the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

[TDD - If the [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - Time Slot IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - Time Slot LCR IE] is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement request shall apply to the requested time slot individually.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If *Time Slot LCR IE* is not present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement request shall apply to all the available time slots in the frequency.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If *UARFCN* IE is not present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement request shall apply to all the frequencies in the cell.] [1.28Mcps TDD - If neither *UARFCN* IE nor *Time Slot LCR* IE is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement request shall apply to all time slots in all frequencies in which the measurements are applicable and the *Additional Time Slot LCR* IE should be ignored.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If *Additional Time Slot LCR IE* is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement request shall apply to the requested additional time slots indicated in the *Additional Time Slot LCR IE*.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UpPCH Position LCR IE* is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, and the *Common Measurement Type IE* is set to "UpPCH interference", the measurement request shall apply to the requested UpPCH position individually.]

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is not set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference" and the *SFN Reporting Indicator* IE is set to "FN Reporting Required", the *SFN* IE shall be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT message or in the COMMON MEASUREMENT RESPONSE message, the latter only in the case the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand". The reported SFN shall be the SFN at the time when the measurement value was reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model [25]. If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference", the *SFN Reporting Indicator* IE shall be ignored.

[FDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share" and the *RTWP\* Reporting Indicator* IE is set to "RTWP\* Reporting Required", the *RTWP\* Value* IE shall be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT message or in the COMMON MEASUREMENT RESPONSE message, the latter only in the case the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand". This is the received total wideband power (RTWP) determined for the same time period during which RSEPS is determined.]

[FDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion" and the *RTWP\*for Cell Portion Reporting Indicator* IE is set to "RTWP\* Reporting Required", the *RTWP\* Value* IE shall

be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT message or in the COMMON MEASUREMENT RESPONSE message, the latter only in the case the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand".]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate", and the *UARFCN* IE is included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement request shall apply to the indicated frequency, if *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate", and the *UARFCN* IE is not included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement request shall apply to the whole cell.]

#### **Common measurement type:**

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference", then the Node B shall initiate the SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference measurements between the reference cell identified by *C-ID* IE and the neighbouring cells identified by the *UTRAN Cell Identifier(UC-Id)* IE in the *Neighbouring Cell Measurement Information* IE.

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning", then the Node B shall initiate the UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames measurements using the GNSS system time identified by *GANSS Time ID* IE included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message.

- If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning" and the *GANSS Time ID* IE is not included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall assume that the corresponding GANSS time is "Galileo" system time.

[FDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion", "Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion", "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion", "HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell Portion", "HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate for Cell Portion" or "Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion", the Node B shall initiate the corresponding measurements for all the cell portions which are configured under the cell indicated by *C-ID* IE in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message.]

#### **Report characteristics:**

The *Report Characteristics* IE indicates how the reporting of the measurement shall be performed. See also Annex B.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand" and if the *SFN* IE is not provided, the Node B shall return the result of the requested measurement immediately. If the *SFN* IE is provided, it indicates the frame for which the measurement value shall be provided. The provided measurement value shall be the one reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model [25].

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Periodic", the Node B shall periodically initiate a Common Measurement Reporting procedure for this measurement, with the requested report frequency. If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference", all the available measurement results shall be reported in the *Successful Neighbouring Cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information* IE in the *SFN-SFN Measurement Value Information* IE and the Node B shall indicate in the *Unsuccessful Neighbouring Cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information* IE all the remaining neighbouring cells with no measurement result available in the Common Measurement Reporting procedure. If the *SFN* IE is provided, it indicates the frame for which the first measurement value of a periodic reporting shall be provided. The provided measurement value shall be the one reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model [25].

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event A", the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the Node B shall use the value zero for the hysteresis time. If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "HS-DSCH Required Power", the measured entity to be considered is the sum of the HS-DSCH Required Power measurements for each priority class. [FDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion" or "HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell Portion" or "Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion", the measurement entity to be considered is the corresponding measurement for each cell portion.]

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event B", the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the Node B shall use the value zero for the hysteresis time. If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "HS-DSCH Required Power", the measured entity to be considered is the

sum of the HS-DSCH Required Power measurements for each priority class. [FDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion" or "HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell Portion" or "Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion", the measurement entity to be considered is the corresponding measurement for each cell portion.]

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event C", the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises by an amount greater than the requested threshold within the requested time. After having reported this type of event, the next C event reporting for the same measurement cannot be initiated before the rising time specified by the *Measurement Change Time* IE has elapsed since the previous event reporting. [FDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion" or "Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion", the measurement entity to be considered is the corresponding measurement for each cell portion.]

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event D", the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls by an amount greater than the requested threshold within the requested time. After having reported this type of event, the next D event reporting for the same measurement cannot be initiated before the falling time specified by the *Measurement Change Time* IE has elapsed since the previous event reporting. [FDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion" or "Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion", the measurement entity to be considered is the corresponding measurement for each cell portion.]

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event E", the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report A). When the conditions for Report A are met and the *Report Periodicity* IE is provided, the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. If the conditions for Report A have been met and the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time', the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) as well as terminate any corresponding periodic reporting. If the *Measurement Threshold 2* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the value of the *Measurement Threshold 1* IE instead. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the Node B shall use the value zero as hysteresis times for both Report A and Report B. If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "HS-DSCH Required Power", the measured entity to be considered is the sum of the HS-DSCH Required Power measurements for each priority class. [FDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion" or "HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell Portion" or "Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion", the measurement entity to be considered is the corresponding measurement for each cell portion.]

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event F", the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report A). When the conditions for Report A are met and the *Report Periodicity* IE is provided the Node B shall also initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. If the conditions for Report A have been met and the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time', the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) as well as terminate any corresponding periodic reporting. If the *Measurement Threshold 2* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the value of the *Measurement Threshold 1* IE instead. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the Node B shall use the value zero as hysteresis times for both Report A and Report B. If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "HS-DSCH Required Power", the measured entity to be considered is the sum of the HS-DSCH Required Power measurements for each priority class. [FDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion" or "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion" or "HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell Portion" or "Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion", the measurement entity to be considered is the corresponding measurement for each cell portion.]

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Modification" and if the *SFN* IE is not provided, the Node B shall report the result of the requested measurement immediately. If the *SFN* IE is provided, it indicates the frame for which the measurement value shall be provided. The provided measurement value shall be the one reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model [25]. Then, the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure in accordance to the following conditions:

1. If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning":

- If the TUTRAN-GPS Change Limit IE is included in the TUTRAN-GPS Measurement Threshold Information IE, the Node B shall each time a new measurement result is received after point C in the measurement model [25], calculate the change of TUTRAN-GPS value ( $F_n$ ). The Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure and set n equal to zero when the absolute value of  $F_n$  rises above the threshold indicated by the TUTRAN-GPS Change Limit IE. The change of TUTRAN-GPS value ( $F_n$ ) is calculated according to the following:

$$F_n = 0 \text{ for } n=0$$

$$F_n = (M_n - M_{n-1}) \bmod 37158912000000 - ((SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \bmod 4096) * 10^3 * 3.84 * 10^3 * 16 + F_{n-1}$$

$$\text{for } n>0$$

$F_n$  is the change of the  $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$  value expressed in unit [1/16 chip] when n measurement results have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

$M_n$  is the latest measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25], measured at  $SFN_n$ .

$M_{n-1}$  is the previous measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25], measured at  $SFN_{n-1}$ .

$M_1$  is the first measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25], after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

$M_0$  is equal to the value reported in the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or in the Common Measurement Reporting when the event was triggered.

- If the Predicted TUTRAN-GPS Deviation Limit IE is included in the TUTRAN-GPS Measurement Threshold Information IE, the Node B shall each time a new measurement result is received after point C in the measurement model [25], update the  $P_n$  and  $F_n$ . The Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure and set n equal to zero when  $F_n$  rises above the threshold indicated by the Predicted TUTRAN-GPS Deviation Limit IE. The  $P_n$  and  $F_n$  are calculated according to the following:

$$P_n = b \text{ for } n=0$$

$$P_n = ((a/16) * ((SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \bmod 4096)/100 + ((SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \bmod 4096) * 10^3 * 3.84 * 10^3 * 16 + P_{n-1}) \bmod 37158912000000 \quad \text{for } n>0$$

$$F_n = \min((M_n - P_n) \bmod 37158912000000, (P_n - M_n) \bmod 37158912000000) \quad \text{for } n>0$$

$P_n$  is the predicted  $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$  value when n measurement results have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

$a$  is the last reported  $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$  Drift Rate value.

$b$  is the last reported  $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$  value.

$F_n$  is the deviation of the last measurement result from the predicted  $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$  value ( $P_n$ ) when n measurements have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

$M_n$  is the latest measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25], measured at  $SFN_n$ .

$M_1$  is the first measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25], after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

The  $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$  Drift Rate is determined by the Node B in an implementation-dependent way after point B in the measurement model [25].

2. If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference":

- If the SFN-SFN Change Limit IE is included in the SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information IE, the Node B shall each time a new measurement result is received after point C in the measurement model [25], calculate the change of SFN-SFN value ( $F_n$ ). The Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting

procedure in order to report the particular SFN-SFN measurement which has triggered the event and set n equal to zero when Fn rises above the threshold indicated by the SFN-SFN Change Limit IE. The change of the SFN-SFN value is calculated according to the following:

$$F_n=0 \quad \text{for } n=0$$

$$[\text{FDD} - F_n = (M_n - a) \bmod 614400 \quad \text{for } n>0]$$

$$[\text{TDD} - F_n = (M_n - a) \bmod 40960 \quad \text{for } n>0]$$

$F_n$  is the change of the SFN-SFN value expressed in unit [1/16 chip] when n measurement results have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

a is the last reported SFN-SFN.

$M_n$  is the latest measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25], measured at SFN<sub>n</sub>.

$M_1$  is the first measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25] after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

- If the Predicted SFN-SFN Deviation Limit IE is included in the SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information IE, the Node B shall each time a new measurement result is received after point C in the measurement model [25], update the Pn and Fn. The Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure in order to report the particular SFN-SFN measurement which has triggered the event and set n equal to zero when the Fn rises above the threshold indicated by the Predicted SFN-SFN Deviation Limit IE. The Pn and Fn are calculated according to the following:

$$P_n=b \text{ for } n=0$$

$$[\text{FDD} - P_n = ((a/16) * ((SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \bmod 4096)/100 + P_{n-1}) \bmod 614400 \quad \text{for } n>0]$$

$$[\text{FDD} - F_n = \min((M_n - P_n) \bmod 614400, (P_n - M_n) \bmod 614400) \quad \text{for } n>0]$$

$$[\text{TDD} - P_n = ((a/16) * (15*(SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \bmod 4096 + (TS_n - TS_{n-1})/1500 + P_{n-1}) \bmod 40960 \quad \text{for } n>0]$$

$$[\text{TDD} - F_n = \min((M_n - P_n) \bmod 40960, (P_n - M_n) \bmod 40960) \quad \text{for } n>0]$$

$P_n$  is the predicted SFN-SFN value when n measurement results have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

a is the last reported SFN-SFN Drift Rate value.

b is the last reported SFN-SFN value.

abs denotes the absolute value.

$F_n$  is the deviation of the last measurement result from the predicted SFN-SFN value (P<sub>n</sub>) when n measurements have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

$M_n$  is the latest measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25], measured at [TDD - the Time Slot TS<sub>n</sub> of] the Frame SFN<sub>n</sub>.

$M_1$  is the first measurement result received after point C in the measurement model [25] after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

The SFN-SFN Drift Rate is determined by the Node B in an implementation-dependent way after point B in the measurement model [25].

3. If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning":

- If the TUTRAN-GANSS Change Limit IE is included in the TUTRAN-GANSS Measurement Threshold Information IE, the Node B shall each time a new measurement result is received after point C in the measurement model [25], calculate the change of TUTRAN-GANSS value (Fn). The Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure and set n equal to zero when the absolute value of Fn rises

above the threshold indicated by the TUTRAN-GANSS Change Limit IE. The change of TUTRAN-GANSS value ( $F_n$ ) is calculated according to the following:

$$F_n = 0 \text{ for } n=0$$

$$F_n = (GAM_n - GAM_{n-1}) \bmod 5308416000000 - ((SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \bmod 4096) * 10^3 * 3.84 * 10^3 * 16 + F_{n-1}$$

for  $n > 0$

$F_n$  is the change of the TUTRAN-GANSS value expressed in unit [1/16 chip] when n measurement results have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

$GAM_n$  is the latest GANSS measurement result received after point C in the GANSS measurement model, measured at  $SFN_n$ .

$GAM_{n-1}$  is the previous GANSS measurement result received after point C in the GANSS measurement model, measured at  $SFN_{n-1}$ .

$GAM_1$  is the first GANSS measurement result received after point C in the GANSS measurement model, after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

$GAM_0$  is equal to the value reported in the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or in the Common Measurement Reporting when the event was triggered.

GANSS measurement model is the timing between cell j and GANSS Time Of Day.  $T_{UE-GANSSj}$  is defined as the time of occurrence of a specified UTRAN event according to GANSS time. The specified UTRAN event is the beginning of a particular frame (identified through its SFN) in the first detected path (in time) of the cell j CPICH, where cell j is a cell chosen by the UE. The reference point for  $T_{UE-GANSSj}$  shall be the antenna connector of the UE.

- If the Predicted TUTRAN-GANSS Deviation Limit IE is included in the TUTRAN-GANSS Measurement Threshold Information IE, the Node B shall each time a new measurement result is received after point C in the measurement model [25], update the  $P_n$  and  $F_n$ . The Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure and set n equal to zero when  $F_n$  rises above the threshold indicated by the Predicted TUTRAN-GANSS Deviation Limit IE. The  $P_n$  and  $F_n$  are calculated according to the following:

$$P_n = b \text{ for } n=0$$

$$P_n = ((a/16) * ((SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \bmod 4096)/100 + ((SFN_n - SFN_{n-1}) \bmod 4096) * 10^3 * 3.84 * 10^3 * 16 + P_{n-1}) \bmod 5308416000000 \quad \text{for } n > 0$$

$$F_n = \min((GAM_n - P_n) \bmod 5308416000000, (P_n - GAM_n) \bmod 5308416000000) \quad \text{for } n > 0$$

$P_n$  is the predicted TUTRAN-GANSS value when n measurement results have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

$a$  is the last reported TUTRAN-GANSS Drift Rate value.

$b$  is the last reported TUTRAN-GANSS value.

$F_n$  is the deviation of the last measurement result from the predicted TUTRAN-GANSS value ( $P_n$ ) when n measurements have been received after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

$GAM_n$  is the latest GANSS measurement result received after point C in the GANSS measurement model, measured at  $SFN_n$ .

$GAM_1$  is the first GANSS measurement result received after point C in the GANSS measurement model, after the first Common Measurement Reporting at initiation or after the last event was triggered.

The TUTRAN-GANSS Drift Rate is determined by the Node B in an implementation-dependent way after point B in the measurement model [25].

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is not set to "On Demand", the Node B is required to perform reporting for a common measurement object, in accordance with the conditions provided in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION

REQUEST message, as long as the object exists. If no common measurement object(s) for which a measurement is defined exists anymore, the Node B shall terminate the measurement locally, i.e. without reporting this to the CRNC.

If at the start of the measurement, the reporting criteria are fulfilled for any of Event A, Event B, Event E or Event F, the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure immediately, and then continue with the measurements as specified in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message.

#### **Higher layer filtering:**

The *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE indicates how filtering of the measurement values shall be performed before measurement event evaluation and reporting.

The averaging shall be performed according to the following formula.

$$F_n = (1-a) \cdot F_{n-1} + a \cdot M_n$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows:

$F_n$  is the updated filtered measurement result

$F_{n-1}$  is the old filtered measurement result

$M_n$  is the latest received measurement result from physical layer measurements, the unit used for  $M_n$  is the same unit as the reported unit in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE, COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT messages or the unit used in the event evaluation (i.e. same unit as for  $F_n$ )

$a = 1/2^{(k/2)}$ , where  $k$  is the parameter received in the *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE. If the *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE is not present,  $a$  shall be set to 1 (no filtering)

In order to initialise the averaging filter,  $F_0$  is set to  $M_1$  when the first measurement result from the physical layer measurement is received.

#### **Common measurement accuracy:**

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning", then the Node B shall use the *UTRAN GPS Timing Measurement Accuracy Class* IE included in the *Common Measurement Accuracy* IE according to the following:

- If the *UTRAN GPS Timing Measurement Accuracy Class* IE indicates "Class A", then the Node B shall perform the measurement with highest supported accuracy within the accuracy classes A, B and C.
- If the *UTRAN GPS Timing Measurement Accuracy Class* IE indicates "Class B", then the Node B shall perform the measurement with highest supported accuracy within the accuracy classes B and C.
- If the *UTRAN GPS Timing Measurement Accuracy Class* IE indicates "Class C", then the Node B shall perform the measurements with the accuracy according to class C.

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning", then the Node B shall use the  $T_{UTRAN\text{-}GANSS}$  *Measurement Accuracy Class* IE included in the *Common Measurement Accuracy* IE according to the following:

- If the  $T_{UTRAN\text{-}GANSS}$  *Measurement Accuracy Class* IE indicates "Class A", then the Node B shall perform the measurement with highest supported accuracy within the accuracy classes A, B and C.
- If the  $T_{UTRAN\text{-}GANSS}$  *Measurement Accuracy Class* IE indicates "Class B", then the Node B shall perform the measurement with highest supported accuracy within the accuracy classes B and C.
- If the  $T_{UTRAN\text{-}GANSS}$  *Measurement Accuracy Class* IE indicates "Class C", then the Node B shall perform the measurements with the accuracy according to class C.

#### **Measurement Recovery Behavior:**

If the *Measurement Recovery Behavior* IE is included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall, if Measurement Recovery Behavior is supported, include the *Measurement Recovery Support Indicator* IE in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message and perform the Measurement Recovery Behavior as described in subclause 8.2.9.2.

**[FDD - Noise Floor Reporting:]**

[FDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power" and if the *Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Reporting* IE is included in the same COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B may include the *Reference Received Total Wide Band Power* IE in the message used to report the common measurement.]

[FDD - If the *Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Reporting* IE is included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall if supported, include the *Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Support Indicator* IE or the *Reference Received Total Wide Band Power* IE in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE.]

**Response message:**

If the Node B was able to initiate the measurement requested by the CRNC, it shall respond with the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message sent over the Node B Control Port. The message shall include the same Measurement ID that was used in the measurement request. Only in the case where the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand" or "On Modification", the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message shall include the measurement result and also the *Common Measurement Achieved Accuracy* IE if the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning" or "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE positioning".

[1.28Mcps TDD –If *Time Slot LCR* IE is not present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement response shall apply to all the available time slots in the frequency.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If *UARFCN* IE is not present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement response shall apply to all the frequencies in the cell.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If neither *UARFCN* IE nor *Time Slot LCR* IE is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement response shall apply to all available time slots in all frequencies and the *Additional Time Slot LCR* IE should be ignored.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If *Additional Time Slot LCR* IE is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement results of the additional time slot (s) should be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message.]

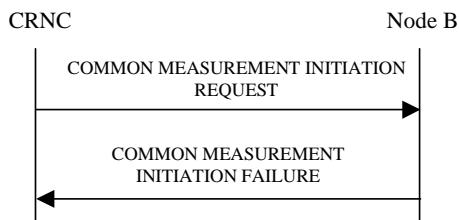
If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference" and the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand" or "On Modification", all the available measurement results shall be reported in the *Successful Neighbouring Cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information* IE in the *SFN-SFN Measurement Value Information* IE and the Node B shall indicate in the *Unsuccessful Neighbouring Cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information* IE all the remaining neighbouring cells with no measurement result available in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message. For all available measurement results, the Node B shall include in the *Successful Neighbouring Cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information* IE the *SFN-SFN Quality* IE and the *SFN-SFN Drift Rate Quality* IE, if available.

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning" and the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand" or "On Modification", the Node B shall include in the  $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$  *Measurement Value Information* IE the  $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$  *Quality* IE and the  $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$  *Drift Rate Quality* IE, if available.

[FDD - If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion", "Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion", "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion", "HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell Portion" or "HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate for Cell Portion" and the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand", all the available measurement results for each cell portion shall be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message.]

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning" and the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand" or "On Modification", the Node B shall include in the  $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$  *Measurement Value Information* IE, the  $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$  *Quality* IE and the  $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$  *Drift Rate Quality* IE, if available.

### 8.2.8.3 Unsuccessful Operation



**Figure 12: Common Measurement Initiation procedure, Unsuccessful Operation**

If the requested measurement cannot be initiated [1.28Mcps TDD-in any time slot], the Node B shall send a COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE message over the Node B Control Port. The message shall include the same Measurement ID that was used in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message and the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are as follows:

#### Radio Network Layer Cause:

- Measurement not supported for the object.
- Measurement Temporarily not Available

### 8.2.8.4 Abnormal Conditions

The allowed combinations of the Common Measurement Type received in the *Common Measurement Type* IE and the Common Measurement Object Type received in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message are shown in the table below. For not allowed combinations, the Node B shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

**Table 3a: Allowed Common Measurement Type and Common Measurement Object Type combinations**

Common Measurement Type	Common Measurement Object Type			
	Cell	RACH	Power Local Cell Group	E-DCH RACH
Received Total Wide Band Power	X			
Transmitted Carrier Power	X			
Acknowledged PRACH Preambles		X		
E-DCH RACH Report				X
UL Timeslot ISCP	X			
UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning	X			
SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference	X			
[TDD - Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH or HS-SCCH transmission] [FDD - Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission]	X			
HS-DSCH Required Power	X			
HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate	X			
Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion	FDD only			
Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion	FDD only			
Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion	FDD only			
UpPCH interference	1.28 Mcps TDD only			
DL Transmission Branch Load	FDD only		FDD only	
HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell Portion	FDD only			
HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate for Cell Portion	FDD only			
E-DCH Provided Bit Rate	X			
E-DCH Non-serving Relative Grant Down Commands	FDD only			
Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share	FDD only			
Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion	FDD only			
UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning	X			

[TDD - If the Common Measurement Type requires the Time Slot Information but the [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - *Time Slot IE*] [1.28Mcps TDD - *Time Slot LCR IE*] is not present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the *Additional Time Slot LCR IE* is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, only on-demand and period measurement could be used, otherwise, the Node B shall reject the procedure by sending a COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message contains the *SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information IE* (in the *Measurement Threshold IE* contained in the *Report Characteristics IE*) and it does not contain at least one IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE message.

If the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message contains the *T<sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Measurement Threshold Information IE* (in the *Measurement Threshold IE* contained in the *Report Characteristics IE*) and it does not contain at least one IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE message.

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference", but the *Neighbouring Cell Measurement Information* IE is not received in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning", but the  $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$  *Measurement Accuracy Class* IE in the *Common Measurement Accuracy* IE is not included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

If the *Common Measurement Type* IE is set to "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning", but the  $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$  *Measurement Accuracy Class* IE in the *Common Measurement Accuracy* IE is not included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

[FDD - If the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message contains the *Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Reporting* IE and it does not contain the *Common Measurement Type* IE set to "Received Total Wide Band Power", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE message.]

The allowed combinations of the Common Measurement Type and Report Characteristics Type are shown in the table below marked with "X". For not allowed combinations, the Node B shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

**Table 4: Allowed Common Measurement Type and Report Characteristics Type combinations**

Common Measurement Type	Report Characteristics Type								
	On Demand	Periodic	Event A	Event B	Event C	Event D	Event E	Event F	On Modification
Received Total Wide Band Power	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Transmitted Carrier Power	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Acknowledged PRACH Preambles	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
E-DCH RACH Report	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
UL Timeslot ISCP	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning	X	X							X
SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference	X	X							X
[TDD - Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH or HS-SCCH transmission] [FDD - Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission]	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
HS-DSCH Required Power	X	X	X	X			X	X	
HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate	X	X							
[FDD - Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion] [FDD - Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion]	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
[FDD - Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion]	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
UpPTS interference	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
DL Transmission Branch Load	X	X	X	X			X	X	
[FDD - HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell Portion] [FDD - HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate for Cell Portion]	X	X	X	X			X	X	
E-DCH Provided Bit Rate	X	X							
E-DCH Non-serving Relative Grant Down Commands	X	X	X	X			X	X	
Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

[FDD - Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion]	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning	X	X							X

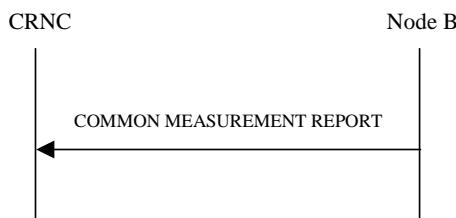
If the *SFN IE* is included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message and the *Report Characteristics IE* is other than "Periodic", "On Demand" or "On Modification", the Node B shall regard the Common Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

## 8.2.9 Common Measurement Reporting

### 8.2.9.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to report the result of measurements requested by the CRNC with the Common Measurement Initiation procedure.

### 8.2.9.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 13: Common Measurement Reporting procedure, Successful Operation**

If the requested measurement reporting criteria are met, the Node B shall initiate the Common Measurement Reporting procedure. The COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT message shall use the Node B Control Port.

The *Measurement ID IE* shall be set to the Measurement ID provided by the CRNC when initiating the measurement with the Common Measurement Initiation procedure.

[1.28Mcps TDD –If *Time Slot LCR IE* is not present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement results of all the available time slots in the frequency should be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REPORT message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If *UARFCN IE* is not present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement results of all the frequencies in the cell should be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REPORT message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If neither *UARFCN IE* nor *Time Slot LCR IE* is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement results of all available time slots in all frequencies should be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REPORT message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If *Additional Time Slot LCR IE* is present in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the measurement results of the additional time slot (s) should be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REPORT message.]

If the achieved measurement accuracy does not fulfil the given accuracy requirement (see ref.[22] and [23]) or the measurement is temporarily not available in case Measurement Recovery Behavior is supported, the *Common Measurement Value Information IE* shall indicate Measurement not Available. If the Node B was configured to perform the Measurement Recovery Behavior, the Node B shall indicate Measurement Available to the CRNC when the achieved measurement accuracy again fulfils the given accuracy requirement (see ref. [22] and [23]) and include the

*Measurement Recovery Report Indicator IE* in the COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT message if the requested measurement reporting criteria are not met.

For measurements included in the *Successful Neighbouring Cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information IE*, the Node B shall include the *SFN-SFN Quality IE* and the *SFN-SFN Drift Rate Quality IE* if available.

If the Common Measurement Type provided by RNC when initiating the measurement with the Common Measurement Initiation procedure was "UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning", then the Node B shall include in the  $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$  *Measurement Value Information IE* the  $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$  *Quality IE* and the  $T_{UTRAN-GPS}$  *Drift Rate Quality IE*, if available.

If the Common Measurement Type provided by RNC when initiating the measurement with the Common Measurement Initiation procedure was "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning", then the Node B shall include in the  $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$  *Measurement Value Information IE* the  $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$  *Quality IE* and the  $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$  *Drift Rate Quality IE*, if available.

[FDD - For Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion, Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion, Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion, HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell Portion, HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate for Cell Portion, Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion measurements, all the available measurement results for each cell portion shall be included in the COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT message.]

If the Common Measurement Object Type provided by RNC when initiating the measurement with the Common Measurement Initiation procedure was "Cell" or "RACH", then the Node B, if supported, shall include the *C-ID IE* in the COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT message.

### 8.2.9.3 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.2.10 Common Measurement Termination

### 8.2.10.1 General

This procedure is used by the CRNC to terminate a measurement previously requested by the Common Measurement Initiation procedure.

### 8.2.10.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 14: Common Measurement Termination procedure, Successful Operation**

This procedure is initiated with a COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST message, sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall terminate reporting of common measurements corresponding to the received *Measurement ID IE*.

### 8.2.10.3 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.2.11 Common Measurement Failure

### 8.2.11.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to notify the CRNC that a measurement previously requested by the Common Measurement Initiation procedure can no longer be reported.

### 8.2.11.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 15: Common Measurement Failure procedure, Successful Operation**

This procedure is initiated with a COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION message, sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Node B Control Port, to inform the CRNC that a previously requested measurement can no longer be reported. The Node B has locally terminated the indicated measurement.

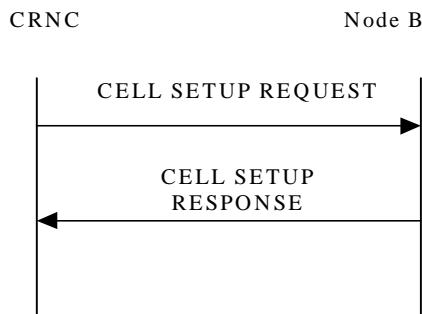
### 8.2.11.3 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.2.12 Cell Setup

### 8.2.12.1 General

This procedure is used to set up a cell in the Node B. The CRNC takes the cell, identified via the *C-ID* IE, into service and uses the resources in the Node B identified via the *Local Cell ID* IE.

### 8.2.12.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 16: Cell Setup procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a CELL SETUP REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port. Upon Reception, the Node B shall reserve the necessary resources and configure the new cell according to the parameters given in the message.

[FDD - If the CELL SETUP REQUEST message includes one or more *Secondary CPICH Information* IE, the Node B shall configure and activate the Secondary CPICH(s) in the cell according to received configuration data.]

The *Maximum Transmission Power* IE value shall be stored in the Node B and, at any instance of time, the total maximum output power in the cell shall not be above this value. [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, at any instance of time, the total maximum output power for each frequency of the cell shall not be above this value.]

[FDD - If the *Closed Loop Timing Adjustment Mode* IE is included in the CELL SETUP REQUEST message, the value shall be stored in the Node B and applied when closed loop Feed-Back mode diversity is used on DPCH.]

[TDD - If the *Reference SFN Offset* IE is included in the CELL SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B where a reference clock is connected shall consider the SFN derived from the synchronisation port and the reference offset for reference time setting. All other Node Bs shall ignore the *Reference SFN Offset* IE if included.]

[FDD - If the *IPDL Parameter Information* IE is included in the CELL SETUP REQUEST message, the parameters defining IPDL shall be stored in the Node B and applied according to the *IPDL Indicator* IE value. If the *Burst Mode Parameters* IE is included in the *IPDL FDD Parameters* IE, the IPDL shall be operated in burst mode according to ref [10].]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the *IPDL Parameter Information* IE containing *IPDL TDD Parameters* IE is included in the CELL SETUP REQUEST message, the parameters defining IPDL in 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD modes shall be stored in the Node B and applied according to the *IPDL Indicator* IE value. If the *Burst Mode Parameters* IE is included in the *IPDL TDD Parameters* IE, the IPDL shall be operated in burst mode according to ref [21].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *IPDL Parameter Information LCR* IE containing *IPDL TDD Parameters LCR* IE is included in the CELL SETUP REQUEST message, the parameters defining IPDL in 1.28Mcps TDD mode shall be stored in the Node B and applied according to the *IPDL Indicator* IE value. For MBSFN only mode, this IE shall be ignored by the Node B. If the *Burst Mode Parameters* IE is included in the *IPDL TDD Parameters LCR* IE, the IPDL shall be operated in burst mode according to ref [21].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, the *UARFCN Information LCR* IE indicates information about the configuration of the frequency and timeslot of the secondary frequency/frequencies.]

When the cell is successfully configured, the Node B shall store the *Configuration Generation ID* IE value and send a CELL SETUP RESPONSE message as a response.

[FDD - When the cell is successfully configured the CPICH(s), Primary SCH, Secondary SCH, Primary CCPCH and BCH exist.][3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - When the cell is successfully configured the SCH, Primary CCPCH and BCH exist and the switching-points for the 3.84Mcps TDD / 7.68Mcps TDD frame structure are defined.]  
[1.28Mcps TDD - When the cell is successfully configured, the DwPCH, Primary CCPCH and BCH exist and the switching-points for the 1.28Mcps TDD frame structure are defined.] The cell and the channels shall be set to the state Enabled [6].

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, the Node B shall consider the cell as having been successfully configured as long as the primary frequency is normally setup. When the cell is successfully configured, the Node B shall respond with the CELL SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[TDD - The Node B shall ignore the *DPCH/PUSCH/PRACH Constant Value* IEs.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, when the cell is successfully configured, the Node B shall configure the UpPCH channel of the primary frequency in the timeslot of UpPTS.]

[FDD - If the CELL SETUP REQUEST message includes *Cell Portion Information* IE, the Node B shall associate *Associated Secondary CPICH* IE to the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE and the *Maximum Transmission Power for Cell Portion* IE value shall be stored in the Node B and at any instance of time the total maximum output power in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE shall not be above this value.]

[FDD - If the *MIMO Pilot Configuration* IE is included in the CELL SETUP REQUEST message, then the parameters defining the pilot configuration for MIMO shall be stored in the Node B and applied when MIMO mode is used according to [10].]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the CELL SETUP REQUEST message includes the *MBSFN Cell Parameter ID* IE, then the Node B shall configure the associated timeslot to operate in MBSFN mode using the scrambling codes and midambles dictated by the *MBSFN Cell Parameter ID* IE.]

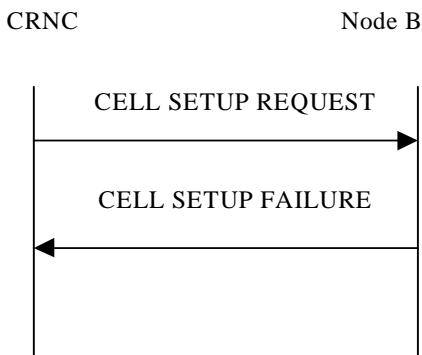
[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL SETUP REQUEST message includes the *MBSFN Only Mode Indicator* IE, the Node B shall configure the associated timeslot(s) to operate as MBSFN time slot(s) using the scrambling codes and basic midamble codes dictated by the *Time Slot Parameter ID* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, the *DwPCH Information* IE shall be ignored by the Node B.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, the PCCPCH shall be deployed on the MBSFN Special Time Slot [19].]

[FDD - If the *MIMO Pilot Configuration Extension* IE is included in CELL SETUP REQUEST, then the parameters extending the pilot information for MIMO shall be stored in the Node B and applied when MIMO mode is used according to [10] ]

### 8.2.12.3 Unsuccessful Operation



**Figure 17: Cell Setup procedure: Unsuccessful Operation**

If the Node B cannot set up the cell according to the information given in CELL SETUP REQUEST message the CELL SETUP FAILURE message shall be sent to the CRNC.

In this case, the cell is Not Existing in the Node B. The Configuration Generation ID shall not be changed in the Node B.

The *Cause* IE shall be set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are as follows:

#### Radio Network Layer Cause:

- S-CPICH not supported
- Requested Tx Diversity Mode not supported
- Power level not supported
- Node B Resources unavailable
- IPDL not supported
- [FDD - S-CPICH power offset support not available]

#### Miscellaneous Cause:

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

### 8.2.12.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the state of the cell already is Enabled or Disabled [6] when the CELL SETUP REQUEST message is received in the Node B, it shall reject the configuration of the cell and all channels in the CELL SETUP REQUEST message by sending a CELL SETUP FAILURE message with the *Cause* IE set to "Message not compatible with receiver state".

If the Local Cell on which the cell is mapped does not belong to a Power Local Cell Group and the requested maximum transmission power indicated by the *Maximum Transmission Power* IE exceeds the Maximum DL Power Capability of the Local Cell, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and send a CELL SETUP FAILURE message to the CRNC.

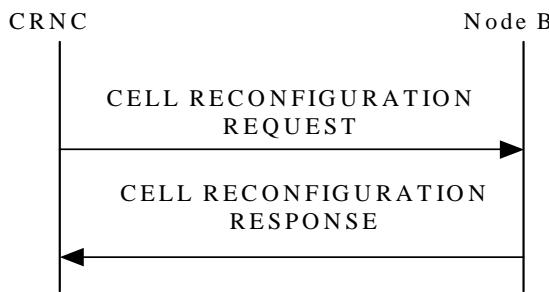
If the Local Cell on which the cell is mapped belongs to a Power Local Cell Group and the requested maximum transmission power indicated by *Maximum Transmission Power* IE exceeds the Maximum DL Power Capability of the Power Local Cell Group, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and send a CELL SETUP FAILURE message to the CRNC.

## 8.2.13 Cell Reconfiguration

### 8.2.13.1 General

This procedure is used to reconfigure a cell in the Node B.

### 8.2.13.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 18: Cell Reconfiguration procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port. Upon Reception, the Node B shall reconfigure the cell according to the parameters given in the message.

[FDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Primary SCH Information* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the Primary SCH power in the cell according to *Primary SCH Power* IE value.]

[FDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Secondary SCH Information* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the Secondary SCH power in the cell according to the *Secondary SCH Power* IE value.]

[FDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Primary CPICH Information* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the Primary CPICH power in the cell according to the *Primary CPICH Power* IE value. The Node B shall adjust all the transmitted power levels relative to the Primary CPICH power according to the new value.]

[FDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes one or more *Secondary CPICH Information* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the power for each Secondary CPICH in the cell according to their *Secondary CPICH Power* IE value.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *SCH Information* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the SCH power in the cell according to the *SCH Power* IE value.]

[7.68Mcps TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *SCH Information 7.68Mcps* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the SCH power in the cell according to the *SCH Power* IE value.]

[TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Timing Advance Applied* IE, the Node B shall apply the necessary functions for Timing Advance in that cell including reporting of the Rx Timing Deviation measurement, according to the *Timing Advance Applied* IE value.]

[FDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Primary CCPCH Information* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the BCH power in the cell according to the *BCH Power* IE value.]

[1.28Mcps TDD and 3.84Mcps TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *PCCPCH Information* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the P-CCPCH power in the cell according to the *PCCPCH Power* IE value. The Node B shall adjust all the transmitted power levels relative to the Primary CCPCH power according to the new value.]

[7.68Mcps TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *PCCPCH Information* 7.68Mcps IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the P-CCPCH power in the cell according to the *PCCPCH Power* IE value. The Node B shall adjust all the transmitted power levels relative to the Primary CCPCH power according to the new value.]

If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum Transmission Power* IE, the value shall be stored in the Node B and at any instance of time the total maximum output power in the cell shall not be above this value.

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Time Slot Configuration* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure switching-point structure in the cell according to the *Time Slot* IE value.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Time Slot Configuration LCR* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure switching-point structure in the cell according to the *Time Slot LCR* IE value.]

[TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any of the *DPCH/PUSCH/PRACH Constant Value* IEs, the Node B shall ignore them]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *DwPCH Information* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the DwPCH power in the Cell according to the *DwPCH Power* IE.]

[FDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *IPDL Parameter Information* IE with the *IPDL Indicator* IE set to the value "Active" the Node B shall apply the IPDL in that cell according to the latest received parameters defined by the *IPDL FDD Parameters* IE. If the *Burst Mode Parameters* IE is included in the *IPDL FDD Parameters* IE, the IPDL shall be operated in burst mode according to ref [10].]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *IPDL Parameter Information* IE with the *IPDL Indicator* IE set to the value "Active", the Node B shall apply the IPDL in that cell according to the latest received parameters defined by the *IPDL TDD Parameters* IE. If the *Burst Mode Parameters* IE is included in the *IPDL TDD Parameters* IE, the IPDL shall be operated in burst mode according to ref [21].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *IPDL Parameter Information LCR* IE with the *IPDL Indicator* IE set to the value "Active", the Node B shall apply the IPDL in that cell according to the latest received parameters defined by the *IPDL TDD Parameters LCR* IE. If the *Burst Mode Parameters* IE is included in the *IPDL TDD Parameters LCR* IE, the IPDL shall be operated in burst mode according to ref [21].]

If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *IPDL Parameter Information* IE with the *IPDL Indicator* IE set to the value "Inactive", the Node B shall deactivate the ongoing IPDL.

When the cell is successfully reconfigured, the Node B shall store the new *Configuration Generation ID* IE value and send a CELL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message as a response.

If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Synchronisation Configuration* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the indicated parameters in the cell according to the value of the *N\_INSYNC\_IND*, *N\_OUTSYNC\_IND* and *T\_RLFFAILURE* IEs. When the parameters in the *Synchronisation Configuration* IE affect the thresholds applied to a RL set, the Node B shall immediately apply the new thresholds. When applying the new thresholds, the Node B shall not change the state or value of any of the timers and counters for which the new thresholds apply.

[FDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *Cell Portion Information* IE, the *Maximum Transmission Power for Cell Portion* IE value shall be stored in the Node B and at any instance of time the total maximum output power in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE shall not be above this value.]

[FDD - If the *MIMO Pilot Configuration* IE is included in the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the parameters defining the pilot configuration for MIMO shall be stored in the Node B and applied when MIMO mode is used according to [10].]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MBSFN Cell Parameter ID* IE, then the Node B shall configure the associated timeslot to operate in MBSFN mode using the scrambling code and midamble dictated by the *MBSFN Cell Parameter ID* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *UARFCN Information To Add LCR* IE, the Node B shall reserve the necessary resource and add a secondary frequency to the cell according to the information indicated in the *UARFCN Information To Add LCR* IE.]

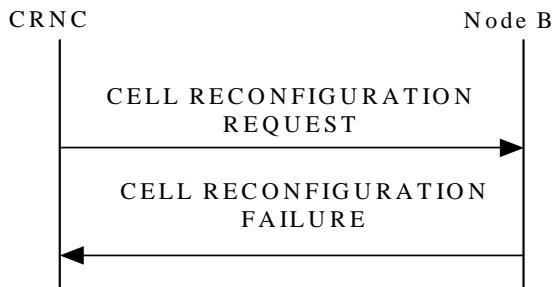
[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *UARFCN Information To Modify LCR* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the configuration of the secondary frequency within the cell according to the information indicated in the *UARFCN Information To Modify LCR* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *UARFCN Information To Delete LCR* IE, the Node B shall remove the secondary frequency from the cell and any remaining dedicated channels on the secondary frequency according to the frequency information given in the *UARFCN Information To Delete LCR* IE. The states for the frequency within the cell shall be set to "Not existing". The Node B shall remove all Radio Links and all Node B Communication Contexts related to the secondary frequency within the cell. The Node B shall also initiate the release of the user plane transport bearers for the removed dedicated channels on the secondary frequency within the cell.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, the PCCPCH shall be deployed on the MBSFN Special Time Slot [19].]

[FDD - If the *MIMO Pilot Configuration Extension* IE is included in CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST, then the parameters extending the pilot information for MIMO shall be stored in the Node B and applied when MIMO mode is used according to [10] ]

### 8.2.13.3 Unsuccessful Operation



**Figure 19: Cell Reconfiguration procedure: Unsuccessful Operation**

If the Node B cannot reconfigure the cell according to the information given in CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message shall be sent to the CRNC.

In this case, the Node B shall keep the old configuration of the cell and the Configuration Generation ID shall not be changed in the Node B.

The *Cause* IE shall be set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are as follows:

#### Radio Network Layer Cause:

- Power level not supported

- Node B Resources unavailable
- IPDL not supported
- [FDD - S-CPICH power offset support not available]

#### Miscellaneous Cause:

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

### 8.2.13.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the *IPDL Indicator* IE set to the value "Active" is included in the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and there is active IPDL ongoing in the Node B, the Node B shall respond with the CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message with the cause value "IPDL already activated".

If the *IPDL Indicator* IE set to the value "Active" is included in the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and there is no IPDL stored in the Node B defining the IPDL, the Node B shall respond with the CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message with the cause value "IPDL parameters not available".

If the Local Cell on which the cell is mapped does not belong to of a Power Local Cell Group and the requested maximum transmission power indicated by the *Maximum Transmission Power* IE exceeds the Maximum DL Power Capability of the Local Cell, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and send a CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.

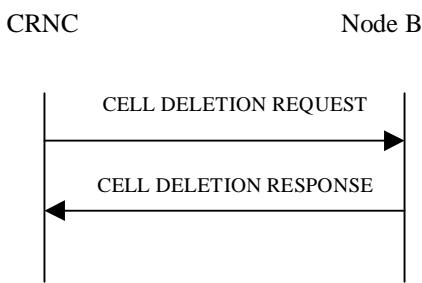
If the Local Cell on which the cell is mapped belongs to a Power Local Cell Group and the requested maximum transmission power indicated by *Maximum Transmission Power* IE exceeds the Maximum DL Power Capability of the Power Local Cell Group, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and send a CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.

### 8.2.14 Cell Deletion

#### 8.2.14.1 General

This procedure is used to delete a cell in the Node B.

#### 8.2.14.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 20: Cell Deletion procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a CELL DELETION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port. Upon reception, the Node B shall remove the cell and any remaining common and dedicated channels within the cell. The states for the cell and the deleted common channels shall be set to Not Existing [6]. The Node B shall remove all Radio Links from the Cell and all Node B Communication Contexts that as a result do not have a Radio Link. The Node B shall also initiate release of the user plane transport bearers for the removed common and dedicated channels except the case that there is at least one FACH channel in this cell using the same transport bearer existing in other cell(s) in the Node B. In this case, the Node B shall remove the cell and any remaining common and

dedicated channels within the cell but keep the common transport bearer which is used by the remaining common transport channel(s) in other cell(s).

When the cell is deleted, the Node B shall send a CELL DELETION RESPONSE message as a response.

#### 8.2.14.3 Unsuccessful Operation

#### 8.2.14.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the CELL DELETION REQUEST message includes a *C-ID* IE value that is not existing in the Node B, the Node B shall respond with the CELL DELETION RESPONSE message.

### 8.2.15 Resource Status Indication

#### 8.2.15.1 General

This procedure is used in the following cases:

1. When a Local Cell becomes Existing at the Node B.
2. When a Local Cell is to be deleted in Node B, i.e. becomes Not Existing.
3. When the capabilities of the Local Cell change at the Node B.
4. When a cell has changed its capability and/or its resource operational state at the Node B.
5. When common physical channels and/or common transport channels have changed their capabilities at the Node B.
6. When a Communication Control Port has changed its resource operational state at the Node B.
7. When a Local Cell Group has changed its resource capability at the Node B.
8. [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, when a cell has been successfully set up but a secondary frequency failure has occurred within the cell.]

Each of the above cases shall trigger a Resource Status Indication procedure and the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall contain the logical resources affected for that case and the cause value when applicable.

#### 8.2.15.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 21: Resource Status Indication procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Node B Control Port.

#### Local Cell Becomes Existing:

When a Local Cell becomes Existing at the Node B, the Node B shall make it available to the CRNC by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "No Failure" Indication, the *Local Cell ID* IE and the *Add/Delete Indicator* IE set equal to "Add".

When the capacity credits and consumption laws are shared between several Local Cells, the Node B includes the *Local Cell Group ID* IE for the Local Cell. If the *Local Cell Group Information* IE has not already been reported in a previous RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message, the Node B shall include the capacity credits and the consumption laws in the *Local Cell Group Information* IE [FDD - , including also the E-DCH capacity consumption law, if E-DCH is supported].

If the *Local Cell* IE contains both the *DL Or Global Capacity Credit* IE and the *UL Capacity Credit* IE, then the internal resource capabilities of the Local Cell are modelled independently in the Uplink and Downlink direction. If the *UL Capacity Credit* IE is not present, then the internal resource capabilities of the Local Cell are modelled as shared resources between Uplink and Downlink. If the *Local Cell Group Information* IE contains both the *DL Or Global Capacity Credit* IE and the *UL Capacity Credit* IE, then the internal resource capabilities of the Local Cell Group are modelled independently in the Uplink and Downlink direction. If the *UL Capacity Credit* IE is not present, then the internal resource capabilities of the Local Cell Group are modelled as shared resources between Uplink and Downlink.

If the Node B internal power resources are pooled for a group of Local Cells, the Node B shall include the *Power Local Cell Group ID* IE for the Local Cell. If the *Power Local Cell Group Information* IE has not already been reported in a previous RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message, the Node B shall include this IE for the concerned Power Local Cell Group in this message. Furthermore, the sum of the Maximum DL Power Capability of all the Local Cells belonging to the same Power Local Cell Group shall not exceed the Maximum DL Power Capability of the concerned Power Local Cell Group.

If the Local Cell is HSDPA-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *HSDPA Capability* IE set to "HSDPA Capable" and may include *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability* IE for the Local Cell.

If the Local Cell is E-DCH-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *E-DCH Capability* IE set to "E-DCH Capable" and may include *E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability* IE for the Local Cell.

If the Local Cell is MBMS-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *MBMS Capability* IE set to "MBMS Capable" for the Local Cell.

[FDD - If the Local Cell is F-DPCH-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *F-DPCH Capability* IE set to "F-DPCH Capable" for the Local Cell.]

[FDD - If the Local Cell is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability* IE set to "Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capable" for the Local Cell when Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX is supported.]

[FDD - If the Local Cell is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capability* IE set to "Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capable" for the Local Cell when Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less is supported.]

[FDD - If the Local Cell is MIMO-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *MIMO Capability* IE set to "MIMO Capable" for the Local Cell.]

[FDD - If the Local Cell is SixtyfourQAM DL-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Capability* IE set to "SixtyfourQAM DL Capable" for the Local Cell.]

[FDD - If the Local Cell is Enhanced FACH-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *Enhanced FACH Capability* IE set to "Enhanced FACH Capable" for the Local Cell.]

[FDD - If the Local Cell is SixteenQAM UL-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *SixteenQAM UL Capability* IE set to "SixteenQAM UL Capable" for the Local Cell.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the Local Cell is MBSFN Only Mode-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *MBSFN Only Mode Capability* IE set to "MBSFN Only Mode Capable" for the Local Cell.]

[FDD - If the Local Cell is F-DPCH Slot Format-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *F-DPCH Slot Format Capability* IE set to " F-DPCH Slot Format Capable" for the Local Cell.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the Local Cell is SixtyfourQAM DL-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the SixtyfourQAM DL Capability IE set to "SixtyfourQAM DL Capable" for the Local Cell.]

[FDD - If the Local Cell is Common E-DCH-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *Common E-DCH Capability* IE set to "Common E-DCH Capable" for the Local Cell.]

If the Local Cell is E-DPCCH Power Boosting-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability* IE set to "E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capable" for the Local Cell.

[FDD - If the Local Cell is both SixtyfourQAM DL-capable and MIMO-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability* IE set to "SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capable" for the Local Cell when Combined SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO is supported.] [1.28Mcps TDD - If the Local Cell is Enhanced FACH-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *Enhanced FACH Capability* IE set to "Enhanced FACH Capable" for the Local Cell.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the *Enhanced PCH Capability* IE set to "Enhanced PCH Capable" for every Enhanced PCH-capable Local Cell.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the *Enhanced UE DRX Capability LCR* IE set to " Enhanced UE DRX Capable " for every Enhanced UE DRX Capable Local Cell.]

[FDD - If the Local Cell is Multi Cell Capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *Multi Cell Capability Info* IE and set the *Multi Cell Capability* IE value to "Multi Cell Capable" for the Local Cell, and if the cell can be the serving HS-DSCH then the possible cells (same sector) that can act as secondary serving HS-DSCH shall be listed in the *Possible Secondary Serving Cell List* IE.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the Local Cell is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability LCR* IE set to " Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capable " for the Local Cell when Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX is supported.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the Local Cell is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *Semi-Persistent scheduling Capability LCR* IE set to " Semi-Persistent scheduling Capable" for the Local Cell when Semi-Persistent scheduling operation is supported.][1.28Mcps TDD- If the Local Cell is MIMO-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *MIMO Capability* IE set to "MIMO Capable" for the Local Cell.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the Local Cell is both SixtyfourQAM DL-capable and MIMO-capable when it becomes Existing, then the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability* IE set to "SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capable" for the Local Cell when Combined SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO is supported.] [FDD - If the Local Cell is Enhanced UE DRX-capable when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *Enhanced UE DRX Capability* IE set to " Enhanced UE DRX Capable" for the Local Cell.]

[FDD - If the Local Cell is MIMO-capable and supports the MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability* IE set to " S-CPICH Power Offset Capable " for the Local Cell.]

[FDD - If the Local Cell is MIMO-capable and supports DL control channels in transmit diversity for MIMO UEs (when MIMO is active and P-CPICH is not transmitted in diversity mode [7]) when it becomes Existing, the Node B shall include the *TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO UE Capability* IE set to "DL Control Channel Tx Diversity for MIMO UE with non-diverse P-CPICH Capable".]

[FDD - If the local cell is capable of at least one feature listed in 9.2.2.122 when it becomes existing, the Node B shall include the *Cell Capability Container* IE and indicate the capabilities listed in 9.2.2.122 for the local cell.]

[FDD - If the Local Cell, when it becomes Existing, is MIMO-capable and configuration of the precoding weight set restriction defined in [18] is preferred, the Node B may include the *Precoding Weight Set Restriction* IE set to "Preferred" for the Local Cell.]

### **Local Cell Deletion:**

When a Local Cell is to be deleted in the Node B, i.e. becomes Not Existing, the Node B shall withdraw the Local Cell from the CRNC by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "No Failure" Indication, the *Local Cell ID* IE and the *Add/Delete Indicator* IE set to "Delete". The Node B shall not withdraw a previously configured cell at the Node B that the CRNC had configured using the Cell Setup procedure, until the CRNC has deleted that cell at the Node B using the Cell Delete procedure.

### **Capability Change of a Local Cell:**

When the capabilities of a Local Cell change at the Node B, the Node B shall report the new capability by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "Service Impacting" Indication and the *Local Cell ID* IE.

The Node B shall include the *Minimum DL Power Capability* IE when it is known by the Node B.

If the maximum DL power capability of the Local Cell has changed, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Maximum DL Power Capability* IE.

If the DL capability for supporting the minimum spreading factor has changed, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Minimum Spreading Factor* IE.

[TDD - If the availability of the Reference clock connected to a Local Cell has changed, the new availability condition shall be indicated in the *Reference Clock Availability* IE.]

The *Cause* IE in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to the appropriate value.

If the internal resource capabilities of the Local Cell are affected, it shall be reported in the following way:

- If the internal resource capabilities of the Local Cell are modelled as shared resources between Uplink and Downlink, the new capacity shall be reported in the *DL Or Global Capacity Credit* IE.
- If the internal resource capabilities of the Local Cell are modelled independently in the Uplink and Downlink direction, then the *DL Or Global Capacity Credit* IE and the *UL Capacity Credit* IE shall be present in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION.

If the Capacity Consumption Law for Common Channels has changed for the Local Cell, the new law shall be reported by the Node B in the *Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law* IE.

If the Capacity Consumption Law for Dedicated Channels has changed for the Local Cell, the new law shall be reported by the Node B in the *Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law* IE.

[FDD - If the Capacity Consumption Law for E-DCH has changed for the Local Cell, the new law shall be reported by the Node B in the *E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law* IE.]

[TDD - If the Capacity Consumption Law for E-DCH has changed for the Local Cell, the new law shall be reported by the Node B in the *E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law* IE.]

If the HSDPA capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *HSDPA Capability* IE.

If the HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability* IE.

If the E-DCH capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *E-DCH Capability* IE. [FDD - The Node B shall include the *E-DCH Capability* IE if any of the E-DCH TTI2ms, SF or HARQ Combining capabilities has changed for the E-DCH capable Local Cell.]

If the E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability* IE.

If the MBMS capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *MBMS Capability* IE.

[FDD - If the F-DPCH capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *F-DPCH Capability* IE.]

[FDD - If the Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX capability has changed for the Local Cell that is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability* IE. The Node B shall include the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability* IE if the Max UE DTX Cycle supported by the Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX capable Local Cell has changed. If the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less capability has changed for the Local Cell that is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capability* IE.]

[FDD - If the MIMO capability has changed for the Local Cell, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *MIMO Capability* IE.]

[FDD - If the SixtyfourQAM DL capability has changed for the Local Cell, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *SixtyfourQAM DL Capability* IE.]

[FDD - If the Enhanced FACH capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Enhanced FACH Capability IE*. The Node B shall include the *Enhanced FACH Capability IE* if the Enhanced PCH capability has changed for the Enhanced PCH capable Local Cell.]

[FDD - If the SixteenQAM UL capability has changed for the Local Cell, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *SixteenQAM UL Capability IE*.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the MBSFN Only Mode capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *MBSFN Only Mode Capability IE*.]

[FDD - If the F-DPCH Slot Format capability has changed for the Local Cell, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *F-DPCH Slot Format Capability IE*.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the SixtyfourQAM DL capability has changed for the Local Cell, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *SixtyfourQAM DL Capability IE*.]

[FDD - If the Common E-DCH capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Common E-DCH Capability IE*. The Node B shall include the *Common E-DCH Capability IE* if the E-AI capability has changed for the Common E-DCH capable Local Cell. The Node B shall include the *Common E-DCH Capability IE* if the HS-DPCCH capability for Common E-DCH has changed for the Common E-DCH capable Local Cell.]

If the Support for E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability IE*.

[FDD – If the SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined capability has changed for the Local Cell that is both SixtyfourQAM DL-capable and MIMO-capable, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability IE*.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the Enhanced FACH capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Enhanced FACH Capability IE*. The Node B shall include the *Enhanced FACH Capability IE* if the Enhanced PCH capability has changed for the Enhanced PCH capable Local Cell.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the Enhanced PCH capability has changed for the local cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Enhanced PCH Capability IE*.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the Enhanced UE DRX capability has changed for the local cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Enhanced UE DRX Capability LCR IE*.]

[FDD - If the Multi Cell Capability and/or the possible secondary serving cells has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Multi Cell Capability Info*.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX capability has changed for the Local Cell that is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability LCR IE*. If the Semi-Persistent scheduling operation capability has changed for the Local Cell that is both HSDPA-capable and E-DCH-capable, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *Semi-Persistent scheduling Capability LCR IE*.]

[1.28Mcps TDD- If the MIMO capability has changed for the Local Cell, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *MIMO Capability IE*.]

[1.28Mcps TDD– If the SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined capability has changed for the Local Cell that is both SixtyfourQAM DL-capable and MIMO-capable, then the new capability shall be indicated in the *SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability IE*.]

[FDD - If the Enhanced UE DRX capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *Enhanced UE DRX Capability IE*.]

[FDD - If the support for MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability IE*.]

[FDD - If the support for DL control channels in transmit diversity for MIMO UEs (when MIMO is active and P-CPICH is not transmitted in diversity mode [7]) has changed for the Local Cell, the new capability shall be indicated in the *TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO UE Capability IE*.]

[FDD - If any of the capabilities indicated 9.2.2.122 has changed for the Local Cell, the new capabilities shall be indicated in the *Cell Capability Container IE*.]

[FDD - If the preference regarding configuration of the precoding weight set restriction defined in [18] has changed for the Local Cell, the new value shall be indicated in the *Precoding Weight Set Restriction IE*.]

#### **Capability Change of a Cell:**

When the capabilities and/or resource operational state of a cell changes at the Node B, the Node B shall report the new capability and/or resource operational state by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "Service Impacting" Indication, the *Resource Operational State IE* and the *Availability Status IE*. The *Cause IE* in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to the appropriate value.

#### **Capability Change of a Common Physical Channel and/or Common Transport Channel:**

The Node B shall not delete any common or dedicated channels due to the cell being "Disabled". For all affected common and dedicated channels, the Node B shall report the impact to the CRNC with the relevant procedures.

When the capabilities and/or resource operational state of common physical channels and/or common transport channels have changed, the Node B shall report the new capability and/or resource operational state by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "Service Impacting" Indication, the *Resource Operational State IE* and the *Availability Status IE* set to appropriate values for the affected channel(s). The *Cause IE* in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to the appropriate value.

When a power value for a common physical channel and/or a common transport channel becomes beyond the supported power value range due to a change in capability in the Node B, it shall be reported to the CRNC in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message, with the *Resource Operational State IE* set to "Enabled", the *Availability Status IE* set to "Degraded" and the *Cause IE* set to "Power level not supported". Affected channels shall use the nearest power value that is supported.

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - Capability Change of a UpPCH channel:]**

When the capabilities of UpPCH channels which are not configured in the timeslot of UpPTS on one or multiple frequencies have changed, the Node B may include the *UpPCH Information LCR IE* in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message.

#### **Capability Change of a Communication Control Port:**

When the resource operational state of a Communication Control Port has changed, the Node B shall report the new resource operational state by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "Service Impacting" Indication and the *Communication Control Port ID IE*. The *Cause IE* in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to the appropriate value.

#### **Capability Change of HS-DSCH Resources:**

When the resource operational state of the HS-DSCH resources has changed, the Node B shall report the new resource operational state by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "Service Impacting" Indication. The *Cause IE* in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to the appropriate value.

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, the Node B may include the *UARFCN IE* in the *HS-DSCH Resources Information IE* to report the status of the HS-DSCH resources on the indicated frequency, the Node B may also not include any *UARFCN IE* in the *HS-DSCH Resources Information IE* to report the status of the HS-DSCH resources for the whole cell.]

#### **Capability Change of E-DCH Resources:**

When the resource operational state of the E-DCH resources has changed, the Node B shall report the new resource operational state by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "Service Impacting" Indication. The *Cause IE* in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to the appropriate value.

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, the Node B may include the *UARFCN IE* in the *E-DCH Resources Information IE* to report the status of the E-DCH resources on the indicated frequency, the Node B may also not include any *UARFCN IE* in the *E-DCH Resources Information IE* to report the status of the E-DCH resources for the whole cell.]

#### **Capability Change of a Local Cell Group:**

When the resource capabilities of a Local Cell Group change at the Node B, the Node B shall report the new capability by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message containing a "Service Impacting" Indication and the *Local*

*Cell Group Information IE* reporting the change. The *Cause IE* in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to an appropriate value. If the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message contains both the *DL Or Global Capacity Credit IE* and the *UL Capacity Credit IE*, then the internal resource capabilities of the Node B are modelled independently in the Uplink and Downlink direction. If the *UL Capacity Credit IE* is not present, then the internal resource capabilities of the Node B are modelled as shared resources between Uplink and Downlink.

If the Capacity Consumption Law for Common Channels has changed for the Local Cell Group, the new law shall be reported by the Node B in the *Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law IE*.

If the Capacity Consumption Law for Dedicated Channels has changed for the Local Cell Group, the new law shall be reported by the Node B in the *Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law IE*.

[FDD - If the Capacity Consumption Law for E-DCH has changed for the Local Cell Group, the new law shall be reported by the Node B in the *E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law IE*.]

[TDD - If the Capacity Consumption Law for E-DCH has changed for the Local Cell Group, the new law shall be reported by the Node B in the *E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law IE*.]

#### **Capability Change of a Power Local Cell Group:**

When the power capability of a Power Local Cell Group changes at the Node B, the Node B shall report the new capability by sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message with the *Indication Type IE* set equal to "Service Impacting" and the *Power Local Cell Group Information IE* reporting the change. The *Cause IE* in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to an appropriate value. In this case, the Node B shall also include the *Maximum DL Power Capability IE* in the *Local Cell Information IE* for all the Local Cells belonging to the concerned Power Local Cell Group. Furthermore, the sum of the Maximum DL Power Capability of all the Local Cells belonging to the same Power Local Cell Group shall not exceed the Maximum DL Power Capability of the concerned Power Local Cell Group.

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, when a cell has been successfully setup but a secondary frequency failure has occurred, the Node B shall report the status of the secondary frequency indicated by *UARFCN IE* on which the failure occurred by immediately sending a RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message with the *Indication Type IE* set equal to "Service Impacting", the *Resource Operational State IE* and the *Availability Status IE*. The *Cause IE* in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message shall be set to an appropriate value.]

#### **General:**

When the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message is used to report an error, only one cause value for all reported objects can be sent in one message. When the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message is used to clear errors, only all errors for one object can be cleared per message. It is not possible to clear one out of several errors for one object.

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, the Node B should report the status of the resources used for each frequency. A reporting method can be found in Annex E.]

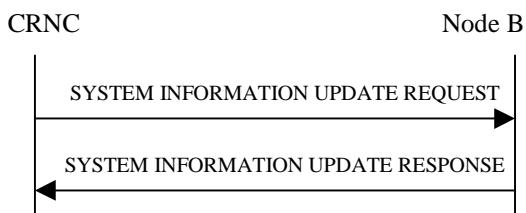
#### **8.2.15.3 Abnormal Conditions**

### **8.2.16 System Information Update**

#### **8.2.16.1 General**

The System Information Update procedure performs the necessary operations in order for the Node B to apply the correct scheduling of and/or to include the appropriate contents to the system information segments broadcast on the BCCH.

### 8.2.16.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 22: System Information Update procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

The Node B shall consider the requested updates to the BCCH schedule in the same order as the MIB/SB/SIB information is included in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message.

If the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message includes the *BCCH Modification Time* IE, the updates to the BCCH schedule (possibly consisting of IB occurrence additions, IB occurrence deletions and IB occurrence contents updates) indicated in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message shall be applied by the Node B at the first time instance starting from the SFN value set by the *BCCH Modification Time* IE. If no *BCCH Modification Time* IE is included, the updates to the BCCH schedule shall be applied as soon as possible.

### Information Block addition:

If the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message includes segments of a certain MIB/SB/SIB, the Node B shall assume that all segments for that Information Block are included in the message and ordered with increasing Segment Index (starting from 0). For each included segment, segment type information and *IB SG POS* IE are also given in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message.

The Node B shall determine the correct cell system frame number(s) (SFN) for transmission of the segments of system information, from the scheduling parameters provided in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message. The SFN for transmitting the segments shall be determined by the *IB SG REP IE* and *IB SG POS IE* such that:

- SFN mod IB SG REP = IB SG POS

If the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message contains Master Information Block (MIB) segments in addition to SIB or SB segments, the MIB segments shall first be sent in the physical channel by the Node B. Once these MIB segments have been sent in the physical channel, the updated SB/SIB segments shall then be sent in the physical channel.

Only if the inclusion of each new IB segment in the BCCH schedule leads to a valid segment combination according to [18], the Node B shall accept the system information update.

If the *SIB Originator* IE value is set to "Node B", the Node B shall create the SIB segment of the SIB type given by the *IB Type* IE and autonomously update the SIB segment and apply the scheduling and repetition as given by the *IB SG REP* IE and *IB SG POS* IE.

SIBs originating from the Node B can only be SIBs containing information that the Node B can obtain on its own.

### **Information Block deletion:**

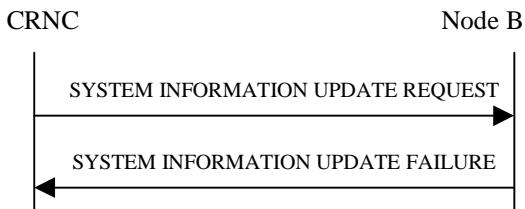
If an IB Deletion is indicated in an instance of *MIB/SB/SIB information* IE in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message, the Node B shall delete the IB indicated by the *IB Type* IE and *IB OC ID* IE from the transmission schedule on BCCH.

#### **Information Block update:**

If the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message contains segments for an IB without *IB SG REP IE* and *IB SG POS IE* and there is already an IB in the BCCH schedule with the same IB Type and IB OC ID which is not requested to be deleted from the BCCH schedule by an IB deletion indicated in a *MIB/SB/SIB information IE* repetition present in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message before the IB segments are included, then the Node B shall only update the contents of the IB segments without any modification in segment scheduling.

If the Node B successfully completes the updating of the physical channel scheduling cycle according to the parameters given in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message, it shall respond to the CRNC with a SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE RESPONSE message.

### 8.2.16.3 Unsuccessful Operation



**Figure 23: System Information Update procedure, Unsuccessful Operation**

If the Node B is unable to update the physical channel scheduling cycle according to all the parameters given in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message, it shall respond with a SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE FAILURE message with an appropriate cause value.

The Node B shall not incorporate any of the requested changes into the physical channel scheduling cycle, and the previous system information configuration shall remain intact.

Typical cause values are:

#### Radio Network Layer Cause:

- SIB Origination in Node B not Supported

#### Miscellaneous Cause:

- Hardware failure
- Control Processing overload
- O&M Intervention

### 8.2.16.4 Abnormal Conditions

The Node B shall reject, with the cause value "SIB origination in Node B not supported", requests for Node B originated system information blocks that make use of a value tag.

The Node B shall reject the requested update with cause value "BCCH scheduling error" if:

- After having handled a certain *MIB/SB/SIB information* IE repetition, an illegal BCCH schedule results;
- If a *MIB/SB/SIB Information* IE repetition includes an *IB SG REP* IE or an *IB SG POS* IE and there is already an IB in the BCCH schedule with the same IB Type and IB OC ID which is not requested to be deleted from the BCCH schedule by an IB deletion indicated in a *MIB/SB/SIB information* IE repetition present in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message before the IB addition is indicated. This rule shall apply even if the scheduling instructions in *IB SG REP* IE and *IB SG POS* IE were the same as the current scheduling instructions for the concerned IB;
- If a *MIB/SB/SIB Information* IE repetition includes no *IB SG REP* IE and *IB SG POS* IE and there is no IB in the BCCH schedule with the same IB Type and IB OC ID;
- If a *MIB/SB/SIB Information* IE repetition includes no *IB SG REP* IE and *IB SG POS* IE and there is already an IB in the BCCH schedule with the same IB Type and IB OC ID but it is requested to be deleted from the BCCH schedule by an IB deletion indicated in a *MIB/SB/SIB information* IE repetition present in the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message before the IB addition is indicated.

## 8.2.17 Radio Link Setup

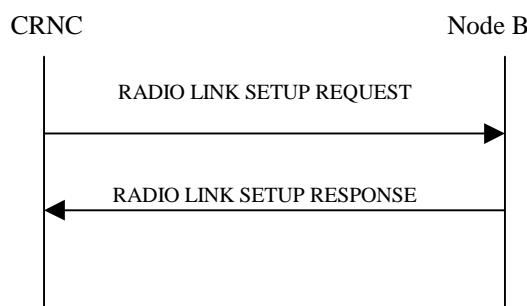
### 8.2.17.1 General

This procedure is used for establishing the necessary resources for a new Node B Communication Context in the Node B.

[FDD - The Radio Link Setup procedure is used to establish one or more radio links. The procedure establishes one or more DCHs on all radio links, and in addition, it can include the establishment of an HS-DSCH on one radio link and it can include the establishment of an E-DCH on one or more radio links.]

[TDD - The Radio Link Setup procedure is used to establish one radio link including one or more transport channels. The transport channels can be a mix of DCHs, DSCHs, and USCHs, or DCHs and an HS-DSCH, or DCHs, an HS-DSCH and an E-DCH, including also combinations where one or more transport channel types are not present.]

### 8.2.17.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 24: Radio Link Setup procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception of the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall reserve necessary resources and configure the new Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message.

The Node B shall prioritise resource allocation for the RL(s) to be established according to Annex A.

#### Transport Channels Handling:

##### DCH(s):

[TDD - If the *DCH Information* IE is present, the Node B shall configure the new DCH(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes a *DCH Information* IE with multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, then the Node B shall treat the DCHs in the *DCH Information* IE as a set of co-ordinated DCHs. The Node B shall include these DCHs in the new configuration only if it can include all of them in the new configuration.

If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the downlink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the downlink CCTrCH.

If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Downlink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the uplink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the uplink CCTrCH.

[FDD - For DCHs which do not belong to a set of co-ordinated DCHs with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected", the Transport channel BER from that DCH shall be the base for the QE in the UL data frames. If no Transport channel BER is available for the selected DCH, the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. [16]. If the *QE-Selector* IE is set to "non-selected", the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE in the UL data frames, ref. [16].]

For a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the Transport channel BER from the DCH with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" shall be used for the QE in the UL data frames, ref. [16]. [FDD - If no Transport channel BER is available for the selected DCH, the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. [16]. If all DCHs have *QE-Selector* IE set to "non-selected", the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. [16]].

The Node B shall use the included *UL FP Mode* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs as the FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the configuration.

The Node B shall use the included *ToAWS* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs as the Time of Arrival Window Startpoint in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the configuration.

The Node B shall use the included *ToAWE* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs as the Time of Arrival Window Endpoint in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the configuration.

The received *Frame Handling Priority* IE specified for each Transport Channel should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the radio interface in congestion situations within the Node B once the new RL(s) has been activated.

If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related DCH or set of co-ordinated DCHs.

[FDD - The *Diversity Control Field* IE indicates for each RL (except the first RL in the message) whether the Node B shall combine the concerned RL or not.]

- If the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "May", the Node B shall decide for either of the alternatives.
- If the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must", the Node B shall combine the RL with one of the other RL.
- If the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must not", the Node B shall not combine the RL with any other existing RL.

The signalled *Diversity Control Field* IE is applied to Dedicated Transport Channels (DCH) only. In case of E-DCH it shall always be assumed to be set to "Must". When a new RL is to be combined, the Node B shall choose which RL(s) to combine it with.]

[FDD - In the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message, the Node B shall indicate for each RL with the Diversity Indication in the *RL Information Response* IE whether the RL is combined or not.]

- [FDD - In case of not combining with a RL previously listed in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message or for the first RL in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message, and if the *DCH Indicator For E-DCH-HSDPA Operation* IE is not included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall:]
  - [FDD - include in the *DCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DCH of this RL.]
  - [FDD - include in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for every DCH for which establishment of a transport bearer has not taken place as a result of information in the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message.]
- [FDD - For the first E-DCH RL in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message, the Node B shall:]
  - [FDD - include in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each E-DCH MAC-d flow of this RL.]
  - [FDD - include in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for every E-DCH MAC-d flow for which establishment of a transport bearer has not

taken place as a result of information in the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message.]

- [FDD - Otherwise in case of combining, the *RL ID* IE indicates (one of) the RL(s) previously listed in this RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message with which the concerned RL is combined and if the ALCAP is not used and the transport bearer for the DCH is already established, the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE included in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, shall not be used. In case of combining an E-DCH RL, one of the RLs previously listed in this RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message including the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE shall be regarded as the RL with which the concerned E-DCH RL is combined.]

[TDD - The Node B shall include in the *DCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DCH of this RL.]

[TDD - If an E-DCH has been established, the Node B shall include in the *E-DCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each E-DCH MAC-d flow of the RL.]

In the case of a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the *Binding ID* IE and the *Transport Layer Address* IE shall be specified for only one of the DCHs in the set of co-ordinated DCHs [FDD - where the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included].

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer shall not be Established" for a DCH, then the Node B shall not establish a transport bearer for the concerned DCH and shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding DCH in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer may not be Established" for a DCH and:]

- [FDD - if the Node B establishes a transport bearer for the concerned DCH, the Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of a transport bearer for the DCH being established.]
- [FDD - if the Node B does not establish a transport bearer for the concerned DCH, the Node B shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding DCH in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

#### **[TDD - DSCH(s)]:**

[TDD - If the *DSCH Information* IE is present, the Node B shall configure the new DSCH(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE in the *DSCH Information* IE, the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the DSCH.]

[TDD - The Node B shall include in the *DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE the *Binding ID* IE and the *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DSCH of this RL.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *TNL QoS* IE in the *DSCH TDD Information* IE and if ALCAP is not used, the Node B may use the *TNL QoS* IE to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related DSCH.]

#### **[TDD - USCH(s)]:**

[TDD - If the *USCH Information* IE is present, the Node B shall configure the new USCH(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE in the *USCH Information* IE, the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the USCH.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *TNL QoS* IE in the *USCH Information* IE and if ALCAP is not used, the Node B may use the *TNL QoS* IE to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related USCH.]

[TDD -If the *USCH Information* IE is present, the Node B shall include in the *USCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and the *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each USCH of this RL.]

### **HS-DSCH:**

If the *HS-DSCH Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then:

- The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE.
- The Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the [FDD - *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE] [TDD - *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE] in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message. [FDD - The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE shall either contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE or the *Number of Processes* IE set to a value higher than "8", if the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE.] [1.28Mcps TDD- The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE shall either contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE or the *Number of Processes* IE set to a value higher than "8", if the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE.]
- The Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of transport bearer for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being established.
- If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE for an HS-DSCH MAC-d flow, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned HS-DSCH MAC-d flow.
- If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Discard Timer* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *SID* IE and *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size Index* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the [FDD - *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE] [TDD - *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE] in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being established, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-d PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24]. If RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to the values of the corresponding peer received in RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE for a Priority Queue including *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE.
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]

- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Measurement Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the measurement power offset as described in ref [10], subclause 6A.2.]
- [FDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [TDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the [3.84Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* 7.68Mcps IE] in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated HARQ Preamble Mode as described in [10], if HS-DPCCH ACK/NACK preamble and postamble is supported. Then, in this case, if the mode 1 is applied, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message. If the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is not included or if the mode 0 is applied, then the Node B shall not include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HS-SICH SIR Target* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this value to determine the HS-SICH SIR Target. The *HS-SICH SIR Target* IE indicates the received UL SIR target of HS-SICH NACK for this UE.]
- If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for HS-DSCH channels [24] and MAC-hs [32].
- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.
- [FDD - If the *Serving Cell Change CFN* IE is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then the Node B shall activate the resources that are allocated for the new serving HS-DSCH Radio Link at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC.]
- [FDD - If the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to [10] for MIMO and include the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the *Sixtyfour QAM DL Usage Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD - If the *UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may use: ]

- [FDD - a different HS-SCCH in consecutive TTIs for this UE]
- [FDD - HS-SCCH orders for the case of HS-SCCH-less operation to this UE]
- [FDD - If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE the Node B may use the supported HSDPA functions for this UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *TSN-Length* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information* IE, then the IE is used to indicate the TSN bits applied to the MAC-hs PDU frame.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Number of Supported Carriers* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple carriers for the UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information together with the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple carriers for the UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH over multiple carriers and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the Node B allows UE to apply HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B may indicate the number of carriers actually used by the UE and include the *Multi-Carrier number* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B may include the *UsedFrequency* IE in the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B may include the *UARFCN* IE in the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR per UARFCN* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the MIMO Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH TDD Information IE, then, the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, decide the SF mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream and include the MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream IE in the HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24].

#### **[FDD - Secondary Serving HS-DSCH:]**

[FDD - If the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup* IE is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then:]

- [FDD - The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE. Non cell specific secondary serving Radio Link and non cell specific HS-DSCH parameters take the same values as for the serving HS-DSCH cell.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to

determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any secondary serving HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]

- [FDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the secondary serving HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response IE* in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE* in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *Serving Cell Change CFN IE* is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then the Node B shall activate the resources that are allocated for the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE*, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE* in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE* in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE* with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - If Sixtyfour QAM will not be used for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator IE* in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE* in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]

#### [FDD - E-DCH]:

[FDD - If the *E-TFCI IE* in the *E-DPCH Information IE* contains the *E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFCI IE* the Node B shall use the value for the related resource allocation operation.]

[FDD - If the *E-TFCI IE* in the *E-DPCH Information IE* contains the *E-DPDCH Power Interpolation IE*, the Node B shall use the value to determine the applicable E-DPDCH power formula defined in [10]. If the *E-DPDCH Power Interpolation IE* is not present, the Node B shall use the E-DPDCH power extrapolation formula defined in [10].]

[FDD - If the *E-TFCI IE* in the *E-DPCH Information IE* contains the *E-TFCI Boost Information IE*, the Node B shall use the information according to [10]. If the *E-TFCI Boost Information IE* is not present, the Node B shall use the E-TFCI BetaEC Boost value "127" in the algorithm defined in [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DPCH Information IE*, which contains the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor IE*, then the Node B shall use the value to determine the applicable minimum gain factor ( $\beta_{ed,k,reduced,min}$ ) defined in [10]. For the case the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor IE* is not available for the Node B Communication Context, the Node B may use the default value defined in [18]. ]

[FDD - If the *E-DCH FDD Information IE* is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message:]

- [FDD - The Node B shall setup the requested E-DCH resources on the Radio Links indicated by the *E-DCH RL Indication IE*, set to "E-DCH", in the *RL Information IE*.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant IE*, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address IE* and *Binding ID IE* in the *RL specific E-DCH FDD Information IE* for an E-DCH MAC-d flow, then if the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* is not included for this E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow. The Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID IE* and *Transport Layer Address IE* for establishment of a transport bearer for every E-DCH MAC-d flow being established for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* was not included.]

- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer shall not be Established" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow, then the Node B shall not establish a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer may not be Established" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow and:]

  - [FDD - if the Node B establishes a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of a transport bearer for the E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]
  - [FDD - if the Node B does not establish a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions for the related reordering queue.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel and use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for E-DCH channels [24] and MAC [32].]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD - If in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message the E-DCH Grant Type is indicated as being "E-DCH Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume non-scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall use the information within the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE, if included, for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD - If in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message the E-DCH Grant Type is indicated as being "E-DCH Scheduled Transmission Grant" the Node B shall assume scheduled grants being configured for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for an E-DCH MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - The Node B may include the *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code* IE and shall include the *E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code* IE and the corresponding *E-HICH Signature Sequence* IE and the Node B may include the corresponding *E-RGCH Signature Sequence* IE in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for every RL indicated by the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE, set to "E-DCH", in the *RL Information* IE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE indicating that the Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B]
  - [FDD - The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the corresponding RL and include these E-RNTI identifiers and the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

- [FDD - The Node B may include the *Serving Grant Value IE* and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for the initial grant for the serving E-DCH RL.]
- [FDD - If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - The Node B may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2 IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message for the serving E-DCH RL.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Bundling Mode Indicator IE* for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information IE* in the *E-DCH FDD Information IE* and the *Bundling Mode Indicator IE* is set to "Bundling" and the *E-TTI IE* is set to "2ms", then the Node B shall use the bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow, otherwise the Node B shall use the non-bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Maximum Bitrate IE* for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level IE*, then if the Node B could not decode the E-DPCCH/E-DPDCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level IE*, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH ReferencePower Offset IE*, then the Node B may use this value as a default HARQ power offset if it is not able to decode the MAC-e PDU and to determine the value of the actual HARQ power offset.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info IE*, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-AGCH Power Offset IE* in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information IE*, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-AGCH power. The E-AGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-AGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-RGCH Power Offset IE* in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information IE*, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-RGCH power for the RL. The E-RGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-RGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-HICH Power Offset IE* in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information IE*, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-HICH power for the RL. The E-HICH Power Offset should be applied for any E-HICH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the *Serving Cell Change CFN IE* is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, then the Node B shall activate the resources that are allocated for the new serving E-DCH Radio Link at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator IE*, the Node B shall activate/deactivate SixteenQAM UL Operation for the RL in accordance with the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator IE*.]
  - [FDD - If SixteenQAM UL Operation is activated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 2 according to [32]. If SixteenQAM UL Operation is deactivated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 1 according to [32].]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-RNTI IE* in the *E-DPCH Information IE* but does not include the *E-RNTI IE* in the *RL Information IE*, the Node B shall use the

information to detect the information related to the E-RNTI which is configured in the Node B when the UE was in Cell\_FACH state.]

**[FDD - E-DCH - HS-DSCH]:**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the DCH Indicator For E-DCH-HSDPA Operation IE, then the Node B shall ignore the DCH Information IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message.]

**[TDD - E-DCH]:**

[TDD - If the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH Information* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH Information* 1.28Mcps IE][7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH Information* 7.68Mcps IE] is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message:]

- [TDD - The Node B shall setup the requested E-DCH resources on the Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE.]
- [TDD - If the *TNL QoS* IE is included in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [TDD - If in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message the *E-DCH Grant Type* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE is set to "Non-scheduled" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume non-scheduled grants are configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall use the information within the [3.84Mcps - *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD* IE] [1.28Mcps - *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD* IE] [7.68Mcps - *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information* 7.68Mcps *TDD* IE], if included, for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [TDD - If in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message the *E-DCH Grant Type* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE is set to "Scheduled" the Node B shall assume that it may issue scheduled grants for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions for the related queue.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE in the *E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel and use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for E-DCH channels [24] and MAC [32].]
- [3.84Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]

- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR IE* or *Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR IE* in the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR IE* for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [7.68Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate 7.68Mcps IE* in the *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps IE* for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level IE* in the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information IE*] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps IE*][1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information LCR IE*], then if the Node B could not decode the E-PUCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level IE*, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info IE* in the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information IE*] [1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information LCR IE*] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps IE*], then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Maximum Number of Retransmission for Scheduling Info LCR IE* and the *E-DCH Retransmission timer for Scheduling Info LCR IE* in the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR IE*, then the Node B shall use these parameters for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - The Node B shall allocate an E-RNTI identifier and include the E-RNTI identifier and the E-AGCH(s), [1.28Mcps - E-HICHs] assigned in the *E-DCH Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

#### **Physical Channels Handling:**

##### **[FDD - Compressed Mode]:**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information IE*, the Node B shall store the information about the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences to be used in the Compressed Mode Configuration. This Compressed Mode Configuration shall be valid in the Node B until the next Compressed Mode Configuration is configured in the Node B or the Node B Communication Context is deleted.]

[FDD - If the *Downlink Compressed Mode Method IE* in one or more Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence is set to "SF/2" in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall use or not the alternate scrambling code as indicated for each DL Channelisation Code in the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information IE*.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information IE* and the *Active Pattern Sequence Information IE*, the Node B shall use the information to activate the indicated Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence(s) in the new RL. The received *CM Configuration Change CFN* refers to the latest passed CFN with that value. The Node B shall treat the received *TGCFN* IEs as follows:]

- [FDD - If any received *TGCFN* IE has the same value as the received *CM Configuration Change CFN IE*, the Node B shall consider the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence as activated at that CFN.]
- [FDD - If any received *TGCFN* IE does not have the same value as the received *CM Configuration Change CFN IE* but the first CFN after the CM Configuration Change CFN with a value equal to the *TGCFN* IE has already passed, the Node B shall consider the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence as activated at that CFN.]
- [FDD - For all other Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences included in the *Active Pattern Sequence Information IE*, the Node B shall activate each Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence at the first CFN after

the CM Configuration Change CFN with a value equal to the *TGCFN* IE for the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information* IE and the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE and the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink, the Node B shall not transmit the F-DPCH during the downlink transmission gaps according to [7]. But in all slots outside of the downlink transmission gaps the NodeB shall transmit the F-DPCH with the normal scrambling code and the assigned slot format, regardless of the configured downlink compressed mode method information and of the transmission gap pattern sequence code information, if existing.]

#### **[FDD - DL Code Information]:**

[FDD - When more than one DL DPDCH is assigned per RL, the segmented physical channel shall be mapped on to DL DPDCHs according to [8]. When  $p$  number of DL DPDCHs are assigned to each RL, the first pair of DL Scrambling Code and FDD DL Channelisation Code Number corresponds to "*PhCH number 1*", the second to "*PhCH number 2*", and so on until the  $p$ th to "*PhCH number  $p$* ".]

#### **[TDD - PDSCH RL ID]:**

[TDD - If the *PDSCH RL ID* IE is included in RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall use the PDSCH RL ID as an identifier for the PDSCH and/or PUSCH in this radio link.]

#### **[FDD - Phase Reference Handling]:**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation* IE and has the value "Primary CPICH shall not be used", the Node B shall assume that the UE is not using the Primary CPICH for channel estimation. If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation* IE or includes the *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation* IE and has the value "Primary CPICH may be used", the Node B shall assume that the UE may use the Primary CPICH for channel estimation.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Secondary CPICH Information* IE, the Node B shall assume that the UE may use the Secondary CPICH indicated by the *Common Physical Channel ID* IE for channel estimation.]

#### **General:**

[FDD - If the *Propagation Delay* IE and optionally the *Extended Propagation Delay* IE are included, the Node B may use this information to speed up the detection of L1 synchronisation.]

[FDD - The *UL SIR Target* IE included in the message shall be used by the Node B as initial UL SIR target for the UL inner loop power control.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - The *UL SIR Target* IE included in the message shall be used by the Node B as initial UL SIR target for the UL inner loop power control according [19] and [21].]

[FDD - If the received *Limited Power Increase* IE is set to "Used", the Node B shall, if supported, use Limited Power Increase according to ref. [10] subclause 5.2.1 for the inner loop DL power control.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL CCTrCH Information* IE includes the *TDD TPC UL Step Size* IE, the Node B shall configure the uplink TPC step size according to the parameters given in the message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall configure the HS-SCCH TPC step size to the same value as the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE of the lowest numbered DL CCTrCH whose *DL CCTrCH Information* IE includes the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If no *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE is included in the *DL CCTrCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use the *E-AGCH TPC step size* IE in the *E-PUCCH Information LCR* IE in the *E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE for HS-SCCH inner loop power control related operation.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL Timeslot Information LCR* IE includes the *PLCCH Information* IE, the Node B shall transmit TPC /SS bits on a PLCCH according to the parameters given in the message.]

#### **[FDD - DPCH Handling]:**

[FDD - If the *UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation* IE is set to "UL DPDCH not present", the *Min UL Channelisation Code Length* IE, the *Puncture Limit* IE and the *TFCS* IE within the *UL DPCH Information* IE shall be ignored and no UL DPDCH resources shall be allocated.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *DL DPCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context to use DPCH in the downlink, i.e. with a DL DPCCH and a DL DPDCH.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *F-DPCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context to use F-DPCH in the downlink, i.e. with transmission of only the TPC field.]

#### **[FDD - Continuous Packet Connectivity Handling]:**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD - The Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DTX operation according to [10].]
- [FDD - If *DRX Information* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD - The Node B shall configure the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE for Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less operation according to [10].]
- [FDD - The Node B shall allocate the HS-PDSCH codes needed for HS-SCCH less operation and include the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If at least one of *HS-PDSCH Second Code Support* IE is set to "True", then the Node B shall include *HS-PDSCH Second Code Index* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

#### **[1.28 Mcps TDD - Continuous Packet Connectivity Handling]:**

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall take account into these parameters to decide the DRX operation related parameters and configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to [21] and include the parameter(s) in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle Ext* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR* IE, then the NodeB may use this value to determine the Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle according to [21].]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Enabling Delay Ext* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the beginning of uplink transmission in the new configuration according to [21].]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall configure the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall allocate the HS-SICH information needed for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation and include the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall include *Allcoated HS-PDSCH Semi-persistent resource* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD – The Node B shall include the *Buffer Size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD – The Node B shall include the *Number of Processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR IE*, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall configure the Serving E-DCH Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Serving RL IE* for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator IE* is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR IE*, then the Node B shall include *Allcoated E-DCH Semi-persistent resource IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

### **Radio Link Handling:**

#### **[FDD - Transmit Diversity]:**

[FDD - When the *Diversity Mode IE* is set to "STTD" or "Closedloop mode1", the Node B shall activate/deactivate the Transmit Diversity for each Radio Link in accordance with the *Transmit Diversity Indication IE*]

[FDD - If the *Diversity Mode IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE* in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall apply cell specific transmit diversity configuration and if the *Diversity Mode IE* is not set to "None" the Node B shall activate/deactivate the Transmit Diversity for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *Transmit Diversity Indicator IE* in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE*.]

#### **DL Power Control:**

[FDD - The Node B shall start any DL transmission using the initial DL power specified in the message on each DL DPCH or on the F-DPCH of the RL until either UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the RLS or Power Balancing is activated. No inner loop power control or balancing shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref.[10], subclause 5.2.1.2) and the power control procedure (see subclause 8.3.7), but shall always be kept within the maximum and minimum limit specified in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message. If the Node B Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in the downlink, during compressed mode, the  $\delta P_{curr}$ , as described in ref.[10] subclause 5.2.1.3, shall be added to the maximum DL power for the associated compressed frame.]

[FDD - If the *DPC Mode IE* is present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall apply the DPC mode indicated in the message and be prepared that the DPC mode may be changed during the lifetime of the RL. If the *DPC Mode IE* is not present in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, DPC mode 0 shall be applied (see ref. [10]).]

[3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the initial CCTrCH DL power for each DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power IE* is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the initial CCTrCH DL power, otherwise the initial CCTrCH DL power is the *Initial DL Transmission Power IE* included in the *RL Information IE*. The Node B shall start any DL transmission on each DCH type CCTrCH using the initial CCTrCH DL power, as determined above, on each DL DPCH and on each Time Slot of the CCTrCH until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref.[21], subclause 4.2.3.4), but shall always be kept within the maximum and minimum limit specified in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message.]

[3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the maximum DL power for each DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power IE* is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum DL power, otherwise the maximum DL power is the *Maximum DL Power IE* included in the *RL Information IE*.]

[3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the minimum DL power for each DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power IE* is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum DL power, otherwise the minimum DL power is the *Minimum DL Power IE* included in the *RL Information IE*.]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - The initial power, maximum power, and minimum power for DSCH type CCTrCH shall be determined as follows:

- If the DSCH type CCTrCH is paired with an uplink CCTrCH(s) for inner loop power control, the minimum, maximum and initial power for each PDSCH is determined in the same way as described above for DCH type CCTrCHs.
- If the DSCH type CCTrCH is not paired with an uplink CCTrCH(s) for inner loop power control, the PDSCH transmission power is DSCH Data Frame Protocol signalled [24], with the maximum value determined in the same way as described above for DCH type CCTrCHs. The minimum and initial powers, however, are subject to control by the CRNC via the frame protocol].

[1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the initial DL power for each timeslot within the DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Initial DL Transmission Power IE* is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR IE*, then the Node B shall use that power for the Initial DL Power and ignore the *DL Time Slot ISCP info LCR IE*, otherwise the initial DL Power is the *Initial DL Transmission Power IE* included in the *RL Information IE* and if *DL Time Slot ISCP info LCR IE* is present, the Node B shall use the indicated value when deciding the initial DL TX Power for each timeslot as specified in [21], it shall reduce the DL TX power in those downlink timeslots of the radio link where the interference is low, and increase the DL TX power in those timeslots where the interference is high, while keeping the total downlink power in the radio link unchanged. The Node B shall start any DL transmission on each timeslot within each DCH type CCTrCH using the initial DL power, as determined above, on each DL DPCH and on each timeslot of the CCTrCH until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref.[21], subclause 5.1.2.4), but shall always be kept within the maximum and minimum limit specified in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the maximum DL power for each timeslot within the DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Maximum DL Power IE* is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR IE*, then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum DL power, otherwise the maximum DL power is the *Maximum DL Power IE* included in the *RL Information IE*.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the minimum DL power for each timeslot within the DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Minimum DL Power IE* is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR IE*, then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum DL power, otherwise the minimum DL power is the *Minimum DL Power IE* included in the *RL Information IE*.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the initial power for each timeslot within the DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If both the *CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power IE*, included in the *DL CCTrCH Information IE*, and the *DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR IE*, included in the *RL Information IE*, are included then the Node B shall use that power for the PDSCH and ignore the *Initial DL Transmission Power IE* included in the *RL Information IE*, otherwise the initial DL Power is the *Initial DL Transmission Power IE* included in the *RL Information IE* and if *DL Time Slot ISCP info LCR IE* is present, the Node B shall use the indicated value when deciding the initial DL TX Power for each timeslot as specified in [21], it shall reduce the DL TX power in those downlink timeslots of the radio link where the interference is low, and increase the DL TX power in those timeslots where the interference is high, while keeping the total downlink power in the radio link unchanged. The Node B shall start any DL transmission on each timeslot within each DSCH type CCTrCH using the initial DL power, as determined above, on each DL PDSCH and on each timeslot of the CCTrCH until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref.[21], subclause 5.1.2.4), but shall always be kept within the maximum and minimum limit specified in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the maximum DL power for each timeslot within the DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power IE*, included in the *DL CCTrCH Information IE*, is included then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum DL power, otherwise the maximum DL power is the *Maximum DL Power IE* included in the *RL Information IE*.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall determine the minimum DL power for each timeslot within the DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power IE*, included in the *DL CCTrCH Information IE*, is included then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum DL power, otherwise the minimum DL power is the *Minimum DL Power IE* included in the *RL Information IE*.]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the *DL Time Slot ISCP Info IE* is present, the Node B shall use the indicated value when deciding the initial DL TX Power for each timeslot as specified in [21], i.e. it shall reduce the DL TX power in those downlink timeslots of the radio link where the interference is low, and increase the DL TX power in those timeslots where the interference is high, while keeping the total downlink power in the radio link unchanged.]

[FDD - If the received *Inner Loop DL PC Status IE* is set to "Active", the Node B shall activate the inner loop DL power control for all RLs. If *Inner Loop DL PC Status IE* is set to "Inactive", the Node B shall deactivate the inner loop DL power control for all RLs according to ref. [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *DL Power Balancing Information IE* and the *Power Adjustment Type IE* is set to "Common" or "Individual", the Node B shall activate the power balancing, if activation of power balancing by the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message is supported, according to subclause 8.3.7, using the *DL Power Balancing Information IE*. If the Node B starts the DL transmission and the activation of the power balancing at the same CFN, the initial power of the power balancing, i.e.  $P_{init}$  shall be set to the power level indicated by the *Initial DL Transmission Power IE*.]

[FDD - If activation of power balancing by the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message is supported by the Node B, the Node B shall include the *DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator IE* in the *RL Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - Uplink Synchronisation Parameters LCR]:**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Uplink Synchronisation Parameters LCR IE*, the Node B shall use the indicated values of *Uplink Synchronisation Stepsize IE* and *Uplink Synchronisation Frequency IE* when evaluating the timing of the UL synchronisation.]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - Power Control GAP]:**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Power Control GAP IE* is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B may use the value for the power control for HS-SCCH and HS-SICH according to the [21].]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - E-UTRAN Inter-RAT measurement]:**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the Idle Interval Information IE, if supported, the Node B shall use the value for E-UTRAN Inter-RAT measurement according to the [18].]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH]:**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH IE*, if supported, the Node B shall store this information and include the *E-RNTI for FACH IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

#### **[FDD – HS-DSCH Preconfiguration for Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change]**

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE* in the *RL Information IE* for a Radio Link not indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID IE* the Node B shall if supported preconfigure the indicated cells for Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change according to [49]: ]

- [FDD – The Node B shall preconfigure sets of HS-SCCH codes on the cells preconfigured for HS-DSCH, primary serving HS-DSCH cell, as well as on the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells. The primary serving HS-DSCH cell is designated through the *C-ID IE* part of the *RL Information IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message. The list of secondary serving HS-DSCH cells is designated by the list of *C-IDs* in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE* part of the *RL Information IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message. ]
- [FDD – The number of HS-SCCH codes to preconfigure for each cell may be optionally specified: ]

- [FDD -- by the *Num Primary HS-SCCH Codes* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, for the primary serving HS-DSCH cell]
  - [FDD -- by the *Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes* IE in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE for each of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells]
  - [FDD – If *Num Primary HS-SCCH Codes* IE or *Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes* IE is not included in the message the number and distribution of codes on primary and any secondary cells shall be preconfigured to satisfy any limitations in [10]. ]
  - [FDD – The Node B shall return these codes in the *Sets of HS-SCCH Codes IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE of the *RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE* message or in the *Successful RL Information Response* IE of the *RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE* message. ]
  - [FDD – The Node B shall use the first in the numbered list of the primary serving HS-DSCH cell's HS-SCCH codes in the *HS-SCCH Preconfigured Codes* IE sent to the RNC to signal the Target Cell HS-SCCH Order defined in [18]. ]
  - [FDD – The Node B shall include, in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the *RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE* message or in the *Successful RL Information Response* IE of the *RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE* message, IEs according to the rules defined for HS-DSCH Setup and: ]
    - [FDD -- if *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE]
    - [FDD -- if *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE ]
    - [FDD -- if *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE and set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used in the preconfigured configuration the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE for each preconfigured cell]
    - [FDD -- if Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator is included in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE or in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE for each preconfigured cell]
    - [FDD -- if *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response* IE]
    - [FDD -- if the *UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, then the Node B shall store this information in the preconfigured configuration. ]
    - [FDD -- if the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, then the Node B may store this information in the preconfigured configuration. ]
- [FDD – The Node B shall include in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the *RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE* message or in the *Successful RL Information Response* IE of the *RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE* message the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* containing the preconfigured configuration of the E-DCH serving cell according to the rules defined for Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change as follows: ]
- [FDD -- The Node B shall allocate for the preconfigured configuration a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE. ]
  - [FDD -- The Node B may configure for the preconfigured configuration the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE for the initial grant for the serving E-DCH RL and include these values in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup IE* in the *RL Information IE* and:]

- [FDD – if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A IE* and/or *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B IE* in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info IE* for the RL in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD – if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL Not in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C IE* in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info IE* for the RL in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD – if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL in the Node B or New Serving RL Not in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A IE*, the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B IE* and/or the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C IE* for the RL in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

#### **General:**

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *RL Specific DCH Information IE*, the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs.

The Node B shall start reception on the new RL(s) after the RLs are successfully established.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Synchronisation Indicator IE*, set to "Timing Maintained Synchronisation", the Node B shall use synchronisation procedure B according to subclause 4.3.2.4 in [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment Allowed IE*, then the Node B may perform an initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment (i.e. perform a timing advance or a timing delay with respect to the SFN timing) on a Radio Link. In this case, the Node B shall include, for the concerned Radio Link(s), the *Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment IE* in the *Radio Link Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *F-DPCH Slot Format IE* and if the Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink, then the Node B shall use this information to configure the F-DPCH slot format of each RL according to [7].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *E-RNTI IE* in the *RL Information IE*, the Node B shall use the information to detect the information related to the E-RNTI which is configured in the Node B when the UE was in Cell\_FACH state.]

#### **[FDD - Radio Link Set Handling]:**

[FDD - The *First RLS Indicator IE* indicates if the concerned RL shall be considered part of the first RLS established towards this UE. The *First RLS Indicator IE* shall be used by the Node B together with the value of the *DL TPC Pattern 01 Count IE* which the Node B has received in the Cell Setup procedure, to determine the initial TPC pattern in the DL of the concerned RL and all RLs which are part of the same RLS, as described in [10], section 5.1.2.2.1.2.]

[FDD - For each RL not having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID IE* included in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message a value that uniquely identifies the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. In case of E-DCH, the generation of E-HICH related information for RLs in different RL Sets shall not be common.]

[FDD - For all RLs having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID IE* included in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the same value. This value shall uniquely identify the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. In case of E-DCH, the generation of E-HICH information for all RLs in a RL Set shall be common.]

[FDD - The UL out-of-sync algorithm defined in [10] shall, for each of the established RL Set(s), use the maximum value of the parameters N\_OUTSYNC\_IND and T\_RLFAILURE that are configured in the cells supporting the radio

links of the RL Set. The UL in-sync algorithm defined in [10] shall, for each of the established RL Set(s), use the minimum value of the parameters N\_INSYNC\_IND, that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set.]

[FDD - For each E-DCH RL which has or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information with another RL (current or future) when the Node B would contain the E-DCH serving RL, the Node B shall include the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message. The value of the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE shall allow the RNC to identify the E-DCH RLs that have or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information.]

#### **Response Message:**

If the RLs are successfully established, the Node B shall respond with a RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.

After sending the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message the Node B shall continuously attempt to obtain UL synchronisation on the Uu interface.

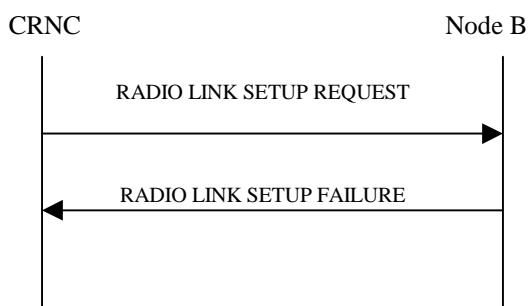
For each RL for which the *Delayed Activation* IE is not included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall:

- [FDD - start transmission on the DL DPDCH(s) of the new RL as specified in [16].]
- [TDD - start transmission on the new RL immediately as specified in [16].]

For each RL for which the *Delayed Activation* IE is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall:

- if the *Delayed Activation* IE indicates "Separate Indication":
  - not start any DL transmission for the concerned RL on the Uu interface;
- if the *Delayed Activation* IE indicates "CFN":
  - [FDD - start transmission on the DL DPDCH(s) of the new RL as specified in [16], however never before the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE.]
  - [TDD - start transmission on the new RL at the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE as specified in [16].]

#### **8.2.17.3 Unsuccessful Operation**



**Figure 25: Radio Link Setup procedure, Unsuccessful Operation**

If the establishment of at least one radio link is unsuccessful, the Node B shall respond with a RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message. The message contains the failure cause in the *Cause* IE.

[FDD - If some radio links were established successfully, the Node B shall indicate this in the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message in the same way as in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message. In this case, the Node B shall include the *Communication Control Port Id* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RL identified by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE is a radio link in the Node B and this RL is successfully established, then the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RL identified by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup* IE is a radio link in the Node B and this RL is successfully established, then the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message. If the establishment of the RL identified by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup* IE, i.e. secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link is unsuccessful but the establishment of the RL identified by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE for the serving HS-DSCH Radio Link is successful, then the Node B shall indicate the unsuccessful secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link in the *Unsuccessful RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message by setting the *RL ID* IE to the same value as the unsuccessful *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup* IE.]

Typical cause values are as follows:

#### **Radio Network Layer Cause:**

- Combining not supported
- Combining Resources not available
- Requested Tx Diversity Mode not supported
- Number of DL codes not supported
- Number of UL codes not supported
- UL SF not supported
- DL SF not supported
- Dedicated Transport Channel Type not supported
- Downlink Shared Channel Type not supported
- Uplink Shared Channel Type not supported
- CM not supported
- [FDD - DPC mode change not supported]
- Delayed Activation not supported
- F-DPCH not supported
- [FDD - Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation not available]
- [FDD - Continuous Packet Connectivity UE DTX Cycle not available]
- [FDD - MIMO not available]
- E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format not available
- [FDD - SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available]
- [FDD - Multi Cell operation not available.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD- MIMO not available]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available]
- [FDD - TX diversity for MIMO UE on DL Control Channels not available]
- [FDD - Cell Specific Tx Diversity Handling For Multi Cell Operation Not Available]

#### **Transport Layer Cause:**

- Transport Resources Unavailable

#### **Miscellaneous Cause:**

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

#### 8.2.17.4 Abnormal Conditions

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE, but the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information* IE is not present, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

If more than one DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" [TDD - or no DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected"], the Node B shall regard the Radio Link Setup procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes a *DCH Information* IE with multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, and if the DCHs in the *DCH Information* IE do not have the same *Transmission Time Interval* IE in the *Semi-static Transport Format Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE or *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE included in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL and the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must" [FDD - or the RL is combined with an E-DCH RL previously listed in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message], the Node B shall regard the Radio Link Setup procedure as failed and respond with the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL and the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "May", the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Setup procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL and the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must Not", the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Setup procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE for the first RL in the *RL Information* IE and/or [FDD - in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE in the *RL Information* IE for the first E-DCH RL][TDD – in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE], the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Setup procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for an HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Setup procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

[TDD - If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for a DSCH in the *DSCH TDD Information* IE and/or for an USCH in the *USCH Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Setup procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE, and not both are present for a transport bearer intended to be established, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes an *HS-PDSCH RL-ID* IE for a serving HS-DSCH not referring to one of the radio links to be established, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *HS-DSCH Information* IE and if the Priority Queues associated with the same *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID* IE have the same *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE value, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, and the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE has the value "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, and the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE has the value "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains, for at least one logical channel, the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE and there exist a logical channel for which the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains, for at least one logical channel, the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE in the *E-DCH Information* IE, and there exist a logical channel for which the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE in the *E-DCH Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Synchronisation Indicator* IE, set to "Timing Maintained Synchronisation", and if the *First RLS indicator* IE is set to "not first RLS", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *HS-DSCH Information* IE and if the *Measurement Power Offset* IE is not present, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *F-DPCH Information* IE and the *DL DPCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE, which activates a transmission gap pattern sequence with an SF/2 downlink compressed mode method, and if the concerned NodeB Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in downlink and the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information is not available for any Radio Link, the NodeB shall reject the Radio Link Setup procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message with the cause value 'Invalid CM Settings'.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation* IE set to the value "Primary CPICH shall not be used" and doesn't include the *Secondary CPICH Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes one of the *Not Used* IEs, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE set to "E-DCH", but does not contain the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, or if the message contains the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, but does not contain the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE set to "E-DCH", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE and the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE but the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Serving E-DCH Radio Link are not configured to be in the same cell then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE and the *E-DPCH Information* IE which includes the *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE set as 'HS-DSCH not configured' then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *E-DPCH Information* IE but does not contain the *UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Serving Cell Change CFN IE*, but neither the *Serving E-DCH RL IE* nor *HS-DSCH Information IE* is included, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* for a DCH, but does not contain the *Unidirectional DCH indicator IE* set to "Uplink DCH only" in the *DCH Specific Info IE* for the DCH, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the *UARFCN IE* is not included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall reject the procedure by sending the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For the cell in which only one frequency is configured, if the *UARFCN IE* is included in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the *UL DPCCH Information IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *UL DPCCH Slot Format* set to "4" but does not contain the *F-DPCH Information IE*, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the *UL DPCCH Information IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *UL DPCCH Slot Format* set to "0" or "2" and the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information IE*, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the *UL DPCCH Information IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains *Diversity Mode IE* set to "Closed loop mode 1" and *UL DPCCH Slot Format* not set to "2" or "3", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *MIMO Activation Indicator IE*, *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE* set to "Allowed" and/or the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup IE*, but does not contain the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format IE* set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains a *MIMO Activation Indicator IE* and an *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup IE*, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information IE* but does not contain the *F-DPCH Information IE*, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Serving E-DCH RL ID IE* but contains the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE*, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* for a DCH for a specific RL and the specific RL is combined with RL which the transport bearer is configured to be established for the DCH, previously listed in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message in the Node B, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup IE* and if the *HS-DSCH Information IE* is not present, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message includes the *DL RLC PDU Size Format IE* for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information IE* set to 'Flexible RLC PDU Size', and the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information IE* has the value "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message does not include the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE* for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information IE*, and the *DL RLC PDU Size Format IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information IE* has the value "Flexible RLC PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST message contains in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE* in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup IE* the *Diversity Mode IE* not set to "None" but not the

*Transmit Diversity Indicator or contains the Transmit Diversity Indicator but not the Diversity Mode IE not set to "None", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.]*

## 8.2.18 Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration

### 8.2.18.1 General

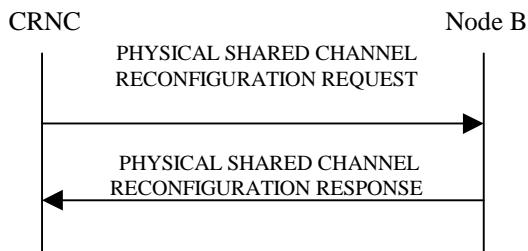
This procedure is used to assign HS-DSCH related resources to the Node B.

[TDD - This procedure is also used for handling PDSCH Sets and PUSCH Sets in the Node B, i.e.

- Adding new PDSCH Sets and/or PUSCH Sets,
- Modifying these, and
- Deleting them.]

This procedure is also used to assign E-DCH related resources to the Node B.

### 8.2.18.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 26: Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall activate the new configuration at the head boundary of the SFN according to the parameters given in the message.

If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an SFN IE, the Node B shall activate the new configuration at the head boundary of that specified SFN. If no SFN IE is included Node B shall activate the new configuration immediately.

#### E-DCH and HS-DSCH Resources:

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH Total Power* IE, the Node B shall not exceed this maximum transmission power on all HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH codes in the cell. If a value has never been set or if the value of the *HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH Total Power* IE is equal to or greater than the maximum transmission power of the cell the Node B may use all unused power for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH codes.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH And E-HICH Total Power* IE in the *HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information* IE, the Node B shall not exceed this maximum transmission power on all HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH codes in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE. If a value has never been set or if the value of the *HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH And E-HICH Total Power* IE for the cell portion is equal to or greater than the maximum transmission power of the cell portion, the Node B may use all unused power for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH and E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH codes.]

#### HS-DSCH Resources:

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-PDSCH And HS-SCCH Scrambling Code* IE, the Node B shall use this as the scrambling code for all HS-PDSCHs and HS-SCCHs. If a value has never been set, the Node B shall use the primary scrambling code for all HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-PDSCH FDD Code Information* IE, the Node B shall:

- if the *Number Of HS-PDSCH Codes* IE is set to "0", delete any existing HS-PDSCH resources from the cell.
- if the *Number Of HS-PDSCH Codes* IE is set to any value other than "0" and HS-PDSCH resources are not currently configured in the cell, use this list as the range of codes for HS-PDSCH channels.
- if the *Number Of HS-PDSCH Codes* IE is set to any value other than "0" and HS-PDSCH resources are currently configured in the cell, replace the current range of codes with this new range of codes for HS-PDSCH channels.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-SCCH FDD Code Information* IE, the Node B shall:

- If the *HS-SCCH FDD Code Information* IE contains no codes, delete any existing HS-SCCH resources from the cell.
- If the *HS-SCCH FDD Code Information* IE contains one or more codes and HS-SCCH resources are not currently configured in the cell, use this list of codes as the list of codes for HS-SCCH channels.
- If the *HS-SCCH FDD Code Information* IE contains one or more codes and HS-SCCH resources are currently configured in the cell, replace the current list of codes with this new list of codes for HS-SCCH channels.]

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH Total Power* IE for a particular timeslot, the Node B shall not exceed this maximum transmission power on all HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes in that timeslot. If a value has never been set for that timeslot or if the value of the *HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH Total Power* IE for that timeslot is equal to or greater than the maximum transmission power of the cell the Node B may use all unused power in that timeslot for HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes.]

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-PDSCH TDD Information* IE, the Node B shall:

- If the *HS-PDSCH TDD Information* IE contains no [3.84 Mcps TDD - *DL Timeslot and Code Information* IE] [1.28 Mcps TDD - *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per UARFCN* IE] [7.68 Mcps TDD - *DL Timeslot and Code Information 7.68Mcps* IE], delete any existing HS-PDSCH resources from the cell.
- If the *HS-PDSCH TDD Information* IE contains [3.84 Mcps TDD - *DL Timeslot and Code Information* IE] [1.28 Mcps TDD - *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR* IE] [7.68 Mcps TDD - *DL Timeslot and Code Information 7.68Mcps* IE] and HS-PDSCH resources are not currently configured in the cell, use this IE as the list of timeslots / codes for HS-PDSCH channels.
- If the *HS-PDSCH TDD Information* IE contains [3.84 Mcps TDD - *DL Timeslot and Code Information* IE] [1.28 Mcps TDD - *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR* IE] [7.68 Mcps TDD - *DL Timeslot and Code Information 7.68Mcps* IE] and HS-PDSCH resources are currently configured in the cell, replace the current list of timeslots / codes with this new list of timeslots / codes for HS-PDSCH channels.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *HS-PDSCH TDD Information* IE contains any *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per UARFCN* IE and HS-PDSCH resources are not currently configured on the indicated frequency within the cell, use this IE as the list of frequency / timeslots / codes for HS-PDSCH channels on the frequency, the HSDPA resources on other frequency shall remain unchanged.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *HS-PDSCH TDD Information* IE contains any *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per UARFCN* IE and HS-PDSCH resources are currently configured on the indicated frequency within the cell, the current list of frequency / timeslots / codes shall be replaced with this new list of frequency / timeslots / codes for HS-PDSCH channels on this frequency, the HSDPA resources on other frequency/frequencies shall remain unchanged.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per UARFCN* IE contains no *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR* IE but contains *UARFCN* IE, the existing HS-PDSCH resources on the frequency

indicated by the *UARFCN IE* shall be deleted, the HSDPA resources on other frequency/frequencies shall remain unchanged.]

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *Add to HS-SCCH Resource Pool IE*, the Node B shall add this resource to the HS-SCCH resource pool to be used to assign HS-SCCH sets.]

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify HS-SCCH Resource Pool IEs* and includes any of [3.84Mcps TDD - *TDD Channelisation Code IE*, *Midamble Shift and Burst Type IE*, *Time Slot IE*], [1.28Mcps TDD - *First TDD Channelisation Code IE*, *Second TDD Channelisation Code IE*, *Midamble Shift LCR IE*, *Time Slot LCR IE*, *TDD Channelisation Code IE*], [7.68Mcps TDD - *TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps IE*, *Midamble Shift and Burst Type 7.68Mcps IE*, *Time Slot IE*], for either HS-SCCH or HS-SICH channels, the Node B shall apply these as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this set are still applicable.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify HS-SCCH Resource Pool IEs* and includes any *UARFCN IEs* related to HS-SCCH or HS-SICH channels, the Node B shall apply these configurations on the new frequency, otherwise the old frequency is still applicable.]

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify HS-SCCH Resource Pool IEs* and includes the *HS-SCCH Maximum Power IE*, the Node B shall apply this value for the specified HS-SCCH code otherwise the old value is still applicable.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify HS-SCCH Resource Pool IEs* and includes the *HS-SICH Reference Signal Information IE* in the *HS-SICH Reference Signal Information Modify IE*, the Node B shall apply this HS-SICH reference signal configuration. Else if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify HS-SCCH Resource Pool IEs* and includes the *HS-SICH Reference Signal Modify IE* but does not contain the *HS-SICH Reference Signal Information IE* in the *HS-SICH Reference Signal Modify IE*, the Node B shall delete this HS-SICH reference signal configuration for the specified HS-SCCH. Otherwise the old configuration is still applicable.]

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Delete from HS-SCCH Resource Pool IEs*, the Node B shall delete these resources from the HS-SCCH resource pool.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *Add to Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH Resource Pool IEs* and includes *UARFCN IEs* related to HS-SICH channel, the Node B shall add this resource to the non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH resource pool on the indicated frequency, otherwise the Node B shall add this resource to the non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH resource pool on the primary frequency.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *Modify Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH Resource Pool IEs* and includes *UARFCN IEs* related to HS-SICH channel, the Node B shall apply these configurations on the new frequency, otherwise the old frequency is still applicable.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Delete from Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH Resource Pool IEs*, the Node B shall delete these resources from the non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH resource pool.

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-PDSCH And HS-SCCH Scrambling Code IE* in the *HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information IE*, the Node B shall use this as the scrambling code for all HS-PDSCHs and HS-SCCHs for the cell portion indicated by Cell Portion ID. If a value has never been set, the Node B shall use the primary scrambling code for all HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes for the cell portion indicated by Cell Portion ID.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-PDSCH FDD Code Information IE* in the *HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information IE*, the Node B shall:

- if the *Number Of HS-PDSCH Codes IE* is set to "0", delete any existing HS-PDSCH resources from the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID IE*.
- if the *Number Of HS-PDSCH Codes IE* is set to any value other than "0" and HS-PDSCH resources are not currently configured in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID IE*, use this list as the range of codes for HS-PDSCH channels.

- if the *Number Of HS-PDSCH Codes* IE is set to any value other than "0" and HS-PDSCH resources are currently configured in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE, replace the current range of codes with this new range of codes for HS-PDSCH channels.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-SCCH FDD Code Information* IE in the *HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information* IE, the Node B shall:

- If the *HS-SCCH FDD Code Information* IE contains no codes, delete any existing HS-SCCH resources from the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE.
- If the *HS-SCCH FDD Code Information* IE contains one or more codes and HS-SCCH resources are not currently configured in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE, use this list of codes as the list of codes for HS-SCCH channels.
- If the *HS-SCCH FDD Code Information* IE contains one or more codes and HS-SCCH resources are currently configured in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID* IE, replace the current list of codes with this new list of codes for HS-SCCH channels.]

#### **[FDD - Enhanced Cell\_FACH Operation]:**

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Common System Information* IE, then the Node B shall:

- If the *HS-DSCH Common Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the enhanced FACH in new configuration:
- If the *Discard Timer* IE is included in the *Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-ehs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the *FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Common Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information for MAC-hs scheduling decisions.
- The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.
- The Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.
- If the Common MAC Flow Specific Information IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the enhanced FACH in new configuration:
- If the common MAC flow indicated by the Common MAC Flow ID exists in the NodeB, then the NodeB shall apply the parameters to modify this common MAC flow; otherwise, the NodeB shall apply the parameters to newly establish the common MAC flow.
- If the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE are included in the *Common MAC Flow Specific Information* IE, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned Common MAC flow or Common MAC flow being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE.
- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related transport bearer.
- The Node B shall include in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of transport bearer for every Common MAC flow being established.
- The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for every Common MAC flow being established, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-c PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24].
- If the *Common MAC Flow Priority Queue Information* IE is included in the *Common MAC Flow Specific Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information for configuring HSDPA Priority Queues.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common MAC Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to delete the indicated Common MAC flows. When a Common MAC flow is deleted, all its associated Priority Queues shall also be removed. If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common MAC Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining Common MAC flows, then the Node B shall delete the HS-DSCH common system configuration and release the resources for enhanced FACH.]

#### **[FDD - Enhanced Cell/URA\_PCH Operation]:**

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Paging System Information* IE, then the Node B shall:

- If the Paging MAC flow indicated by the Paging MAC Flow ID exists in the NodeB, then the NodeB shall apply the parameters to modify this Paging MAC flow; otherwise, the NodeB shall apply the parameters to newly establish the Paging MAC flow.
- If the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE are included in the *Paging MAC Flow Specific Information* IE, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned Paging MAC flow or Paging MAC flow being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE.
- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related transport bearer.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Paging MAC Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to delete the indicated Paging MAC flows. When a Paging MAC flow is deleted, all its associated Priority Queues shall also be removed. If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Paging MAC Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining Paging MAC flows, then the Node B shall delete the HS-DSCH paging system configuration and release the resources for enhanced PCH.]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - Enhanced Cell\_FACH Operation]:**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Common System Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall:

- If the HS-DSCH Common Information LCR IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the enhanced FACH in new configuration:
  - If the *Discard Timer* IE is included in the *Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-ehs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
  - If the *FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Common Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use this information for MAC-hs scheduling decisions.
- The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR* IE in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.
- The Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.
- For a multi-frequency cell, if the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR* IE, the Node B shall include the *UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR* IE to indicate the frequency of the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR* IE.
- For a multi-frequency cell, the Node B can include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR* IE to indicate the HARQ Memory Partitioning information on the frequency indicated by the *UARFCN* IE in the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Per UARFCN* IE.

- The Node B shall use the value of the *E-AGCH TPC Step Size IE* contained in the *Common E-PUCH Information LCR IE* in the *Common E-DCH System Information LCR IE* for HS-SCCH inner loop power control.]
- If the Common MAC Flow Specific Information LCR IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the enhanced FACH in new configuration:
  - If the common MAC flow indicated by the *Common MAC Flow ID LCR IE* exists in the NodeB, then the NodeB shall apply the parameters to modify this common MAC flow; otherwise, the NodeB shall apply the parameters to newly establish the common MAC flow.
  - If the *Transport Layer Address IE* and *Binding ID IE* are included in the *Common MAC Flow Specific Information LCR IE*, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned Common MAC flow or Common MAC flow being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator IE*.
  - If the *TNL QoS IE* is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS IE* may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related transport bearer.
  - The Node B shall include in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID IE* and *Transport Layer Address IE* for establishment of transport bearer for every Common MAC flow being established.
  - The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation IE* in the *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR IE* in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for every Common MAC flow being established, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-c PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24].
  - If the *Common MAC Flow Priority Queue Information LCR IE* is included in the *Common MAC Flow Specific Information LCR IE*, the Node B shall use the information for configuring HSDPA Priority Queues.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common MAC Flows To Delete LCR IE*s, then the Node B shall use this information to delete the indicated Common MAC flows. When a Common MAC flow is deleted, all its associated Priority Queues shall also be removed. If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common MAC Flows To Delete LCR IE* requesting the deletion of all remaining Common MAC flows, then the Node B shall delete the HS-DSCH common system configuration and release the resources for enhanced FACH.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Power Control GAP for CELL\_FACH IE* is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the Node B may use the value for the power control for HS-SCCH, HS-SICH and E-AGCH according to the [21].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL Synchronisation Parameters LCR IE* is included in the *Common E-DCH System Information LCR IE* in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall use the indicated values of *Uplink Synchronisation Step Size IE* and *Uplink Synchronisation Frequency IE* when evaluating the timing of the UL synchronisation.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Physical Channel ID for Common E-RNTI Requested Indicator IE* in the *Common E-DCH System Information LCR IE*, if supported, the Node B shall include the *Associated Physical Channel ID IE* in the *Common E-RNTI Information LCR IE* in the *Common E-DCH System Information Response LCR IE* to indicate the E-RUCCH associated with the related common E-RNTI group.]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - Enhanced Cell/URA\_PCH Operation]:**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Paging System Information LCR IE*, then the Node B shall:

- If the Paging MAC flow indicated by the *Paging MAC Flow ID IE* exists in the NodeB, then the NodeB shall apply the parameters to modify this Paging MAC flow; otherwise, the NodeB shall apply the parameters to newly establish the Paging MAC flow.

- If the *Transport Layer Address IE* and *Binding ID IE* are included in the *Paging MAC Flow Specific Information LCR IE*, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned Paging MAC flow or Paging MAC flow being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator IE*.
- If the *TNL QoS IE* is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS IE* may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related transport bearer.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Paging MAC Flows To Delete LCR IE*s, then the Node B shall use this information to delete the indicated Paging MAC flows. When a Paging MAC flow is deleted, all its associated Priority Queues shall also be removed. If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Paging MAC Flows To Delete LCR IE* requesting the deletion of all remaining Paging MAC flows, then the Node B shall delete the HS-DSCH paging system configuration and release the resources for enhanced PCH.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common E-DCH System Information LCR IE*, and the *Scheduling Priority Indicator IE* is present in the *Common E-DCH Logical Channel information IE* in the *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information LCR IE*, the Node B may use this IE to do the related scheduling operation.

#### **[FDD - E-DCH Resources]:**

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code IE*, the Node B shall use this as the scrambling code for all E-AGCHs, E-RGCHs and E-HICHs. If a value has never been set, the Node B shall use the primary scrambling code for all E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH codes.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-AGCH FDD Code Information IE*, the Node B shall:]

- [FDD - If the *E-AGCH FDD Code Information IE* contains no codes, delete any existing E-AGCH resources from the cell.]
- [FDD - If the *E-AGCH FDD Code Information IE* contains one or more codes and E-AGCH resources are not currently configured in the cell, use this list of codes as the list of codes for E-AGCH channels.]
- [FDD - If the *E-AGCH FDD Code Information IE* contains one or more codes and E-AGCH resources are currently configured in the cell, replace the current list of codes with this new list of codes for E-AGCH channels.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information IE*, the Node B shall:]

- [FDD - If the *E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information IE* contains no codes, delete any existing E-RGCH/E-HICH resources from the cell.]
- [FDD - If the *E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information IE* contains one or more codes and E-RGCH/E-HICH resources are not currently configured in the cell, use this list of codes as the list of codes for E-RGCH/E-HICH channels.]
- [FDD - If the *E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information IE* contains one or more codes and E-RGCH/E-HICH resources are currently configured in the cell, replace the current list of codes with this new list of codes for E-RGCH/E-HICH channels.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power IE*, the Node B shall use this value to control E-DCH scheduling.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Reference Received Total Wide Band Power IE*, the Node B may use this value to control E-DCH scheduling.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Target Non-serving E-DCH to Total E-DCH Power Ratio IE*, the Node B shall store this value and use this value for E-DCH scheduling by controlling the ratio of received E-DCH wide band power from non-serving UEs to the total received E-DCH power.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code IE* in the *HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information IE*, the Node B shall use this as the scrambling code for all E-AGCHs, E-RGCHs and E-HICHs for the cell portion indicated by Cell Portion ID. If a value has never been set, the Node B shall use the primary scrambling code for all E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH codes for the cell portion indicated by Cell Portion ID.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-AGCH FDD Code Information IE* in the *HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information IE*, the Node B shall:]

- [FDD - If the *E-AGCH FDD Code Information IE* contains no codes, delete any existing E-AGCH resources from the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID IE*.]
- [FDD - If the *E-AGCH FDD Code Information IE* contains one or more codes and E-AGCH resources are not currently configured in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID IE*, use this list of codes as the list of codes for E-AGCH channels.]
- [FDD - If the *E-AGCH FDD Code Information IE* contains one or more codes and E-AGCH resources are currently configured in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID IE*, replace the current list of codes with this new list of codes for E-AGCH channels.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information IE* in the *HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information IE*, the Node B shall:]

- [FDD - If the *E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information IE* contains no codes, delete any existing E-RGCH/E-HICH resources from the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID IE*.]
- [FDD - If the *E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information IE* contains one or more codes and E-RGCH/E-HICH resources are not currently configured in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID IE*, use this list of codes as the list of codes for E-RGCH/E-HICH channels.]
- [FDD - If the *E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information IE* contains one or more codes and E-RGCH/E-HICH resources are currently configured in the cell portion indicated by *Cell Portion ID IE*, replace the current list of codes with this new list of codes for E-RGCH/E-HICH channels.]

#### **[TDD - E-DCH Resources]:**

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-PUCH Information IE*, the Node B shall:

- If the *E-PUCH Information IE* contains no *E-PUCH Timeslot Information IE*, then the Node B shall delete any existing E-DCH resources from the cell.
- If the *E-PUCH Information IE* contains *E-PUCH Timeslot Information IE* and E-DCH resources are not currently configured in the cell, use this IE as the list of timeslots for E-PUCH channels.
- If the *E-PUCH Information IE* contains *E-PUCH Timeslot Information IE* and E-DCH resources are currently configured in the cell, replace the current list of timeslots with this new list of timeslots for E-PUCH channels.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-PUCH Information 1.28Mcps IE*, the Node B shall:

- If the *E-PUCH Information 1.28Mcps IE* contains no *E-PUCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps per UARFCN IE*, then the Node B shall delete any existing E-DCH resources from the cell.
- For a single-frequency cell, if the *E-PUCH Information 1.28Mcps IE* contains *E-PUCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps per UARFCN IE* and E-DCH resources are not currently configured in the cell, use this IE as the list of timeslots / codes for E-PUCH channels.
- For a single-frequency cell, if the *E-PUCH Information 1.28Mcps IE* contains *E-PUCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps per UARFCN IE* and E-DCH resources are currently configured in the cell, replace the current list of timeslots / codes with this new list of timeslots / codes for E-PUCH channels.
- For a multi-frequency cell, if the *E-PUCH Information 1.28Mcps IE* contains *E-PUCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps per UARFCN IE* and E-DCH resources are not currently configured on the indicated frequency in the cell, use this IE as the list of frequency / timeslots / codes for E-PUCH channels, the E-DCH resources on other frequency shall remain unchanged.

- For a multi-frequency cell, if the *E-PUCCH Information 1.28Mcps IE* contains *E-PUCCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps per UARFCN IE* and E-DCH resources are currently configured on the indicated frequency in the cell, replace the current list of frequency / timeslots / codes with this new list of timeslots / codes for E-PUCH channels, the E-DCH resources on other frequency shall remain unchanged.
- For a multi-frequency cell, if the *E-PUCCH Information 1.28Mcps IE* contains *E-PUCCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps per UARFCN IE* but only *UARFCN IE* is included, then the Node B shall delete the existing E-DCH resources on the frequency indicated by the *UARFCN IE* from the cell, the E-DCH resources on other frequency shall remain unchanged.]

[7.68Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-PUCCH Information 7.68Mcps IE*, the Node B shall:

- If the *E-PUCCH Information 7.68Mcps IE* contains no *E-PUCCH Timeslot Information IE*, then the Node B shall delete any existing E-DCH resources from the cell.
- If the *E-PUCCH Information 7.68Mcps IE* contains *E-PUCCH Timeslot Information IE* and E-DCH resources are not currently configured in the cell, use this IE as the list of timeslots for E-PUCH channels.
- If the *E-PUCCH Information 7.68Mcps IE* contains *E-PUCCH Timeslot Information IE* and E-DCH resources are currently configured in the cell, replace the current list of timeslots with this new list of timeslots for E-PUCH channels.]

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes [3.84Mcps TDD - *Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool IE*] [1.28Mcps TDD - *Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps IE*][7.68Mcps TDD - *Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool 7.68Mcps IE*], the Node B shall add this resource to the E-AGCH resource pool to be used to assign E-AGCH sets.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool IEs* and includes any of *TDD Channelisation Code IE, Midamble Shift and Burst Type IE, Time Slot IE*, for E-AGCH channels, the Node B shall apply these as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this set are still applicable.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps IEs* and includes any of *First TDD Channelisation Code IE, Second TDD Channelisation Code IE, Midamble Shift LCR IE, Time Slot LCR IE, UARFCN IE* for E-AGCH channels, the Node B shall apply these as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this set are still applicable.]

[7.68Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 7.68Mcps IEs* and includes any of *TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps IE, Midamble Shift and Burst Type 7.68Mcps IE, Time Slot IE*, for E-AGCH channels, the Node B shall apply these as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this set are still applicable.]

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Delete from E-AGCH Resource Pool IEs*, the Node B shall delete these resources from the E-AGCH resource pool.]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-HICH Information IE*] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-HICH Information 7.68Mcps IE*], the Node B shall configure the E-HICH according to the parameters.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Add to E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps IE*, the Node B shall add this resource to the E-HICH resource pool to be used to assign Scheduled or Non-scheduled E-HICH sets.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps IEs* and includes any of *E-HICH Type IE, TDD Channelisation Code IE, Midamble Shift LCR IE, Time Slot LCR IE, UARFCN IE* for E-HICH channels, the Node B shall apply these as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this set are still applicable.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Modify E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IEs and includes the *Maximum E-HICH Power* IE, the Node B shall apply this value for the specified E-HICH code otherwise the old value is still applicable.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *Delete from E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IEs, the Node B shall delete these resources from the E-HICH resource pool.]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum Generated Received Total Wide Band Power in Other Cells* IE, the Node B shall use this value to control E-DCH scheduling.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power LCR* IE, the Node B shall use this value to control E-DCH scheduling.]

#### **[TDD - PDSCH/PUSCH Addition]:**

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any PDSCH sets or PUSCH sets to be added, the Node B shall add these new sets to its PDSCH/PUSCH configuration.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *TSTD Indicator* IE is included in *PDSCH To Add Information LCR* IE and is set to "active", the Node B shall activate TSTD diversity for PDSCH transmissions using the specified PDSCH Set that are not beacon channels [19,21]. If the *TSTD Indicator* IE is set to "not active" or the TSTD Indicator IE is not included in *PDSCH To Add Information LCR* IE, the Node B shall not activate TSTD diversity for the PDSCH Set.]

#### **[TDD - PDSCH/PUSCH Modification]:**

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any PDSCH sets or PUSCH sets to be modified, and includes any of [3.84Mcps TDD - *DL/UL Code Information* IE, *Midamble Shift And Burst Type* IE, *Time Slot* IE], [1.28Mcps TDD - *DL/UL Code Information LCR* IE, *Midamble Shift LCR* IE, *Time Slot LCR* IE], [7.68Mcps TDD - *DL/UL Code Information 7.68Mcps* IE, *Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps* IE, *Time Slot* IE], *TDD Physical Channel Offset* IE, *Repetition Period* IE, *Repetition Length* IE, or *TFCI Presence* IE, the Node B shall apply these as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this set are still applicable.]

#### **[TDD - PDSCH/PUSCH Deletion]:**

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any PDSCH sets or PUSCH sets to be deleted the Node B shall delete these sets from its PDSCH/PUSCH configuration.]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_UL Partition]:**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *SYNC\_UL Partition Information* IE, the Node B shall store the *E-RUCCH SYNC\_UL codes bitmap* IE used to differentiate the E-DCH random access from the RACH random access according to [21].]

#### **[FDD – Common E-DCH Operation]:**

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common E-DCH System Information* IE, then the Node B shall:

- If the *Common E-DCH UL DPCP Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration;
- If the *Common E-DCH E-DPCP Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration;
  - If the *E-RGCH 2-Index-Step* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used. For the case of initial assignment of E-DCH related resources to the NodeB, if *E-RGCH 2-Index-Step* IE is not present, the NodeB shall use the default value defined in [18].
  - If the *E-RGCH 3-Index-Step* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used. For the case

of initial assignment of E-DCH related resources to the NodeB, if *E-RGCH 3-Index-Step* IE is not present, the NodeB shall use the default value defined in [18].

- If the *Common E-DCH Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration:
  - If the *E-DCH Reference Power Offset* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B may use this value as a default HARQ power offset if it is not able to decode the MAC-i PDU and to determine the value of the actual HARQ power offset.
  - If the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-is PDUs.
  - If the *Maximum TB Sizes* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B may use this information for the Node B scheduler in the new configuration.
- If the *Common E-DCH HS-DPCCH Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration.
  - If the Common E-DCH CQI Information is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall use the information for CQI operation in the new configuration.
- If the *Common E-DCH Preamble Control Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration:
  - If the *E-AI Indicator* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall use this value for configuration of E-AIs on the AICH.
  - If the *Common E-DCH AICH Information* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall use this information for configuration of AICH.
- If the *Common E-DCH F-DPCH Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration.
  - If the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall, if supported, use this value for configuration of Initial DL Transmission Power on the F-DPCH.
  - If the *Maximum DL Power* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall, if supported, use this value for configuration of Maximum DL Power on the F-DPCH.
  - If the *Minimum DL Power* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall, if supported, use this value for configuration of Minimum DL Power on the F-DPCH.
- If the *Common E-DCH E-AGCH Channelisation Code Number* IE is included, then the Node B shall use the indicated channelization code for the E-AGCH for the common E-DCH in the new configuration.
- If the *Common E-DCH Resource Combination Information* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration:
  - If the *E-RGCH Signature Sequence* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall configure the E-RGCH for the combination and use indicated signature sequence.
- If the UL Common MAC Flow Specific Information IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration:
  - If the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE are included in the UL *Common MAC Flow Specific Information* IE, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned UL Common MAC flow.

- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related transport bearer.
- The Node B shall include in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of transport bearer for every UL Common MAC flow being established.
- If the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE is included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message and the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Bundling" and the *E-TTI* IE is set to "2ms", then the Node B shall use the bundling mode for the Common E-DCH UL data frames for the related UL Common MAC flow, otherwise the Node B shall use the non-bundling mode for the Common E-DCH UL data frames for the related UL Common MAC flow.
- If the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE is included for a Common E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.
- If the *E-RNTI List Request* IE is included, then the Node B shall, if supported, include the *E-RNTI List* IE in the *Common E-DCH System Information Response* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common UL MAC Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to delete the indicated Common UL MAC flows. If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common UL MAC Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining Common UL MAC flows, then the Node B shall delete the common E-DCH system configuration and release the resources for Common E-DCH.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to delete the indicated Common E-DCH MAC-d flows. If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining Comm E-DCH MAC-d flows associated to a Common UL MAC flow, then the Node B shall release the resources for the Common UL MAC flow.]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD – Common E-DCH Operation]:**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common E-DCH System Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall:

- If the *UL Common MAC Flow Specific Information LCR* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration:
  - If the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE are included in the UL Common MAC Flow Specific Information IE, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned UL Common MAC flow.
  - If the *TNL QoS* IE is included and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related transport bearer.
  - The Node B shall include in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of transport bearer for every UL Common MAC flow being established.
  - If the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE is included for a Common E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information LCR* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- If the *Common E-PUCH Information LCR* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration.
- If the *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE is included, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the common E-DCH in new configuration.

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete LCR* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to delete the indicated Common E-DCH MAC-d flows. If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common UL MAC Flows to Delete LCR* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining Comm E-DCH MAC-d flows associated to a Common UL MAC flow, then the Node B shall release the resources for the Common UL MAC flow.]

#### **[FDD – Enhanced UE DRX Operation]:**

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Enhanced UE DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the information to execute Enhanced UE DRX for the cell.]

#### **[1.28Mcps DD – Enhanced UE DRX Operation]:**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Enhanced UE DRX Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use the information to execute Enhanced UE DRX for the cell.]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - Shared physical channels Synchronisation Detection]:**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Out-of-sync Detection Window* IE, then the Node B shall use this IE to detect the synchronization status of UE as described in ref [21], subclause 5.3.2A.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Treset Usage Indicator* IE, if supported, the Node B shall stop using all configured MAC-ehs Reset Timers for the UEs in enhanced CELL\_PCH or CELL\_FACH with dedicated H-RNTI according to [32].]

#### **Response Message:**

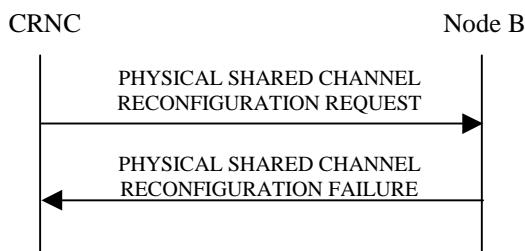
#### **HS-DSCH/HS-SCCH Resources:**

In the successful case involving HS-PDSCH or HS-SCCH resources, the Node B shall store the value of *Configuration Generation ID* IE and it shall make these resources available to all the current and future HS-DSCH transport channels; and shall respond with PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.

#### **[TDD - PDSCH/PUSCH Addition/Modification/Deletion]:**

[TDD - In the successful case involving PDSCH/PUSCH addition, modification or deletion, the Node B shall add, modify and delete the PDSCH Sets and PUSCH Sets in the Common Transport Channel data base, as requested in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, and shall make these available to all the current and future DSCH and USCH transport channels. The Node B shall respond with the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

### 8.2.18.3 Unsuccessful Operation



**Figure 27: Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration procedure: Unsuccessful Opreration**

If the Node B is not able to support all parts of the configuration, it shall reject the configuration of all the channels in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message. The *Cause* IE shall be set to an appropriate value [TDD - either a single general cause value or PDSCH and PUSCH set specific cause values for each set that caused a failure within the *Unsuccessful DL Shared Channel Set* IE for PDSCH sets or *Unsuccessful UL Shared Channel Set* IE for PUSCH sets]. The *Configuration Generation ID* shall not be changed in the Node B.

If the configuration was unsuccessful, the Node B shall respond with the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message:

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the Node B is not able to support all parts of the configuration, in the case the Node B can only support configuration on one or some frequencies, the HSDPA or E-DCH related resources on this or these frequencies may be regarded as having successfully been established/reconfigured/removed, the Node B shall reject the HSDPA or E-DCH related configuration on other failed frequencies. The Node B may respond with the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message. The *HS-Cause* IE or *E-Cause* IE in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message may be set to specific cause values for each frequency that caused a HSDPA or E-DCH related configuration failure. If the failure occurs on the HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-PUCH or E-AGCH resources, the Node B may store the value of the *Configuration Generation ID* IE and it shall make these resources available to all the current and future HS-DSCH or E-DCH transport channels. If the Node B is not able to support the HSDPA or E-DCH related configuration on any frequencies, the *Cause* IE may be set to an appropriate value, which is either a general cause value or specific cause values for each frequency that caused a failure. For the successfully configured HSUPA frequencies, the *E-HICH Time Offset LCR per UARFCN* IE may be included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message. For the successfully configured Enhanced CELL\_FACH frequencies, the *Common System Information Response LCR* IE may be included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

Typical cause values are as follows:

#### **Radio Network Layer Cause:**

- Cell not available
- Node B Resources unavailable

#### **Transport Layer Cause:**

- Transport Resources Unavailable

#### **Miscellaneous Cause:**

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

#### **8.2.18.4 Abnormal Conditions**

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains *Add to HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IE, the *Modify HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IE, or the *Delete from HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IE and does not contain the *Configuration Generation ID* the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool* IE, the *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool* IE, or the *Delete from E-AGCH Resource Pool* IE and does not contain the *Configuration Generation ID* the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, or the *Delete from E-AGCH Resource Pool* IE and does not contain the *Configuration Generation ID* the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Add to E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the *Modify E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, or the *Delete from E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE and does not contain the *Configuration Generation ID* the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[7.68Mcps TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool 7.68Mcps* IE, the *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 7.68Mcps* IE, or the *Delete from E-AGCH Resource Pool* IE and does not contain the *Configuration Generation ID* the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[TDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Configuration Generation ID* IE and does not contain at least one of *Add to HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IE, the *Modify HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IE, [3.84Mcps TDD - the *Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool* IE, the *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool* IE, the *Delete from E-AGCH Resource Pool* IE,] [1.28Mcps TDD - the *Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the *Delete from E-AGCH Resource Pool* IE, the *Add to E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the *Modify E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the *Delete from E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE,][7.68Mcps TDD - the *Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool 7.68Mcps* IE, the *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 7.68Mcps* IE, the *Delete from E-AGCH Resource Pool* IE,] or the *Delete from HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IE the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[FDD - If neither E-AGCH nor E-HICH/E-RGCH resources are configured in the cell, and if one or more codes are included in the *E-AGCH FDD Code Information* IE and/or *E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Code Information* IE but the *Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power* IE is not included in the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall send PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code* IE, and the *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code* IE is not identical to the scrambling code of the phase reference, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code* IE in the *HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information* IE, and the *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code* IE is not identical to the scrambling code of the phase reference, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-DSCH Common Information* IE and/or *Common MAC Flow Specific Information* IE and if the Priority Queues associated with the same *Common MAC Flow ID* IE have the same *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE value, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not contain the *UARFCN* IE in the *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-PDSCH TDD Information* IE, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not contain the *UARFCN* IE in the *HS-SCCH Information LCR* IE in the *Add to HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IE, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *UARFCN* IE in the *HS-SCCH Information LCR* IE in the *Modify HS-SCCH Resource Pool* IE, the HS-SCCH information on the new frequency shall be provided, otherwise the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *UARFCN* IE in the *E-AGCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE in the *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the E-AGCH information on the new frequency shall be provided, otherwise the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *UARFCN* IE in the *E-HICH Information 1.28Mcps* IE in the *Modify E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the E-HICH information on the new frequency shall be provided, otherwise the Node B

shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not contain the *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR* IE in the *DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-PDSCH TDD Information* IE but contains *UARFCN* IE, and no HS-DSCH resources are configured on the frequency within the cell, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not contain the *UARFCN* IE in the *E-PUCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps per UARFCN* IE in the *E-PUCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not contain the *UARFCN* IE in the *Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the *Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not contain the *UARFCN* IE in the *Add to E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the *Modify E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps* IE, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not contain the *E-PUCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps* IE in the *E-PUCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps per UARFCN* IE in the *E-PUCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE but contains *UARFCN* IE, and no E-DCH resources are configured on the frequency within the cell, the Node B shall consider the procedure as having failed and shall send the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Common E-DCH System Information* IE and if the message does not contain the *HS-DSCH Common System Information* IE or the resource for enhanced FACH is not configured for the cell, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Enhanced UE DRX Information* IE and if the message does not contain the *HS-DSCH Common System Information* IE or the resource for enhanced FACH is not configured for the cell, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If ALCAP is not used, if the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for the newly established Common MAC Flow, Paging MAC Flow and/or UL Common MAC Flow, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

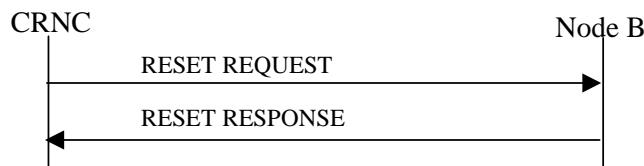
## 8.2.19 Reset

### 8.2.19.1 General

The purpose of the Reset procedure is to align the resources in the CRNC and the Node B in the event of an abnormal failure. The CRNC or the Node B may initiate the procedure.

### 8.2.19.2 Successful Operation

### 8.2.19.2.1 Reset Initiated by the CRNC



**Figure 27A Reset procedure (CRNC to Node B), Successful Operation**

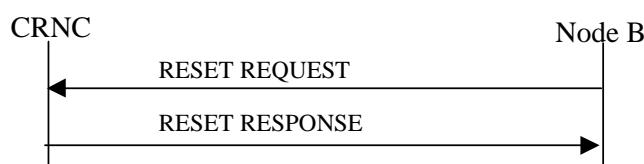
The procedure is initiated with a RESET REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

If the *Reset Indicator* IE is set to "Communication Context", the Node B shall remove all the indicated Node B Communication Contexts (identified by a *Node B Communication Context ID* or a *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE) and all the radio resources allocated for these Node B Communication Contexts. The Node B shall also initiate release of the user plane transport bearers that were involved in these Contexts. After clearing all related resources, the Node B shall return the RESET RESPONSE message to the CRNC.

If the *Reset Indicator* IE is set to "Communication Control Port", the Node B shall remove all the Node B Communication Contexts controlled via the indicated Communication Control Port(s) and all the radio resources allocated for these Node B Communication Contexts. The Node B shall also initiate release of the user plane transport bearers that were involved in these Contexts. After clearing all related resources, the Node B shall return the RESET RESPONSE message to the CRNC.

If the *Reset Indicator* IE is set to "Node B", the Node B shall remove all the Node B Communication Contexts within the Node B and all the radio resources allocated for these Node B Communication Contexts. The Node B shall also initiate release of the user plane transport bearers that were involved in these Contexts. After clearing all related resources, the Node B shall return the RESET RESPONSE message to the CRNC.

### 8.2.19.2.2 Reset Initiated by the Node B



**Figure 27B Reset procedure (Node B to CRNC ), Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a RESET REQUEST message sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Node B Control Port.

If the *Reset Indicator* IE is set to "Communication Context", for all indicated CRNC Communication Contexts (indicated by a *CRNC Communication Context ID* or a *Node B Communication Context ID* IE), the CRNC shall remove the information related to this Node B and all the radio resources allocated in the CRNC. The CRNC shall also initiate release of the user plane transport bearers towards the Node B involved in the indicated CRNC Communication Contexts. After clearing all related resources, the CRNC shall return the RESET RESPONSE message to the Node B.

If the *Reset Indicator* IE is set to "Communication Control Port", for all the CRNC Communication Contexts controlled via the indicated Communication Control Port(s), the CRNC shall remove the information related to this Node B and all the radio resources allocated in the CRNC. The CRNC shall also initiate release of the user plane transport bearers towards the Node B involved in the CRNC Communication Contexts controlled via the indicated Communication Control Port(s). After clearing all related resources, the CRNC shall return the RESET RESPONSE message to Node B.

If the *Reset Indicator* IE is set to the "Node B", for all the CRNC Communication Contexts related to this Node B, the CRNC shall remove the information related to this Node B and all the radio resources allocated in the CRNC. The CRNC shall also initiate release of the user plane transport bearers towards the Node B involved in the CRNC Communication Contexts related to this Node B. After clearing all related resources, the CRNC shall return the RESET RESPONSE message to Node B.

### 8.2.19.3 Unsuccessful Operation

#### 8.2.19.4 Abnormal Conditions

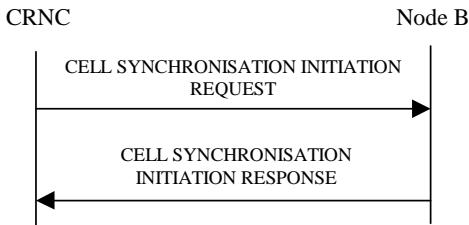
If the RESET REQUEST message is received any ongoing procedure related to a CRNC Communication Context in the CRNC or Node B Communication Context in the Node B indicated (explicitly or implicitly) in the message shall be aborted.

### 8.2.20 Cell Synchronisation Initiation [TDD]

#### 8.2.20.1 General

This procedure is used by a CRNC to request the transmission of [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts sent in the PRACH time slots] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL code sent in the DwPTS] and/or to start measurements on [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL code] in a Node B.

#### 8.2.20.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 27C Cell Synchronisation Initiation procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall initiate the requested transmission according to the parameters given in the request and start the measurement on [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL code] if requested.

#### [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Transmission Initiation] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code Transmission Initiation LCR]:

When the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Transmission Initiation Information] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code Transmission Initiation Information LCR] is present, the Node B shall configure the transmission of the cell synchronisation burst according to the parameters given in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION REQUEST message. The SFN IE indicates the frame number when the cell shall start transmitting cell synchronisation bursts.

[3.84Mcps TDD - When the Cell Sync Burst Transmission Initiation Information is present and the "Frequency Acquisition" is indicated within the *Synchronisation Report Type* IE, the Node B shall first perform only frequency locking on received cell synchronisation bursts. Transmission of the indicated cell synchronisation bursts shall be started only if the frequency locking is performed successfully and "Frequency Acquisition completed" is reported to the RNC.]

#### [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Measurement characteristics] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code Measurement characteristics LCR]:

When the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Measurement Initiation Information][1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code Measurement Initiation Information LCR] is present, the Node B shall initiate measurements on the indicated cell synchronisation burst.

If the SFN IE is present, the Node B shall after measurement of the indicated [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] adjust the frame number of the indicated cell according to the SFN of the CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION REQUEST message. This adjustment shall only apply to the late entrant cell at the late entrant phase.

## Synchronisation Report characteristics:

The *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE indicates how the reporting of the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] measurement shall be performed. Whenever the Cell Synchronisation Initiation procedure is initiated, only [3.84Mcps TDD - the "Frequency Acquisition completed" or "Frame related" report characteristics type shall apply.

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the *Synchronisation Report characteristics type* IE is set to "Frequency Acquisition completed", the Node B shall signal completion of frequency acquisition to the RNC when locking is completed.]

If the *Synchronisation Report characteristics type* IE is set to "Frame related", the Node B shall report the result of the cell synchronisation burst measurement after every measured frame.

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the *Cell Sync Burst Arrival Time* IE is included in the *Cell Sync Burst Information* IE of the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE, it indicates to the Node B the reference time at which the reception of the cell synchronisation burst of a neighbouring cell is expected.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the *Cell Sync Burst Timing Threshold* IE is included in the *Cell Sync Burst Information* IE of the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE, the Node B shall use this threshold as a trigger for the **CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT** message.]

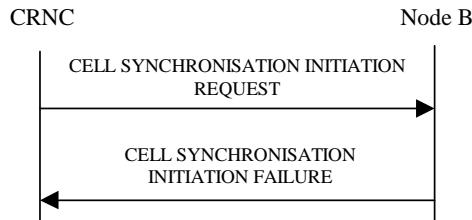
[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *SYNC\_DL Code ID Arrival Time* IE is included in the *SYNC\_DL Code Information LCR* IE of the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE, it indicates to the Node B the reference time at which the reception of the SYNC\_DL Code of a neighbouring cell is expected.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *SYNC\_DL Code ID Timing Threshold* IE is included in the *SYNC\_DL Code Information LCR* IE of the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE, the Node B shall use this threshold as a trigger for the **CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT** message.]

## **Response message:**

If the Node B was able to initiate the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] transmission and/or measurement requested by the CRNC it shall respond with the CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION RESPONSE message sent over the Node B Control Port.

### 8.2.20.3 Unsuccessful Operation



**Figure 27D Cell Synchronisation Initiation procedure, Unsuccessful Operation**

If the requested transmission or measurement on [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] cannot be initiated, the Node B shall send a CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION FAILURE message over the Node B control port. The message shall include the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are as follows:

### **Radio Network Layer Cause:**

- Cell Synchronisation not supported
  - Power level not supported
  - Measurement Temporarily not Available
  - Frequency Acquisition not supported

## **Miscellaneous Cause:**

- #### - O&M Intervention

- HW failure

#### 8.2.20.4 Abnormal Conditions

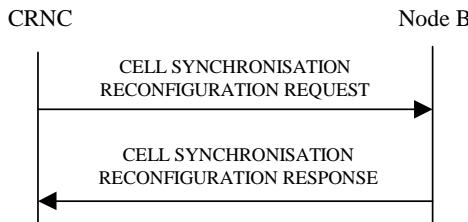
### 8.2.21 Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration [TDD]

#### 8.2.21.1 General

This procedure is used by a CRNC to reconfigure the transmission of [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] and/or to reconfigure measurements on [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] in a Node B.

#### 8.2.21.2 Successful Operation

##### 8.2.21.2.1 General



**Figure 27E Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall reconfigure the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] transmission and/or measurements according to the parameters given in the request.

#### 8.2.21.2.2 [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Schedule]

Within the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message first the schedule for the steady state phase is fixed. I.e. the number of cycles per SFN period is defined with the same schedule. For each cycle, the number of repetitions is defined according to following equations:

Cycle length:  $4096 / \text{value of Number Of Cycles Per SFN Period IE}$

Repetition period:  $\text{Cycle length} / \text{value of Number Of Repetitions Per Cycle Period IE}$

Cell Sync Frame number is calculated by:

$$\text{SFN} = \text{floor}((k-1) * \text{Cycle length} + (i-1) * \text{Repetition period})$$

$$k = \{1, 2, 3, \dots\} \text{ Number of cycle per SFN period}$$

$$i = \{1, 2, 3, \dots\} \text{ Cell Sync Frame number within cycle period}$$

#### 8.2.21.2.3 [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code Schedule]

Within the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message first the schedule for the steady state phase is fixed. The "schedule" includes

- the list of frame numbers SFN within the SFN period where SYNC\_DL Code transmission or reception takes place, i.e. the "synchronisation frames", and

- the associated actions (SYNC\_DL Code transmission, reception, averaging, reporting etc) to be performed for synchronisation purpose by the Node B at each of these SFNs.

Within the synchronisation frames, only the first subframe shall be used for sending or receiving a SYNC\_DL Code in the DwPTS while in the second subframe, normal operation continues.

The synchronisation schedule includes the option of averaging of measured correlation results within the Node B over a sequence of measurements, for increasing the reliability of the Time of Arrival measurement obtained from the correlation results. For this purpose, the concept of "subcycles" has been introduced: Each Synchronisation Cycle is divided into "subcycles" where in each subcycle, the same set of SYNC\_DL transmissions and receptions is performed, and averaging takes place over all the subcycles within a Synchronisation Cycle. Since the list of actions (transmission, measurements etc) is the same in each subcycle, and the subcycles are repeated to make up a cycle, and the cycles make up an SFN period, the full list of actions is derived by the actions specified for a subcycle.

The full list of SFNs which make up the synchronisation schedule within the SFN period are calculated in Node B and CRNC autonomously based on the following parameters included in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message: "Number of cycles per SFN period", "Number of subcycles per cycle period", and "Number of repetitions per cycles period", along the following equations:

Cycle length: 4096 / value of *Number Of Cycles Per SFN Period* IE

Subcycle length: Cycle length / value of *Number Of Subcycles Per Cycle Period* IE

Repetition period: Subcycle length / value of *Number Of Repetitions Per Cycle Period* IE

$$\text{SFN} = \text{floor}((k-1) * \text{Cycle length} + (j-1)*\text{Subcycle length} + (i-1)*\text{Repetition period})$$

$$k = \{1, 2, 3, \dots \text{ Number of cycle per SFN period}\}$$

$$j = \{1, 2, 3, \dots \text{ Number of subcycles per cycle}\}$$

$$i = \{1, 2, 3, \dots \text{ Number of repetitions per cycle period}\}$$

Note that if the *Number Of Subcycles Per Cycle* IE is equal to 1, then the subcycles are identical to the "Synchronisation Cycles".

If the *Number Of Subcycles Per Cycle* IE is included in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST [TDD] message, then the Node B shall apply this number for dividing the Synchronisation Cycles in Subcycles. If the IE is not present, then the Node B shall assume that there is one subcycle per synchronisation cycle only, which is identical to the synchronisation cycle.

Averaging is performed as follows:

- From each SYNC\_DL code being received according to the schedule, the Node B shall calculate a "correlation function" by matching the received data with the respective expected code.
- Therefore the set of measurements within one subcycle provides a set of "correlation functions".
- The set of correlation functions of the first subcycle within a synchronisation cycle is stored in an averaging memory.
- The sets of correlation functions of the subsequent subcycles within a synchronisation cycle are combined with the available contents of the "averaging memory", to produce an average over all the sets of correlation functions within a synchronisation cycle.
- At the end of a synchronisation cycle, the Time-of-Arrival measurements for that synchronisation cycle are obtained by evaluating the final set of correlation functions.

These Time-of-Arrival measurements, together with associated SIR values obtained from the averaged correlation functions, are included in a Measurement Report to the CRNC, according to a measurement reporting plan.

In addition, the Time-of-Arrival measurements may optionally be used for autonomous self-adjustment of the timing of the respective cell.

#### 8.2.21.2.4 [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Transmission Reconfiguration] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code Transmission Reconfiguration]

When the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Transmission Reconfiguration Information] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code Transmission Reconfiguration Information LCR] is present, the Node B shall reconfigure the transmission of the [3.84Mcps TDD - cell synchronisation burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] according to the parameters given in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message.

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Cell Sync Burst Code* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the synchronisation code in the cell according to the *Cell Sync Burst Code* IE value.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Cell Sync Burst Code Shift* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the synchronisation code shift in the cell according to the *Cell Sync Burst Code Shift* IE value.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *DL Transmission Power* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the DL transmission power of the cell synchronisation burst in the cell according to the *DL Transmission Power* IE value.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *DwPCH Power* IE, the Node B shall store the DwPCH power according to the *DwPCH Power* IE value. For the duration of those subsequent transmissions of the DwPCH which are specifically for the purpose of Node B synchronisation the power of the DwPCH shall be set to the stored power. During subsequent transmissions of the DwPCH which are for normal operation the power of the DwPCH shall assume its normal level.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Sync\_DL Code ID* IE, the Node B shall reconfigure the SYNC\_DL Code in the cell according to the *Sync\_DL Code ID* IE value.]

#### 8.2.21.2.5 [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Measurement Reconfiguration] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code Measurement Reconfiguration]

When the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Measurement Reconfiguration Information] [1.28Mcps TDD - Cell SYNC\_DL Code Measurement Reconfiguration Information LCR] is present, the Node B shall reconfigure the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] measurements according the parameters given in the message.

If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Measurement Information] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code Measurement Information LCR], the measurements shall apply on the individual [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Codes] on the requested Sync Frame number.

[1.28Mcps TDD - When the *Propagation Delay Compensation* IE is present in the SYNC\_DL Code Measurement Information LCR, the Node B shall, if supported, perform the following functions: (1) use the respective SYNC\_DL measurement (after potential averaging) to perform the self-adjustment of the respective cell's timing at the end of a Synchronisation Cycle; (2) include the *Accumulated Clock Update* IE in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT message, to report the total accumulated amount of timing adjustments since the last report to the RNC. This Accumulated Clock Update value shall also include the adjustments which may have been performed by explicit order from the CRNC in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST message. The times for self-adjustment at the end of a synchronisation cycle shall be independent from the measurement reporting characteristics; the Accumulated Adjustment values shall be included in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT messages without influencing the frequency of measurement reporting.]

If the *Synchronisation Report Type* IE is provided, the measurement reporting shall apply according the parameter given in the message.

##### **Synchronisation Report characteristics:**

The *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE indicates how the reporting of the cell synchronisation burst measurement shall be performed.

If the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics Type* IE is set to "Frame related", the Node B shall report the result of the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] measurement after every measured frame.

If the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics Type* IE is set to "SFN period related", the Node B shall report the result of the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] measurements after every SFN period.

If the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics Type* IE is set to "Cycle length related", the Node B shall report the result of the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] measurements after every cycle length within the SFN period.

If the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics Type* IE is set to "Threshold exceeding", the Node B shall report the result of the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] measurement when the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst timing] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code timing] rises or falls more than the requested threshold value compared to the arrival time in synchronised state which is represented by the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Sync Burst Arrival Time IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code ID Arrival Time IE].

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the *Cell Sync Burst Arrival Time* IE is included in the *Cell Sync Burst Information* IE of the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE, it indicates to the Node B the reference time at which the reception of the cell synchronisation burst of a neighbouring cell is expected.]

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the *Cell Sync Burst Timing Threshold* IE is included in the *Cell Sync Burst Information* IE of the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE, the Node B shall use this new threshold as a trigger for the CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT message.]

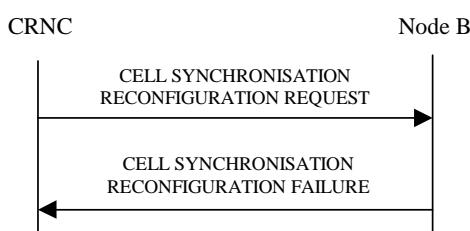
[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *SYNC\_DL Code ID Arrival Time* IE is included in the *SYNC\_DL Code Information LCR* IE of the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE, it indicates to the Node B the reference time at which the reception of the SYNC\_DL Code of a neighbouring cell is expected.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *SYNC\_DL Code ID Timing Threshold* IE is included in the *SYNC\_DL Code Information LCR* IE of the *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE, the Node B shall use this threshold as a trigger for the CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT message.]

#### **Response message:**

If the Node B was able to reconfigure the [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] transmission and/or measurement requested by the CRNC, it shall respond with the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message sent over the Node B Control Port.

### 8.2.21.3 Unsuccessful Operation



**Figure 27F Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration procedure, Unsuccessful Operation**

If the Node B cannot reconfigure the requested transmission or measurement on [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code], the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message shall be sent to the CRNC. The message shall include the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are as follows:

#### **Radio Network Layer Cause:**

- Cell Synchronisation not supported
- Power level not supported
- Measurement Temporarily not Available

#### **Miscellaneous Cause:**

- O&M Intervention

- HW failure

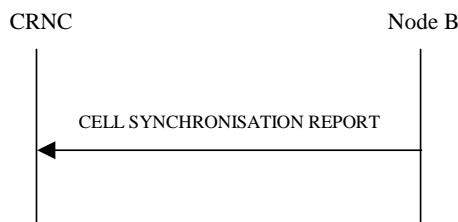
#### 8.2.21.4 Abnormal Conditions

### 8.2.22 Cell Synchronisation Reporting [TDD]

#### 8.2.22.1 General

This procedure is used by a Node B to report the result of [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] measurements requested by the CRNC with the Cell Synchronisation Initiation or Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration procedure.

#### 8.2.22.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 27G Cell Synchronisation Reporting procedure, Successful Operation**

If the requested synchronisation measurement reporting criteria are met, the Node B shall initiate a Cell Synchronisation Reporting procedure. The CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT message shall use the Node B Control Port.

In the steady state phase when several [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Codes] shall be measured per Sync Frame number, the sequence of the reported measured values shall be the same as defined in the Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration procedure.

[1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall, if supported, include the *Accumulated Clock Update IE* in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT message whenever the CRNC has included at least one instance of the *Propagation Delay Compensation IE* in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message. The *Accumulated Clock Update IE* shall include the accumulated timing adjustment which has been done as commanded by the CRNC, as well as by self-adjustment, since the last *Accumulated Clock Update IE* report.]

If the achieved measurement accuracy does not fulfil the given accuracy requirement defined in [23], the Cell Sync Burst not available shall be reported.

#### 8.2.22.3 Abnormal Conditions

### 8.2.23 Cell Synchronisation Termination [TDD]

#### 8.2.23.1 General

This procedure is used by the CRNC to terminate a [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] transmission or measurement previously requested by the Cell Synchronisation Initiation procedure or Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration procedure.

### 8.2.23.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 27H Cell Synchronisation Termination procedure, Successful Operation**

This procedure is initiated with a CELL SYNCHRONISATION TERMINATION REQUEST message, sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall terminate [3.84Mcps TDD - transmission of Cell Synchronisation Bursts or reporting of Cell Synchronisation Burst measurements] [1.28Mcps TDD - transmission of SYNC\_DL Codes or reporting of SYNC\_DL Code measurements] corresponding to the *CSB Transmission ID IE* or *CSB Measurement ID IE*.

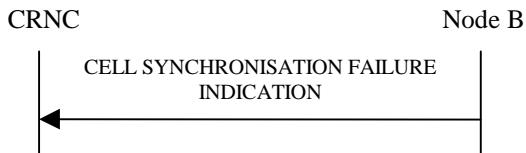
### 8.2.23.3 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.2.24 Cell Synchronisation Failure [TDD]

### 8.2.24.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to notify the CRNC that a [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] transmission or synchronisation measurement procedure can no longer be supported.

### 8.2.24.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 27I Cell Synchronisation Failure procedure, Successful Operation**

This procedure is initiated with a CELL SYNCHRONISATION FAILURE INDICATION message, sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Node B Control Port, to inform the CRNC that a previously requested transmission or measurement on [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Codes] can no longer be supported.

If the transmission of a [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] has failed, then the Node B shall include the *CSB Transmission ID IE* in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION FAILURE INDICATION message to uniquely identify the concerned [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] Transmission.

If the measurement of a [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] has failed, then the Node B shall include the *CSB Measurement ID IE* in the CELL SYNCHRONISATION FAILURE INDICATION message to uniquely identify the concerned [3.84Mcps TDD - Cell Synchronisation Burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - SYNC\_DL Code] Measurement.

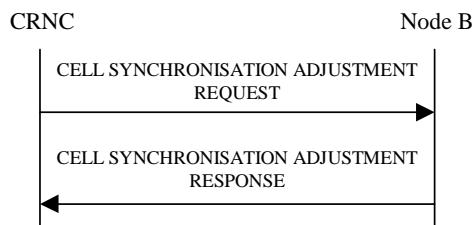
### 8.2.24.3 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.2.25 Cell Synchronisation Adjustment [TDD]

### 8.2.25.1 General

The purpose of Cell Synchronisation Adjustment procedure is to allow the CRNC to adjust the timing of the radio transmission of a cell within a Node B for time alignment.

### 8.2.25.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 27J Cell Synchronisation Adjustment, Successful Operation**

This procedure is initiated with a CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST message sent by the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B adjusts its timing according to the parameters given in the message.

If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST message includes the *Frame Adjustment Value* IE the Node B shall apply the frame adjustment in the cell according to the *Frame Adjustment Value* IE value.

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST message includes the *Timing Adjustment Value* IE the Node B shall apply the timing adjustment in the cell according to the *Timing Adjustment Value* IE value.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST message includes the *Timing Adjustment Value LCR* IE the Node B shall apply the timing adjustment in the cell according to the *Timing Adjustment Value LCR* IE value.]

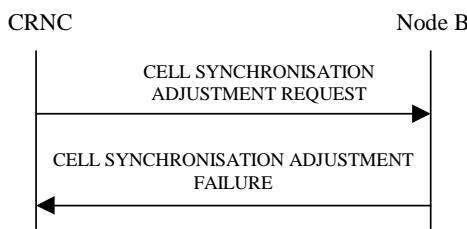
[3.84Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST message includes the *DL Transmission Power* IE, the Node B shall apply the transmission power of the Cell Synchronisation Burst according to the *DL Transmission Power* IE value.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST message includes the *DwPCH Power* IE, the Node B shall store the DwPCH power according to the *DwPCH Power* IE value. For the duration of those subsequent transmissions of the DwPCH which are specifically for the purpose of Node B synchronisation the power of the DwPCH shall be set to the stored power. During subsequent transmissions of the DwPCH which are for normal operation the power of the DwPCH shall assume its normal level.]

If the CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST message includes the *SFN* IE, the Node B shall apply the synchronisation adjustment starting with the SFN number indicated in the message.

When the cell synchronisation adjustment is successfully done by the Node B, the Node B shall respond with a CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT RESPONSE message.

### 8.2.25.3 Unsuccessful Operation



**Figure 27K Cell Synchronisation Adjustment, Unsuccessful Operation**

If the Node B cannot perform the indicated cell synchronisation adjustment due to hardware failure or other problem it shall send the CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT FAILURE as a response.

Typical cause values are as follows:

#### Radio Network Layer Cause

- Cell Synchronisation Adjustment not supported
- Power level not supported

#### Miscellaneous Cause

- O&M Intervention
- HW failure

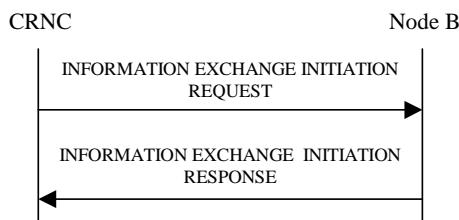
### 8.2.25.4 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.2.26 Information Exchange Initiation

### 8.2.26.1 General

This procedure is used by a CRNC to request the initiation of information provisioning from a Node B.

### 8.2.26.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 27L: Information Exchange Initiation procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall provide the requested information according to the *Information Type Item* IE. Unless specified below, the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

If the *Information Type* IE contains a *GANSS Generic Data* IE, at least one of the *GANSS Navigation Model And Time Recovery*, *GANSS Time Model GNSS-GNSS*, *GANSS UTC Model*, *GANSS Almanac*, *GANSS Real Time Integrity*,

*GANSS Data Bit Assistance, GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery, GANSS Additional UTC Models, GANSS Auxiliary Information IEs* shall be present in the *GANSS Generic Data IE*.

- If the *GANSS Generic Data IE* does not contain the *GANSS ID IE*, the Node B shall assume that the corresponding GANSS is "Galileo".

### Information Report Characteristics

The *Information Report Characteristics IE* indicates how the reporting of the information shall be performed.

If the *Information Report Characteristics IE* is set to "On Demand", the Node B shall report the requested information immediately.

If the *Information Report Characteristics IE* is set to "Periodic", the Node B shall immediately report the requested information and then shall periodically initiate the Information Reporting procedure for all the requested information, with the requested reporting frequency.

If the *Information Report Characteristics IE* is set to "On Modification", the Node B shall immediately report the requested information if available. If the requested information is not available at the moment of receiving the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST message, but expected to become available after some acquisition time, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure when the requested information becomes available. The Node B shall then initiate the Information Reporting procedure in accordance to the following conditions related to the *Information Type IE*:

- 1) If the *Information Type Item IE* is set to "DGPS Corrections", the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure when either the PRC has drifted from the previously reported value more than the threshold indicated in the *PRC Deviation IE* in the *Information Threshold IE* or a change has occurred in the IODE.
- 2) If the *Information Type Item IE* is set to "GPS Information" and the *GPS Information Item IE* includes "GPS Navigation Model & Time Recovery", the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GPS Information Item when a change has occurred regarding either the IODC or the list of visible satellites, identified by the *Sat ID IEs*.
- 3) If the *Information Type Item IE* is set to "GPS Information" and the *GPS Information Item IE* includes "GPS Ionospheric Model", the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GPS Information Item when any change has occurred.
- 4) If the *Information Type Item IE* is set to "GPS Information" and the *GPS Information Item IE* includes "GPS UTC Model", the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GPS Information Item when a change has occurred in the  $t_{ot}$  or  $WN_t$  parameter.
- 5) If the *Information Type Item IE* is set to "GPS Information" and the *GPS Information Item IE* includes "GPS Almanac", the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GPS Information Item when a change in the  $t_{oa}$  or  $WN_a$  parameter has occurred.
- 6) If the *Information Type Item IE* is set to "GPS Information" and the *GPS Information Item IE* includes "GPS Real-Time Integrity", the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GPS Information Item when any change has occurred.
- 7) If the *Information Type Item IE* is set to "DGANSS Corrections", the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure when either the PRC has drifted from the previously reported value more than the threshold indicated in the *PRC Deviation IE* in the *Information Threshold IE* or a change has occurred in the IOD.
- 8) If the *Information Type Item IE* is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information IE* includes the *GANSS Navigation Model And Time Recovery IE*, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when a change has occurred regarding either the IOD or the list of visible satellites, identified by the *Sat ID IEs*.
- 9) If the *Information Type Item IE* is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information IE* includes the *GANSS Ionospheric Model IE*, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when any change has occurred.
- 10) If the *Information Type Item IE* is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information IE* includes the *GANSS Time Model IE*, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when any change has occurred.

- 11) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS UTC Model* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when a change has occurred in the  $t_{ot}$  or  $WN_t$  parameter.
- 12) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Almanac* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when a change in the  $T_{oa}$ ,  $IOD_a$  or Week Number parameter has occurred.
- 13) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Real Time Integrity* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when any change has occurred
- 14) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Data Bit Assistance* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when any change has occurred.
- 15) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when a change has occurred regarding either the *IOD* or the list of visible satellites, identified by the *Sat ID* IEs.
- 16) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Additional Ionospheric Model* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when any change has occurred.
- 17) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Additional UTC Models* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when a change has occurred in the  $t_{ot}$ ,  $WN_{ot}$ ,  $WN_t$ , or  $N^A$  parameter.
- 18) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Earth Orientation Parameters* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when a change has occurred in the  $t_{EOP}$  parameter.
- 19) If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Auxiliary Information* IE, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific GANSS Information item when a change has occurred in the *Signals Available* or *Channel Number* IE parameter.
- 20) If any of the above *Information Type* IEs becomes temporarily unavailable, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific Information Item by indicating "Information Not Available" in the *Requested Data Value Information* IE. If the Information becomes available again, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure for this specific Information.

#### **Response message**

If the Node B is able to initiate the information provision requested by the CRNC, it shall respond with the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE message sent over the Node B Control Port. The message shall include the same Information Exchange ID that was included in the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST message. When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Modification" or "Periodic", the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE message shall contain the requested data if the data are available. When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand", the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE message shall contain the *Requested Data Value* IE.

If the *Requested DataValue* IE contains the *GANSS Common Data* IE, at least one of the *GANSS Ionospheric Model*, *GANSS RX Pos*, *GANSS Additional Ionospheric Model*, or *GANSS Earth Orientation Parameters* IEs shall be present.

Any *GANSS Generic Data* IE associated with a given GANSS included in the *Requested DataValue* IE shall contain at least one of the *DGANSS Corrections*, *GANSS Navigation Model And Time Recovery*, *GANSS Time Model*, *GANSS UTC Model*, *GANSS Almanac*, *GANSS Real Time Integrity*, *GANSS Data Bit Assistance*, *GANSS Additional Time Models*, *GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery*, *GANSS Additional UTC Models*, or *GANSS Auxiliary Information* IEs.

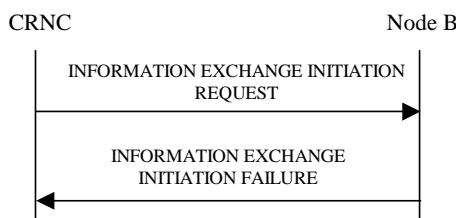
- If the *GANSS Generic Data* IE does not contain the *GANSS ID* IE, the corresponding GANSS is "Galileo".

- The *DGANSS Corrections* IE contains one or several *DGANSS Information* IE(s), each of them associated with a GANSS Signal. A *DGANSS Information* IE for a particular GANSS that does not contain the *GANSS Signal ID* IE is by default associated with the default signal defined in [18], clause 10.3.3.45a.
- The *GANSS Real Time Integrity* IE contains one or several *Satellite Information* IEs, each of them associated with a satellite and a GANSS Signal. A *Satellite Information* IE for a particular GANSS that does not contain the *Bad GANSS Signal ID* IE is by default associated with all the signals of the corresponding satellite (see [39, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47 48]).

If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Time Model GNSS-GNSS* IE with exactly one bit set to value "1", the Node B shall include the *GANSS Time Model* IE in the *Requested Data Value* IE with the requested time information.

If the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "GANSS Information" and the *GANSS Information* IE includes the *GANSS Time Model GNSS-GNSS* IE with more than one bit set to value "1", the Node B shall include the *GANSS Additional Time Models* IE in *Requested Data Value* IE with the requested time information for each GANSS.

### 8.2.26.3 Unsuccessful Operation



**Figure 27M: Information Exchange Initiation procedure, Unsuccessful Operation**

If the *Information Type Item* received in the *Information Type Item* IE indicates a type of information that cannot be provided, the Node B shall regard the Information Exchange Initiation procedure as failed.

If the requested information provision cannot be initiated, the Node B shall send the *INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION FAILURE* message over the Node B control port. The message shall include the same *Information Exchange ID* that was used in the *INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST* message and the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

Typical cause values are as follows:

#### Radio Network Layer Cause

- Information temporarily not available.
- Information Provision not supported for the object.

### 8.2.26.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the *Information Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Modification", and the *Information Type Item* IE is set to "DGPS Corrections", or "DGANSS Corrections", but the *Information Threshold* IE is not received in the *INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST* message, the Node B shall regard the Information Exchange Initiation procedure as failed.

If the *Information Type Item* IE is not set to "DGPS Correction" or "DGANSS Corrections", the *Information Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Modification" and the *Information Threshold* IE is included in the *INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST* message, the Node B shall regard the Information Exchange Initiation procedure as failed.

## 8.2.27 Information Reporting

### 8.2.27.1 General

This procedure is used by a Node B to report the information requested by the CRNC with the Information Exchange Initiation procedure.

### 8.2.27.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 27N: Information Reporting procedure, Successful Operation**

If the requested information reporting criteria are met, the Node B shall initiate the Information Reporting procedure. The INFORMATION REPORT message shall use the Node B Control Port. Unless specified below, the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

The *Information Exchange ID* IE shall be set to the Information Exchange ID provided by the CRNC when initiating the Information Exchange with the Information Exchange Initiation procedure.

The *Requested Data Value* IE shall include at least one IE containing the data to be reported.

### 8.2.27.3 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.2.28 Information Exchange Termination

### 8.2.28.1 General

This procedure is used by the CRNC to terminate the provision of information previously requested by the Information Exchange Initiation procedure.

### 8.2.28.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 27O: Information Exchange Termination procedure, Successful Operation**

This procedure is initiated with an INFORMATION EXCHANGE TERMINATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception, the Node B shall terminate the provision of information corresponding to the Information Exchange ID.

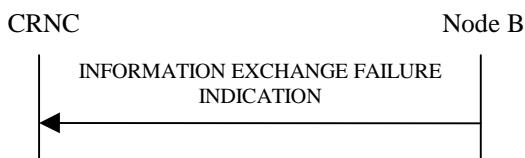
### 8.2.28.3 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.2.29 Information Exchange Failure

### 8.2.29.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to notify the CRNC that information previously requested by the Information Exchange Initiation procedure can no longer be reported.

### 8.2.29.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 27P: Information Exchange Failure procedure, Successful Operation**

This procedure is initiated with the INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE INDICATION message sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Node B Control Port to inform the CRNC that information previously requested by the Information Exchange Initiation procedure can no longer be reported. The message shall include the same Information Exchange ID that was used in the INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST message and the *Cause IE* set to an appropriate value.

## 8.2.30 MBMS Notification Update

### 8.2.30.1 General

This procedure is used to update the MBMS Notification Indicators to be sent over the MICH.

### 8.2.30.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 27Q: MBMS Notification Update procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with an MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

The Node B shall use the different NIs in the *NI Information IE* to generate, as specified in ref. [7], the notification indicators it shall transmit on the MICH starting at the next coming MICH CFN equal to the value in the *MICH CFN IE* and for a duration equal to the Modification Period. If the value of *MICH CFN IE* is the same as the one in a previously received MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND message, and if the MICH CFN occurrence has not been reached yet, the Node B shall overwrite the value of the *NI Information IE* in the previously received MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND message.

If the *Modification Period IE* is included in the MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND message, the Node B shall use this as the new Modification Period starting at the next coming MICH CFN equal to the value in the *MICH CFN IE*. If the value of *MICH CFN IE* is the same as the one in a previously received MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND message, and if the MICH CFN occurrence has not been reached yet, the Node B shall overwrite the value of the *Modification Period IE* in the previously received MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND message.

If the *Modification Period* IE is not included in the MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND message, the Node B shall use the lastest stored Modification Period.

### 8.2.30.3 Abnormal Conditions

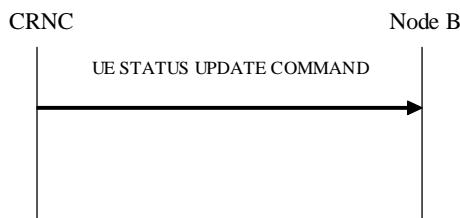
If the *Modification Period* IE is not included in the MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND message and no Modification Period is stored in the Node B, the Node B shall initiate the Error Indication procedure.

## 8.2.31 UE Status Update [FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD]

### 8.2.31.1 General

This procedure is used by the CRNC to inform NodeB that one or several E-RNTIs, previously allocated to UEs in CELL\_FACH state, may be released as the UE no longer use the E-RNTI.

### 8.2.31.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 27R: UE Status Update procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a UE STATUS UPDATE COMMAND message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Node B Control Port.

Upon reception of the UE STATUS UPDATE COMMAND message, the Node B may use the information about vacant E-RNTI in *Vacant E-RNTI* IE in *Cell E-RNTI status information* IE to determine which E-RNTIs are no longer used in the cell and thus allowed to be allocated to another UE using E-DCH

### 8.2.31.3 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.3 NBAP Dedicated Procedures

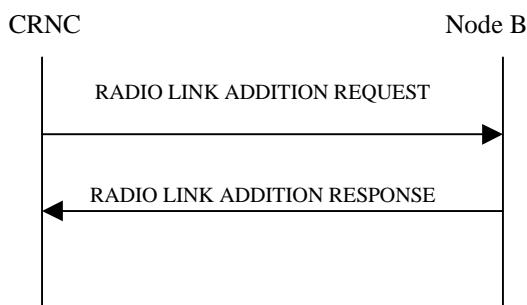
### 8.3.1 Radio Link Addition

#### 8.3.1.1 General

This procedure is used for establishing the necessary resources in the Node B for one or more additional RLs towards a UE when there is already a Node B Communication Context for this UE in the Node B.

The Radio Link Addition procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1.

### 8.3.1.2 Successful Operation



**Figure: 28 Radio Link Addition procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Communication Control Port assigned to the concerned Node B Communication Context.

Upon reception, the Node B shall reserve the necessary resources and configure the new RL(s) according to the parameters given in the message. Unless specified below, the meaning of parameters is specified in other specifications.

The Node B shall prioritise resource allocation for the RL(s) to be established according to Annex A.

#### Physical Channels Handling:

[TDD - If the [3.84Mcps TDD - *UL DPCH Information IE*] [1.28Mcps TDD - *UL DPCH Information LCR IE*] [7.68Mcps TDD - *UL DPCH Information 7.68Mcps IE*] is present, the Node B shall configure the new UL DPCH(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

[TDD - If the [3.84Mcps TDD - *DL DPCH Information IE*] [1.28Mcps TDD - *DL DPCH Information LCR IE*] [7.68Mcps TDD - *DL DPCH Information 7.68Mcps IE*] is present, the Node B shall configure the new DL DPCH(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL Timeslot Information LCR IE* includes the *PLCCH Information IE*, the Node B shall transmit TPC /SS bits on a PLCCH according to the parameters given in the message.]

#### [FDD - Compressed Mode]:

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Compressed Mode Deactivation Flag IE* with value "Deactivate", the Node B shall not activate any compressed mode pattern in the new RLs. In all the other cases (Flag set to "Maintain Active" or not present), the ongoing compressed mode (if existing) shall be applied also to the added RLs.]

[FDD - If the Node B Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in the downlink and if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information IE* for any of the allocated DL Channelisation Codes, the Node B shall apply the alternate scrambling code as indicated for each DL Channelisation Code for which the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information IE* is set to "Code Change".]

#### [FDD - DL Code Information]:

[FDD - When more than one DL DPDCH are assigned per RL, the segmented physical channel shall be mapped on to DL DPDCHs according to ref. [8]. When  $p$  number of DL DPDCHs are assigned to each RL, the first pair of DL Scrambling Code and FDD DL Channelisation Code Number corresponds to "*PhCH number 1*", the second to "*PhCH number 2*", and so on until the  $p$ th to "*PhCH number  $p$* ".]

#### [TDD - CCTrCH Handling]:

[TDD - If the *UL CCTrCH Information IE* is present, the Node B shall configure the new UL CCTrCH(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL CCTrCH Information IE* includes the *TDD TPC UL Step Size IE*, the Node B shall configure the uplink TPC step size according to the parameters given in the message, otherwise it shall use the step size configured in other radio link.]

[TDD - If the *DL CCTrCH Information* IE is present, the Node B shall configure the new DL CCTrCH(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

[TDD - If the *DL CCTrCH Information* IE includes the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE, the Node B shall configure the downlink TPC step size according to the parameters given in the message, otherwise it shall use the step size configured in other radio link.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall configure the HS-SCCH TPC step size to the same value as the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE of the lowest numbered DL CCTrCH whose *DL CCTrCH Information* IE includes the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE. If no *DL CCTrCH Information* IE includes the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE, it shall use the step size configured in other radio link.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE is not included in the *DL CCTrCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use the *E-AGCH TPC step size* IE in the *E-PUCCH Information LCR* IE in the *E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE for HS-SCCH inner loop power control related operation.]

## Radio Link Handling:

### Diversity Combination Control:

The *Diversity Control Field* IE indicates for each RL whether the Node B shall combine the new RL with existing RL(s) or not.

- If the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "May", the Node B shall decide for any of the alternatives.
- If the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must", the Node B shall combine the RL with one of the other - RL.
- If the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must not", the Node B shall not combine the RL with any other existing RL.

[FDD - The signalled *Diversity Control Field* IE is only applicable for DCHs. In case of E-DCH, if any UARFCN(s) of the cells in the added RL(s) is not equal to at least one of the UARFCN(s) of the cells in the existing RL(s) in the Node B Communication Context, the Diversity Control Field, for those RL(s) shall be assumed to be set to "May", otherwise it shall be assumed to be set to "Must".]

When a new RL is to be combined, the Node B shall choose which RL(s) to combine it with.

In the case of not combining a RL with a RL established with a previous Radio Link Setup or Radio Link Addition Procedure or a RL previously listed in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message, the Node B shall indicate with the Diversity Indication in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message that no combining is done. In this case, the Node B shall:

- include in the *DCH Information Response* IE both the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DCH of the RL in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included].
- [FDD - include in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for every DCH for which establishment of a transport bearer has not taken place as a result of information in the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message.]
- [FDD - For E-DCH, include in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearers to be established for each E-DCH MAC-d flow of this RL for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included.]

In the case of combining with a RL established with a previous Radio Link Setup or Radio Link Addition Procedure or with a RL previously listed in this RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message, the Node B shall indicate with the Diversity Indication in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message that the RL is combined and if the ALCAP is not used [FDD - and the transport bearer for this DCH is already established], the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE included in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, shall not be used. In this case, the *RL ID* IE indicates (one of) the

previously established RL(s) or a RL previously listed in this RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message with which the new RL is combined.

[FDD - In the case of combining with an E-DCH RL established with a previous Radio Link Setup or Radio Link Addition Procedure or with a RL previously listed in this RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message, one of the previously established RLs or a RL previously listed in this RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message including the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE shall be regarded as the RL with which the concerned E-DCH RL is combined. In case E-DCH RL is established for the first time, the Node B shall include *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE instead of using the Diversity Indication of DCH RL in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. It shall include in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for the transport bearers to be established for each E-DCH MAC-d flow of this E-DCH RL for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included.]

In the case of a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the *Binding ID* IE and the *Transport Layer Address* IE shall be included for only one of the DCHs in a set of coordinated DCHs [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included].

[TDD - The Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message both the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DSCH and USCH.]

#### **[FDD - Transmit Diversity]:**

[FDD - If the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE and/or *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition* IE is included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, the Node B shall activate/deactivate the Transmit Diversity for each new Radio Link and/or secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE and/or *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE and the already known diversity mode for the physical channel.]

#### **DL Power Control:**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE, the Node B shall apply the given power to the transmission on each DL DPCH or on the F-DPCH of the RL when starting transmission until either UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the RLS or Power Balancing is activated. If no *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included, the Node B shall use any transmission power level currently used on already existing RLs for this Node B Communication Context. No inner loop power control or balancing shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref.[10], subclause 5.2.1.2) with DPC MODE currently configured for the relevant Node B Communication Context and the downlink power control procedure (see subclause 8.3.7).]

[3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the initial CCTrCH DL power for each DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the initial CCTrCH DL power, otherwise the initial CCTrCH DL power is the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall apply the given power to the transmission on each DL DPCH and on each Time Slot of the CCTrCH when starting transmission until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. If no *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included (even if *CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power* IEs are included), the Node B shall use any transmission power level currently used on already existing CCTrCHs for this Node B Communication Context. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref.[21], subclause 4.2.3.4).]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the initial DL power for each timeslot within a DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use that power for the initial DL power and ignore the *DL Time Slot ISCP info LCR*, otherwise the initial DL power is the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE and if *DL Time Slot ISCP info LCR* IE is present, the Node B shall use the indicated value when deciding the initial DL TX Power for each timeslot as specified in [21], it shall reduce the DL TX power in those downlink timeslots of the radio link where the interference is low, and increase the DL TX

power in those timeslots where the interference is high, while keeping the total downlink power in the radio link unchanged. The Node B shall apply the given power to the transmission on each DL DPCH and on each Time Slot of the CCTrCH when starting transmission until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. If no *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included, the Node B shall use any transmission power level currently used on already existing RL/timeslots for this Node B Communication Context. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref.[21], subclause 5.1.2.4).]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a higher power on any DL DPCH or on the F-DPCH of the RL. If no *Maximum DL Power* IE is included, any Maximum DL power stored for already existing RLs for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied. If the Node B Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in the downlink, during compressed mode, the  $\delta P_{curr}$ , as described in ref.[10] subclause 5.2.1.3, shall be added to the maximum DL power for the associated compressed frame.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Minimum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall store this value and never transmit with a lower power on any DL DPCH or on the F-DPCH of the RL. If no *Minimum DL Power* IE is included, any Minimum DL power stored for already existing RLs for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]

[3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the maximum CCTrCH DL power for each DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power* IE is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum CCTrCH DL power, otherwise the maximum CCTrCH DL power is the *Maximum DL Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. If no *Maximum DL Power* IE is included (even if *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power* IEs are included), any maximum DL power stored for already existing DCH type CCTrCHs for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]

[3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Minimum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the minimum CCTrCH DL power for each DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power* IE is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum CCTrCH DL power, otherwise the minimum CCTrCH DL power is the *Minimum DL Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. If no *Minimum DL Power* IE is included (even if *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power* IEs are included), any minimum DL power stored for already existing DCH type CCTrCHs for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the maximum DL power for each timeslot within a DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Maximum DL Power* IE is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE for that timeslot, then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum DL power, otherwise the maximum DL power is the *Maximum DL Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a higher power on any applicable DL DPCH. If no *Maximum DL Power* IE is included, any maximum DL power stored for already existing RL/timeslots for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Minimum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the minimum DL power for each timeslot within a DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Minimum DL Power* IE is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE for that timeslot, then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum DL power, otherwise the minimum DL power is the *Minimum DL Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a lower power on any applicable DL DPCH. If no *Minimum DL Power* IE is included, any minimum DL power stored for already existing RL/timeslots for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - The initial power, maximum power, and minimum power for DSCH type CCTrCH shall be determined as follows:

- If the DSCH type CCTrCH is paired with an uplink CCTrCH(s) for inner loop power control, the minimum, maximum and initial power for each PDSCH is determined in the same way as described above for DCH type CCTrCHs.

- If the DSCH type CCTrCH is not paired with an uplink CCTrCH(s) for inner loop power control, the PDSCH transmission power is DSCH Data Frame Protocol signalled [24], with the maximum value determined in the same way as described above for DCH type CCTrCHs. The minimum and initial powers, however, are subject to control by the CRNC via the frame protocol].

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Initial DL Transmission Power IE*, the Node B shall determine the initial DL power for each timeslot within a DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If both the *CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power IE*, included in the *DL CCTrCH Information IE*, and the *DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR IE*, included in the *RL Information IE*, are included then the Node B shall use that power for the PDSCH and ignore the *Initial DL Transmission Power IE* included in the *RL Information IE*, otherwise the initial DL Power is the *Initial DL Transmission Power IE* included in the *RL Information IE* and if *DL Time Slot ISCP info LCR IE* is present, the Node B shall use the indicated value when deciding the initial DL TX Power for each timeslot as specified in [21], it shall reduce the DL TX power in those downlink timeslots of the radio link where the interference is low, and increase the DL TX power in those timeslots where the interference is high, while keeping the total downlink power in the radio link unchanged. The Node B shall apply the given power to the transmission on each DL PDSCH and on each Time Slot of the CCTrCH when starting transmission until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. If no *Initial DL Transmission Power IE* is included, the Node B shall use any transmission power level currently used on already existing RL/timeslots for this Node B Communication Context. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref.[21], subclause 5.1.2.4).]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum DL Power IE*, the Node B shall determine the maximum DL power for each timeslot within a DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power IE*, included in the *DL CCTrCH Information IE*, is included then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum DL power, otherwise the maximum DL power is the *Maximum DL Power IE* included in the *RL Information IE*. The Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a higher power on any applicable PDSCH. If no *Maximum DL Power IE* is included, any maximum DL power stored for already existing RL/timeslots for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Minimum DL Power IE*, the Node B shall determine the minimum DL power for each timeslot within a DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power IE*, included in the *DL CCTrCH Information IE*, is included then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum DL power, otherwise the minimum DL power is the *Minimum DL Power IE* included in the *RL Information IE*. The Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a lower power on any applicable PDSCH. If no *Minimum DL Power IE* is included, any minimum DL power stored for already existing RL/timeslots for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *DL Time Slot ISCP Info IE*, the Node B shall use the indicated value when deciding the DL TX Power for each timeslot as specified in ref. [21], i.e. it shall reduce the DL TX power in those downlink timeslots of the radio link where the interference is low, and increase the DL TX power in those timeslots where the interference is high, while keeping the total downlink power in the radio link unchanged.]

[FDD - If the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context set to "Individual" in the existing RL(s) and the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *DL Reference Power IE*, the Node B shall activate the power balancing and use the *DL Reference Power IE* for the power balancing procedure in the new RL(s), if activation of power balancing by the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message is supported, according to subclause 8.3.7. In this case, the Node B shall include the *DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator IE* in the *RL Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. If the Node B starts the DL transmission and the activation of the power balancing at the same CFN, the initial power of the power balancing, i.e.  $P_{init}$  shall be set to the power level indicated by the *Initial DL Transmission Power IE* (if received) or the decided DL TX power level on each DL channelisation code of a RL based on power level of existing RLs.]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - Uplink Synchronisation Parameters LCR]:**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Uplink Synchronisation Parameters LCR IE*, the Node B shall use the indicated values of *Uplink Synchronisation Stepsize IE* and *Uplink Synchronisation Frequency IE* when evaluating the timing of the UL synchronisation.]

**[1.28Mcps TDD - Power Control GAP:]**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Power Control GAP* IE is included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, the Node B may use the value for the power control for HS-SCCH and HS-SICH according to the [21].]

[1.28Mcps TDD - E-UTRAN Inter-RAT measurement:]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the Idle Interval Information IE, if supported, the Node B shall use the value for E-UTRAN Inter-RAT measurement according to the [18].]

**[FDD – HS-DSCH Preconfiguration for Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change]**

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE in the *RL Information* IE [for a Radio Link not indicated by the HS-PDSCH RL ID IE in the HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information IE](#) the Node B shall if supported preconfigure the indicated cells or Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change according to [49.]: ]

- [FDD – The Node B shall preconfigure sets of HS-SCCH codes on the cells preconfigured for HS-DSCH, primary serving HS-DSCH cell, as well as on the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells. The primary serving HS-DSCH cell is designated through the *C-ID* IE part of the *RL Information* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message. The list of secondary serving HS-DSCH cells is designated by the list of *Secondary C-IDs* in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE part of the *RL Information* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message. ]
- [FDD – The number of HS-SCCH codes to preconfigure for each cell may be optionally specified: ]
  - [FDD – – by the *Num Primary HS-SCCH Codes* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, for the primary serving HS-DSCH cell]
  - [FDD – – by the *Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes* IE in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE for each of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells]
- [FDD – If *Num Primary HS-SCCH Codes* IE or *Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes* IE is not included in the message the number and distribution of codes on primary and any secondary cells shall be preconfigured to satisfy any limitations in [10]. ]
- [FDD – The Node B shall return these codes in the *Sets of HS-SCCH Codes* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE of the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message or in the *Successful RL Information Response* IE of the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message. ]
- [FDD – The Node B shall use the first in the numbered list of the primary serving HS-DSCH cell's HS-SCCH codes in the *HS-SCCH Preconfigured Codes* IE sent to the RNC to signal the Target Cell HS-SCCH Order defined in [18]. ]
- [FDD – The Node B shall include, in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message or in the *Successful RL Information Response* IE of the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message, IEs according to the rules defined for HS-DSCH Setup at Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change and: ]
  - [FDD – – if *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE]
  - [FDD – – if *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE ]
  - [FDD – – if *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE and set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used for the cell in the preconfigured configuration the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE for each preconfigured cell]
  - [FDD – – if Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator is included in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE or in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE for each preconfigured cell]

- [FDD -- if *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE* the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response IE*]
- [FDD -- If the *UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE*, then the Node B shall store this information in the preconfigured configuration. ]
- [FDD -- If the *UE Support Indicator Extension IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE*, then the Node B may store this information in the preconfigured configuration. ]
- [FDD – The Node B shall include in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info IE* in the *RL Information Response IE* in the *RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message* or in the *Successful RL Information Response IE* of the *RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message* the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* containing the preconfigured configuration of the E-DCH serving cell according to the rules defined for Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change as follows: ]
  - [FDD – The Node B shall allocate for the preconfigured configuration a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE*. ]
  - [FDD --The Node B may configure for the preconfigured configuration the *Serving Grant Value IE* and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector IE* for the initial grant for the serving E-DCH RL and include these values in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE*.]

[FDD – If the *RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message* includes the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup IE* in the *RL Information IE* and:]

- [FDD – if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A IE* and/or *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B IE* in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info IE* for the RL in the *RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message*.]
- [FDD – if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL Not in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C IE* in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info IE* for the RL in the *RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message*.]
- [FDD – if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL in the Node B or New Serving RL Not in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A IE*, the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B IE* and/or the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C* for the RL in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info IE* in the *RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message*.]

#### **General:**

If the *RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message* includes the *RL Specific DCH Information IE*, the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* was not included].

[FDD - If the *RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message* includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* set to "Transport Bearer shall not be Established" for a DCH, then the Node B shall not establish a transport bearer for the concerned DCH and shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator IE* for every corresponding DCH in the *RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message*.]

[FDD - If the *RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message* includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* set to "Transport Bearer may not be Established" for a DCH and:]

- [FDD - if the Node B establishes a transport bearer for the concerned DCH, the Node B shall include in the *RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message* the *Binding ID IE* and *Transport Layer Address IE* for establishment of a transport bearer for the DCH being established.]

- [FDD - if the Node B does not establish a transport bearer for the concerned DCH, the Node B shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding DCH in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, the Node B may use the transport layer addresses and the binding identifiers received from the CRNC when establishing transport bearers for the MAC-d flows of the E-DCHs.

The Node B shall start reception on the new RL(s) after the RLs are successfully established.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment Allowed* IE, then the Node B may perform an initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment (i.e. perform a timing advance or a timing delay with respect to the SFN timing) on a Radio Link. In this case, the Node B shall include, for the concerned Radio Link(s), the *Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment* IE in the *Radio Link Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Synchronisation Indicator* IE, set to "Timing Maintained Synchronisation", the Node B shall use synchronisation procedure B according to subclause 4.3.2.4 in [10]. The Node B shall select the TPC pattern as if "first RLS indicator" is set to "first RLS" according to subclause 5.1.2.2.1.2 in [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *F-DPCH Slot Format* IE and if the Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink, then the Node B shall use this information to configure the F-DPCH slot format of each RL according to [7].]

#### **[FDD - Radio Link Set Handling]:**

[FDD - For each RL not having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message a value that uniquely identifies the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. In case of E-DCH, the generation of E-HICH related information for RLs in different RL Sets shall not be common.]

[FDD - For all RLs having a common generation of the TPC commands in the DL with another new or existing RL, the Node B shall assign the *RL Set ID* IE included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the same value. This value shall uniquely identify the RL Set within the Node B Communication Context. In case of E-DCH, the generation of E-HICH information for all RLs in a RL Set shall be common.]

[FDD - After addition of the new RL(s), the UL out-of-sync algorithm defined in [10] shall, for each of the previously existing and newly established RL Set(s), use the maximum value of the parameters N\_OUTSYNC\_IND and T\_RLFAILURE that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set. The UL in-sync algorithm defined in [10] shall, for each of the established RL Set(s), use the minimum value of the parameters N\_INSYNC\_IND, that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set.]

[FDD - For each E-DCH RL which has or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information with another RL (current or future) when the Node B would contain the E-DCH serving RL, the Node B shall include the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. The value of the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE shall allow the RNC to identify the E-DCH RLs that have or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information.]

#### **[FDD - Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change]:**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE, then *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE indicates the new Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link:]

- [FDD - In the new configuration the Node B shall allocate the HS-PDSCH resources for the new Serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - The Node B may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.]
- [FDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

- [FDD - If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - If the Node B Communication Context is configured with Sixtyfour QAM allowed for the serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and not used in the current configuration and then if the Node B decides to use 64 QAM in the new configuration, then it shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

**[FDD - HS-DSCH Setup on a New Radio Link at Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change:]**

[FDD - If the *HS-DSCH Information* IE is present in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD - The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE.]
- [FDD - the *HS-DSCH Information* IE defines the new HS-DSCH configuration in the Node B to be used on the new HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - The Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE shall either contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE or the *Number of Processes* IE set to a value higher than "8", if the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Discard Timer* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *SID* IE and *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size Index* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.]
- [FDD - The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being established, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-d PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24]. If RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to the values of the corresponding peer received in RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE for a Priority Queue including *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Measurement Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the measurement power offset as described in ref [10], subclause 6A.2.]

- [FDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response IE* in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HARQ Preamble Mode IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information IE*, then the Node B shall use the indicated HARQ Preamble Mode as described in [10], if HS-DPCCH ACK/NACK preamble and postamble is supported. Then, in this case, if the mode 1 is applied, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message. If the *HARQ Preamble Mode IE* is not included or if the mode 0 is applied, then the Node B shall not include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information IE*, then the Node B shall use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for HS-DSCH channels [24] and MAC-hs [32].]
- [FDD - If the *TNL QoS IE* is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS IE* may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - If the *MIMO Activation Indicator IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information IE*, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to [10] for MIMO and include the *MIMO N/M Ratio IE* in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information IE*, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE* in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information IE* with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format IE* set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD - If the *UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information IE*, then the Node B may use:
  - [FDD - a different HS-SCCH in consecutive TTIs for this UE.]
  - [FDD - HS-SCCH orders for the case of HS-SCCH-less operation to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the *UE Support Indicator Extension IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information IE* the Node B may use the supported HSDPA functions for this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes *DL RLC PDU Size Format IE* for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information IE*, the *DL RLC PDU Size Format IE* may be used by the Node B to determine the allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24].]
- [FDD - If the *Serving Cell Change CFN IE* is included into the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall activate the resources that are allocated for the new serving HS-DSCH Radio Link at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC. In the new configuration the Node B shall, if applicable, de-allocate the HS-PDSCH resources of the old Serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link. The Node B shall deactivate those resources at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC.]

- [FDD - If the *Serving Cell Change CFN IE* is not included then the Node B shall activate immediately the resources that are allocated for the new serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link, and shall keep active the resources that are allocated for the previous serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - If the *Serving Cell Change CFN IE* is not included into the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall include the *Transport Layer Address IE* and the *Binding ID IE* for HS-DSCH MAC-d flow for the serving HS-PDSCH RL into the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *HS-DSCH Information IE* is present in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information IE*, then the Node B shall include the *Transport Layer Address IE* and the *Binding ID IE* for HS-DSCH MAC-d flow for the serving HS-PDSCH RL into the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the Node B needs a bearer re-arrangement, then the Node B may include the *Transport Layer Address IE* and the *Binding ID IE* for HS-DSCH MAC-d flow for the serving HS-PDSCH RL into the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If a reset of the MAC-hs is not required the Node B shall include the *MAC-hs Reset Indicator IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the requested Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change was successful or unsuccessful, the Node B shall indicate this in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information IE* includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information IE*, then:]
  - [FDD - The Node B shall configure the new Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link for Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less operation according to [10].]
  - [FDD - The Node B shall allocate the HS-PDSCH codes needed for HS-SCCH less operation and include the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response IE* in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information Response IE*.]
  - [FDD - If at least one of *HS-PDSCH Second Code Support IE* is set to "True", then the Node B shall include *HS-PDSCH Second Code Index IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD – If the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information IE* includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information IE*, then:]
  - [FDD – The Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX operation according to [10].]
  - [FDD – If *DRX Information IE* is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information IE*, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX operation according to [10].]

#### **[FDD – Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change]:**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition IE*, then *HS-PDSCH RL ID IE* indicates the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link:]

- [FDD - In the new configuration the Node B shall allocate the HS-PDSCH resources for the new Secondary Serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link. Non cell specific secondary serving Radio Link and non cell specific HS-DSCH parameters take the same values as for the serving HS-DSCH cell.]
- [FDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response IE* in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE* in the *HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the Node B Communication Context is configured with Sixtyfour QAM allowed for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and not used in the current configuration and then if the Node B decides to use 64 QAM in the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, then it shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage*

*Indicator IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]*

**[FDD - Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Setup on a New Radio Link at Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change:]**

- [FDD - The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE.]
- [FDD - The *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE defines the new secondary serving HS-DSCH configuration in the Node B to be used on the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link. Non cell specific secondary serving Radio Link and non cell specific HS-DSCH parameters take the same values as for the serving HS-DSCH cell.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any secondary serving HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the secondary serving HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - If Sixtyfour QAM will not be used for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD - If the *Diversity Mode* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message the Node B shall apply cell specific transmit diversity configuration and if the *Diversity Mode* IE is not set to "None" the Node B shall activate/deactivate the Transmit Diversity for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE.]
- [FDD - If the *Serving Cell Change CFN* IE is included into the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall activate the resources that are allocated for the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC. In the new configuration the Node B shall, if applicable, de-allocate the HS-PDSCH resources of the old Serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link. The Node B shall deactivate those resources at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC.]
- [FDD - If the Serving Cell Change CFN IE is not included then the Node B shall activate immediately the resources that are allocated for the new serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link, and shall keep active the resources that are allocated for the previous serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - If the requested Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change was successful or unsuccessful, the Node B shall indicate this in the *HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

**[FDD - E-DCH]:**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE, set to "E-DCH", in the *RL Information* IE, then for every such RL:]

- [FDD - The Node B shall setup the E-DCH resources as configured in the Node B Communication Context.]
- [FDD - The Node B may include the E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code IE and shall include the E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code IE and the corresponding E-HICH Signature Sequence IE and the Node B may include the corresponding E-RGCH Signature Sequence IE in the E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE in RL Information Response IE for every RL indicated by the E-DCH RL Indication IE, set to 'E-DCH' in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the E-RGCH Power Offset IE in the RL Specific E-DCH Information IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-RGCH power for the RL. The E-RGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-RGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the E-HICH Power Offset IE in the RL Specific E-DCH Information IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-HICH power for the RL. The E-HICH Power Offset should be applied for any E-HICH transmission to this UE.]

**[FDD - Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change]:**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE, then *Serving E-DCH RL* IE indicates the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link:]

- [FDD - If the new Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B:]
  - [FDD - The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
  - [FDD - The Node B may include the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE in the *E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for the initial grant for the new serving E-DCH RL.]
  - [FDD - If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
  - [FDD - The Node B may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for the new serving E-DCH RL.]
- [FDD - The Node B may include the *E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code* IE and/or the *E-HICH Signature Sequence* IE and/or the *E-RGCH Signature Sequence* IE or may alternatively include the *E-RGCH Release Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for any of the other E-DCH Radio Links in the Node B Communication Context that have not been included in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in *RL Information Response* IE.]
- [FDD - If the *Serving Cell Change CFN* IE is included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall activate the resources that are allocated for the new serving E-DCH Radio Link at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the RNC. In the new configuration the Node B shall, if applicable, de-allocate the E-AGCH resources of the old Serving E-DCH Radio Link. The Node B shall deactivate those resources at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the SRNC.]
- [FDD - If the *Serving Cell Change CFN* IE is not included then the Node B shall activate immediately the resources that are allocated for the new serving E-DCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - If the addition of the requested Serving E-DCH Radio Link was successful but the Serving E-DCH Radio Link change was unsuccessful, the Node B shall indicate this in the *E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

**[FDD - E-DPCH Handling]:**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE it defines the new E-DPCH configuration in the Node B to be used on the new E-DCH Radio Link and the Node B shall use the new parameters for the related resource allocation operations.]

[FDD - If the *E-TFCIS Information* IE in the *E-DPCH Information* IE contains the *E-DPDCH Power Interpolation* IE, the Node B shall use the value to determine the applicable E-DPDCH power formula defined in [10]. If the *E-DPDCH Power Interpolation* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the E-DPDCH power extrapolation formula defined in [10].]

[FDD - If the *E-TFCIS Information* IE in the *E-DPCH Information* IE contains the *E-TFCI Boost Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information according to [10]. If the *E-TFCI Boost Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the E-TFCI BetaEC Boost value "127" in the algorithm defined in [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE, which contains the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE, then the Node B shall use the value to determine the applicable minimum gain factor ( $\beta_{ed,k,reduced,min}$ ) defined in [10]. For the case the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE is not available for the Node B Communication Context, the Node B may use the default value defined in [18]. ]

**[FDD - E-DCH Setup on a new Radio Link]:**

[FDD - If the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message:]

- [FDD - the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE defines the new E-DCH FDD configuration in the Node B to be used on the new E-DCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel and use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for E-DCH channels [24] and MAC [32]
- [FDD - If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for an E-DCH MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE indicating that the Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B:-
  - [FDD - The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the corresponding RL and include these E-RNTI identifiers and the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
  - [FDD - The Node B may include the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE in the *E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for the initial grant for the serving E-DCH RL.]
  - [FDD - If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new configuration and include the new configuration in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
  - [FDD - The Node B may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for the serving E-DCH RL.]

- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD - If in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message the E-DCH Grant Type is indicated as being "E-DCH Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume non-scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall use the information within the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE, if included, for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD - If in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message the E-DCH Grant Type is indicated as being "E-DCH Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE and the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Bundling" and the *E-TTI* IE is set to "2ms", then the Node B shall use the bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow, otherwise the Node B shall use the non-bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Maximum Bitrate* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, then if the Node B could not decode the E-DPCCH/E-DPDCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Reference Power Offset* IE, then the Node B may use this value as a default HARQ power offset if it is not able to decode the MAC-e PDU and to determine the value of the actual HARQ power offset.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-AGCH power. The E-AGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-AGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-RGCH power for the RL. The E-RGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-RGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-HICH power for the RL. The E-HICH Power Offset should be applied for any E-HICH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* IE, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE, the Node B shall activate/deactivate SixteenQAM UL Operation for the RL in accordance with the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE.]
  - [FDD - If SixteenQAM UL Operation is activated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 2 according to [32]. If SixteenQAM UL Operation is deactivated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 1 according to [32].]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer shall not be Established" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow, then the Node B shall not establish a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer may not be Established" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow and:]
- [FDD - if the Node B establishes a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of a transport bearer for the E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]
- [FDD - if the Node B does not establish a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding E-DCH MAC-d flow in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

**[TDD - HS-DSCH Setup]:**

[TDD - If the *HS-DSCH Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, then]:

- [TDD - The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the HS-PDSCH RL ID IE.]
- [TDD - The Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for HS-DSCH channels [24] and MAC-hs [32].]
- [TDD - The Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of transport bearer for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being established.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE for an HS-DSCH MAC-d flow, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned HS-DSCH MAC-d flow. If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Discard Timer* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *SID* IE and *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size Index* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24].]
- [TDD - The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being established, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-d PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24]. If RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to the values of the corresponding peer received in RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE for a Priority Queue including *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE.]

- [TDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the [3.84Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response IE*] [1.28Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR IE*] in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *TSN-Length* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information IE*, then the IE is used to indicate the TSN bits applied to the MAC-hs PDU frame.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Number of Supported Carriers* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information IE*, the Node B shall use this information to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple carriers for the UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information IE*, the Node B shall use this information together with the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information IE* to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple carriers for the UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH over multiple carriers and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the Node B allows UE to apply HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B may indicate the number of carriers actually used by the UE and include the *Multi-Carrier number* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B may include the *UsedFrequency* IE in the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple carriers, the Node B may include the *UARFCN* IE in the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR per UARFCN* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the MIMO Activation Indicator IE is included in the HS-DSCH TDD Information IE, then, the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link , decide the SF mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream and include the MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream IE in the HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

#### **[TDD - Intra-Node B Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change]:**

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE, this indicates the new Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link]:

- [TDD - The Node B may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [TDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the [3.84Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response IE*] [1.28Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR IE*] [7.68Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response 7.68Mcps IE*] in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

#### **[TDD - E-DCH]:**

[TDD - If the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH Information IE*][1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps IE*] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH Information 7.68Mcps IE*] is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message:]

- [TDD - The Node B shall setup the requested E-DCH resources on the Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE.]

- [TDD - If the *TNL QoS* IE is included in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow, then the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [TDD - If in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message the *E-DCH Grant Type* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE is set to "Non-scheduled" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume non-scheduled grants are configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall use the information within the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD* IE], if included, for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [TDD - If in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message the *E-DCH Grant Type* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE is set to "Scheduled" the Node B shall assume that it may issue scheduled grants for the concerned E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions for the related queue.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE in the *E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel and use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for E-DCH channels [24] and MAC [32].]
- [3.84Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE or *Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [7.68Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate 7.68Mcps* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE in the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE], then if the Node B could not decode the E-PUCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* IE in the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* IE], then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]

- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum Number of Retransmission for Scheduling Info LCR IE* and the *E-DCH Retransmission timer for Scheduling Info LCR IE* in the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR IE*, then the Node B shall use these parameters for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [TDD - The Node B shall allocate an E-RNTI identifier and include the E-RNTI identifier and the E-AGCH(s) assigned in the *E-DCH Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

**[TDD - Intra-Node B Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change]:**

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Serving RL IE*, this indicates the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link]:

- [TDD - The Node B shall allocate E-AGCH parameters [1.28Mcps TDD - E-HICH parameters] corresponding to the E-DCH and include the E-AGCH Specific Information Response TDD IE, [1.28Mcps TDD - E-HICH Specific Information Response 1.28Mcps TDD IE] in the E-DCH Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

**[1.28 Mcps TDD - Continuous Packet Connectivity Handling]:**

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR IE*, then the Node B shall take account into these parameters to decide the DRX operation related parameters and configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to [21] and include the parameter(s) in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle Ext IE* is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR IE*, then the NodeB may use this value to determine the Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle according to [21].]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Enabling Delay Ext IE* is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR IE*, then the Node B may use this value to determine the beginning of uplink transmission in the new configuration according to [21].]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR IE*, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall configure the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID IE* for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall allocate the HS-SICH information needed for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation and include the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR IE*, then the Node B shall include *Allcoated HS-PDSCH Semi-persistent resource IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the *Buffer Size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall include the *Number of Processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling IE* in the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR IE*, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall configure the Serving E-DCH Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Serving RL IE* for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator IE* is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR IE*, then the Node B shall include *Allcoated E-DCH Semi-persistent resource IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

**Response Message:**

If all requested RLs are successfully added, the Node B shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.

After sending the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message, the Node B shall continuously attempt to obtain UL synchronisation on the Uu interface.

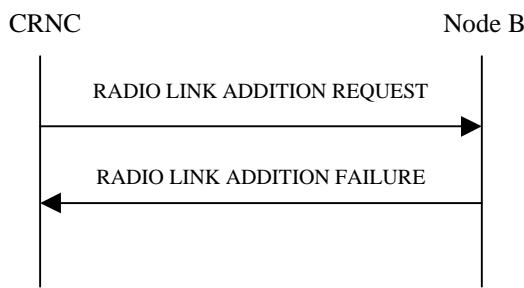
For each RL for which the *Delayed Activation* IE is not included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, the Node B shall:

- [FDD - start transmission on the DL DPDCH(s) of the new RL as specified in [16].]
- [TDD - start transmission on the new RL immediately as specified in [16].]

For each RL for which the *Delayed Activation* IE is included in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, the Node B shall:

- if the *Delayed Activation* IE indicates "Separate Indication":
  - not start any DL transmission for the concerned RL on the Uu interface;
- if the *Delayed Activation* IE indicates "CFN":
  - [FDD - start transmission on the DL DPDCH(s) of the new RL as specified in [16], however never before the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE.]
  - [TDD - start transmission on the new RL at the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE as specified in [16].]

### 8.3.1.3 Unsuccessful Operation



**Figure 29: Radio Link Addition procedure: Unsuccessful Operation**

If the establishment of at least one radio link is unsuccessful, the Node B shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message. The message contains the failure cause in the *Cause* IE.

[FDD - If some RL(s) were established successfully, the Node B shall indicate this in the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message in the same way as in the RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST contains a *C-ID* IE indicating that a Radio Link must be established on a Cell where DPC Mode change is not supported and DPC Mode can be changed for the relevant Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall consider the procedure as failed for the concerned Radio Link and shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE with the appropriate cause value ("DPC Mode change not supported").]

[FDD - If the requested Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change was successful, or if the addition of the requested serving HS-DSCH Radio Link was successful or existed already but the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link change was unsuccessful, the Node B shall indicate this in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the requested secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change was successful, or if the addition of the requested secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link was successful or existed already but the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link change was unsuccessful, the Node B shall indicate this in the *HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Change Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the requested Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change was successful, or if the addition of the requested serving E-DCH Radio Link was successful or existed already but the Serving E-DCH Radio Link change was unsuccessful, the Node B shall indicate this in the *E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

Typical cause values are as follows:

#### **Radio Network Layer Cause**

- Combining not supported
- Combining Resources not available
- Requested Tx Diversity Mode not supported
- UL SF not supported
- DL SF not supported
- Reconfiguration CFN not elapsed
- CM not supported
- [FDD - DPC Mode change not supported]
- Delayed Activation not supported
- [FDD - Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation not available]
- [FDD - Continuous Packet Connectivity UE DTX Cycle not available]
- [FDD - MIMO not available]
- [FDD - SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available]
- [FDD - Multi Cell operation not available.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD- MIMO not available]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available]
- [FDD - TX diversity for MIMO UE on DL Control Channels not available]
- [FDD - Cell Specific Tx Diversity Handling For Multi Cell Operation Not Available]

#### **Transport Layer Cause**

- Transport Resources Unavailable

#### **Miscellaneous Cause**

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

#### **8.3.1.4 Abnormal conditions**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Compressed Mode Deactivation Flag IE* with the value "Deactivate" when compressed mode is active for the existing RL(s), and at least one of the new RL is added in a cell that has the same UARFCN (both UL and DL) of at least one cell with an already existing RL, the Node B shall regard the Radio Link Addition procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message with the cause value "Invalid CM settings".]

[FDD - If the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context set to "Individual" in the existing RL(s) and if the *DL Reference Power IEs* are included in the *RL Information*

IE but the *DL Reference Power* IE is not present for each RL in the *RL Information* IE, the Node B shall regard the Radio Link Addition procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *DL Reference Power* IEs in the *RL Information* IE but the power balancing is not active in the existing RL(s) or the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context set to "Common" in the existing RL(s), the Node B shall regard the Radio Link Addition procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message with the cause value "Power Balancing status not compatible".]

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE or *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE included in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL [FDD - and the E-DCH RL is already configured in the Node B] and the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must", the Node B shall regard the Radio Link Addition procedure as failed and respond with the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL and the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "May", the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Addition procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE in the *RL Information* IE for a specific RL and the *Diversity Control Field* IE is set to "Must Not", the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Addition procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in [FDD - the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE in the *RL Information* IE for the first E-DCH RL][TDD – the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE], the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Addition procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE message.

If ALCAP is not used, if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for an HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Addition procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE, and not both are present for a transport bearer intended to be established, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message does not include the *UARFCN* IE, the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Addition procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - For a single frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *UARFCN* IE, the Node B shall reject the Radio Link Addition procedure and respond with the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned NodeB Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in downlink and if a transmission gap pattern sequence is active with an SF/2 downlink compressed mode method and the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message does not contain the transmission gap pattern sequence code information for any new radio link, the NodeB shall reject the Radio Link Addition procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message with the cause value "Invalid CM Settings".]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE but not the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE and the Node B Communication Context is not configured for HS-DSCH, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE but the Node B Communication Context is not configured for E-DCH, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Serving Cell Change CFN* IE but neither the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE nor *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE is included into, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message, but the *E-DPCH Information* IE is not present, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE set to "E-DCH", but no *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, and the Node B Communication Context is not configured for E-DCH, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE but no *E-DCH RL Indication* IE set to "E-DCH", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *HS-PDSCH RL-ID* IE not equal to the *RL ID* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE not equal to the *RL ID* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *HS-DSCH Information* IE and if the Priority Queues associated with the same *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID* IE have the same *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE value, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information*] and the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information*] has the value "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message does not include the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information*] and the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information*] has the value "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains, for at least one logical channel, the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE and there exist a logical channel for which the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains, for at least one logical channel, the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE in the *E-DCH Information* IE, and there exist a logical channel for which the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE in the *E-DCH Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE when establishing a transport bearer for HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being added, and not both are present for a transport bearer intended to be established, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE when establishing a transport bearer for E-DCH MAC-d flow being added, and not both are present for a transport bearer intended to be established, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE] and/or *Serving E-DCH RL* IE and if both HS-DSCH and E-DCH are configured in the Node B but the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Serving E-DCH Radio Link are not in the same cell then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE and the *E-DPCH Information* IE which includes the *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE set as 'HS-DSCH not configured' then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH but the DCH is configured to be included as a part of the downlink CCTrCH, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE, *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE set to "Allowed" and/or the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition* IE, but does not contain the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Serving E-DCH RL ID* IE but contains the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE or there is at least one E-DCH MAC-d flow which transport bearer was not configured in the Node B, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH for a specific RL and the specific RL is combined with the existing RL which the transport bearer is established for the DCH in Node B, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains a *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE and an *Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition* IE and if the HS-DSCH is not configured in the NodeB Communication Context and the *HS-DSCH Information* IE is not present, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message includes *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE] set to 'Flexible RLC PDU Size', *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE] has the value "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message does not include the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE] and the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE [FDD - in the *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information* IE] has the value "Flexible RLC PDU Size", the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains the *Diversity Mode* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition* IE and the secondary serving HS-DSCH is already configured in the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the secondary serving HS-DSCH is not configured in the Node B Communication Context and if the RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST message contains in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition* IE the *Diversity Mode* IE not set to "None" but not the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* or contains the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* but not the *Diversity Mode* IE not set to "None", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message.]

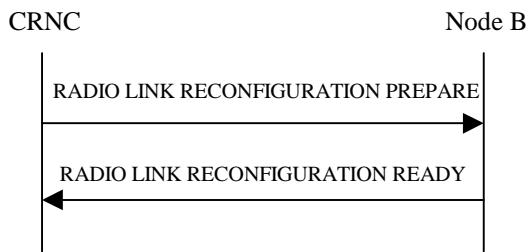
## 8.3.2 Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation

### 8.3.2.1 General

The Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure is used to prepare a new configuration of Radio Link(s) related to one Node B Communication Context.

The Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1.

### 8.3.2.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 30: Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure, Successful Operation**

The Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure is initiated by the CRNC by sending the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message to the Node B. The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned for this Node B Communication Context.

Upon reception, the Node B shall reserve necessary resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message. Unless specified below, the meaning of parameters is specified in other specifications.

The Node B shall prioritise resource allocation for the RL(s) to be modified according to Annex A.

#### DCH Modification:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *DCHs To Modify* IE then the Node B shall treat them each as follows:

- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Frame Handling Priority* IE, the Node B should store this information for this DCH in the new configuration. The received Frame Handling Priority should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the radio interface in congestion situations within the Node B once the new configuration has been activated.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Transport Format Set* IE for the UL of a DCH, the Node B shall apply the new Transport Format Set in the Uplink of this DCH in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *TNL QoS* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be modified and if ALCAP is not used, the Node B may store this information for this DCH in the new configuration. The *TNL QoS* IE may be used to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related DCH or set of co-ordinated DCHs.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Transport Format Set* IE for the DL of a DCH, the Node B shall apply the new Transport Format Set in the Downlink of this DCH in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for a DCH, the Node B shall apply the new Allocation/Retention Priority to this DCH in the new configuration according to Annex A.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, the Node B shall treat the DCHs in the *DCHs to Modify* IE as a set of co-ordinated DCHs. The Node B shall include these DCHs in the new configuration only if it can include all of them in the new configuration.
- [FDD - If the *DCHs to Modify* IE contains a *DCH Specific Info* IE which includes the *Unidirectional DCH indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the downlink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the downlink CCTrCH.]
- [FDD - If the *DCHs to Modify* IE contains a *DCH Specific Info* IE which includes the *Unidirectional DCH indicator* IE set to "Downlink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the uplink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the uplink CCTrCH.]
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *UL FP Mode* IE for a DCH or a DCH which belongs to a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the Node B shall apply the new FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.

- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *ToAWS* IE for a DCH or a DCH which belongs to a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the Node B shall apply the new ToAWS in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *ToAWE* IE for a DCH or a DCH which belongs to a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the Node B shall apply the new ToAWE in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- [TDD - If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *CCTrCH ID* IE for the DL of a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new CCTrCH ID in the Downlink of this DCH in the new configuration.]
- [TDD - If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *CCTrCH ID* IE for the UL of a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new CCTrCH ID in the Uplink of this DCH in the new configuration.]

#### **DCH Addition:**

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *DCHs To Add* IEs then the Node B shall treat them each as follows:

- If the *DCHs To Add* IE includes multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, the Node B shall treat the DCHs in the *DCHs To Add* IE as a set of co-ordinated DCHs. The Node B shall include these DCHs in the new configuration only if it can include all of them in the new configuration.
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the downlink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the downlink CCTrCH.
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Downlink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the uplink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the uplink CCTrCH.
- [FDD - For DCHs which do not belong to a set of co-ordinated DCHs with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected", the Transport channel BER from that DCH shall be the base for the QE in the UL data frames. If no Transport channel BER is available for the selected DCH, the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. [16]. If the *QE-Selector* IE is set to "non-selected", the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE in the UL data frames, ref. [16].]
- For a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the Transport channel BER from the DCH with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" shall be used for the QE in the UL data frames, ref. [16]. [FDD - If no Transport channel BER is available for the selected DCH, the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. [16]. If all DCHs have the *QE-Selector* IE set to "non-selected", the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE, ref. [16].]
- The Node B should store the *Frame Handling Priority* IE received for a DCH to be added in the new configuration. The received Frame Handling Priority should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the Uu interface in congestion situations within the Node B once the new configuration has been activated.
- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs and if ALCAP is not used, the Node B may store this information for this DCH in the new configuration. The *TNL QoS* IE may be used to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply for the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related DCH or set of co-ordinated DCHs.
- The Node B shall use the included *UL FP Mode* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- The Node B shall use the included *ToAWS* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new Time of Arrival Window Startpoint in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- The Node B shall use the included *ToAWE* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new Time of Arrival Window Endpoint in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.

- [TDD - The Node B shall apply the *CCTrCH ID* IE (for the DL) in the Downlink of this DCH in the new configuration.]
- [TDD - The Node B shall apply the *CCTrCH ID* IE (for the UL) in the Uplink of this DCH in the new configuration.]

#### **DCH Deletion:**

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *DCHs To Delete* IE, the Node B shall not include the referenced DCHs in the new configuration.

If all of the DCHs belonging to a set of co-ordinated DCHs are requested to be deleted, the Node B shall not include this set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.

#### **Physical Channel Modification:**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *UL DPCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration as follows:]

- [FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Uplink Scrambling Code* IE, the Node B shall apply this Uplink Scrambling Code to the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Min UL Channelisation Code Length* IE, the Node B shall apply the value in the new configuration. The Node B shall apply the contents of the *Max Number of UL DPDCHs* IE (if it is included) in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *UL SIR Target* IE, the Node B shall use the value for the UL inner loop power control when the new configuration is being used.]
- [FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Puncture Limit* IE, the Node B shall apply the value in the uplink of the new configuration.]
- [FDD - The Node B shall use the *TFCS* IE for the UL (if present) when reserving resources for the uplink of the new configuration. The Node B shall apply the new TFCS in the Uplink of the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *UL DPCCH Slot Format* IE, the Node B shall set the new Uplink DPCCH Structure to the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Diversity Mode* IE, the Node B shall apply diversity according to the given value.]
- [FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation* IE and it is set to "UL DPDCH not present", the UL DPDCH resources shall be removed from the configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *DL DPCH Information* IE and the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink in the old configuration, the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context to use DPCH in the downlink in the new configuration.]

- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *DL DPCH Power Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information contained in it for the power settings of the DL DPCH. In particular, if the received *Inner Loop DL PC Status* IE is set to "Active", the Node B shall activate the inner loop DL power control for all RLs. If *Inner Loop DL PC Status* IE is set to "Inactive", the Node B shall deactivate the inner loop DL power control for all RLs according to ref. [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes a *DL DPCH Information* IE, the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration as follows:]

- [FDD - The Node B shall use the *TFCS* IE for the DL (if it is present) when reserving resources for the downlink of the new configuration. The Node B shall apply the new TFCS in the Downlink of the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *TFCI Signalling Mode* IE or the *TFCI Presence* IE, the Node B shall use the information when building TFCIs in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *DL DPCH Slot Format* IE, the Node B shall set the new Downlink DPCH Structure to the new configuration.]

- [FDD - If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Multiplexing Position* IE, the Node B shall apply the indicated multiplexing type in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Limited Power Increase* IE set to "Used", the Node B shall, if supported, use Limited Power Increase according to ref. [10] subclause 5.2.1 for the inner loop DL power control in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Limited Power Increase* IE set to "Not Used", the Node B shall not use Limited Power Increase for the inner loop DL power control in the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *F-DPCH Information* IE, the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context to use F-DPCH in the downlink in the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the Node B shall store the new information about the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences to be used in the new Compressed Mode Configuration. Any Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences already existing in the previous Compressed Mode Configuration are replaced by the new sequences once the new Compressed Mode Configuration has been activated or once the previous Compressed Mode Configuration has been deactivated. This new Compressed Mode Configuration shall be valid in the Node B until the next Compressed Mode Configuration is configured in the Node B or Node B Communication Context is deleted.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD - The Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DTX operation according to [10].]
- [FDD - If *DRX Information* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then:]

- [FDD - If the *UE DTX DRX Offset* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall apply the indicated Offset in *UE DTX DRX Cycle* IE in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *Enabling Delay* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to determine the beginning of uplink transmission in the new configuration according to [10].]
- [FDD - If the *DTX Information To Modify* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated DTX Information parameter in the new configuration. If the choice of *DTX Information To Modify* IE is "Deactivate", then DRX should be deactivated together with DTX.]
- [FDD - If the *DRX Information To Modify* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated DRX Information in the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD - The Node B shall configure the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link for Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less operation in the new configuration according to [10].]
- [FDD - The Node B shall allocate the HS-PDSCH codes needed for HS-SCCH less operation and include the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD - If at least one of *HS-PDSCH Second Code Support* IE is set to "True", then the Node B shall include *HS-PDSCH Second Code Index* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator IE*, then the Node B shall deactivate the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less operation for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR IE*, then the Node B shall take account into these parameters to decide the DRX operation related parameters and configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to [21] and include the parameter(s) in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR IE*, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *UE DTX DRX Offset IE* is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR IE*, then the Node B shall apply the indicated Offset in *UE DTX DRX Cycle IE* in the new configuration.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Enabling Delay IE* is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR IE*, then the Node B shall use this value to determine the beginning of uplink transmission in the new configuration according to [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *DRX Information To Modify IE* is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR IE*, then the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated DRX Information in the new configuration.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle Ext IE* is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR IE*, then the NodeB may use this value to determine the Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle according to [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Enabling Delay Ext IE* is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR IE*, then the Node B may use this value to determine the beginning of uplink transmission in the new configuration according to [21].]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR IE*, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall configure the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID IE* for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall allocate the HS-SICH information needed for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation and include the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR IE*, then the Node B shall include *Allcoated HS-PDSCH Semi-persistent resource IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR IE*, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall configure the Serving E-DCH Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Serving RL IE* for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator IE* is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR IE*, then the Node B shall include Allcoated E-DCH Semi-persistent resource IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR IE*, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Transport Block Size List IE* or/and *Repetition Period list IE* is/are included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR IE*, the Node B shall modifiy the configuration of Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID IE* for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to [21].]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Buffer Size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR IE*, the Node B shall use this information to modify the buffer size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Number of Processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR IE*, the Node B shall use this information to allocate the number of processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall allocate the HS-SICH information needed for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation and include the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR IE*, then the Node B shall include *Allcoated HS-PDSCH Semi-persistent resource IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation Indicator IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR IE*, then the Node B shall apply this information for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the buffer size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling needs to be modified, then the Node B shall include the *Buffer Size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the number of processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling needs to be modified, then the Node B shall include the *Number of Processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR IE*, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Repetition Period list IE* is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR IE*, the Node B shall modify the configuration of Serving E-DCH Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Serving RL IE* for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Indicator IE* is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR IE*, then the Node B shall apply this information for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Semi-Persistent E-DCH releted E-HICH Information IE* is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR IE*, then the Node B shall use this information to modify the configuration of Semi-Persistent E-DCH releted E-HICH.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator IE* is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR IE*, then the Node B shall include *Allcoated E-DCH Semi-persistent resource IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR IE*, then the Node B shall deactivate the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR IE*, then the Node B shall deactivate the E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation for the E-DCH Radio Link.]

#### **[FDD - E-DPCH Handling]:**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *E-DPCH Information IE*, the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration as follows:]

- [FDD - If the *E-DPCH Information IE* includes the *Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs IE*, the Node B shall apply the contents of the Maximum Set in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *E-DPCH Information IE* includes the *Puncture Limit IE*, the Node B shall apply the value in the uplink of the new configuration]

- [FDD - If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *E-TFCS Information* IE, the Node B shall use the *E-TFCS Information* IE for the E-DCH when reserving resources for the uplink of the new configuration. The Node B shall apply the new TFCS in the uplink of the new configuration. If the *E-TFCS Information* IE contains the *E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFCI* IE the Node B shall use the value for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD - If the *E-TFCS Information* IE in the *E-DPCH Information* IE contains the *E-DPDCH Power Interpolation* IE, the Node B shall use the value to determine the applicable E-DPDCH power formula defined in [10]. If the *E-DPDCH Power Interpolation* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the E-DPDCH power extrapolation formula defined in [10] if the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message.]
- [FDD - If the *E-TFCS Information* IE in the *E-DPCH Information* IE contains the *E-TFCI Boost Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information according to [10]. If the *E-TFCI Boost Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the E-TFCI BetaEC Boost value "127" in the algorithm defined in [10] if the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message.]
- [FDD - If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *E-TTI* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]
- [FDD - If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *E-DPCCH Power Offset* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]
- [FDD - If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *E-RGCH 2-Index-Step* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]
- [FDD - If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *E-RGCH 3-Index-Step* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]
- [FDD - If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *HARQ Info for E-DCH* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]
- [FDD - If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]
- [FDD - If the *E-DPCH Information* IE includes the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE , then the Node B shall use the value to determine the applicable minimum gain factor ( $\beta_{ed,k,reduced,min}$ ) defined in [10]. For the case the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE is not available for the Node B Communication Context, the Node B may use the default value defined in [18]. ]

#### [TDD - UL/DL CCTrCH Modification]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *UL CCTrCH to Modify* or *DL CCTrCH to Modify* IE, then the Node B shall treat them each as follows:]

- [TDD - If the IE includes any of the *TFCS* IE, *TFCI coding* IE or *Puncture Limit* IE, the Node B shall apply these as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this CCTrCH are still applicable.]
- [TDD - If the IE includes any *UL DPCH To Add* IE, *UL DPCH To Add LCR* IE, *UL DPCH To Add 7.68Mcps* IE, *DL DPCH To Add 7.68Mcps* IE, *DL DPCH To Add LCR* IE, or *DL DPCH To Add* IE, the Node B shall include this DPCH in the new configuration.]
- [TDD - If the IE includes any *UL DPCH To Delete* IE or *DL DPCH To Delete* IE, the Node B shall remove this DPCH in the new configuration.]
- [TDD - If the IE includes any *UL DPCH To Modify* IE or *DL DPCH To Modify* IE and includes any of the *Repetition Period* IE, *Repetition Length* IE or *TDD DPCH Offset* IE, or the message includes UL/DL Timeslot Information and includes any of the [3.84Mcps TDD - *Midamble Shift And Burst Type* IE], [1.28Mcps TDD - *Midamble Shift LCR* IE], [7.68Mcps TDD - *Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps* IE], or *TFCI Presence* IE or the message includes UL/DL Code information and includes [3.84Mcps TDD - *TDD Channelisation Code* IE], [1.28Mcps TDD - *TDD Channelisation Code LCR* IE], [7.68Mcps TDD - *TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps* IE], [1.28Mcps TDD - *TDD UL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR* IE or *TDD DL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR* IE], the Node B shall apply these specified information elements as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this DPCH configuration are still applicable.]

- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL CCTrCH To Modify* IE includes the *UL SIR Target* IE, the Node B shall use the value for the UL inner loop power control according [19] and [21] when the new configuration is being used.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL CCTrCH to Modify* IE includes the *TDD TPC UL Step Size* IE, the Node B shall apply this value to the uplink TPC step size in the new configuration.]
- [TDD - If the *DL CCTrCH to Modify* IE includes the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE, the Node B shall apply this value to the downlink TPC step size in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *DL DPCH To Modify Per RL* IE includes the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE and the *RL ID* IE in the *DL DPCH To Modify Per RL* IE is same as the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE , the Node B shall apply this value to the HS-SCCH TPC step size in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL Timeslot Information LCR* IE includes the *PLCCH Information* IE, the Node B shall delete / add / modify the PLCCH assignment according to the content when the new configuration is used.]

#### **[TDD - UL/DL CCTrCH Addition]**

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *UL CCTrCH To Add* IE or *DL CCTrCH To Add* IE, the Node B shall include this CCTrCH in the new configuration.]

[TDD - If the *UL/DL CCTrCH To Add* IE includes any [3.84Mcps TDD - *UL/DL DPCH Information* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *UL/DL DPCH Information LCR* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps* IE], the Node B shall reserve necessary resources for the new configuration of the UL/DL DPCH(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE within a *DL CCTrCH To Add* IE, the Node B shall set the downlink TPC step size of that CCTrCH to that value, otherwise the Node B shall set the TPC step size of that CCTrCH to the same value as the lowest numbered DL CCTrCH in the current configuration.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL CCTrCH To Add* IE includes the *TDD TPC UL Step Size* IE, the Node B shall apply the uplink TPC step size in the new configuration.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - The Node B shall use the *UL SIR Target* IE in the *UL CCTrCH To Add* IE as the UL SIR value for the inner loop power control for this CCTrCH according [19] and [21] in the new configuration.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *DL DPCH To Add Per RL* IE includes the *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE and the *RL ID* IE in the *DL DPCH To Add Per RL* IE is same as the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE , the Node B shall apply this value to the HS-SCCH TPC step size in the new configuration. If no *TDD TPC DL Step Size* IE is included in the *DL DPCH To Add Per RL* IE, the value of *HS-SCCH TPC Step Size* IE should applied to the HS-SCCH TPC step size in the new configuration.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL Timeslot Information LCR* IE includes the *PLCCH Information* IE, the Node B shall add the PLCCH assignment when the new configuration is used.]

#### **[TDD - UL/DL CCTrCH Deletion]**

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any UL or DL CCTrCH to be deleted , the Node B shall remove this CCTrCH in the new configuration.]

#### **DL Power Control:**

- [FDD - If the *RL Information* IE includes the *DL Reference Power* IEs and the power balancing is active, the Node B shall update the reference power of the power balancing in the indicated RL(s), if updating of power balancing parameters by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message is supported, when the new configuration has been activated, according to subclause 8.3.7, using the *DL Reference Power* IE. If the CFN modulo the value of the *Adjustment Period* IE is not equal to 0, the power balancing continues with the old reference power until the end of the current adjustment period, and the updated reference power shall be used from the next adjustment period.]

[FDD - If updating of power balancing parameters by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message is supported by the Node B, the Node B shall include the *DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE for each affected RL in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

#### **[TDD - DSCH Addition/Modification/Deletion]:**

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *DSCH To Add*, *DSCH To Modify* or *DSCH To Delete* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to add/modify/delete the indicated DSCH channels to/from the radio link, in the same way as the DCH info is used to add/modify/release DCHs.]

[TDD - The Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message both the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each DSCH.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *TNL QoS* IE in the *DSCH TDD Information* IE and if ALCAP is not used, the Node B may use the *TNL QoS* IE to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related DSCH.]

#### **[TDD - USCH Addition/Modification/Deletion]:**

- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes USCH information for the USCHs to be added/modified/deleted then the Node B shall use this information to add/modify/delete the indicated USCH channels to/from the radio link, in the same way as the DCH info is used to add/modify/release DCHs.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes USCH information for the USCHs to be added/modified, if the *TNL QoS* IE is included and if ALCAP is not used, the Node B may use the *TNL QoS* IE to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply between the Node B and the CRNC for the related USCHs.]
- [TDD - The Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message both the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for the transport bearer to be established for each USCH.]

#### **RL Information:**

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *RL Information* IE, the Node B shall treat it as follows:

- [FDD - When more than one DL DPDCH are assigned per RL, the segmented physical channel shall be mapped on to DL DPDCHs according to [8]. When  $p$  number of DL DPDCHs are assigned to each RL, the first pair of DL Scrambling Code and FDD DL Channelisation Code Number corresponds to "*PhCH number 1*", the second to "*PhCH number 2*", and so on until the  $p$ th to "*PhCH number  $p$* ".]
- [FDD - If the *RL Information* IE includes a *DL Code Information* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *RL Information* IE contains the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information* IE in the *DL Code Information* IE for any of the allocated DL Channelisation Codes, the Node B shall apply the alternate scrambling code as indicated whenever the downlink compressed mode method SF/2 is active in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *RL Information* IE includes the *Maximum DL Power* and/or the *Minimum DL Power* IEs, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration. During compressed mode, the  $\delta P_{curr}$ , as described in ref.[10] subclause 5.2.1.3, shall be added to the maximum DL power for the associated compressed frame.]
- [3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the *DL CCTrCH To Add* IE is included, the Node B shall determine the maximum CCTrCH DL power for the DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power* IE is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum CCTrCH DL power, otherwise the maximum CCTrCH DL power is the *Maximum Downlink Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. If no *Maximum Downlink Power* IE is included (even if *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power* IEs are included), any maximum DL power stored for already existing DCH type CCTrCHs for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]
- [3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the *DL CCTrCH To Add* IE is included, the Node B shall determine the minimum CCTrCH DL power for the DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power* IE is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum CCTrCH DL power, otherwise the minimum CCTrCH DL power is the *Minimum Downlink Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. If no *Minimum Downlink Power* IE is included (even if *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power* IEs are included), any minimum DL power stored for already existing DCH type CCTrCHs for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]

- [3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the *DL CCTrCH To Modify* IE is included and *Maximum CCTrCH DL Power to Modify* IE and/or *Minimum CCTrCH DL Power to Modify* IE are included, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for this DCH type CCTrCH. If the *RL Information* IE includes *Maximum Downlink Power* and/or the *Minimum Downlink Power* IEs, the Node B shall apply the values for all other DCH type CCTrCHs of the radio link.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *DL CCTrCH To Add* IE is included, the Node B shall determine the maximum DL power for each timeslot within a DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Maximum DL Power* IE is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE for that timeslot, then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum DL power, otherwise the maximum DL power is the *Maximum Downlink Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a higher power on any applicable DL DPCH. If no *Maximum Downlink Power* IE is included, any maximum DL power stored for already existing timeslots for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *DL CCTrCH To Add* IE is included, the Node B shall determine the minimum DL power for each timeslot within a DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Minimum DL Power* IE is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE for that timeslot, then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum DL power, otherwise the minimum DL power is the *Minimum Downlink Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a lower power on any applicable DL DPCH. If no *Minimum Downlink Power* IE is included, any minimum DL power stored for already existing timeslots for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *DL CCTrCH To Modify* IE is included and *Maximum DL Power to Modify LCR* IE and/or *Minimum DL Power to Modify LCR* IE are included, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for this timeslot, if the *RL Information* IE includes *Maximum Downlink Power* and/or the *Minimum Downlink Power* IEs, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for all other timeslots.]
- [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the *RL Information* IE includes the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the initial CCTrCH DL power for each DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included for that CCTrCH, then the Node B shall use that power for the initial CCTrCH DL power, otherwise the initial CCTrCH DL power is the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall apply the determined initial CCTrCH DL power to the transmission on each DPCH of the CCTrCH when starting transmission on a new CCTrCH until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. If no *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included with a new CCTrCH (even if *CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power* IEs are included), the Node B shall use any transmission power level currently used on already existing CCTrCHs when starting transmission for a new CCTrCH. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref.[21], subclause 4.2.3.4).]
- [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - The initial power, maximum power, and minimum power for a DSCH type CCTrCH to be added or modified, shall be determined as follows:
  - If the DSCH type CCTrCH is paired with an uplink CCTrCH(s) for inner loop power control, the minimum, maximum and initial power for each PDSCH is determined in the same way as described above for DCH type CCTrCHs.
  - If the DSCH type CCTrCH is not paired with an uplink CCTrCH(s) for inner loop power control, the PDSCH transmission power is DSCH Data Frame Protocol signalled [24], with the maximum value determined in the same way as described above for DCH type CCTrCHs. The minimum and initial powers, however, are subject to control by the CRNC via the frame protocol].
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *RL Information* IE includes the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the initial DL power for each timeslot in a DCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included in the *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use that power for the initial DL power, otherwise the initial DL power is the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall apply the given power to the transmission on each DL DPCH and on each Time Slot of the CCTrCH when starting transmission until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. If no *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included, the Node B shall use any transmission power level currently used on already existing timeslots for this Node B Communication Context. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref.[21], subclause 5.1.2.4).]

- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *RL Information* IE includes the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE, the Node B shall determine the initial DL power for each timeslot within the DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If both the *CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power* IE and the *DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR* IE are included then the Node B shall use that power for the PDSCH power, otherwise the PDSCH power is the *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. If *DL Time Slot ISCP info LCR* IE is present, the Node B shall use the indicated value when deciding the initial DL TX Power for each timeslot as specified in [21], it shall reduce the DL TX power in those downlink timeslots of the radio link where the interference is low, and increase the DL TX power in those timeslots where the interference is high, while keeping the total downlink power in the radio link unchanged. The Node B shall apply the given power to the transmission on each PDSCH and on each timeslot of the CCTrCH when starting transmission on a new CCTrCH until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the CCTrCH. If no *Initial DL Transmission Power* IE is included with a new CCTrCH (even if *CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power* IEs are included), the Node B shall use any transmission power level currently used on already existing RL/timeslots when starting transmission for a new CCTrCH. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref.[21], subclause 5.1.2.4).]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *DL CCTrCH To Add* IE is included, the Node B shall determine the maximum DL power for each timeslot within a DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power* IE is included then the Node B shall use that power for the maximum DL power, otherwise the maximum DL power is the *Maximum Downlink Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a higher power on any applicable DL PDSCH. If no *Maximum Downlink Power* IE is included, any maximum DL power stored for already existing timeslots for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *DL CCTrCH To Add* IE is included, the Node B shall determine the minimum DL power for each timeslot within a DSCH type CCTrCH by the following rule: If the *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power* IE is included then the Node B shall use that power for the minimum DL power, otherwise the minimum DL power is the *Minimum Downlink Power* IE included in the *RL Information* IE. The Node B shall store this value and not transmit with a lower power on any applicable DL PDSCH. If no *Minimum Downlink Power* IE is included, any minimum DL power stored for already existing timeslots for this Node B Communication Context shall be applied.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *DL CCTrCH To Modify* IE is included and the *Maximum CCTrCH DL Power to Modify* IE and/or the *Minimum CCTrCH DL Power to Modify* IE are included, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for this DSCH type CCTrCH, if the *RL Information* IE includes *Maximum Downlink Power* and/or the *Minimum Downlink Power* IEs, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for all other timeslots.]
- [FDD - If the *RL Information* IE includes the *DL DPCH Timing Adjustment* IE, the Node B shall adjust the timing of the radio link accordingly in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *RL Information* IE message contains the *Uplink Synchronisation Parameters LCR* IE, the Node B shall use the indicated values of *Uplink Synchronisation Stepsize* IE and *Uplink Synchronisation Frequency* IE when evaluating the timing of the UL synchronisation.]
- [FDD - If the *RL Information* IE includes the *F-DPCH Slot Format* IE and if the Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink, then the Node B shall use this information to configure the F-DPCH slot format of each RL according to [7].]

#### [TDD - PDSCH RL ID]:

- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *PDSCH RL ID* IE then in the new configuration the Node B shall use the PDSCH and/or PUSCH in this radio link.]

#### Signalling bearer rearrangement:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Signalling Bearer Request Indicator* IE the Node B shall allocate a new Communication Control Port for the control of the Node B Communication Context and include the *Target Communication Control Port ID* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.

#### HS-DSCH Setup:

If the *HS-DSCH Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, then:

- The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE.
- The Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the [FDD - *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE] [TDD - *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE] in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. [FDD - The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE shall either contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE or the *Number of Processes* IE set to a value higher than "8", if the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE.] [1.28Mcps TDD- The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE shall either contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE or the *Number of Processes* IE set to a value higher than "8", if the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Discard Timer* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *SID* IE and *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size Index* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the [FDD - *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE] [TDD - *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE] in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being established, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-d PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24]. If RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to the values of the corresponding peer received in RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE for a Priority Queue including *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE.
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Measurement Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the measurement power offset as described in ref [10], subclause 6A.2.]
- [FDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [TDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the [3.84Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response 7.68Mcps* IE] in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated HARQ Preamble Mode as described in [10], if HS-DPCCH ACK/NACK preamble and postamble is supported. Then, in this case, if the mode 1 is applied, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. If the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is not included or if the mode 0 is applied, then the Node B shall not include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-SICH SIR Target* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this value to determine the HS-SICH SIR Target. The *HS-SICH SIR Target* IE indicates the received UL SIR target of HS-SICH NACK for this UE.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for HS-DSCH channels [24] and MAC-hs [32].
- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.
- [FDD - If the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to [10] for MIMO and include the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the *Sixtyfour QAM DL Usage Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD - If the *UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may use:
  - [FDD - a different HS-SCCH in consecutive TTIs for this UE]
  - [FDD - HS-SCCH orders for the case of HS-SCCH-less operation to this UE]
- [FDD - If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE the Node B may use the supported HSDPA functions for this UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Number of Supported Carriers* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple frequencies for UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information together with the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple carriers for the UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple frequencies, the Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH over multiple frequencies and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple frequencies, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple frequencies, the Node B may indicate the number of multiple frequencies actually used by the UE and include the *Multi-Carrier number* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information* IE, then, the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, decide the SF mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream and include the *MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24].

#### **[FDD – Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Setup:]**

[FDD – If the *C-ID* IE is present in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, then:]

- [FDD – The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE. Non cell specific secondary serving Radio Link and non cell specific HS-DSCH parameters take the same values as for the serving HS-DSCH cell.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the secondary serving HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured not to use Sixtyfour QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD - If the *Diversity Mode* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, the Node B shall apply cell specific transmit diversity configuration and if the *Diversity Mode* IE is not set to "None" the Node B shall activate/deactivate the Transmit Diversity for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE.]

#### **Intra-Node B Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change:**

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE, this indicates the new Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link:

- In the new configuration the Node B shall de-allocate the HS-PDSCH resources of the old Serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link and allocate the HS-PDSCH resources for the new Serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link.
- The Node B may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the [FDD - *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE] [TDD - *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE] in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. [FDD - The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.] [1.28Mcps TDD- The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.]

- [FDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response IE* in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [TDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the [3.84Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response IE*] [1.28Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR IE*] [7.68Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response 7.68Mcps IE*] in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- If the *TNL QoS IE* is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS IE* may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.
- If a reset of the MAC-hs is not required the Node B shall include the *MAC-hs Reset Indicator IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE* and the value is set to "allowed" or if *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE* is not included and the Node B Communication Context is configured with Sixtyfour QAM allowed for the serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and not used in the current configuration and then if the Node B decides to use 64 QAM in the new configuration, then it shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE* in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

#### **[FDD – Intra-Node B Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change:]**

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *C-ID IE* and the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE* in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep IE* and the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link has been configured in the Node B, then the *HS-PDSCH RL ID IE* indicates the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link:]

- [FDD - In the new configuration the Node B shall de-allocate the HS-PDSCH resources of the old secondary serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link and allocate the HS-PDSCH resources for the new secondary serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link. The Node B shall remove the old secondary serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link. Non cell specific secondary serving Radio Link and non cell specific HS-DSCH parameters take the same values as for the serving HS-DSCH cell.]
- [FDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE in the Additional HS Cell Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify IE* and the value is set to "allowed" or if *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify IE* is not included and the Node B Communication Context is configured with Sixtyfour QAM allowed for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and not used in the current configuration and then if the Node B decides to use 64 QAM for the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, then it shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator IE* in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE* in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

#### **HS-DSCH Modification:**

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE*, then:

- The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation IE* for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being modified for which the establishment of one or several new Priority Queues was requested, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start the transmission of MAC-d PDUs for the Priority Queue(s) being established before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24]. If RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE* set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation IE* the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator IE* and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE* to the

values of the corresponding peer received in RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE* for a Priority Queue including *Scheduling Priority Indicator IE* and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE*.

- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE*, the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Discard Timer IE* for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE*, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE* for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE*, then the Node B shall ignore the *SID IE* and *MAC-d PDU Size IE* in the *MAC-d PDU Size Index IE* and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE* to optimise capacity allocation for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MAC-hs Window Size IE* or *T1 IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE*, then the Node B shall use the indicated values in the new configuration for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MAC-d PDU Size Index IE* in the *Modify Priority Queue choice*, the Node B shall delete the previous list of MAC-d PDU Size Index values for the related HSDPA Priority Queue and use the MAC-d PDU Size Index values indicated in the *MAC-d PDU Size Index IE* in the new configuration.
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *CQI Feedback Cycle k IE*, the *CQI Repetition Factor IE*, the *ACK-NACK Repetition Factor IE*, the *ACK Power Offset IE*, the *NACK Power Offset IE* or the *CQI Power Offset IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE*, then the Node B shall use the indicated CQI Feedback Cycle k value, the CQI Repetition Factor or the ACK-NACK Repetition Factor, ACK Power Offset, the NACK Power Offset or the CQI Power Offset in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *HS-SCCH Power Offset IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE*, the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *Measurement Power Offset IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information IE* or the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE*, then the Node B shall use the measurement power offset as described in [10] subclause 6A.2.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *TDD ACK NACK Power Offset IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE*, the Node B shall use the indicated power offset in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-SICH SIR Target IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE*, the Node B shall use this value to the SIR Target in the new configuration. The *HS-SICH SIR Target IE* indicates the received UL SIR target of HS-SICH NACK for this UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-SICH TPC step size IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE*, the Node B shall use this value to the HS-SICH TPC step size in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category IE* in the *UE Capabilities Information IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE*, the Node B shall use this information together with the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category IE* in the *UE Capabilities Information IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE* to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple carriers for the UE.]
- [FDD - If the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE* includes the *HS-SCCH Code Change Grant IE*, then the Node B may modify the HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH. The Node B shall then report the codes which are used in the new configuration specified in the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

- [TDD - If the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE includes the *HS-SCCH Code Change Grant* IE, then the Node B may modify the HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH. The Node B shall then report the values for the parameters which are used in the new configuration specified in the [3.84Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response*] [1.28Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR*] [7.68Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response 7.68Mcps*] IEs in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD - If the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE includes the *HS-PDSCH Code Change Grant* IE, then the Node B may modify the HS-PDSCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH. The Node B shall then report the codes which are used in the new configuration specified in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. If the concerned Node B is not in Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less mode, the RNC shall not include the *HS-PDSCH Code Change Grant* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated HARQ Preamble Mode in the new configuration as described in [10], if HS-DPCCH ACK/NACK preamble and postamble is supported. Then, in this case, if the mode 1 is applied, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. If the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is not included or if the mode 0 is applied, then the Node B shall not include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use, in the new configuration, the indicated format in user plane frame structure for HS-DSCH channels [24] and MAC-hs [32].
- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use this information in the new configuration and may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.]
- [FDD - If the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall activate/deactivate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE.]
- [FDD - If the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Activate", then the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to [10] for MIMO and include the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - If MAC-ehs is applied in the new configuration, and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD - Any secondary serving HS-DSCH that was applied in the old configuration shall remain in the new configuration unless it is explicitly removed.]
- [FDD - If secondary serving HS-DSCH is applied also in the new configuration, then any changes related to parameters that are common for both the serving and the secondary serving HS-DSCH should be applied also for the secondary serving HS-DSCH.]

- [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE includes the *HS-SCCH Code Change Grant* IE, and the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple frequencies, then the Node B may modify the HS-SCCH Codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH over multiple frequencies, the Node B shall then report the codes which are used in the new configuration specified in the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use this information in the new configuration and may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD- If the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall activate/deactivate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the MIMO Mode Indicator IE is set to "Activate", then the Node B shall decide the SF mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream and include the MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream IE in the HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE for a Priority Queue in the in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24].
- [FDD - If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE the Node B may use the supported HSDPA functions for this UE.

#### **[FDD – Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Modification:]**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE, then:]

- [FDD - If the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE, the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any secondary serving HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *Measurement Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE or the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use the measurement power offset as described in [10] subclause 6A.2.]
- [FDD - If the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE includes the *HS-SCCH Code Change Grant* IE, then the Node B may modify the secondary serving HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH. The Node B shall then report the codes which are used in the new configuration specified in the *HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured not to use Sixtyfour QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link , the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]

- [FDD - If the *Diversity Mode* IE is included, then:
  - [FDD- the Node B shall apply cell specific transmit diversity configuration for the secondary serving HS-DSCH radio link according to *Diversity Mode* IE and *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE]
  - [FDD - If the *Diversity Mode* IE is not set to "None", the DRNS shall apply diversity for the secondary serving HS-DSCH radio link according to the value given in the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE.]
- [FDD - If the *Non Cell Specific Tx Diversity* IE equals "Tx Diversity" is included, the Node B shall apply non cell specific transmit diversity configuration and reconfigure the transmit diversity setting for the secondary serving HS-DSCH radio link to the same value as defined for the serving HS-DSCH radio link in the new configuration.]

**[FDD – Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Removal:]**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Remove* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE, then the indicated secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link shall be removed.]

**HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Addition/Deletion:**

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* or *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated HS-DSCH MAC-d flows. When an HS-DSCH MAC-d flow is deleted, all its associated Priority Queues shall also be removed.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining HS-DSCH MAC-d flows for the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall delete the HS-DSCH configuration from the Node B Communication Context and release the HS-PDSCH resources.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then:

- The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being added, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-d PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24]. If Node B Communication Context is configured to use the "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" format for the HS-DSCH, then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to the values of the corresponding peer received in RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE for a Priority Queue including *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Discard Timer* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *SID* IE and *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size Index* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- The Node B may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. [FDD - The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.]

- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.
- [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple frequencies, the Node B may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning per UARFCN* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24].

**[FDD – HS-DSCH Preconfiguration for Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change]**

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE in the *RL Information* IE the Node B shall if supported preconfigure the indicated cells for Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change according to [49]: ]

- [FDD – The Node B shall preconfigure sets of HS-SCCH codes on the cells preconfigured for HS-DSCH, primary serving HS-DSCH cell, as well as on the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells. The primary serving HS-DSCH cell is designated through the *C-ID* IE part of the *RL Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message. The list of secondary serving HS-DSCH cells is designated by the list of *C-IDs* in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE part of the *RL Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message. ]
- [FDD – The number of HS-SCCH codes to preconfigure for each cell may be optionally specified: ]
  - [FDD – by the *Num Primary HS-SCCH Codes* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, for the primary serving HS-DSCH cell]
  - [FDD – by the *Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes* IE in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE for each of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells]
- [FDD – If *Num Primary HS-SCCH Codes* IE or *Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes* IE is not included in the message, the number and distribution of codes on primary and any secondary cells shall be preconfigured to satisfy any limitations in [10]. ]
- [FDD – The Node B shall return these codes in the *Sets of HS-SCCH Codes IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE of the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. ]
- [FDD – The Node B shall use the first in the numbered list of the primary serving HS-DSCH cell's HS-SCCH codes in the *HS-SCCH Preconfigured Codes* IE sent to the RNC to signal the Target Cell HS-SCCH Order defined in [18]. ]
- [FDD – The Node B shall include, in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message, IEs according to the rules defined for HS-DSCH Setup and: ]
  - [FDD – if *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE.]
  - [FDD – if *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE or in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE.]
  - [FDD – if *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE and set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used in the preconfigured configuration the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE for each preconfigured cell.]
  - [FDD – if *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE or in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE for each preconfigured cell.]
  - [FDD – if *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response* IE.]

- [FDD – if the *UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, then the Node B shall store this information in the preconfigured configuration.]
- [FDD – if the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, then the Node B may store this information in the preconfigured configuration.]
- [FDD – The Node B shall include in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the *RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY* message the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* containing the preconfigured configuration of the E-DCH serving cell according to the rules defined for Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change as follows:]
  - [FDD – The Node B shall allocate for the preconfigured configuration a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE.]
  - [FDD – The Node B may configure for the preconfigured configuration the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE for the initial grant for the serving E-DCH RL and include these values in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE.]

[FDD – If the *RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE* message includes the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup* IE in the *RL Information* IE and:]

- [FDD – if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A* IE and/or *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B* IE in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info* IE for the RL in the *RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY* message.]
- [FDD – if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL Not in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C* IE in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info* IE for the RL in the *RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY* message.]
- [FDD – if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL in the Node B or New Serving RL Not in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A* IE, the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B* IE and/or the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C* for the RL in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY* message.]

#### **[FDD – Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change:]**

[FDD - Upon receipt of the *RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE* message, if the Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change is preconfigured in the Node B for the Node B Communication Context, the Node B may execute the Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change procedure according to [49]]

[FDD - If the *RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE* message includes the *Enhanced HS Serving CC Abort* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE or the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE then the Node B shall not execute the synchronized Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change procedure when performing the Intra-Node B Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change or, at inter Node B radio link change, the HS-DSCH Setup.]

[FDD - If the *RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE* message includes the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Removal* IE, the Node B shall remove the corresponding preconfigured E-DCH DL Control Channel Information according to the information.]

#### **[FDD - E-DCH Setup:]**

[FDD - If the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is present in the *RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE* message:]

- [FDD - If the *RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE* message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions.]
- [FDD - If the *RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE* message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use

*Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel and use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for E-DCH channels [24] and MAC [32].*

- [FDD - If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for an E-DCH MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Reference Power Offset* IE, then the Node B may use this value as a default HARQ power offset if it is not able to decode the MAC-e PDU and to determine the value of the actual HARQ power offset.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* IE, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE indicating that the Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B:]
  - [FDD - The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the corresponding RL and include these E-RNTI identifiers and the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
  - [FDD - The Node B may include the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for the initial grant for the serving E-DCH RL.]
  - [FDD - If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
  - [FDD - The Node B may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for the serving E-DCH RL.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD - If in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message the E-DCH Grant Type is indicated as being "E-DCH Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume non-scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall use the information within the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE, if included, for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD - If in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message the E-DCH Grant Type is indicated as being "E-DCH Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE and the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Bundling" and the *E-TTI* IE is set to "2ms", then the Node B shall use the bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow, otherwise the Node B shall use the non-bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Maximum Bitrate* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, then if the Node B could not decode the E-DPCCH/E-DPDCH for the last consecutive

number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level IE*, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]

- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-AGCH Power Offset IE* in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information IE*, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-AGCH power. The E-AGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-AGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-RGCH Power Offset IE* in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information IE*, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-RGCH power for the RL. The E-RGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-RGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-HICH Power Offset IE* in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information IE*, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-HICH power for the RL. The E-HICH Power Offset should be applied for any E-HICH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator IE*, the Node B shall activate/deactivate SixteenQAM UL Operation for the RL in accordance with the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator IE*.]
- [FDD - If SixteenQAM UL Operation is activated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 2 according to [32]. If SixteenQAM UL Operation is deactivated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 1 according to [32].]

#### **[FDD - E-DCH Radio Link Handling:]**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH RL Indication IE* in the *RL Information IE*:]

- [FDD - The Node B shall setup the E-DCH resources, as requested or as configured in the Node B communication context, on the Radio Links indicated by the *E-DCH RL Indication IE*, set to "E-DCH", in the *RL Information IE*.]
- [FDD - The Node B may include the *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code IE* and shall include the *E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code IE* and the corresponding *E-HICH Signature Sequence IE* and the Node B may include the corresponding *E-RGCH Signature Sequence IE* in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for every RL indicated by the *E-DCH RL Indication IE*, set to "E-DCH", in the *RL Information IE*.]
- [FDD - The Node B shall remove the E-DCH resources, if any, on the Radio Links, that are indicated by the *E-DCH RL Indication* set to "Non E-DCH".]
- [FDD - For each RL for which the *E-DCH RL Indication IE* is set to "E-DCH", and which has or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information with another RL (current or future) when the Node B would contain the E-DCH serving RL, the Node B shall include the *E-DCH RL Set ID IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. The value of the *E-DCH RL Set ID IE* shall allow the RNC to identify the E-DCH RLs that have or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information.]

#### **[FDD - Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change:]**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL IE*, this indicates the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link:]

- [FDD - If the old Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B, the Node B shall de-allocate the E-AGCH resources of the old Serving E-DCH Radio Link at the activation of the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the new Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B:]
  - [FDD - The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
  - [FDD - The Node B may include the *Serving Grant Value IE* and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for the initial grant for the new serving E-DCH RL.]

- [FDD - If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD - The Node B may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2 IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for the new serving E-DCH RL.]
- [FDD - The Node B may include the *E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code IE* and/or the *E-HICH Signature Sequence IE* and/or the *E-RGCH Signature Sequence IE* or may alternatively include the *E-RGCH Release Indicator IE* in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message for every E-DCH Radio Links in the Node B.]

**[FDD - E-DCH Modification:]**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify IE*, then:]

- [FDD - If the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify IE* contains a *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information IE* which includes the *Allocation/Retention Priority IE*, the Node B shall apply the new Allocation/Retention Priority to this E-DCH in the new configuration according to Annex A.]
  - [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Maximum Number of Retransmissions for E-DCH IE* for an E-DCH MAC-d flow then the Node B shall use this information to report if the maximum number of retransmissions has been exceeded.]
  - [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD IE* in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify IE* for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for calculating the unquantised gain factor for an E-TFC ( $\beta_{ed,j,uq}$ ) as defined in [10].]
  - [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List IE* for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
  - [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the E-DCH Grant Type and it is indicated as being "E-DCH Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume non-scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall use the information within the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant IE*, if included, for the related resource allocation operation.]
  - [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the E-DCH Grant Type and it is indicated as being "E-DCH Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
  - [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE* for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information IE* in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify IE*, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size IE* in the *MAC-d PDU Size List IE* and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE* to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel.]
  - [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format IE* in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify IE*, then the Node B shall use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for E-DCH channels [24] and MAC [32].]
  - [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Add or E-DCH Logical Channel To Delete IE*s, the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated logical channels. When an logical channel is deleted, all its associated configuration data shall also removed.]
  - [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify IE*, the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated logical channels:]
- [FDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify IE* includes *Scheduling Priority Indicator IE*, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]

- [FDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *Scheduling Information* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *E-DCH DDI Value* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE, the Node B shall apply the value in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE and the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Bundling" and the *E-TTI* IE is set to "2ms", then the Node B shall use the bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow, otherwise the Node B shall use the non-bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD - If the E-DCH serving RL is in this Node B, the Node B may choose to change the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission. In this case the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Maximum Bitrate* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, then if the Node B could not decode the E-DPCCH/E-DPDCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Reference Power Offset* IE, then the Node B may use this value as a default HARQ power offset if it is not able to decode the MAC-e PDU and to determine the value of the actual HARQ power offset.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* IE, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-AGCH power. The E-AGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-AGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-RGCH power for the RL. The E-RGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-RGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-HICH power for the RL. The E-HICH Power Offset should be applied for any E-HICH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MAC-e Reset Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to determine whether MAC-e (or MAC-i) Reset is performed in the UE for sending the HARQ Failure Indication.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall activate/deactivate SixteenQAM UL Operation for the RL in accordance with the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE.]

- [FDD - If SixteenQAM UL Operation is activated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 2 according to [32]. If SixteenQAM UL Operation is deactivated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 1 according to [32].]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH DL Control Channel Grant Information IE* in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify IE*, the Node B may modify E-AGCH Channelisation Code, E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code, E-RGCH Signature Sequence and/or E-HICH Signature Sequence for the E-DCH RL indicated by the *E-DCH RL ID IE*. The Node B shall then report the modified configuration which is used in the new configuration specified in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE* for each E-DCH RL in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

**[FDD - E-DCH MAC-d Flow Addition/Deletion:]**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* or *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated E-DCH MAC-d flows. When an E-DCH MAC-d flow is deleted, all its associated configuration data shall also be removed.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE* for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information IE* in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add IE*, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size IE* in the *MAC-d PDU Size List IE* and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE* to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete IE* requesting the deletion of all remaining E-DCH MAC-d flows for the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall delete the E-DCH configuration from the Node B Communication Context and release the E-DCH resources.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add IE*, then:]

- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate IE in the E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add IE, the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions.]

**[TDD - Intra-Node B Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change:]**

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Serving RL IE*, this indicates the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link:]

- [TDD - In the new configuration the Node B shall de-allocate the E-DCH resources of the old Serving E-DCH Radio Link and allocate the E-DCH resources for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link.]
- [TDD - The Node B shall allocate E-AGCH parameters [1.28Mcps TDD - and E-HICH parameters] corresponding to the E-DCH and include the *E-AGCH Specific Information Response TDD IE* [1.28Mcps TDD - and *E-HICH Specific Information Response TDD IE*] in the *E-DCH TDD Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]
- [TDD - If the *TNL QoS IE* is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS IE* may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]

**[TDD - E-PUCH Handling]:**

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *E-PUCH Information IE*, the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *E-PUCH Information LCR IE*, the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *E-TFCS Information TDD IE*, the Node B shall apply the beta parameters to the new configuration.]

**[3.84Mcps TDD - E-DCH Setup]:**

[3.84Mcps TDD - the radio link may be reconfigured to support E-DCH by including the appropriate E-DCH information elements: *E-DCH Serving RL IE*, *E-PUCH Information IE*, *E-TFCS Information TDD IE*, *E-DCH MAC-d*

*Flows to Add IE, E-DCH TDD Information IE and E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD IE if there are to be non-scheduled grants.]*

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - E-DCH Setup]:**

[1.28Mcps TDD - the radio link may be reconfigured to support E-DCH by including the appropriate E-DCH information elements: *E-DCH Serving RL IE, E-PUCH Information LCR IE, E-TFCS Information TDD IE, E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add IE, E-DCH TDD Information LCR IE and E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD IE if there are to be non-scheduled grants.*]

#### **[7.68Mcps TDD - E-DCH Setup]:**

[7.68Mcps TDD - the radio link may be reconfigured to support E-DCH by including the appropriate E-DCH information elements: *E-DCH Serving RL IE, E-PUCH Information IE, E-TFCS Information TDD IE, E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add IE, E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps IE and E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD IE if there are to be non-scheduled grants.*]

#### **[TDD - E-DCH MAC-d Flow Addition/Deletion]:**

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes any *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* or *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated E-DCH MAC-d flows. When an E-DCH MAC-d flow is deleted, all its associated configuration data shall also be removed.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining E-DCH MAC-d flows for the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall delete the E-DCH configuration from the Node B Communication Context and release the E-DCH resources.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes an *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining non-scheduled E-DCH MAC-d flows for the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall delete the non-scheduled E-DCH configuration from the Node B Communication Context and release the non-scheduled E-DCH resources [1.28 Mcps TDD - and the related Signature Sequence of the Non-scheduled E-HICH].]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then:]

- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]

#### **[3.84Mcps TDD - E-DCH Non-scheduled allocations]:**

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message the Node B shall assume that non-scheduled transmissions will take place according to the parameters in the information element.]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - E-DCH Non-scheduled allocations]:**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message the Node B shall assume that non-scheduled transmissions will take place according to the parameters in the information element.]

#### **[7.68Mcps TDD - E-DCH Non-scheduled allocations]:**

[7.68Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD IE* is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message the Node B shall assume that non-scheduled transmissions will take place according to the parameters in the information element.]

**[TDD - E-DCH Modification:]**

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE* for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information IE* in the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify IE*, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size IE* in the *MAC-d PDU Size List IE* and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE* to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format IE* in the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify IE*, then the Node B shall use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for E-DCH channels [24] and MAC [32].]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information IE*][1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information LCR IE*][7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps IE*], then:]

- [3.84Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information IE* includes the *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate IE* for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR IE* includes the *E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR IE* or *Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR IE* for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [7.68Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps IE* includes the *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate 7.68Mcps IE* for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [TDD - If the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information IE*] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps IE*] [1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information LCR IE*] includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level IE*, then if the Node B could not decode the E-PUCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level IE*, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [TDD - If the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information IE*] [1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information LCR IE*] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps IE*] includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info IE*, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR IE* includes the *Maximum Number of Retransmission for Scheduling Info LCR IE* and the *E-DCH Retransmission timer for Scheduling Info LCR IE*, then the Node B shall use these parameters for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify IE*, then:]

- [TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify IE* contains a *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information IE* which includes the *Allocation/Retention Priority IE*, the Node B shall apply the new Allocation/Retention Priority to this E-DCH in the new configuration according to Annex A.]
- [TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify IE* message includes the *Maximum Number of Retransmissions for E-DCH IE* for an E-DCH MAC-d flow then the Node B shall use this information to report if the maximum number of retransmissions has been exceeded.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify IE* message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer IE* for an E-DCH MAC-d flow then the Node B shall use this information to set the retransmission timer.]
- [TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify IE* message includes the *E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD IE* for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this new power offset value.]

- [TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE includes the *E-DCH Grant Type* IE, the Node B shall treat the E-DCH MAC-d flow as Scheduled or Non-scheduled accordingly.]
- [TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE includes the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Add* or *E-DCH Logical Channel To Delete* IEs, the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated logical channels. When a logical channel is deleted, all its associated configuration data shall also removed.]
- [TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE includes the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE, the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated logical channels:]
  - [TDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
  - [TDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *Scheduling Information* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
  - [TDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
  - [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
  - [TDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes *E-DCH DDI Value* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
  - [TDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE, the Node B shall apply the value in the new configuration.]
- [TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE includes the *MAC-e Reset Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to determine whether MAC-e (MAC-i) Reset is performed in the UE for sending the HARQ Failure Indication.]

#### **[FDD - Phase Reference Handling]:**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation* IE, the Node B shall assume that Primary CPICH usage for channel estimation has been reconfigured.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Secondary CPICH Information Change* IE, the Node B shall assume that Secondary CPICH usage for channel estimation has been reconfigured.]

#### **[FDD - Fast Reconfiguration]:**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Fast Reconfiguration Mode* IE, the Node B shall, if supported, and if it is possible to base the synchronization of the reconfiguration on the detection of the change in the uplink scrambling code for this reconfiguration, include the *Fast ReconfigurationPermission* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - Power Control GAP]:**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Power Control GAP* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, the Node B may use the value for the power control for HS-SCCH and HS-SICH according to the [21].]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - E-UTRAN Inter-RAT measurement]:**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Idle Interval Information* IE, if supported, the Node B shall use the value for E-UTRAN Inter-RAT measurement according to the [18].]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH]:**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH IE*, if supported, the Node B shall store this information and include the *E-RNTI for FACH IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

## General

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Transport Layer Address IE* and *Binding ID IE*s in the [TDD - DSCHs To Modify, DSCHs To Add, USCHs To Modify, USCHs To Add], *HS-DSCH Information, HS-DSCH Information To Modify, HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add*, [TDD - E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add, E-DCH TDD Information to Modify IE] [FDD - RL Specific E-DCH Information IE] or in the *RL Specific DCH Information IE*s, the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for any Transport Channel [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* is not included] or MAC-d flow [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* is not included] being added, or any Transport Channel [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* was not included] or MAC-d flow [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* was not included] being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator IE*.

If the requested modifications are allowed by the Node B and the Node B has successfully reserved the required resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s), it shall respond to the CRNC with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message. When this procedure has been completed successfully there exists a Prepared Reconfiguration, as defined in subclause 3.1.

The Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message the *Transport Layer Address IE* and the *Binding ID IE* for any Transport Channel [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* was not included] or MAC-d flow [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* was not included] being added or any Transport Channel [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* was not included] or MAC-d flow [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* was not included] being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator IE*.

In the case of a set of co-ordinated DCHs requiring a new transport bearer on the Iub interface, the *Transport Layer Address IE* and the *Binding ID IE* in the *DCH Information Response IE* shall be included [FDD - if the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* is not included for this DCH,] only for one of the DCH in the set of co-ordinated DCHs.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* set to "Transport Bearer shall not be Established" for a DCH or an E-DCH MAC-d flow, then the Node B shall not establish a transport bearer for the concerned DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator IE* for the DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

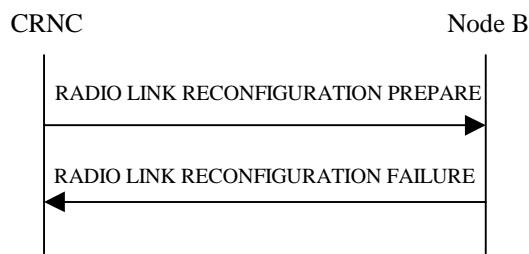
[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* set to "Transport Bearer may not be Established" for a DCH or an E-DCH MAC-d flow and:]

- [FDD - if the Node B establishes a transport bearer for the concerned DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message the *Binding ID IE* and *Transport Layer Address IE* for establishment of a transport bearer for the DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]
- [FDD - if the Node B does not establish a transport bearer for the concerned DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator IE* for the corresponding DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

In the case of a Radio Link being combined with another Radio Link within the Node B, the *Transport Layer Address IE* and the *Binding ID IE* in the *DCH Information Response IE* shall be included only for one of the combined Radio Links [FDD - if the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator IE* is not included for this DCH].

[FDD - In the case of an E-DCH RL being combined with another E-DCH RL within the Node B, the *E-DCH FDD Information Response IE* shall be included only for one of the combined E-DCH RLs.]

### 8.3.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation



**Figure 31: Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure, Unsuccessful Operation**

If the Node B cannot reserve the necessary resources for all the new DCHs of one set of co-ordinated DCHs requested to be added, it shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as having failed.

If the requested Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure fails for one or more RLs, the Node B shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC, indicating the reason for failure.

Typical cause values are as follows:

#### Radio Network Layer Cause

- UL SF not supported
- DL SF not supported
- Downlink Shared Channel Type not supported
- Uplink Shared Channel Type not supported
- CM not supported
- Number of DL codes not supported
- Number of UL codes not supported
- RL Timing Adjustment not supported
- F-DPCH not supported
- [FDD - Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation not available]
- [FDD - Continuous Packet Connectivity UE DTX Cycle not available]
- [FDD - MIMO not available]
- E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format not available
- [FDD - SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available]
- [FDD - Multi Cell operation not available.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD- MIMO not available]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available]
- [FDD - TX diversity for MIMO UE on DL Control Channels not available]
- [FDD - Cell Specific Tx Diversity Handling For Multi Cell Operation Not Available]

#### Transport Layer Cause

- Transport Resources Unavailable

#### Miscellaneous Cause

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

### 8.3.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

If only a subset of all the DCHs belonging to a set of co-ordinated DCHs is requested to be deleted, the Node B shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as having failed and shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.

If more than one DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" [TDD - or no DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected"], the Node B shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes a *DCHs To Modify* IE or *DCHs To Add* IE with multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, and if the DCHs in the *DCHs To Modify* IE or *DCHs To Add* IE do not have the same *Transmission Time Interval* IE in the *Semi-Static Transport Format Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the *RL Information* IE includes the *DL Reference Power* IE, but the power balancing is not active in the indicated RL(s), the Node B shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as having failed and the Node B shall respond with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message with the cause value "Power Balancing status not compatible".]

[FDD - If the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context set to "Common" in the existing RL(s) but the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message IE includes more than one *DL Reference Power* IE, the Node B shall regard the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as having failed and the Node B shall respond with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message with the cause value "Power Balancing status not compatible".]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE when establishing a transport bearer for any Transport Channel or HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being added, or any Transport Channel or HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE, and not both are present for a transport bearer intended to be established, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message is to modify UE channel estimation information for an existing RL and the modification is not allowed according to [10] subclause 4.3.2.1, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains any of the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE or *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE in addition to the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains any of the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE or *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE and the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link is not in the Node B, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Information* IE and does not include the *HS-PDSCH RL-ID* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE deleting the last remaining Priority Queue of an HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-PDSCH RL-ID* IE indicating a Radio Link not existing in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[TDD - If multiple radio links exist within the Node B Communication Context and the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message does not include a *RL ID IE* within each *UL DPCH To Add Per RL IE*, *DL DPCH To Add Per RL IE*, *UL DPCH To Modify Per RL IE*, and *DL DPCH To Modify Per RL IE* that is present in the message, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains any of the *HS-DSCH Information IE*, *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE*, or *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add IE* and if in the new configuration the Priority Queues associated with the same *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID IE* have the same *Scheduling Priority Indicator IE* value, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size" for an HS-DSCH but there exist a priority queue of the MAC-d flows of the HS-DSCH that is configured to use Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" for an HS-DSCH but there exist a priority queue of the MAC-d flows of the HS-DSCH that is configured to use MAC-d PDU Size Index, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use "Fixed MAC-d PDU Size" for an E-DCH and there exist a Logical Channel of the MAC-d flows of the E-DCH that is configured to use Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" for an E-DCH and there exist a Logical Channel of the MAC-d flows of the E-DCH that is configured to use MAC-d PDU Size List, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *HS-DSCH Information IE* and if the *Measurement Power Offset IE* is not present, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *HS-DSCH Information IE* and the HS-DSCH is already configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *F-DPCH Information IE* and the *DL DPCH Information IE*, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned the Node B Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in the downlink in the old configuration and the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *DL DPCH Power Information IE*, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink in the old configuration and the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes at least one but not all of the *TFCS IE*, *DL DPCH Slot Format IE*, *TFCI Signalling Mode IE*, *Multiplexing Position IE*, *Limited Power Increase IE* and *DL DPCH Power Information IE* in the *DL DPCH Information IE*, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the *E-DCH FDD Information IE* is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message, but the *E-DPCH Information IE* is not present or if any of the *Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs IE*, *Puncture Limit IE*, *E-TFCS Information IE*, *E-TTI IE*, *E-DPCCH Power Offset IE*, *E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold IE*, *E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold IE*, *HARQ Info for E-DCH IE* or *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator IE* are not present in the *E-DPCH Information IE*, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation IE* and/or *Secondary CPICH Information Change IE* and if in the new configuration Node B shall assume that the UE is not using the Primary CPICH for channel estimation nor the Secondary CPICH, Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes one of the *Not Used* IEs, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE set to "E-DCH", but no *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, and the Node B Communication Context is not configured for E-DCH, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE but no *E-DCH RL Indication* IE set to "E-DCH", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE and/or the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE and if both HS-DSCH and E-DCH are configured in the new configuration but the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Serving E-DCH Radio Link are not in the same cell then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE and the *E-DPCH Information* IE which includes the *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE set as 'HS-DSCH not configured' then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains any of the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE or *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE in addition to the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains any of the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE and the Node B Communication Context is not configured for E-DCH, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE deleting the last remaining E-DCH Logical Channel of an E-DCH MAC-d Flow, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes *E-DCH FDD Information* IE and the E-DCH is already configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[TDD - if the radio link was not previously configured to support E-DCH, then if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes one of the following E-DCH information elements then it shall contain all of them otherwise the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.: *E-DCH Serving RL* IE, [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - *E-PUCH Information* IE, *E-TFCs Information TDD* IE], [1.28Mcps TDD - *E-PUCH Information LCR* IE, *E-TFCs Information TDD* IE], *E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add* IE, and [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information* IE], [1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* IE].]

[FDD - If the *Fast Reconfiguration* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message and the *UL Scrambling Code* IE does not indicate an uplink scrambling code different from the currently used uplink scrambling code the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE in addition to the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator* IE in addition to the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator* IE while the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less configuration isn't configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE while the Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX configuration isn't configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *DRX Information To Modify* IE in *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE while the Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX configuration isn't configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If the *DCHs to Modify* IE contains a *DCH Specific Info* IE which includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only" but no *Transport Format Set* IE for the uplink for this DCH and the Node B had ignored the configuration of Transport Format Set for uplink, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the *DCHs to Modify* IE contains a *DCH Specific Info* IE which includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Downlink DCH only" but no *Transport Format Set* IE for the downlink for this DCH and the Node B had ignored the configuration of Transport Format Set for downlink, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH but does not contain the corresponding *DCH ID* IE and the *Unidirectional DCH indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only" for the DCH in *DCH Information To Add* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to apply UL DPCCH Slot Format 4 but is not configured to use F-DPCH, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to apply UL DPCCH Slot Format 0 or 2 and execute Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to apply the "Closed loop mode 1" and if the concerned Node B Communication Context is not configured to apply UL DPCCH Slot Format 2 or 3, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to apply MIMO, allowed to apply 64 QAM or establish the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link but is not configured to use flexible MAC-d PDU Size, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains a *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE and an *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains an *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE and the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to apply MIMO, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE but does not include the *DCH ID* IE for the DCH in the *DCHs to Add* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE but does not contain the *F-DPCH Information* IE and the concerned Node B Communication Context is not previously configured to use F-DPCH, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to have the Serving E-DCH Radio Link but there is at least one E-DCH MAC-d flow which the Transport Bearer is not configured in the Node B, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH for a specific RL and the specific RL is combined with existing RL which the transport bearer is

established for the DCH in the Node B, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If ALCAP is not used, if the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to establish a DCH, an E-DCH MAC-d flow and/or an HS-DSCH MAC-d flow but the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for the DCH, the E-DCH MAC-d flow and/or the HS-DSCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[TDD - If ALCAP is not used, if the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to establish a DSCH and/or a USCH but the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for the DSCH and/or the USCH, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to Modify LCR* IE in addition to the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to Modify LCR* IE in addition to the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If, in the new configuration, there exist a priority queue of the MAC-d flows of the HS-DSCH that is configured to use 'Flexible RLC PDU Size' for an HS-DSCH but is not configured to use Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use MAC-d PDU Size Index for an HS-DSCH but there exist a priority queue of the MAC-d flows of the HS-DSCH that is configured to use 'Flexible RLC PDU Size', the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE but does not contain the *C-ID* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE or the message includes the *C-ID* IE but does not contain the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *Diversity Mode* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE and the secondary serving HS-DSCH is already configured in the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the secondary serving HS-DSCH is not configured in the Node B Communication Context and if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE the *Diversity Mode* IE not set to "None" but not the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* or contains the *Transmit Diversity Indicator* but not the *Diversity Mode* IE not set to "None", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message contains the *Diversity Mode* IE in the *Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep* IE and the *Non Cell Specific Tx Diversity* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

### 8.3.3 Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit

#### 8.3.3.1 General

This procedure is used to order the Node B to switch to the new configuration for the Radio Link(s) within the Node B, previously prepared by the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure.

The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned for this Node B Communication Context.

### 8.3.3.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 32: Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit procedure, Successful Operation**

The Node B shall switch to the new configuration previously prepared by the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure

- [TDD - at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the CRNC in the CFN IE (see ref.[17] subclause 9.4) when receiving the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message from the CRNC.]
- [FDD - if the Fast Reconfiguration IE is not included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message at the next coming CFN with a value equal to the value requested by the CRNC in the CFN IE (see ref.[17] subclause 9.4) when receiving the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message from the CRNC.]
- [FDD - if the *Fast Reconfiguration IE* is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message as soon as the Node B detects that the UE uses the new configuration in the uplink (e.g. the Node B detects that the UE uses the new scrambling code used for the uplink by sending the RADIO LINK RESTORATION message). In order to limit the period for the detection in the Node B the CFN in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message indicates the earliest possible time instant at which the UE might use the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the *Active Pattern Sequence Information IE* is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message, the *CM Configuration Change CFN IE* in the *Active Pattern Sequence Information IE* shall be ignored by the Node B.]

[FDD - If the *Active Pattern Sequence Information IE* is not included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message and a new Compressed Mode Configuration exists in the prepared configuration, the Node B shall behave as if an *Active Pattern Sequence Information IE* with an empty *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Status IE* was included.]

When this procedure has been completed the Prepared Reconfiguration does not exist any more, see subclause 3.1.

In the case of a Transport Channel or MAC-d flow modification for which a new transport bearer was requested and established, the switch to the new transport bearer shall also take place at the configuration switching point (defined above). The detailed frame protocol handling during transport bearer replacement is described in [16], subclause 5.10.1 and in [24], subclauses 5.8.2 and 5.8.3.

In the case of a signalling bearer re-arrangement, the new Communication Control Port shall be used once the Node B has received the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message via the old Communication Control Port.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT includes the *Active Pattern Sequence Information IE*, the Node B shall deactivate all the ongoing Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences at the configuration switching point (defined above). From that moment on, all Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences included in *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Status IE* repetitions shall be started when the indicated *TGCFN IE* elapses. The *CFN IE* and *TGCFN IE* for each sequence refer to the next coming CFN with that value. If the values of the *CFN IE* and the *TGCFN IE* are equal, the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence shall be started immediately at the CFN with a value equal to the value received in the *CFN IE*.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message includes the *Active Pattern Sequence Information IE* and the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink, the Node B shall not transmit the F-DPCH during the downlink transmission gaps according to [7]. But in all slots outside of the downlink transmission gaps the NodeB shall transmit the F-DPCH with the normal scrambling code and the assigned slot format, regardless of the configured downlink compressed mode method information and of the transmission gap pattern sequence code information, if existing.]

### 8.3.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

If a new transport bearer is required for the new reconfiguration and it is not available at the configuration switching point (defined above), the Node B shall initiate the Radio Link Failure procedure.

[FDD - If the *Fast Reconfiguration IE* is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message and the Node B did not include the *Fast ReconfigurationPermission IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message, the Node B shall initiate the Radio Link Failure procedure.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message includes the *Active Pattern Sequence Information IE* which activates a downlink transmission gap pattern sequence with an SF/2 downlink compressed mode method and if the concerned NodeB Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in downlink and for any Radio Link the transmission gap pattern sequence code information is not available, the NodeB shall trigger the Radio Link Failure procedure with the cause value 'Invalid CM Settings'.]

## 8.3.4 Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation

### 8.3.4.1 General

This procedure is used to order the Node B to release the new configuration for the Radio Link(s) within the Node B, previously prepared by the Synchronised Radio Link Preparation Reconfiguration procedure.

The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned for this Node B Communication Context.

### 8.3.4.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 33:Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation procedure, Successful Operation**

When receiving the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL message from the CRNC, the Node B shall release the new configuration ([FDD - including the new Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence parameters (if existing)]) previously prepared by the Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure and continue using the old configuration. When this procedure has been completed the Prepared Reconfiguration does not exist any more, see subclause 3.1.

### 8.3.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

## 8.3.5 Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration

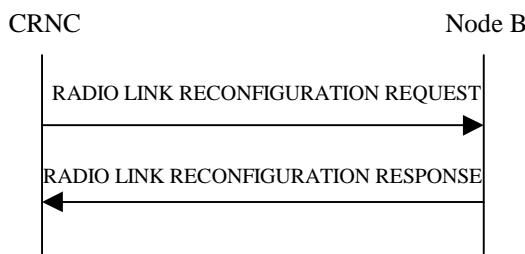
### 8.3.5.1 General

The Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure is used to reconfigure Radio Link(s) related to one UE-UTRAN connection within a Node B.

The Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure is used when there is no need to synchronise the time of the switching from the old to the new configuration in one Node B used for a UE-UTRAN connection with any other Node B also used for the UE-UTRAN connection.

The Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1.

### 8.3.5.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 34: Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Procedure, Successful Operation**

The Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure is initiated by the CRNC by sending the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message to the Node B. The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned for this Node B Communication Context.

Upon reception, the Node B shall modify the configuration of the Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message. Unless specified below, the meaning of parameters is specified in other specifications.

The Node B shall prioritise resource allocation for the RL(s) to be modified according to Annex A.

#### DCH Modification:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *DCHs To Modify* IE then the Node B shall treat them each as follows:

- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Frame Handling Priority* IE, the Node B should store this information for this DCH in the new configuration. The received Frame Handling Priority should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the Uu interface in congestion situations within the Node B once the new configuration has been activated.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *TNL QoS* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be modified and if ALCAP is not used, the Node B may store this information for this DCH in the new configuration. The *TNL QoS* IE may be used to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply for the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related DCH or set of co-ordinated DCHs.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Transport Format Set* IE for the UL, the Node B shall apply the new Transport Format Set in the Uplink of this DCH in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Transport Format Set* IE for the DL, the Node B shall apply the new Transport Format Set in the Downlink of this DCH in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for a DCH, the Node B shall apply the new Allocation/Retention Priority to this DCH in the new configuration according to Annex A.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, then the Node B shall treat the DCHs in the *DCHs To Modify* IE as a set of co-ordinated DCHs. The Node B shall include these DCHs in the new configuration only if it can include all of them in the new configuration.
- [FDD - If the *DCHs to Modify* IE contains a *DCH Specific Info* IE which includes the *Unidirectional DCH indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the downlink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the downlink CCTrCH.]
- [FDD - If the *DCHs to Modify* IE contains a *DCH Specific Info* IE which includes the *Unidirectional DCH indicator* IE set to "Downlink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the uplink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the uplink CCTrCH.]
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *UL FP Mode* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the Node B shall apply the new FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *ToAWS* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the Node B shall apply the new ToAWS in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.

- If the *DCHs To Modify* IE includes the *ToAWE* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the Node B shall apply the new *ToAWE* in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *CCTrCH ID* IE for the DL of a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new CCTrCH ID in the Downlink of this DCH in the new configuration.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *CCTrCH ID* IE for the UL of a DCH to be modified, the Node B shall apply the new CCTrCH ID in the Uplink of this DCH in the new configuration.]

#### **DCH Addition:**

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *DCH To Add* IE, the Node B shall reserve necessary resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message and include these DCHs in the new configuration. In particular:

- If a *DCHs To Add* IE includes multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs for a DCH to be added, the Node B shall treat the DCHs in the *DCHs To Add* IE as a set of co-ordinated DCHs. The Node B shall include these DCHs in the new configuration only if it can include all of them in the new configuration.
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the downlink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the downlink CCTrCH.
- If the *DCH Specific Info* IE includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Downlink DCH only", the Node B shall ignore the *Transport Format Set* IE for the uplink for this DCH. As a consequence this DCH is not included as a part of the uplink CCTrCH.
- [FDD - For DCHs which do not belong to a set of co-ordinated DCHs with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected", the Node B shall use the Transport channel BER from that DCH as the base for the QE in the UL data frames. If no Transport channel BER is available for the selected DCH, the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE [16]. If the *QE-Selector* IE is set to "non-selected", the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE in the UL data frames, ref. [16].]
- For a set of co-ordinated DCHs, the Node B shall use the Transport channel BER from the DCH with the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" as the QE in the UL data frames [16]. [FDD - If no Transport channel BER is available for the selected DCH, the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE [16]. If all DCHs have the *QE-Selector* IE set to "non-selected", the Physical channel BER shall be used for the QE [16].]
- The Node B should store the *Frame Handling Priority* IE received for a DCH to be added in the new configuration. The received Frame Handling Priority should be used when prioritising between different frames in the downlink on the Uu interface in congestion situations within the Node B once the new configuration has been activated.
- If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs and if ALCAP is not used, the Node B may store this information for this DCH in the new configuration. The *TNL QoS* IE may be used to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply for the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related DCH or set of co-ordinated DCHs.
- The Node B shall use the included *UL FP Mode* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new FP Mode in the Uplink of the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- The Node B shall use the included *ToAWS* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new Time of Arrival Window Startpoint in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- The Node B shall use the included *ToAWE* IE for a DCH or a set of co-ordinated DCHs to be added as the new Time of Arrival Window Endpoint in the user plane for the DCH or the set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *CCTrCH ID* IE for the DL of a DCH to be added, the Node B shall apply the new CCTrCH ID in the downlink of this DCH in the new configuration.]

- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *CCTrCH ID* IE for the UL of a DCH to be added, the Node B shall apply the new CCTrCH ID in the Uplink of this DCH in the new configuration.]

#### **DCH Deletion:**

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any DCH to be deleted from the Radio Link(s), the Node B shall not include this DCH in the new configuration.

If all of the DCHs belonging to a set of co-ordinated DCHs are requested to be deleted, the Node B shall not include this set of co-ordinated DCHs in the new configuration.

#### **[FDD - Physical Channel Modification]:**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *UL DPCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration as follows:]

- [FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *TFCS* IE for the UL, the Node B shall apply the new TFCS in the Uplink of the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *UL DPCH Information* IE includes the *UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation* IE set to "UL DPDCH not present", the UL DPDCH resources shall be removed from the configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes a *DL DPCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration as follows:]

- [FDD - If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes on the *TFCS* IE for the DL, the Node B shall apply the new TFCS in the Downlink of the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *TFCI Signalling Mode* IE, the Node B shall use the information when building TFCIs in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Limited Power Increase* IE set to "Used", the Node B shall, if supported, use Limited Power Increase according to ref. [10] subclause 5.2.1 for the inner loop DL power control in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *DL DPCH Information* IE includes the *Limited Power Increase* IE set to "Not Used", the Node B shall not use Limited Power Increase for the inner loop DL power control in the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information* IE, the Node B shall store the new information about the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences to be used in the new Compressed Mode Configuration. Any Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences already existing in the previous Compressed Mode Configuration are replaced by the new sequences once the new Compressed Mode Configuration has been activated. This new Compressed Mode Configuration shall be valid in the Node B until the next Compressed Mode Configuration is configured in the Node B or Node B Communication Context is deleted.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD - The Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DTX operation according to [10].]
- [FDD - If *DRX Information* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE, then the Node B shall configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to [10].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then:]

- [FDD - If the *UE DTX DRX Offset* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall apply the indicated Offset in *UE DTX DRX Cycle* IE in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *Enabling Delay* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to determine the beginning of uplink transmission in the new configuration according to [10].]

- [FDD - If the *DTX Information To Modify* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated DTX Information parameter in the new configuration. If the choice of *DTX Information To Modify* IE is "Deactivate", then DRX should be deactivated together with DTX.]
- [FDD - If the *DRX Information To Modify* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated DRX Information in the new configuration.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information* IE, then:]

- [FDD - The Node B shall configure the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link for Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less operation in the new configuration according to [10].]
- [FDD - The Node B shall allocate the HS-PDSCH codes needed for HS-SCCH less operation and include the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If at least one of *HS-PDSCH Second Code Support* IE is set to "True", then the Node B shall include *HS-PDSCH Second Code Index* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator* IE, then the Node B shall deactivate the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less operation for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall take account into these parameters to decide the DRX operation related parameters and configure the concerned Node B Communication Context for DRX operation according to [21] and include the parameter(s) in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *UE DTX DRX Offset* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall apply the indicated Offset in *UE DTX DRX Cycle* IE in the new configuration.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Enabling Delay* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to determine the beginning of uplink transmission in the new configuration according to [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *DRX Information To Modify* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated DRX Information in the new configuration.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle Ext* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR* IE, then the NodeB may use this value to determine the Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle according to [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Enabling Delay Ext* IE is included in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the beginning of uplink transmission in the new configuration according to [21].]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall configure the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall allocate the HS-SICH information needed for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation and include the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY message.]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall include *Allcoated HS-PDSCH Semi-persistent resource* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall configure the Serving E-DCH Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator* IE is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall include *Allcoated E-DCH Semi-persistent resource* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Transport Block Size List* IE or/and *Repetition Period list* IE is/are included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, the Node B shall modify the configuration of Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to [21].]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Buffer Size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, the Node B shall use this information to modify the buffer size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Number of Processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, the Node B shall use this information to allocate the number of processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall allocate the HS-SICH information needed for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation and include the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall include *Allcoated HS-PDSCH Semi-persistent resource* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall apply this information for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation.]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the buffer size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling needs to be modified, then the Node B shall include the *Buffer Size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the number of processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling needs to be modified, then the Node B shall include the *Number of Processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then:]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Repetition Period list* IE is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, the Node B shall modify the configuration of Serving E-DCH Radio Link indicated by the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation according to [21].]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Indicator* IE is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall apply this information for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation.]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *Semi-Persistent E-DCH releted E-HICH Information* IE is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to modify the configuration of Semi-Persistent E-DCH releted E-HICH.]

- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator* IE is included in the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE, then the Node B shall include *Allocated E-DCH Semi-persistent resource* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR* IE, then the Node B shall deactivate the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR* IE, then the Node B shall deactivate the E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation for the E-DCH Radio Link.]

#### **[FDD - E-DPCH Handling]:**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE which contains the *E-TFCS Information* IE, the Node B shall use the *E-TFCS Information* IE for the E-DCH when reserving resources for the uplink of the new configuration. The Node B shall apply the new TFCS in the uplink of the new configuration. If the *E-TFCS Information* IE contains the *E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFCI* IE the Node B shall use the value for the related resource allocation operation.]

[FDD - If the *E-TFCS Information* IE in the *E-DPCH Information* IE contains the *E-DPDCH Power Interpolation* IE, the Node B shall use the value to determine the applicable E-DPDCH power formula defined in [10]. If the *E-DPDCH Power Interpolation* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the E-DPDCH power extrapolation formula defined in [10] if the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message.]

[FDD - If the *E-TFCS Information* IE in the *E-DPCH Information* IE contains the *E-TFCI Boost Information* IE, the Node B shall use the information according to [10]. If the *E-TFCI Boost Information* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the E-TFCI BetaEC Boost value "127" in the algorithm defined in [10] if the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE which contains the *E-DPCCH Power Offset* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE which contains the *E-RGCH 2-Index-Step* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE which contains the *E-RGCH 3-Index-Step* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE which contains the *HARQ Info for E-DCH* IE, the Node B shall use the value when the new configuration is being used.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE which contains the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE, then the Node B shall use the value to determine the applicable minimum gain factor ( $\beta_{ed,k,reduced,min}$ ) defined in [10]. For the case the *Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor* IE is not available for the Node B Communication Context, the Node B may use the default value defined in [18]. ]

#### **[TDD - UL/DL CCTrCH Modification]**

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *UL CCTrCH To Modify* IE or *DL CCTrCH To Modify* IE in the Radio Link(s), the Node B shall reserve necessary resources for the new configuration of the Radio Link(s) according to the parameters given in the message.]

[TDD - If the *UL CCTrCH To Modify* IE or *DL CCTrCH To Modify* IE includes *TFCS* IE and/or *Puncture Limit* IE, the Node B shall apply these as the new values, otherwise the old values specified for this CCTrCH are still applicable.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *UL CCTrCH To Modify* IE includes *UL SIR Target* IE, the Node B shall apply this value as the new configuration and use it for the UL inner loop power control according [19] and [21].]

#### **[TDD - UL/DL CCTrCH Deletion]**

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *UL CCTrCH To Delete* IE or *DL CCTrCH To Delete* IE, the Node B shall not include this CCTrCH in the new configuration.]

#### **DL Power Control:**

- [FDD - If the *Radio Link Information* IE includes the *DL Reference Power* IE and the power balancing is active, the Node B shall update the reference power of the power balancing in the indicated RL(s), if updating of power balancing parameters by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message is supported, using the *DL Reference Power* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message. The updated reference power shall be used from the next adjustment period.]

[FDD - If updating of power balancing parameters by the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message is supported by the Node B, the Node B shall include the *DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE for each affected RL in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

#### **RL Information:**

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *RL Information* IE, the Node B shall treat it as follows:

- [FDD - If the *RL Information* IE includes the *Maximum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall apply this value to the new configuration and not transmit with a higher power on any Downlink DPCH or on the F-DPCH of the Radio Link once the new configuration is being used. During compressed mode, the  $\delta P_{curr}$ , as described in ref.[10] subclause 5.2.1.3, shall be added to the maximum DL power for the associated compressed frame.]
- [FDD - If the *RL Information* IE includes the *Minimum DL Power* IE, the Node B shall apply this value to the new configuration and never transmit with a lower power on any Downlink Channelisation Code or on the F-DPCH of the Radio Link once the new configuration is being used.]
- [3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power* IE and/or the *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power* IE are included, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for this DCH type CCTrCH, if the *RL Information* IE includes *Maximum Downlink Power* and/or the *Minimum Downlink Power* IEs, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for all other DCH type CCTrCHs.]
- [3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - The maximum power and minimum power for a DSCH type CCTrCH to be modified, shall be determined as follows:
  - If the DSCH type CCTrCH is paired with an uplink CCTrCH(s) for inner loop power control, the minimum and maximum power for each PDSCH is determined in the same way as described above for DCH type CCTrCHs.
  - If the DSCH type CCTrCH is not paired with an uplink CCTrCH(s) for inner loop power control, the PDSCH transmission power is DSCH Data Frame Protocol signalled [24], with the maximum value determined in the same way as described above for DCH type CCTrCHs. The minimum power, however, is subject to control by the CRNC via the frame protocol].
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If *Maximum DL Power* IE and/or *Minimum DL Power* IE are included within *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for this timeslot within a DCH type CCTrCH, if the *RL Information* IE includes *Maximum Downlink Power* and/or the *Minimum Downlink Power* IEs, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for all other timeslots.]
- [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power* IE and/or the *CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power* IE are included, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for this DSCH type CCTrCH, if the *RL Information* IE includes the *Maximum Downlink Power* and/or the *Minimum Downlink Power* IEs, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration for other timeslots.]
- [FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in the downlink and if the *RL Information* IE contains the *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information* IE in the *DL Code Information* IE for any of the allocated DL Channelisation Codes, the Node B shall apply the alternate scrambling code as indicated whenever the downlink compressed mode method SF/2 is active in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *RL Information* IE contains the *Uplink Synchronisation Parameters LCR* IE, the Node B shall use the indicated values of *Uplink Synchronisation Stepsize* IE and *Uplink Synchronisation Frequency* IE when evaluating the timing of the UL synchronisation.]
- [FDD - If the *RL Information* IE contains the *F-DPCH Slot Format* IE and if the Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink, then the Node B shall use this information to configure the F-DPCH slot format of each RL according to [7].]

### Signalling Bearer Re-arrangement:

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Signalling Bearer Request Indicator* IE, the Node B shall allocate a new Communication Control Port for the control of the Node B Communication Context and include the *Target Communication Control Port ID* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.

### HS-DSCH Setup:

If the *HS-DSCH Information* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then:

- The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE.
- The Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the [FDD - *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE] [TDD - *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE] in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message. [FDD - The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE shall either contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE or the *Number of Processes* IE set to a value higher than "8", if the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE.] [1.28Mcps TDD- The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE shall either contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE or the *Number of Processes* IE set to a value higher than "8", if the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Discard Timer* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *SID* IE and *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size Index* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE in the [FDD - *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE] [TDD - *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE] in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being established, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-d PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24]. If RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to the values of the corresponding peer received in RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE for a Priority Queue including *Scheduling Priority Indicator* IE and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE.
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Measurement Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the measurement power offset as described in ref [10], subclause 6A.2.]
- [FDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [TDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the [3.84Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific*

*Information Response LCR IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - HS-SCCH Specific Information Response 7.68Mcps IE] in the HS-DSCH TDD Information Response IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]*

- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated HARQ Preamble Mode as described in [10], if HS-DPCCH ACK/NACK preamble and postamble is supported. Then, in this case, if the mode 1 is applied, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message. If the *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is not included or if the mode 0 is applied, then the Node B shall not include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-SICH SIR Target* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this value to determine the HS-SICH SIR Target. The *HS-SICH SIR Target* IE indicates the received UL SIR target of HS-SICH NACK for this UE.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, then the Node B shall use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for HS-DSCH channels [24] and MAC-hs [32].
- [FDD - If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - If the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link and the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to [10] for MIMO and include the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - If the *RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST* message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD - If the *UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE, then the Node B may use:
  - [FDD - a different HS-SCCH in consecutive TTIs for this UE]
  - [FDD - HS-SCCH orders for the case of HS-SCCH-less operation to this UE]
- [FDD - If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE the Node B may use the supported HSDPA functions for this UE.]
- [FDD - If secondary serving HS-DSCH is applied also in the new configuration, then any changes related to parameters that are common for both the serving and the secondary serving HS-DSCH should be applied also for the secondary serving HS-DSCH.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Number of Supported Carriers* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple frequencies for UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *UE Capabilities Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall use this information together with the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer*

*Category IE in the UE Capabilities Information IE in the HS-DSCH Information IE to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple carriers for the UE.]*

- [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple frequencies, the Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH over multiple frequencies and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple frequencies, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning per UARFCN* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the Node B allows UE to use HSDPA resources distributed over multiple frequencies, the Node B may indicate the number of multiple frequencies actually used by the UE and include the *Multi-Carrier number* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information* IE, then, the Node B shall activate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, decide the SF mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream and include the *MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24].

#### **[FDD – Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Setup:]**

[FDD – If the *C-ID* IE is present in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then:]

- [FDD – The Node B shall setup the requested HS-PDSCH resources on the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link indicated by the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE. Non cell specific secondary serving Radio Link and non cell specific HS-DSCH parameters take the same values as for the serving HS-DSCH cell.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any secondary serving HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the secondary serving HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured not to use Sixtyfour QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]

#### **Intra-Node B Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change:**

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE, this indicates the new Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link:

- The Node B shall release the HS-PDSCH resources on the old Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and setup the HS-PDSCH resources on the new Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.
- The Node B may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the [FDD - *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE] [TDD - *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE] in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message. [FDD - The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.] [1.28Mcps TDD- The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.]
- [FDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [TDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH parameters corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the [3.84Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *HS-SCCH Specific Information Response 7.68Mcps* IE] in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]
- If a reset of the MAC-hs is not required the Node B shall include the *MAC-hs Reset Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE and the value is set to "allowed" or if *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE is not included and the Node B Communication Context is configured with Sixtyfour QAM allowed for the serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and not used in the current configuration and then if the Node B decides to use 64 QAM in the new configuration, then it shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

#### **[FDD – Intra-Node B Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change:]**

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *C-ID* IE and the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE and the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link has been configured in the Node B, then the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE indicates the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link:]

- [FDD - The Node B shall release the HS-PDSCH resources on the old secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and setup the HS-PDSCH resources on the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link. The Node B shall remove the old secondary serving HS-PDSCH Radio Link. Non cell specific secondary serving Radio Link and non cell specific HS-DSCH parameters take the same values as for the serving HS-DSCH cell.]
- [FDD - The Node B shall allocate HS-SCCH codes corresponding to the HS-DSCH and include the *HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE and the value is set to "allowed" or if *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE is not included and the Node B Communication Context is configured with Sixtyfour QAM allowed for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link and not used in the current configuration and then if the Node B decides to use 64 QAM for the new secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, then it shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

#### **HS-DSCH Modification:**

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Information To ModifyUnsynchronised* IE and if the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link is in the Node B, then:

- The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation IE* for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being modified for which the establishment of one or several new Priority Queues was requested, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start the transmission of MAC-d PDUs for the Priority Queue(s) being established before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24]. If Node B Communication Context is configured to use the "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size", then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation IE* the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator IE* and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE* to the values of the corresponding peer for the Priority Queue of Node B Communication Context.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To ModifyUnsynchronised IE*, the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Discard Timer IE* for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH Information To ModifyUnsynchronised IE*, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *ACK Power Offset IE*, the *NACK Power Offset IE* or the *CQI Power Offset IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To ModifyUnsynchronised IE*, then the Node B shall use the indicated ACK Power Offset, the NACK Power Offset or the CQI Power Offset in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the *HS-SCCH Power Offset IE* is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To ModifyUnsynchronised IE*, the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *TDD ACK NACK Power Offset IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To ModifyUnsynchronised IE*, the Node B shall use the indicated power offset in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-SICH SIR Target IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsyncronised IE*, the Node B shall use this value to the SIR Target in the new configuration. The *HS-SICH SIR Target IE* indicates the received UL SIR target of HS-SICH NACK for this UE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-SICH TPC step size IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsyncronised IE*, the Node B shall use this value to the HS-SICH TPC step size in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category IE* in the *UE Capabilities Information IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsyncronised IE*, the Node B shall use this information together with the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category IE* in the *UE Capabilities Information IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsyncronised IE* to allocate HSDPA resources over multiple carriers for the UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HARQ Preamble Mode IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To ModifyUnsynchronised IE*, then the Node B shall use the indicated HARQ Preamble Mode in the new configuration as described in [10], if HS-DPCCH ACK/NACK preamble and postamble is supported. Then, in this case, if the mode 1 is applied, the Node B shall include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message. If the *HARQ Preamble Mode IE* is not included or if the mode 0 is applied, then the Node B shall not include the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *TNL QoS IE* is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS IE* may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsyncronised IE*, the Node B shall use this information in the new configuration and may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message. The *HARQ Memory Partitioning IE* may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO IE*.]

- [FDD - If the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE, then the Node B shall activate/deactivate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE.]
- [FDD - If the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Activate", then the Node B shall decide the UE reporting configuration (N/M ratio) according to [10] for MIMO and include the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the HS-DSCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - If MAC-ehs is applied in the new configuration, and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]
- [FDD - Any secondary serving HS-DSCH that was applied in the old configuration shall remain in the new configuration unless it is explicitly removed.]
- [FDD - If secondary serving HS-DSCH is applied also in the new configuration, then any changes related to parameters that are common for both the serving and the secondary serving HS-DSCH should be applied also for the secondary serving HS-DSCH.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE, the Node B shall use this information in the new configuration and may include the *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message. The *HARQ Memory Partitioning* IE may contain the *HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO* IE.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD- If the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE, then the Node B shall activate/deactivate the MIMO mode for the HS-DSCH Radio Link in accordance with the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE.]
  - [1.28 Mcps TDD - If the *MIMO Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Activate", then the Node B shall decide the SF mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream and include the *MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream* IE in the *HS-DSCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE the Node B may use the supported HSDPA functions for this UE.]

#### [FDD – Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Modification:]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To ModifyUnsynchronised* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE and if the Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link is in the Node B, then:]

- [FDD - If the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To ModifyUnsynchronised* IE, the Node B may use this value to determine the HS-SCCH power. The HS-SCCH Power Offset should be applied for any secondary serving HS-SCCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE, then the Node B may if the value is set to "allowed" use 64 QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, and the Node B shall include the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response* IE in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE with value set to "not allowed", then the Node B shall not use 64 QAM for the Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]

- [FDD - If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured not to use Sixtyfour QAM for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link, the Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator IE* in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response IE* in the *Additional HS Cell Information Response IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message if it decides to use the octet aligned table defined in [32] for HS-DSCH Transport Block Size signalling.]

**[FDD – Secondary Serving HS-DSCH Removal:]**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Remove IE* in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req IE*, then the indicated secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link shall be removed.]

**HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Addition/Deletion:**

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* or *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IEs and if the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link is in the Node B, then the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated HS-DSCH MAC-d flows on the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link. When an HS-DSCH MAC-d flow is deleted, all its associated Priority Queues shall also be removed.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete IE* requesting the deletion of all remaining HS-DSCH MAC-d flows for the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall delete the HS-DSCH configuration from the Node B Communication Context and release any existing HS-PDSCH resources.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add IE* and if the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link is in the Node B, then:

- The Node B shall include the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for every HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being added, if the Node B allows the CRNC to start transmission of MAC-d PDUs before the Node B has allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24]. If Node B Communication Context is configured to use the "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" format for the HS-DSCH, then Node B shall only set in the *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation IE* the values for the peer of *Scheduling Priority Indicator IE* and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE* to the values of the corresponding peer received in RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add IE* for a Priority Queue including *Scheduling Priority Indicator IE* and *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE*.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate IE* in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add IE*, the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-hs scheduling decisions for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Discard Timer IE* for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add IE*, then the Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-date MAC-hs SDUs from the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE* for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add IE*, then the Node B shall ignore the *SID IE* and *MAC-d PDU Size IE* in the *MAC-d PDU Size Index IE* and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE* to optimise capacity allocation for the related HSDPA Priority Queue.
- [FDD - If the *TNL QoS IE* is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS IE* may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]
- If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *DL RLC PDU Size Format IE* for a Priority Queue in the *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add IE*, the *DL RLC PDU Size Format IE* may be used by the Node B to determine the allocated capacity on user plane as described in [24].

**[FDD – HS-DSCH Preconfiguration for Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change]**

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup IE* in the *RL Information IE* the Node B shall if supported preconfigure the indicated cells for Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change according to [49]: ]

- [FDD – The Node B shall preconfigure sets of HS-SCCH codes on the cells preconfigured for HS-DSCH, primary serving HS-DSCH cell, as well as on the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells. The primary serving HS-DSCH cell is designated through the *C-ID* IE part of the *RL Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message. The list of secondary serving HS-DSCH cells is designated by the list of *C-IDs* in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE part of the *RL Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message. ]
- [FDD – The number of HS-SCCH codes to preconfigure for each cell may be optionally specified: ]
  - [FDD – by the *Num Primary HS-SCCH Codes* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, for the primary serving HS-DSCH cell]
  - [FDD – by the *Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes* IE in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE for each of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cells]
- [FDD – If *Num Primary HS-SCCH Codes* IE or *Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes* IE is not included in the message, the number and distribution of codes on primary and any secondary cells shall be preconfigured to satisfy any limitations in [10]. ]
- [FDD – The Node B shall return these codes in the *Sets of HS-SCCH Codes IE in the HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE of the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message. ]
- [FDD – The Node B shall use the first in the numbered list of the primary serving HS-DSCH cell's HS-SCCH codes in the *HS-SCCH Preconfigured Codes* IE sent to the RNC to signal the Target Cell HS-SCCH Order defined in [18]. ]
- [FDD – The Node B shall include, in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message, IEs according to the rules defined for HS-DSCH Setup and: ]
  - [FDD – if *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator* IE]
  - [FDD – if *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE or in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *MIMO N/M Ratio* IE ]
  - [FDD – if *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE and set to "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" and if Sixtyfour QAM will not be used in the preconfigured configuration the *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE for each preconfigured cell]
  - [FDD – if *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE is included in the *Secondary Cells* IE in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE or in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE for each preconfigured cell]
  - [FDD – if *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response* IE]
  - [FDD – if the *UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, then the Node B shall store this information in the preconfigured configuration. ]
  - [FDD – if the *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is included in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE, then the Node B may store this information in the preconfigured configuration. ]
- [FDD – The Node B shall include in the *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE in the *RL Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* containing the preconfigured configuration of the E-DCH serving cell according to the rules defined for Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change as follows: ]
  - [FDD – The Node B shall allocate for the preconfigured configuration a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE.]

- [FDD – The Node B may configure for the preconfigured configuration the *Serving Grant Value IE* and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector IE* for the initial grant for the serving E-DCH RL and include these values in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE*.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup IE* in the *RL Information IE* and:]

- [FDD – if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A IE* and/or *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B IE* in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info IE* for the RL in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD – if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL Not in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C IE* in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info IE* for the RL in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD – if the choice of *new Serving RL* is "New Serving RL in the Node B or New Serving RL Not in the Node B", the Node B may include the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A IE*, the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B IE* and/or the *New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C* for the RL in the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

#### **[FDD – Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change:]**

[FDD - Upon receipt of the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, if the Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change is preconfigured in the Node B for the Node B Communication Context, the Node B may execute the Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change procedure according to [49]]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Enhanced HS Serving CC Abort IE* in the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised IE* or the *HS-DSCH FDD Information IE* then the Node B shall not execute the unsynchronized Enhanced HS Serving Cell Change procedure when performing the Intra-Node B Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link Change or, at inter Node B radio link change, the HS-DSCH Setup. ]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *No of Target Cell HS-SCCH Order IE* then the Node B shall repeat the Target Cell HS-SCCH Order on the HS-SCCH the number of times defined in the IE. ]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Removal IE*, the Node B shall remove the corresponding preconfigured E-DCH DL Control Channel Information according to the information.]

#### **[FDD - E-DCH Setup:]**

[FDD - If the *E-DCH FDD Information IE* is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message:]

- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate IE* in the *E-DCH Logical Channel information IE* in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information IE*, then the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE* for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information IE* in the *E-DCH Information IE*, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size IE* in the *MAC-d PDU Size List IE* and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE* to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel and use the indicated format in user plane frame structure for E-DCH channels [24] and MAC [32].]
- [FDD - If the *TNL QoS IE* is included for an E-DCH MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS IE* may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant IE*, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]

- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Reference Power Offset* IE, then the Node B may use this value as a default HARQ power offset if it is not able to decode the MAC-e PDU and to determine the value of the actual HARQ power offset.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* IE, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL IE*:]
  - [FDD - the Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the corresponding RL and include these E-RNTI identifiers and the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
  - [FDD - The Node B may include the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for the initial grant for the serving E-DCH RL.]
  - [FDD - If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
  - [FDD - The Node B may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for the serving E-DCH RL.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD - If in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message the E-DCH Grant Type is indicated as being "E-DCH Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume non-scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall use the information within the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE, if included, for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD - If in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message the E-DCH Grant Type is indicated as being "E-DCH Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE and the *Bundling Mode Indicator* IE is set to "Bundling" and the *E-TTI* IE is set to "2ms", then the Node B shall use the bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow, otherwise the Node B shall use the non-bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Maximum Bitrate* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, then if the Node B could not decode the E-DPCCH/E-DPDCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-AGCH power. The E-AGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-AGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-RGCH power for the RL. The E-RGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-RGCH transmission to this UE.]

- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-HICH power for the RL. The E-HICH Power Offset should be applied for any E-HICH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *E-DPCH Information* IE which contains the *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE and/or the *Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs* IE, and/or the *Puncture Limit* IE and/or the *E-TTI* IE, the Node B shall use and apply the value(s) in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE, the Node B shall activate/deactivate SixteenQAM UL Operation for the RL in accordance with the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE.]
- [FDD - If SixteenQAM UL Operation is activated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 2 according to [32]. If SixteenQAM UL Operation is deactivated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 1 according to [32].]

#### **[FDD - E-DCH Radio Link Handling:]**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE in the *RL Information* IE:]

- [FDD - The Node B shall setup the E-DCH resources, as requested or as configured in the Node B communication context, on the Radio Links indicated by the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE, set to "E-DCH", in the *RL Information* IE.]
- [FDD - The Node B may include the *E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code* IE and shall include the *E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code* IE and the corresponding *E-HICH Signature Sequence* IE and the Node B may include the corresponding *E-RGCH Signature Sequence* IE in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for every RL indicated by the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE, set to "E-DCH", in the *RL Information* IE.]
- [FDD - The Node B shall remove the E-DCH resources, if any, on the Radio Links, that are indicated by the *E-DCH RL Indication* set to "Non E-DCH".]
- [FDD - For each RL for which the *E-DCH RL Indication* IE is set to "E-DCH", and which has or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information with another RL (current or future) when the Node B would contain the E-DCH serving RL, the Node B shall include the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message. The value of the *E-DCH RL Set ID* IE shall allow the RNC to identify the E-DCH RLs that have or can have a common generation of E-RGCH information.]

#### **[FDD - Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change:]**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Serving E-DCH RL* IE, this indicates the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link:]

- [FDD - If the old Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B, the Node B shall de-allocate the E-AGCH resources of the old Serving E-DCH Radio Link.]
- [FDD - If the New Serving E-DCH RL is in this Node B:]
  - [FDD - The Node B shall allocate a primary E-RNTI identifier or a secondary E-RNTI identifier or both for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link and include these E-RNTI identifiers along with the channelisation code of the corresponding E-AGCH in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
  - [FDD - The Node B may include the *Serving Grant Value* IE and *Primary/Secondary Grant Selector* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for the initial grant for the new serving E-DCH RL.]
  - [FDD - If the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission shall be changed, the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

- [FDD - The Node B may include the *Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2 IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for the new serving E-DCH RL.]
- [FDD - The Node B may include the *E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code IE* and/or the *E-HICH Signature Sequence IE* and/or the *E-RGCH Signature Sequence IE* or may alternatively include the *E-RGCH Release Indicator IE* in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information IE* in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message for every E-DCH Radio Links in the Node B.]

**[FDD - E-DCH Modification:]**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify IE*, then:]

- [FDD - If the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify IE* contains a *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information IE* which includes the *Allocation/Retention Priority IE*, the Node B shall apply the new Allocation/Retention Priority to this E-DCH in the new configuration according to Annex A.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum Number of Retransmissions for E-DCH IE* for an E-DCH MAC-d flow then the Node B shall use this information to report if the maximum number of retransmissions has been exceeded.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD IE* in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify IE* for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for calculating the unquantised gain factor for an E-TFC ( $\beta_{ed,j,uq}$ )as defined in [10].]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List IE* for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the E-DCH Grant Type and it is indicated as being "E-DCH Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume non-scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall use the information within the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant IE*, if included, for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the E-DCH Grant Type and it is indicated as being "E-DCH Scheduled Transmission Grant" for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall assume scheduled grants being configured for that E-DCH MAC-d flow.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Add or E-DCH Logical Channel To Delete IE*s, the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated logical channels. When an logical channel is deleted, all its associated configuration data shall also removed.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify IE*, the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated logical channels:]
  - [FDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify IE* includes *Scheduling Priority Indicator IE*, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
  - [FDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify IE* includes *Scheduling Information IE*, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
  - [FDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify IE* includes *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate IE*, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
  - [FDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify IE* includes *E-DCH DDI Value IE*, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
  - [FDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify IE* includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE*, the Node B shall apply the value in the new configuration.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Bundling Mode Indicator IE* for an E-DCH MAC-d flow in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information IE* in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify IE* and the *Bundling Mode Indicator IE* is set to "Bundling" and the *E-TTI IE* is set to

"2ms", then the Node B shall use the bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow, otherwise the Node B shall use the non-bundling mode for the E-DCH UL data frames for the related MAC-d flow.]

- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [FDD - If the E-DCH serving RL is in this Node B, the Node B may choose to change the E-DCH HARQ process allocation for 2ms TTI for scheduled and/or non-scheduled transmission. In this case the Node B shall allocate resources according to the new/changed configuration and include the new/changed configuration in the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Maximum Bitrate* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, then if the Node B could not decode the E-DPCCH/E-DPDCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Reference Power Offset* IE, then the Node B may use this value as a default HARQ power offset if it is not able to decode the MAC-e PDU and to determine the value of the actual HARQ power offset.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* IE, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-AGCH power. The E-AGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-AGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-RGCH power for the RL. The E-RGCH Power Offset should be applied for any E-RGCH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE in the *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE, then the Node B may use this value to determine the E-HICH power for the RL. The E-HICH Power Offset should be applied for any E-HICH transmission to this UE.]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, the Node B shall activate/deactivate SixteenQAM UL Operation for the RL in accordance with the *SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator* IE.]
- [FDD - If SixteenQAM UL Operation is activated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 2 according to [32]. If SixteenQAM UL Operation is deactivated, then the Node B shall base the handling of the Relative Grant signalling on Scheduling Grant Table 1 according to [32].]
- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH DL Control Channel Grant Information* IE in the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, the Node B may modify E-AGCH Channelisation Code, E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code, E-RGCH Signature Sequence and/or E-HICH Signature Sequence for the E-DCH RL indicated by the *E-DCH RL ID* IE. The Node B shall then report the modified configuration which is used in the new configuration specified in the *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE for each E-DCH RL in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

#### **[FDD - E-DCH MAC-d Flow Addition/Deletion:]**

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* or *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated E-DCH MAC-d flows. When an E-DCH MAC-d flow is deleted, all its associated configuration data shall also be removed.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining E-DCH MAC-d flows for the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall delete the E-DCH configuration from the Node B Communication Context and release the E-DCH resources.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then:]

- [FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions.]

#### **[TDD - Intra-Node B Serving E-DCH Radio Link Change]:**

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH Serving RL* IE, this indicates the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link:]

- [TDD - In the new configuration the Node B shall de-allocate the E-DCH resources of the old Serving E-DCH Radio Link and allocate the E-DCH resources for the new Serving E-DCH Radio Link.]
- [TDD - The Node B shall allocate E-AGCH parameters [1.28Mcps TDD - and E-HICH parameter] corresponding to the E-DCH and include the *E-AGCH Specific Information Response TDD* IE [1.28Mcps TDD - and *E-HICH Specific Information Response TDD* IE] in the *E-DCH TDD Information Response* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]
- [TDD - If the *TNL QoS* IE is included for a MAC-d flow and if ALCAP is not used, the *TNL QoS* IE may be used by the Node B to determine the transport bearer characteristics to apply in the uplink between the Node B and the CRNC for the related MAC-d flow.]

#### **[TDD - E-PUCH Handling]:**

[3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *E-PUCH Information* IE, the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *E-PUCH Information LCR* IE, the Node B shall apply the parameters to the new configuration.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE, the Node B shall apply the beta parameters to the new configuration.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - The Node B shall configure the HS-SCCH TPC step size to the same value as the *E-AGCH TPC step size* IE configured in *E-PUCH Information LCR* IE in the *E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps* IE.]

#### **[3.84Mcps TDD - E-DCH Setup]:**

[3.84Mcps TDD - the radio link may be reconfigured to support E-DCH by including the appropriate E-DCH information elements: *E-DCH Serving RL* IE, *E-PUCH Information LCR* IE, *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add* IE, *E-DCH TDD Information* IE and *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD* IE if there are to be non-scheduled grants.]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - E-DCH Setup]:**

[1.28Mcps TDD - the radio link may be reconfigured to support E-DCH by including the appropriate E-DCH information elements: *E-DCH Serving RL* IE, *E-PUCH Information LCR* IE, *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add* IE, *E-DCH TDD Information* IE and *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD* IE if there are to be non-scheduled grants.]

#### **[7.68Mcps TDD - E-DCH Setup]:**

[7.68Mcps TDD - the radio link may be reconfigured to support E-DCH by including the appropriate E-DCH information elements: *E-DCH Serving RL* IE, *E-PUCH Information* IE, *E-TFCS Information TDD* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d*

*Flows to Add IE, E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps IE and E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD IE if there are to be non-scheduled grants.]*

#### **[TDD - E-DCH MAC-d Flow Addition/Deletion:]**

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes any *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* or *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IEs, then the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated E-DCH MAC-d flows. When an E-DCH MAC-d flow is deleted, all its associated configuration data shall also be removed.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE for a E-DCH Logical Channel in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then the Node B shall ignore the *MAC-d PDU Size* IE in the *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE and use *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE to optimise capacity allocation for the related E-DCH Logical Channel.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining E-DCH MAC-d flows for the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall delete the E-DCH configuration from the Node B Communication Context and release the E-DCH resources.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes an *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE requesting the deletion of all remaining non-scheduled E-DCH MAC-d flows for the Node B Communication Context, then the Node B shall delete the non-scheduled E-DCH configuration from the Node B Communication Context and release the non-scheduled E-DCH resources [1.28 Mcps TDD - and the related Signature Sequence of the Non-scheduled E-HICH].]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, then if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the Node B shall use this information to optimise MAC-e scheduling decisions.]

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR* IE in the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE in the *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]

#### **[3.84Mcps TDD - E-DCH Non-scheduled allocations:]**

[3.84Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message the Node B shall assume that non-scheduled transmissions will take place according to the parameters in the information element.]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - E-DCH Non-scheduled allocations:]**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message the Node B shall assume that non-scheduled transmissions will take place according to the parameters in the information element.]

#### **[7.68Mcps TDD - E-DCH Non-scheduled allocations:]**

[7.68Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD* IE is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message the Node B shall assume that non-scheduled transmissions will take place according to the parameters in the information element.]

#### **[TDD - E-DCH Modification:]**

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* IE], then:]

- [3.84Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information* IE includes the *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE includes the *E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE or *Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]

- [7.68Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps IE* includes the *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate 7.68Mcps IE* for an E-DCH, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [TDD - If the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information IE*] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps IE*] [1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information LCR IE*] includes the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level IE*, then if the Node B could not decode the E-PUCH for the last consecutive number of TTIs, indicated in the *E-DCH Processing Overload Level IE*, because of processing issue, the Node B shall notify the RNC by initiating the Radio Link Failure procedure.]
- [TDD - If the [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information IE*] [1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information LCR IE*] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps IE*] includes the *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info IE*, then the Node B shall use this value as a power offset for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information LCR IE* includes the *Maximum Number of Retransmission for Scheduling Info LCR IE* and the *E-DCH Retransmission timer for Scheduling Info LCR IE*, then the Node B shall use these parameters for the transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.]

[TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify IE*, then:]

- [TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify IE* contains a *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information IE* which includes the *Allocation/Retention Priority IE*, the Node B shall apply the new Allocation/Retention Priority to this E-DCH in the new configuration according to Annex A.]
- [TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify IE* message includes the *Maximum Number of Retransmissions for E-DCH IE* for an E-DCH MAC-d flow then the Node B shall use this information to report if the maximum number of retransmissions has been exceeded.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify IE* message includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer IE* for an E-DCH MAC-d flow then the Node B shall use this information to set the retransmissions timer.]
- [TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify IE* message includes the *E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD IE* for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this new power offset value.]
- [TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify IE* includes the *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List IE* for an E-DCH MAC-d flow the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation.]
- [TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify IE* includes the *E-DCH Grant Type IE*, the Node B shall treat the E-DCH MAC-d flow as Scheduled or Non-scheduled accordingly.]
- [TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify IE* includes the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Add or E-DCH Logical Channel To Delete IE*s, the Node B shall use this information to add/delete the indicated logical channels. When a logical channel is deleted, all its associated configuration data shall also removed.]
- [TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify IE* includes the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify IE*, the Node B shall use this information to modify the indicated logical channels:]
- [TDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify IE* includes *Scheduling Priority Indicator IE*, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
- [TDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify IE* includes *Scheduling Information IE*, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
- [TDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify IE* includes *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate IE*, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify IE* includes *MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR IE*, the Node B shall use this information for the related resource allocation operation, and when applicable, for E-DCH scheduling.]
- [TDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify IE* includes *E-DCH DDI Value IE*, the Node B shall apply the values in the new configuration.]

- [TDD - If the *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE includes the *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE, the Node B shall apply the value in the new configuration.]
- [TDD - If the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE includes the *MAC-e Reset Indicator* IE in the *E-DCH TDD Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall use this value to determine whether MAC-e (or MAC-i) Reset is performed in the UE for sending the HARQ Failure Indication.]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - Power Control GAP:]**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the *Power Control GAP* IE is included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, the Node B may use the value for the power control for HS-SCCH and HS-SICH according to the [21].]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - E-UTRAN Inter-RAT measurement:]**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Idle Interval Information* IE, if supported, the Node B shall use the value for E-UTRAN Inter-RAT measurement according to the [18].]

#### **[1.28Mcps TDD - HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH:]**

[1.28Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH* IE, if supported, the Node B shall store this information and include the *E-RNTI for FACH* IE in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

#### **General**

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Binding ID* IEs in the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE, *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, [FDD - *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE] [TDD - *E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add* IE, *E-DCH TDD Information to Modify* IE] or in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE, the Node B may use the transport layer address and the binding identifier received from the CRNC when establishing a transport bearer for any Transport Channel [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE is not included] or MAC-d flow [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE is not included] being added or any Transport Channel [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included] or MAC-d flow [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included] being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE.

If the requested modifications are allowed by the Node B, the Node B has successfully allocated the required resources, and changed to the new configuration, it shall respond to the CRNC with the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.

The Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for any Transport Channel [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE is not included], or MAC-d flow [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE is not included], being added or any Transport Channel [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included] or MAC-d flow [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE was not included] being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE. The detailed frame protocol handling during transport bearer replacement is described in [16], subclause 5.10.1 and in [24], subclause 5.8.3.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer shall not be Established" for a DCH or an E-DCH MAC-d flow being added, then the Node B shall not establish a transport bearer for the concerned DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow and shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE set to "Transport Bearer may not be Established" for a DCH or an E-DCH MAC-d flow being added and:]

- [FDD - if the Node B establishes a transport bearer for the concerned DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall include in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message the *Binding ID* IE and *Transport Layer Address* IE for establishment of a transport bearer for the DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow being established.]

- [FDD - if the Node B does not establish a transport bearer for the concerned DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall include the *Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator* IE for the corresponding DCH or E-DCH MAC-d flow in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message.]

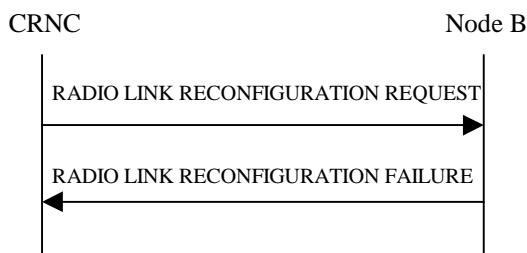
In the case of a set of co-ordinated DCHs requiring a new transport bearer on the Iub interface, the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *DCH Information Response* IE shall be included only for one of the DCH [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE is not included] in the set of coordinated DCHs.

In the case of a Radio Link being combined with another Radio Link within the Node B, the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE [FDD - for which the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE is not included] in the *DCH Information Response* IE shall be included only for one of the combined Radio Links.

[FDD - In the case of an E-DCH RL being combined with another E-DCH RL within the Node B, the *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE shall be included only for one of the combined E-DCH RLs.]

In the case of a signalling bearer re-arrangement, the new Communication Control Port shall be used once the Node B has sent the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE message via the old Communication Control Port.

### 8.3.5.3 Unsuccessful Operation



**Figure 35: Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure, Unsuccessful Operation**

If the Node B cannot allocate the necessary resources for all the new DCHs of one set of co-ordinated DCHs requested to be set-up, it shall regard the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed.

If the requested Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure fails for one or more Radio Link(s), the Node B shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC, indicating the reason for failure.

Typical cause values are as follows:

#### Radio Network Layer Cause

- CM not supported
- [FDD - Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation not available]
- [FDD - Continuous Packet Connectivity UE DTX Cycle not available]
- [FDD - MIMO not available]
- E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format not available
- [FDD - SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available]
- [FDD - Multi Cell operation not available.]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - MIMO not available]
- [1.28Mcps TDD - SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available]

#### Transport Layer Cause

- Transport Resources Unavailable

#### Miscellaneous Cause

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

### 8.3.5.4 Abnormal Conditions

If only a subset of all the DCHs belonging to a set of co-ordinated DCHs is requested to be deleted, the Node B shall regard the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed and shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in the downlink and if the *RL Information* IE contains the *DL Code Information* IE and this IE includes *DL Scrambling Code* and *FDD DL Channelisation Code Number* IEs not matching the DL Channelisation code(s) already allocated to the Radio Link identified by *RL ID* IE, then the Node B shall consider the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed and it shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

If more than one DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected" [TDD - or no DCH of a set of co-ordinated DCHs has the *QE-Selector* IE set to "selected"], the Node B shall regard the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation procedure as failed and shall respond with a RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes a *DCHs To Modify* IE or *DCHs To Add* IE with multiple *DCH Specific Info* IEs, and if the DCHs in the *DCHs To Modify* IE or *DCHs To Add* IE do not have the same *Transmission Time Interval* IE in the *Semi-Static Transport Format Information* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the *RL Information* IE includes the *DL Reference Power* IEs, but the power balancing is not active in the indicated RL(s), the Node B shall regard the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed and the Node B shall respond the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message with the cause value "Power Balancing status not compatible".]

[FDD - If the power balancing is active with the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context set to "Common" in the existing RL(s) but the *RL Information* IE includes more than one *DL Reference Power* IEs, the Node B shall regard the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed and the Node B shall respond the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message with the cause value "Power Balancing status not compatible".]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Transport Layer Address* IE or the *Binding ID* IE when establishing a transport bearer for any Transport Channel or HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being added or any Transport Channel or HS-DSCH MAC-d flow being modified for which a new transport bearer was requested with the *Transport Bearer Request Indicator* IE, and not both are present for a transport bearer intended to be established, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains any of the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE or *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE in addition to the *HS-DSCH Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains any of the *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE, *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE or *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE and the Serving HS-DSCH Radio Link is not in the Node B, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH Information* IE and does not include the *HS-PDSCH RL-ID* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-PDSCH RL-ID* IE indicating a Radio Link not existing in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains any of the *HS-DSCH Information IE*, *HS-DSCH Information To Modify IE*, or *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add IE* and if in the new configuration the Priority Queues associated with the same *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID IE* have the same *Scheduling Priority Indicator IE* value, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size" for an HS-DSCH but there exist a priority queue of the MAC-d flows of the HS-DSCH that is configured to use Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" for an HS-DSCH but there exist a priority queue of the MAC-d flows of the HS-DSCH that is configured to use MAC-d PDU Size Index, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use "Fixed MAC-d PDU Size" for an E-DCH and there exist a Logical Channel of the MAC-d flows of the E-DCH that is configured to use Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" for an E-DCH and there exist a Logical Channel of the MAC-d flows of the E-DCH that is configured to use MAC-d PDU Size List, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *HS-DSCH Information IE* and if the *Measurement Power Offset IE* is not present, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *HS-DSCH Information IE* and the HS-DSCH is already configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink and if the *RL Information IE* contains the *DL Code Information IE*, then the Node B shall consider the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure as having failed and it shall send the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message to the CRNC.]

[FDD - If the *E-DCH FDD Information IE* is present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, but the *E-DPCH Information IE* is not present, or if any of the *Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs IE*, *Puncture Limit IE*, *E-TFCs Information IE*, *E-TTI IE*, *E-DPCCH Power Offset IE*, *E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold IE*, *E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold IE*, *HARQ Info for E-DCH IE* or *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator IE* are not present in the *E-DPCH Information IE*, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If any the *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator IE*, of the *Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs IE*, *Puncture Limit IE* or *E-TTI IE* are present in the *E-DPCH Information IE* and the *E-DCH FDD Information IE* is not present in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes one of the *Not Used IEs*, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH RL Indication IE* set to "E-DCH", but no *E-DCH FDD Information IE*, and the Node B Communication Context is not configured for E-DCH, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH FDD Information IE* but no *E-DCH RL Indication IE* set to "E-DCH", then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *HS-PDSCH RL ID IE* and/or the *Serving E-DCH RL IE* and if both HS-DSCH and E-DCH are configured in the new configuration but the Serving HS-DSCH

Radio Link and the Serving E-DCH Radio Link are not in the same cell then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *HS-PDSCH RL ID* IE and the *E-DPCH Information* IE which includes the *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE set as 'HS-DSCH not configured' then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains any of the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE or *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE in addition to the *E-DCH FDD Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains any of the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add* IE, *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE and the Node B Communication Context is not configured for E-DCH, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *E-DCH FDD Information To Modify* IE deleting the last remaining E-DCH Logical Channel of an E-DCH MAC-d Flow, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes *E-DCH FDD Information* IE and the E-DCH is already configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[TDD - if the radio link was not previously configured to support E-DCH, then if the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes one of the following E-DCH information elements then it shall contain all of them otherwise the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.: *E-DCH Serving RL* IE, [3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps - *E-PUCH Information* IE, *E-TFCs Information TDD* IE], [1.28Mcps TDD - *E-PUCH Information LCR* IE, *E-TFCs Information TDD* IE], *E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add* IE, and [3.84Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information* IE] [1.28Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE] [7.68Mcps TDD - *E-DCH TDD Information* 7.68Mcps IE].]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE in addition to the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator* IE in addition to the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator* IE while the Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less configuration isn't configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE while the Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX configuration isn't configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *DRX Information To Modify* IE in *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE while the Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX configuration isn't configured in the Node B Communication Context, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If the *DCHs to Modify* IE contains a *DCH Specific Info* IE which includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only" but no *Transport Format Set* IE for the uplink for this DCH and the Node B had ignored the configuration of Transport Format Set for uplink, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If the *DCHs to Modify* IE contains a *DCH Specific Info* IE which includes the *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE set to "Downlink DCH only" but no *Transport Format Set* IE for the downlink for this DCH and the Node B had ignored the

configuration of Transport Format Set for downlink, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH but does not contain the corresponding *DCH ID* IE and the *Unidirectional DCH indicator* IE set to "Uplink DCH only" for the DCH in *DCH Information To Add* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to apply UL DPCCH Slot Format 0 or 2 and execute Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to apply MIMO, allowed to apply 64 QAM or establish the the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link but is not configured to use flexible MAC-d PDU Size, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains a *MIMO Activation Indicator* IE and an *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains an *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req* IE and the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to apply MIMO, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE but does not include the *DCH ID* IE for the DCH in the *DCHs to Add* IE, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD – If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message contains the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE but the concerned Node B Communication Context is not previously configured to use F-DPCH, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to have the Serving E-DCH Radio Link but there is at least one E-DCH MAC-d flow which the Transport Bearer is not configured in the Node B, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator* IE for a DCH for a specific RL and the specific RL is combined with existing RL which the transport bearer is established for the DCH in the Node B, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If ALCAP is not used, if the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to establish a DCH, an E-DCH MAC-d flow and/or an HS-DSCH MAC-d flow but the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message does not include the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE for the DCH, the E-DCH MAC-d flow and/or HS-DSCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to Modify LCR* IE in addition to the *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

[1.28 Mcps TDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE message includes the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to Modify LCR* IE in addition to the *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE, then the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

If, in the new configuration, there exist a priority queue of the MAC-d flows of the HS-DSCH that is configured to use 'Flexible RLC PDU Size' for an HS-DSCH but is not configured to use Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

If, in the new configuration, the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use MAC-d PDU Size Index for an HS-DSCH but there exist a priority queue of the MAC-d flows of the HS-DSCH that is configured to use

'Flexible RLC PDU Size', the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.

[FDD - If the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message includes the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE* but does not contain the *C-ID IE* in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep IE* or the message includes the *C-ID IE* but does not contain the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information IE* in the *Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep IE*, the Node B shall reject the procedure using the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message.]

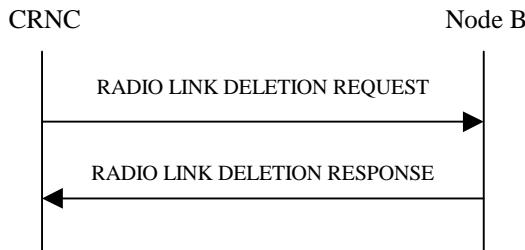
## 8.3.6 Radio Link Deletion

### 8.3.6.1 General

The Radio Link Deletion procedure is used to release the resources in a Node B for one or more established radio links towards a UE.

The Radio Link Deletion procedure may be initiated by the CRNC at any time when the Node B Communication Context exists.

### 8.3.6.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 36: Radio Link Deletion procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Communication Control Port assigned to the concerned Node B Communication Context.

Upon receipt of this message, the Node B shall delete the radio link(s) identified by the *RL ID IE*, *Node B Communication Context ID IE* and *CRNC Communication Context ID IE* and release all associated resources and respond to the CRNC with a RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE message.

[FDD - After deletion of the RL(s), the UL out-of-sync algorithm defined in ref. [10] shall for each of the remaining RL Set(s) use the maximum value of the parameters *N\_OUTSYNC\_IND* and *T\_RLFAILURE* that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set and the UL in-sync algorithm defined in ref. [10] shall for each of the remaining RL Set(s) use the minimum value of the parameters *N\_INSYNC\_IND* that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set.]

[FDD – If the RL indicated by the *RL ID IE* in the RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST message is the serving HS-DSCH Radio link and a related secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link exists in the Node B, the Node B shall delete the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]

[FDD – If the RL indicated by the *RL ID IE* in the RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST message is the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio link, the Node B shall delete the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.]

### 8.3.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation

### 8.3.6.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the RL indicated by the *RL ID IE*, *Node B Communication Context ID IE* and *CRNC Communication Context ID IE* does not exist, the Node B shall respond with the RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE message and use the *CRNC Communication Context ID IE* received in the RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST message.

## 8.3.7 Downlink Power Control [FDD]

### 8.3.7.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to balance the DL transmission powers of one or more Radio Links used for the related UE-UTRAN connection within the Node B. The Downlink Power Control procedure may be initiated by the CRNC at any time when the Node B Communication Context exists, irrespective of other ongoing CRNC initiated dedicated NBAP procedures towards this Node B Communication Context. The only exception occurs when the CRNC has requested the deletion of the last RL via this Node B, in which case the Downlink Power Control procedure shall no longer be initiated.

### 8.3.7.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 37: Downlink Power Control procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated by the CRNC sending a DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST message to the Node B using the Communication Control Port assigned to the concerned Node B Communication Context.

The *Power Adjustment Type IE* defines the characteristic of the power adjustment.

If the value of the *Power Adjustment Type IE* is "Common", the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context shall be set to "Common". As long as the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context is set to "Common", the Node B shall perform the power adjustment (see below) for all existing and future radio links associated with the context identified by the *Node B Communication Context ID IE* and use a common DL reference power level.

If the value of the *Power Adjustment Type IE* is "Individual", the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context shall be set to "Individual". The Node B shall perform the power adjustment (see below) for all radio links addressed in the message using the given DL Reference Powers per RL. If the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context was set to "Common" before this message was received, power balancing on all radio links not addressed by the DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST message shall remain to be executed in accordance with the existing power balancing parameters which are now considered RL individual parameters. Power balancing will not be started on future radio links without a specific request.

If the value of the *Power Adjustment Type IE* is "None", the Power Balancing Adjustment Type of the Node B Communication Context shall be set to "None" and the Node B shall suspend on going power adjustments for all radio links for the Node B Communication Context.

If the *Inner Loop DL PC Status IE* is present and set to "Active", the Node B shall activate inner loop DL power control for all radio links for the Node B Communication Context. If the *Inner Loop DL PC Status IE* is present and set to "Inactive", the Node B shall deactivate inner loop DL power control for all radio links for the Node B Communication Context according to ref. [10].

### Power Adjustment

The power balancing adjustment shall be superimposed on the inner loop power control adjustment (see ref. [10]) if activated. The power balancing adjustment shall be such that:

$$\sum P_{bal} = (1-r)(P_{ref} + P_{P-CPICH} - P_{init}) \text{ with an accuracy of } \pm 0.5 \text{ dB}$$

where the sum is performed over an adjustment period corresponding to a number of frames equal to the value of the *Adjustment Period IE*,  $P_{ref}$  is the value of the *DL Reference Power IE*,  $P_{P-CPICH}$  is the power used on the primary CPICH,  $P_{init}$  is the code power of the last slot of the previous adjustment period and  $r$  is given by the *Adjustment Ratio IE*. If the last slot of the previous adjustment period is within a transmission gap due to compressed mode,  $P_{init}$  shall be set to the same value as the code power of the slot just before the transmission gap.

The adjustment within one adjustment period shall in any case be performed with the constraints given by the *Max Adjustment Step IE* and the DL TX power range set by the CRNC.

The power adjustments shall be started at the first slot of a frame with CFN modulo the value of *Adjustment Period IE* equal to 0 and shall be repeated for every adjustment period and shall be restarted at the first slot of a frame with CFN=0, until a new DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST message is received or the RL is deleted.

### 8.3.7.3 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.3.8 Dedicated Measurement Initiation

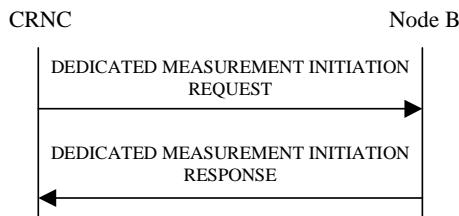
### 8.3.8.1 General

This procedure is used by a CRNC to request the initiation of measurements on dedicated resources in a Node B.

The Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1 except when the *Node B Communication Context ID IE* in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message is set to the reserved value "All NBCC".

If the *Node B Communication Context ID IE* in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message is set to the reserved value "All NBCC", the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure may be initiated by the CRNC at any time when the Node B Communication Context exists.

### 8.3.8.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 38: Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated with a DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Communication Control Port assigned to the Node B Communication Context.

Upon reception, the Node B shall initiate the requested measurement according to the parameters given in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message. Unless specified below the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

If the *Node B Communication Context ID IE* equals the reserved value "All NBCC", this measurement request shall apply for all current and future Node B Communication Contexts controlled via the Communication Control Port on which the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message was received. Otherwise, this measurement request shall apply for the requested Node B Communication Context ID only.

If the *Node B Communication Context ID IE* equals the reserved value "All NBCC", the measurement request shall be treated as a single measurement, despite applying to multiple contexts. This means that it may only be terminated or failed on "All NBCC".

If the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE equals the reserved value "All NBCC", the measurement shall be initiated only for those Node B Communication Contexts handling a mode (FDD, 3.84Mcps TDD, 7.68Mcps TDD or 1.28Mcps TDD) for which the concerned measurement is specified in [4] and [5]. The initiation of the measurement for a Node B Communication Context may be delayed until the Reconfiguration CFN has elapsed if either a Prepared Reconfiguration exists or a Prepared Reconfiguration no longer exists but the Reconfiguration CFN has not yet elapsed.

If the Dedicated Measurement Object Type is indicated as being "RL" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, measurement results shall be reported for all indicated Radio Links.

[FDD - If the Dedicated Measurement Object Type is indicated as being "RLS" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, measurement results shall be reported for all indicated Radio Link Sets.]

[FDD - If the Dedicated Measurement Object Type is indicated as being "ALL RL" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, measurement results shall be reported for all current and future Radio Links within the Node B Communication Context.]

[TDD - If the Dedicated Measurement Object Type is indicated as being "ALL RLS" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, measurement results shall be reported for one existing DPCH per CCTrCH in each used time slot of current and future Radio Links within the Node B Communication Context, provided the measurement type is applicable to the respective DPCH.]

[FDD - If the Dedicated Measurement Object Type is indicated as being "ALL RLS" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, measurement results shall be reported for all existing and future Radio Link Sets within the Node B Communication Context.]

[TDD - If the *DPCH ID* IE or *DPCH ID 7.68Mcps* IE is provided within the RL Information, the measurement request shall apply for the requested physical channel individually. If no *DPCH ID* IE, *HS-SICH ID* IE, *DPCH ID 7.68Mcps* IE and no *PUSCH Information* IE is provided within the RL Information, the measurement request shall apply for one existing physical channel per CCTrCH in each used time slot of the Radio Link, provided the measurement type is applicable to this physical channel.]

[TDD - If the *PUSCH Information* IE is provided within the RL Information, the measurement request shall apply for the requested physical channel individually.]

[TDD - If the *HS-SICH Information* IE is provided within the RL Information, the measurement request shall apply for the requested physical channel individually.]

[TDD - If the *Dedicated Measurement Type* IE is set to "HS-SICH reception quality", the Node B shall initiate measurements of the failed, missed and total HS-SICH transmissions on all of the HS-SICH assigned to this Node B Communication Context. If either the failed or missed HS-SICH transmission satisfies the requested report characteristics, the Node B shall report the result of both failed and missed transmission measurements along with the total number of transmissions.]

If the *CFN Reporting Indicator* IE is set to "FN Reporting Required", the *CFN* IE shall be included in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT message or in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message, the latter only in the case the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand". The reported CFN shall be the CFN at the time when the measurement value was reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model [25].

[FDD - If the *Number Of Reported Cell Portions* IE is included in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the value shall be used to determine how many *Cell Portion ID* IEs and *SIR Value* IEs shall be included in *Best Cell Portions* IE in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT message or in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message.]

### **Report characteristics**

The *Report Characteristics* IE indicates how the reporting of the measurement shall be performed. See also Annex B.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand" and if the *CFN* IE is not provided, the Node B shall return the result of the measurement immediately. If the *CFN* IE is provided, it indicates the frame for which the measurement value shall be provided. The provided measurement value shall be the one reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model [25].

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Periodic", the Node B shall periodically initiate the Dedicated Measurement Report procedure for this measurement, with the requested report frequency. If the *CFN* IE is provided, it indicates the

frame for which the first measurement value of a periodic reporting shall be provided. The provided measurement value shall be the one reported by the layer 3 filter, referred to as point C in the measurement model [25].

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event A", the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the Node B shall use the value zero for the hysteresis time.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event B", the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the Node B shall use the value zero for the hysteresis time.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event C", the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises by an amount greater than the requested threshold within the requested time. After having reported this type of event, the next C event reporting for the same measurement cannot be initiated before the rising time specified by the *Measurement Change Time* IE has elapsed since the previous event reporting.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event D", the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls by an amount greater than the requested threshold within the requested time. After having reported this type of event, the next D event reporting for the same measurement cannot be initiated before the falling time specified by the *Measurement Change Time* IE has elapsed since the previous event reporting.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event E", the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report A). When the conditions for Report A are met and the *Report Periodicity* IE is provided, the Node B shall also initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. If the conditions for Report A have been met and the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time', the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) as well as terminate any corresponding periodic reporting. If the *Measurement Threshold 2* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the value of the *Measurement Threshold 1* IE instead. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the Node B shall use the value zero as hysteresis times for both Report A and Report B.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "Event F", the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure when the measured entity falls below the 'Measurement Threshold 1' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time' (Report A). When the conditions for Report A are met and the *Report Periodicity* IE is provided, the Node B shall also initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. If the conditions for Report A have been met and the measured entity rises above the 'Measurement Threshold 2' and stays there for the 'Measurement Hysteresis Time', the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) as well as terminate any corresponding periodic reporting. If the *Measurement Threshold 2* IE is not present, the Node B shall use the value of the *Measurement Threshold 1* IE instead. If the *Measurement Hysteresis Time* IE is not included, the Node B shall use the value zero as hysteresis times for both Report A and Report B.

If the *Report Characteristics* IE is not set to "On Demand", the Node B is required to perform reporting for a dedicated measurement object, in accordance with the conditions provided in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, as long as the object exists. If no dedicated measurement object for which a measurement is defined exists anymore, the Node B shall terminate the measurement locally, i.e. without reporting this to the CRNC.

If at the start of the measurement, the reporting criteria are fulfilled for any of Event A, Event B, Event E or Event F, the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure immediately, and then continue with the measurements as specified in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message.

### **Higher layer filtering**

The *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE indicates how filtering of the measurement values shall be performed before measurement event evaluation and reporting.

The averaging shall be performed according to the following formula.

$$F_n = (1 - a) \cdot F_{n-1} + a \cdot M_n$$

The variables in the formula are defined as follows

$F_n$  is the updated filtered measurement result

$F_{n-1}$  is the old filtered measurement result

$M_n$  is the latest received measurement result from physical layer measurements, the unit used for  $M_n$  is the same unit as the reported unit in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE, DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT messages or the unit used in the event evaluation (i.e. same unit as for Fn)

$a = 1/2^{(k/2)}$ , where k is the parameter received in the *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE. If the *Measurement Filter Coefficient* IE is not present, a shall be set to 1 (no filtering)

In order to initialise the averaging filter,  $F_0$  is set to  $M_1$  when the first measurement result from the physical layer measurement is received.

#### Measurement Recovery Behavior:

If the *Measurement Recovery Behavior* IE is included in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall, if Measurement Recovery Behavior is supported, include the *Measurement Recovery Support Indicator* IE in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message and perform the Measurement Recovery Behavior as described in subclause 8.3.9.2.

#### Response message

If the Node B was able to initiate the measurement requested by the CRNC, it shall respond with the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message using the Communication Control Port assigned to the Node B Communication Context. The message shall include the same Measurement ID that was used in the measurement request. The DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message shall be sent even if the initiation is delayed for some Node B Communication Contexts due to an existing Prepared Reconfiguration or that the Reconfiguration CFN has not yet elapsed.

Only in the case where the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to "On Demand", the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message shall include the *Dedicated Measurement Object Type* IE containing the measurement result. [TDD - In the case that the measurement was performed on a particular HS-SICH, the Node B shall include the *HS-SICH ID* IE that indicates which HS-SICH was measured.]

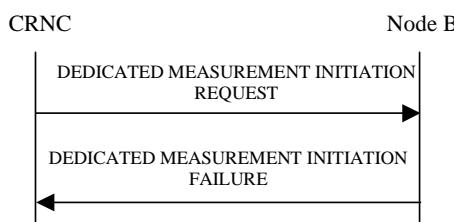
In the case where the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE is set to "All NBCC", the *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE shall be set to the value "All CRNCCC", which is reserved for this purpose.

[FDD - If the *Alternative Format Reporting Indicator* IE is set to "Alternative format is allowed" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B may include the *Extended Round Trip Time* IE in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE message.]

#### Interaction with Reset Procedure:

If a measurement has been requested with the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE set to "All NBCC", the Node B shall terminate the measurement locally if either the CRNC or the Node B initiates the Reset procedure for the relevant Communication Control Port or the entire Node B.

### 8.3.8.3 Unsuccessful Operation



**Figure 39: Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure: Unsuccessful Operation**

If the requested measurement cannot be initiated, the Node B shall send a DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE message using the Communication Control Port assigned to the Node B Communication Context. The message shall include the same Measurement ID that was used in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message and the *Cause* IE set to an appropriate value.

In the case where the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE is set to "All NBCC" the *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE shall be set to the value "All CRNCCC", which is reserved for this purpose.

Typical cause values are as follows:

#### Radio Network Layer cause

- Measurement not supported for the object
- Measurement Temporarily not Available

#### Miscellaneous Cause

- O&M Intervention
- Control processing overload
- HW failure

#### 8.3.8.4 Abnormal Conditions

The allowed combinations of the Dedicated Measurement Type and Report Characteristics Type are shown in the table below marked with "X". For not allowed combinations, the Node B shall regard the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

**Table 4: Allowed Dedicated Measurement Type and Report Characteristics Type combinations**

Dedicated Measurement Type	Report Characteristics Type								
	On Demand	Periodic	Event A	Event B	Event C	Event D	Event E	Event F	On Modification
SIR	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
SIR Error	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Transmitted Code Power	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
RSCP	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Rx Timing Deviation	X	X	X	X			X	X	
Round Trip Time	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Rx Timing Deviation LCR	X	X	X	X			X	X	
HS-SICH reception quality	X	X	X	X			X	X	
Best Cell Portions	X	X							
Angle Of Arrival LCR	X	X							
Rx Timing Deviation 7.68Mcps	X	X	X	X			X	X	
Rx Timing Deviation 3.84Mcps Extended	X	X	X	X			X	X	

If the Dedicated Measurement Type received in the *Dedicated Measurement Type* IE is not defined in ref. [4] or [5] to be measured on the Dedicated Measurement Object Type received in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message, the Node B shall regard the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

If the *CFN* IE is included in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message and the *Report Characteristics* IE is other than "Periodic" or "On Demand", the Node B shall regard the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure as failed.

## 8.3.9 Dedicated Measurement Reporting

### 8.3.9.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to report the result of measurements requested by the CRNC with the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure. The Node B may initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure at any time after establishing a Radio Link, as long as the Node B Communication Context exists.

### 8.3.9.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 40: Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure, Successful Operation**

If the requested measurement reporting criteria are met, the Node B shall initiate the Dedicated Measurement Reporting procedure. The DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned to the Node B Communication Context. If the measurement was initiated (by the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure) for multiple dedicated measurement objects, the Node B may include measurement values for multiple objects in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT message. Unless specified below, the meaning of the parameters are given in other specifications.

The *Measurement ID* IE shall be set to the Measurement ID provided by the CRNC when initiating the measurement with the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure.

[TDD - In the case that the measurement was performed on a particular HS-SICH, the Node B shall include the *HS-SICH ID* IE that indicates which HS-SICH was measured.]

If the achieved measurement accuracy does not fulfil the given accuracy requirement (see ref.[22] and [23]) or the measurement is temporarily not available in case Measurement Recovery Behavior is supported, the Measurement not available shall be reported. If the Node B was configured to perform the Measurement Recovery Behavior, the Node B shall indicate Measurement Available to the CRNC when the achieved measurement accuracy again fulfils the given accuracy requirement (see ref. [22] and [23]) and include the *Measurement Recovery Report Indicator* IE in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT message if the requested measurement reporting criteria are not met.

[FDD - If the *Alternative Format Reporting Indicator* IE was set to "Alternative format is allowed" in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST message setting up the measurement to be reported, the Node B may include the *Extended Round Trip Time* IE in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT message.]

### 8.3.9.3 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.3.10 Dedicated Measurement Termination

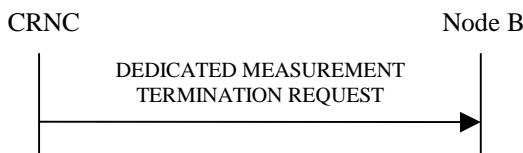
### 8.3.10.1 General

This procedure is used by the CRNC to terminate a measurement previously requested by the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure.

The Dedicated Measurement Termination procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1 except if the measurement was initiated by the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure using the reserved value "All NBCC".

If the measurement was initiated by the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure using the reserved value "All NBCC", the Dedicated Measurement Termination procedure may be initiated by the CRNC at any time.

### 8.3.10.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 41: Dedicated Measurement Termination procedure, Successful Operation**

This procedure is initiated with a DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST message, sent from the CRNC to the Node B using the Communication Control Port assigned to the Node B Communication Context.

Upon reception, the Node B shall terminate reporting of dedicated measurements corresponding to the received *Measurement ID* IE.

### 8.3.10.3 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.3.11 Dedicated Measurement Failure

### 8.3.11.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to notify the CRNC that a measurement previously requested by the Dedicated Measurement Initiation procedure can no longer be reported. The Node B is allowed to initiate the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION message at any time after having sent the RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE message, as long as the Node B Communication Context exists.

### 8.3.11.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 42: Dedicated Measurement Failure procedure, Successful Operation**

This procedure is initiated with a DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION message, sent from the Node B to the CRNC using the Communication Control Port assigned to the Node B Communication Context, to inform the CRNC that a previously requested measurement can no longer be reported. The Node B has locally terminated the indicated measurement.

If the failed measurement was initiated with the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE set to the reserved value "All NBCC" and the Node B has terminated the measurement reporting of the measurement corresponding to the Measurement ID indicated in the DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION message, the *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE shall be set to the value "All CRNCCC".

### 8.3.11.3 Abnormal Conditions

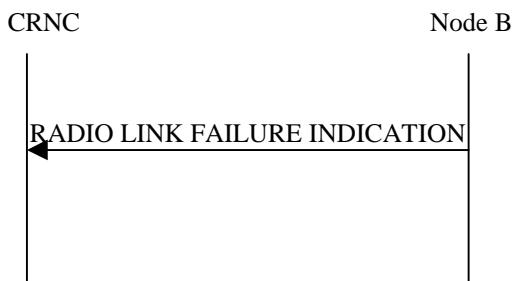
### 8.3.12 Radio Link Failure

#### 8.3.12.1 General

This procedure is used by the Node B to indicate a failure in one or more Radio Links [FDD - or Radio Link Sets][TDD or CCTrCHs within a Radio Link].

The Node B may initiate the Radio Link Failure procedure at any time after establishing a Radio Link.

#### 8.3.12.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 43: Radio Link Failure procedure, Successful Operation**

When the Node B detects that one or more Radio Link(s) [FDD - or Radio Link Set(s)] [TDD - or CCTrCHs within a Radio Link] are no longer available, it sends the RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION message to the CRNC indicating the failed Radio Link(s) or Radio Link Set(s) or CCTrCHs with the most appropriate cause values in the *Cause IE*. The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned to the concerned Node B Communication Context.

If the failure concerns one or more individual Radio Link(s), the Node B shall indicate the affected Radio Link(s) using the *RL Information IE*. [FDD - If the failure concerns one or more Radio Link Set(s), the Node B shall indicate the affected Radio Link Set(s) using the *RL Set Information IE*.] [TDD - If the failure concerns only the failure of one or more CCTrCHs within a radio link, the Node B shall indicate the affected CCTrCHs using the *CCTrCH ID IE*.]

When the Radio Link Failure procedure is used to notify the loss of UL synchronisation of a [FDD - Radio Link Set] [TDD - Radio Link or CCTrCHs within a Radio Link] on the Uu interface, the RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION message shall be sent, with the *Cause IE* set to "Synchronisation Failure", when indicated by the UL out-of-sync algorithm defined in [10] and [21]. [FDD - The algorithms in [10] shall use the maximum value of the parameters N\_OUTSYNC\_IND and T\_RLFAILURE, and the minimum value of the parameters N\_INSYNC\_IND, that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set.]

[FDD - When the Radio Link Failure procedure is used to indicate permanent failure in one or more Radio Link(s) / Radio Link Set(s) due to the occurrence of an UL or DL frame with more than one transmission gap caused by one or more compressed mode pattern sequences, the DL transmission shall be stopped and the RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION message shall be sent with the cause value "Invalid CM Settings". After sending the RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION message to notify the permanent failure, the Node B shall not remove the Radio Link(s)/Radio Link Set(s) from the Node B Communication Context or the Node B Communication Context itself.]

[FDD - When the Radio Link Failure Procedure is used to indicate E-DCH non serving cell processing issue, the RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION shall be sent, with the *Cause IE* set to "Not enough user plane processing resources".]

In the other cases, the Radio Link Failure procedure is used to indicate that one or more Radio Link(s)/Radio Link Set(s) are permanently unavailable and cannot be restored. After sending the RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION message to notify the permanent failure, the Node B shall not remove the Radio Link/Radio Link Set from the Node B Communication Context or the Node B Communication Context itself. When applicable, the retention priorities associated with the transport channels shall be used by the Node B to prioritise which Radio Link(s)/Radio Link Set(s) to indicate as unavailable to the CRNC.

Typical cause values are:

**Radio Network Layer Causes:**

- Synchronisation Failure
- Invalid CM settings

#### **Transport Layer Causes:**

- Transport Resources Unavailable

#### **Miscellaneous Causes:**

- Control Processing Overload
- HW Failure
- O&M Intervention
- Not enough user plane processing resources

### **8.3.12.3 Abnormal Conditions**

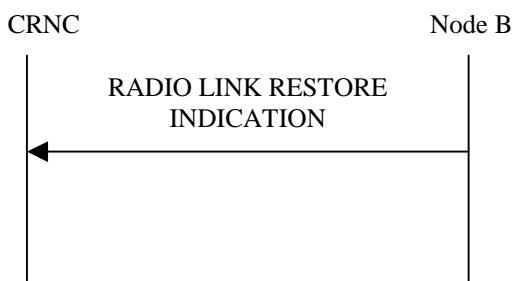
### **8.3.13 Radio Link Restoration**

#### **8.3.13.1 General**

This procedure is used by the Node B to notify the achievement and re-achievement of uplink synchronisation of one or more [FDD - Radio Link Sets][TDD - Radio Links or CCTrCHs within a Radio Link] on the Uu interface.

The Node B may initiate the Radio Link Restoration procedure at any time after establishing a Radio Link.

#### **8.3.13.2 Successful Operation**



**Figure 44: Radio Link Restoration procedure, Successful Operation**

The Node B shall send the RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION message to the CRNC when indicated by the UL synchronisation detection algorithm defined in ref. [10] and [21] [FDD -, or when the *Fast Reconfiguration Mode* IE has been included in the RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message and the Node B has detected that the UE has changed to the new configuration. The algorithm in ref. [10] shall use the minimum value of the parameters N\_INSYNC\_IND that are configured in the cells supporting the radio links of the RL Set.] The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned to the concerned Node B Communication Context.

[TDD - If the re-established Uu synchronisation concerns one or more individual Radio Links, the Node B shall indicate the affected Radio Link(s) using the *RL Information* IE.] [TDD - If the re-established Uu synchronisation concerns one or more individual CCTrCHs within a radio link, the Node B shall indicate the affected CCTrCHs using the *CCTrCH ID* IE.] [FDD - If the re-established Uu synchronisation concerns one or more Radio Link Set(s), the Node B shall indicate the affected Radio Link Set(s) using the *RL Set Information* IE.]

[FDD - The Node B shall send the RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION message when the E-DCH processing issue condition has ceased.]

### 8.3.13.3 Abnormal Condition

## 8.3.14 Compressed Mode Command [FDD]

### 8.3.14.1 General

The Compressed Mode Command procedure is used to activate or deactivate the compressed mode in the Node B for one Node B Communication Context.

The Compressed Mode Command procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1.

### 8.3.14.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 47: Compressed Mode Command procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated by the CRNC sending a COMPRESSED MODE COMMAND message to the Node B using the Communication Control Port assigned to the concerned Node B Communication Context.

The Node B shall deactivate all the ongoing Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences at the *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE requested by the CRNC when receiving the COMPRESSED MODE COMMAND message from the CRNC. From that moment on, all Transmission Gap Pattern Sequences included in *Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Status* IE repetitions (if present) shall be started when the indicated *TGCFN* IE elapses. The *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE in the *Active Pattern Sequence Information* IE and *TGCFN* IE for each sequence refer to the next coming CFN with that value.

If the values of the *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE and the *TGCFN* IE are equal, the concerned Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence shall be started immediately at the CFN with a value equal to the value received in the *CM Configuration Change CFN* IE.

If the concerned Node B Communication Context is configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink, the Node B shall not transmit the F-DPCH during the downlink transmission gaps according to [7]. But in all slots outside of the downlink transmission gaps the NodeB shall transmit the F-DPCH with the normal scrambling code and the assigned slot format, regardless of the configured downlink compressed mode method information and of the transmission gap pattern sequence code information, if existing..

### 8.3.14.3 Abnormal Conditions

[FDD – If the concerned Node B Communication Context is not configured to use F-DPCH in the downlink and if a transmission gap pattern sequence is activated with an SF/2 downlink compressed mode method and for any Radio Link the transmission gap pattern sequence code information is not available, the NodeB shall trigger the Radio Link Failure procedure with the cause value "Invalid CM Settings".]

## 8.3.15 Downlink Power Timeslot Control [TDD]

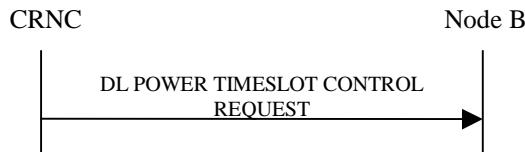
### 8.3.15.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to enable the Node B to use the indicated DL Timeslot ISCP values when deciding the DL TX Power for each timeslot.

The Downlink Power Timeslot Control procedure can be initiated by the CRNC at any time when the Node B Communication Context exists, irrespective of other ongoing CRNC initiated dedicated NBAP procedures towards this

Node B Communication Context. The only exception occurs when the CRNC has requested the deletion of the last RL via this Node B, in which case the Downlink Power Timeslot Control procedure shall no longer be initiated.

### 8.3.15.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 47A: Downlink Power Timeslot Control procedure, Successful Operation**

The procedure is initiated by the CRNC sending a DL POWER TIMESLOT CONTROL REQUEST message to the Node B using the Communication Control Port assigned to the concerned Node B Communication Context.

Upon reception, the Node B shall use the indicated DL Timeslot ISCP value when deciding the DL TX Power for each timeslot as specified in ref. [21], i.e. it shall reduce the DL TX power in those downlink timeslots of the radio link where the interference is low, and increase the DL TX power in those timeslots where the interference is high, while keeping the total downlink power in the radio link unchanged.

If the *Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta IE* is included, the Node B shall assume that the reported value for Primary CCPCH RSCP is in the negative range as per [23], and the value is equal to the *Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta IE*. If the *Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta IE* is not included and the *Primary CCPCH RSCP IE* is included, the Node B shall assume that the reported value is in the non-negative range as per [23], and the value is equal to the *Primary CCPCH RSCP IE*. The Node B should use the indicated value for HS-DSCH scheduling and transmit power adjustment.

### 8.3.15.3 Abnormal Conditions

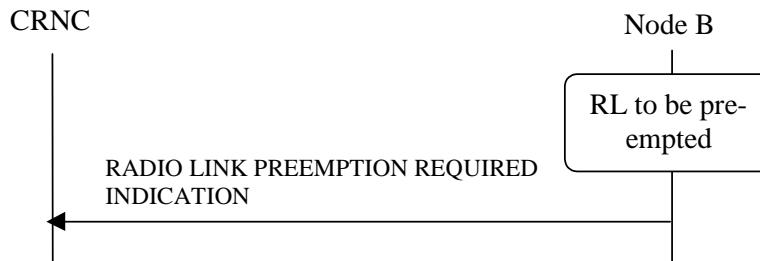
## 8.3.16 Radio Link Pre-emption

### 8.3.16.1 General

This procedure is started by the Node B when resources need to be freed.

The Node B may initiate the Radio Link Pre-emption procedure at any time after establishing a Radio Link.

### 8.3.16.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 47B: Radio Link Pre-emption procedure, Successful Operation**

When the Node B detects that a one or more Radio Links should be pre-empted (see Annex A), it shall send the RADIO LINK PREEMPTION REQUIRED INDICATION message to the CRNC using the Communication Control Port assigned to the concerned Node B Communication Context.

If all Radio Links for a CRNC Communication Context ID should be pre-empted, the *RL Information IE* shall be omitted. If one or several but not all Radio Links should be pre-empted for a CRNC Communication Context, the Radio

Links that should be pre-empted shall be indicated in the *RL Information IE*. The Radio Link(s) that should be pre-empted should be deleted by the CRNC.

### 8.3.16.3 Abnormal Conditions

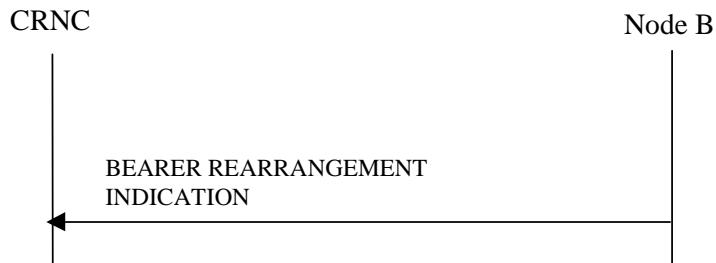
## 8.3.17 Bearer Re-arrangement

### 8.3.17.1 General

This procedure is started by the Node B when Bearers for the Node B Communication Context need to be rearranged.

The Node B may initiate the Bearer Rearrangement procedure at any time after establishing a Radio Link.

### 8.3.17.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 47C: Bearer Re-arrangement Indication, Successful Operation**

When the Node B detects that a signaling bearer or a transport bearer or both need to be re-arranged for the Node B Communication Context, it shall send the BEARER REARRANGEMENT INDICATION message to the CRNC. The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned for this Node B Communication Context.

If the signaling bearer for the control of the Node B Communication Context needs to be rearranged, the *Signalling Bearer Requested Indicator IE* shall be included in the BEARER REARRANGEMENT INDICATION message.

If the transport bearer for a transport channel needs to be rearranged, the ID of the transport channel for which a new transport bearer is required, shall be included in the BEARER REARRANGEMENT INDICATION message.

### 8.3.17.3 Abnormal Conditions

## 8.3.18 Radio Link Activation

### 8.3.18.1 General

This procedure is used to activate or de-activate the DL transmission on the Uu interface regarding selected RLs.

### 8.3.18.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 47D: Radio Link Activation procedure**

This procedure is initiated by sending the RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND message from the CRNC to the Node B. The message shall use the Communication Control Port assigned for this Node B Communication Context. Upon reception, the Node B shall for each concerned RL:

- if the *Delayed Activation Update* IE indicates "Activate":
    - if the *Activation Type* IE equals "Unsynchronised":
      - [FDD - start transmission on the new RL after synchronisation is achieved in the DL user plane as specified in [16].]
      - [TDD - start transmission on the new RL immediately as specified in [16].]
    - if the *Activation Type* IE equals "Synchronised":
      - [FDD - start transmission on the new RL after synchronisation is achieved in the DL user plane as specified in [16], however never before the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE.]
      - [TDD - start transmission on the new RL at the CFN indicated in the *Activation CFN* IE as specified in [16].]
  - [FDD - the Node B shall apply the power level indicated in the *Initial DL Tx Power* IE to the transmission on each DL DPCH or on the F-DPCH of the RL when starting transmission until either UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the RLS or power balancing is activated. During this period no inner loop power control shall be performed and, unless activated by the DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST message, no power balancing shall be performed. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref.[10], subclause 5.2.1.2) and downlink power balancing adjustments (see subclause 8.3.7).]
  - [TDD - the Node B shall apply the power level indicated in the *Initial DL Tx Power* IE to the transmission on each DL DPCH and on each Time Slot of the RL when starting transmission until the UL synchronisation on the Uu interface is achieved for the RL. No inner loop power control shall be performed during this period. The DL power shall then vary according to the inner loop power control (see ref.[22], subclause 4.2.3.3).]
  - [FDD - if the *Propagation Delay* IE and optionally the *Extended Propagation Delay* IE are included, the Node B may use this information to speed up the detection of UL synchronisation on the Uu interface.]
  - [FDD - if the *First RLS Indicator* IE is included, it indicates if the concerned RL shall be considered part of the first RLS established towards this UE. The *First RLS Indicator* IE shall be used by the Node B together with the value of the *DL TPC Pattern 01 Count* IE which the Node B has received in the Cell Setup procedure, to determine the initial TPC pattern in the DL of the concerned RL and all RLs which are part of the same RLS, as described in [10], section 5.1.2.2.1.2.]
- if the *Delayed Activation Update* IE indicates "Deactivate":
    - stop DL transmission immediately, if the *Deactivation Type* IE equals "Unsynchronised", or at the CFN indicated by the *Deactivation CFN* IE, if the *Deactivation Type* IE equals "Synchronised".

### 8.3.18.3 Abnormal Conditions

[FDD - If the *Delayed Activation Update* IE is included in the RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND message, it indicates "Activate" and the *First RLS Indicator* IE is not included, the Node B shall initiate the Error Indication procedure.]

### 8.3.19 Radio Link Parameter Update

#### 8.3.19.1 General

The Radio Link Parameter Update procedure is executed by the Node B when the update of HS-DSCH [FDD - or E-DCH] related radio link parameter values are needed on the Node B side. With this procedure, Node B can suggest some HS-DSCH [FDD - or E-DCH] related Radio Link Parameter values to RNC.

The Radio Link Parameter Update procedure shall not be initiated if a Prepared Reconfiguration exists, as defined in subclause 3.1.

#### 8.3.19.2 Successful Operation



**Figure 48: Radio Link Parameter Update Indication, Successful Operartion**

The Node B initiates the Radio Link Parameter Update procedure by sending the RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message to the CRNC. The message contains suggested value(s) of the HS-DSCH [FDD - or E-DCH] related parameter(s) that should be reconfigured on the radio link(s).

If the Node B needs to update HS-DSCH related parameters, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including [FDD - HS-DSCH FDD Update Information IE] [TDD - HS-DSCH TDD Update Information IE].

If the Node B needs to allocate new HS-SCCH Codes, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including *HS-SCCH Code Change Indicator IE*.

[FDD - If the Node B needs to allocate new HS-PDSCH Codes, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including *HS-PDSCH Code Change Indicator IE*.]

[FDD - If the Node B needs to update the CQI Feedback Cycle k, CQI Repetition Factor, ACK-NACK Repetition Factor, CQI Power Offset, ACK Power Offset and/or NACK Power Offset, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including *CQI Feedback Cycle k IE*, *CQI Repetition Factor IE*, *ACK-NACK Repetition Factor IE*, *CQI Power Offset IE*, *ACK Power Offset IE* and/or *NACK Power Offset IE*.]

[FDD - If the Node B needs to update Secondary Serving HS-DSCH related parameters, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including *Additional HS Cell Information RL Param Upd IE*.]

- [FDD - If the Node B needs to allocate new secondary serving HS-SCCH Codes, the Node B shall include the *HS-SCCH Code Change Indicator IE* in the *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Update Information IE*.]

[TDD - If the Node B needs to update the TDD ACK-NACK Power Offset the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including *TDD ACK-NACK Power Offset IE*.]

[FDD - If the Node B needs to update E-DCH related parameters, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including the *E-DCH FDD Update Information IE*.]

[FDD - If the Node B needs to update the HARQ process allocation for non-scheduled transmission and/or HARQ process allocation for scheduled Transmission, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including the *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant IE* for the concerned MAC-d Flows and/or *HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant IE*.]

[FDD - If the Node B needs to allocate new E-AGCH Channelisation Code, new E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code, new E-RGCH Signature Sequence and/or new E-HICH Signature Sequence, the Node B shall initiate RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message including *E-DCH DL Control Channel Change Information IE*.]

### 8.3.19.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

## 8.4 Error Handling Procedures

### 8.4.1 Error Indication

#### 8.4.1.1 General

The Error Indication procedure is initiated by a node in order to report detected errors in one incoming message, provided they cannot be reported by an appropriate response message.

#### 8.4.1.2 Successful Operation

When the conditions defined in subclause 10 are fulfilled, the Error Indication procedure is initiated by an ERROR INDICATION message sent from the receiving node.

In case the Error Indication procedure was triggered by a dedicated procedure, the following applies:

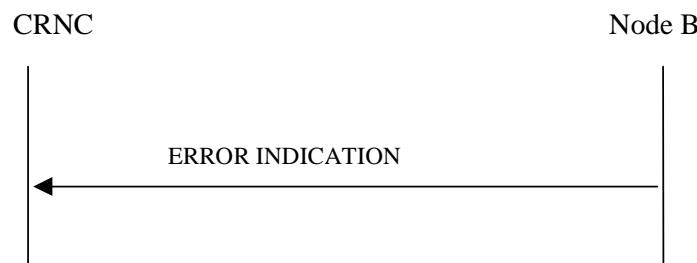
- When the ERROR INDICATION message is sent from a Node B to its CRNC, the *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE shall be included in the message if the corresponding Node B Communication Context, addressed by the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE which was received in the message triggering the Error Indication procedure, exists;
- When the ERROR INDICATION message is sent from a CRNC to a Node B, the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE shall be included in the message if the corresponding CRNC Communication Context, addressed by the *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE which was received in the message triggering the Error Indication procedure, exists;
- When the message triggering the Error Indication procedure is received in the Node B and there is no Node B Communication Context as indicated by the *Node B Communication Context ID* IE, the Node B shall include the unknown *Node B Communication Context ID* IE from the received message in the ERROR INDICATION message, unless another handling is specified in the procedure text for the affected procedure.
- When the message triggering the Error Indication procedure is received in the CRNC and there is no CRNC Communication Context as indicated by the *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE, the CRNC shall include the unknown *CRNC Communication Context ID* IE from the received message in the ERROR INDICATION message, unless another handling is specified in the procedure text for the affected procedure.

The ERROR INDICATION message shall include either the *Cause* IE, or the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE or both the *Cause* IE and the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE.

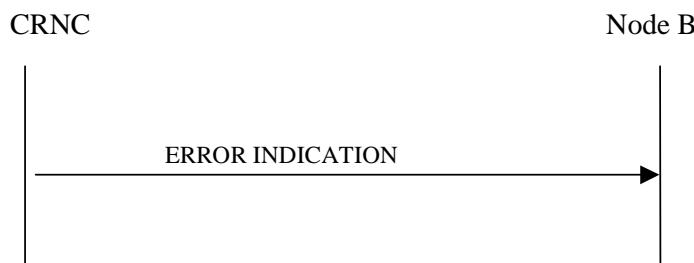
Typical cause values for the ERROR INDICATION message are:

#### Protocol Causes:

- Transfer Syntax Error
- Abstract Syntax Error (Reject)
- Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore and Notify)
- Message not Compatible with Receiver State
- Unspecified



**Figure 49: Error Indication procedure (Node B to CRNC): Successful Operation**



**Figure 50: Error Indication procedure (CRNC to Node B), Successful Operation**

#### 8.4.1.3 Abnormal Conditions

---

## 9 Elements for NBAP communication

### 9.1 Message Functional Definition and Contents

#### 9.1.1 General

Subclause 9.1 presents the contents of NBAP messages in tabular format. The corresponding ASN.1 definition is presented in subclause 9.3. In case there is contradiction between the tabular format in subclause 9.1 and the ASN.1 definition, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional IEs, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

NOTE: The messages have been defined in accordance to the guidelines specified in ref. [26].

#### 9.1.2 Message Contents

##### 9.1.2.1 Presence

An information element can be of the following types:

<b>M</b>	IEs marked as Mandatory (M) shall always be included in the message.
<b>O</b>	IEs marked as Optional (O) may or may not be included in the message.
<b>C</b>	IEs marked as Conditional (C) shall be included in a message only if the condition is satisfied. Otherwise the IE shall not be included.

In case of an Information Element group, the group is preceded by a name for the info group (in bold). It is also indicated how many times a group may be repeated in the message and whether the group is conditional. The presence

field of the Information Elements inside one group defines if the Information Element is mandatory, optional or conditional if the group is present.

### 9.1.2.2 Criticality

Each Information Element or Group of Information Elements may have a criticality information applied to it. Following cases are possible:

<b>–</b>	No criticality information is applied explicitly.
<b>YES</b>	Criticality information is applied. "YES" is usable only for non-repeatable information elements.
<b>GLOBAL</b>	The information element and all its repetitions together have one common criticality information. "GLOBAL" is usable only for repeatable information elements.
<b>EACH</b>	Each repetition of the information element has its own criticality information. It is not allowed to assign different criticality values to the repetitions. "EACH" is usable only for repeatable information elements.

### 9.1.2.3 Range

The Range column indicates the allowed number of copies of repetitive IEs.

### 9.1.2.4 Assigned Criticality

This column provides the actual criticality information as defined in subclause 10.3.2, if applicable.

### 9.1.3 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST

#### 9.1.3.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	M		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
CHOICE Common Physical Channel To Be Configured	M				YES	ignore
>Secondary CCPCH						
>>Secondary CCPCH		1			–	
>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>>>FDD SCCPCH Offset	M		9.2.2.15	Corresponds to [7]: s-CCPCH,k	–	
>>>DL Scrambling Code	C-PCH		9.2.2.13		–	
>>>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M		9.2.2.14	In case of IMB using multiple channelization codes then this IE indicates the first one.	–	
>>>TFCS	M		9.2.1.58	For the DL.	–	
>>>Secondary CCPCH Slot Format	M		9.2.2.43	If Extended Secondary CCPCH Slot Format IE is present, this IE shall be ignored	–	
>>>TFCI Presence	C-SlotFormat or 3.84Mcps TDD IMB		9.2.1.57	Refer to TS [7]	–	
>>>Multiplexing Position	M		9.2.2.23		–	
>>>Power Offset Information		1			–	
>>>>PO1	M		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power offset for the TFCI bits	–	
>>>>PO3	M		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power offset for the pilot bits	–	
>>>STTD Indicator	M		9.2.2.48		–	
>>>FACH Parameters		0..<maxno ofFACHs>			GLOBAL	reject
>>>>Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		–	
>>>>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.59	For the DL.	–	
>>>>ToAWS	M		9.2.1.61		–	
>>>>ToAWE	M		9.2.1.60		–	

>>>Max FACH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on the FACH.	-	
>>>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>Broadcast Reference	O		9.2.1.5C		YES	ignore
>>>IP Multicast Indication	O		9.2.1.108		YES	ignore
<b>&gt;&gt;PCH Parameters</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>>>Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		-	
>>>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.59	For the DL.	-	
>>>ToAWS	M		9.2.1.61		-	
>>>ToAWE	M		9.2.1.60		-	
>>>PCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		-	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;PICH Parameters</b>		1			-	
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		-	
>>>>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M		9.2.2.14		-	
>>>>PICH Power	M		9.2.1.49A		-	
>>>>PICH Mode	M		9.2.2.26	Number of PI per frame	-	
>>>>STTD Indicator	M		9.2.2.48		-	
>>>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore

>>>MICH Parameters		0..1			YES	reject
>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>>>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M		9.2.2.14		–	
>>>MICH Power	M		PICH Power 9.2.1.49A		–	
>>>MICH Mode	M		9.2.2.21D	Number of NI per frame	–	
>>>STTD Indicator	M		9.2.2.48		–	
>>>FDD S-CCPCH Frame Offset	O		9.2.2.14B		YES	reject
>>>Modulation Power Offset	O		9.2.2.91	Used for MBSFN operation and 3.84Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB operation only	YES	reject
>>>Extended Secondary CCPCH Slot Format	O		9.2.2.92	Used for MBSFN operation only	YES	reject
>>>IMB Parameters	O		9.2.2.115	Used for 3.84Mcps TDD MBSFN IMB operation only	YES	reject
>PRACH						
>>PRACH		1			–	
>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>>>Scrambling Code Number	M		9.2.2.42		–	
>>>TFCS	M		9.2.1.58	For the UL.	–	
>>>Preamble Signatures	M		9.2.2.31		–	
>>>Allowed Slot Format Information		1..<maxno ofSlotForm atsPRACH >			–	
>>>RACH Slot Format	M		9.2.2.37		–	
>>>RACH Sub Channel Numbers	M		9.2.2.38		–	
>>>Puncture Limit	M		9.2.1.50	For the UL	–	
>>>Preamble Threshold	M		9.2.2.32		–	
>>>RACH Parameters		1			YES	reject
>>>Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		–	
>>>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.59	For the UL.	–	
>>>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore

>>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;AICH Parameters</b>		1			–	
>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>>>AICH Transmission Timing	M		9.2.2.1		–	
>>>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M		9.2.2.14		–	
>>>AICH Power	M		9.2.2.D		–	
>>>STTD Indicator	M		9.2.2.48		–	
> <i>Not Used</i>			NULL	This choice shall not be used. Reject procedure if received.		

Condition	Explanation
SlotFormat or <b>3.84Mcps TDD IMB</b>	The IE shall be present if the <i>Secondary CCPCH Slot Format</i> IE is set to any of the values from 8 to 17 or if the <i>IMB Parameters</i> IE is included.
PCH	The IE shall be present if the <i>PCH Parameters</i> IE is not present.

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofFACHs</i>	Maximum number of FACHs that can be defined on a Secondary CCPCH
<i>maxnoofSlotFormatsPRACH</i>	Maximum number of SF for a PRACH

## 9.1.3.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	M		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
<i>CHOICE Common Physical Channel To Be Configured</i>	M				YES	ignore
>Secondary CCPCHs						
>>SCCPCH CCTrCH ID	M		CCTrCH ID 9.2.3.3	For DL CCTrCH supporting one or several Secondary CCPCHs	–	
>>TFCS	M		9.2.1.58	For DL CCTrCH supporting one or several Secondary CCPCHs	–	
>>TFCI Coding	M		9.2.3.22		–	
>>Puncture Limit	M		9.2.1.50		–	
>>CHOICE HCR or LCR or 7.68 Mcps	M			See note 1 below	–	
>>>3.84Mcps TDD					–	
>>>Secondary CCPCH		1..<maxno ofSCCPCH Hs>		See note 2 below	GLOBAL	reject
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		–	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		–	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		–	
>>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>>>>SCCPCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.57		YES	notify
>>>1.28Mcps TDD					–	
>>>Secondary CCPCH LCR		1..<maxno ofSCCPCH HsLCR>		See note 2 below	GLOBAL	reject
>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	

>>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a		–	
>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		–	
>>>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A	For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, the NodeB shall ignore the contents of this IE.	–	
>>>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		–	
>>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>>>>SCCPCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
>>>>SCCPCH Time Slot Format LCR	M		TDD DL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR 9.2.3.19D		–	
>>>>MBSFN Special Time Slot LCR	O		Time Slot LCR Extension 9.2.3.24B	Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD MBSFN only mode, this IE indicates the MBSFN Special Time Slot [19]. The <i>Time Slot LCR</i> IE for the Secondary CCPCH LCR shall be ignored if this IE appears.	YES	ignore
>>>7.68 Mcps TDD					–	
>>>Secondary CCPCH 7.68 Mcps		1.<maxno ofSCCPC Hs768>			GLOBAL	reject
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID 768Mcps	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		–	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		–	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.57		–	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		–	

>>>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		–	
>>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>>>>SCCPCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
<b>&gt;&gt;FACH Parameters</b>		0..<maxno ofFACHs>			GLOBAL	reject
>>Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		–	
>>FACH CCTrCH ID	M		CCTrCH ID 9.2.3.3		–	
>>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.59	For the DL.	–	
>>ToAWS	M		9.2.1.61		–	
>>ToAWE	M		9.2.1.60		–	
>>Max FACH Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>Broadcast Reference	O		9.2.1.5C		YES	ignore
>>IP Multicast Indication	O		9.2.1.108		YES	ignore
<b>&gt;&gt;PCH Parameters</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>>Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		–	
>>PCH CCTrCH ID	M		CCTrCH ID 9.2.3.3		–	
>>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.59	For the DL.	–	
>>ToAWS	M		9.2.1.61		–	
>>ToAWE	M		9.2.1.60		–	
>>CHOICE HCR or LCR or 7.68Mcps	M			See note 1 below	–	
>>>>3.84Mcps TDD					–	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;PICH Parameters</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	

>>>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		–	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		–	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		–	
>>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>>>>Paging Indicator Length	M		9.2.3.8		–	
>>>>PICH Power	M		9.2.1.49A		–	
>>>>1.28Mcps TDD					–	
>>>>PICH Parameters LCR		0..1			YES	reject
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a		–	
>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		–	
>>>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		–	
>>>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		–	
>>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>>>>Paging Indicator Length	M		9.2.3.8		–	
>>>>PICH Power	M		9.2.1.49A		–	
>>>>Second TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		TDD Channelisation Code LCR 9.2.3.19a		–	
>>>>TSTD Indicator	O		9.2.1.64		YES	reject
>>>>7.68Mcps TDD					–	
>>>>PICH Parameters		0..1			YES	reject
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID 768Mcps	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		–	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		–	

>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		-	
>>>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		-	
>>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		-	
>>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		-	
>>>>Paging Indicator Length	M		9.2.3.8		-	
>>>>PICH Power	M		9.2.1.49A		-	
>>>PCH Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>TSTD Indicator	O		9.2.1.64		YES	reject
<b>&gt;&gt;MICH Parameters</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		-	
>>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		-	
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		-	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		-	
>>>Notification Indicator Length	M		9.2.3.7Aa		-	
>>>MICH Power	M		PICH Power 9.2.1.49A		-	
>>>CHOICE HCR or LCR or 7.68 Mcps	M				-	
>>>>3.84Mcps TDD						
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;MICH Parameters HCR</b>		1			-	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		-	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		-	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7		-	
>>>>1.28Mcps TDD						

<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;MICH Parameters LCR</b>		1			–	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a		–	
>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		–	
>>>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A	For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, the NodeB shall ignore the contents of this IE.	–	
>>>>Second TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		TDD Channelisation Code LCR 9.2.3.19a		–	
>>>>TSTD Indicator	M		9.2.1.64		–	
>>>>MBSFN Special Time Slot LCR	O		Time Slot LCR Extension 9.2.3.24B	Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD MBSFN only mode, this IE indicates the MBSFN Special Time Slot [19]. The <i>Time Slot LCR</i> IE for the MICH parameters LCR shall be ignored if this IE appears.	YES	ignore
>>>7.68 Mcps TDD						
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;MICH Parameters 7.68 Mcps</b>		1			–	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		–	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		–	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		–	
>>Modulation	O		9.2.1.87	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD in MBSFN operation only	YES	reject
<b>&gt;&gt;Time Slot Configuration LCR</b>		0..7		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD for MBSFN. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	GLOBAL	reject
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		–	

>>>Time Slot Parameter ID	M		Cell Parameter ID 9.2.3.4		—	
>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] This IE indicates the frequency of the Secondary Frequency on which SCCPCH is configured. Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD MBSFN. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>PRACH					—	
>>CHOICE HCR or LCR or 7.68 Mcps	M			See note 1 below	—	
>>>3.84Mcps TDD					—	
>>>>PRACH		1			YES	reject
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		—	
>>>>TFCS	M		9.2.1.58		—	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		—	
>>>>Max PRACH Midamble Shifts	M		9.2.3.6		—	
>>>>PRACH Midamble	M		9.2.3.14		—	
>>>>RACH		1			YES	reject
>>>>>Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		—	
>>>>>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.59	For the UL	—	
>>>>>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>1.28Mcps TDD					—	

>>>PRACH LCR		1..<maxno ofPRACHL CRs>			GLOBAL	reject
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>>>>TFCS	M		9.2.1.58		–	
>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		–	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a		–	
>>>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		–	
>>>>RACH		1			YES	reject
>>>>>Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		–	
>>>>>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.59	For the UL	–	
>>>>>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15]. This IE indicates the frequency of the secondary frequency on which PRACH to be set up. See note 3 below.	YES	reject
>>>7.68 Mcps TDD					–	
>>>PRACH		1			YES	reject
>>>>Common Physical Channel ID 768Mcps	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>>>TFCS	M		9.2.1.58		–	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		–	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		–	
>>>>Max PRACH Midamble Shifts	M		9.2.3.6		–	

>>>>PRACH Midamble	M		9.2.3.14		-	
>>>>RACH		1			YES	reject
>>>>Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		-	
>>>>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.59	For the UL	-	
>>>>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>>>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>FPACH		0..1		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		-	
>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a		-	
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		-	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		-	
>>Max FPACH Power	M		9.2.3.5E		-	
>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] This IE indicates the frequency of Secondary Frequency on which FPACH to be set up.	YES	reject
>PLCCH				1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>Max PLCCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		-	
>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		-	
>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		-	
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		-	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		-	
>E-RUCCH				3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		-	
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		-	

>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		–	
>>Max E-RUCCH Midamble Shifts	M		9.2.3.44		–	
>>E-RUCCH Midamble	M		9.2.3.14		–	
>E-RUCCH 7.68Mcps				7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		–	
>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		–	
>>Max E-RUCCH Midamble Shifts	M		9.2.3.44		–	
>>E-RUCCH Midamble	M		9.2.3.14		–	
NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is in reality performed through the use of a ProtocolIE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1.						
NOTE 2: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetitions 1 to 8 and repetitions 9 to maxnoofSCCPCHs / maxnoofSCCPCHsLCR are represented by separate ASN.1 structures.						
NOTE 3: The configured PRACH resources on secondary frequency shall only be used for E-DCH random access.						

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofSCCPCHs	Maximum number of Secondary CCPCHs per CCTrCH for 3.84Mcps TDD
maxnoofSCCPCHsLCR	Maximum number of Secondary CCPCHs per CCTrCH for 1.28Mcps TDD
maxnoofSCCPCHs768	Maximum number of Secondary CCPCHs per CCTrCH for 7.68 Mcps TDD
maxnoofFACHs	Maximum number of FACHs that can be defined on a Secondary CCPCH
maxnoofPRACHLCRs	Maximum number of PRACHs LCR that can be defined on a RACH for 1.28Mcps TDD

### 9.1.4 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
<b>FACH Parameters Info</b>		0..<maxno ofFACHs>		The FACH Parameters may be combined with PCH Parameters	GLOBAL	ignore
>FACH Parameters	M		Common Transport Channel Information Response 9.2.1.14A		–	
PCH Parameters	O		Common Transport Channel Information Response 9.2.1.14A	The PCH Parameters may be combined with FACH Parameters	YES	ignore
RACH Parameters	O		Common Transport Channel Information Response 9.2.1.14A	The RACH Parameters shall not be combined with FACH Parameters or PCH Parameters	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofFACHs	Maximum number of FACHs that can be defined on a Secondary CCPCH[FDD] / a group of Secondary CCPCHs [TDD]

### 9.1.5 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	–
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	–
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

## 9.1.6 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST

### 9.1.6.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		-	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		-	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	M		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
<i>CHOICE Common Physical Channel To Be Configured</i>	M				YES	reject
>Secondary CCPCH						
>> <b>FACH Parameters</b>		0..<maxFA CHCell>			GLOBAL	reject
>>>Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		-	
>>>Max FACH Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on the FACH.	-	
>>>ToAWS	O		9.2.1.61		-	
>>>ToAWE	O		9.2.1.60		-	
>>>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer reconfiguration with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>> <b>PCH Parameters</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>>>Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		-	
>>>PCH Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Power to be used on the PCH.	-	
>>>ToAWS	O		9.2.1.61		-	
>>>ToAWE	O		9.2.1.60		-	
>>>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer reconfiguration with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>> <b>PICH Parameters</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		-	
>>>PICH Power	O		9.2.1.49A		-	
>> <b>MICH Parameters</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		-	
>>>MICH Power	O		PICH Power 9.2.1.49A		-	
>PRACH						
>> <b>PRACH Parameters</b>		0..<maxP RACHCell >			GLOBAL	reject

>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>>>Preamble Signatures	O		9.2.2.31		–	
>>> <b>Allowed Slot Format Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofSlotFormatsPRACH&gt;</i>			–	
>>>RACH Slot Format	M		9.2.2.37		–	
>>>RACH Sub Channel Numbers	O		9.2.2.38		–	
>>>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer reconfiguration with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>>> <b>AICH Parameters</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxPRACHCell&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
>>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>>>AICH Power	O		9.2.2.D		–	
>Not Used			NULL	This choice shall not be used. Reject procedure if received.		

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxFACHCell</i>	Maximum number of FACHs that can be defined in a Cell
<i>maxPRACHCell</i>	Maximum number of PRACHs and AICHs that can be defined in a Cell
<i>maxnoofSlotFormatsPRACH</i>	Maximum number of SF for a PRACH

### 9.1.6.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	M		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
<b>Secondary CCPCH Parameters</b>		<i>0..1</i>			YES	reject

>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3	For DL CCTrCH supporting one or several Secondary CCPCHs	-	
>Secondary CCPCHs To Be Configured		0..<maxno ofSCCPCHs>		See note 1 below	GLOBAL	reject
>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		-	
>>SCCPCH Power	O		DL power 9.2.1.21		-	
<b>PICH Parameters</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		-	
>PICH Power	O		9.2.1.49A		-	
<b>FACH Parameters</b>		0..<maxno ofFACHs>			GLOBAL	reject
>Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		-	
>ToAWS	O		9.2.1.61		-	
>ToAWE	O		9.2.1.60		-	
>Max FACH Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer reconfiguration with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
<b>PCH Parameters</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		-	
>ToAWS	O		9.2.1.61		-	
>ToAWE	O		9.2.1.60		-	
>PCH Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer reconfiguration with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
<b>FPACH Parameters</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD..	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		-	
>Max FPACH Power	O		9.2.3.5E		-	
<b>MICH Parameters</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		-	
>MICH Power	O		PICH Power 9.2.1.49A		-	
<b>PLCCH Parameters</b>		0..1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

>Max PLCCCH Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
<b>Secondary CCPCH Parameters 7.68Mcps</b>		0..1		Applicable to 7.68 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3	For DL CCTrCH supporting one or several Secondary CCPCHs	—	
<b>&gt;Secondary CCPCHs To Be Configured</b>		0..<maxno ofSCCPCHs768>			—	
>>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.33		—	
>>SCCPCH Power	O		DL power 9.2.1.21		—	
<b>PICH Parameters 7.68Mcps</b>		0..1		Applicable to 7.68 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.33		—	
>PICH Power	O		9.2.1.49A		—	
<b>MICH Parameters 7.68Mcps</b>		0..1		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.33		—	
>MICH Power	O		PICH Power 9.2.1.49A		—	
<b>UpPCH Parameters</b>		0..1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>UpPCH Position LCR	O		9.2.3.4Q	This position of UpPCH. For a multi-frequency cell, if this IE is not included in this message, UpPCH in secondary frequency indicated by "UARFCN" shall be deleted.	—	
>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. Corresponds to Nt [15].	—	

NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetitions 1 to 8 and repetitions 9 to maxnoofSCCPCHs are represented by separate ASN.1 structures. Furthermore, maxnoofSCCPCHs has different values in the ASN.1 for each of the two TDD options.

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnofSCCPCHs</i>	Maximum number of SCCPCHs that can be repeated in a Cell
<i>maxnofFACHs</i>	Maximum number of FACHs that can be repeated in a Cell
<i>maxnofSCCPCHs768</i>	Maximum number of SCCPCHs that can be repeated in a Cell at 7.68Mcps

### 9.1.7 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.8 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.9 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13	Indicates the Common Physical Channel for which the Common Transport Channels (together with the Common Physical Channel) shall be deleted.	YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	M		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	O		9.2.3.33	Included at 7.68 Mcps when the physical channel ID exceeds the range of "Common Physical Channel ID"	YES	reject

### 9.1.10 COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.11 BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Blocking Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	reject
Shutdown Timer	C-BlockNormal		9.2.1.56		YES	reject

Condition	Explanation
BlockNormal	The IE shall be present if the <i>Blocking Priority Indicator</i> IE indicates "Normal Priority".

## 9.1.12 BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

## 9.1.13 BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

## 9.1.14 UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore

## 9.1.15 AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	

### 9.1.16 AUDIT REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Start Of Audit Sequence Indicator	M		9.2.1.56B		YES	reject

### 9.1.17 AUDIT RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
End Of Audit Sequence Indicator	M		9.2.1.29A		YES	ignore
<b>Cell Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxCellsInNodeB&gt;</i>			EACH	ignore
>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		–	
>Configuration Generation ID	M		9.2.1.16		–	
>Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52		–	
>Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2		–	
>Local Cell ID	M		9.2.1.38	The local cell that the cell is configured on	–	
>Primary SCH Information	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	Applicable to FDD only	YES	ignore
>Secondary SCH Information	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	Applicable to FDD only	YES	ignore
>Primary CPICH Information	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	Applicable to FDD only	YES	ignore
<b>&gt;Secondary CPICH Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxSecondaryCPICHCell&gt;</i>		Applicable to FDD only	EACH	ignore
>>Secondary CPICH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		–	
>Primary CCPCH Information	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		YES	ignore
>BCH Information	O		Common Transport Channel Status Information 9.2.1.14B		YES	ignore

>Secondary CCPCH Information		0..<maxS CCPCHCe II>		See note 1 below	EACH	ignore
>>Secondary CCPCH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		–	
>PCH Information	O		Common Transport Channel Status Information 9.2.1.14B		YES	ignore
>PICH Information	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		YES	ignore
>FACH Information		0..<maxFA CHCell>			EACH	ignore
>>FACH Individual Information	M		Common Transport Channel Status Information 9.2.1.14B		–	
>PRACH Information		0..<maxP RACHCell >			EACH	ignore
>>PRACH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		–	
>RACH Information		0..<maxR ACHCell>			EACH	ignore
>>RACH Individual Information	M		Common Transport Channel Status Information 9.2.1.14B		–	
>AICH Information		0..<maxP RACHCell >		Applicable to FDD only	EACH	ignore
>>AICH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		–	
>Not Used 1	O		NULL	This item shall not be used. Ignore if received.	–	
>Not Used 2	O		NULL	This item shall	–	

				not be used. Ignore if received.		
>Not Used 3	O		NULL	This item shall not be used. Ignore if received.	-	
>Not Used 4	O		NULL	This item shall not be used. Ignore if received.	-	
>SCH Information	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	TDD Sync Channel Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
> <b>FPACH Information</b>		0..<maxFP ACHCell>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	EACH	ignore
>>FPACH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		-	
>DwPCH Information	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
> <b>HS-DSCH Resources Information</b>		0..<maxFr equencyin Cell>		See note 2 below	EACH	ignore
>>Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52		-	
>>Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	YES	ignore
>MICH Information	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		YES	ignore
> <b>E-DCH Resources Information</b>		0..<maxFr equencyin Cell>		See note 2 below	EACH	ignore
>>Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52		-	
>>Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Applicable to 1.28Mcps	YES	ignore

				TDD when using multiple frequencies.		
<b>&gt;PLCCH Information</b>		0..<maxPLCCHCell>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	EACH	ignore
>>PLCCH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		–	
>Primary CCPCH Information 7.68Mcps	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68 Mcps 9.2.3.36		YES	ignore
<b>&gt;Secondary CCPCH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..<maxSCCPCHCeII768>			EACH	ignore
>>Secondary CCPCH Individual Information 7.68 Mcps	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68 Mcps 9.2.3.36		–	
>PICH Information 7.68Mcps	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68 Mcps 9.2.3.36		YES	ignore
<b>&gt;PRACH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..<maxPRACHCell>			EACH	ignore
>>PRACH Individual Information 7.68Mcps	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68 Mcps 9.2.3.36		–	
>SCH Information 7.68Mcps	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68 Mcps 9.2.3.36	TDD Sync Channel Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>MICH Information 7.68Mcps	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68 Mcps 9.2.3.36		YES	ignore
<b>&gt;E-RUCCH Information</b>		0..<maxERUCCHCeII>		3.84Mcps TDD only	EACH	ignore
>>E-RUCCH Individual Information	M		Common		–	

			Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A			
<b>&gt;E-RUCCH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..<maxE-RUCCHCe II>		7.68Mcps TDD only	EACH	ignore
>>E-RUCCH Individual Information 7.68Mcps	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68 Mcps 9.2.3.36		—	
<b>&gt;UARFCN Information LCR</b>		0..<maxFrequencyin Cell>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	EACH	ignore
>>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15]	—	
>>Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52		—	
>>Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2		—	
<b>&gt;UpPCH Information LCR</b>		0..<maxFrequencyin Cell>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.	EACH	ignore
>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. Corresponds to Nt [15]	—	
>>UpPCH Position LCR	M		9.2.3.4Q		—	
>>Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52		—	
>>Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2		—	
<b>Communication Control Port Information</b>		0..<maxCCPinNode B>			EACH	ignore
>Communication Control Port ID	M		9.2.1.15		—	
>Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52		—	
>Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2		—	
<b>Local Cell Information</b>		0..<maxLocalCellInNode B>			EACH	ignore
>Local Cell ID	M		9.2.1.38		—	
>DL Or Global Capacity Credit	M		9.2.1.20B		—	
>UL Capacity Credit	O		9.2.1.65A		—	
>Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law	M		9.2.1.9A		—	
>Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law	M		9.2.1.20A		—	

>Maximum DL Power Capability	O		9.2.1.39		-	
>Minimum Spreading Factor	O		9.2.1.47		-	
>Minimum DL Power Capability	O		9.2.1.46A		-	
>Local Cell Group ID	O		9.2.1.37A		-	
>Reference Clock Availability	O		9.2.3.14A	TDD only	YES	ignore
>Power Local Cell Group ID	O		9.2.1.49B		YES	ignore
>HSDPA Capability	O		9.2.1.31Ga		YES	ignore
>E-DCH Capability	O		9.2.1.70		YES	ignore
>E-DCH TTI2ms Capability	C-EDCHCap ability		9.2.2.13V	FDD only	YES	ignore
>E-DCH SF Capability	C-EDCHCap ability		9.2.2.13W	FDD only	YES	ignore
>E-DCH HARQ Combining Capability	C-EDCHCap ability		9.2.2.13X	FDD only	YES	ignore
>E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law	O		9.2.2.13Ja	FDD only	YES	ignore
>F-DPCH Capability	O		9.2.2.16a	FDD only	YES	ignore
>E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law	O		9.2.3.60	TDD only	YES	ignore
>Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability	O		9.2.2.64	FDD only	YES	ignore
>Max UE DTX Cycle	C-DTX-DRXCap ability		9.2.2.95	FDD only	YES	ignore
>Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capability	O		9.2.2.65	FDD only	YES	ignore
>MIMO Capability	O		9.2.1.118	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>SixtyfourQAM DL Capability	O		9.2.1.110	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>MBMS Capability	O		9.2.1.86		YES	ignore
>Enhanced FACH Capability	O		9.2.1.114	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>Enhanced PCH Capability	C-Enhanced FACHCap ability		9.2.1.115	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>SixteenQAM UL Capability	O		9.2.2.88	FDD only	YES	ignore
>HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability	O		9.2.1.31IC		YES	ignore
>MBSFN Only Mode Capability	O		9.2.3.71	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>F-DPCH Slot Format Capability	O		9.2.2.94	FDD only	YES	ignore
>E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability	O		9.2.1.74A		YES	ignore
>Common E-DCH Capability	O		9.2.2.101	FDD only	YES	Ignore
>E-AI Capability	C-CommonE DCHCap ability		9.2.2.102	FDD only	YES	Ignore
>Enhanced UE DRX Capability	O		9.2.1.116	FDD only	YES	ignore
>Enhanced UE DRX	O		9.2.1.116	1.28Mcps	YES	ignore

Capability LCR				TDD only		
>E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability	O		9.2.2.109		YES	ignore
>SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability	O		9.2.1.121	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only only	YES	ignore
>Multi Cell Capability Info	O		9.2.2.113	FDD only	YES	ignore
>Semi-Persistent scheduling Capability LCR	O		9.2.3.91	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability LCR	O		9.2.3.92	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>Common E-DCH HS-DPCCH Capability	C-CommonEDCHCapa bility		9.2.2.116	FDD only	YES	Ignore
>MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability	O		9.2.2.118	FDD only	YES	ignore
>TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO UE Capability	O		9.2.2.121	FDD only	YES	ignore
>Cell Capability Container	O		9.2.2.122	FDD only	YES	ignore
>Precoding Weight Set Restriction	O		9.2.2.124	FDD only	YES	ignore
<b>Local Cell Group Information</b>		0..<maxLoca lCellinN ode B>			EACH	ignore
>Local Cell Group ID	M		9.2.1.37A		–	
>DL Or Global Capacity Credit	M		9.2.1.20B		–	
>UL Capacity Credit	O		9.2.1.65A		–	
>Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law	M		9.2.1.9A		–	
>Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law	M		9.2.1.20A		–	
>E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law	O		9.2.2.13Ja	FDD only	YES	ignore
>E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law	O		9.2.3.60	TDD only	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
<b>Power Local Cell Group Information</b>		0..<maxLoca lCellinN ode B>			EACH	ignore
>Power Local Cell Group ID	M		9.2.1.49B		–	
>Maximum DL Power Capability	M		9.2.1.39		–	
NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. [TDD - Repetitions 1 to 8 and repetitions 9 to maxSCCPCHCell are represented by separate ASN.1 structures.] Furthermore, maxSCCPCHCell has different values in the ASN.1 for FDD and for each of the two TDD options.						
NOTE 2: For 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies, this information element for Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxFrequencyinCell are represented by respective ASN.1 structures with different criticalities.						

Condition	Explanation
EDCHCapability	The IE shall be present if the <i>E-DCH Capability</i> IE is set to "E-DCH Capable".
EnhancedFACHCapability	The IE shall be present if the <i>Enhanced FACH Capability</i> IE is set to "Enhanced FACH Capable".
DTX-DRXCapability	The IE shall be present if the <i>Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability</i> IE is present and set to "Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capable".
CommonEDCHCapability	The IE shall be present if the <i>Common E-DCH Capability</i> IE is set to "Common E-DCH Capable".

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxCellInNode B</i>	Maximum number of Cells that can be configured in Node B
<i>maxCCPInNode B</i>	Maximum number of Communication Control Ports that can exist in the Node B
<i>maxLocalCellInNode B</i>	Maximum number of Local Cells that can exist in the Node B
<i>maxSCPICHCell</i>	Maximum number of Secondary CPICHs that can be defined in a Cell.
<i>maxSCCPCHCell</i>	Maximum number of Secondary CCPCHs that can be defined in a Cell.
<i>maxSCCPCHCell/768</i>	Maximum number of Secondary CCPCHs that can be defined in a Cell for 7.68 Mcps TDD.
<i>maxFACHCell</i>	Maximum number of FACHs that can be defined in a Cell
<i>maxPRACHCell</i>	Maximum number of PRACHs that can be defined in a Cell
<i>maxRACHCell</i>	Maximum number of RACHs that can be defined in a Cell
<i>maxFPACHCell</i>	Maximum number of FPACHs that can be defined in a Cell
<i>maxPLCCHCell</i>	Maximum number of PLCCHs that can be defined in a Cell
<i>maxE-RUCCHCell</i>	Maximum number of E-RUCCHs that can be defined in a Cell
<i>maxFrequencyinCell</i>	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell

### 9.1.17A AUDIT FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.18 COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	reject
CHOICE Common Measurement Object Type	M				YES	reject
>Cell						
>>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		—	
>>Time Slot	O		9.2.3.23	Applicable to 3.84McpsTDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only	—	
>>Time Slot LCR	O		9.2.3.24A	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>Neighbouring Cell Measurement Information		0..<maxno MeasNCell s>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>>CHOICE Neighbouring Cell Measurement Information					—	
>>>>Neighbouring FDD Cell Measurement Information				FDD only		
>>>>Neighbouring FDD Cell Measurement Information	M		9.2.1.47C		—	
>>>>Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information				Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only		
>>>>Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information					—	
>>>>Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information LCR	M		9.2.1.47D		—	
>>>>>Additional Neighbouring Cell Measurement Information				See Note 1		
>>>>>Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information LCR				Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only		
>>>>>Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information LCR	M		9.2.1.47E		YES	reject
>>>>>Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information 768Mcps				Applicable to 7.68 Mcps TDD only		
>>>>>Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information 768Mcps	M		9.2.3.37		YES	reject
>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Applicable for 1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject

>>UpPCH Position LCR	O		9.2.3.4Q	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>Additional Time Slot LCR		0..<maxFrequencyinCell – 1>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only. If the IE present, the measurement type should also be applied to the time slot(s).	GLOBAL	ignore
>>>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65		–	
>>>Time Slot Initiated LCR		0.6		If the value is zero, the measurement type should be applied to all time slots in the UARFCN which satisfies the requirement of the measurement type	–	
>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		–	
>RACH				FDD only		
>>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		–	
>>Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		–	
>Not Used			NULL	This choice shall not be used. Reject procedure if received.		
>Additional Common Measurement Object Types				See Note 1		
>>Power Local Cell Group					–	
>>Power Local Cell Group ID	M		9.2.1.49B		YES	reject
>>E-DCH RACH				FDD only	–	
>>>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Common Measurement Type	M		9.2.1.11		YES	reject
Measurement Filter Coefficient	O		9.2.1.41		YES	reject
Report Characteristics	M		9.2.1.51		YES	reject
SFN Reporting Indicator	M		FN Reporting Indicator 9.2.1.29B		YES	reject
SFN	O		9.2.1.53A		YES	reject
Common Measurement Accuracy	O		9.2.1.9B		YES	reject
Measurement Recovery Behavior	O		9.2.1.43A		YES	ignore
RTWP* Reporting Indicator	O		9.2.1.53b		YES	reject
RTWP* for Cell Portion Reporting Indicator	O		9.2.1.53c		YES	reject
Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Reporting	O		9.2.2.39C	FDD only	YES	ignore
GANSS Time ID	O		9.2.1.104a	This IE may only be present if the Common Measurement Type IE is set	YES	ignore

				to "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning". If the <i>Common Measurement Type IE</i> is set to "UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning" and this IE is absent, the GANSS time is Galileo system time.		
NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is performed through the use of a ProtocolIE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1.						

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoMeasNCells</i>	Maximum number of neighbouring cells that can be measured on.
<i>maxFrequencyinCell – 1</i>	Maximum number of frequencies that can be used in the cell minus 1.

### 9.1.19 COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore
CHOICE Common Measurement Object Type	O			Common Measurement Object Type that the measurement was initiated with.	YES	ignore
>Cell						
>>Common Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.12		—	
>>Additional Measurement Value		0..<maxFrequencyin Cell>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only. The Common Measurement Value Information in additional time slot will be reported if the number of Additional Time Slot LCR is not 0 in COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST.	GLOBAL	ignore
>>>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65		—	
>>>Time Slot Measurement Value LCR		1..6			—	
>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		—	
>>>>Common Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.12		—	
>RACH				FDD only		
>>Common Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.12		—	
>Not Used			NULL	This choice shall not be used.		
>Additional Common Measurement Object Types				See Note 1		
>>Power Local Cell Group					—	
>>>Common Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.12		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH RACH				FDD only		
>>>>Common Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.12		YES	ignore
SFN	O		9.2.1.53A	Common Measurement Time Reference	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
Common Measurement Achieved Accuracy	O		9.2.1.9B		YES	ignore
Measurement Recovery	O		9.2.1.43C		YES	ignore

Support Indicator						
Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Support Indicator	O		9.2.2.39D	FDD only	YES	ignore
Reference Received Total Wide Band Power	O		9.2.2.39B	FDD only	YES	ignore
NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is performed through the use of a ProtocolIE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1.						

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxFrequencyInCell</i>	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell.

### 9.1.20 COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.21 COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore
CHOICE Common Measurement Object Type	M			Common Measurement Object Type that the measurement was initiated with.	YES	ignore
>Cell						
>>Common Measurement Value Information	M		9.2.1.12A		–	
>>C-ID	O		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore
>>Additional Measurement Value Information		0.<maxFrequencyin Cell>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only. The Common Measurement Value Information in additional time slot will be reported if the number of Additional Time Slot LCR is not 0 COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST.	GLOBAL	ignore
>>>UARFCN			9.2.1.65			
>>>Time Slot Measurement Value LCR		1..6				
>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A			
>>>>Common Measurement Value Information	M		9.2.1.12A			
>RACH				FDD only		
>>Common Measurement Value Information	M		9.2.1.12A		–	
>>C-ID	O		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore
>Not Used			NULL	This choice shall not be used.		
>Additional Common Measurement Object Types				See Note 1		
>>Power Local Cell Group					–	
>>>Common Measurement Value Information	M		9.2.1.12A		YES	ignore
>>E-DCH RACH				FDD only		
>>>Common Measurement Value Information	M		9.2.1.12A		YES	ignore
SFN	O		9.2.1.53A	Common Measurement Time Reference	YES	ignore
Measurement Recovery	O		9.2.1.43B		YES	ignore

<i>Reporting Indicator</i>						
Reference Received Total Wide Band Power	O		9.2.2.39B	FDD only	YES	ignore
NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is performed through the use of a ProtocolIE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1.						

<b>Range Bound</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
<i>maxFrequencyInCell</i>	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell.

## 9.1.22 COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore

## 9.1.23 COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore

## 9.1.24 CELL SETUP REQUEST

### 9.1.24.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Local Cell ID	M		9.2.1.38		YES	reject
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	M		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
T Cell	M		9.2.2.49		YES	reject
UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nu [14]	YES	reject
UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nd [14]	YES	reject

Maximum Transmission Power	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Closed Loop Timing Adjustment Mode	O		9.2.2.2A		YES	reject
Primary Scrambling Code	M		9.2.2.34		YES	reject
<b>Synchronisation Configuration</b>		1			YES	reject
>N_INSYNC_IND	M		9.2.1.47A		–	
>N_OUTSYNC_IND	M		9.2.1.47B		–	
>T_RLFAILURE	M		9.2.1.56A		–	
DL TPC Pattern 01 Count	M		9.2.2.13A		YES	reject
<b>Primary SCH Information</b>		1			YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>Primary SCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
>TSTD Indicator	M		9.2.1.64		–	
<b>Secondary SCH Information</b>		1			YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>Secondary SCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
>TSTD Indicator	M		9.2.1.64		–	
<b>Primary CPICH Information</b>		1			YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>Primary CPICH power	M		9.2.2.33		–	
>Transmit Diversity Indicator	M		9.2.2.53		–	
<b>Secondary CPICH Information</b>		0..<maxS CPICHCell >			EACH	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>DL Scrambling Code	M		9.2.2.13		–	
>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M		9.2.2.14		–	
>Secondary CPICH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
>Transmit Diversity Indicator	M		9.2.2.53		–	
<b>Primary CCPCH Information</b>		1			YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
<b>BCH Information</b>		1			–	
>>Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		–	
>>BCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
>STTD Indicator	M		9.2.2.48		–	
<b>Limited Power Increase Information</b>		1			YES	reject
>Power_Raise_Limit	M		9.2.2.29A		–	
>DL_power_averaging_win_dow_size	M		9.2.2.12A		–	
<b>IPDL Parameter Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>IPDL FDD Parameters	M		9.2.2.18C		–	
>IPDL Indicator	M		9.2.1.36F		–	
<b>Cell Portion Information</b>		0..<maxno ofCellPorti ons>			EACH	reject
>Cell Portion ID	M		9.2.2.1Ca		–	
>Associated Secondary CPICH	M		Common Physical Channel ID 9.2.1.13		–	

>Maximum Transmission Power for Cell Portion	M		Maximum Transmission Power 9.2.1.40		-	
MIMO Pilot Configuration	O		9.2.2.73		YES	reject
MIMO Pilot Configuration Extension	O		9.2.2.120	Can only be present if the <i>MIMO Pilot Configuration</i> IE is present	YES	reject

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxSCPICHCell</i>	Maximum number of Secondary CPICHs that can be defined in a Cell.
<i>MaxNoofCellPortions</i>	Maximum number of Cell Portions in a cell

## 9.1.24.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
Local Cell ID	M		9.2.1.38		YES	reject
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation Id	M		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] For 1.28Mcps TDD, if multiple frequencies exist within the cell indicated by C-ID, this IE indicates the frequency of Primary Frequency.	YES	reject
Cell Parameter ID	M		9.2.3.4	For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, this IE indicates the preamble code used in the MBSFN Special Time Slot [19].	YES	reject
Maximum Transmission Power	M		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
Transmission Diversity Applied	M		9.2.3.26		YES	reject
Sync Case	M		9.2.3.18		YES	reject
<b>Synchronisation Configuration</b>		1			YES	reject
>N_INSYNC_IND	M		9.2.1.47A		—	
>N_OUTSYNC_IND	M		9.2.1.47B		—	
>T_RLFAILURE	M		9.2.1.56A		—	
DPCH Constant Value	M		Constant Value 9.2.3.4A	This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.	YES	reject
PUSCH Constant Value	M		Constant Value 9.2.3.4A	This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.	YES	reject
PRACH Constant Value	M		Constant Value 9.2.3.4A	This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.	YES	reject
Timing Advance Applied	M		9.2.3.22A		YES	reject
<b>SCH Information</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		—	
>CHOICE Sync Case	M				YES	reject
>>Case 1						
>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>>Case 2						
>>>SCH Time Slot	M		9.2.3.17		—	

>SCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
>TSTD Indicator	M		9.2.1.64		—	
<b>PCCPCH Information</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		—	
>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		—	
>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		—	
>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		—	
>PCCPCH Power	M		9.2.3.9		—	
>SCTD Indicator	M		9.2.3.30		—	
<b>Time Slot Configuration</b>		0..15		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	GLOBAL	reject
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>Time Slot Status	M		9.2.3.25		—	
>Time Slot Direction	M		9.2.3.24		—	
>MBSFN Cell Parameter ID	O		Cell Parameter ID 9.2.3.4		YES	reject
<b>Time Slot Configuration LCR</b>		0..7		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD. If multiple frequencies exist within the cell indicated by C-ID, this IE indicates the Time Slot configuration of Primary Frequency.	GLOBAL	reject
>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		—	
>Time Slot Status	M		9.2.3.25		—	
>Time Slot Direction	M		9.2.3.24		—	
>Time Slot Parameter ID	O		Cell Parameter ID 9.2.3.4	Applicable only to MBSFN only mode	YES	reject

<b>PCCPCH Information LCR</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, PCCPCH is deployed on the MBSFN Special Time Slot [19].	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		–	
>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>PCCPCH Power	M		9.2.3.9		–	
>SCTD Indicator	M		9.2.3.30		–	
>TSTD Indicator	M		9.2.1.64		–	
<b>DwPCH Information</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>TSTD Indicator	M		9.2.1.64		–	
>DwPCH Power	M		9.2.3.5B		–	
Reference SFN Offset	O		9.2.3.14B		YES	ignore
<b>IPDL Parameter Information</b>		0..1		Applicable to 3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>IPDL TDD Parameters	M		9.2.3.5D		–	
>IPDL Indicator	M		9.2.1.36F		–	
<b>IPDL Parameter Information LCR</b>		0..1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>IPDL TDD Parameters LCR	M		9.2.3.5H		–	
>IPDL Indicator	M		9.2.1.36F		–	

<b>PCCPCH Information 7.68 Mcps TDD</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 7.68 Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 3.84 Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68 Mcps	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		–	
>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>PCCPCH Power	M		9.2.3.9		–	
>SCTD Indicator	M		9.2.3.30		–	
<b>SCH Information 7.68Mcps TDD</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 3.84Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>CHOICE Sync Case	M				YES	reject
>>Case 1						
>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		–	
>>Case 2						
>>>SCH Time Slot	M		9.2.3.17		–	
>SCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
>TSTD Indicator	M		9.2.1.64		–	
MBSFN Only Mode Indicator	O		9.2.3.70	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode. Not applicable to FDD, 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD	YES	reject
<b>UARFCN Information LCR</b>		0.. <maxFrequencyInCells-1>		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. It indicates the UARFCN and Time Slot configuration information of the Secondary Frequencies. There could be several secondary frequencies	EACH	reject
>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] This IE indicates the frequency of a Secondary Frequency.	–	
<b>&gt;Time Slot Configuration LCR</b>		1..7		This IE indicates the Time Slot	–	

				configuration of a Secondary Frequency.		
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		–	
>>Time Slot Status	M		9.2.3.25		–	
>>Time Slot Direction	M		9.2.3.24		–	
>>Time Slot Parameter ID	O		Cell Parameter ID 9.2.3.4		YES	reject

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxFrequencyInCell</i>	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell

### 9.1.25 CELL SETUP RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.26 CELL SETUP FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

## 9.1.27 CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST

### 9.1.27.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	M		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
Maximum Transmission Power	O		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
<b>Synchronisation Configuration</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>N_INSYNC_IND	M		9.2.1.47A		–	
>N_OUTSYNC_IND	M		9.2.1.47B		–	
>T_RLFFAILURE	M		9.2.1.56A		–	
<b>Primary SCH Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>Primary SCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
<b>Secondary SCH Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>Secondary SCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
<b>Primary CPICH Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>Primary CPICH Power	M		9.2.2.33		–	
<b>Secondary CPICH Information</b>		0..<maxS_CPICHCell>			EACH	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>Secondary CPICH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
<b>Primary CCPCH Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
<b>&gt;BCH Information</b>		1			–	
>>Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		–	
>>BCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
<b>IPDL Parameter Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>IPDL FDD Parameters	O		9.2.2.18C		–	
>IPDL Indicator	M		9.2.1.36F		–	
<b>Cell Portion Information</b>		0..<maxno_ofCellPortions>			EACH	reject
>Cell Portion ID	M		9.2.2.1Ca		–	
>Maximum Transmission Power for Cell Portion	M		Maximum Transmission Power 9.2.1.40		–	
MIMO Pilot Configuration	O		9.2.2.73		YES	reject
MIMO Pilot Configuration Extension	O		9.2.2.120		YES	reject

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxSCPICHCell</i>	Maximum number of Secondary CPICH that can be defined in a Cell.

## 9.1.27.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	M		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
<b>Synchronisation Configuration</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>N_INSYNC_IND	M		9.2.1.47A		—	
>N_OUTSYNC_IND	M		9.2.1.47B		—	
>T_RLFFAILURE	M		9.2.1.56A		—	
Timing Advance Applied	O		9.2.3.22A		YES	reject
<b>SCH Information</b>		0..1		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		—	
>SCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
<b>PCCPCH Information</b>		0..1		Not applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, PCCPCH is deployed on the MBSFN Special Time Slot [19].	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		—	
>PCCPCH Power	M		9.2.3.9		—	
Maximum Transmission Power	O		9.2.1.40		YES	reject
DPCH Constant Value	O		Constant Value 9.2.3.4A	This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.	YES	reject
PUSCH Constant Value	O		Constant Value 9.2.3.4A	This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.	YES	reject
PRACH Constant Value	O		Constant Value 9.2.3.4A	This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.	YES	reject
<b>Time Slot Configuration</b>		0..15		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	GLOBAL	reject
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>Time Slot Status	M		9.2.3.25		—	
>Time Slot Direction	M		9.2.3.24		—	
>MBSFN Cell Parameter ID	O		Cell Parameter ID 9.2.3.4		YES	reject

<b>Time Slot Configuration LCR</b>		0..7		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD. If multiple frequencies exist within the cell indicated by C-ID, this IE indicates the Time Slot reconfiguration of Primary Frequency.	GLOBAL	reject
>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		–	
>Time Slot Status	M		9.2.3.25		–	
>Time Slot Direction	M		9.2.3.24		–	
<b>DwPCH Information</b>		0..1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		–	
>DwPCH Power	M		9.2.3.5B		–	
<b>IPDL Parameter Information</b>		0..1		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>IPDL TDD Parameters	O		9.2.3.5D		–	
>IPDL Indicator	M		9.2.1.36F		–	
<b>IPDL Parameter Information LCR</b>		0..1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>IPDL TDD Parameters LCR	O		9.2.3.5H		–	
>IPDL Indicator	M		9.2.1.36F		–	
<b>SCH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..1		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>SCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
<b>PCCPCH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..1		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.33		–	
>PCCPCH Power	M		9.2.3.9		–	
<b>CHOICE UARFCN Adjustment</b>	O			Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies	YES	reject
>Add						
<b>&gt;&gt;UARFCN Information To Add LCR</b>		1			–	
>>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] This IE indicates the frequency of a Secondary Frequency to add.	–	

<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;Time Slot Configuration LCR</b>		1..7		This IE indicates the Time Slot configuration of a Secondary Frequency to add.	–	
>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		–	
>>>Time Slot Status	M		9.2.3.25		–	
>>>Time Slot Direction	M		9.2.3.24		–	
<i>&gt;Modify</i>						
<b>&gt;&gt;UARFCN Information To Modify LCR</b>		1.. <maxFreq uencyinCe ll-1>		there could be several secondary frequencies	–	
>>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] This IE indicates the frequency of a Secondary Frequency to modify.	–	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;Time Slot Configuration LCR</b>		1..7		This IE indicates the Time Slot reconfiguration of a Secondary Frequency to modify.	–	
>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		–	
>>>Time Slot Status	M		9.2.3.25		–	
>>>Time Slot Direction	M		9.2.3.24		–	
<i>&gt;Delete</i>						
<b>&gt;&gt;UARFCN Information To Delete LCR</b>		1			–	
>>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] This IE indicates the frequency of Secondary Frequency to delete.	–	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxFrequencyinCell	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell

### 9.1.28 CELL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.29 CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.30 CELL DELETION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject

### 9.1.31 CELL DELETION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.32 RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CHOICE Indication Type	M				YES	ignore
>No Failure						
>>Local Cell Information		1..<max LocalCellin Node B>			EACH	ignore
>>>Local Cell ID	M		9.2.1.38		–	
>>>Add/Delete Indicator	M		9.2.1.1		–	
>>>DL Or Global Capacity Credit	C-add		9.2.1.20B		–	
>>>UL Capacity Credit	O		9.2.1.65A		–	
>>>Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law	C-add		9.2.1.9A		–	
>>>Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law	C-add		9.2.1.20A		–	
>>>Maximum DL Power Capability	C-add		9.2.1.39		–	
>>>Minimum Spreading Factor	C-add		9.2.1.47		–	
>>>Minimum DL Power Capability	C-add		9.2.1.46A		–	
>>>Local Cell Group ID	O		9.2.1.37A		–	
>>>Reference Clock Availability	O		9.2.3.14A	TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Power Local Cell Group ID	O		9.2.1.49B		YES	ignore
>>>HSDPA Capability	O		9.2.1.31Ga		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH Capability	O		9.2.1.70		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH TTI2ms Capability	C-EDCHCap ability		9.2.2.13V	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH SF Capability	C-EDCHCap ability		9.2.2.13W	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH HARQ Combining Capability	C-EDCHCap ability		9.2.2.13X	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law	O		9.2.2.13Ja	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>F-DPCH Capability	O		9.2.2.16a	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law	O		9.2.3.60	TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability	O		9.2.2.64	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Max UE DTX Cycle	C-DTX-DRXCap ability		9.2.2.95	FDD only	YES	ignore

>>>Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capability	O		9.2.2.65	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>MIMO Capability	O		9.2.1.118	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>SixtyfourQAM DL Capability	O		9.2.1.110	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>MBMS Capability	O		9.2.1.86		YES	ignore
>>>Enhanced FACH Capability	O		9.2.1.114	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Enhanced PCH Capability	C- Enhanced FACHCap ability		9.2.1.115	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>SixteenQAM UL Capability	O		9.2.2.88	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability	O		9.2.1.31IC		YES	ignore
>>>MBSFN Only Mode Capability	O		9.2.3.71	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>F-DPCH Slot Format Capability	O		9.2.2.94	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability	O		9.2.1.74A		YES	ignore
>>>Common E-DCH Capability	O		9.2.2.101	FDD only	YES	Ignore
>>>E-AI Capability	C- CommonE DCHCapa bility		9.2.2.102	FDD only	YES	Ignore
>>>Enhanced UE DRX Capability	O		9.2.1.116	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Enhanced UE DRX Capability LCR	O		9.2.1.116	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability	O		9.2.2.109		YES	ignore
>>>SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability	O		9.2.1.121	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Multi Cell Capability Info	O		9.2.2.113	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Semi-Persistent scheduling Capability LCR	O		9.2.3.91	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability LCR	O		9.2.3.92	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Common E-DCH HS-DPCCH Capability	C- CommonE DCHCapa bility		9.2.2.116	FDD only	YES	Ignore
>>>MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability	O		9.2.2.118	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO UE Capability	O		9.2.2.121	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Cell Capability Container	O		9.2.2.122	FDD only	YES	ignore

>>>Precoding Weight Set Restriction	O		9.2.2.124	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>Local Cell Group Information		0..<maxLocaCellinNode B>			EACH	ignore
>>>Local Cell Group ID	M		9.2.1.37A		-	
>>>DL Or Global Capacity Credit	M		9.2.1.20B		-	
>>>UL Capacity Credit	O		9.2.1.65A		-	
>>>Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law	M		9.2.1.9A		-	
>>>Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law	M		9.2.1.20A		-	
>>>E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law	O		9.2.2.13Ja	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law	O		9.2.3.60	TDD only	YES	ignore
>>Power Local Cell Group Information		0..<maxLocaCellinNode B>			EACH	ignore
>>>Power Local Cell Group ID	M		9.2.1.49B		-	
>>>Maximum DL Power Capability	M		9.2.1.39		-	
>Service Impacting						
>>Local Cell Information		0..<maxLocaCellinNode B>			EACH	ignore
>>>Local Cell ID	M		9.2.1.38		-	
>>>DL Or Global Capacity Credit	O		9.2.1.20B		-	
>>>UL Capacity Credit	O		9.2.1.65A		-	
>>>Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law	O		9.2.1.9A		-	
>>>Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law	O		9.2.1.20A		-	
>>>Maximum DL Power Capability	O		9.2.1.39		-	
>>>Minimum Spreading Factor	O		9.2.1.47		-	
>>>Minimum DL Power Capability	O		9.2.1.46A		-	
>>>Reference Clock Availability	O		9.2.3.14A	TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>HSDPA Capability	O		9.2.1.31Ga		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH Capability	O		9.2.1.70		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH TTI2ms Capability	C-EDCHCap ability		9.2.2.13V	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH SF Capability	C-EDCHCap ability		9.2.2.13W	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH HARQ Combining Capability	C-EDCHCap ability		9.2.2.13X	FDD only	YES	ignore

>>>E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law	O		9.2.2.13Ja	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>F-DPCH Capability	O		9.2.2.16a		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law	O		9.2.3.60	TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability	O		9.2.2.64	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Max UE DTX Cycle	C-DTX-DRXCapability		9.2.2.95	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capability	O		9.2.2.65	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>MIMO Capability	O		9.2.1.118	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>SixtyfourQAM DL Capability	O		9.2.1.110	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>MBMS Capability	O		9.2.1.86		YES	ignore
>>>Enhanced FACH Capability	O		9.2.1.114	FDD only and 1.28Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
>>>Enhanced PCH Capability	C-Enhanced FACHCapability		9.2.1.115	FDD only and 1.28Mcps TDD	YES	ignore
>>>SixteenQAM UL Capability	O		9.2.2.88	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability	O		9.2.1.31IC		YES	ignore
>>>MBSFN Only Mode Capability	O		9.2.3.71	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>F-DPCH Slot Format Capability	O		9.2.2.94	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability	O		9.2.1.74A		YES	ignore
>>>Common E-DCH Capability	O		9.2.2.101	FDD only	YES	Ignore
>>>E-AI Capability	C-CommonEDCHCapability		9.2.2.102	FDD only	YES	Ignore
>>>Enhanced UE DRX Capability	O		9.2.2.107	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Enhanced UE DRX Capability LCR	O		9.2.1.116	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability	O		9.2.2.109		YES	ignore
>>>SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability	O		9.2.1.121	FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Multi Cell Capability Info	O		9.2.2.113	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Semi-Persistent scheduling Capability LCR	O		9.2.3.91	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

>>>Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability LCR	O		9.2.3.92	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Common E-DCH HS-DPCCH Capability	C-CommonEDCHCapa bility		9.2.2.116	FDD only	YES	Ignore
>>>MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability	O		9.2.2.118	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO UE Capability	O		9.2.2.121	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Cell Capability Container	O		9.2.2.122	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Precoding Weight Set Restriction	O		9.2.2.124	FDD only	YES	ignore
<b>&gt;&gt;Local Cell Group Information</b>		0..<maxLo calCellinN ode B>			EACH	ignore
>>>Local Cell Group ID	M		9.2.1.37A		–	
>>>DL Or Global Capacity Credit	O		9.2.1.20B		–	
>>>UL Capacity Credit	O		9.2.1.65A		–	
>>>Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law	O		9.2.1.9A		–	
>>>Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law	O		9.2.1.20A		–	
>>>E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law	O		9.2.2.13Ja	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law	O		9.2.3.60	TDD only	YES	ignore
<b>&gt;&gt;Communication Control Port Information</b>		0..<maxC CPinNode B>			EACH	ignore
>>>Communication Control Port ID	M		9.2.1.15		–	
>>>Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52		–	
>>>Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2		–	
<b>&gt;&gt;Cell Information</b>		0..<maxCe llinNode B>			EACH	ignore
>>>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		–	
>>>Resource Operational State	O		9.2.1.52		–	
>>>Availability Status	O		9.2.1.2		–	
>>>Primary SCH Information	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Secondary SCH Information	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	FDD only	YES	ignore

>>>Primary CPICH Information	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	FDD only	YES	ignore
>>>Secondary CPICH Information		0..<maxS CPICHCell >		FDD only	EACH	ignore
>>>>Secondary CPICH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		—	
>>>Primary CCPCH Information	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		YES	ignore
>>>BCH Information	O		Common Transport Channel Status Information 9.2.1.14B		YES	ignore
>>>Secondary CCPCH Information		0..<maxS CCPCHCe II>		See note 1 below	EACH	ignore
>>>>Secondary CCPCH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		—	
>>>PCH Information	O		Common Transport Channel Status Information 9.2.1.14B		YES	ignore
>>>PICH Information	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		YES	ignore
>>>FACH Information		0..<maxFA CHCell>			EACH	ignore
>>>>FACH Individual Information	M		Common Transport Channel Status Information 9.2.1.14B		—	
>>>PRACH Information		0..<maxP RACHCell >			EACH	ignore
>>>>PRACH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		—	
>>>RACH Information		0..<maxP RACHCell >			EACH	ignore

>>>RACH Individual Information	M		Common Transport Channel Status Information 9.2.1.14B		—	
>>>AICH Information		0..<maxP RACHCell >		FDD only	EACH	ignore
>>>AICH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		—	
>>>Not Used 1	O		NULL	This item shall not be used. Ignore if received.	—	
>>>Not Used 2	O		NULL	This item shall not be used. Ignore if received.	—	
>>>Not Used 3	O		NULL	This item shall not be used. Ignore if received.	—	
>>>Not Used 4	O		NULL	This item shall not be used. Ignore if received.	—	
>>>SCH Information	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>FPACH Information		0..<maxFP ACHCell>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	EACH	ignore
>>>FPACH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		—	
>>>DwPCH Information	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>HS-DSCH Resources Information		0..<maxFreq uencyinCe ll>		See note 2 below	EACH	ignore
>>>Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52		—	
>>>Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2		—	
>>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	YES	ignore

>>>MICH Information	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH Resources Information		0..<maxFrequencyinCell>		See note 2 below	EACH	ignore
>>>Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52		–	
>>>Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2		–	
>>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	YES	ignore
>>>PLCCH Information		0..<maxPLCCHCell>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	EACH	ignore
>>>PLCCH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		–	
>>>Primary CCPCH Information 7.68Mcps	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36		YES	ignore
>>>Secondary CCPCH Information 7.68Mcps		0..<maxSCCPCHCell768>			EACH	ignore
>>>Secondary CCPCH Individual Information 7.68Mcps	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36		–	
>>>PICH Information 7.68Mcps	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36		YES	ignore
>>>PRACH Information 7.68Mcps		0..<maxPRACHCell>			EACH	ignore
>>>PRACH Individual Information 7.68Mcps	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36		–	

>>>SCH Information 7.68Mcps	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36	Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>MICH Information 7.68Mcps	O		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36		YES	ignore
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;E-RUCCH Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxE-RUCCHCe II&gt;</i>		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	EACH	ignore
>>>>E-RUCCH Individual Information	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 9.2.1.13A		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;E-RUCCH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxE-RUCCHCe II&gt;</i>		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	EACH	ignore
>>>>E-RUCCH Individual Information 7.68Mcps	M		Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.36		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;UARFCN Information LCR</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxFrequencyin Cell&gt;</i>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	EACH	ignore
>>>>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15]	—	
>>>>Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52		—	
>>>>Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2		—	
>>>>Cause	O		9.2.1.6		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;UpPCH Information LCR</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxFrequencyin Cell&gt;</i>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.	EACH	ignore
>>>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. Corresponds to Nt [15]	—	
>>>>UpPCH Position LCR	M		9.2.3.4Q		—	
>>>>Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52		—	
>>>>Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;Power Local Cell Group Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxLocalCellInNode B&gt;</i>			EACH	ignore
>>>Power Local Cell Group ID	M		9.2.1.49B		—	

>>>Maximum DL Power Capability	M		9.2.1.39		-	
Cause	O		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. [TDD - Repetitions 1 to 8 and repetitions 9 to maxSCCPCHCell are represented by separate ASN.1 structures.] Furthermore, maxSCCPCHCell has different values in the ASN.1 for FDD and for each of the two TDD options.						
NOTE 2: For 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies, this information element for Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxFrequencyinCell are represented by respective ASN.1 structures with different criticalities.						

Condition	Explanation
add	The IE shall be present if the <i>Add/Delete Indicator</i> IE is set to "Add".
EDCHCapability	The IE shall be present if the <i>E-DCH Capability</i> IE is set to "E-DCH Capable".
EnhancedFACHCapability	The IE shall be present if the <i>Enhanced FACH Capability</i> IE is set to "Enhanced FACH Capable".
DTX-DRXCapability	The IE shall be present if the <i>Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability</i> IE is present and set to " Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capable".
CommonEDCHCapability	The IE shall be present if the <i>Common E-DCH Capability</i> IE is set to "Common E-DCH Capable".

Range Bound	Explanation
maxLocalCellinNode B	Maximum number of Local Cells that can exist in the Node B
maxCellinNode B	Maximum number of C-IDs that can be configured in the Node B
maxSCPICHCell	Maximum number of Secondary CPICHs that can be defined in a Cell.
maxSCCPCHCell	Maximum number of Secondary CCPCHs that can be defined in a Cell.
maxFACHCell	Maximum number of FACHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxPRACHCell	Maximum number of PRACHs and AICHS that can be defined in a Cell
maxCCPinNode B	Maximum number of Communication Control Ports that can exist in the Node B
maxFPACHCell	Maximum number of FPACHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxPLCCHCell	Maximum number of PLCCHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxE-RUCCHCell	Maximum number of E-RUCCHs that can be defined in a Cell
maxFrequencyinCell	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell

### 9.1.33 SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		-	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		-	

C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
BCCH Modification Time	O		9.2.1.3		YES	reject
<b>MIB/SB/SIBInformation</b>		1..<maxIB>			GLOBAL	reject
>IB Type	M		9.2.1.35		–	
>IB OC ID	M		9.2.1.31A	In one message, every occurrence of IB Type can only be deleted once and/or added once.	–	
>CHOICE IB Deletion Indicator	M				–	
>>No Deletion						
>>>SIB Originator	C-SIB		9.2.1.55		–	
>>>IB SG REP	O		9.2.1.34		–	
>>>Segment Information		1..<maxIB SEG>			GLOBAL	reject
>>>>IB SG POS	O		9.2.1.33		–	
>>>>Segment Type	C-CRNCOrigination		9.2.1.53B		–	
>>>>IB SG DATA	C-CRNCOrigination		9.2.1.32		–	
>>Deletion			NULL			

Range bound	Explanation
maxIB	Maximum number of information Blocks supported in one message
maxIBSEG	Maximum number of segments for one Information Block

Condition	Explanation
CRNCOrgination	The IE shall be present if the SIB Originator IE is set to "CRNC" or if the IB Type IE is set to "MIB", "SB1" or "SB2".
SIB	The IE shall be present if the IB Type IE is set to "SIB".

### 9.1.34 SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.35 SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

## 9.1.36 RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST

### 9.1.36.1 FDD message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	reject
<b>UL DPCCH Information</b>		1			YES	reject
>UL Scrambling Code	M		9.2.2.59		—	
>Min UL Channelisation Code Length	M		9.2.2.22		—	
>Max Number of UL DPDCHs	C-CodeLen		9.2.2.21		—	
>Puncture Limit	M		9.2.1.50	For UL	—	
>TFCS	M		9.2.1.58	For UL	—	
>UL DPCCH Slot Format	M		9.2.2.57		—	
>UL SIR Target	M		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A		—	
>Diversity Mode	M		9.2.2.9		—	
>Not Used	O		NULL		—	
>Not Used	O		NULL		—	
>DPC Mode	O		9.2.2.13C		YES	reject
>UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation	O		9.2.2.61	This IE may be present without the presence of the <i>E-DPCH Information</i> IE	YES	reject
<b>DL DPCH Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>TFCS	M		9.2.1.58	For DL	—	
>DL DPCH Slot Format	M		9.2.2.10		—	
>TFCI Signalling Mode	M		9.2.2.50		—	
>TFCI Presence	C-SlotFormat		9.2.1.57		—	
>Multiplexing Position	M		9.2.2.23		—	
>Not Used	O		NULL		—	
>Not Used	O		NULL		—	
<b>&gt;Power Offset Information</b>		1			—	
>>PO1	M		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power offset for the TFCI bits	—	
>>PO2	M		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power offset for the TPC bits	—	
>>PO3	M		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power offset for the pilot bits	—	
>FDD TPC DL Step Size	M		9.2.2.16		—	
>Limited Power Increase	M		9.2.2.18A		—	
>Inner Loop DL PC Status	M		9.2.2.18B		—	
DCH Information	M		DCH FDD Information 9.2.2.4D		YES	reject
<b>RL Information</b>		1..<maxno			EACH	notify

		<i>ofRLs&gt;</i>				
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		–	
>First RLS Indicator	M		9.2.2.16A		–	
>Frame Offset	M		9.2.1.31		–	
>Chip Offset	M		9.2.2.2		–	
>Propagation Delay	O		9.2.2.35		–	
>Diversity Control Field	C- NotFirstRL		9.2.1.25		–	
>DL Code Information	M		FDD DL Code Information 9.2.2.14A		–	
>Initial DL Transmission Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Initial power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	–	
>Maximum DL Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	–	
>Minimum DL Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Minimum allowed power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	–	
>Not Used	O		NULL		–	
>Transmit Diversity Indicator	C-Diversity mode		9.2.2.53		–	
>RL Specific DCH Information	O		9.2.1.53G		YES	ignore
>Delayed Activation	O		9.2.1.24C		YES	reject
>Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation	O		9.2.2.33A		YES	ignore
>Secondary CPICH Information	O		Common Physical Channel ID 9.2.1.13		YES	ignore
>E-DCH RL Indication	O		9.2.2.13De		YES	reject
>RL Specific E-DCH Information	O		9.2.2.39a		YES	ignore
>Synchronisation Indicator	O		9.2.2.48A		YES	ignore
>Extended Propagation Delay	O		9.2.2.35A		YES	ignore
>F-DPCH Slot Format	O		9.2.2.93		YES	reject
> HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup	O		9.2.2.112		YES	ignore
>E-RNTI	O		9.2.1.75		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup	O		9.2.2.125		YES	ignore
Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information	O		9.2.2.53A		YES	reject
Active Pattern Sequence Information	O		9.2.2.A		YES	reject
DL Power Balancing Information	O		9.2.2.12B		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Information	O		HS-DSCH FDD Information 9.2.2.18D		YES	reject
HS-DSCH-RNTI	C- InfoHSDS CH		9.2.1.31J		YES	reject
HS-PDSCH RL ID	C-		RL ID		YES	reject

	InfoHSDS CH		9.2.1.53			
<b>E-DPCH Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs	M		9.2.2.20C		-	
>Puncture Limit	M		9.2.1.50		-	
>E-TFCS Information	M		9.2.2.13Dh		-	
>E-TTI	M		9.2.2.13Di		-	
>E-DPCCH Power Offset	M		9.2.2.13Dj		-	
>E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold	M		9.2.2.13Ig		-	
>E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold	M		9.2.2.13Ih		-	
>HARQ Info for E-DCH	M		9.2.2.18ba		-	
>HS-DSCH Configured Indicator	M		9.2.2.18Ca		-	
>E-RNTI	O		9.2.1.75	Shall be ignored if <i>E-RNTI</i> IE is included in the <i>RL Information IE</i>	YES	reject
>Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor	O		9.2.2.114		YES	ignore
E-DCH FDD Information	C-EDPCHInfo		9.2.2.13Da		YES	reject
Serving E-DCH RL	O		9.2.2.48B		YES	reject
<b>F-DPCH Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
> <b>Power Offset Information</b>		1			-	
>>PO2	M		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	This IE shall be ignored by Node B.	-	
>FDD TPC DL Step Size	M		9.2.2.16		-	
>Limited Power Increase	M		9.2.2.18A		-	
>Inner Loop DL PC Status	M		9.2.2.18B		-	
Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment Allowed	O		9.2.2.18K		YES	ignore
DCH Indicator For E-DCH-HSDPA Operation	O		9.2.2.4F		YES	reject
Serving Cell Change CFN	O		CFN 9.2.1.7		YES	reject
Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information	O		9.2.2.66		YES	reject
Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information	O		9.2.2.68		YES	reject
<b>Additional HS Cell Information RL Setup</b>		0..<maxno ofHSDSC H-1>		For secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. Max 1 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	reject
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53		-	
>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		-	
>HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information	M		9.2.2.18Da		-	

Condition	Explanation
CodeLen	The IE shall be present if <i>Min UL Channelisation Code Length</i> IE equals to 4.
NotFirstRL	The IE shall be present if the RL is not the first one in the <i>RL Information IE</i> .
SlotFormat	The IE shall be present if the <i>DL DPCH Slot Format</i> IE is equal to any of the values from 12 to 16.
Diversity mode	The IE shall be present if <i>Diversity Mode</i> IE in <i>UL DPCH Information</i> IE is not set to "none".
InfoHSDSCH	The IE shall be present if <i>HS-DSCH Information</i> IE is present.
EDPCHInfo	This IE shall be present if <i>E-DPCH Information</i> IE is present.

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
<i>maxnoofHSDSCH-1</i>	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE

## 9.1.36.2 TDD message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	reject
<b>UL CCTrCH Information</b>		0..<maxno CCTrCH>			EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		—	
>TFCS	M		9.2.1.58		—	
>TFCI Coding	M		9.2.3.22		—	
>Puncture Limit	M		9.2.1.50		—	
<b>&gt;UL DPCH Information</b>		0..1		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		—	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		—	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		—	
>>UL Timeslot Information	M		9.2.3.26C		—	
<b>&gt;UL DPCH Information LCR</b>		0..1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		—	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		—	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		—	
>>UL Timeslot Information LCR	M		9.2.3.26E		—	
>UL SIR Target	O		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>TDD TPC UL Step Size	O		9.2.3.21a	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
<b>&gt;UL DPCH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..1		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		—	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		—	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		—	
>>UL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.38		—	
<b>DL CCTrCH Information</b>		0..<maxno CCTrCH>			EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		—	
>TFCS	M		9.2.1.58		—	
>TFCI Coding	M		9.2.3.22		—	
>Puncture Limit	M		9.2.1.50		—	
>TDD TPC DL Step Size	M		9.2.3.21		—	
<b>&gt;TPC CCTrCH List</b>		0..<maxno		List of uplink	—	

		CCTrCH>		CCTrCH which provide TPC		
>>TPC CCTrCH ID	M		CCTrCH ID 9.2.3.3		–	
<b>&gt;DL DPCH information</b>		0..1		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		–	
>>DL Timeslot Information	M		9.2.3.4E		–	
<b>&gt;DL DPCH information LCR</b>		0..1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		–	
>>DL Timeslot Information LCR	M		9.2.3.4O		–	
>>TSTD Indicator	M		9.2.1.64		–	
>CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
>CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
>CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
<b>&gt;DL DPCH information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..1		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		–	
>>DL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.39		–	
DCH Information	O		DCH TDD Information 9.2.3.4C		YES	reject
DSCH Information	O		DSCH TDD Information 9.2.3.5A		YES	reject
USCH Information	O		9.2.3.28		YES	reject
<b>RL Information</b>		1			YES	reject
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		–	
>Frame Offset	M		9.2.1.31		–	
>Special Burst Scheduling	M		9.2.3.18A		–	
>Initial DL Transmission Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
>Maximum DL Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
>Minimum DL Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
>DL Time Slot ISCP Info	O		9.2.3.4F	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only	–	
>DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	O		9.2.3.4P	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>RL Specific DCH Information	O		9.2.1.53G		YES	ignore

>Delayed Activation	O		9.2.1.24C		YES	reject
>UL Synchronisation Parameters LCR		0..1		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>>Uplink Synchronisation Step Size	M		9.2.3.26H		-	
>>Uplink Synchronisation Frequency	M		9.2.3.26G		-	
>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. Corresponds to Nt [15]	YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information	O		HS-DSCH TDD Information 9.2.3.5F		YES	reject
HS-DSCH-RNTI	C-InfoHSDS CH		9.2.1.31J		YES	reject
HS-PDSCH RL ID	C-InfoHSDS CH		RL ID 9.2.1.53		YES	reject
PDSCH-RL-ID	O		RL ID 9.2.1.53		YES	ignore
<b>E-DCH Information</b>		0..1		3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>E-PUCH Information	M		9.2.3.45		-	
>E-TFCS Information TDD	M		9.2.3.46		-	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD	M		9.2.3.47		-	
>E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD	O		9.2.3.48		-	
>E-DCH TDD Information	M		9.2.3.49		-	
E-DCH Serving RL	O		9.2.1.53		YES	reject
<b>E-DCH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..1		7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>E-PUCH Information	M		9.2.3.45		-	
>E-TFCS Information TDD	M		9.2.3.46		-	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD	M		9.2.3.47		-	
>E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD	O		9.2.3.64		-	
>E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.65		-	
<b>E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps</b>		0..1		1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>E-PUCH Information LCR	M		9.2.3.45a		-	
>E-TFCS Information TDD	M		9.2.3.46		-	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD	M		9.2.3.47		-	
>E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD	O		9.2.3.48a		-	
>E-DCH TDD Information LCR	M		9.2.3.49a		-	
Power Control GAP	O		INTEGER (1..255)	Unit: Number of subframes Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR	O		9.2.3.93	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR	O		9.2.3.96	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR	O		9.2.3.97	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Idle Interval Information	O		9.2.3.102	TDD only	YES	ignore
UE Selected MBMS Service Information	O		9.2.3.104	This IE indicates the Time Slot information and/or TDM information of UE selected MBMS service in the other frequency. For 1.28Mcps TDD only.	YES	ignore
HS-SCCH TPC step size	O		9.2.3.21	1.28 Mcps TDD only. This IE is mandatory if "DL CCTrCH Information" IE and " E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps" IE are both absent	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH	O		HS-DSCH-RNTI 9.2.1.31J	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
$maxnoCCTrCH$	Number of CCTrCHs for one UE

Condition	Explanation
InfoHSDSCH	The IE shall be present if <i>HS-DSCH Information</i> IE is present.

## 9.1.37 RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE

### 9.1.37.1 FDD message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Communication Control Port ID	M		9.2.1.15		YES	ignore
<b>RL Information Response</b>		1..<maxno ofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		—	
>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.39		—	
>Received Total Wide Band Power	M		9.2.2.39A		—	
>CHOICE Diversity Indication	M				—	
>>Combining						
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53	Reference RL ID for the combining	—	
>>Non Combining or First RL						
>>>DCH Information Response	M		9.2.1.20C		—	
>>>E-DCH FDD Information Response	O		9.2.2.13Db		YES	ignore
>Not Used	O		NULL		—	
>SSDT Support Indicator	M		9.2.2.46		—	
>DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator	O		9.2.2.12C		YES	ignore
>E-DCH RL Set ID	O		RL Set ID 9.2.2.39		YES	ignore
>E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	O		9.2.2.13Dc		YES	ignore
>Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment	O		DL DPCH Timing Adjustment 9.2.2.10A		YES	ignore
> HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info	O		9.2.2.111		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info	O		9.2.2.126		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Information Response	O		HS-DSCH FDD Information Response 9.2.2.18E		YES	ignore
Continuous Packet	O		9.2.2.69		YES	ignore

Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response						
<b>Additional HS Cell Information Response</b>		$0..<\maxnoofHSDSCH-H-1>$		For secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. Max 1 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53		-	
>HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response	M		9.2.2.18EA		-	

Range Bound	Explanation
$\maxnoofRLs$	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
$\maxnoofHSDSCH-1$	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE

## 9.1.37.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC' shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Communication Control Port ID	M		9.2.1.15		YES	ignore
<b>RL Information Response</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		—	
>UL Time Slot ISCP Info	M		9.2.3.26D		—	
>UL PhysCH SF Variation	M		9.2.3.26B		—	
>DCH Information Response	O		9.2.1.20C		YES	ignore
>DSCH Information Response	O		9.2.3.5b		YES	ignore
>USCH Information Response	O		9.2.3.29		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
<b>RL Information Response LCR</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		—	
>UL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	M		9.2.3.26F		—	
>UL PhysCH SF Variation	M		9.2.3.26B		—	
>DCH Information Response	O		9.2.1.20C		YES	ignore
>DSCH Information Response	O		9.2.3.5b		YES	ignore
>USCH Information Response	O		9.2.3.29		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Information Response	O		HS-DSCH TDD Information Response 9.2.3.5G		YES	ignore
E-DCH Information Response	O		E-DCH TDD Information Response 9.2.3.5O		YES	ignore
Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR	O		9.2.3.95	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR	O		9.2.3.98	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR	O		9.2.3.99	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
E-RNTI for FACH	O		E-RNTI 9.2.1.75	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

## 9.1.38 RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE

### 9.1.38.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Node B Communication Context ID	C-Success		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC' shall not be used	YES	ignore
Communication Control Port ID	O		9.2.1.15		YES	ignore
CHOICE Cause Level	M				YES	ignore
>General						
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		—	
>RL Specific						
>>Unsuccessful RL Information Response		1..<maxno ofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		—	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		—	
>>Successful RL Information Response		0..<maxno ofRLs>		Note: There will never be maxnoofRLs repetitions of this sequence.	EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		—	
>>>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.39		—	
>>>Received Total Wide Band Power	M		9.2.2.39A		—	
>>>CHOICE Diversity Indication	M				—	
>>>>Combining						
>>>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53	Reference RL ID for the combining	—	
>>>>Non Combining or First RL						
>>>>>DCH Information Response	M		9.2.1.20C		—	
>>>>>E-DCH FDD Information Response	O		9.2.2.13Db		YES	ignore
>>>Not Used	O		NULL		—	
>>>Not Used	O		NULL		—	
>>>SSDT Support Indicator	M		9.2.2.46		—	
>>>DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator	O		9.2.2.12C		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH RL Set ID	O		RL Set ID 9.2.2.39		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH FDD DL	O		9.2.2.13Dc		YES	ignore

Control Channel Information						
>>>Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment	O		DL DPCH Timing Adjustment 9.2.2.10A		YES	ignore
>>> HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info	O		9.2.2.111		YES	ignore
>>>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info	O		9.2.2.126		YES	ignore
>>HS-DSCH Information Response	O		HS-DSCH FDD Information Response 9.2.2.18E		YES	ignore
>>Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response	O		9.2.2.69		YES	ignore
<b>&gt;&gt;Additional HS Cell Information Response</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxnoofHSDSCH-H-1&gt;</i>		For secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. Max 1 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>>>HS-PDSCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53		-	
>>>HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response	M		9.2.2.18EA		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
Success	The IE shall be present if at least one of the radio links has been successfully set up.

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
<i>maxnoofHSDSCH-1</i>	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE

## 9.1.38.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
CHOICE Cause Level	M				YES	ignore
>General						
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		—	
>RL Specific						
>>Unsuccessful RL Information Response		1			YES	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		—	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		—	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

## 9.1.39 RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST

### 9.1.39.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC' shall not be used.	YES	reject
Compressed Mode Deactivation Flag	O		9.2.2.3A		YES	reject
<b>RL Information</b>		<i>1..&lt;maxno ofRLs-1&gt;</i>			EACH	notify
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		—	
>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		—	
>Frame Offset	M		9.2.1.31		—	
>Chip Offset	M		9.2.2.2		—	
>Diversity Control Field	M		9.2.1.25		—	
>DL Code Information	M		FDD DL Code Information 9.2.2.14A		—	
>Initial DL Transmission Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Initial power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	—	
>Maximum DL Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	—	
>Minimum DL Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Minimum allowed power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	—	
>Not Used	O		NULL		—	
>Transmit Diversity Indicator	O		9.2.2.53		—	
>DL Reference Power	O		DL power 9.2.1.21	Power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	YES	ignore
>RL Specific DCH Information	O		9.2.1.53G		YES	ignore
>Delayed Activation	O		9.2.1.24C		YES	reject
>E-DCH RL Indication	O		9.2.2.13De		YES	reject
>RL Specific E-DCH Information	O		9.2.2.39a		YES	ignore
>Synchronisation Indicator	O		9.2.2.48A		YES	ignore
>F-DPCH Slot Format	O		9.2.2.93		YES	reject
>HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup	O		9.2.2.112		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup	O		9.2.2.125		YES	Ignore
Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment Allowed	O		9.2.2.18K		YES	ignore
Serving E-DCH RL	O		9.2.2.48B		YES	reject
Serving Cell Change CFN	O		CFN 9.2.1.7		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Serving Cell	O		9.2.2.18Eb		YES	reject

Change Information						
<b>E-DPCH Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs	M		9.2.2.20C		–	
>Puncture Limit	M		9.2.1.50		–	
>E-TFCS Information	M		9.2.2.13Dh		–	
>E-TTI	M		9.2.2.13Di		–	
>E-DPCCH Power Offset	M		9.2.2.13Dj		–	
>E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold	M		9.2.2.13Ig		–	
>E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold	M		9.2.2.13Ih		–	
>HARQ Info for E-DCH	M		9.2.2.18ba		–	
>HS-DSCH Configured Indicator	M		9.2.2.18Ca		YES	reject
> Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor	O		9.2.2.114		YES	ignore
E-DCH FDD Information	C-EDPCHInfo		9.2.2.13Da		YES	reject
<b>Additional HS Cell Information RL Addition</b>		0..<maxnoofHSDSCH-1>		For secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. Max 1 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	reject
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53		–	
>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		–	
>HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information	M		9.2.2.18Da		–	

Condition	Explanation
EDPCHInfo	This IE shall be present if <i>E-DPCH Information</i> IE is present.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofRLs	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
maxnoofHSDSCH-1	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE

## 9.1.39.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC' shall not be used.	YES	reject
<b>UL CCTrCH Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno CCTrCH&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		—	
<b>&gt;UL DPCH Information</b>		<i>0..1</i>		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		—	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		—	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		—	
>>UL Timeslot Information	M		9.2.3.26C		—	
<b>&gt;UL DPCH Information LCR</b>		<i>0..1</i>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		—	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		—	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		—	
>>UL Timeslot Information LCR	M		9.2.3.26E		—	
>TDD TPC UL Step Size	O		9.2.3.21a	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
<b>&gt;UL DPCH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		<i>0..1</i>		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		—	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		—	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		—	
>>UL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.38		—	
<b>DL CCTrCH Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno CCTrCH&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		—	
<b>&gt;DL DPCH information</b>		<i>0..1</i>		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		—	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		—	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		—	
>>DL Timeslot Information	M		9.2.3.4E		—	
<b>&gt;DL DPCH information LCR</b>		<i>0..1</i>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		—	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		—	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		—	
>>DL Timeslot Information LCR	M		9.2.3.4O		—	
>CCTrCH Initial DL	O		DL Power		YES	ignore

Transmission Power			9.2.1.21			
>TDD TPC DL Step Size	O		9.2.3.21		YES	reject
>CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
>CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
<b>&gt;DL DPCH information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..1		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	notify
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		–	
>>DL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.39		–	
<b>RL Information</b>		1			YES	reject
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		–	
>Frame Offset	M		9.2.1.31		–	
>Diversity Control Field	M		9.2.1.25		–	
>Initial DL Transmission Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
>Maximum DL Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
>Minimum DL Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
>DL Time Slot ISCP Info	O		9.2.3.4F	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only	–	
>DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	O		9.2.3.4P	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>RL Specific DCH Information	O		9.2.1.53G		YES	ignore
>Delayed Activation	O		9.2.1.24C		YES	reject
<b>&gt;UL Synchronisation Parameters LCR</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>>Uplink Synchronisation Step Size	M		9.2.3.26H		–	
>>Uplink Synchronisation Frequency	M		9.2.3.26G		–	
>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. Corresponds to Nt [15]	YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information	O		HS-DSCH TDD Information 9.2.3.5F		YES	reject
HS-DSCH-RNTI	C-HSDSCH RadioLink		9.2.1.31J		YES	reject
HS-PDSCH RL ID	O		RL ID 9.2.1.53		YES	reject
<b>E-DCH Information</b>		0..1		3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>E-PUCH Information	M		9.2.3.45		–	

>E-TFCS Information TDD	M		9.2.3.46		–	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD	M		9.2.3.47		–	
>E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD	O		9.2.3.48		–	
>E-DCH TDD Information	M		9.2.3.49		–	
E-DCH Serving RL	O		9.2.1.53		YES	reject
<b>E-DCH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..1		7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>E-PUCH Information	M		9.2.3.45		–	
>E-TFCS Information TDD	M		9.2.3.46		–	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD	M		9.2.3.47		–	
>E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD	O		9.2.3.64		–	
>E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.65		–	
<b>E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps</b>		0..1		1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>E-PUCH Information LCR	M		9.2.3.45a		–	
>E-TFCS Information TDD	M		9.2.3.46		–	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD	M		9.2.3.47		–	
>E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD	O		9.2.3.48a		–	
>E-DCH TDD Information LCR	M		9.2.3.49a		–	
Power Control GAP	O		INTEGER (1..255)	Unit: Number of subframes Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR	O		9.2.3.93	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR	O		9.2.3.96	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR	O		9.2.3.97	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Idle Interval Information	O		9.2.3.102	TDD only	YES	ignore
UE Selected MBMS Service Information	O		9.2.3.104	This IE indicates the Time Slot information and/or TDM information of UE selected MBMS service in the other frequency. For 1.28Mcps TDD only.	YES	ignore
HS-SCCH TPC step size	O		9.2.3.21	1.28 Mcps TDD only. This IE is mandatory if "DL CCTrCH Information" IE and " E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps" IE are both absent	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
$maxnoCCTrCH$	Number of CCTrCH for one UE

Condition	Explanation
HSDSCHRadioLink	The IE shall be present if <i>HS-PDSCH RL ID</i> IE is present

## 9.1.40 RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE

### 9.1.40.1 FDD message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
<b>RL Information Response</b>		1..<maxno ofRLs-1>			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		—	
>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.39		—	
>Received Total Wide Band Power	M		9.2.2.39A		—	
>CHOICE Diversity Indication	M				—	
>>Combining						
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53	Reference RL	—	
>>>E-DCH FDD Information Response	O		9.2.2.13Db		YES	ignore
>>Non Combining						
>>>DCH Information Response	M		9.2.1.20C		—	
>>>E-DCH FDD Information Response	O		9.2.2.13Db		YES	ignore
>SSDT Support Indicator	M		9.2.2.46		—	
>DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator	O		9.2.2.12C		YES	ignore
>E-DCH RL Set ID	O		RL Set ID 9.2.2.39		YES	ignore
>E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	O		9.2.2.13Dc		YES	ignore
>Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment	O		DL DPCH Timing Adjustment 9.2.2.10A		YES	ignore
> HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info	O		9.2.2.111		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info	O		9.2.2.126		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information Response	O		9.2.2.18Ec		YES	ignore
E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response	O		9.2.2.18Ed		YES	ignore
MAC-hs Reset Indicator	O		9.2.1.38Ac		YES	ignore
<b>Additional HS Cell Change Information Response</b>		0..<maxno ofHSDSC H-1>		For secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. Max 1 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53		—	

>HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response	M		9.2.2.18Eca		-	
---	---	--	-------------	--	---	--

Range Bound	Explanation
$\maxnoofRLs$	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
$\maxnoofHSDSCH-1$	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE

## 9.1.40.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
<b>RL Information Response</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		—	
>UL Time Slot ISCP Info	M		9.2.3.26D		—	
>UL PhysCH SF Variation	M		9.2.3.26B		—	
<b>&gt;DCH Information</b>		0..1			—	
>>CHOICE Diversity Indication	M				—	
>>>Combining				Indicates whether the old Transport Bearer shall be reused or not		
>>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53	Reference RL	—	
>>>Non Combining						
>>>>DCH Information Response	M		9.2.1.20C		—	
>DSCH Information Response	O		9.2.3.5b		YES	ignore
>USCH Information Response	O		9.2.3.29		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
<b>RL Information Response LCR</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		—	
>UL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	M		9.2.3.26F		—	
>UL PhysCH SF Variation	M		9.2.3.26B		—	
<b>&gt;DCH Information</b>		0..1			—	
>>CHOICE Diversity indication	M				—	
>>>Combining				Indicates whether the old Transport Bearer shall be reused or not		
>>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53	Reference RL	—	
>>>Non Combining						
>>>>DCH Information Response	M		9.2.1.20C		—	
>DSCH Information Response	O		9.2.3.5b		YES	ignore

>USCH Information Response	O		9.2.3.29		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Information Response	O		HS-DSCH TDD Information Response 9.2.3.5G		YES	ignore
E-DCH Information Response	O		E-DCH TDD Information Response 9.2.3.50		YES	ignore
Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR	O		9.2.3.95	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR	O		9.2.3.98	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR	O		9.2.3.99	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

## 9.1.41 RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE

### 9.1.41.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
CHOICE Cause Level	M				YES	ignore
>General						
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		—	
>RL Specific						
>>Unsuccessful RL Information Response		1..<maxno ofRLs-1>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		—	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		—	
>>Successful RL Information Response		0..<maxno ofRLs-2>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		—	
>>>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.39		—	
>>>Received Total Wide Band Power	M		9.2.2.39A		—	
>>>CHOICE Diversity Indication	M				—	
>>>>Combining						
>>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53	Reference RL	—	
>>>>E-DCH FDD Information Response	O		9.2.2.13Db		YES	ignore
>>>>Non Combining						
>>>>DCH Information Response	M		9.2.1.20C		—	
>>>>E-DCH FDD Information Response	O		9.2.2.13Db		YES	ignore
>>>SSDT Support Indicator	M		9.2.2.46		—	
>>>DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator	O		9.2.2.12C		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH RL Set ID	O		RL Set ID 9.2.2.39		YES	ignore
>>>E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	O		9.2.2.13Dc		YES	ignore
>>>Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment	O		DL DPCH Timing Adjustment 9.2.2.10A		YES	ignore
>>>HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info	O		9.2.2.111		YES	ignore
>>>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info	O		9.2.2.126		YES	ignore

Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information Response	O		9.2.2.18Ec		YES	ignore
E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response	O		9.2.2.18Ed		YES	ignore
<b>Additional HS Cell Change Information Response</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofHSDSC H-1&gt;</i>		For secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. Max 1 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53		–	
>HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response	M		9.2.2.18Eca		–	
MAC-hs Reset Indicator	O		9.2.1.38Ac		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
<i>maxnoofHSDSCH-1</i>	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE

### 9.1.41.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
<i>CHOICE Cause Level</i>	M				YES	ignore
> <i>General</i>						
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		–	
> <i>RL Specific</i>						
>> <b>Unsuccessful RL Information Response</b>		1			YES	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

## 9.1.42 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE

### 9.1.42.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	reject
<b>UL DPCCH Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>UL Scrambling Code	O		9.2.2.59		—	
>UL SIR Target	O		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A		—	
>Min UL Channelistion Code Length	O		9.2.2.22		—	
>Max Number of UL DPDCHs	C-CodeLen		9.2.2.21		—	
>Puncture Limit	O		9.2.1.50	For UL	—	
>TFCS	O		9.2.1.58		—	
>UL DPCCH Slot Format	O		9.2.2.57		—	
>Diversity Mode	O		9.2.2.9		—	
>Not Used	O		NULL		—	
>Not Used	O		NULL		—	
>UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation	O		9.2.2.61		YES	reject
<b>DL DPCH Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>TFCS	O		9.2.1.58		—	
>DL DPCH Slot Format	O		9.2.2.10		—	
>TFCI Signalling Mode	O		9.2.2.50		—	
>TFCI Presence	C-SlotFormat		9.2.1.57		—	
>Multiplexing Position	O		9.2.2.23		—	
>Not Used	O		NULL		—	
>Not Used	O		NULL		—	
>Limited Power Increase	O		9.2.2.18A		—	
<b>&gt;DL DPCH Power Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
<b>&gt;&gt;Power Offset Information</b>		1			—	
>>PO1	M		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power offset for the TFCI bits	—	
>>PO2	M		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power offset for the TPC bits	—	
>>PO3	M		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	Power offset for the pilot bits	—	
>>FDD TPC DL Step Size	M		9.2.2.16		—	
>>Inner Loop DL PC Status	M		9.2.2.18B		—	
DCHs To Modify	O		DCHs FDD To Modify 9.2.2.4E		YES	reject
DCHs To Add	O		DCH FDD Information		YES	reject

			9.2.2.4D			
<b>DCHs To Delete</b>		0..<maxno ofDCHs>			GLOBAL	reject
>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.20		—	
<b>RL Information</b>		0..<maxno ofRLs>			EACH	reject
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		—	
>DL Code Information	O		FDD DL Code Information 9.2.2.14A		—	
>Maximum DL Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	—	
>Minimum DL Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Minimum allowed power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	—	
>Not Used	O		NULL		—	
>Not Used	O		NULL		—	
>Transmit Diversity Indicator	C-Diversity mode		9.2.2.53		—	
>DL Reference Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	YES	ignore
>RL Specific DCH Information	O		9.2.1.53G		YES	ignore
>DL DPCH Timing Adjustment	O		9.2.2.10A	Required RL Timing Adjustment	YES	reject
>Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation	O		9.2.2.33A		YES	ignore
>Secondary CPICH Information Change	O		9.2.2.43A		YES	ignore
>E-DCH RL Indication	O		9.2.2.13De		YES	reject
>RL Specific E-DCH Information	O		9.2.2.39a		YES	ignore
>F-DPCH Slot Format	O		9.2.2.93		YES	reject
>HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup	O		9.2.2.112		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup	O		9.2.2.125		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Removal	O		Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup 9.2.2.125		YES	ignore
Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information	O		9.2.2.53A		YES	reject
Signalling Bearer Request Indicator	O		9.2.1.55A		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information	O		HS-DSCH FDD Information 9.2.2.18D		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information To Modify	O		9.2.1.31H		YES	reject
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add	O		HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information		YES	reject

			9.2.1.31IA			
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete	O		9.2.1.31IB		YES	reject
HS-DSCH-RNTI	C-HSDSCH RadioLink		9.2.1.31J		YES	reject
HS-PDSCH RL ID	O		RL ID 9.2.1.53		YES	reject
<b>E-DPCH Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs	O		9.2.2.20C		–	
>Puncture Limit	O		9.2.1.50		–	
>E-TFCS Information	O		9.2.2.13Dh		–	
>E-TTI	O		9.2.2.13Di		–	
>E-DPCCH Power Offset	O		9.2.2.13Dj		–	
>E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold	O		9.2.2.13Ig		–	
>E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold	O		9.2.2.13Ih		–	
>HARQ Info for E-DCH	O		9.2.2.18ba		–	
>HS-DSCH Configured Indicator	O		9.2.2.18Ca		–	
> Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor	O		9.2.2.114		YES	ignore
E-DCH FDD Information	O		E-DCH FDD Information 9.2.2.13Da		YES	reject
E-DCH FDD Information To Modify	O		9.2.2.13Df		YES	reject
E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add	O		E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information 9.2.2.13M		YES	reject
E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete	O		9.2.1.73		YES	reject
Serving E-DCH RL	O		9.2.2.48B		YES	reject
<b>F-DPCH Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>Power Offset Information		1			–	
>>PO2	M		Power Offset 9.2.2.29	This IE shall be ignored by Node B.	–	
>FDD TPC DL Step Size	M		9.2.2.16		–	
>Limited Power Increase	M		9.2.2.18A		–	
>Inner Loop DL PC Status	M		9.2.2.18B		–	
Fast Reconfiguration Mode	O		9.2.2.62		YES	ignore
<b>CPC Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information	O		9.2.2.66		–	
>Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify	O		9.2.2.67		–	
>Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information	O		9.2.2.68		–	
>Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH	O		9.2.2.69A		YES	reject

less Deactivate Indicator						
<b>Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Prep</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofHSDSC H-1&gt;</i>		For secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. Max 1 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	reject
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53		-	
>C-ID	O		9.2.1.9		-	
>HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information	O		9.2.2.18Da		-	
>HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify	O		9.2.2.18EB		-	
>HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Remove	O		NULL		-	

Condition	Explanation
CodeLen	The IE shall be present if the <i>Min UL Channelisation Code Length</i> IE is equals to 4.
SlotFormat	The IE shall be present if the <i>DL DPCH Slot Format</i> IE is equal to any of the values from 12 to 16.
Diversity mode	The IE shall be present if the <i>Diversity Mode</i> IE is present in the <i>UL DPCH Information</i> IE and is not set to "none".
HSDSCH Radio Link	The IE shall be present if <i>HS-PDSCH RL ID</i> IE is present.

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDCHs</i>	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for a UE
<i>maxnoofHSDSCH-1</i>	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE

## 9.1.42.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC' shall not be used.	YES	reject
<b>UL CCTrCH To Add</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofCCTrCH S&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		–	
>TFCS	M		9.2.1.58		–	
>TFCI Coding	M		9.2.3.22		–	
>Puncture Limit	M		9.2.1.50		–	
<b>&gt;UL DPCH To Add Per RL</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofRLs&gt;</i>		See note 1 below	–	
<b>&gt;&gt;UL DPCH Information</b>		<i>0..1</i>		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		–	
>>>UL Timeslot Information	M		9.2.3.26C		–	
<b>&gt;&gt;UL DPCH Information LCR</b>		<i>0..1</i>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		–	
>>>UL Timeslot Information LCR	M		9.2.3.26E		–	
<b>&gt;&gt;UL SIR Target</b>	O		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD	YES	reject
<b>&gt;&gt;TDD TPC UL Step Size</b>	O		9.2.3.21a	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
<b>&gt;&gt;RL ID</b>	O		9.2.1.53		YES	ignore
<b>&gt;&gt;UL DPCH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		<i>0..1</i>		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		–	
>>>UL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.38		–	
<b>UL CCTrCH To Modify</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofCCTrCH S&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		–	

>TFCS	O		9.2.1.58		—	
>TFCI Coding	O		9.2.3.22		—	
>Puncture Limit	O		9.2.1.50		—	
<b>&gt;UL DPCH To Modify Per RL</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofRLs&gt;</i>		See note 1 below	—	
<b>&gt;&gt;UL DPCH To Add</b>		0..1		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		—	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		—	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		—	
>>>UL Timeslot Information	M		9.2.3.26C		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;UL DPCH To Modify</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>>>Repetition Period	O		9.2.3.16		—	
>>>Repetition Length	O		9.2.3.15		—	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	O		9.2.3.19A		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;UL Timeslot Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofULTs&gt;</i>		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	—	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	O		9.2.3.7		—	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.57		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;UL Code Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofDPCHs&gt;</i>			—	
>>>>>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5		—	
>>>>>TDD Channelisation Code	O		9.2.3.19		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;UL Timeslot Information LCR</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofULTsLCR&gt;</i>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		—	
>>>>Midamble Shift LCR	O		9.2.3.7A			
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.57		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;UL Code Information LCR</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofDPCHsL CR&gt;</i>			—	
>>>>>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5		—	
>>>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	O		9.2.3.19a		—	
>>>>>TDD UL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR	O		9.2.3.21C		YES	reject
>>>>PLCCH Information	O		9.2.3.31		YES	reject
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;UL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofULTs&gt;</i>		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	O		9.2.3.35		—	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.57		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;UL Code Information 7.68Mcps</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofDPCHs&gt;</i>			—	
>>>>>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5		—	

>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	O		9.2.3.34		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;UL DPCH To Delete</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofDPCHs&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
<b>&gt;&gt;DPCH ID</b>	M		9.2.3.5		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;UL DPCH To Add LCR</b>		0..1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
<b>&gt;&gt;Repetition Period</b>	M		9.2.3.16		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;Repetition Length</b>	M		9.2.3.15		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;TDD DPCH Offset</b>	M		9.2.3.19A		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;UL Timeslot Information LCR</b>	M		9.2.3.26E		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;UL SIR Target</b>	O		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
<b>&gt;&gt;TDD TPC UL Step Size</b>	O		9.2.3.21a	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
<b>&gt;&gt;RL ID</b>	O		9.2.1.53		YES	ignore
<b>&gt;&gt;UL DPCH To Add 7.68Mcps</b>		0..1		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
<b>&gt;&gt;Repetition Period</b>	M		9.2.3.16		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;Repetition Length</b>	M		9.2.3.15		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;TDD DPCH Offset</b>	M		9.2.3.19A		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;UL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps</b>	M		9.2.3.38		—	
<b>UL CCTrCH To Delete</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofCCTrCHs&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
<b>&gt;CCTrCH ID</b>	M		9.2.3.3		—	
<b>DL CCTrCH To Add</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofCCTrCHs&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
<b>&gt;CCTrCH ID</b>	M		9.2.3.3		—	
<b>&gt;TFCS</b>	M		9.2.1.58		—	
<b>&gt;TFCI Coding</b>	M		9.2.3.22		—	
<b>&gt;Puncture Limit</b>	M		9.2.1.50		—	
<b>&gt;TPC CCTrCH List</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofCCTrCHs&gt;</i>		List of uplink CCTrCH which provide TPC	—	
<b>&gt;&gt;TPC CCTrCH ID</b>	M		CCTrCH ID 9.2.3.3		—	
<b>&gt;DL DPCH To Add Per RL</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofRLs&gt;</i>		See Note 1 below	—	
<b>&gt;&gt;DL DPCH Information</b>		0..1		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
<b>&gt;&gt;Repetition Period</b>	M		9.2.3.16		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;Repetition Length</b>	M		9.2.3.15		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;TDD DPCH Offset</b>	M		9.2.3.19A		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;DL Timeslot Information</b>	M		9.2.3.4E		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;DL DPCH Information LCR</b>		0..1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
<b>&gt;&gt;Repetition Period</b>	M		9.2.3.16		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;Repetition Length</b>	M		9.2.3.15		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;TDD DPCH Offset</b>	M		9.2.3.19A		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;DL Timeslot</b>	M		9.2.3.4O		—	

Information LCR						
>>CCTrCH Initial DL Transmission Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
>>TDD TPC DL Step Size	O		9.2.3.21		YES	reject

>>CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
>>CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
>>RL ID	O		9.2.1.53		YES	ignore
>> <b>DL DPCH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..1		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		–	
>>>DL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.39		–	
<b>DL CCTrCH To Modify</b>		0..<maxno ofCCTrCHs>			GLOBAL	reject
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		–	
>TFCS	O		9.2.1.58		–	
>TFCI Coding	O		9.2.3.22		–	
>Puncture Limit	O		9.2.1.50		–	
> <b>TPC CCTrCH List</b>		0..<maxno ofCCTrCHs>		List of uplink CCTrCH which provide TPC	–	
>>TPC CCTrCH ID	M		CCTrCH ID 9.2.3.3		–	
> <b>DL DPCH To Modify Per RL</b>		0..<maxno ofRLs>		See Note 1 below	–	
>> <b>DL DPCH To Add</b>		0..1		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		–	
>>>DL Timeslot Information	M		9.2.3.4E		–	
>> <b>DL DPCH To Modify</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>>>Repetition Period	O		9.2.3.16		–	
>>>Repetition Length	O		9.2.3.15		–	
>>>TDD DPCH Offset	O		9.2.3.19A		–	
>>> <b>DL Timeslot Information</b>		0..<maxno ofDLts>		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	–	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		–	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	O		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.57		–	
>>>> <b>DL Code Information</b>		0..<maxno ofDPCHs>			–	
>>>>>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5		–	
>>>>>TDD Channelisation Code	O		9.2.3.19		–	
>>> <b>DL Timeslot Information LCR</b>		0..<maxno ofDLtsLCR>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		–	
>>>>Midamble Shift LCR	O		9.2.3.7A		–	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.57		–	
>>>> <b>DL Code Information LCR</b>		0..<maxno ofDPCHsLCR>			–	

>>>>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5		—	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	O		9.2.3.19a		—	
>>>>TDD DL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR	O		9.2.3.19D		YES	reject
>>>>Maximum DL Power to Modify LCR	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on DPCH	YES	ignore
>>>>Minimum DL Power to Modify LCR	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Minimum allowed power on DPCH	YES	ignore
<b>&gt;&gt;DL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..<maxno ofDLts>		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	O		9.2.3.35		—	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.57		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;DL Code Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..<maxno ofDPCHs7 68>			—	
>>>>DPCH ID 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.42		—	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	O		9.2.3.34		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;DL DPCH To Delete</b>		0..<maxno ofDPCHs>			GLOBAL	reject
<b>&gt;&gt;DPCH ID</b>	M		9.2.3.5		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;DL DPCH To Add LCR</b>		0..1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		—	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		—	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		—	
>>DL Timeslot Information LCR	M		9.2.3.40		—	
>>TDD TPC DL Step Size	O		9.2.3.21		YES	reject
>>Maximum CCTrCH DL Power to Modify	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
>>Minimum CCTrCH DL Power to Modify	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
>>RL ID	O		9.2.1.53		YES	ignore
<b>&gt;&gt;DL DPCH To Add 7.68Mcps</b>		0..1		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		—	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		—	
>>TDD DPCH Offset	M		9.2.3.19A		—	
>>DL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.39		—	
<b>DL CCTrCH To Delete</b>		0..<maxno ofCCTrCHs>			GLOBAL	reject
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		—	
DCHs To Modify	O		DCHs TDD To Modify 9.2.3.4D		YES	reject

DCHs To Add	O		DCH TDD Information 9.2.3.4C		YES	reject
<b>DCHs To Delete</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofDCHs&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.20		–	
<b>DSCH To Modify</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofDSCHs&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
>DSCH ID	M		9.2.3.5a		–	
>CCTrCH ID	O		9.2.3.3	DL CCTrCH in which the DSCH is mapped	–	
>Transport Format Set	O		9.2.1.59		–	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	O		9.2.1.1A		–	
>Frame Handling Priority	O		9.2.1.30		–	
>ToAWS	O		9.2.1.61		–	
>ToAWE	O		9.2.1.60		–	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.62A		–	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
DSCH To Add	O		DSCH TDD Information 9.2.3.5A		YES	reject
<b>DSCH To Delete</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofDSCHs&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
>DSCH ID	M		9.2.3.5a		–	
<b>USCH To Modify</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofUSCHs&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
>USCH ID	M		9.2.3.27		–	
>Transport Format Set	O		9.2.1.59		–	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	O		9.2.1.1A		–	
>CCTrCH ID	O		9.2.3.3	UL CCTrCH in which the USCH is mapped	–	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.62A		–	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore

>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore
USCH To Add	O		USCH Information 9.2.3.28		YES	reject
<b>USCH To Delete</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofUSCHs&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
>USCH ID	M		9.2.3.27		–	
<b>RL Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofRLs&gt;</i>		See Note 1 below	YES	reject
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>Maximum Downlink Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
>Minimum Downlink Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
>Initial DL Transmission Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
>RL Specific DCH Information	O		9.2.1.53G		YES	ignore
<b>&gt;UL Synchronisation Parameters LCR</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
>>Uplink Synchronisation Step Size	M		9.2.3.26H		–	
>>Uplink Synchronisation Frequency	M		9.2.3.26G		–	
>DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	O		9.2.3.4P	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. Corresponds to Nt [15]	YES	reject
Signalling Bearer Request Indicator	O		9.2.1.55A		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information	O		HS-DSCH TDD Information 9.2.3.5F		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information To Modify	O		9.2.1.31H		YES	reject
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add	O		HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information 9.2.1.31IA		YES	reject
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete	O		9.2.1.31IB		YES	reject
HS-DSCH-RNTI	C-HSDSCH RadioLink		9.2.1.31J		YES	reject
HS-PDSCH RL ID	O		RL ID 9.2.1.53		YES	reject
PDSCH-RL-ID	O		RL ID 9.2.1.53		YES	ignore
<b>E-DCH Information</b>		0..1		3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>E-PUCH Information	O		9.2.3.45		–	
>E-TFCs Information TDD	O		9.2.3.46		–	

>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add	O		9.2.3.47		—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Delete	O		9.2.1.73		—	
>E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD	O		9.2.3.48		—	
>E-DCH TDD Information	O		9.2.3.49		—	
>E-DCH TDD Information to Modify	O		9.2.3.52		—	
E-DCH Serving RL	O		9.2.1.53		YES	reject
<b>E-DCH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..1		7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>E-PUCH Information	O		9.2.3.45		—	
>E-TFCS Information TDD	O		9.2.3.46		—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add	O		9.2.3.47		—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Delete	O		9.2.1.73		—	
>E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD	O		9.2.3.64		—	
>E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps	O		9.2.3.65		—	
>E-DCH TDD Information to Modify	O		9.2.3.52		—	
<b>E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps</b>		0..1		1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>E-PUCH Information LCR	O		9.2.3.45a		—	
>E-TFCS Information TDD	O		9.2.3.46		—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add	O		9.2.3.47		—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Delete	O		9.2.1.73		—	
>E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD	O		9.2.3.48a		—	
>E-DCH TDD Information LCR	O		9.2.3.49a		—	
>E-DCH TDD Information to Modify	O		9.2.3.52		—	
Power Control GAP	O		INTEGER (1..255)	Unit: Number of subframes Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
<b>CPC Information</b>		0..1		1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR	O		9.2.3.93		—	
>Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR	O		9.2.3.94		—	
>HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR	O		9.2.3.96		—	
>HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR	O		9.2.3.96a		—	
>HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR	O		9.2.3.100		—	
>E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR	O		9.2.3.97		—	
>E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR	O		9.2.3.97a		—	
>E-DCH Semi-Persistent	O		9.2.3.101		—	

scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR						
Idle Interval Information	O		9.2.3.102	TDD only	YES	Ignore
UE Selected MBMS Service Information	O		9.2.3.104	This IE indicates the Time Slot information and/or TDM information of UE selected MBMS service in the other frequency. For 1.28Mcps TDD only.	YES	ignore
HS-SCCH TPC step size	O		9.2.3.21	1.28 Mcps TDD only.	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH	O		HS-DSCH-RNTI 9.2.1.31J	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxnoofRLs are represented by separate ASN.1 structures with different criticalities.						

Condition	Explanation
HSDSCHRadioLink	The IE shall be present if HS-PDSCH RL ID IE is present.

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDCHs</i>	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE
<i>maxnoofCCTrChs</i>	Maximum number of CCTrChs for a UE
<i>maxnoofDPCHs</i>	Maximum number of DPCHs in one CCTrCH for 3.84Mcps TDD. Maximum number of uplink DPCHs in one CCTrCH for 7.68Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofDPCHsLCR</i>	Maximum number of DPCHs in one CCTrCH for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofDPCHs768</i>	Maximum number of downlink DPCHs in one CCTrCH for 7.68Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofDSCHs</i>	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE
<i>maxnoofUSCHs</i>	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE
<i>maxnoofDLts</i>	Maximum number of Downlink time slots per Radio Link for 3.84Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofDLtsLCR</i>	Maximum number of Downlink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofULts</i>	Maximum number of Uplink time slots per Radio Link for 3.84Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofULtsLCR</i>	Maximum number of Uplink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for one UE

### 9.1.43 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
<b>RL Information Response</b>		0..<maxno ofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>DCH Information Response	O		9.2.1.20C		YES	ignore
>DSCH Information Response	O		9.2.3.5b	TDD only	YES	ignore
>USCH Information Response	O		9.2.3.29	TDD only	YES	ignore
>Not Used	O		NULL		–	
>DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator	O		9.2.2.12D		YES	ignore
>E-DCH RL Set ID	O		RL Set ID 9.2.2.39		YES	ignore
>E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	O		9.2.2.13Dc		YES	ignore
>E-DCH FDD Information Response	O		9.2.2.13Db		YES	ignore
>HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info	O		9.2.2.111		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info	O		9.2.2.126		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
Target Communication Control Port ID	O		Communication Control Port ID 9.2.1.15		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH FDD Information Response	O		9.2.2.18E	FDD only	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH TDD Information Response	O		9.2.3.5G	TDD only	YES	ignore
E-DCH TDD Information Response	O		E-DCH TDD Information Response 9.2.3.50	TDD only	YES	ignore
MAC-hs Reset Indicator	O		9.2.1.38Ac		YES	ignore
Fast Reconfiguration Permission	O		9.2.2.63	FDD only	YES	ignore
Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response	O		9.2.2.69	FDD only	YES	ignore
<b>Additional HS Cell Information Response</b>		0..<maxno ofHSDSC H-1>		For secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. Max 1 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53		–	

>HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response	M		9.2.2.18EA	FDD only	–	
Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR	O		9.2.3.95	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR	O		9.2.3.98	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR	O		9.2.3.99	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
E-RNTI for FACH	O		E-RNTI 9.2.1.75	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for a UE
<i>maxnoofHSDSCH-1</i>	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE

#### 9.1.44 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
CHOICE Cause Level	M				YES	ignore
> <i>General</i>						
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
> <i>RL Specific</i>						
>>RLs Causing Reconfiguration Failure		0..<maxno ofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for a UE

### 9.1.45 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC' shall not be used.	YES	ignore
CFN	M		9.2.1.7		YES	ignore
Active Pattern Sequence Information	O		9.2.2.A	FDD only	YES	ignore
Fast Reconfiguration Mode	O		9.2.2.62	FDD only	YES	reject

### 9.1.46 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC' shall not be used.	YES	ignore

## 9.1.47 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST

### 9.1.47.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	reject
<b>UL DPCCH Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>TFCS	O		9.2.1.58	For the UL.	—	
>UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation	O		9.2.2.61		YES	reject
<b>DL DPCCH Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>TFCS	O		9.2.1.58	For the DL.	—	
>TFCI Signalling Mode	O		9.2.2.50		—	
>Limited Power Increase	O		9.2.2.18A		—	
DCHs To Modify	O		DCHs FDD To Modify 9.2.2.4E		YES	reject
DCHs To Add	O		DCH FDD Information 9.2.2.4D		YES	reject
<b>DCHs To Delete</b>		0..<maxno ofDCHs>			GLOBAL	reject
>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.20		—	
<b>Radio Link Information</b>		0..<maxno ofRLs>			EACH	reject
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		—	
>Maximum DL Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	—	
>Minimum DL Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Minimum allowed power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	—	
>DL Code Information	C-SF/2		FDD DL Code Information 9.2.2.14A		—	
>DL Reference Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	YES	ignore
>RL Specific DCH Information	O		9.2.1.53G		YES	ignore
>E-DCH RL Indication	O		9.2.2.13De		YES	reject
>RL Specific E-DCH Information	O		9.2.2.39a		YES	ignore
>F-DPCH Slot Format	O		9.2.2.93		YES	reject
>HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup	O		9.2.2.112		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup	O		9.2.2.125		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Removal	O		Non-Serving RL Preconfigur		YES	ignore

			ation Setup 9.2.2.125			
Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information	O		9.2.2.53A		YES	reject
Signalling Bearer Request Indicator	O		9.2.1.55A		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information	O		HS-DSCH FDD Information 9.2.2.18D		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised	O		9.2.1.31HA		YES	reject
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add	O		HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information 9.2.1.31IA		YES	reject
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete	O		9.2.1.31IB		YES	reject
HS-DSCH-RNTI	C-HSDSCH RadioLink		9.2.1.31J		YES	reject
HS-PDSCH RL ID	O		RL ID 9.2.1.53		YES	reject
<b>E-DPCH Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs	O		9.2.2.20C		-	
>Puncture Limit	O		9.2.1.50		-	
>E-TFCS Information	O		9.2.2.13Dh		-	
>E-TTI	O		9.2.2.13Di		-	
>E-DPCCH Power Offset	O		9.2.2.13Dj		-	
>E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold	O		9.2.2.13Ig		-	
>E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold	O		9.2.2.13Ih		-	
>HARQ Info for E-DCH	O		9.2.2.18ba		-	
>HS-DSCH Configured Indicator	O		9.2.2.18Ca		-	
> Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor	O		9.2.2.114		YES	ignore
E-DCH FDD Information	O		E-DCH FDD Information 9.2.2.13Da		YES	reject
E-DCH FDD Information To Modify	O		9.2.2.13Df		YES	reject
E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Add	O		E-DCH FDD MAC-d Flows Information 9.2.2.13M		YES	reject
E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete	O		9.2.1.73		YES	reject
Serving E-DCH RL	O		9.2.2.48B		YES	reject
<b>CPC Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information	O		9.2.2.66		-	
>Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify	O		9.2.2.67		-	
>Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information	O		9.2.2.68		-	

>Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator	O		9.2.2.69A		YES	reject
No of Target Cell HS-SCCH Order	O		INTEGER (1..30)		YES	ignore
<b>Additional HS Cell Information RL Reconf Req</b>		0..<maxno ofHSDSC H-1>		For secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. Max 1 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	reject
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53		-	
>C-ID	O		9.2.1.9		-	
>HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information	O		9.2.2.18Da		-	
>HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify Unsynchronised	O		9.2.2.18EC		-	
>HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Remove	O		NULL		-	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDCHs</i>	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for a UE
<i>maxnoofHSDSCH-1</i>	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE

Condition	Explanation
SF/2	The IE shall be present if the <i>Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information</i> IE is included and the indicated Downlink Compressed Mode method for at least one of the included Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence is set to "SF/2".
HSDSCH Radio Link	The IE shall be present if <i>HS-PDSCH RL ID</i> IE is present.

## 9.1.47.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC' shall not be used.	YES	reject
<b>UL CCTrCH To Modify</b>		0..<maxno ofCCTrCHs>			EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		–	
>TFCS	O		9.2.1.58		–	
>Puncture Limit	O		9.2.1.50		–	
>UL SIR Target	O		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
<b>UL CCTrCH To Delete</b>		0..<maxno ofCCTrCHs>			EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		–	
<b>DL CCTrCH To Modify</b>		0..<maxno ofCCTrCHs>			EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		–	
>TFCS	O		9.2.1.58		–	
>Puncture Limit	O		9.2.1.50		–	
<b>&gt;DL CCTrCH To Modify Per RL</b>		0..<maxno ofRLs>		See note 1 below		
>>DL DPCH To Modify LCR		0..1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>>>DL Timeslot Information LCR		0..<maxno ofDLtsLCR>			–	
>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		–	
>>>>Maximum DL Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on DPCH	–	
>>>>Minimum DL Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Minimum allowed power on DPCH	–	
>>CCTrCH Maximum DL Transmission Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
>>CCTrCH Minimum DL Transmission Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
>>RL ID	O		9.2.1.53		YES	ignore
<b>DL CCTrCH To Delete</b>		0..<maxno ofCCTrCHs>			EACH	notify
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		–	
DCHs To Modify	O		DCHs TDD To Modify 9.2.3.4D		YES	reject
DCHs To Add	O		DCH TDD Information 9.2.3.4C		YES	reject
<b>DCHs To Delete</b>		0..<maxno ofDCHs>			GLOBAL	reject

>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.20		—	
<b>RL Information</b>		0..<maxno ofRLs>		See note 1 below	YES	reject
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		—	
>Maximum Downlink Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
>Minimum Downlink Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
>RL Specific DCH Information	O		9.2.1.53G		YES	ignore
<b>&gt;UL Synchronisation Parameters LCR</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
>>Uplink Synchronisation Step Size	M		9.2.3.26H		—	
>>Uplink Synchronisation Frequency	M		9.2.3.26G		—	
Signalling Bearer Request Indicator	O		9.2.1.55A		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information	O		HS-DSCH TDD Information 9.2.3.5F		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised	O		9.2.1.31HA		YES	reject
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Add	O		HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information 9.2.1.31IA		YES	reject
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete	O		9.2.1.31IB		YES	reject
HS-DSCH-RNTI	C- HSDSCH RadioLink		9.2.1.31J		YES	reject
HS-PDSCH RL ID	O		RL ID 9.2.1.53		YES	reject
<b>E-DCH Information</b>		0..1		3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>E-PUCH Information	O		9.2.3.45		—	
>E-TFCS Information TDD	O		9.2.3.46		—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add	O		9.2.3.47		—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Delete	O		9.2.1.73		—	
>E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD	O		9.2.3.48		—	
>E-DCH TDD Information	O		9.2.3.49		—	
>E-DCH TDD Information to Modify	O		9.2.3.52		—	
E-DCH Serving RL	O		9.2.1.53		YES	reject
<b>E-DCH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..1		7.68Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>E-PUCH Information	O		9.2.3.45		—	
>E-TFCS Information TDD	O		9.2.3.46		—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add	O		9.2.3.47		—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Delete	O		9.2.1.73		—	
>E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD	O		9.2.3.64		—	

>E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps	O		9.2.3.65		—	
>E-DCH TDD Information to Modify	O		9.2.3.52		—	
<b>E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps</b>		0..1		1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>E-PUCH Information LCR	O		9.2.3.45a		—	
>E-TFCS Information TDD	O		9.2.3.46		—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Add	O		9.2.3.47		—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Delete	O		9.2.1.73		—	
>E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD	O		9.2.3.48a		—	
>E-DCH TDD Information LCR	O		9.2.3.49a		—	
>E-DCH TDD Information to Modify	O		9.2.3.52		—	
Power Control GAP	O		INTEGER (1..255)	Unit: Number of subframes Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
<b>CPC Information</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR	O		9.2.3.93		—	
>Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR	O		9.2.3.94		—	
>HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR	O		9.2.3.96		—	
>HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR	O		9.2.3.96a		—	
>HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR	O		9.2.3.100		YES	reject
>E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR	O		9.2.3.97		—	
>E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR	O		9.2.3.97a		—	
>E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR	O		9.2.3.101		YES	reject
Idle Interval Information	O		9.2.3.102	TDD only	YES	Ignore
UE Selected MBMS Service Information	O		9.2.3.104	This IE indicates the Time Slot information and/or TDM information of UE selected MBMS service in the other frequency. For 1.28Mcps TDD only.	YES	ignore
HS-SCCH TPC step size	O		9.2.3.21	1.28 Mcps TDD only. This IE is mandatory if " <i>E-DCH Information 1.28Mcps</i> " IE is absent.	YES	ignore

HS-DSCH-RNTI for FACH	O		HS-DSCH-RNTI 9.2.1.31J	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
NOTE 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxnoofRLs are represented by separate ASN.1 structures with different criticality.						

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofCCTrCHs</i>	Maximum number of CCTrCHs for a UE
<i>maxnoofDLtsLCR</i>	Maximum number of Downlink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofDCHs</i>	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for one UE

Condition	Explanation
HSDSCHRadioLink	The IE shall be present if <i>HS-PDSCH RL ID</i> IE is present.

### 9.1.48 RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
<b>RL Information Response</b>		0..<maxno ofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>DCH Information Response	O		9.2.1.20C		YES	ignore
>DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator	O		9.2.2.12D	FDD only	YES	ignore
>E-DCH RL Set ID	O		RL Set ID 9.2.2.39		YES	ignore
>E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	O		9.2.2.13Dc		YES	ignore
>E-DCH FDD Information Response	O		9.2.2.13Db		YES	ignore
>HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info	O		9.2.2.111		YES	ignore
>Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info	O		9.2.2.126		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
Target Communication Control Port ID	O		Communication Control Port ID 9.2.1.15		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH FDD Information Response	O		9.2.2.18E	FDD only	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH TDD Information Response	O		9.2.3.5G	TDD only	YES	ignore
E-DCH TDD Information Response	O		E-DCH TDD Information Response 9.2.3.50	TDD only	YES	ignore
MAC-hs Reset Indicator	O		9.2.1.38Ac		YES	ignore
Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response	O		9.2.2.69	FDD only	YES	ignore
<b>Additional HS Cell Information Response</b>		0..<maxno ofHSDSC H-1>		For secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. Max 1 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53		–	
>HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response	M		9.2.2.18EA	FDD only	–	
Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR	O		9.2.3.95	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent	O		9.2.3.98	1.28 Mcps TDD	YES	ignore

scheduling Information Response LCR				only		
E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR	O		9.2.3.99	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
E-RNTI for FACH	O		E-RNTI 9.2.1.75	1.28 Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for a UE
<i>maxnoofHSDSCH-1</i>	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE

### 9.1.49 RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC' shall not be used.	YES	reject
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18		YES	reject
<b>RL Information</b>		1..< <i>maxnoofRLs</i> >			EACH	notify
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of radio links for one UE

### 9.1.50 RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.51 DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST [FDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC' shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Power Adjustment Type	M		9.2.2.27		YES	ignore
DL Reference Power	C-Common		DL power 9.2.1.21	Power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	YES	ignore
Inner Loop DL PC Status	O		9.2.2.18B		YES	ignore
<b>DL Reference Power Information</b>	C-Individual	1..<maxno ofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>DL Reference Power	M		DL power 9.2.1.21	Power on DPCH or on F-DPCH	–	
Max Adjustment Step	C-CommonOrIndividual		9.2.2.20		YES	ignore
Adjustment Period	C-CommonOrIndividual		9.2.2.B		YES	ignore
Adjustment Ratio	C-CommonOrIndividual		9.2.2.C		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
Common	The IE shall be present if the <i>Adjustment Type</i> IE is equal to "Common".
Individual	The IE shall be present if the <i>Adjustment Type</i> IE is equal to "Individual".
CommonOrIndividual	The IE shall be present if the <i>Adjustment Type</i> IE is equal to "Common" or "Individual".

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of Radio Links for a UE

### 9.1.52 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC' shall not be used when the Report characteristics type is set to "On Demand".	YES	reject
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	reject
<i>CHOICE Dedicated Measurement Object Type</i>	M				YES	reject
>RL						
>>RL Information		1..<maxno ofRLs>			EACH	reject
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>>>DPCH ID	O		9.2.3.5	TDD only	–	
>>>PUSCH Information		0..<maxno ofPUSCHs>		TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>>>>PUSCH ID	M		9.2.3.12		–	
>>>HS-SICH Information		0..<maxno ofHS-SICHs>		TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>>>>HS-SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb	For 1.28Mcps TDD, if the <i>Extended HS-SICH ID IE</i> is included in the <i>HS-SICH Information IE</i> , the <i>HS-SICH ID IE</i> shall be ignored	–	
>>>>Extended HS-SICH ID	O		9.2.3.5K	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, the <i>Extended HS-SICH ID IE</i> shall be used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31. See note 1 below.	–	
>>>DPCH ID 7.68Mcps	O		9.2.3.42	Included for 7.68Mcps TDD for downlink DPCH	YES	reject
>RLS				FDD only		
>>RL Set Information		1..<maxno			–	

		<i>ofRLSets</i>				
>>>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.39		–	
>ALL RL			NULL			
>ALL RLS			NULL	FDD only		
Dedicated Measurement Type	M		9.2.1.23		YES	reject
Measurement Filter Coefficient	O		9.2.1.41		YES	reject
Report Characteristics	M		9.2.1.51		YES	reject
CFN Reporting Indicator	M		FN Reporting Indicator 9.2.1.29B		YES	reject
CFN	O		9.2.1.7		YES	reject
Number Of Reported Cell Portions	C-BestCellPortionsMeas		9.2.2.23D	FDD only	YES	reject
Measurement Recovery Behavior	O		9.2.1.43A		YES	ignore
Alternative Format Reporting Indicator	O		9.2.1.1B		YES	ignore
Note 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1.						

Condition	Explanation
BestCellPortionsMeas	The IE shall be present if the <i>Dedicated Measurement Type</i> IE is set to "Best Cell Portions".

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of individual RLs a measurement can be started on
<i>maxnoofPUSCHs</i>	Maximum number of PUSCHs per RL a measurement can be started on
<i>maxnoofRLSets</i>	Maximum number of individual RL Sets a measurement can be started on
<i>maxnoofHSSICHs</i>	Maximum number of HSSICHs per RL a measurement can be started on

### 9.1.53 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18		YES	ignore
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore
CHOICE Dedicated Measurement Object Type	O			Dedicated Measurement Object Type the measurement was initiated with	YES	ignore
>RL or ALL RL				See Note 1		
>>RL Information		1..<maxno ofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>>DPCH ID	O		9.2.3.5	TDD only	–	
>>Dedicated Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.24		–	
>>CFN	O		9.2.1.7	Dedicated Measurement Time Reference	–	
>>PUSCH Information		0..<maxno ofPUSCHs >		TDD only See note 3	GLOBAL	reject
>>>PUSCH ID	M		9.2.3.12		–	
>>>Dedicated Measurement Value	O		9.2.1.24		–	
>>>HS-SICH ID	O		9.2.3.5Gb	TDD only For 1.28Mcps TDD, if the Extended HS-SICH ID IE is included in the HS-SICH Information IE, the HS-SICH ID IE shall be ignored	YES	reject
>>>Multiple Dedicated Measurement Value Information		0..<maxno ofDPCHsPerRL-1>		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	ignore
>>>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5		–	
>>>Dedicated Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.24		–	
>>>Multiple Dedicated Measurement Value Information LCR		0..<maxno ofDPCHsL CRPerRL-1>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	ignore
>>>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5		–	
>>>Dedicated Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.24		–	
>>>Multiple HS-SICH		0..<maxno		TDD only	GLOBAL	ignore

<b>Measurement Value Information</b>		<i>of HS-SICH S-1&gt;</i>				
>>>HS-SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb	For 1.28Mcps TDD, if the <i>Extended HS-SICH ID IE</i> is included in the <i>HS-SICH Information IE</i> , the <i>HS-SICH ID IE</i> shall be ignored	-	
>>>Dedicated Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.24		-	
>>>Extended HS-SICH ID	O		9.2.3.5K	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, the <i>Extended HS-SICH ID IE</i> shall be used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore
>>>DPCH ID 7.68Mcps	O		9.2.3.42	Included for 7.68Mcps TDD for downlink DPCH	YES	reject
>>>Multiple Dedicated Measurement Value Information 768Mcps		<i>0..&lt;maxno of DPCHs 768PerRL-1&gt;</i>		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	ignore
>>>DPCH ID 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.42		-	
>>>Dedicated Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.24		-	
>>>Extended HS-SICH ID	O		9.2.3.5K	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, the <i>Extended HS-SICH ID IE</i> shall be used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	reject
>RLS or ALL RLS				FDD only See Note 2		
>>RL Set Information		<i>1..&lt;maxno of RL Sets&gt;</i>			EACH	ignore
>>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.39		-	
>>Dedicated Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.24		-	
>>CFN	O		9.2.1.7	Dedicated Measurement Time Reference	-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
Measurement Recovery	O		9.2.1.43C		YES	ignore

Support Indicator						
Note 1:	This is a simplified representation of the ASN.1: there are two different choice tags "RL" and "ALL RL" in the ASN.1, each having exactly the same structure.					
Note 2:	This is a simplified representation of the ASN.1: there are two different choice tags "RLS" and "ALL RLS" in the ASN.1, each having exactly the same structure.					
Note 3:	This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxnoofPUSCHs are represented by separate ASN.1 structures with different criticality.					

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of individual RLs the measurement can be started on
<i>maxnoofPUSCHs</i>	Maximum number of PUSCHs per RL a measurement can be started on
<i>maxnoofRLSets</i>	Maximum number of individual RL Sets a measurement can be started on
<i>maxnoofDPCHsPerRL</i>	Maximum number of DPCHs per RL a measurement can be started on for 3.84Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofDPCHsLCRPerRL</i>	Maximum number of DPCHs per RL a measurement can be started on for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofHSSICHs</i>	Maximum number of HSSICHs per RL a measurement can be started on
<i>maxnoofDPCHs768PerRL</i>	Maximum number of DPCHs per RL a measurement can be started on for 7.68Mcps TDD

### 9.1.54 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18		YES	ignore
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.55 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore
<i>CHOICE Dedicated Measurement Object Type</i>	M			Dedicated Measurement Object Type the measurement was initiated with	YES	ignore
<i>&gt;RL or ALL RL</i>				See Note 1		
<b>&gt;&gt;RL Information</b>		1..<maxno ofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>>>DPCH ID	O		9.2.3.5	TDD only	–	
>>>Dedicated Measurement Value Information	M		9.2.1.24A		–	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;PUSCH Information</b>		0..<maxno ofPUSCHs >		TDD only See note 3	GLOBAL	reject
>>>>PUSCH ID	M		9.2.3.12		–	
>>>>Dedicated Measurement Value	O		9.2.1.24		–	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;HS-SICH ID</b>	O		9.2.3.5Gb	TDD only For 1.28Mcps TDD, if the <i>Extended HS-SICH ID</i> IE is included in the <i>HS-SICH Information</i> IE, the <i>HS-SICH ID</i> IE shall be ignored	YES	reject
>>>DPCH ID 7.68Mcps	O		9.2.3.42	Included for 7.68Mcps TDD for downlink DPCH	YES	reject
>>>Extended HS-SICH ID	O		9.2.3.5K	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, the <i>Extended HS-SICH ID</i> IE shall be used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore
<i>&gt;RLS or ALL RLS</i>				FDD only		

				See Note 2		
<b>&gt;&gt;RL Set Information</b>		1..<maxno ofRLSets>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.39		–	
>>>Dedicated Measurement Value Information	M		9.2.1.24A		–	
<i>Measurement Recovery Reporting Indicator</i>	O		9.2.1.43B		YES	ignore
<p>Note 1: This is a simplified representation of the ASN.1: there are two different choice tags "RL" and "ALL RL" in the ASN.1, each having exactly the same structure.</p> <p>Note 2: This is a simplified representation of the ASN.1: there are two different choice tags "RLS" and "ALL RLS" in the ASN.1, each having exactly the same structure.</p> <p>Note 3: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxnoofPUSCHs are represented by separate ASN.1 structures with different criticality.</p>						

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of individual RLs the measurement can be started on
<i>maxnoofPUSCHs</i>	Maximum number of PUSCHs per RL a measurement can be started on
<i>maxnoofRLSets</i>	Maximum number of individual RL Sets a measurement can be started on

### 9.1.56 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall be used if this value was used when initiating the measurement. Otherwise, the reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore

### 9.1.57 DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall be used if the Node B Communication Context ID was set to "All NBCC" when initiating the measurement. Otherwise, the reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Measurement ID	M		9.2.1.42		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore

### 9.1.58 RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
CHOICE Reporting Object	M			Object for which the Failure shall be reported.	YES	ignore
>RL						
>>RL Information		1..<maxno ofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		–	
>RL Set				FDD only		
>>RL Set Information		1..<maxno ofRLSets>			EACH	ignore
>>>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.39		–	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		–	
>CCTrCH				TDD only		
>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>>CCTrCH List		1..<maxno ofCCTrCHs>			EACH	ignore
>>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3		–	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		–	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofRLs	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
maxnoofRLSets	Maximum number of RL Sets for one UE
maxnoofCCTrCHs	Maximum number of CCTrCHs for a UE

### 9.1.59 RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
CHOICE Reporting Object	M			Object for which the Restoration shall be reported.	YES	ignore
>RL				TDD only		
>>Radio Link Information		1..<maxno ofRLs>			EACH	ignore
>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>RL Set				FDD only		
>>RL Set Information		1..<maxno ofRLSets>			EACH	ignore
>>RL Set ID	M		9.2.2.39		–	
>CCTrCH				TDD only		
>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>>CCTrCH List		1..<maxno ofCCTrCHs>			EACH	ignore
>>CCTrCH ID	M		CCTrCH ID 9.2.3.3		–	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofRLs	Maximum number of RLs for one UE
maxnoofRLSets	Maximum number of RL Sets for one UE
maxnoofCCTrCHs	Maximum number of CCTrCHs for a UE

### 9.1.60 COMPRESSED MODE COMMAND [FDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC' shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Active Pattern Sequence Information	M		9.2.2.A		YES	ignore

### 9.1.61 ERROR INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CRNC Communication Context ID	O		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Node B Communication Context ID	O		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Cause	O		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.62 PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST

#### 9.1.62.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Configuration Generation ID	M		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
SFN	O		9.2.1.53A		YES	reject
HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH Total Power	O		Maximum Transmission Power 9.2.1.40	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH codes	YES	reject
HS-PDSCH And HS-SCCH Scrambling Code	O		DL Scrambling Code 9.2.2.13	Scrambling code on which HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH is transmitted. 0= Primary scrambling code of the cell 1...15 = Secondary scrambling code	YES	reject
HS-PDSCH FDD Code Information	O		9.2.2.18F		YES	reject
HS-SCCH FDD Code Information	O		9.2.2.18G		YES	reject

E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code	O		DL Scrambling Code 9.2.2.13	Scrambling code on which E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH are transmitted. 0= Primary scrambling code of the cell 1...15 = Secondary scrambling code	YES	reject
E-AGCH Code FDD Information	O		9.2.2.13lb		YES	reject
E-RGCH/E-HICH Code FDD Information	O		9.2.2.13la		YES	reject
<b>HSDPA And E-DCH Cell Portion Information</b>		0..<maxNo ofCellPortions>			GLOBAL	reject
>Cell Portion ID	M		9.2.2.1Ca		–	
>HS-PDSCH And HS-SCCH Scrambling Code	O		DL Scrambling Code 9.2.2.13	Scrambling code on which HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH is transmitted over cell portion.	–	
>HS-PDSCH FDD Code Information	O		9.2.2.18F		–	
>HS-SCCH FDD Code Information	O		9.2.2.18G		–	
>HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH Total Power	O		Maximum Transmission Power 9.2.1.40	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH and E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH codes over cell portion	–	
>E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code	O		DL Scrambling Code 9.2.2.13	Scrambling code on which E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH are transmitted over cell portion.	–	
>E-AGCH Code FDD Information	O		9.2.2.13lb		–	
>E-RGCH/E-HICH Code FDD Information	O		9.2.2.13la		–	
Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power	O		9.2.2.21a		YES	reject
Reference Received Total Wide Band Power	O		9.2.2.39B		YES	ignore
Target Non-serving E-DCH to Total E-DCH Power ratio	O		9.2.2.21b		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Common System Information	O		9.2.2.75		YES	reject

Common MAC Flows to Delete	O		9.2.2.97		YES	reject
HS-DSCH Paging System Information	O		9.2.2.76		YES	reject
Paging MAC Flows to Delete	O		9.2.2.98		YES	reject
Common E-DCH System Information	O		9.2.2.103		YES	Reject
Common UL MAC Flows to Delete	O		Common MAC Flows to Delete 9.2.2.97		YES	Reject
Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Delete	O		E-DCH MAC Flows to Delete 9.2.1.73		YES	Reject
Enhanced UE DRX Information	O		9.2.2.108		YES	reject

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>MaxNoofCellPortions</i>	Maximum number of Cell Portions in a cell

### 9.1.62.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
SFN	O		9.2.1.53A		YES	reject
<b>PDSCH Sets To Add</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofPDSCH Sets&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
>PDSCH Set ID	M		9.2.3.11		–	
<b>&gt;PDSCH To Add Information</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		–	
<b>&gt;&gt;DL Timeslot Information</b>		<i>1..&lt;maxno ofDLts&gt;</i>			–	
>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		–	
>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7		–	
>>>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57		–	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;DL Code Information</b>		<i>1..&lt;maxno ofPDSCHs &gt;</i>			–	
>>>>PDSCH ID	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		–	

<b>&gt;PDSCH To Add Information LCR</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		–	
<b>&gt;&gt;DL Timeslot Information LCR</b>		<i>1..&lt;maxno ofDLtsLCR&gt;</i>			–	
>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		–	
>>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		–	
>>>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57		–	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;DL Code Information LCR</b>		<i>1..&lt;maxno ofPDSCHs&gt;</i>			–	
>>>>PDSCH ID	M		9.2.3.10		–	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a		–	
>>>>TDD DL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR	O		9.2.3.19D		YES	reject
>>TSTD Indicator	O		9.2.1.64		YES	reject
<b>&gt;PDSCH To Add Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 3.84Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		–	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		–	
>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		–	
<b>&gt;&gt;DL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps</b>		<i>1..&lt;maxno ofDLts&gt;</i>			–	
>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		–	
>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		–	
>>>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57		–	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;DL Code Information 7.68Mcps</b>		<i>1..&lt;maxno ofPDSCHs&gt;</i>			–	
>>>>PDSCH ID 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.43		–	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		–	
<b>PDSCH Sets To Modify</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno of PDSCHSets&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
>PDSCH Set ID	M		9.2.3.11		–	

>CHOICE HCR or LCR or 7.68 Mcps	M			See note 1 below	-	
>>3.84Mcps TDD					-	
>>> <b>PDSCH To Modify Information</b>		1			YES	reject
>>>>Repetition Period	O		9.2.3.16		-	
>>>>Repetition Length	O		9.2.3.15		-	
>>>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	O		9.2.3.20		-	
>>>> <b>DL Timeslot Information</b>		0..<maxno ofDLts>			-	
>>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		-	
>>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	O		9.2.3.7		-	
>>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.57		-	
>>>>> <b>DL Code Information</b>		0..<maxno ofPDSCHs >			-	
>>>>>>PDSCH ID	M		9.2.3.10		-	
>>>>>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		-	
>>1.28Mcps TDD					-	
>> <b>PDSCH To Modify Information LCR</b>		1			YES	reject
>>>Repetition Period	O		9.2.3.16		-	
>>>Repetition Length	O		9.2.3.15		-	
>>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	O		9.2.3.20		-	
>>>> <b>DL Timeslot Information LCR</b>		0..<maxno ofDLtsLCR >			-	
>>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		-	
>>>>>Midamble Shift LCR	O		9.2.3.7A		-	
>>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.57		-	
>>>>> <b>DL Code Information LCR</b>		0..<maxno ofPDSCHs >			-	
>>>>>>PDSCH ID	M		9.2.3.10		-	
>>>>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a		-	
>>>>>>TDD DL DPCCH Time Slot Format LCR	O		9.2.3.19D		YES	reject
>>7.68Mcps TDD					-	
>> <b>PDSCH To Modify Information 7.68Mcps</b>		1			YES	reject

>>>Repetition Period	O		9.2.3.16		—	
>>>Repetition Length	O		9.2.3.15		—	
>>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	O		9.2.3.20		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;DL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofDLts&gt;</i>			—	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	O		9.2.3.35		—	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.57		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;DL Code Information 7.68Mcps</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofPDSCHs &gt;</i>			—	
>>>>>PDSCH ID 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.43		—	
>>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		—	
<b>PDSCH Sets To Delete</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno of PDSCHSets&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
>PDSCH Set ID	M		9.2.3.11		—	
<b>PUSCH Sets To Add</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno of PUSCHSets&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
>PUSCH Set ID	M		9.2.3.13		—	
<b>&gt;PUSCH To Add Information</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		—	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		—	
>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;UL Timeslot Information</b>		<i>1..&lt;maxno ofULTs&gt;</i>			—	
>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7		—	
>>>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;UL Code Information</b>		<i>1..&lt;maxno ofPUSCHs &gt;</i>			—	
>>>>PUSCH ID	M		9.2.3.12		—	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		—	
<b>&gt;PUSCH To Add Information LCR</b>		0..1		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	reject

>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		—	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		—	
>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		—	
>>UL Timeslot Information LCR		1..<maxno ofULtsLCR>			—	
>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		—	
>>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		—	
>>>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57		—	
>>>UL Code Information LCR		1..<maxno ofPUSCHs>			—	
>>>>PUSCH ID	M		9.2.3.12		—	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a		—	
>>>>TDD UL DPCCH Time Slot Format LCR	O		9.2.3.21C		YES	reject
>PUSCH To Add Information 7.68Mcps		0..1		Mandatory for 7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 3.84 Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		—	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		—	
>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	M		9.2.3.20		—	
>>UL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps		1..<maxno ofULts>			—	
>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		—	
>>>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57		—	
>>>UL Code Information 7.68Mcps		1..<maxno ofPUSCHs>			—	
>>>>PUSCH ID	M		9.2.3.12		—	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		—	
PUSCH Sets To Modify		0..<maxno of PUSCHSets>			GLOBAL	reject
>PUSCH Set ID	M		9.2.3.13		—	
>CHOICE HCR or LCR or 7.68Mcps	M			See note 1 below	—	
>>3.84Mcps TDD					—	
>>PUSCH To Modify Information		1			YES	reject
>>>Repetition Period	O		9.2.3.16		—	
>>>Repetition Length	O		9.2.3.15		—	
>>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	O		9.2.3.20		—	

<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;UL Timeslot Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofULts&gt;</i>			—	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	O		9.2.3.7		—	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.57		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;UL Code Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofPUSCHs &gt;</i>			—	
>>>>>PUSCH ID	M		9.2.3.12		—	
>>>>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;1.28Mcps TDD</b>					—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;PUSCH To Modify Information LCR</b>		1			YES	reject
>>>Repetition Period	O		9.2.3.16		—	
>>>Repetition Length	O		9.2.3.15		—	
>>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	O		9.2.3.20		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;UL Timeslot Information LCR</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofULtsLCR &gt;</i>			—	
>>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		—	
>>>>Midamble Shift LCR	O		9.2.3.7A		—	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.57		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;UL Code Information LCR</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofPUSCHs &gt;</i>			—	
>>>>>PUSCH ID	M		9.2.3.12		—	
>>>>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a		—	
>>>>>TDD UL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR	O		9.2.3.21C		YES	reject
<b>&gt;&gt;7.68Mcps TDD</b>					—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;PUSCH To Modify Information 7.68Mcps</b>		1			YES	reject
>>>Repetition Period	O		9.2.3.16		—	
>>>Repetition Length	O		9.2.3.15		—	
>>>TDD Physical Channel Offset	O		9.2.3.20		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;UL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofULts&gt;</i>			—	
>>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	

>>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	O		9.2.3.35		—	
>>>>TFCI Presence	O		9.2.1.57		—	
>>>> <b>UL Code Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..<maxno ofPUSCHs>			—	
>>>>PUSCH ID	M		9.2.3.12		—	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		—	
<b>PUSCH Sets To Delete</b>		0..<maxno ofPUSCH Sets>			GLOBAL	reject
>PUSCH Set ID	M		9.2.3.13		—	
<b>HS-PDSCH TDD Information</b>		0..1			GLOBAL	reject
>DL Timeslot and Code Information		0..<maxno ofDLts>		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	—	
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7		—	
>> <b>Codes</b>		1..<maxno ofHSPDS CHs>			—	
>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		—	
>>HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH Total Power	O		Maximum Transmission Power 9.2.1.40	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes in the timeslot	YES	reject
>DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR per UARFCN		0..<maxFreq uencyinCe ll>		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD. See note 2 below	EACH	reject
>>DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR		0..<maxno ofDLtsLCR >		.	—	
>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		—	
>>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		—	
>>>Codes LCR		1..<maxno ofHSPDS CHs>			—	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		—	

>>>HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH Total Power	O		Maximum Transmission Power 9.2.1.40	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes in the timeslot	YES	reject
>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	-	
>DL Timeslot and Code Information 7.68Mcps		0..<maxno ofDLts>		Mandatory for 7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 3.84 Mcps TDD.	GLOBAL	reject
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		-	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		-	
>>Codes 7.68Mcps		1..<maxno ofHSPDS CHs768>			-	
>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		-	
>>HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH Total Power	O		Maximum Transmission Power 9.2.1.40	Maximum transmission power to be allowed for HS-PDSCH and HS-SCCH codes in the timeslot	-	-
<b>Add to HS-SCCH Resource Pool</b>		0..1			GLOBAL	reject
>HS-SCCH Information		0..<maxno ofHSSCC Hs>		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	-	
>>HS-SCCH ID	M		9.2.3.5Ga		-	
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		-	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7		-	
>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		-	
>>Maximum HS-SCCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		-	
>>HS-SICH Information		1			-	
>>>HS-SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb		-	
>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		-	
>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7		-	
>>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		-	
>HS-SCCH Information LCR		0..<maxno ofHSSCC Hs>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only See note 3 below	-	

>>HS-SCCH ID	M		9.2.3.5Ga	If the <i>Extended HS-SCCH ID IE</i> is included in the <i>HS-SCCH Information LCR IE</i> , the <i>HS-SCCH ID IE</i> shall be ignored.	–	
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		–	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		–	
>>First TDD Channelisation Code	M		TDD Channelisation Code 9.2.3.19		–	
>>Second TDD Channelisation Code	M		TDD Channelisation Code 9.2.3.19		–	
>>Maximum HS-SCCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
<b>&gt;&gt;HS-SICH Information LCR</b>		1			–	
>>>HS-SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb	If the <i>Extended HS-SICH ID IE</i> is included in the <i>HS-SICH Information LCR IE</i> , the <i>HS-SICH ID IE</i> shall be ignored.	–	
>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		–	
>>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		–	
>>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		–	
>>>Extended HS-SICH ID	O		9.2.3.5K	The <i>Extended HS-SICH ID IE</i> shall be used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore
>>Extended HS-SCCH ID	O		9.2.3.5J	The <i>Extended HS-SCCH ID IE</i> shall be used if the HS-SCCH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore
>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	YES–	ignore
>>HS-SICH Reference Signal Information	O		9.2.3.103		YES	ignore
<b>&gt;HS-SCCH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..<maxno ofHSSCC Hs>		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>>HS-SCCH ID	M		9.2.3.5Ga		–	

>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		—	
>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		—	
>>Maximum HS-SCCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;HS-SICH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		1			—	
>>>HS-SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb		—	
>>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		—	
>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		—	
<b>Modify HS-SCCH Resource Pool</b>		0..1			GLOBAL	reject
<b>&gt;HS-SCCH Information</b>		0..<maxno ofHSSCC Hs>		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	—	
>>HS-SCCH ID	M		9.2.3.5Ga		—	
>>Time Slot	O		9.2.3.23		—	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	O		9.2.3.7		—	
>>TDD Channelisation Code	O		9.2.3.19		—	
>>Maximum HS-SCCH Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;HS-SICH Information</b>		0..1			—	
>>>HS-SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb		—	
>>>Time Slot	O		9.2.3.23		—	
>>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	O		9.2.3.7		—	
>>>TDD Channelisation Code	O		9.2.3.19		—	
<b>&gt;HS-SCCH Information LCR</b>		0..<maxno ofHSSCC Hs>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only See note 3 below	—	
>>HS-SCCH ID	M		9.2.3.5Ga	If the <i>Extended HS-SCCH ID IE</i> is included in the <i>HS-SCCH Information LCR IE</i> , the <i>HS-SCCH ID IE</i> shall be ignored.	—	
>>Time Slot LCR	O		9.2.3.24A		—	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	O		9.2.3.7A		—	
>>First TDD Channelisation Code	O		TDD Channelisation Code 9.2.3.19		—	
>>Second TDD Channelisation Code	O		TDD Channelisation Code 9.2.3.19		—	

>>Maximum HS-SCCH Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
>> <b>HS-SICH Information LCR</b>		0..1			—	
>>HS-SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb	If the <i>Extended HS-SICH ID IE</i> is included in the <i>HS-SICH Information LCR IE</i> , the <i>HS-SICH ID IE</i> shall be ignored.	—	
>>Time Slot LCR	O		9.2.3.24A		—	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	O		9.2.3.7A		—	
>>TDD Channelisation Code	O		9.2.3.19		—	
>>Extended HS-SICH ID	O		9.2.3.5K	The <i>Extended HS-SICH ID IE</i> shall be used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore
>>Extended HS-SCCH ID	O		9.2.3.5J	The <i>Extended HS-SCCH ID IE</i> shall be used if the HS-SCCH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore
>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	YES	ignore
>> <b>HS-SICH Reference Signal Information Modify</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>>HS-SICH Reference Signal Information	O		9.2.3.103		—	
> <b>HS-SCCH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..<maxno ofHSSCC Hs>		Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>>HS-SCCH ID	M		9.2.3.5Ga		—	
>>Time Slot	O		9.2.3.23		—	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		—	
>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		—	
>>Maximum HS-SCCH Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
>> <b>HS-SICH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		0..1			—	
>>HS-SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb		—	
>>Time Slot	O		9.2.3.23		—	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		—	

>>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		—	
<b>Delete from HS-SCCH Resource Pool</b>		0..<maxno of HSSCCHs >		For 1.28Mcps TDD ,see note 3 below	GLOBAL	reject
>HS-SCCH ID	M		9.2.3.5Ga	For 1.28Mcps TDD, if the <i>Extended HS-SCCH ID</i> IE is included in the <i>Delete from HS-SCCH Resource Pool</i> IE, the <i>HS-SCCH ID</i> IE shall be ignored	—	
>Extended HS-SCCH ID	O		9.2.3.5J	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, the <i>Extended HS-SCCH ID</i> IE shall be used if the HS-SCCH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore
Configuration Generation ID	O		9.2.1.16		YES	reject
<b>E-PUCH Information</b>		0..1		3.84Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>LTGI Presence	M		9.2.3.58		—	
>SNPL Reporting Type	M		9.2.3.62		—	
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7		—	
<b>&gt;E-PUCH Timeslot Information</b>		1..<maxno ofEPUCHs lots>			—	
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23			
<b>Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool</b>		0..1		3.84Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
<b>&gt;E-AGCH Information</b>		0..<maxno ofEAG CHs>			—	
>>E-AGCH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51		—	
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7		—	
>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		—	
>>Maximum E-AGCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
<b>Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool</b>		0..1		3.84Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject

<b>&gt;E-AGCH Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofEAG CHs&gt;</i>			—	
>>E-AGCH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51		—	
>>Time Slot	O		9.2.3.23		—	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	O		9.2.3.7		—	
>>TDD Channelisation Code	O		9.2.3.19		—	
>>Maximum E-AGCH Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
<b>Delete from E-AGCH Resource Pool</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofEAG CHs&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
>E-AGCH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51		—	
<b>E-HICH Information</b>		<i>0..1</i>		3.84Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7		—	
>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		—	
>Maximum E-HICH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
Maximum Generated Received Total Wide Band Power in Other Cells	O		9.2.3.63	Applicable to 3.84Mcps and 7.68 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
<b>E-PUCH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		<i>0..1</i>		7.68Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>LTGI Presence	M		9.2.3.58		—	
>SNPL Reporting Type	M		9.2.3.62		—	
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		—	
<b>&gt;E-PUCH Timeslot Information</b>		<i>1..&lt;maxno ofEPUCHs lots&gt;</i>			—	
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
<b>Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool 7.68Mcps</b>		<i>0..1</i>		7.68Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
<b>&gt;E-AGCH Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofEAG CHs&gt;</i>			—	
>>E-AGCH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51		—	
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		—	
>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		—	
>>Maximum E-AGCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
<b>Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 7.68Mcps</b>		<i>0..1</i>		7.68Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
<b>&gt;E-AGCH Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofEAG CHs&gt;</i>			—	
>>E-AGCH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51		—	
>>Time Slot	O		9.2.3.23		—	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	O		9.2.3.35		—	
>>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	O		9.2.3.34		—	
>>Maximum E-AGCH Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
<b>E-HICH Information 7.68Mcps</b>		<i>0..1</i>		7.68Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject

>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		—	
>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34		—	
>Maximum E-HICH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
<b>E-PUCH Information 1.28Mcps</b>		0..1		1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>LTGI Presence	M		9.2.3.58		—	
>SNPL Reporting Type	M		9.2.3.62		—	
<b>&gt;E-PUCH Timeslot information 1.28Mcps per UARFCN</b>		0..<maxFrequencyin Cell>		See note 2 below		
<b>&gt;&gt;E-PUCH Timeslot Information 1.28Mcps</b>		0..<maxno ofEPUCHs lotsLCR>			—	
>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		—	
>>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;Codes LCR</b>		1..<maxno ofEPUCHCodes>			—	
>>>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;UARFCN</b>	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	YES	ignore
<b>Add to E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps</b>		0..1		1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
<b>&gt;E-AGCH Information 1.28Mcps</b>		1..<maxno ofEAGCHs>			—	
>>E-AGCH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51		—	
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		—	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		—	
>>First TDD Channelisation Code	M		TDD Channelisation Code 9.2.3.19		—	
>>Second TDD Channelisation Code	M		TDD Channelisation Code 9.2.3.19		—	
>>Maximum E-AGCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;UARFCN</b>	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	YES	ignore
<b>Modify E-AGCH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps</b>		0..1		1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
<b>&gt;E-AGCH Information 1.28Mcps</b>		1..<maxno ofEAGCHs>			—	
>>E-AGCH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51		—	
>>Time Slot LCR	O		9.2.3.24A		—	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	O		9.2.3.7A		—	

>>First TDD Channelisation Code	O		TDD Channelisation Code 9.2.3.19		—	
>>Second TDD Channelisation Code	O		TDD Channelisation Code 9.2.3.19		—	
>>Maximum E-AGCH Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	YES	ignore
<b>Add to E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps</b>		0..1		1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
<b>&gt;E-HICH Information 1.28Mcps</b>		1..<maxno ofEHICHs >			—	
>>E-HICH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51a	If the <i>Extended E-HICH ID TDD</i> IE is included in the <i>E-HICH Information 1.28Mcps</i> IE, the <i>E-HICH ID TDD</i> IE shall be ignored.	—	
>>E-HICH Type	M		9.2.3.68		—	
>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		—	
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		—	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		—	
>>Maximum E-HICH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
>>Extended E-HICH ID TDD	O		9.2.3.51b	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, the <i>Extended E-HICH ID TDD</i> IE shall be used if the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore
>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt[15] Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	YES	ignore
<b>Modify E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps</b>		0..1		1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
<b>&gt;E-HICH Information 1.28Mcps</b>		1..<maxno ofEHICHs >			—	

>>E-HICH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51a	If the <i>Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE</i> is included in the <i>E-HICH Information 1.28Mcps IE</i> , the <i>E-HICH ID TDD IE</i> shall be ignored.	–	
>>E-HICH Type	O		9.2.3.68		–	
>>TDD Channelisation Code	O		9.2.3.19		–	
>>Time Slot LCR	O		9.2.3.24A		–	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	O		9.2.3.7A		–	
>>Maximum E-HICH Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
>>Extended E-HICH ID TDD	O		9.2.3.51b	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, the <i>Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE</i> shall be used if the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore
>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	YES	ignore
<b>Delete from E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps</b>		0..<maxno ofEICHs >		1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>E-HICH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51a	If the <i>Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE</i> is included in the <i>Delete from E-HICH Resource Pool 1.28Mcps IE</i> , the <i>E-HICH ID TDD IE</i> shall be ignored.	–	
>Extended E-HICH ID TDD	O		9.2.3.51b	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, the <i>Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE</i> shall be used if the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore

<b>SYNC_UL Partition Information</b>		0..1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD to indicate the SYNC_UL partition information for the Primary Frequency. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	GLOBAL	reject
>E-RUCCH SYNC_UL codes bitmap	M		BITSTRING (8)	Each bit indicates availability of a SYNC_UL code, where the SYNC_UL codes are numbered "code 0" to "code 7". The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding SYNC_UL code can be used. The value 0 of a bit indicates that the corresponding SYNC_UL code can not be used.	-	
Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power LCR	O		9.2.3.69	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
HS-DSCH Common System Information LCR	O		9.2.3.72	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Common MAC Flows To Delete LCR	O		9.2.3.78	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
HS-DSCH Paging System Information LCR	O		9.2.3.73	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Paging MAC Flows to Delete LCR	O		9.2.3.85	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Common E-DCH System Information LCR	O		9.2.3.79	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Common UL MAC Flows to Delete LCR	O		Common MAC Flows To Delete LCR 9.2.3.78	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows to Delete LCR	O		9.2.3.86	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Enhanced UE DRX Information LCR	O		9.2.3.82	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
<b>Add to Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH Resource Pool</b>		0..1		1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
<b>&gt;Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH Information</b>		0..<maxno ofNonHSA HSSICH>		See note 4 below	-	
>>Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH ID	M		INTEGER (0..255)		-	
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		-	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		-	

>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		—	
>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	—	
<b>Modify Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH Resource Pool</b>		0..1		1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
<b>&gt;Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH Information</b>		0..<maxno ofNonHSA HSSICH>		See note 4 below	—	
>>Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH ID	M		INTEGER (0..255)		—	
>>Time Slot LCR	O		9.2.3.24A		—	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	O		9.2.3.7A		—	
>>TDD Channelisation Code	O		9.2.3.19		—	
>>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	—	
<b>Delete from Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH Resource Pool</b>		0..<maxno ofNonHSA HSSICH>		1.28Mcps TDD only See note 4 below	GLOBAL	reject
>Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH ID	M		INTEGER (0..255)		—	
Power Control GAP for CELL_FACH	O		INTEGER (1..255)	Unit: Number of subframes.  Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
Out-of-sync Detection Window	O		ENUMERATED (40, 80, 160, 320, 640, ...)	Unit: ms Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	YES	reject
Treset Usage Indicator	O		NULL	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

Note 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is in reality performed through the use of ProtocolIE-Single-Container within the ASN.1.

Note 2: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxFrequencyinCell are represented by separate ASN.1 structures with different criticalities.

Note 3: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetitions 1 to 32 and repetitions 33 to *maxnoofHSSCCHs* are represented by separate ASN.1 structures.

Note 4: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetitions 1 to 4 and repetitions 5 to *maxnoofNonHSAHSSICH* are represented by separate ASN.1 structures.

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofPDSCHSets</i>	Maximum number of PDSCH Sets in a cell.
<i>maxnoofPDSCHs</i>	Maximum number of PDSCH in a cell.
<i>maxnoofPUSCHSets</i>	Maximum number of PUSCH Sets in a cell.
<i>maxnoofPUSCHs</i>	Maximum number of PUSCH in a cell.
<i>maxnoofDLts</i>	Maximum number of Downlink time slots in a cell for 3.84Mcps TDD.
<i>maxnoofDLtsLCR</i>	Maximum number of Downlink time slots in a cell for 1.28Mcps TDD.
<i>maxnoofULts</i>	Maximum number of Uplink time slots in a cell for 3.84Mcps TDD.
<i>maxnoofULtsLCR</i>	Maximum number of Uplink time slots in a cell for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofHSSCCHs</i>	Maximum number of HS-SCCHs in a Cell
<i>maxnoofHSPDSCHs</i>	Maximum number of HS-PDSCHs in one time slot of a Cell for 1.28Mcps TDD and 3.84Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofHSPDSCHs768</i>	Maximum number of HS-PDSCHs in one time slot of a Cell for 7.68Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofEAGCHs</i>	Maximum number of E-AGCHs in a Cell
<i>maxnoofEPUCHslots</i>	Maximum number of E-PUCH time slots in a Cell for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofEHICHs</i>	Maximum number of E-HICHs in a Cell
<i>maxnoofEPUCHslotsLCR</i>	Maximum number of E-PUCH time slots in a Carrier for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofEPUCHcodes</i>	Maximum number of E-PUCH codes in one time slot for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxFrequencyinCell</i>	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell
<i>maxnoofNonHSAHSSICH</i>	Maximum number of Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH in a cell for 1.28 Mcps TDD

### 9.1.63 PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
E-HICH Time Offset	O		9.2.3.59	Applicable to 3.84Mcps and 7.68 Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
<b>E-HICH Time Offset LCR per UARFCN</b>		0.. < maxFrequencyinCell >		1.28Mcps TDD only. See note 1 below	EACH	reject
>E-HICH Time Offset LCR	M		9.2.3.59a		–	
>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15]. Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	–	
HS-DSCH Common System Information Response	O		9.2.2.77	FDD only	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Paging System Information Response	O		9.2.2.78	FDD only	YES	ignore
Common E-DCH System Information Response	O		9.2.2.104	FDD only	YES	Ignore
HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR	O		9.2.3.74	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Paging System Information Response LCR	O		9.2.3.75	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
Common E-DCH System Information Response LCR	O		9.2.3.80	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	Ignore
Note 1 This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxFrequencyinCell are represented by separate ASN.1 structures with different criticalities.						

Range Bound	Explanation
maxFrequencyinCell	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell

### 9.1.64 PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CHOICE Cause Level	M				YES	ignore
>General						
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		–	
>Set Specific				TDD Only		
>>Unsuccessful DL Shared Channel Set		0..<maxno ofPDSCH Sets>			EACH	ignore
>>>PDSCH Set ID	M		9.2.3.13		–	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		–	
>>Unsuccessful UL Shared Channel Set		0..<maxno ofPUSCH Sets>			EACH	ignore
>>>PUSCH Set ID	M		9.2.3.13		–	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		–	
>Extension Cause Level						
>>UARFCN Specific		1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only when using multiple frequencies	YES	ignore
>>>Unsuccessful UARFCN		0..<maxFreq uencyinCe ll>			EACH	ignore
>>>>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Used to indicate the carrier on which HSDPA or E-DCH related resources configuration failure occurs.	–	
>>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		–	
>>>>HS-Cause	O		9.2.1.6	Used to indicate the cause of HSDPA configuration failure	YES	ignore
>>>>E-Cause	O		9.2.1.6	Used to indicate the cause of E-DCH related configuration failure.	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore
E-HICH Time Offset LCR per UARFCN		0.. <maxFrequ encyinCell >		1.28Mcps TDD only	EACH	ignore
>E-HICH Time Offset LCR	M		9.2.3.59a			

>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Used to indicate the carrier on which HSDPA or E-DCH related resources configuration failure occurs.		
<b>Common System Information Response LCR</b>		0..1			YES	ignore
>HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR	M		9.2.3.74	1.28Mcps TDD only		
>HS-DSCH Paging System Information Response LCR	O		9.2.3.75	1.28Mcps TDD only		
>Common E-DCH System Information Response LCR	M		9.2.3.80	1.28Mcps TDD only		

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofPDSCHSets</i>	Maximum number of PDSCH Sets in a cell
<i>maxnoofPUSCHSets</i>	Maximum number of PUSCH Sets in a cell
<i>maxFrequencyinCell</i>	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell

## 9.1.65 RESET REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	

<i>CHOICE Reset Indicator</i>	M				YES	ignore
> <i>Communication Context</i>						
>> <b>Communication Context Information</b>		1..<maxCo mmunicati onContext >			EACH	reject
>>> <i>CHOICE Communication Context Type</i>	M				—	
>>>> <i>CRNC Communication Context</i>						
>>>> <b>CRNC Communication Context ID</b>	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	—	
>>>> <i>Node B Communication Context</i>						
>>>> <b>Node B Communication Context ID</b>	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC" shall not be used.	—	
> <i>Communication Control Port</i>						
>> <b>Communication Control Port Information</b>		1..<maxC CPinNode B>			EACH	reject
>>> <i>Communication Control Port ID</i>	M		9.2.1.15		—	
> <i>Node B</i>			NULL			

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxCommunicationContext</i>	Maximum number of Communication Contexts that can exist in the Node B
<i>maxCCPinNode B</i>	Maximum number of Communication Control Ports that can exist in the Node B

### 9.1.66 RESET RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.67 DL POWER TIMESLOT CONTROL REQUEST [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48	The reserved value "All NBCC' shall not be used.	YES	ignore
DL Time Slot ISCP Info	O		9.2.3.4F	Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR	O		9.2.3.4P	Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
Primary CCPCH RSCP	O		9.2.3.11A		YES	ignore
Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta	O		9.2.3.11B		YES	ignore

### 9.1.68 RADIO LINK PREEMPTION REQUIRED INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18		YES	ignore
<b>RL Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofRLs&gt;</i>			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of radio links for one UE

### 9.1.69 INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.36C		YES	reject
CHOICE Information Exchange Object Type	M				YES	reject
>Cell						
>>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		–	
Information Type	M		9.2.1.36D		YES	reject
Information Report Characteristics	M		9.2.1.36B		YES	reject

### 9.1.70 INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.36C		YES	ignore
<i>CHOICE Information Exchange Object Type</i>	O				YES	ignore
>Cell						
>>Requested Data Value	M		9.2.1.51A		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.71 INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION FAILURE

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.36C		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.72 INFORMATION REPORT

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.36C		YES	ignore
<i>CHOICE Information Exchange Object Type</i>	M				YES	ignore
>Cell						
>>Requested Data Value Information	M		9.2.1.51B		–	

### 9.1.73 INFORMATION EXCHANGE TERMINATION REQUEST

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.36C		YES	ignore

### 9.1.74 INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Information Exchange ID	M		9.2.1.36C		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore

### 9.1.75 CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION REQUEST [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Cell Sync Burst Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.4J		YES	reject
<b>Time Slot Information</b>		0..15		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	GLOBAL	reject
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		–	
<b>Cell Sync Burst Transmission Initiation Information</b>		0..1		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>CSB Transmission ID	M		9.2.3.4N		–	
>SFN	M		9.2.1.53A		–	
>Cell Sync Burst Code	M		9.2.3.4G		–	
>Cell Sync Burst Code Shift	M		9.2.3.4H		–	
>Initial DL Transmission Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		–	
<b>Cell Sync Burst Measurement Initiation Information</b>		0..1		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>CSB Measurement ID	M		9.2.3.4I		–	
>Cell Sync Burst Code	M		9.2.3.4G		–	
>Cell Sync Burst Code Shift	M		9.2.3.4H		–	
>Synchronisation Report Type	M		9.2.3.18E		–	
>SFN	O		9.2.1.53A		–	
>Synchronisation Report Characteristics	M		9.2.3.18D		–	
<b>SYNC_DL Code Transmission Initiation Information LCR</b>		0..1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>CSB Transmission ID	M		9.2.3.4N		–	
>SFN	M		9.2.1.53A		–	
>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65		–	
>SYNC_DL Code ID	M		9.2.3.18B		–	
>DwPCH Power	M		9.2.3.5B		–	
<b>SYNC_DL Code Measurement Initiation Information LCR</b>		0..1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>CSB Measurement ID	M		9.2.3.4I		–	

>SFN	O		9.2.1.53A		—	
>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65		—	
>SYNC_DL Code ID	M		9.2.3.18B		—	
>Synchronisation Report Type	M		9.2.3.18E		—	
>Synchronisation Report Characteristics	M		9.2.3.18D		—	

### 9.1.76 CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION RESPONSE [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.77 CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION FAILURE [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.78 CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		—	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		—	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	reject
Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only. For 1.28Mcps TDD, the CRNC should set this to 0 and the Node B shall ignore it	YES	reject
Number Of Cycles Per SFN Period	M		9.2.3.7B		YES	reject
Number Of Repetitions Per Cycle Period	M		9.2.3.7C		YES	reject
<b>Cell Sync Burst Transmission Reconfiguration Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofCellSync Bursts&gt;</i>		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>CSB Transmission ID	M		9.2.3.4N		—	
>Sync Frame Number To Transmit	M		Sync Frame Number 9.2.3.18C		—	
>Cell Sync Burst Code	O		9.2.3.4G		—	
>Cell Sync Burst Code Shift	O		9.2.3.4H		—	
>DL Transmission Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
<b>Cell Sync Burst Measurement Reconfiguration Information</b>		<i>0..1</i>		Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
<b>&gt;Cell Sync Burst Measurement Information</b>		<i>1..&lt;maxno ofCellSync Bursts&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	reject
>>Sync Frame Number To Receive	M		Sync Frame Number 9.2.3.18C		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;Cell Sync Burst Information</b>		<i>1..&lt;maxno ofreceptionspersync Frame&gt;</i>			—	
>>>CSB Measurement ID	M		9.2.3.4I		—	
>>>Cell Sync Burst Code	M		9.2.3.4G		—	
>>>Cell Sync Burst Code Shift	M		9.2.3.4H		—	
>Synchronisation Report Type	O		9.2.3.18E		YES	reject
>Synchronisation Report Characteristics	O		9.2.3.18D		YES	reject
Number Of Subcycles Per Cycle Period	O		9.2.3.7D	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject

<b>SYNC_DL Code Transmission Reconfiguration Information LCR</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofSyncFramesLCR&gt;</i>		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	GLOBAL	reject
>CSB Transmission ID	M		9.2.3.4N		—	
>Sync Frame Number For Transmission	M		Sync Frame Number 9.2.3.18C		—	
>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65		—	
>SYNC_DL Code ID	O		9.2.3.18B		—	
>DwPCH Power	O		9.2.3.5B		—	
<b>SYNC_DL Code Measurement Reconfiguration Information LCR</b>		0..1		Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
>SYNC_DL Code Measurement Information LCR		<i>1..&lt;maxno ofSyncDL CodesLCR&gt;</i>			—	
>>Sync Frame Number To Receive	M		Sync Frame Number 9.2.3.18C		—	
>>Sync_DLCode Information LCR		<i>1..&lt;maxno ofreceptionsperSyncFrameLCR&gt;</i>			—	
>>>CSB Measurement ID	M		9.2.3.4I		—	
>>>SYNC_DL Code ID	M		9.2.3.18B		—	
>>>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65		—	
>>>Propagation Delay Compensation	O		Timing Adjustment Value LCR 9.2.3.22b		—	
>Synchronisation Report Type	O		9.2.3.18E		YES	reject
>Synchronisation Report Characteristics	O		9.2.3.18D		YES	reject

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofCellSyncBursts</i>	Maximum number of cell synchronisation bursts per cycle for 3.84Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofreceptionsperSyncFrame</i>	Maximum number of cell synchronisation burst receptions per Sync Frame for 3.84Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofSyncFramesLCR</i>	Maximum number of Sync Frames per subcycle for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofreceptionsperSyncFrameLCR</i>	Maximum number of SYNC_DL Code ID receptions per Sync Frame for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofSyncDLCodesLCR</i>	Maximum number of SYNC_DL Codes for 1.28Mcps TDD

### 9.1.79 CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.80 CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION FAILURE [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.81 CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
<b>Cell Synchronisation Information</b>		1..<maxCellsInNodeB>			GLOBAL	ignore
>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore
>CHOICE Synchronisation Report Type	O				YES	ignore
>>Initial Phase or Steady-State Phase						
>>>Cell Sync Burst Measured Information		0..<maxnoOfCellSyncBursts>		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	–	
>>>>SFN	M		9.2.1.53A		–	
>>>>Cell Sync Burst Information		1..<maxnoOfReceptionsPerSyncFrame>			–	
>>>>>CHOICE Cell Sync Burst Availability Indicator	M				–	
>>>>>>Cell Sync Burst Available						
>>>>>>Cell Sync Burst Timing	M		9.2.3.4L		–	
>>>>>>Cell Sync Burst SIR	M		9.2.3.4K		–	
>>>>>>Cell Sync Burst Not Available			NULL			

>>>Accumulated Clock Update	O		Timing Adjustment Value 9.2.3.22a		YES	ignore
>>> <b>SYNC_DL Codes Measured Information</b>		0..<maxno ofSyncFramesLCR>		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD.	YES	ignore
>>>>SFN	M		9.2.1.53A		–	
>>>> <b>SYNC_DL Code Information</b>		1..<maxno ofreceptionsperSyncFrameLCR>			–	
>>>>> <b>CHOICE SYNC_DL Code Availability Indicator</b>	M				–	
>>>>> <b>SYNC_DL Code Available</b>						
>>>>>> <b>SYNC_DL Code ID Timing</b>	M		Cell Sync Burst Timing LCR 9.2.3.4La		–	
>>>>>> <b>SYNC_DL Code ID SIR</b>	M		Cell Sync Burst SIR 9.2.3.4K		–	
>>>>> <b>SYNC_DL Code Not Available</b>			NULL			
>> <i>Late-Entrant Cell</i>			NULL			
>> <i>Frequency Acquisition</i>			NULL			

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxCellinNode B</i>	Maximum number of Cells in a Node B
<i>maxnoofCellSyncBursts</i>	Maximum number of cell synchronisation bursts per cycle for 3.84Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofreceptionsperSyncFrame</i>	Maximum number of cell synchronisation burst receptions per Sync Frame for 3.84Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofSyncFramesLCR</i>	Maximum number of SYNC Frames per measurement reporting period for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofreceptionsperSyncFrameLCR</i>	Maximum number of SYNC_DL Code ID receptions per Sync Frame for 1.28Mcps TDD

### 9.1.82 CELL SYNCHRONISATION TERMINATION REQUEST [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore
CSB Transmission ID	O		9.2.3.4N		YES	ignore
CSB Measurement ID	O		9.2.3.4I		YES	ignore

### 9.1.83 CELL SYNCHRONISATION FAILURE INDICATION [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore
CSB Transmission ID	O		9.2.3.4N		YES	ignore
CSB Measurement ID	O		9.2.3.4I		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore

### 9.1.84 CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
<b>Cell Adjustment Information</b>		1..<maxCellsInNode B>			EACH	ignore
>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		–	
>Frame Adjustment Value	O		9.2.3.5C		–	
>Timing Adjustment Value	O		9.2.3.22a	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	–	
>DL Transmission Power	O		9.2.1.21	Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only	–	
>SFN	O		9.2.1.53A		–	
>DwPCH Power	O		9.2.3.5B	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>Timing Adjustment Value LCR	O		9.2.3.22b	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxCellsInNode B	Maximum number of Cells in a Node B

### 9.1.85 CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT RESPONSE [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

### 9.1.86 CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT FAILURE [TDD]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	reject
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CHOICE Cause Level	M				YES	ignore
>General						
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		–	
>Cell Specific						
>>Unsuccessful Cell Information Response		1..<maxCellsInNode B>			EACH	ignore
>>>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		–	
>>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		–	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.17		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxCellsInNode B	Maximum number of Cells in a Node B

### 9.1.87 BEARER REARRANGEMENT INDICATION

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
Signalling Bearer Request Indicator	O		9.2.1.55A		YES	ignore
DCHs To Re-arrange		0..<maxno ofDCHs>			GLOBAL	ignore
>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.20		–	
DSCHs To Re-arrange		0..<maxno ofDSCHs>		TDD only	GLOBAL	ignore
>DSCH ID	M		9.2.3.5a		–	
USCHs To Re-arrange		0..<maxno ofUSCHs>		TDD only	GLOBAL	ignore
>USCH ID	M		9.2.3.27		–	
HS-DSCHs MAC-d Flow To Re-arrange		0..<maxno ofMACdFlows>			GLOBAL	ignore
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.31I		–	
E-DCHs MAC-d Flow To Re-arrange		0..<maxno ofEDCHMACdFlows>			GLOBAL	ignore
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.29ad		–	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDCHs</i>	Maximum number of DCHs for a UE
<i>maxnoofDSCHs</i>	Maximum number of DSCHs for a UE
<i>maxnoofUSCHs</i>	Maximum number of USCHs for a UE
<i>maxnoofMACdFlows</i>	Maximum number of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows
<i>maxnoofEDCHMACdFlows</i>	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d flows

## 9.1.88 RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND

### 9.1.88.1 FDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48		YES	ignore
<b>Delayed Activation Information</b>		1..< <i>maxnoofRLs</i> >			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>Delayed Activation Update	M		9.2.1.24D		–	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for one UE

### 9.1.88.2 TDD Message

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
Node B Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.48		YES	ignore
<b>Delayed Activation Information</b>		1..< <i>maxnoofRLs</i> >			EACH	ignore
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53		–	
>Delayed Activation Update	M		9.2.1.24D		–	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRLs</i>	Maximum number of RLs for one UE

## 9.1.89 RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION

### 9.1.89.1 FDD Message

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantic Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH FDD Update Information	O		9.2.2.18Ea		YES	ignore
E-DCH FDD Update Information	O		9.2.2.13DA		YES	ignore
<b>Additional HS Cell Information RL Param Upd</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofHSDSC H-1&gt;</i>		For secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. Max 1 in this 3GPP release.	EACH	ignore
>HS-PDSCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53		–	
>HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Update Information	M		9.2.2.18Eaa		–	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofHSDSCH-1</i>	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE

### 9.1.89.2 TDD Message

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantic Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCCC" shall not be used.	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH TDD Update Information	O		9.2.3.5GA		YES	ignore

### 9.1.90 MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore
Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore
Modification Period	O		9.2.1.47a	This IE shall be present in the very first message	YES	ignore
MICH CFN	M		9.2.1.46a		YES	ignore
<b>NI Information</b>		1..<maxNo ofNIs>			GLOBAL	ignore
>NI	M		9.2.1.47F		–	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNoofNIs	Maximum number of NIs

### 9.1.91 UE STATUS UPDATE COMMAND

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Discriminator	M		9.2.1.45		–	
Message Type	M		9.2.1.46		YES	ignore
Transaction ID	M		9.2.1.62		–	
<b>Cell E-RNTI Status Information</b>		1..<maxCe llInNode B>			EACH	ignore
>C-ID	M		9.2.1.9		–	
> Vacant E-RNTI		1..<maxEr ntToRelease >			EACH	ignore
>>E-RNTI	M		9.2.1.75			

Range Bound	Explanation
maxCellInNode B	Maximum number of Cells in a Node B
maxErntiToRelease	Maximum number of E-RNTI to release per cell

## 9.2 Information Element Functional Definition and Contents

### 9.2.0 General

Subclause 9.2 presents the NBAP IE definitions in tabular format. The corresponding ASN.1 definition is presented in Subclause 9.3. In case there is a contradiction between the tabular format in Subclause 9.2 and the ASN.1 definition, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional elements, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

When specifying information elements which are to be represented by bitstrings, if not otherwise specifically stated in the semantics description of the concerned IE or elsewhere, the following principle applies with regards to the ordering of bits:

- The first bit (leftmost bit) contains the most significant bit (MSB);
- The last bit (rightmost bit) contains the least significant bit (LSB);
- When importing bitstrings from other specifications, the first bit of the bitstring contains the first bit of the concerned information;

## 9.2.1 Common parameters

### 9.2.1.1 Add/Delete Indicator

The add/delete indicator shall notify the CRNC whether the associated resource has been added to or removed from the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Add/Delete Indicator			ENUMERATED (Add, Delete)	

### 9.2.1.1A Allocation/Retention Priority

This parameter indicates the priority level in the allocation and retention of Node B internal resources. See Annex A.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Priority Level	M		INTEGER (0..15)	<p>This IE indicates the priority of the request.</p> <p><b>Usage:</b></p> <p>Value "0" means "Spare"; It shall be treated as a logical error if received.</p> <p>Values between "1" and "14" are ordered in decreasing order of priority, "1" being the highest and "14" the lowest.</p> <p>Value "15" means "No Priority".</p>
Pre-emption Capability	M		ENUMERATED (shall not trigger pre-emption, may trigger pre-emption)	
Pre-emption Vulnerability	M		ENUMERATED (not pre-emptable, pre-emptable)	

### 9.2.1.1B Alternative Format Reporting Indicator

This IE indicates if Node B may report a measurement using an alternative format.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Alternative Format Reporting Indicator			ENUMERATED (Alternative format is allowed, ...)	

### 9.2.1.2 Availability Status

The availability status is used to indicate more detailed information of the availability of the resource. In accordance with ref. [3], following values are defined. If the value of this IE is "empty", this implies that none of the status conditions described in ref. [3] are present.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Availability Status			ENUMERATED (empty, in test, failed, power off, off line, off duty, dependency, degraded, not installed, log full, ...)	

### 9.2.1.3 BCCH Modification Time

Indicates the time after which the new system information shall be applied on BCCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
BCCH Modification Time			INTEGER (0..511)	All SFN values in which MIB may be mapped are allowed. The tabular description is presented in [18].

### 9.2.1.4 Binding ID

The Binding ID is the identifier of a user data stream.

In case of transport bearer establishment with ALCAP [2][31], this IE contains the identifier that is allocated at the Node B and that is unique for each transport bearer under establishment to/from the Node B.

If the Transport Layer Address contains an IP address [29], this IE contains the UDP port [30] intended to be used for the user plane transport.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Binding ID			OCTET STRING (1..4,...)	If the Binding ID includes an UDP port, the UDP port is included in octets 1 and 2. The first octet of the UDP port field shall be included in the first octet of the Binding ID.

### 9.2.1.4A BLER

Void.

### 9.2.1.5 Blocking Priority Indicator

The Blocking priority indicator shall indicate the immediacy with which a resource should be blocked from use. The following priority classes shall be supported in the Blocking priority indicator.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Blocking Priority Indicator			ENUMERATED (High, Normal, Low, ...)	"High" priority: Block resource immediately. "Normal" priority: Block resource when idle or upon timer expiry. "Low" priority: Block resource when idle.

### 9.2.1.5A Burst Mode Parameters

The *Burst Mode Parameters* IE provides information to be applied for IPDL burst mode.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Burst Start	M		INTEGER (0..15)	See [10] and [21]
Burst Length	M		INTEGER (10..25)	See [10] and [21]
Burst Freq	M		INTEGER (1..16)	See [10] and [21]

### 9.2.1.5B Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication

The *Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication* IE is used by the Node B to inform the CRNC that the transport bearer of the existing Common Transport Channel which is indicated by the *Common Transport Channel ID* IE and *C-ID* IE, shall be used instead of establishing a new transport bearer. If there are more than one Common Transport Channels sharing the same transport bearer, Node B may include any one of these Common Transport Channels together with its corresponding C-ID in *Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication* IE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14	
C-ID	M		9.2.1.9	

### 9.2.1.5C Broadcast Reference

The *Broadcast Reference* IE is a unique identifier within the CRNC identifying the intended usage of a requested Common Transport Channel (e.g. the *Broadcast Reference* IE may identify a particular MBMS session).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Broadcast Reference			BIT STRING (SIZE(24))	

### 9.2.1.6 Cause

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Cause Group	M			
>Radio Network Layer				
>>Radio Network Layer Cause	M		ENUMERATED (           unknown C-ID,           Cell not available,           Power level not supported,           DL radio resources not available,           UL radio resources not available,           RL Already Activated/allocated,           Node B Resources Unavailable,           Measurement not supported for           the object,           Combining Resources not           available,           Requested configuration not           supported,           Synchronization failure,           Priority transport channel           established,           SIB Origination in Node B not           Supported,           Requested Tx Diversity Mode not           supported,           Unspecified,           BCCH scheduling error,           Measurement Temporarily not           Available,           Invalid CM Setting,           Reconfiguration CFN not elapsed,           Number of DL codes not           supported,           S-CPICH not supported,           Combining not supported,           UL SF not supported,           DL SF not supported,           Common Transport Channel Type           not supported,           Dedicated Transport Channel           Type not supported,           Downlink Shared Channel Type           not supported,           Uplink Shared Channel Type not           supported,           CM not supported,           Tx diversity no longer supported,           Unknown Local Cell ID,           ...,           Number of UL codes not           supported,           Information temporarily not           available,           Information Provision not           supported for the object,           Cell Synchronisation not           supported,           Cell Synchronisation Adjustment           not supported,           DPC Mode Change not Supported,           IPDL already activated,           IPDL not supported,           IPDL parameters not available,           Frequency Acquisition not           supported,           Power Balancing status not         )	

		compatible, Requested type of Bearer Re-arrangement not supported, Signalling Bearer Re-arrangement not supported, Bearer Re-arrangement needed, Delayed Activation not Supported, RL Timing Adjustment not supported, MICH not supported, F-DPCH Not Supported, Modification Period not available, PLCCH not supported, Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation not available, Continuous Packet Connectivity UE DTX Cycle not available, MIMO not available, E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format not available, Multi Cell operation not available) Semi-Persistent scheduling not supported, Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX not supported, Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX not available, SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available, S-CPICH power offset support not available, TX diversity for MIMO UE on DL Control Channels not available, Cell Specific Tx Diversity Handling For Multi Cell Operation Not Available)	
> <i>Transport Layer</i>			
>>Transport Layer Cause	M	ENUMERATED ( Transport resource unavailable, Unspecified, ...)	
> <i>Protocol</i>			
>>Protocol Cause	M	ENUMERATED ( Transfer syntax error, Abstract syntax error (reject), Abstract syntax error (ignore and notify), Message not compatible with receiver state, Semantic error, Unspecified, Abstract syntax error (falsely constructed message), ...)	
> <i>Misc</i>			
>>Miscellaneous Cause	M	ENUMERATED ( Control processing overload Hardware failure, O&M intervention, Not enough user plane processing resources, Unspecified, ...)	

The meaning of the different cause values is described in the following table. In general, "not supported" cause values indicate that the concerned capability is missing. On the other hand, "not available" cause values indicate that the concerned capability is present, but insufficient resources were available to perform the requested action.

<b>Radio Network Layer cause</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
BCCH scheduling error	The Node B has detected an illegal BCCH schedule update (see subclause 8.2.16.3).
Bearer Re-arrangement needed	The Node B cannot perform the requested Radio Link Reconfiguration without bearer re-arrangement.
Cell not Available	The concerned cell or local cell is not available.
Cell Synchronisation not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support Cell Synchronisation.
Cell Specific Tx Diversity Handling For Multi Cell Operation Not Available	Cell specific tx diversity handling for multi cell operation not available in the concerned cell(s)
Combining not supported	The Node B does not support RL combining for the concerned cells.
Combining Resources Not Available	The value of the received <i>Diversity Control Field</i> IE was set to "Must", but the Node B cannot perform the requested combining.
CM not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support Compressed Mode.
Common Transport Channel Type not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the RACH and/or FACH Common Transport Channel Type.
Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation not available	CPC resources for DTX-DRX operation not available in the concerned cell(s).
Continuous Packet Connectivity UE DTX Cycle not available	CPC resources for the UE DTX Cycle not available in the concerned cell(s).
Dedicated Transport Channel Type not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the Dedicated Transport Channel Type.
Delayed Activation not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support delayed activation of RLs.
DL Radio Resources not Available	The Node B does not have sufficient DL radio resources available.
DL SF not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested DL SF.
DL Shared Channel Type not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the Downlink Shared Channel Type.
DPC Mode Change not Supported	The concerned cells do not support DPC mode changes.
E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format not available	The selected E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format is not available in the concerned cell(s).
Frequency Acquisition not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support Frequency Acquisition.
F-DPCH not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the Fractional DPCH
Information Provision not supported for the object	The requested information provision is not supported for the concerned object types.
Information temporarily not available	The requested information can temporarily not be provided.
Invalid CM Settings	The concerned cell(s) consider the requested Compressed Mode settings invalid.
IPDL already activated	The concerned cell(s) have already active IPDL ongoing.
IPDL not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the IPDL.
IPDL parameters not available	The concerned cell(s) do not have IPDL parameters defining IPDL to be applied.
Measurement not Supported For The Object	At least one of the concerned cell(s) does not support the requested measurement on the concerned object type.
Measurement Temporarily not Available	The Node B can temporarily not provide the requested measurement value.
MICH not supported	The concerned cell does not support MICH.
MIMO not available	MIMO resources not available in the concerned cell(s).
Modificaton Period not available	The Node B does not have modification period available.
Multi Cell operation not available	Multi Cell operation resources not available in the concerned cell(s)
Node B resources unavailable	The Node B does not have sufficient resources available.
Number of DL codes not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested number of DL codes.
Number of UL codes not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested number of UL codes.
Power Level not Supported	A DL power level was requested which the concerned cell(s) do not support.
Power Balancing status not compatible	The power balancing status in the SRNC is not compatible with that of the Node B.
PLCCH not supported	The concerned cell does not support PLCCH.
Priority transport channel established	The CRNC cannot perform the requested blocking since a transport channel with a high priority is present.
RL Timing Adjustment not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support adjustments of the RL timing.

Reconfiguration CFN not elapsed	The requested action cannot be performed due to that a RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT message was received previously, but the concerned CFN has not yet elapsed.
Requested Configuration not Supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested configuration i.e. power levels, Transport Formats, physical channel parameters.
Requested Type of Bearer Re-arrangement not supported	The Node B does not support the requested type of bearer re-arrangement.
Requested Tx Diversity mode not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested transmit diversity mode.
RL already Activated/ allocated	The Node B has already allocated an RL with the requested RL-id for this UE context.
S-CPICH not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support S-CPICH.
S-CPICH power offset support not available	The support for setting up the desired power offset on S-CPICH with respect to P-CPICH is not available
SIB Origination in Node B not Supported	The Node B does not support the origination of the requested SIB for the concerned cell.
Signalling Bearer Re-arrangement not supported	The Node B does not support the Signalling bearer re-arrangement.
SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available	SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available in the concerned cell(s).
Synchronisation Failure	Loss of UL Uu synchronisation.
Cell Synchronisation Adjustment not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support Cell Synchronisation Adjustment.
TX diversity for MIMO UE on DL Control Channels not available	The Node B does not have sufficient radio resources available to support transmit diversity on downlink control channels when the UE is configured in MIMO mode with P-CPICH & S-CPICH as phase references [7]
Tx diversity no longer supported	Tx diversity can no longer be supported in the concerned cell.
UL Radio Resources not Available	The Node B does not have sufficient UL radio resources available.
UL SF not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the requested minimum UL SF.
UL Shared Channel Type not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the Uplink Shared Channel Type.
Unknown C-ID	The Node B is not aware of a cell with the provided C-ID.
Unknown Local Cell ID	The Node B is not aware of a local cell with the provided Local Cell ID
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Radio Network layer related.
Semi-Persistent scheduling not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the Semi-Persistent scheduling operation (for 1.28Mcps TDD only)
Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX not supported	The concerned cell(s) do not support the Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX operation (for 1.28Mcps TDD only)
Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX not available	HSPA resources for DRX operation not available in the concerned cell(s). (for 1.28Mcps TDD only)

Transport Network Layer cause	Meaning
Transport resource unavailable	The required transport resources are not available.
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is Transport Network layer related.

Protocol cause	Meaning
Abstract Syntax Error (Reject)	The received message included an abstract syntax error and the concerned criticality indicated "reject" (see subclause 10.3).
Abstract Syntax Error (Ignore and Notify)	The received message included an abstract syntax error and the concerned criticality indicated "ignore and notify" (see subclause 10.3).
Abstract syntax error (falsely constructed message)	The received message contained IEs in wrong order or with too many occurrences (see subclause 10.3).
Message not Compatible with Receiver State	The received message was not compatible with the receiver state (see subclause 10.4).
Semantic Error	The received message included a semantic error (see subclause 10.4).
Transfer Syntax Error	The received message included a transfer syntax error (see subclause 10.4).

	10.2).
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies but still the cause is protocol related.

Miscellaneous cause	Meaning
Control Processing Overload	Node B control processing overload.
Hardware Failure	Node B hardware failure.
Not enough User Plane Processing Resources	Node B has insufficient user plane processing resources available.
O&M Intervention	Operation and Maintenance intervention related to Node B equipment.
Unspecified	Sent when none of the above cause values applies and the cause is not related to any of the categories Radio Network Layer, Transport Network Layer or Protocol.

### 9.2.1.7 CFN

Connection Frame Number for the radio connection, see ref. [17].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CFN			INTEGER (0..255)	

### 9.2.1.8 CFN Offset

Void.

### 9.2.1.9 C-ID

The C-ID (Cell identifier) is the identifier of a cell in one RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
C-ID			INTEGER (0..65535)	

### 9.2.1.9A Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law

The capacity consumption law indicates to the CRNC how the Capacity Credit is consumed by NBAP set of procedures, depending on the allocated Spreading Factor. [FDD - For the PRACH, the reference spreading factor shall be the minimum possible spreading factor amongst the ones defined by the *RACH Slot Format* IE(s) in the Common Transport Channel Setup or Reconfiguration procedures.]

This capacity consumption law indicates the consumption law to be used with the following procedures:

- Common Transport Channel Setup
- Common Transport Channel Deletion
- [FDD - Common Transport Channel Reconfiguration]

For the Common Transport Channel Setup procedure, the cost given in the consumption law shall be debited from the Capacity Credit, whereas it shall be credited to the Capacity Credit for the Common Transport Channel Deletion one.

[FDD - For the Common Transport Channel Reconfiguration procedure, the difference of the consumption cost for the new spreading factor and the consumption cost for the old spreading factor shall be debited from the Capacity Credit (or credited if this difference is negative).]

If the modelling of the internal resource capability of the Node B is modelled independently for the Uplink and Downlink, the "DL cost" shall be applied to the "DL or Global Capacity Credit" and the "UL Cost" shall be applied to

the "UL Capacity Credit". If it is modelled as shared resources, both the "DL cost" and the "UL cost" shall be applied to the "DL or Global Capacity Credit".

[FDD - When the Common Transport Channel Setup, Deletion or Reconfiguration procedures are used, the Capacity Credit shall be updated considering all physical channels related in these procedures (S-CCPCH, PICH, PRACH and AICH), i.e. one cost shall be credited to or debited from the Capacity Credit per physical channel.]

[FDD - The costs given in the consumption law are the costs per channelization code. When multiple channelization codes are used by a physical channel, the cost credited to or debited from the Capacity Credit for this physical channel shall be taken as N times the cost given in the consumption law, where N is the number of channelization codes.]

[TDD - When the Common Transport Channel Setup or Deletion procedures are used, the Capacity Credit shall be updated considering all physical channels related in these procedures (S-CCPCH, PICH, PRACH), i.e. one cost shall be credited to or debited from the Capacity Credit per physical channel.]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>SF Allocation Law</b>		1..<maxno ofSFs>		[FDD - For each SF, cost of its allocation: the first instance corresponds to SF = 4, the second to SF = 8, the third to SF = 16 and so on.] [TDD - For each SF, cost of its allocation: the first instance corresponds to SF = 1, the second to SF = 2, the third to SF = 4 and so on.]
>DL cost	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	
>UL cost	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofSFs	Maximum number of Spreading Factors

### 9.2.1.9B Common Measurement Accuracy

The *Common Measurement Accuracy* IE indicates the accuracy of the common measurement.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Common Measurement Accuracy	M			
>T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Measurement Accuracy Class				
>>T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Measurement Accuracy Class	M		T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Accuracy Class 9.2.1.64C	
>T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> Measurement Accuracy Class				
>>T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> Measurement Accuracy Class	M		T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> Accuracy Class 9.2.1.98	

### 9.2.1.10 Common Measurement Object Type

Void.

### 9.2.1.11 Common Measurement Type

The Common Measurement Type identifies which measurement that shall be performed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Measurement Type			<p>ENUMERATED (</p> <p>Received Total Wide Band Power,</p> <p>Transmitted Carrier Power,</p> <p>Acknowledged PRACH Preambles,</p> <p>UL Timeslot ISCP,</p> <p>NotUsed-1,</p> <p>NotUsed-2,</p> <p>...,</p> <p>UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning,</p> <p>SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference,</p> <p>Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS transmission, HS-DSCH Required Power,</p> <p>HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate, Received Total Wide Band Power for Cell Portion, Transmitted Carrier Power for Cell Portion, Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH HS-SCCH E-AGCH E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission for Cell Portion, UpPCH Interference, DL Transmission Branch Load,</p> <p>HS-DSCH Required Power for Cell Portion, HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate for Cell Portion, E-DCH Provided Bit Rate, E-DCH Non-serving Relative Grant Down Commands,</p> <p>Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share,</p> <p>Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion, UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning, E-DCH RACH Report)</p>	<p>"UL Timeslot ISCP" is used by TDD only,</p> <p>"Acknowledged PRACH Preambles", 'DL Transmission Branch Load', 'E-DCH RACH Report' are used by FDD only,</p> <p>'UpPCH interference' is used by 1.28Mcps TDD only.</p> <p>This IE shall never be set to the values that are prefixed "NotUsed-".</p> <p>[TDD - The IE Type</p> <p>"Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS transmission"</p> <p>corresponds to the measurement "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH [TDD - E-AGCH, E-HICH] or HS-SCCH transmission" in [5] and [23].]</p> <p>[FDD - The IE Type</p> <p>"Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS transmission"</p> <p>corresponds to the measurement "Transmitted carrier power of all codes not used for HS-PDSCH HS-SCCH E-AGCH E-RGCH or E-HICH transmission" in [4] and [22].</p>

### 9.2.1.12 Common Measurement Value

The Common Measurement Value shall be the most recent value for this measurement, for which the reporting criteria were met.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE Common Measurement Value	M				—	
>Transmitted Carrier Power						
>>Transmitted Carrier Power Value	M		INTEGER (0..100)	According to mapping in [22] and [23]	—	
>Received Total Wide Band Power						
>>Received Total Wide Band Power Value	M		INTEGER (0..621)	According to mapping in [22] and [23]	—	
>Acknowledged PRACH Preambles				FDD Only		
>>Acknowledged PRACH Preamble Value	M		INTEGER (0..240,...)	According to mapping in [22]	—	
>UL Timeslot ISCP				TDD Only		
>>UL Timeslot ISCP	M		INTEGER (0..127)	According to mapping in [23]	—	
>Not used 1			NULL	This choice shall not be used. Ignore if received.		
>Not Used 2			NULL	This choice shall not be used. Ignore if received.		
>Additional Common Measurement Values				See Note 1		
>>UTRAN GPS Timing Of Cell Frames for UE Positioning						
>>>T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Measurement Value Information	M		9.2.1.64A		YES	ignore
>>SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference						
>>>SFN-SFN Measurement Value Information	M		9.2.1.53E		YES	ignore
>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HSTransmission						
>>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HSTransmission Value	M		INTEGER (0..100)	According to mapping in [22], measurement "Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICHTransmission" and mapping in [23], measurement "Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH Or HS-SCCH Transmission"	YES	ignore
>>HS-DSCH Required Power						
>>>HS-DSCH Required Power	M		9.2.1.31lc		YES	ignore

Value Information						
>>HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate						
>>HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information	M		9.2.1.31lb		YES	ignore
>>Transmitted Carrier Power For Cell Portion				FDD Only		
>>>Transmitted Carrier Power For Cell Portion Value		1..<max NrOfCel IPortion s>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>>Cell Portion ID	M		9.2.2.1Ca		–	
>>>Transmitte d Carrier Power Value	M		INTEGER (0..100)	According to mapping in [22]	–	
>>Received Total Wide Band Power For Cell Portion				FDD Only		
>>>Received Total Wide Band Power Value		1..<max NrOfCel IPortion s>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>>Cell Portion ID	M		9.2.2.1Ca		–	
>>>Received Total Wide Band Power Value	M		INTEGER (0..621)	According to mapping in [22]	–	
>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E- AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH Transmission For Cell Portion				FDD Only		
>>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS- PDSCH, HS- SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E- HICH Transmission For Cell Portion Value		1..<max NrOfCel IPortion s>			GLOBAL	ignore
>>>Cell Portion ID	M		9.2.2.1Ca		–	
>>>Transmitte d Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E- AGCH, E- RGCH or E- HICH Transmission Value	M		INTEGER (0..100)	According to mapping in [22]	–	
>>UpPCH interference				1.28Mcps TDD Only		
>>>UpPCH interference Value	M		INTEGER (0..127,...)	According to mapping in [23]	YES	ignore

<i>&gt;&gt;DL Transmission Branch Load</i>				FDD Only		
<i>&gt;&gt;Node B DL Transmission Branch Load Values</i>	M		INTEGER (0..101,...)	According to mapping in [22]	YES	ignore
<i>&gt;&gt;HS-DSCH Required Power For Cell Portion</i>				FDD Only		
<i>&gt;&gt;&gt;HS-DSCH Required Power For Cell Portion Information</i>		1..<max NrOfCel /Portions>			GLOBAL	ignore
<i>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;Cell Portion ID</i>	M		9.2.2.1Ca		–	
<i>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;HS-DSCH Required Power Value Information</i>	M		9.2.1.31lc		–	
<i>&gt;&gt;HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate For Cell Portion</i>				FDD Only		
<i>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate For Cell Portion Information</i>		1..<max NrOfCel /Portions>			GLOBAL	ignore
<i>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;Cell Portion ID</i>	M		9.2.2.1Ca		–	
<i>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information</i>	M		9.2.1.31lb		–	
<i>&gt;&gt;E-DCH Provided Bit Rate</i>						
<i>&gt;&gt;E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information</i>	M		9.2.1.78		YES	ignore
<i>&gt;&gt;E-DCH Non-serving Relative Grant Down Commands</i>				FDD Only		
<i>&gt;&gt;E-DCH Non-serving Relative Grant Down Commands Value Information</i>	M		INTEGER (0..100,...)	Down Commands per second	YES	ignore
<i>&gt;&gt;Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share</i>				FDD Only According to definition in [4]		
<i>&gt;&gt;&gt;Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share</i>		1			YES	ignore
<i>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;RSEPS Value</i>	M		INTEGER (0..151)	According to mapping in [22]	–	
<i>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;RTWP* Value</i>	O		INTEGER (0..621)	According to mapping of RTWP in [22]	–	
<i>&gt;&gt;Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion</i>				FDD only According to definition in [4]		
<i>&gt;&gt;&gt;Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share For Cell Portion Value</i>		1..<max NrOfCel /Portions>			GLOBAL	ignore

>>>Cell Portion ID	M		9.2.2.1Ca		—	
>>>RSEPS for Cell Portion Value	M		INTEGER (0..151)	According to mapping in [22].	—	
>>>RTWP* for Cell Portion Value	O		INTEGER (0..621)	According to mapping of RTWP in [22]	—	
>> <i>UTRAN GANSS Timing Of Cell Frames for UE Positioning</i>						
>>>T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> Measurement Value Information	M		9.2.1.100		YES	ignore
>> <i>E-DCH RACH Report</i>				FDD Only		
>>> <i>E-DCH RACH Report Information</i>		1..< maxnoo fCommo nEDCH s >		The maximum repetitions should be limited to 1 so that this information is reported only once for a cell.	GLOBAL	ignore
>>>Granted E-DCH RACH Resources	M		INTEGER (0..240,...)	According to mapping in [25]	—	
>>>Denied E-DCH RACH Resources	M		INTEGER (0..240,...)	According to mapping in [25]	—	
Note 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is performed through the use of a ProtocolIE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1.						

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>MaxNrOfCellPortions</i>	Maximum number of Cell Portions in a cell
<i>maxnoofCommonEDCHs</i>	Maximum number of Common E-DCH Resource Combination for a cell

### 9.2.1.12A Common Measurement Value Information

The *Common Measurement Value Information* IE provides information both on whether the Common Measurement Value is provided in the message or not and if provided also the Common Measurement Value itself.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<i>CHOICE Measurement Availability Indicator</i>	M			
> <i>Measurement Available</i>				
>>Common Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.12	
> <i>Measurement Not Available</i>			NULL	

### 9.2.1.13 Common Physical Channel ID

Common Physical Channel ID is the unique identifier for one common physical channel within a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Physical Channel ID			INTEGER (0..255)	

### 9.2.1.13A Common Physical Channel Status Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13	
Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52	
Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2	

### 9.2.1.14 Common Transport Channel ID

Common Transport Channel ID is the unique identifier for one common transport channel within a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Transport Channel ID			INTEGER (0..255)	

### 9.2.1.14A Common Transport Channel Information Response

The *Common Transport Channel Information Response* IE provides information for Common Transport Channels that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14		–	
Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4		–	
Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63		–	
Broadcast Common Transport Bearer Indication	O		9.2.1.5B		YES	ignore
IP Multicast Data Bearer Indication	O		9.2.1.109		YES	ignore

### 9.2.1.14B Common Transport Channel Status Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Transport Channel ID	M		9.2.1.14	
Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52	
Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2	

### 9.2.1.15 Communication Control Port ID

A Communication Control Port corresponds to one signalling bearer between the CRNC and the Node B for the control of Node B Communication Contexts. The Node B may have multiple Communication Control Ports (one per Traffic Termination Point). The Communication Control Port is selected at creation of the Node B Communication Context. The Communication Control Port ID is the identifier of the Communication Control Port.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Communication Control Port ID			INTEGER (0..65535)	

### 9.2.1.16 Configuration Generation ID

The Configuration Generation ID describes the generation of the configuration of logical resources in a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Configuration Generation ID			INTEGER (0..255)	Value "0" means "No configuration". At possible wraparound of the ID counter in CRNC the value "0" shall not be used.

### 9.2.1.17 Criticality Diagnostics

The *Criticality Diagnostics* IE is sent by a Node B or the CRNC when parts of a received message have not been comprehended or are missing, or if the message contained logical errors. When applicable, it contains information about which IEs that were not comprehended or were missing.

For further details on how to use the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE, see Annex C.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>Procedure ID</b>		0..1		Procedure ID is to be used if Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication procedure, and not within the response message of the same procedure that caused the error	—	
>Procedure Code	M		INTEGER (0..255)		—	
>Ddmode	M		ENUMERATED (TDD, FDD, Common, ...)	"Common" = common to FDD and TDD.	—	
Triggering Message	O		ENUMERATED (initiating message, successful outcome, unsuccessful outcome, outcome)	The Triggering Message is used only if the Criticality Diagnostics is part of Error Indication.	—	
Procedure Criticality	O		ENUMERATED (reject, ignore, notify)	This Procedure Criticality is used for reporting the Criticality of the Triggering message (Procedure).	—	
Transaction ID	O		9.2.1.62		—	
<b>Information Element Criticality Diagnostics</b>		0..<max nooferro rs>			—	
>IE Criticality	M		ENUMERATED (reject, ignore, notify)	The IE Criticality is used for reporting the criticality of the triggering IE. The value "ignore" shall never be used.	—	
>IE ID	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	The IE ID of the not understood or missing IE	—	
>Repetition Number	O		INTEGER (0..255)	The Repetition Number IE gives: for a not understood IE: The number of occurrences of the reported IE up to and including the not understood occurrence for a missing IE: The number of occurrences up to but not including the missing occurrence. Note: All the counted occurrences of the reported IE must have the same topdown hierarchical message structure of IEs with assigned criticality	—	

>Message Structure	O		9.2.1.45A	above them. The Message Structure IE describes the structure where the not understood or missing IE was detected. This IE is included if the not understood IE is not the top level of the message.	YES	ignore
>Type Of Error	M		ENUMERATED (not understood, missing, ...)		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnooferrors	Maximum number of IE errors allowed to be reported with a single message.

### 9.2.1.18 CRNC Communication Context ID

The CRNC Communication Context ID is the identifier of the Communication Context in the CRNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CRNC Communication Context ID			INTEGER (0..2^20 – 1)	"2^20-1" is a reserved value indicating all the CRNC Communication Contexts that can be reached by the Communication Control Port (All CRNCCC).

### 9.2.1.18A CTFC

The CTFC is an integer number calculated in accordance with [18], subclause 14.10. Regarding the channel ordering, for all transport channels, "TrCH1" corresponds to the transport channel having the lowest transport channel identity among all configured transport channels on this CCTrCH. "TrCH2" corresponds to the transport channel having the next lowest transport channel identity, and so on.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE CTFC Format	M			
>2 bits long				
>>CTFC value	M		INTEGER (0..3)	
>4 bits long				
>>CTFC value	M		INTEGER (0..15)	
>6 bits long				
>>CTFC value	M		INTEGER (0..63)	
>8 bits long				
>>CTFC value	M		INTEGER (0..255)	
>12 bits long				
>>CTFC value	M		INTEGER (0..4095)	
>16 bits long				
>>CTFC value	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	
>max nb bits long				
>>CTFC value	M		INTEGER (0..maxCTFC)	

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxCTFC	Maximum number of the CTFC value is calculated according to the following: $\sum_{i=1}^I (L_i - 1)P_i$ with the notation according to ref. [18]

### 9.2.1.19 DCH Combination Indicator

Void.

### 9.2.1.20 DCH ID

The DCH ID is the identifier of an active dedicated transport channel. It is unique for each active DCH among the active DCHs simultaneously allocated for the same UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DCH ID			INTEGER (0..255)	

### 9.2.1.20A Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law

The capacity consumption law indicates to the CRNC how the Capacity Credit is consumed by NBAP set of procedures, depending on the [FDD - allocated Spreading Factor and the RL/RLS situation] [TDD - allocated Spreading Factor on each DPCH and the assigned timeslot]. [FDD - In Uplink, the reference spreading factor shall be the minimum spreading factor signalled in the Radio Link Setup Request message. This is signalled using the *Min UL Channelisation Code Length IE*.]

This capacity consumption law indicates the consumption law to be used with the following procedures :

- Radio Link Setup
- Radio Link Addition
- Radio Link Reconfiguration
- Radio Link Deletion
- [TDD - Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration]

For the Radio Link Setup and Radio Link Addition procedures, the cost given in the consumption law shall be debited from the Capacity Credit, whereas it shall be credited to the Capacity Credit for the Radio Link Deletion procedure. For the Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure, the difference of the consumption cost for the new spreading factor and the consumption cost for the old spreading factor shall be debited from the Capacity Credit (or credited when this difference is negative).

If the modelling of the internal resource capability of the Node B is modelled independently for the Uplink and Downlink, the DL cost shall be applied to the DL or Global Capacity Credit and the UL Cost shall be applied to the UL Capacity Credit. If it is modelled as shared resources, both the DL costs and the UL costs shall be applied to the DL or Global Capacity Credit.

[FDD - For a Radio Link creating a Radio Link Set (first RL of a RLS), the cost for the RL (cost 2) and RLS (cost 1) shall be taken into account. When adding a Radio Link to a Radio Link Set, only the RL cost (cost 2) shall be taken into account.

In the case where multiple Radio Links are established in one procedure, for every created Radio Link Set, the first Radio Link is always the Radio Link with the lowest repetition number.]

[FDD - The costs given in the consumption law are the costs per channelization code. When multiple channelization codes are used by either the radio links, the cost credited to or debited from the Capacity Credit shall be taken as N times the cost for one code, where N is the number of channelization codes.]

[TDD - The cost for a radio link is a sum of the costs for each DPCH. For the first DPCH assigned to any user in a cell within a timeslot, the initial cost for a DPCH in a timeslot (cost 1) and the cost for a DPCH (cost 2) shall be taken into account. For any DPCH that is not the first DPCH assigned for any user in a cell within a timeslot, only the cost for a DPCH (cost 2) shall be taken into account.]

[TDD - The cost for shared channels is the sum of the costs for each PDSCH and PUSCH assigned to a PUSCH or PDSCH set. For the first PDSCH or PUSCH assigned to any user in a cell within a timeslot, the initial cost for a PDSCH/PUSCH in a timeslot (cost 1) and the cost for a PDSCH/PUSCH (cost 2) shall be taken into account. For any PDSCH/PUSCH that is not the first PDSCH/PUSCH assigned to any user in a cell within a timeslot, only the cost for a PDSCH/PUSCH (cost 2) shall be taken into account.]

[TDD - In the case of Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration, the sum of the consumption cost of the each PDSCH/PUSCH of the previous configuration shall be credited to the capacity credit, and the sum of the consumption cost of each PDSCH/PUSCH of the new configuration shall be subtracted from the capacity credit.]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>SF Allocation Law</b>		1..<maxno ofSFs>		[FDD - For each SF, cost of its allocation: the first instance corresponds to SF = 4, the second to SF = 8, the third to SF = 16 and so on.] [TDD - For each SF, cost of its allocation: the first instance corresponds to SF = 1, the second to SF = 2, the third to SF = 4 and so on.]
>DL Cost 1	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	[FDD - This is the cost of a RLS.] [TDD - This is the additional cost of the first DPCH/PDSCH/PUSCH assigned to any user in a cell within a timeslot.]
>DL Cost 2	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	[FDD - This is the cost of a RL.] [TDD - This is the cost of a DPCH/PDSCH/PUSCH]
>UL Cost 1	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	[FDD - This is the cost of a RLS.] [TDD - This is the additional cost of the first DPCH/PDSCH/PUSCH assigned to any user in a cell within a timeslot.]
>UL Cost 2	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	[FDD - This is the cost of a RL.] [TDD - This is the cost of a DPCH/PDSCH/PUSCH.]

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofSFs	Maximum number of Spreading Factors

### 9.2.1.20B DL Or Global Capacity Credit

The capacity credit indicates to the CRNC the Downlink or global capacity of a Local Cell or a Local Cell Group.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Or Global Capacity Credit			INTEGER (0..65535)	

### 9.2.1.20C DCH Information Response

The *DCH Information Response* IE provides information for DCHs that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>DCH Information Response</b>		1..<maxnoofDCHs>		Only one DCH per set of coordinated DCHs shall be included	–	
>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.20		–	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4		–	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63		–	
>Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator	O		9.2.2.4H	FDD only	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofDCHs	Maximum number of DCH per UE

### 9.2.1.21 DL Power

The *DL Power* IE indicates a power level relative to the [FDD - primary CPICH power] [TDD - primary CCPCH power] configured in a cell. If Transmit Diversity is applied to a downlink physical channel, the *DL Power* IE indicates the power offset between the linear sum of the power for this downlink physical channel on all branches and the [FDD - primary CPICH power] [TDD - PCCPCH power] configured in a cell.

[FDD - If referred to a DPCH, it indicates the power of the transmitted DPDCH symbols.] [FDD - If referred to an F-DPCH, it indicates the Reference F-DPCH TX Power.]

[TDD - If referred to a DPCH or PDSCH, it indicates the power of a spreading factor 16 code, the power for a spreading factor 1 code would be 12 dB higher. If referred to a SCCPCH, the *DL Power* IE specifies the maximum power of the SCCPCH.]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Power			INTEGER (-350..150)	Value = DL Power /10 Unit: dB Range: -35.0 .. +15.0 dB Step: 0.1dB

### 9.2.1.22 Dedicated Measurement Object Type

Void.

### 9.2.1.23 Dedicated Measurement Type

The Dedicated Measurement Type identifies the type of measurement that shall be performed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Dedicated Measurement Type			ENUMERATED (SIR, SIR Error, Transmitted Code Power, RSCP, Rx Timing Deviation, Round Trip Time, ..., Rx Timing Deviation LCR, Angle Of Arrival LCR, HS-SICH reception quality, Best Cell Portions, Rx Timing Deviation 7.68Mcps, Rx Timing Deviation 3.84 Mcps Extended)	"RSCP" and "HS-SICH reception quality" are used by TDD only. "Rx Timing Deviation" and "Rx Timing Deviation 3.84 Mcps Extended" are used by 3.84Mcps TDD only. "Rx Timing Deviation LCR", "Angle Of Arrival LCR" are used by 1.28Mcps TDD only. "Round Trip Time", "SIR Error" are used by FDD only. 'Best Cell Portions' is used by FDD only. "Rx Timing Deviation 7.68Mcps" is used by 7.68Mcps TDD only.

Note: For definitions of the measurement types refer to [4] and [5].

### 9.2.1.24 Dedicated Measurement Value

The Dedicated Measurement Value shall be the most recent value for this measurement, for which the reporting criteria were met.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE Dedicated Measurement Value	M				—	
>SIR Value						
>>SIR Value	M		INTEGER (0..63)	According to mapping in [22] and [23]	—	
>SIR Error Value				FDD only		
>>SIR Error Value	M		INTEGER (0..125)	According to mapping in [22]	—	
>Transmitted Code Power Value						
>>Transmitted Code Power Value	M		INTEGER (0..127)	According to mapping in [22] and [23]. Values 0 to 9 and 123 to 127 shall not be used.	—	
>RSCP				TDD only		
>>RSCP	M		INTEGER (0..127)	According to mapping in [23]	—	
>Rx Timing Deviation Value				Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only		
>>Rx Timing Deviation	M		INTEGER (0..8191)	According to mapping in [23]	—	
>Round Trip Time				FDD only		
>>Round Trip Time	M		INTEGER (0..32767)	According to mapping in [22]	—	
>Additional Dedicated Measurement Values				See Note 1.		
>>Rx Timing Deviation Value LCR				Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only		
>>>Rx Timing Deviation LCR	M		INTEGER (0..511)	According to mapping in [23]	YES	reject
>>Angle Of Arrival Value LCR				Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only		
>>>AOA Value LCR		1			YES	reject
>>>>AOA LCR	M		INTEGER (0..719)	According to mapping in [23]	—	
>>>>AOA LCR Accuracy Class	M		ENUMERATE D (A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H,...)	According to mapping in [23]	—	
>>HS-SICH Reception Quality				Applicable to TDD only		
>>>HS-SICH Reception Quality Value		1			YES	reject
>>>>Failed HS-SICH	M		INTEGER (0..20)	According to mapping in [23]	—	
>>>>Missed HS-SICH	M		INTEGER (0..20)	According to mapping in [23]	—	
>>>>Total HS-SICH	M		INTEGER (0..20)	According to mapping in [23]	—	
>>>>Failed HS-SICH LCR extension	O		INTEGER (0..20)	According to mapping in [23] Mandatory for LCR TDD when there are more than 20 failed HS-SICH	YES	reject
>>>>Missed HS-SICH LCR extension	O		INTEGER (0..20)	According to mapping in [23] Mandatory for LCR TDD when there are more than 20 missed	YES	reject

				HS-SICH		
>>>Total HS-SICH LCR extension	O		INTEGER (0..20)	According to mapping in [23] Mandatory for LCR TDD when there are more than 20 total HS-SICH	YES	reject
>>Best Cell Portions				FDD only		
>>Best Cell Portions	M		9.2.2.1Ba		YES	reject
>>Rx Timing Deviation Value 7.68Mcps				Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only		
>>Rx Timing Deviation 7.68Mcps	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	According to mapping in [23]	YES	reject
>>Rx Timing Deviation Value 3.84Mcps Extended				Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only		
>>Rx Timing Deviation 3.84Mcps Extended	M		INTEGER (0..32767)	According to mapping in [23]	YES	reject
>>Extended Round Trip Time				FDD only		
>>Extended Round Trip Time Value	M		INTEGER (32767..103041)	Continuation of intervals with step size as defined in [22].	YES	reject
Note 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is performed through the use of a ProtocolIE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1.						

### 9.2.1.24A Dedicated Measurement Value Information

The *Dedicated Measurement Value Information* IE provides information both on whether or not the Dedicated Measurement Value is provided in the message or not and if provided also the Dedicated Measurement Value itself.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Measurement Availability Indicator	M			
>Measurement Available				
>>Dedicated Measurement Value	M		9.2.1.24	
>>CFN	O		9.2.1.7	Dedicated Measurement Time Reference
>Measurement Not Available			NULL	

### 9.2.1.24B DGPS Corrections

The DGPS Corrections IE contains DGPS information used by the UE Positioning A-GPS method. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see [28].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
GPS TOW	M		INTEGER (0..604799)	Time in seconds. This field indicates the baseline time for which the corrections are valid.
Status/Health	M		ENUMERATED (UDRE scale 1.0, UDRE scale 0.75, UDRE scale 0.5, UDRE scale 0.3, UDRE scale 0.1, no data, invalid data)	This field indicates the status of the differential corrections.
<b>Satellite Information</b>		1..<maxNoSat>		
>SatID	M		INTEGER (0..63)	Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1) where SV ID No is defined in [27].
>IODE	M		BIT STRING (8)	This IE is the sequence number for the ephemeris for the particular satellite. It can be used to determine if new ephemeris is used for calculating the corrections that are provided. This eight-bit IE is incremented for each new set of ephemeris for the satellite and may occupy the numerical range of [0, 239] during normal operations.
>UDRE	M		ENUMERATED (UDRE ≤ 1.0m, 1.0m < UDRE ≤ 4.0m, 4.0m < UDRE ≤ 8.0m, 8.0m < UDRE)	User Differential Range Error. This field provides an estimate of the uncertainty (1-σ) in the corrections for the particular satellite. The value in this field shall be multiplied by the UDRE Scale Factor in the common Corrections Status/Health field to determine the final UDRE estimate for the particular satellite
>PRC	M		INTEGER (-2047..2047)	Pseudo Range Correction Unit: m (meters) Step: 0.32 meters
>Range Correction Rate	M		INTEGER (-127..127)	Unit: m/s Step: 0.032 m/s

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNoSat	Maximum number of satellites for which information can be provided

### 9.2.1.24C Delayed Activation

The *Delayed Activation* IE indicates that the activation of the DL power shall be delayed until an indicated CFN or until a separate activation indication is received.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<i>CHOICE Delayed Activation</i>	M			
>CFN				
>>Activation CFN	M		CFN 9.2.1.7	
>Separate Indication			NULL	

### 9.2.1.24D Delayed Activation Update

The *Delayed Activation Update* IE indicates a change of the activation of the DL power for a specific RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned criticality
CHOICE <i>Delayed Activation Update</i>	M				—	
>Activate						
>>CHOICE Activation Type	M				—	
>>>Synchronised						
>>>>Activation CFN	M		CFN 9.2.1.7		—	
>>>>Unsynchronised			NULL			
>>Initial DL TX Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21		—	
>>First RLS Indicator	O		9.2.2.16A	FDD Only	—	
>>Propagation Delay	O		9.2.2.35	FDD Only	—	
>>Extended Propagation Delay	O		9.2.2.35A	FDD Only	YES	reject
>Deactivate						
>>CHOICE Deactivation Type	M				—	
>>>Synchronised						
>>>>Deactivation CFN	M		CFN 9.2.1.7		—	
>>>>Unsynchronised			NULL			

### 9.2.1.24E Discard Timer

The *Discard Timer* IE defines the time to live for a MAC-hs SDU starting from the instant of its arrival into an HSDPA Priority Queue. The Node B shall use this information to discard out-of-data MAC-hs SDUs from the HSDPA Priority Queues.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Discard Timer			ENUMERATED (20, 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 140, 160, 180, 200, 250, 300, 400, 500, 750, 1000, 1250, 1500, 1750, 2000, 2500, 3000, 3500, 4000, 4500, 5000, 7500, ...)	Unit: ms

### 9.2.1.25 Diversity Control Field

The Diversity Control Field indicates if the current RL may, must or must not be combined with the already existing RLs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Diversity Control Field			ENUMERATED (May, Must, Must Not, ...)	

### 9.2.1.26 Diversity Indication

Void.

### 9.2.1.26A DL DPCCH Timing Adjustment

Void.

### 9.2.1.27 DSCH ID

Void.

### 9.2.1.27A DSCH Information Response

Void

### 9.2.1.28 DSCH Transport Format Set

Void.

### 9.2.1.29 DSCH Transport Format Combination Set

Void.

### 9.2.1.29A End Of Audit Sequence Indicator

Indicates if the AUDIT RESPONSE message ends an audit sequence or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
End Of Audit Sequence Indicator			ENUMERATED (End of audit sequence, Not end of audit sequence)	"End of audit sequence" = all audit information has been provided by the Node B. "Not end of audit sequence" = more audit information is available.

### 9.2.1.29B FN Reporting Indicator

The Frame Number Reporting Indicator indicates if the SFN or CFN shall be included together with the reported measurement value.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FN Reporting Indicator			ENUMERATED (FN Reporting Required, FN Reporting Not Required)	

### 9.2.1.30 Frame Handling Priority

This parameter indicates the priority level to be used during the lifetime of the DCH [TDD - DSCH] for temporary restriction of the allocated resources due overload reason.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Frame Handling Priority			INTEGER (0..15)	"0" = lowest priority, ... "15" = highest priority

### 9.2.1.31 Frame Offset

The Frame Offset is the required offset between the dedicated channel downlink transmission frames (CFN, Connection Frame Number) and the broadcast channel frame offset (Cell Frame Number). The Frame Offset is used in the translation between Connection Frame Number (CFN) on Iub/Iur and the least significant 8 bits of SFN (System Frame Number) on Uu. The Frame Offset is UE and cell specific.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Frame Offset			INTEGER (0..255)	Frames

### 9.2.1.31A IB\_OC\_ID

The IB OC ID identifies the occurrence of a specific Information Block.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IB OC ID			INTEGER (1..16)	<p>Value 1 indicates the first occurrence for the specific Information Block.</p> <p>Value 2 indicates the second occurrence for the specific Information Block.</p> <p>...</p> <p>Value 16 indicates the sixteenth occurrence for the specific Information Block.</p>

### 9.2.1.31B GPS Navigation Model & Time Recovery

This IE contains subframes 1 to 3 of the GPS navigation message. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see [27].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Navigation Message 1to3</b>		1..<maxNoSat>		
>Transmission TOW	M		INTEGER (0..1048575)	Time of the Week when the message is broadcast.
>SatID	M		INTEGER (0..63)	Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1) where SV ID No is defined in [27].
>TLM Message	M		BIT STRING (14)	
>TIm Revd (C)	M		BIT STRING (2)	
>HO-Word	M		BIT STRING (22)	
>WN	M		BIT STRING (10)	
>C/A or P on L2	M		BIT STRING (2)	
>User Range Accuracy Index	M		BIT STRING (4)	
>SV Health	M		BIT STRING (6)	
>IODC	M		BIT STRING (10)	
>L2 P Data Flag	M		BIT STRING (1)	
>SF 1 Reserved	M		BIT STRING (87)	
> $T_{GD}$	M		BIT STRING (8)	
> $t_{oc}$	M		BIT STRING (16)	
> $a_{f_2}$	M		BIT STRING (8)	
> $a_{f_1}$	M		BIT STRING (16)	
> $a_{f_0}$	M		BIT STRING (22)	
> $C_{rs}$	M		BIT STRING (16)	
> $\Delta n$	M		BIT STRING (16)	
> $M_0$	M		BIT STRING (32)	
> $C_{uc}$	M		BIT STRING (16)	
> $e$	M		BIT STRING (32)	
> $C_{us}$	M		BIT STRING (16)	
>(A) <sup>1/2</sup>	M		BIT STRING (32)	
> $t_{oe}$	M		BIT STRING (16)	
>Fit Interval Flag	M		BIT STRING (1)	
>AODO	M		BIT STRING (5)	
> $C_{ic}$	M		BIT STRING (16)	
>OMEGA <sub>0</sub>	M		BIT STRING (32)	
> $C_{is}$	M		BIT STRING (16)	
> $i_0$	M		BIT STRING (32)	
> $C_{rc}$	M		BIT STRING (16)	
> $\omega$	M		BIT STRING (32)	
>OMEGAdot	M		BIT STRING (24)	
>Idot	M		BIT STRING (14)	
>Spare/zero fill	M		BIT STRING (20)	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNoSat	Maximum number of satellites for which information can be provided

### 9.2.1.31C GPS Ionospheric Model

This IE provides the information regarding the GPS Ionospheric Model. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see [27].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
$\alpha_0$	M		BIT STRING (8)	
$\alpha_1$	M		BIT STRING (8)	
$\alpha_2$	M		BIT STRING (8)	
$\alpha_3$	M		BIT STRING (8)	
$\beta_0$	M		BIT STRING (8)	
$\beta_1$	M		BIT STRING (8)	
$\beta_2$	M		BIT STRING (8)	
$\beta_3$	M		BIT STRING (8)	

### 9.2.1.31D GPS UTC Model

This IE provides the information regarding the GPS UTC Model. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see [27].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
$A_1$	M		BIT STRING (24)	
$A_0$	M		BIT STRING (32)	
$t_{ot}$	M		BIT STRING (8)	
$\Delta t_{LS}$	M		BIT STRING (8)	
$WN_t$	M		BIT STRING (8)	
$WN_{LSF}$	M		BIT STRING (8)	
DN	M		BIT STRING (8)	
$\Delta t_{LSF}$	M		BIT STRING (8)	

### 9.2.1.31E GPS Real-Time Integrity

This IE provides the information regarding the status of the GPS constellation. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see [27].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Bad Satellites Presence	M			
>Bad Satellites				
>>Satellite Information		1..<maxNo Sat>		
>>BadSatID	M		INTEGER (0..63)	Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1) where SV ID No is defined in [27].
>No Bad Satellites			NULL	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNoSat	Maximum number of satellites for which information can be provided

### 9.2.1.31F GPS Almanac

This IE provides the information regarding the GPS Almanac. For further details on the meaning of parameters, see [27].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
WN <sub>a</sub>	M		BIT STRING (8)	
<b>Satellite Information</b>	M	1..<maxNo OfSatAlma nac>		See Note 1.
>DataID	M		INTEGER (0..3)	
>SatID	M		INTEGER (0..63)	Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1) where SV ID No is defined in [27].
>e	M		BIT STRING (16)	
>t <sub>oa</sub>	M		BIT STRING (8)	
>δi	M		BIT STRING (16)	
>OMEGADOT	M		BIT STRING (16)	
>SV Health	M		BIT STRING (8)	
>A <sup>1/2</sup>	M		BIT STRING (24)	
>OMEGA <sub>0</sub>	M		BIT STRING (24)	
>M <sub>0</sub>	M		BIT STRING (24)	
>ω	M		BIT STRING (24)	
>af <sub>0</sub>	M		BIT STRING (11)	
>af <sub>1</sub>	M		BIT STRING (11)	
SV Global Health	O		BIT STRING (364)	

Note 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1 description. Repetitions 1 through maxNoSat and repetitions maxNoSat+1 through maxNoOfSatAlmanac are represented by separate ASN.1 structures with different criticality.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNoOfSatAlmanac	Maximum number of satellite almanacs for which information can be provided

### 9.2.1.31G GPS Receiver Geographical Position (GPS RX Pos)

The GPS Receiver Geographical Position is used to identify the geographical coordinates of a GPS receiver relevant for a certain Information Exchange Object.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Latitude Sign	M		ENUMERATED (North, South)	
Degrees of Latitude	M		INTEGER (0..2 <sup>23</sup> -1)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: $N \leq 2^{23} X / 90 < N+1$ X being the latitude in degree (0°.. 90°)
Degrees of Longitude	M		INTEGER (-2 <sup>23</sup> ..2 <sup>23</sup> -1)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: $N \leq 2^{24} X / 360 < N+1$ X being the longitude in degree (-180°..+180°)
Direction of Altitude	M		ENUMERATED (Height, Depth)	
Altitude	M		INTEGER (0..2 <sup>15</sup> -1)	The relation between the value (N) and the altitude (a) in meters it describes is $N \leq a < N+1$ , except for $N=2^{15}-1$ for which the range is extended to include all greater values of (a).

### 9.2.1.31Ga HSDPA Capability

This parameter defines the HSDPA capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HSDPA Capability			ENUMERATED (HSDPA Capable, HSDPA non Capable)	

### 9.2.1.31H HS-DSCH Information To Modify

The *HS-DSCH Information To Modify* IE is used for modification of HS-DSCH information in a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information</b>		$0..<\maxno\ ofMACdFlows>$			–	
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.31I		–	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	O		9.2.1.1A		–	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.62A		–	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	–	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	–	
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
<b>Priority Queue Information</b>		$0..<\maxno\ ofPrioQueues>$			–	
>CHOICE Priority Queue	M				–	
>>Add Priority Queue						
>>Priority Queue ID	M		9.2.1.49C		–	
>>>Associated HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow	M		HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID 9.2.1.31I	Shall only refer to an HS-DSCH MAC-d flow already existing in the old configuration. Multiple Priority Queues can be associated with the same HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID.	–	
>>>Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.53H		–	
>>>T1	M		9.2.1.56a		–	
>>>Discard Timer	O		9.2.1.24E		–	
>>>MAC-hs Window Size	M		9.2.1.38B		–	
>>>MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate	O		9.2.1.38Aa		–	
>>>MAC-d PDU Size Index		$1..<\maxno\ ofMACdPDUindexes>$			–	
>>>>SID	M		9.2.1.53I	Shall be ignored if Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.	–	
>>>>MAC-d PDU Size	M		9.2.1.38A	Shall be ignored if Maximum	–	

				<i>MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.</i>		
>>>RLC Mode	M		9.2.1.52B		–	
>>>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended	O		MAC PDU Size Extended 9.2.1.38C		YES	reject
>>>DL RLC PDU Size Format	O		9.2.1.122		Yes	ignore
<b>&gt;&gt;Modify Priority Queue</b>						
>>>Priority Queue ID	M		9.2.1.49C	Shall only refer to a Priority Queue already existing in the old configuration.	–	
>>>Scheduling Priority Indicator	O		9.2.1.53H		–	
>>>T1	O		9.2.1.56a		–	
>>>Discard Timer	O		9.2.1.24E		–	
>>>MAC-hs Window Size	O		9.2.1.38B		–	
>>>MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate	O		9.2.1.38Aa		–	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;MAC-d PDU Size Index</b>		0..<maxno ofMACdP DUindexes >			–	
>>>>SID	M		9.2.1.53I	Shall be ignored if Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.	–	
>>>>MAC-d PDU Size	M		9.2.1.38A	Shall be ignored if Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.	–	
>>>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended	O		MAC PDU Size Extended 9.2.1.38C		YES	reject
>>>DL RLC PDU Size Format	O		9.2.1.122		Yes	ignore
<b>&gt;&gt;Delete Priority Queue</b>						
>>>Priority Queue ID	M		9.2.1.49C	Shall only refer to a Priority Queue already existing in the old configuration.	–	
MAC-hs Reordering Buffer Size for RLC-UM	O		9.2.1.38Ab		–	
CQI Feedback Cycle k	O		9.2.2.21B	For FDD only	–	
CQI Repetition Factor	O		9.2.2.4Cb	For FDD only	–	
ACK-NACK Repetition Factor	O		9.2.2.a	For FDD only	–	
CQI Power Offset	O		9.2.2.4Ca	For FDD only	–	
ACK Power Offset	O		9.2.2.b	For FDD only	–	
NACK Power Offset	O		9.2.2.23a	For FDD only	–	
HS-SCCH Power Offset	O		9.2.2.18I	For FDD only	–	
Measurement Power Offset	O		9.2.2.21C	For FDD only	–	
HS-SCCH Code Change Grant	O		9.2.1.31L		–	
TDD ACK NACK Power	O		9.2.3.18F	For TDD only	–	

Offset						
HARQ Preamble Mode	O		9.2.2.18a	For FDD only	YES	ignore
HS-SICH SIR Target	O		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
<b>UE Capabilities Information</b>		0..1			YES	ignore
>HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category	M		9.2.1.31la		-	
>1.28 Mcps TDD Uplink Physical Channel Capability	O		9.2.3.5Gc	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>Number of Supported Carriers	O		ENUMERATED ( One-one carrier, One-three carrier, Three-three carrier, One-six carrier, Three-six carrier, Six-six carrier, ...)	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only This IE indicates the number of carrier(s) the UE can support at the same time, where 'x-y carrier' means x for the uplink, and y for the downlink.	YES	reject
>Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category	O		9.2.1.31la	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
HS-SICH TPC step size	O		9.2.3.21a	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
HS-PDSCH Code Change Grant	O		9.2.1.31N	For FDD only	YES	ignore
MIMO Mode Indicator	O		9.2.1.120	For FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format	O		9.2.1.31ID		YES	reject
Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	O		9.2.2.74A	For FDD only	YES	ignore
Enhanced HS Serving CC Abort	O		ENUMERATED (Abort Enhanced HS Serving CC, ...)	For FDD only	YES	reject
UE Support Indicator Extension	O		9.2.2.117		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofMACdFlows	Maximum number of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows
maxnoofPrioQueues	Maximum number of Priority Queues
maxnoofMACdPDUindexes	Maximum number of different MAC-d PDU SIDs

### 9.2.1.31HA HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised

The *HS-DSCH Information To Modify Unsynchronised* IE is used for modification of HS-DSCH information in a Node B Communication Context with the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information</b>		$0..<\maxno\ ofMACdFI\ ows>$			—	
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.31I		—	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	O		9.2.1.1A		—	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.62A		—	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	—	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	—	
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
<b>Priority Queue Information</b>		$0..<\maxno\ ofPrioQue\ ues>$			—	
>Priority Queue ID	M		9.2.1.49C		—	
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	O		9.2.1.53H		—	
>Discard Timer	O		9.2.1.24E		—	
>MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate	O		9.2.1.38Aa		—	
CQI Power Offset	O		9.2.2.4Ca	For FDD only	—	
ACK Power Offset	O		9.2.2.b	For FDD only	—	
NACK Power Offset	O		9.2.2.23a	For FDD only	—	
HS-SCCH Power Offset	O		9.2.2.18I	For FDD only	—	
TDD ACK NACK Power Offset	O		9.2.3.18F	For TDD only	—	
HARQ Preamble Mode	O		9.2.2.18a	For FDD only	YES	ignore
HS-SICH SIR Target	O		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
<b>UE Capabilities Information</b>		0..1			YES	ignore
>HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category	M		9.2.1.31Ia		YES	ignore
>1.28 Mcps TDD Uplink Physical Channel Capability	O		9.2.3.5Gc	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>Number of Supported Carriers	O		ENUMERATED (One-one carrier, One-three carrier, Three-three carrier, One-six carrier, Three-six carrier, Six-six carrier, ...)	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only This IE indicates the number of carrier(s) the UE can support at the same time, where 'x-y carrier' means x for the uplink, and y for the downlink.	YES	reject
>Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category	O		9.2.1.31Ia	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD	YES	ignore

>MIMO SF Mode Supported For HS-PDSCH dual stream	O		Enumerated (SF1, SF1/SF16)	only Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
HS-SICH TPC step size	O		9.2.3.21a	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
MIMO Mode Indicator	O		9.2.1.118	For FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	reject
Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	O		9.2.2.74A	For FDD only	YES	ignore
Enhanced HS Serving CC Abort	O		ENUMERATED (Abort Enhanced HS Serving CC, ...)	For FDD only	YES	reject
UE Support Indicator Extension	O		9.2.2.117		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofMACdFlows</i>	Maximum number of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows
<i>maxnoofPrioQueues</i>	Maximum number of Priority Queues

### 9.2.1.31Ha HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation

The *HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation* IE provides flow control information for each scheduling priority class for the HS-DSCH FP over Iub.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation</b>		1..< <i>maxnoofPrioQueues</i> >			—	
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.53H		—	
>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size	M		MAC-d PDU Size 9.2.1.38A	Shall be ignored if <i>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended</i> IE is present.	—	
>HS-DSCH Initial Window Size	M		9.2.1.31Hb		—	
>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended	O		MAC PDU Size Extended 9.2.1.38C		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofPrioQueues</i>	Maximum number of Priority Queues

### 9.2.1.31Hb HS-DSCH Initial Window Size

Indicates the initial number of MAC-d PDUs (or octets in case *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* = "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size") that may be transmitted before new credits are received from the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH Initial Window Size			INTEGER (1..255)	Number of MAC-d PDUs If <i>HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format</i> = "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" the credit shall be determined in octets: credit (in octets) = Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended * HS-DSCH Initial Window Size

### 9.2.1.31I HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID

HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID is the unique identifier for one MAC-d flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID			INTEGER (0..7)	

### 9.2.1.31IA HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information

The *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE is used for the establishment of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows for a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information		1..<maxno ofMACdFlows>			-	

>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.31I		–	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	M		9.2.1.1A		–	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	–	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	–	
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
<b>Priority Queue Information</b>		1..<maxno ofPrioQue ues>			–	
>Priority Queue ID	M		9.2.1.49C		–	
>Associated HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow	M		HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID 9.2.1.31I	The HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID shall be one of the flow IDs defined in the HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information of this IE. Multiple Priority Queues can be associated with the same HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID.	–	
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.53H		–	
>T1	M		9.2.1.56a		–	
>Discard Timer	O		9.2.1.24E		–	
>MAC-hs Window Size	M		9.2.1.38B		–	
>MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate	O		9.2.1.38Aa		–	
<b>&gt;MAC-d PDU Size Index</b>		1..<maxno ofMACdP DUindexes >			–	
>>SID	M		9.2.1.53I	Shall be ignored if Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.	–	
>>MAC-d PDU Size	M		9.2.1.38A	Shall be ignored if Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.	–	
>RLC Mode	M		9.2.1.52B		–	
>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended	O		MAC PDU Size Extended 9.2.1.38C		YES	reject
>DL RLC PDU Size Format	O		9.2.1.122		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofMACdFlows</i>	Maximum number of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows
<i>maxnoofPrioQueues</i>	Maximum number of Priority Queues
<i>maxnoofMACdPDUindexes</i>	Maximum number of different MAC-d PDU SIDs

### 9.2.1.31IB HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete

The *HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE is used for the removal of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows from a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows To Delete</b>		$1..<\maxnoofMACdFlows>$		
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.31I	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofMACdFlows</i>	Maximum number of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows

### 9.2.1.31IC HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability

This parameter defines the capability for a Local Cell to support different MAC-d PDU Size formats. If this IE is set to "Flexible Size Capable" the Local Cell is "Indexed Size Capable" and "Flexible Size Capable". If not present or set to "Indexed Size Capable" the Local Cell is only "Indexed Size Capable".

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability			ENUMERATED (Indexed Size Capable, Flexible Size Capable)	

### 9.2.1.31ID HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format

The *HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE provides information about the type of MAC-d PDU Size Format used for HS-DSCH. "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size" uses MAC-d PDU sizes based on *SID* IE and *MAC-d PDU Size* IE of *MAC-d PDU Size Index* IE. "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" uses a flexible MAC-d PDU size with a maximum PDU size as defined by *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE of *Priority Queue Information* IE. The actual MAC-d PDU size is determined as specified in [24] and [32].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format			ENUMERATED (Indexed MAC-d PDU Size, Flexible MAC-d PDU Size)	

### 9.2.1.31Ia HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category

The *HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category* IE defines a set of UE radio access capabilities related to HSDPA, as defined in [33].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category			INTEGER (1..64,...)	

### 9.2.1.31laa HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value

The *HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value* IE indicates the HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate as defined in [32].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value			INTEGER (0..2^24-1, ..., 2^24..256,000,000)	Expressed in bit/s for FDD, 1.28Mcps TDD and 3.84Mcps TDD. For 7.68Mcps TDD the value shall be doubled to give the value in bit/s.

### 9.2.1.31lb HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information

The *HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information* IE reports the *HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value* IE for each priority class.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information</b>		1..<maxNo ofPriorityClasses>		
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.53H	
>HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate Value	M		9.2.1.31laa	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNoofPriorityClasses	Maximum number of HS-DSCH Scheduling Priorities

### 9.2.1.31ba HS-DSCH Required Power Value

The *HS-DSCH Required Power Value* IE indicates the minimum necessary power for a given priority class to meet the Guaranteed Bit Rate for all the established HS-DSCH connections belonging to this priority class.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH Required Power Value			INTEGER (0..1000)	Expressed in thousandths of the max transmission power

### 9.2.1.31lc HS-DSCH Required Power Value Information

The *HS-DSCH Required Power Value Information* IE reports the *HS-DSCH Required Power Value* IE for each priority class. For each priority class, a list of UEs, identified by the *CRNC Communication Context* IEs, requiring a particularly high amount of power to meet the Guaranteed Bit Rate for their established HS-DSCH connections may be included. Additionally, the *HS-DSCH Required Power Per UE Weight* IE may be included for each of those UEs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>HS-DSCH Required Power Value Information</b>		1..<maxNo ofPriorityClasses>		
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.53H	
>HS-DSCH Required Power Value	M		9.2.1.31Iba	
<b>&gt;HS-DSCH Required Power Per UE Information</b>		0..<maxNo ofContextsonUeList>		List of UEs with Guaranteed Bit Rate indicating their required power consumption relative to the HS-DSCH Required Power Value.
>>CRNC Communication Context ID	M		9.2.1.18	The reserved value "All CRNCC" shall not be used.
>>HS-DSCH Required Power Per UE Weight	O		INTEGER (0..100)	Expressed in percentage of the value provided in the <i>HS-DSCH Required Power Value</i> IE

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxNoofContextsonUeList</i>	Maximum number of Communication Contexts to include in the list of UEs
<i>maxNoofPriorityClasses</i>	Maximum number of HS-DSCH Scheduling Priorities

### 9.2.1.31J HS-DSCH RNTI

The HS-DSCH RNTI is used for the UE-specific CRC in HS-SCCH and HS-DSCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH RNTI			INTEGER (0..65535)	

### 9.2.1.31K HS-SCCH Code Change Indicator

The HS-SCCH Code Change Indicator indicates whether the HS-SCCH Code change is needed or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-SCCH Code Change Indicator			ENUMERATED (HS-SCCH Code Change needed)	

### 9.2.1.31L HS-SCCH Code Change Grant

The *HS-SCCH Code Change Grant* IE indicates that modification of HS-SCCH Codes is granted.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-SCCH Code Change Grant			ENUMERATED (Change Granted)	

### 9.2.1.31M HS-PDSCH Code Change Indicator [FDD]

The HS-PDSCH Code Change Indicator indicates whether the HS-PDSCH Code change is needed or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-PDSCH Code Change Indicator			ENUMERATED (HS-PDSCH Code Change needed)	

### 9.2.1.31N HS-PDSCH Code Change Grant [FDD]

The *HS-PDSCH Code Change Grant* IE indicates that modification of HS-PDSCH Codes is granted.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-PDSCH Code Change Grant			ENUMERATED (Change Granted)	

### 9.2.1.32 IB\_SG\_DATA

Segment as defined in ref. [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IB_SG_DATA			BIT STRING	Contains "SIB data fixed" or "SIB data variable" in segment as encoded in ref. [18]. See Annex D

### 9.2.1.33 IB\_SG\_POS

The lowest position of a specific Information Block segment in the SFN cycle (IB\_SG\_POS < IB\_SG\_REP).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IB_SG_POS			INTEGER (0..4094)	Only even positions are allowed. See ref. [18]

### 9.2.1.34 IB\_SG\_REP

Repetition distance for an Information Block segment. The segment shall be transmitted when SFN mod IB\_SG\_REP = IB\_SG\_POS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IB_SG_REP			ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096)	Repetition period for the IB segment in frames

### 9.2.1.35 IB Type

The IB Type identifies a specific system information block.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IB Type			ENUMERATED ( MIB, SB1, SB2, SIB1, SIB2, SIB3, SIB4, SIB5, SIB6, SIB7, not-Used-SIB8, not-Used-SIB9, not-Used-SIB10, SIB11, SIB12, SIB13, SIB13.1, SIB13.2, SIB13.3, SIB13.4, SIB14, SIB15, SIB15.1, SIB15.2, SIB15.3, SIB16, ..., SIB17, SIB15.4, SIB18, SIB15.5, SIB5bis, SIB11bis, SIB15bis, SIB15.1bis, SIB15.2bis, SIB15.3bis, SIB15.6, SIB15.7, SIB15.8, SIB15.2ter, SIB19)	

### 9.2.1.36 Indication Type

Void.

### 9.2.1.36A Information Exchange Object Type

Void.

### 9.2.1.36B Information Report Characteristics

The information report characteristics defines how the reporting shall be performed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE <i>Information Report Characteristics Type</i>	M			
> <i>On Demand</i>			NULL	
> <i>Periodic</i>				
>>CHOICE <i>Information Report Periodicity Scale</i>	M			The frequency with which the Node B shall send information reports.
>>> <i>minute</i>				
>>>Report Periodicity Value	M		INTEGER (1..60,...)	Unit: min
>>> <i>hour</i>				
>>>Report Periodicity Value	M		INTEGER (1..24,...)	Unit: h
> <i>On Modification</i>				
>>Information Threshold	O		9.2.1.36E	

### 9.2.1.36C Information Exchange ID

The Information Exchange ID uniquely identifies any requested information per Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Information Exchange ID	M		INTEGER (0..2^20-1)	

### 9.2.1.36D Information Type

The Information Type indicates which kind of information the Node B shall provide.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Information Type Item	M		ENUMERATE D ( GPS Information, DGPS Corrections, GPS RX Pos, ..., GANSS Information, DGANSS Corrections, GANSS RX Pos)		—	
<b>GPS Information</b>	C-GPS	0..<maxNo GPSItems>			—	
>GPS Information Item			ENUMERATE D ( GPS Navigation Model & Time Recovery, GPS Ionospheric Model, GPS UTC Model, GPS Almanac, GPS Real-Time Integrity, ...)		—	
<b>GANSS Information</b>	C-GANSS	1			YES	ignore
> <b>GANSS Common Data</b>		0..1			—	
>>Ionospheric Model	O		BOOLEAN	True means requested	—	
>>Additional Ionospheric Model	O		Additional Ionospheric Model Request 9.2.1.107d	Presence means requested.	YES	ignore
>>Earth Orientation Parameters	O		Earth Orientation Parameters Request 9.2.1.107e		YES	ignore
> <b>GANSS Generic Data</b>		0..<maxNo GANSS>			—	
>>GANSS ID	O		9.2.1.104		—	
>>GANSS Navigation Model And Time Recovery	O		BOOLEAN	True means requested	—	
>>GANSS Time Model GNSS-GNSS	O		BIT STRING(9)	Defines the time model required.  Bit 1 is the MSB and bit 9 is the LSB (see section 9.2.0).  Bit 1:GPS, Bit 2:Galileo, Bit 3:QZSS,	—	

				Bit 4:GLONASS Other bits are reserved.		
>>GANSS UTC Model	O		BOOLEAN	True means requested	-	
>>GANSS Almanac	O		BOOLEAN	True means requested	-	
>>GANSS Real Time Integrity	O		BOOLEAN	True means requested	-	
<b>&gt;&gt;GANSS Data Bit Assistance</b>		0..1			-	
>>>GANSS TOD	M		INTEGER (0..86399)	The GANSS Time Of Day for which the data bits are requested	-	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;Data Bit Assistance</b>		1			-	
>>>DGANSS Signal ID	M		BIT STRING(8)	Defined in [18]	-	
>>>GANSS Data Bit Interval	M		INTEGER (0..15)	Defined in [18]	-	
<b>&gt;&gt;&gt;Satellite Information</b>		0..<maxGANSSSat>			-	
>>>>Sat ID	M		INTEGER(0..63)	Identifies the satellite and is equal to (SV ID No - 1)	-	
>>GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery	O		GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery Request 9.2.1.107f		YES	ignore
>>GANSS Additional UTC Models	O		GANSS Additional UTC Models Request 9.2.1.107g		YES	ignore
>>GANSS Auxiliary Information	O		GANSS Auxiliary Information Request 9.2.1.107h		YES	ignore
>>SBAS ID	C-GANSS-ID		9.2.1.107b		YES	ignore
<b>DGANSS Corrections Req</b>	C-DGANSS Corrections	1			YES	ignore
>DGANSS Signal ID	M		BIT STRING(8)	Defined in [18]	-	
>GANSS ID	O		9.2.1.104		-	

Condition	Explanation
DGANSSCorrections	The IE shall be present if the <i>Information Type Item IE</i> indicates "DGANSS Corrections".
GPS	The IE shall be present if the <i>Information Type Item IE</i> indicates "GPS Information".
GANSS	The IE shall be present if the <i>Information Type Item IE</i> indicates "GANSS Information".
GANSS-ID	This IE shall be present if the <i>GANSS ID IE</i> indicates 'SBAS'.

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxGANSSat</i>	Maximum number of satellites for which data is included in the IE
<i>maxNoGPSItems</i>	Maximum number of GPS Information Items supported in one Information Exchange
<i>maxNoGANSS</i>	Maximum number of GANSS Systems

### 9.2.1.36E Information Threshold

The Information Threshold indicates which kind of information shall trigger the Information Reporting procedure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<i>CHOICE Information Type Item</i>	M			
> <i>DGPS</i>				
>>PRC Deviation	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 5, 10, ...)	PRC deviation in meters from the previously reported value, which shall trigger a report
> <i>DGANSS</i>				
>>PRC Deviation	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 5, 10, ...)	PRC deviation in meters from the previously reported value, which shall trigger a report

### 9.2.1.36F IPDL Indicator

Indicates if IPDL periods shall be active or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IPDL Indicator			ENUMERATED (active, inactive)	

### 9.2.1.37 Limited Power Increase

Void.

### 9.2.1.37A Local Cell Group ID

The Local Cell Group ID represents resources in the Node B, which have been pooled from a capacity point of view.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Local Cell Group ID			Local Cell ID 9.2.1.38	

### 9.2.1.38 Local Cell ID

The local cell ID represents resources in the Node B that can be used for the configuration of a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Local Cell ID			INTEGER (0...268435455)	

### 9.2.1.38A MAC-d PDU Size

The *MAC-d PDU Size* provides the size in bits of the MAC-d PDU.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MAC-d PDU Size			INTEGER (1..5000,...)	In case of E-DCH, value 8 and values not multiple of 8 shall not be used.

### 9.2.1.38Aa MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate

The *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE indicates the guaranteed number of bits per second that Node B should deliver over the air interface under normal operating conditions (provided there is data to deliver). If the *MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE is received with the value set to 0 during RL set up or modification, no guarantee is applied.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MAC-hs Guaranteed Bit Rate			INTEGER (0..2^24-1, ..., 2^24..256,000,000)	Unit: bit/s

### 9.2.1.38Ab MAC-hs Reordering Buffer Size for RLC-UM

The *MAC-hs Reordering Buffer Size for RLC-UM* IE indicates the portion of the buffer in the UE that can be used for RLC-UM traffic (i.e. for Priority Queues whose *RLC Mode* IE is set to "RLC-UM").

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MAC-hs Reordering Buffer Size			INTEGER (0..300,...)	Unit: kBytes And N kBytes = N*1024 Bytes. The Node B shall use this value to avoid the overflow of the MAC-hs reordering buffer.

### 9.2.1.38Ac MAC-hs Reset Indicator

The *MAC-hs Reset Indicator* IE indicates that a reset of the MAC-hs is not required.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MAC-hs Reset Indicator			ENUMERATED (MAC-hs Not Reset)	

### 9.2.1.38B MAC-hs Window Size

The *MAC-hs Window Size* IE is used for MAC-hs PDU retransmission as defined in [32].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MAC-hs Window Size			ENUMERATED (4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24, 32,...)	For 1.28Mcps TDD when TSN length is configured to 9bits, ENUMERATED (32, 64, 96, 128, 160, 192, 256,...)

### 9.2.1.38C MAC PDU Size Extended

The *MAC PDU Size Extended* IE provides the size in octets of the MAC level PDU when an extended MAC level PDU size is required.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MAC PDU Size Extended			INTEGER (1..1504,...,1505)	In case of E-DCH, value 1 shall not be used

### 9.2.1.39 Maximum DL Power Capability

This parameter indicates the maximum DL power capability for a local cell or a Power Local Cell Group within the Node B. The reference point is the antenna connector. If Transmit Diversity can be used in the local cell, the parameter indicates the maximum for the linear sum of the power that can be used on all branches.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum DL Power Capability			INTEGER (0..500)	Unit: dBm Range: 0..50 dBm Step: 0.1 dB

### 9.2.1.40 Maximum Transmission Power

The Maximum Transmission Power is the maximum value for the linear sum of the power of all downlink physical channels, that is allowed to be used in a cell. If Transmit Diversity is applied to one downlink physical channel, the power to be considered for this downlink physical channel is the linear sum of the power used for this downlink physical channel on all branches. [1.28Mcps TDD - For a multi-frequency cell, the Maximum Transmission Power is the maximum value for the linear sum of the power of all downlink physical channels, that is allowed to be used on one frequency in a cell.] The reference point is the antenna connector.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Transmission Power			INTEGER (0..500)	Unit: dBm Range: 0..50 Step: 0.1 dB

### 9.2.1.40A Measurement Availability Indicator

Void.

### 9.2.1.40B Measurement Change Time

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Time Scale	M			
>millisecond				
>>Measurement Change Time Value	M		INTEGER (1..6000,...)	Unit: ms Range: 10..60000 ms Step: 10 ms

### 9.2.1.41 Measurement Filter Coefficient

The Measurement Filter Coefficient determines the amount of filtering to be applied for measurements.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement Filter Coefficient			ENUMERATED (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19,...)	

### 9.2.1.41A Measurement Hysteresis Time

The Measurement Hysteresis Time provides the duration during which a reporting criterion has to be fulfilled for the Measurement Reporting procedure to be triggered.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Time Scale <i>&gt;millisecond</i>	M			
>>Measurement Hysteresis Time Value	M		INTEGER (1..6000,...)	Unit: ms Range: 10..60000 ms Step: 10 ms

### 9.2.1.42 Measurement ID

The Measurement ID uniquely identifies any measurement per (Node B or Communication) Control Port.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement ID			INTEGER (0..2^20-1)	

### 9.2.1.43 Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold

The Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold defines the threshold that shall trigger Event C or D.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold	M				—	
>Received Total Wide Band Power						
>>Received Total Wide Band Power	M		INTEGER (0..620)	Unit: dB Range: 0..62 dB Step: 0.1 dB	—	
>Transmitted Carrier Power						
>>Transmitted Carrier Power	M		INTEGER (0..100)	According to mapping in [22] and [23]	—	
>Acknowledged PRACH Preambles				FDD only		
>>Acknowledged PRACH Preambles	M		INTEGER (0..240,...)	According to mapping in [22]	—	
>UL Timeslot ISCP				TDD only		
>>UL Timeslot ISCP	M		INTEGER (0..126)	Unit: dB Range: 0..63 dB Step: 0.5 dB	—	
>SIR						
>>SIR	M		INTEGER (0..62)	Unit: dB Range: 0..31 dB Step: 0.5 dB	—	
>SIR Error				FDD only		
>>SIR Error	M		INTEGER (0..124)	Unit: dB Range: 0..62 dB Step: 0.5 dB	—	
>Transmitted Code Power						
>>Transmitted Code Power	M		INTEGER (0..112,...)	Unit: dB Range: 0..56 dB Step: 0.5 dB	—	
>RSCP				TDD only		
>>RSCP	M		INTEGER (0..126)	Unit: dB Range: 0..63 dB Step: 0.5 dB	—	
>Round Trip Time				FDD only		
>>Round Trip Time	M		INTEGER (0..32766)	Unit: chips Range: 0 .. 2047.875 chips Step: 0.625 chips	—	
>Not Used 1			NULL	This choice shall not be used. Reject procedure if received.		
>Not Used 2			NULL	This choice shall not be used. Reject procedure if received.		
>Additional Measurement Thresholds				See Note 1.		
>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HSTransmission						
>>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HSTransmission	M		INTEGER (0..100)	According to mapping in [22], measurement "Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICHTransmission"	YES	reject

				and mapping in [23], measurement "Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH Or HS-SCCH Transmission"		
>>Transmitted Carrier Power For Cell Portion				FDD only		
>>>Transmitted Carrier Power For Cell Portion	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Mapping identical to the one for Transmitted Carrier Power measurement in [22]	YES	reject
>>Received Total Wide Band Power For Cell Portion				FDD only		
>>Received Total Wide Band Power For Cell Portion	M		INTEGER (0..620)	Unit: dB Range: 0..62 dB Step: 0.1 dB	YES	reject
>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH Transmission For Cell Portion				FDD only		
>>Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH Transmission For Cell Portion	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Mapping identical to the one for Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH Transmission measurement in [22]	YES	reject
>>UpPCH interference				1.28Mcps TDD Only		
>>>UpPCH interference Value	M		INTEGER (0..127,...)	According to mapping in [23]	YES	reject
>>Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share				FDD only		
>>>RSEPS value	M		INTEGER (0..151)	According to mapping in [22]	YES	reject
>>Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share For Cell Portion				FDD only		
>>>RSEPS value	M		INTEGER (0..151)	According to mapping in [22]	YES	reject
>>E-DCH RACH Report				FDD only		
>>> Denied E-DCH RACH Resources	M		INTEGER (0..240,...)	According to mapping in [25]	YES	reject

Note 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is performed through the use of a ProtocolIE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1.

### 9.2.1.43A Measurement Recovery Behavior

This IE controls the Measurement Recovery Behavior.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement Recovery Behavior			NULL	

### 9.2.1.43B Measurement Recovery Reporting Indicator

This IE indicates the Measurement Recovery Reporting.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement Recovery Reporting Indicator			NULL	

### 9.2.1.43C Measurement Recovery Support Indicator

This IE indicates the Measurement Recovery Support.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement Recovery Support Indicator			NULL	

### 9.2.1.44 Measurement Threshold

The Measurement Threshold defines which threshold that shall trigger Event A, B, E, F or On Modification.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<i>CHOICE Measurement Threshold</i>	M				—	
> <i>Received Total Wide Band Power</i>						
>>Received Total Wide Band Power	M		INTEGER (0..621)	According to mapping in [22] and [23]	—	
> <i>Transmitted Carrier Power</i>						
>>Transmitted Carrier Power	M		INTEGER (0..100)	According to mapping in [22] and [23]	—	
> <i>Acknowledged PRACH Preambles</i>				FDD only		
>>Acknowledged PRACH Preambles	M		INTEGER (0..240,...)	According to mapping in [22]	—	
> <i>UL Timeslot ISCP</i>				TDD only		
>>UL Timeslot ISCP	M		INTEGER (0..127)	According to mapping in [23]	—	
> <i>SIR</i>						
>>SIR	M		INTEGER (0..63)	According to mapping in [22] and [23]	—	
> <i>SIR Error</i>				FDD only		
>>SIR Error	M		INTEGER (0..125)	According to mapping in [22]	—	
> <i>Transmitted Code Power</i>						
>>Transmitted Code Power	M		INTEGER (0..127)	According to mapping in [22] and [23]	—	
> <i>RSCP</i>				TDD only		
>>RSCP	M		INTEGER (0..127)	According to mapping in [23]	—	
> <i>Rx Timing Deviation</i>				Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only		
>>Rx Timing Deviation	M		INTEGER (0..8191)	According to mapping in [23]	—	
> <i>Round Trip Time</i>				FDD only		
>>Round Trip Time	M		INTEGER (0..32767)	According to mapping in [22]	—	
> <i>Not Used 1</i>			NULL	This choice shall not be used. Reject procedure if received.		
> <i>Not Used 2</i>			NULL	This choice shall not be used. Reject procedure if received.		
> <i>Additional Measurement Thresholds</i>				See Note 1.		
>> <i>UTRAN GPS Timing Of Cell Frames For UE Positioning</i>					—	
>>> <i>T<sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Measurement Threshold Information</i>	M		9.2.1.64B		YES	reject
>> <i>SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference</i>						
>>> <i>SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information</i>	M		9.2.1.53C		YES	reject
>> <i>Rx Timing Deviation LCR</i>				Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD Only		
>>> <i>Rx Timing Deviation LCR</i>	M		INTEGER (0..511)	According to mapping in [23]	YES	reject

<i>&gt;&gt;HS-SICH Reception Quality</i>				Applicable to TDD Only		
<i>&gt;&gt;HS-SICH Reception Quality</i>	M		INTEGER (0..20)	According to mapping in [23]	YES	reject
<i>&gt;&gt;Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS Transmission</i>						
<i>&gt;&gt;Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS Transmission</i>	M		INTEGER (0..100)	According to mapping in [22], measurement "Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICHTransmission" and [23], measurement "Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH Or HS-SCCH Transmission"	YES	reject
<i>&gt;&gt;HS-DSCH Required Power</i>						
<i>&gt;&gt;HS-DSCH Required Power Value</i>	M		9.2.1.31lba		YES	reject
<i>&gt;&gt;Transmitted Carrier Power For Cell Portion</i>				FDD only		
<i>&gt;&gt;Transmitted Carrier Power For Cell Portion</i>	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Mapping identical to the one for Transmitted Carrier Power measurement in [22]	YES	reject
<i>&gt;&gt;Received Total Wide Band Power For Cell Portion</i>				FDD only		
<i>&gt;&gt;Received Total Wide Band Power For Cell Portion</i>	M		INTEGER (0..621)	Mapping identical to the one for Received Total Wide Band Power measurement in [22]	YES	reject
<i>&gt;&gt;Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH Transmission For Cell Portion</i>				FDD only		
<i>&gt;&gt;Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH Transmission Value For Cell Portion</i>	M		INTEGER (0..100)	Mapping identical to the one for Transmitted Carrier Power Of All Codes Not Used For HS-PDSCH, HS-SCCH, E-AGCH, E-RGCH or E-HICH Transmission measurement in [22]	YES	reject
<i>&gt;&gt;UpPCH interference</i>				1.28Mcps TDD Only		
<i>&gt;&gt;UpPCH</i>	M		INTEGER	According to mapping	YES	reject

interference Value			(0..127,...)	in [23]		
>>DL Transmission Branch Load				FDD Only		
>>DL Transmission Branch Load Value	M		INTEGER (0..101,...)	According to mapping in [22]	YES	reject
>>HS-DSCH Required Power For Cell Portion				FDD only		
>>HS-DSCH Required Power Value For Cell Portion	M		HS-DSCH Required Power Value 9.2.1.31lba		YES	reject
>>E-DCH Non-serving Relative Grant Down Commands				FDD only		
>>E-DCH Non-serving Relative Grant Down Commands Value	M		INTEGER (0..100,...)	Down Commands per second	YES	reject
>>Rx Timing Deviation 768				Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD Only		
>>Rx Timing Deviation 768	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	According to mapping in [23]	YES	reject
>>Rx Timing Deviation 384 Extended				Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD Only		
>>Rx Timing Deviation 384 Extended	M		INTEGER (0..32767)	According to mapping in [23]	YES	reject
>>Extended Round Trip Time				FDD only		
>>Extended Round Trip Time Value	M		INTEGER (32767..103041)	Continuation of intervals with step size as defined in [22].	YES	reject
>>Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share				FDD only		
>>RSEPS value	M		INTEGER (0..151)	According to mapping in [22]	YES	reject
>>Received Scheduled E-DCH Power Share for Cell Portion				FDD only		
>>RSEPS value	M		INTEGER (0..151)	According to mapping in [22]	YES	reject
>>Additional HS-SICH Reception Quality				Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD Only		
>>HS-SICH Reception Quality LCR	M		INTEGER (0..20)	According to mapping in [23] used when the Measurement Threshold Value for HS-SICH Reception Quality are more than 20, Measurement Threshold Value = 20 + IE Value	YES	reject
>>UTRAN GANSS Timing Of Cell Frames For UE Positioning						

>>>T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> Measurement Threshold Information	M		9.2.1.99		YES	reject
>> E-DCH RACH Report				FDD only		
>>> Denied E- DCH RACH Resources	M		INTEGER (0..240,...)	According to mapping in [25]	YES	reject
Note 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is performed through the use of a ProtocolIE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1.						

### 9.2.1.45 Message Discriminator

This field is used to discriminate between Dedicated NBAP and Common NBAP messages.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Message Discriminator			ENUMERATED (Common, Dedicated)	

### 9.2.1.45A Message Structure

The *Message Structure* IE gives information for each level with assigned criticality in an hierarchical message structure from top level down to the lowest level above the reported level for the occurred error (reported in the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Message Structure</b>		1..<maxno oflevels>		The first repetition of the <i>Message Structure</i> IE corresponds to the top level of the message. The last repetition of the <i>Message Structure</i> IE corresponds to the level above the reported level for the occurred error of the message.
>IE ID	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	The IE ID of this level's IE containing the not understood or missing IE.
>Repetition Number	O		INTEGER (1..256)	The <i>Repetition Number</i> IE gives, if applicable, the number of occurrences of this level's reported IE up to and including the occurrence containing the not understood or missing IE.  Note: All the counted occurrences of the reported IE must have the same topdown hierarchical message structure of IEs with assigned criticality above them.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnooflevels	Maximum number of message levels to report. The value for maxnooflevels is 256.

### 9.2.1.46 Message Type

The Message Type uniquely identifies the message being sent.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Procedure ID	M	1		
>Procedure Code	M		INTEGER (0..255)	<p>"0" = Audit          "1" = Audit Required          "2" = Block Resource          "3" = Cell Deletion          "4" = Cell Reconfiguration          "5" = Cell Setup          "6" = Common Measurement Failure          "7" = Common Measurement Initiation          "8" = Common Measurement Report          "9" = Common Measurement Termination          "10" = Common Transport Channel Delete          "11" = Common Transport Channel Reconfigure          "12" = Common Transport Channel Setup          "13" = Reset          "14" = Compressed Mode Command          "16" = Dedicated Measurement Failure          "17" = Dedicated Measurement Initiation          "18" = Dedicated Measurement Report          "19" = Dedicated Measurement Termination          "20" = Downlink Power Control          "21" = Error Indication (For Dedicated Procedures)          "23" = Radio Link Addition          "24" = Radio Link Deletion          "25" = Radio Link Failure          "26" = Radio Link Restoration          "27" = Radio Link Setup          "28" = Resource Status Indication          "29" = Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Cancellation          "30" = Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Commit          "31" = Synchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration Preparation          "32" = System Information Update          "33" = Unblock Resource          "34" = Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration          "35" = Error Indication (For Common Procedures)          "37" = Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration          "38" = Downlink Power Timeslot Control          "39" = Radio Link Preemption          "40" = Information Exchange Failure          "41" = Information Exchange Initiation          "42" = Information Exchange Termination          "43" = Information Reporting          "44" = Cell Synchronisation Adjustment          "45" = Cell Synchronisation Initiation          "46" = Cell Synchronisation Reconfiguration          "47" = Cell Synchronisation Reporting          "48" = Cell Synchronisation Termination          "49" = Cell Synchronisation Failure          "50" = Bearer Rearrangement          "51" = Radio Link Activation          "52" = Radio Link Parameter Update          "53" = MBMS Notification Update          "54" = UE Status Update</p>
>Ddmode	M		ENUMERATED (TDD, FDD, Common, ...)	Common = common to FDD and TDD.

Type of Message	M		ENUMERATED (Initiating Message, Successful Outcome, Unsuccessful Outcome, Outcome)	
-----------------	---	--	--	--

### 9.2.1.46a MICH CFN

The MICH CFN indicates the Connection Frame Number for the MICH. It corresponds to the Cell SFN of the frame in which the start of the S-CCPCH frame is located, see ref [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MICH CFN			INTEGER (0..4095)	

### 9.2.1.46A Minimum DL Power Capability

This parameter indicates the minimum DL power capability for a local cell within the Node B. The reference point is the antenna connector. If Transmit Diversity can be used in the local cell, the parameter indicates the minimum for the linear sum of the power that can be used on all branches.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Minimum DL Power Capability			INTEGER (0..800)	Unit: dBm Range: -30 .. +50 dBm Step: 0.1 dB

### 9.2.1.47 Minimum Spreading Factor

This parameter indicates the minimum spreading factor supported at a cell within the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Minimum Spreading Factor			ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512)	[TDD - Mapping scheme for the minimum spreading factor 1 and 2: '256' means 1 '512' means 2]

### 9.2.1.47a Modification Period

The Modification Period of the MICH, see ref. [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Modification Period			ENUMERATED (1280, 2560, 5120, 10240,...)	Unit: ms

### 9.2.1.47A N\_INSYNC\_IND

This parameter is used by the Node B for achievement/re-achievement of UL synchronisation on the Uu interface as defined in ref. [10] and [21].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
N_INSYNC_IND			INTEGER (1..256)	

### 9.2.1.47B N\_OUTSYNC\_IND

This parameter defines the number of consecutive out-of-sync indications after which the timer T\_RLFAILURE shall be started (see also ref. [10] and [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
N_OUTSYNC_IND			INTEGER (1..256)	

### 9.2.1.47C Neighbouring FDD Cell Measurement Information

This IE provides information on the FDD neighbouring cells used for the purpose of measurements.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UC-Id	M		9.2.1.65B	
UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nd [14]
Primary Scrambling Code	M		9.2.2.34	

### 9.2.1.47D Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information

This IE provides information on the 3.84Mcps TDD neighbouring cells used for the purpose of measurements. Since the measurement can be performed on every time slot and midamble shift, the *Time Slot IE* and *Midamble Shift And Burst Type IE* shall be included if available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UC-Id	M		9.2.1.65B	
UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15]
Cell Parameter ID	M		9.2.3.4	
Time Slot	O		9.2.3.23	
Midamble Shift And Burst Type	O		9.2.3.7	

### 9.2.1.47E Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information LCR

This IE provides information on the neighbouring 1.28Mcps TDD cells used for the purpose of measurements. Since the measurement can be performed on every time slot and midamble shift, the *Time Slot LCR IE* and *Midamble Shift LCR IE* shall be included if available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UC-Id	M		9.2.1.65B	
UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15]
Cell Parameter ID	M		9.2.3.4	
Time Slot LCR	O		9.2.3.24A	
Midamble Shift LCR	O		9.2.3.7A	

### 9.2.1.47F NI

The *NI IE* provides a Notification Indicator determined as specified in [37].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
NI			INTEGER (0..65535)	

### 9.2.1.48 Node B Communication Context ID

The Node B Communication Context ID is the identifier of the Communication Context in the Node B, it corresponds to the dedicated resources which are necessary for an UE using one or more dedicated channels in a given Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Node B Communication Context ID			INTEGER (0..2^20-1)	"2^20-1" is a reserved value indicating all the existing and future Node B Communication Contexts that can be reached by the Communication Control Port (All NBCC).

### 9.2.1.49 Payload CRC Presence Indicator

This parameter indicates whether FP payload 16 bit CRC is used or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Payload CRC Presence Indicator			ENUMERATED (CRC Included, CRC Not Included, ...)	

### 9.2.1.49A PICH Power

The *PICH Power* IE indicates a power level relative to the [FDD - Primary CPICH power] [TDD - Primary CCPCH power] configured in a cell. If Transmit Diversity is applied to the PICH (resp. the MICH), the *PICH Power* IE indicates the power offset between the linear sum of the power for the PICH (resp. the MICH) on all branches and the [FDD - Primary CPICH power] [TDD - Primary CCPCH power] configured in a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PICH Power			INTEGER (-10..+5)	Unit: dB Range: -10 .. +5 dB Step: 1dB

### 9.2.1.49B Power Local Cell Group ID

The Power Local Cell Group ID represents resources in the Node B which have been pooled from a DL power capability point of view.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Power Local Cell Group ID			Local Cell ID 9.2.1.38	

### 9.2.1.49C Priority Queue ID

The Priority Queue ID provides the identity of the Priority Queue. The Priority Queue ID is unique across all MAC-d flows that are currently allocated for one Node B Communication Context or across all Common MAC flows [FDD - within a cell][1.28Mcps TDD - within a carrier].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Priority Queue ID			INTEGER (0..7)	

### 9.2.1.49D Process Memory Size

The *Process Memory Size* IE is the size of an HARQ process in the Node B expressed in bits. It provides the maximum number of soft channel bits in the virtual IR buffer [8] or [34].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Process Memory Size			ENUMERATED (800, 1600, 2400, 3200, 4000, 4800, 5600, 6400, 7200, 8000, 8800, 9600, 10400, 11200, 12000, 12800, 13600, 14400, 15200, 16000, 17600, 19200, 20800, 22400, 24000, 25600, 27200, 28800, 30400, 32000, 36000, 40000, 44000, 48000, 52000, 56000, 60000, 64000, 68000, 72000, 76000, 80000, 88000, 96000, 104000, 112000, 120000, 128000, 136000, 144000, 152000, 160000, 176000, 192000, 208000, 224000, 240000, 256000, 272000, 288000, 304000,...)	

### 9.2.1.50 Puncture Limit

The Puncture Limit limits the amount of puncturing that can be applied in order to minimise the number of dedicated physical channels.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Puncture Limit			INTEGER (0..15)	Unit: % Range: 40..100 % Step: 4 % 100% means no puncturing [FDD - Value "0" is not applicable for E-DPCH.]

### 9.2.1.50A QE-Selector

The QE-Selector indicates from which source the value for the quality estimate (QE) shall be taken.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
QE-Selector			ENUMERATED (Selected, Non-Selected)	

### 9.2.1.51 Report Characteristics

The report characteristics define how the reporting shall be performed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE Report Characteristics	M				—	
>On Demand			NULL			
>Periodic						
>>Report Periodicity	M		9.2.1.51a	The frequency with which the Node B shall send measurement reports.	—	
>Event A						
>>Measurement Threshold	M		9.2.1.44	The threshold for which the Node B shall trigger a measurement report.	—	
>>Measurement Hysteresis Time	O		9.2.1.41A		—	
>Event B						
>>Measurement Threshold	M		9.2.1.44	The threshold for which the Node B shall trigger a measurement report.	—	
>>Measurement Hysteresis Time	O		9.2.1.41A		—	
>Event C						
>>Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold	M		9.2.1.43		—	
>>Measurement Change Time	M		9.2.1.40B	The time the measurement entity shall rise on (in ms), in order to trigger a measurement report.	—	
>Event D						
>>Measurement Increase/Decrease Threshold	M		9.2.1.43		—	
>>Measurement Change Time	M		9.2.1.40B	The time the measurement entity shall fall (in ms), in order to trigger a measurement report.	—	
>Event E						
>>Measurement Threshold 1	M		Measurement Threshold 9.2.1.44		—	
>>Measurement Threshold 2	O		Measurement Threshold 9.2.1.44		—	
>>Measurement Hysteresis Time	O		9.2.1.41A		—	
>>Report Periodicity	O		9.2.1.51a	The frequency with which the Node B shall send measurement reports.	—	
>Event F						
>>Measurement Threshold 1	M		Measurement Threshold 9.2.1.44		—	
>>Measurement Threshold 2	O		Measurement Threshold 9.2.1.44		—	
>>Measurement Hysteresis Time	O		9.2.1.41A		—	
>>Report Periodicity	O		9.2.1.51a	The frequency with which the Node B shall send	—	

				measurement reports. See Note 1		
>Additional Report Characteristics						
>>On Modification						
>>>On Modification		1			YES	reject
>>>>Measurement Threshold	M		9.2.1.44		-	
Note 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. The choice is performed through the use of a ProtocolIE-Single-Container and a ProtocolExtensionContainer within the ASN.1.						

### 9.2.1.51a Report Periodicity

The Report Periodicity defines the frequency at which the Node B shall send measurement reports.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Report Periodicity Scale	M			
>millisecond				
>>Report Periodicity Value	M		INTEGER (1..6000,...)	Unit: ms Range: 10..60000 ms Step: 10 ms
>minute				
>>Report Periodicity Value	M		INTEGER (1..60,...)	Unit: min Range: 1..60 min Step: 1 min

### 9.2.1.51A Requested Data Value

The *Requested Data Value* IE contains the relevant data concerning the ongoing information exchange. The *Requested Data Value* IE shall include at least one of the following IE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
DGPS Corrections	O		9.2.1.24B		–	
GPS Navigation Model & Time Recovery	O		9.2.1.31B		–	
GPS Ionospheric Model	O		9.2.1.31C		–	
GPS UTC Model	O		9.2.1.31D		–	
GPS Almanac	O		9.2.1.31F		–	
GPS Real-Time Integrity	O		9.2.1.31E		–	
GPS RX Pos	O		9.2.1.31G		–	
<b>GANSS Common Data</b>		0..1			YES	ignore
>GANSS Ionospheric Model	O		9.2.1.91		–	
>GANSS RX Pos	O		9.2.1.95		–	
>GANSS Additional Ionospheric Model	O		9.2.1.91a		YES	ignore
>GANSS Earth Orientation Parameters	O		9.2.1.107a		YES	ignore
<b>GANSS Generic Data</b>		0..<max NoGAN SS>			GLOBAL	ignore
>GANSS ID	O		9.2.1.104		–	
>DGANSS Corrections	O		9.2.1.88		–	
>GANSS Navigation Model And Time Recovery	O		9.2.1.105		–	
>GANSS Time Model	O		9.2.1.96		–	
>GANSS UTC Model	O		9.2.1.97		–	
>GANSS Almanac	O		9.2.1.89		–	
>GANSS Real Time Integrity	O		9.2.1.94		–	
>GANSS Data Bit Assistance	O		9.2.1.103		–	
>GANSS Additional Time Models	O		9.2.1.96a		YES	ignore
>GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery	O		9.2.1.105a		YES	ignore
>GANSS Additional UTC Models	O		9.2.1.97a		YES	ignore
>GANSS Auxiliary Information	O		9.2.1.107c		YES	ignore
>SBAS ID	C-GANSS-ID		9.2.1.107b		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
GANSS-ID	This IE shall be present if the GANSS ID IE indicates 'SBAS'.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNoGANSS	Maximum number of GANSS Systems

### 9.2.1.51B Requested Data Value Information

The *Requested Data Value Information* IE provides information on whether or not the Requested Data Value is available in the message and also the Requested Data Value itself if available. In case of "Periodic" and "On Modification" reporting, "Information Not Available" shall be used when at least one part of the requested information was not available at the moment of initiating the Information Reporting procedure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Information Availability Indicator	M			
>Information Available				
>>Requested Data Value	M		9.2.1.51A	
>Information Not Available			NULL	

### 9.2.1.52 Resource Operational State

The Resource Operational State is used to indicate the current operational state of the associated resource following a Node B failure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Resource Operational State			ENUMERATED (Enabled, Disabled)	When a resource is marked as disabled, then its child resources are implicitly disabled. Cell Resource hierarchy can be referred to [6].

### 9.2.1.52A Retention Priority

Void.

### 9.2.1.52B RLC Mode

The *RLC Mode* IE indicates the RLC Mode used for a Priority Queue.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RLC Mode			ENUMERATED (RLC-AM, RLC-UM,...)	

### 9.2.1.53 RL ID

The RL ID is the unique identifier for one RL associated with a UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RL ID			INTEGER (0..31)	

### 9.2.1.53a RNC-Id

This is the identifier of one RNC in UTRAN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RNC-Id			INTEGER (0..4095)	

### 9.2.1.53b RTWP\* Reporting Indicator

The RTWP\* Reporting Indicator indicates if the RTWP\* measurement value shall be included together with the reported RSEPS measurement value.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RTWP* Indicator			ENUMERATED (RTWP* Reporting Required)	

### 9.2.1.53c RTWP\* for Cell Portion Reporting Indicator

The RTWP\* for Cell Portion Reporting Indicator indicates if the RTWP\* for Cell Portion measurement value shall be included together with the reported RSEPS measurement value.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RTWP* per Cell Portion Indicator			ENUMERATED (RTWP* for Cell Portion Reporting Required)	

### 9.2.1.53A SFN

System Frame Number of the cell, see ref. [17].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SFN			INTEGER (0..4095)	

### 9.2.1.53B Segment Type

Segment type as defined in [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Segment Type			ENUMERATED (First segment, First segment short, Subsequent segment, Last segment, Last segment short, Complete SIB, Complete SIB short, ...)	

### 9.2.1.53C SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information

The SFN-SFN Measurement Threshold Information defines the related thresholds SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference measurements which shall trigger the Event On Modification.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SFN-SFN Change Limit	O		INTEGER(1..256)	Change of SFN-SFN value compared to previously reported value, which shall trigger a new report. Unit: chip Step: 1/16 chip
Predicted SFN-SFN Deviation Limit	O		INTEGER(1..256)	Deviation of the predicated SFN-SFN from the latest measurement result, which shall trigger a new report. Unit: chip Step: 1/16 chip

### 9.2.1.53D SFN-SFN Measurement Time Stamp

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Mode	M			
>FDD				
>>SFN	M		9.2.1.53A	Indicates the SFN of the reference cell at which the measurement has been performed.
>TDD				
>>SFN	M		9.2.1.53A	Indicates the SFN of the reference cell at which the measurement has been performed.
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23	Indicates the Time Slot of the reference cell at which this measurement has been performed.

### 9.2.1.53E SFN-SFN Measurement Value Information

The *SFN-SFN Measurement Value Information* IE indicates the measurement result related to SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference measurements.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Successful Neighbouring Cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information</b>		$1..<\maxno_{\text{MeasNCell}}>$		
>UC-Id	M		9.2.1.65B	
>SFN-SFN Value	M		9.2.1.53F	
>SFN-SFN Quality	O		INTEGER (0..255)	Indicates the standard deviation (std) of the SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference measurements in 1/16 chip. SFN-SFN Quality = $\sqrt{E[(x-\mu)^2]}$ = std of reported SFN-SFN Value, where x is the reported SFN-SFN Value and $\mu = E[x]$ is the expectation value of x.
>SFN-SFN Drift Rate	M		INTEGER (-100..+100)	Indicates the SFN-SFN drift rate in 1/256 chip per second. A positive value indicates that the Reference cell clock is running at a greater frequency than the measured neighbouring cell.
>SFN-SFN Drift Rate Quality	O		INTEGER (0..100)	Indicates the standard deviation (std) of the SFN-SFN drift rate measurements in 1/256 chip per second. SFN-SFN Drift Rate Quality = $\sqrt{E[(x-\mu)^2]}$ = std of reported SFN-SFN Drift Rate, where x is the reported SFN-SFN Drift Rate and $\mu = E[x]$ is the expectation value of x.
>SFN-SFN Measurement Time Stamp	M		9.2.1.53D	
<b>Unsuccessful Neighbouring Cell SFN-SFN Observed Time Difference Measurement Information</b>		$0..<\maxno_{\text{MeasNCell}}-1>$		
>UC-Id	M		9.2.1.65B	

Range Bound	Explanation
$\maxno_{\text{MeasNCell}}$	Maximum number of neighbouring cells that can be measured on

### 9.2.1.53F SFN-SFN Value

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Mode	M			
>FDD				
>>SFN-SFN	M		INTEGER (0..614399)	According to mapping in [22].
>TDD				1.28 Mcps and 3.84 Mcps only
>>SFN-SFN	M		INTEGER (0..40961)	According to mapping in [23].
>TDD 7.68 Mcps				
>>SFN-SFN	M		INTEGER (0..81923)	According to mapping in [23].

### 9.2.1.53G RL Specific DCH Information

The *RL Specific DCH Information* IE provides RL specific DCH Information for DCHs. In the case of a set of co-ordinated DCHs requiring a new transport bearer on Iub, the *Transport Layer Address* IE and the *Binding ID* IE in the *RL Specific DCH Information* IE shall be included only for one of the DCHs in the set of co-ordinated DCHs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>RL Specific DCH Information</b>		1..<maxno ofDCHs>			–	
>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.20		–	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	–	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	–	
>Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator	O		9.2.2.4G	FDD Only	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE

### 9.2.1.53H Scheduling Priority Indicator

Indicates the relative priority of the HS-DSCH [FDD - or E-DCH data frame]. Used by the Node B when scheduling HS-DSCH[FDD - or E-DCH].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Scheduling Priority Indicator			INTEGER (0..15)	Relative priority of the HS-DSCH [FDD - or E-DCH data frame]: "0" =Lowest Priority ... "15" =Highest Priority

### 9.2.1.53I SID

The *SID* IE provides the identity of the Size Index.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SID			INTEGER (0..7)	

### 9.2.1.54 SIB Deletion Indicator

Void.

### 9.2.1.55 SIB Originator

Indicates if the Node B shall fill in the SIB information or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SIB Originator			ENUMERATED (Node B, CRNC, ...)	

### 9.2.1.55A Signalling Bearer Request Indicator

The *Signalling Bearer Request Indicator* IE indicates if a new signalling bearer needs to be established for the control of Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Signalling Bearer Request Indicator			ENUMERATED (Bearer Requested)	

### 9.2.1.56 Shutdown Timer

The shutdown timer shall indicate the length of time available to the CRNC to perform the block of a resource when a Normal priority block is requested.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Shutdown Timer			INTEGER (1..3600)	Unit: second

### 9.2.1.56a T1

The *T1* IE is used as described in ref [32] subclause 11.6.2.3.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
T1			ENUMERATED (10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140, 160, 200, 300, 400, ...)	Unit: ms Node B may use this value to stop the re-transmission of the corresponding MAC-hs PDU.

### 9.2.1.56A T\_RLFAILURE

The Radio Link Failure procedure shall be triggered after a period of time *T\_RLFAILURE* has elapsed with a persisting out-of-sync indication (see also ref. [10] and [21]).

Information Element/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
T_RLFAILURE			INTEGER (0..255)	Unit: second Range: 0 .. 25.5 s Step: 0.1 s

### 9.2.1.56B Start Of Audit Sequence Indicator

Indicates if the AUDIT REQUEST message initiates a new audit sequence or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Start Of Audit Sequence Indicator			ENUMERATED (Start Of Audit Sequence, Not Start Of Audit Sequence)	

### 9.2.1.56C TFCI2 Bearer Request Indicator

Void.

### 9.2.1.57 TFCI Presence

The TFCI Presence parameter indicates whether the TFCI shall be included. [TDD - If it is present in the timeslot, it will be mapped to the channelisation code defined by [19].]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TFCI presence			ENUMERATED (Present, Not Present)	

### 9.2.1.58 TFCS (Transport Format Combination Set)

The Transport Format Combination Set is defined as a set of Transport Format Combinations on a Coded Composite Transport Channel. It is the allowed Transport Format Combinations of the corresponding Transport Channels. The DL Transport Format Combination Set is applicable for DL Transport Channels.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE TFCS Values	M			
>Always Used				This choice is always made.
>>TFCS		1..<maxno ofTFCs>		The first instance of the parameter corresponds to TFCI zero, the second to 1 and so on. [TDD - The first entry (for TFCI 0) should be ignored by the receiver.]
>>>CTFC	M		9.2.1.18A	
>>>CHOICE Gain Factors	C-PhysChan			
>>>>Signalled Gain Factors				
>>>>>CHOICE Mode	M			
>>>>>FDD				
>>>>>Gain Factor $\beta_c$	M		INTEGER (0..15)	For UL DPCCH or control part of PRACH; mapping in accordance to [9]
>>>>>Gain Factor $\beta_d$	M		INTEGER (0..15)	For UL DPDCH or data part of PRACH: mapping in accordance to [9]
>>>>>TDD				
>>>>>Gain Factor $\beta$	M		INTEGER (0..15)	For UL DPCH in TDD; mapping in accordance to [20].
>>>>Reference TFC nr	O		INTEGER (0..3)	If this TFC is a reference TFC, this IE indicates the reference number.
>>>>Computed Gain Factors				
>>>>Reference TFC nr	M		INTEGER (0..3)	Indicates the reference TFC to be used to calculate the gain factors for this TFC.
>Not Used				This choice shall never be made by the CRNC and the Node B shall consider the procedure as failed if it is received.

Condition	Explanation
PhysChan	The IE shall be present if the TFCS concerns a UL DPCH or PRACH channel .

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofTFCs	The maximum number of Transport Format Combinations

### 9.2.1.58A TNL QoS

This IE indicates the TNL QoS characteristics of the transport bearer for the uplink data traffic.

When the *DS Field* IE is used, the value of this IE is configurable by the operator.

When the *Generic Traffic Category* IE is used, generic traffic categories are implementation-specific (e.g. they may be determined by the sender from the application parameters). The value assigned to each of these categories and sent in the *Generic Traffic Category* IE is configurable by the operator, as well as the mapping of this value to DS field [35] at the Node B side.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE TNL QoS type	M			
>DS Field				
>>DS Field	M		BIT STRING (8)	DS Field as defined in [35]. Typically used when the Node B and its CRNC are in the same DS domain as defined in [36].
>Generic Traffic Category				
>>Generic Traffic Category	M		BIT STRING (8)	

### 9.2.1.59 Transport Format Set

The Transport Format Set is defined as the set of Transport Formats associated to a Transport Channel, e.g. DCH.

[TDD - The Transport Format Set for each transport channel within the same CCTrCH shall have the same value for the 2<sup>nd</sup> Interleaving Mode IE.]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Dynamic Transport Format Information</b>		1..<maxTF count>		The first instance of the parameter corresponds to TFI zero, the second to 1 and so on.
>Number of Transport Blocks	M		INTEGER (0..512)	
>Transport Block Size	C-Blocks		INTEGER (0..5000)	Unit: Bits
>CHOICE Mode	M			
>>TDD				
>>>Transmission Time Interval Information	C-TTIdynamic	1..<maxTT Icount>		
>>>>Transmission Time Interval	M		ENUMERATED (10, 20, 40, 80,...)	Unit: ms
<b>Semi-Static Transport Format Information</b>		1		
>Transmission Time Interval	M		ENUMERATED (10, 20, 40, 80, dynamic,...,5)	Unit: ms; Value "dynamic" for TDD only; Value "5" for LCR TDD only; For FDD DCH, the value "80" is applicable only when DL DPCH Slot Format IE indicates a slot format with SF=512.
>Type Of Channel Coding	M		ENUMERATED (No codingTDD, Convolutional, Turbo, ...)	[FDD - The value "No codingTDD" shall be treated as logical error if received]
>Coding Rate	C-Coding		ENUMERATED (1/2, 1/3,...)	
>Rate Matching Attribute	M		INTEGER (1..maxRM)	
>CRC Size	M		ENUMERATED (0, 8, 12, 16, 24,...)	
>CHOICE Mode	M			
>>TDD				
>>>2 <sup>nd</sup> Interleaving Mode	M		ENUMERATED (Frame related, Timeslot related, ...)	

Condition	Explanation
Blocks	The IE shall be present if the <i>Number Of Transport Blocks</i> IE is set to a value greater than 0.
Coding	The IE shall be present if the <i>Type Of Channel Coding</i> IE is set to "Convolutional" or "Turbo".
TTIdynamic	The IE shall be present if the <i>Transmission Time Interval</i> IE in the <i>Semi-Static Transport Format Information</i> IE is set to "dynamic".

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxTFcount</i>	Maximum number of different Transport Formats that can be included in the Transport Format Set for one transport channel
<i>maxRM</i>	Maximum number that could be set as rate matching attribute for a transport channel
<i>maxTTIcount</i>	The amount of different TTIs that are possible for that Transport Format

### 9.2.1.60 ToAWE

TOAWE is the window endpoint. DL data frames are expected to be received before this window endpoint. TOAWE is defined with a positive value relative Latest Time of Arrival (LTOA). A data frame arriving after TOAWE gives a Timing Adjustment Control frame response.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
ToAWE			INTEGER (0..2559)	Unit: ms

### 9.2.1.61 ToAWS

TOAWS is the window startpoint. DL data frames are expected to be received after this window startpoint. TOAWS is defined with a positive value relative Time of Arrival Window Endpoint (TOAWE). A data frame arriving before TOAWS gives a Timing Adjustment Control frame response.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
ToAWS			INTEGER (0..1279)	Unit: ms

### 9.2.1.62 Transaction ID

The transaction ID is used to associate all the messages belonging to the same procedure. Messages belonging to the same procedure shall use the same transaction ID.

The transaction ID is determined by the initiating peer of a procedure. For common procedures the transaction ID shall uniquely identify a procedure within all ongoing parallel procedures initiated by one protocol peer, using the same procedure code and signalled over the same Node B Control Port. For dedicated procedures the transaction ID shall uniquely identify a procedure within all ongoing parallel procedures initiated by one protocol peer, using the same procedure code and initiated towards the same Node B/CRNC context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE <i>Transaction ID Length</i>				The Transaction ID shall be interpreted for its integer value, not for the type of encoding ("short" or "long").
> <i>Short</i>				
>>Transaction ID Value	M		INTEGER (0..127)	
> <i>Long</i>				
>>Transaction ID Value	M		INTEGER (0..32767)	

### 9.2.1.62A Transport Bearer Request Indicator

Indicates whether a new transport bearer needs to be established for carrying the concerned transport channel.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transport Bearer Request Indicator			ENUMERATED (Bearer Requested, Bearer Not Requested, ...)	

### 9.2.1.63 Transport Layer Address

In case of transport bearer establishment with ALCAP [2][31], this IE contains the address to be used for Transport Network Control Plane signalling to establish the transport bearer according to [2][31].

In order to allow transport bearer establishment without ALCAP, this IE contains the address of the transport bearer to be used for the user plane transport.

For details on the Transport Address used see ref. [2][31].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transport Layer Address			BIT STRING (1..160, ...)	

### 9.2.1.64 TSTD Indicator

Indicates if TSTD shall be active or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TSTD Indicator			ENUMERATED (active, inactive)	

### 9.2.1.64A $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$ Measurement Value Information

The  $T_{\text{UTRAN-GPS}}$  *Measurement Value Information* IE indicates the measurement results related to the UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning measurements.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub>		1		Indicates the UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning. According to mapping in [22]. Significant values range from 0 to 37158911999999.
>MS	M		INTEGER (0..16383)	Most Significant Part
>LS	M		INTEGER (0..4294967295)	Least Significant Part
T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Quality	O		INTEGER (0..255)	Indicates the standard deviation (std) of the T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> measurements in 1/16 chip. T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Quality = $\sqrt{E[(x-\mu)^2]}$ = std of reported T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Value, where x is the reported T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Value and $\mu = E[x]$ is the expectation value of x.
T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Drift Rate	M		INTEGER (-50..+50)	Indicates the T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> drift rate in 1/256 chip per second. A positive value indicates that the UTRAN clock is running at a lower frequency than GPS clock.
T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Drift Rate Quality	O		INTEGER (0..50)	Indicates the standard deviation (std) of the T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> drift rate measurements in 1/256 chip per second. T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Drift Rate Quality = $\sqrt{E[(x-\mu)^2]}$ = std of reported T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Drift Rate, where x is the reported T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Drift Rate and $\mu = E[x]$ is the expectation value of x.

### 9.2.1.64B T<sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Measurement Threshold Information

The T<sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Measurement Threshold Information defines the related thresholds for UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning measurements shall trigger the event On Modification.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Change Limit	O		INTEGER (1..256)	Change of T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> value compared to previously reported value, which shall trigger a new report. Unit in 1/16 chip.
Predicted T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Deviation Limit	O		INTEGER (1..256)	Deviation of the predicated T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> from the latest measurement result, which shall trigger a new report. Unit in 1/16 chip.

### 9.2.1.64C T<sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Accuracy Class

The T<sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Accuracy Class IE indicates the accuracy class of the UTRAN GPS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning measurement.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Accuracy Class			ENUMERATED ( Accuracy Class A, Accuracy Class B, Accuracy Class C, ...)	More information about T <sub>UTRAN-GPS</sub> Measurement Accuracy Class is included in [22] and [23].

### 9.2.1.65 UARFCN

Designates the carrier frequency.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UARFCN			INTEGER (0..16383,...)	As defined in subclause 5.4.3 in [14] and [15]

### 9.2.1.65A UL Capacity Credit

The capacity credit indicates to the CRNC the Uplink capacity of a Local Cell or a Local Cell Group.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL Capacity Credit			INTEGER (0..65535)	

### 9.2.1.65B UTRAN Cell Identifier (UC-Id)

The UC-Id (UTRAN Cell identifier) is the identifier of a cell in one UTRAN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
RNC-Id	M		9.2.1.53a	If the <i>Extended RNC-ID</i> IE is included in the <i>UC-Id</i> IE, the <i>RNC-Id</i> IE shall be ignored.	-	-
C-Id	M		9.2.1.9		-	-
Extended RNC-ID	O		9.2.1.65C	The <i>Extended RNC-ID</i> IE shall be used if the RNC identity has a value larger than 4095.	YES	reject

### 9.2.1.65C Extended RNC-ID

This is the identifier of one RNC in UTRAN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Extended RNC-ID			INTEGER(4096..65535)	Note: Application of the <i>Extended RNC-ID</i> IE to very large networks is FFS.

### 9.2.1.66 UL FP Mode

This parameter defines if normal or silent mode of the Frame Protocol shall be used for the UL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL FP Mode			ENUMERATED (Normal, Silent, ...)	

### 9.2.1.67 UL interference level

Void.

### 9.2.1.67A UL SIR

The UL SIR indicates a received UL SIR.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL SIR			INTEGER (-82..173)	Value = UL SIR/10 Unit: dB Range: -8.2 .. +17.3 dB Step: 0.1 dB

### 9.2.1.68 Unidirectional DCH Indicator

The *Unidirectional DCH Indicator* IE indicates that the DCH is unidirectional.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Unidirectional DCH Indicator			ENUMERATED (Downlink DCH only, Uplink DCH only)	

### 9.2.1.69 E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List

The E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List indicates which E-DCH MAC-d flows are allowed to be multiplexed within a MAC-e/MAC-i PDU with the MAC-d flow it is associated to. If the E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List is signalled for an E-DCH MAC-d flow it indicates that E-DCH MAC-d PDUs of this E-DCH MAC-d flow are the first E-DCH MAC-d PDU in the MAC-e/MAC-i PDU. If an E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List was already received within a previous Radio Link related procedure and no E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List is signalled for an E-DCH MAC-d flow, the Node B shall continue to use the previously received one. If no E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List was ever received for an E-DCH MAC-d flow no restrictions shall be assumed for the related E-DCH MAC-d flow for multiplexing E-DCH MAC-d flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List			BIT STRING (8)	The first Bit corresponds to E-DCH MAC-d flow 0, the second bit corresponds to E-DCH MAC-d flow 1, etc. For 1.28Mcps TDD, if the IE is included in the IE Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information LCR, the first Bit corresponds to E-DCH MAC-d with the lowest E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID within the same frequency, the second bit corresponds to E-DCH MAC-d flow with the second lowest E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID within the same frequency, etc.

### 9.2.1.70 E-DCH Capability

This parameter defines the E-DCH capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Capability			ENUMERATED (E-DCH Capable, E-DCH non Capable)	

### 9.2.1.71 E-DCH Logical Channel Information

The *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE is used for the establishment of E-DCH Logical Channels.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>E-DCH Logical Channel Information</b>		$1..<\maxnooflogicalchannels>$			–	
>Logical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.80		–	
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.53H		–	
>Scheduling Information	M		9.2.1.84		–	
>MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate	O		9.2.1.82		–	
>E-DCH DDI Value	M		9.2.1.76	If more than 1 MAC-d PDU size is configured for this Logical Channel, the different sizes will use subsequent DDI values starting from this DDI value. Value '0x3F' is reserved. Shall be ignored if <i>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE</i> is present.	–	
> <b>MAC-d PDU Size List</b>		$1..<\maxnoofMACdPDUSize>$			–	
>>MAC-d PDU Size	M		9.2.1.38A	Shall be ignored if <i>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE</i> is present.	–	
>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended	O		MAC PDU Size Extended 9.2.1.38C		YES	reject
>MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR	O		9.2.3.90	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>Maxnooflogicalchannels</i>	Maximum number of logical channels
<i>maxnoofMACdPDUSize</i>	Maximum number of MAC-d PDU size per Logical Channels

### 9.2.1.72 E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify

The *E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify* IE is used for the reconfiguration of E-DCH Logical Channels.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>E-DCH Logical Channel Information</b>		$1..<\maxnooflogicalchannels>$			-	
>Logical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.80		-	
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	O		9.2.1.53H		-	
>Scheduling Information	O		9.2.1.84		-	
>MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate	O		9.2.1.82		-	
>E-DCH DDI Value	O		9.2.1.76	If more than 1 MAC-d PDU size is configured for this Logical Channel, the different sizes will use subsequent DDI values starting from this DDI value. Value '0x3F' is reserved. Shall be ignored if Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.	-	
<b>&gt;MAC-d PDU Size List</b>		$0..<\maxnoofMACdPDUSize>$			-	
>>MAC-d PDU Size	M		9.2.1.38A	Shall be ignored if Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended IE is present.	-	
>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended	O		MAC PDU Size Extended 9.2.1.38C		YES	reject
>MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR	O		9.2.3.90	1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
$\maxnooflogicalchannels$	Maximum number of logical channels
$\maxnoofMACdPDUSize$	Maximum number of MAC-d PDU size per Logical Channels

### 9.2.1.73 E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete

The *E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete* IE is used for the removal of E-DCH MAC-d flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete</b>		$1..<\maxnoofEDCHMACdFlows>$		
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.74	

Range Bound	Explanation
$\maxnoofEDCHMACdFlows$	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d flows

### 9.2.1.74 E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID

The E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID is the unique identifier for one MAC-d flow on E-DCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID			INTEGER (0..maxnoofEDCHMACdFlows - 1)	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d flows

### 9.2.1.74A E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability

This parameter defines the capability for a Local Cell to support different MAC-d PDU Size formats. If this IE is set to "Flexible Size Capable" the Local Cell is "Fixed Size Capable" and "Flexible Size Capable". If not present or set to "Fixed Size Capable" the Local Cell is only "Fixed Size Capable".

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Capability			ENUMERATED (Fixed Size Capable, Flexible Size Capable)	

### 9.2.1.74B E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format

The *E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format* IE provides information about the type of MAC-d PDU Size Format that shall be used for the E-DCH in the new configuration. "Fixed MAC-d PDU Size" uses MAC-d PDU sizes defined in *MAC-d PDU Size List* IE of the *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE. "Flexible MAC-d PDU Size" uses a flexible MAC-d PDU size with a maximum PDU size as defined by *Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended* IE of *E-DCH Logical Channel Information* IE. The actual MAC-d PDU size is determined as specified in [24] and [32].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format			ENUMERATED (Fixed MAC-d PDU Size, Flexible MAC-d PDU Size)	

### 9.2.1.75 E-RNTI

The E-RNTI is needed for the UE (or UE group) specific CRC in E-AGCH, see ref. [38].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-RNTI			INTEGER (0..65535)	

### 9.2.1.76 E-DCH DDI Value

The E-DCH DDI Value is the Data Description Indicator value identifying a unique combination of E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID and MAC-d PDU Size.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH DDI Value			INTEGER (0..62)	

### 9.2.1.77 E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value

The *E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value* IE indicates the E-DCH Provided Bit Rate as defined in [32].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value			INTEGER (0..2^24-1, ..., 2^24..256,000,000)	Expressed in bit/s.

### 9.2.1.78 E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information

The *E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information* IE reports the *E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value* IE for each priority class.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information</b>		1..<maxNo ofPriorityClasses>		
>Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.53H	
>E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value	M		9.2.1.77	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxNoofPriorityClasses	Maximum number of E-DCH Scheduling Priorities

### 9.2.1.79 E-DCH Processing Overload Level

The *E-DCH Processing Overload Level* IE defines the threshold that determines when the Node B shall indicate processing issue problems to the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
E-DCH Processing Overload Level			INTEGER (0..10,...)	Number of consecutive TTIs. The value "0" is a special value that means infinity, i.e. when this value is used, the Node B shall never indicate processing issue to the RNC.

### 9.2.1.80 Logical channel ID

The *Logical Channel ID* IE is used to identify a E-DCH logical channel in Sheding Information that is sent over Uu.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Logical Channel ID			INTEGER (1..15)	

### 9.2.1.81 Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH

The *Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH* IE specifies the upper boundary for retransmissions for a single MAC-d flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH			INTEGER (0..15)	

### 9.2.1.82 MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate

The *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE indicates the guaranteed number of bits per second to be delivered over the air interface under normal operating conditions (provided there is data to deliver) for which the Node B shall provide sufficient UL resources. If the *MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate* IE is received with the value set to 0 during RL set up or modification, no guarantee is applied.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate			INTEGER (0..2^24-1, ..., 2^24..256,000,000)	Unit: bit/s

### 9.2.1.83 MAC-e Reset Indicator

Indicates the MAC-e (or MAC-i) Reset is performed in UE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MAC-e Reset Indicator			ENUMERATED (MAC-e Reset)	Means MAC-i Reset in case Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended is configured for an E-DCH Logical Channel

### 9.2.1.84 Scheduling Information

The *Scheduling Information* IE indicates whether the scheduling information is included for the E-DCH logical channel or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Scheduling Information			ENUMERATED (Included, Not Included)	

### 9.2.1.85 E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info

The *E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info* is used to calculate the [FDD - E-DPDCH][TDD - E-PUCH] power for transmission of scheduling information without any MAC-d PDUs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info			INTEGER (0..6)	Unit: dB Step: 1 dB

### 9.2.1.86 MBMS Capability

This parameter defines the MBMS capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MBMS Capability			ENUMERATED (MBMS Capable, MBMS non Capable)	

### 9.2.1.87 Modulation

Indicates the modulation to be used for a S-CCPCH CCTrCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Modulation			ENUMERATED (QPSK, 16QAM, ...)	

### 9.2.1.88 DGANSS Corrections

This IE contains DGANSS corrections.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
DGANSS Reference Time	M		INTEGER(0..3570 by step of 30)	Seconds. Time in GNSS system time (modulo 3600 s) when the DGANSS corrections were calculated
<b>DGANSS Information</b>		<i>1 to &lt;maxSgnType&gt;</i>		
>GANSS Signal ID	O		9.2.1.106	
>Status/Health	M		ENUMERATED(UDRE scale 1.0, UDRE scale 0.75, UDRE scale 0.5, UDRE scale 0.3, UDRE scale 0.2, UDRE scale 0.1, no data, invalid data)	
>DGANSS Signal Information	C-Status/Health	<i>1 to &lt;maxGANSSSat&gt;</i>		If the Cipher information is included these fields are ciphered.
>>Sat ID	M		INTEGER(0...63)	Defined in [18].
>>IOD	M		BIT STRING(10)	
>>UDRE	M		ENUMERATED(UDRE ≤ 1.0 m, 1.0m < UDRE ≤ 4.0m, 4.0m < UDRE ≤ 8.0m, 8.0m < UDRE)	The value in this field shall be multiplied by the UDRE Scale Factor in the IE Status/Health to determine the final UDRE estimate for the particular satellite.
>>PRC	M		INTEGER(-2047..2047)	Scaling factor 0.32 meters

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
>>RRC	M		INTEGER(-127..127)	Scaling factor 0.032 meters/sec

Condition	Explanation
<i>Status/Health</i>	This IE shall be present if the <i>Status/Health</i> IE value is not equal to "no data" or "invalid data".

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxGANSSat</i>	Maximum number of satellites for which data is included in the IE
<i>maxSgnType</i>	Maximum number of signals for which data is included in the IE

### 9.2.1.89 GANSS Almanac

This IE contains a reduced-precision subset of the ephemeris and clock correction parameters.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Week Number	M		INTEGER(0..255)	Almanac reference week , number of weeks since the beginning of GANSS specific system time (mod 256)	—	
CHOICE Almanac Model	M				—	
>Keplerian Parameters				Model 1	—	
>>T <sub>oa</sub>	M		INTEGER(0..255)	Scaling factor 2 <sup>12</sup> s Reference time of almanac within week in GANSS TOD time base	—	
>>IOD <sub>a</sub>	M		INTEGER(0..3)	Issue-Of –Data, common to all satellites	—	
>>Satellite Information KP		1 to <maxGA NSSSatA Imanac>		Almanacs are in the order of the SV IDs, the smallest ID first.	—	
>>>Sat ID	M		INTEGER(0..63)	Defined in [18].	—	
>>>e	M		BIT STRING(11)	Eccentricity, dimensionless [39]	—	
>>>δi	M		BIT STRING(11)	semi-circles [39]	—	
>>>OMEGADOT	M		BIT STRING(11)	Longitude of Ascending Node of Orbit Plane at Weekly Epoch (semi-circles/sec) [39]	—	
>>>SV Health KP	M		BIT STRING(4)	dimensionless	—	
>>>delta A <sup>1/2</sup>	M		BIT STRING(17)	Semi-Major Axis delta (meters) <sup>1/2</sup> [39]	—	
>>>OMEGA <sub>0</sub>	M		BIT STRING(16)	Longitude of Ascending Node of Orbit Plane at Weekly Epoch (semi-circles) [39]	—	
>>>M <sub>0</sub>	M		BIT STRING(16)	Mean Anomaly at Reference Time (semi-circles) [39]	—	
>>>ω	M		BIT STRING(16)	Argument of Perigee (semi-circles) [39]	—	
>>>af <sub>0</sub>	M		BIT STRING(14)	Seconds [39]	—	
>>>af <sub>1</sub>	M		BIT STRING(11)	sec/sec [39]	—	
>NAV Keplerian Parameters				Model 2		
>>Keplerian NAV Almanac	M				YES	ignore
>>>T <sub>oa</sub>	M		INTEGER(0..255)	Scaling factor 2 <sup>12</sup> s Reference time of almanac within week in GANSS TOD time base	—	
>>>Satellite information NAV-KP		1.. <maxGA NSSSatA Imanac>			—	
>>>>Sat ID	M		INTEGER (0..63)	Defined in [18].	—	
>>>>e	M		BIT STRING(16)	Eccentricity, dimensionless [47]	—	

>>> $\delta_i$	M		BIT STRING (16)	Correction to inclination, semi-circles [47]	—	
>>>OMEGADOT	M		BIT STRING (16)	Rate of right ascension, semi-circles/sec [47]	—	
>>>SV Health	M		BIT STRING (8)	Satellite health [47]	—	
>>> $A^{1/2}$	M		BIT STRING (24)	Square root of the semi-major axis, meters <sup>1/2</sup> [47]	—	
>>>OMEGA <sub>0</sub>	M		BIT STRING (24)	Longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch, semi-circles [47]	—	
>>> $\omega$	M		BIT STRING (24)	Argument of perigee semi-circles [47]	—	
>>>M <sub>0</sub>	M		BIT STRING (24)	Mean anomaly at reference time semi-circles [47]	—	
>>>af <sub>0</sub>	M		BIT STRING (11)	Apparent satellite clock correction seconds [47]	—	
>>>af <sub>1</sub>	M		BIT STRING (11)	Apparent satellite clock correction sec/sec [47]	—	
>Reduced Keplerian Parameters				Model 3		
>>Keplerian Reduced Almanac	M				YES	ignore
>>T <sub>oa</sub>	M		INTEGER(0..255)	Scaling factor 2 <sup>12</sup> s Reference time of almanac within week in GANSS TOD time base	—	
>>Satellite information RED-KP		1.. <maxGA NSSSatA Imanac>			—	
>>>Sat ID	M		INTEGER (0..63)	Defined in [18].	—	
>>> $\delta_A$	M		BIT STRING(8)	meters [43,44,45,47]	—	
>>> $\Omega_0$	M		BIT STRING (7)	semi-circles [43,44,45,47]	—	
>>> $\Phi_0$	M		BIT STRING (7)	semi-circles [43,44,45,47]	—	
>>>L1 Health	M		BIT STRING (1)	dimensionless [43,44,45,47]	—	
>>>L2 Health	M		BIT STRING (1)	dimensionless [43,44,45,47]	—	
>>>L5 Health	M		BIT STRING (1)	dimensionless [43,44,45,47]	—	
>Midi Keplerian Parameters				Model 4		
>>Keplerian Midi Almanac	M				YES	ignore
>>T <sub>oa</sub>	M		INTEGER(0..255)	Scaling factor 2 <sup>12</sup> s Reference time of almanac within week in GANSS TOD time base	—	
>>Satellite information MIDI-KP		1.. <maxGA NSSSatA Imanac>			—	
>>>Sat ID	M		INTEGER (0..63)	Defined in [18].	—	
>>>e	M		BIT STRING(11)	dimensionless [43,44,45,47]	—	
>>> $\delta_i$	M		BIT STRING	semi-circles	—	

			(11)	[43,44,45,47]		
>>> $\Omega_{\text{dot}}$	M		BIT STRING (11)	semi-circles/sec [43,44,45,47]	—	
>>>sqrtA	M		BIT STRING (17)	meters <sup>1/2</sup> [43,44,45,47]	—	
>>> $\Omega_0$	M		BIT STRING (16)	semi-circles [43,44,45,47]	—	
>>> $\omega$	M		BIT STRING (16)	semi-circles [43,44,45,47]	—	
>>>M <sub>0</sub>	M		BIT STRING (16)	semi-circles [43,44,45,47]	—	
>>>a <sub>f0</sub>	M		BIT STRING (11)	seconds [43,44,45,47]	—	
>>>a <sub>f1</sub>	M		BIT STRING (10)	sec/sec [43,44,45,47]	—	
>>>L1 Health	M		BIT STRING (1)	Dimensionless [43,44,45,47]	—	
>>>L2 Health	M		BIT STRING (1)	dimensionless [43,44,45,47]	—	
>>>L5 Health	M		BIT STRING (1)	dimensionless [43,44,45,47]	—	
>GLONASS Keplerian Parameters				Model 5		
>>Keplerian GLONASS	M				YES	ignore
>>>Satellite information GLO-KP		1.. <maxGA NSSSatA Imanac>			—	
>>>N <sup>A</sup>	M		BIT STRING(11)	days [48]	—	
>>>n <sup>A</sup>	M		BIT STRING (5)	dimensionless [48]	—	
>>>H <sub>n</sub> <sup>A</sup>	M		BIT STRING (5)	dimensionless [48]	—	
>>> $\lambda_n^A$	M		BIT STRING (21)	semi-circles [48]	—	
>>>t <sub><math>\lambda,n</math></sub> <sup>A</sup>	M		BIT STRING (21)	seconds [48]	—	
>>> $\Delta i_n^A$	M		BIT STRING (18)	semi-circles [48]	—	
>>> $\Delta T_n^A$	M		BIT STRING (22)	sec/orbit period [48]	—	
>>> $\Delta T_{\text{DOT}}_n^A$	M		BIT STRING (7)	sec/orbit period <sup>2</sup> [48]	—	
>>> $\varepsilon_n^A$	M		BIT STRING (15)	dimensionless [48]	—	
>>> $\omega_n^A$	M		BIT STRING (16)	semi-circles [48]	—	
>>> $\tau_n^A$	M		BIT STRING (10)	seconds [48]	—	
>>>C <sub>n</sub> <sup>A</sup>	M		BIT STRING (1)	dimensionless [48]	—	
>>>M <sub>n</sub> <sup>A</sup>	O		BIT STRING (2)	dimensionless [48]	—	
>SBAS ECEF Parameters				Model 6		
>>ECEF SBAS Almanac	M				YES	ignore
>>>Satellite information SBAS-ECEF		1.. <maxGA NSSSatA Imanac>			—	
>>>Data ID	M		BIT STRING(2)	Dimensionless [46]	—	
>>>SV ID	M		INTEGER (0..63)	Defined in [18].	—	

>>>Health	M		BIT STRING (8)	Dimensionless [46]	—	
>>>X <sub>G</sub>	M		BIT STRING (15)	meters [46]	—	
>>>Y <sub>G</sub>	M		BIT STRING (15)	meters [46]	—	
>>>Z <sub>G</sub>	M		BIT STRING (9)	meters [46]	—	
>>>X <sub>G</sub> Rate-of-Change	M		BIT STRING (3)	meters/sec [46]	—	
>>>Y <sub>G</sub> Rate-of-Change	M		BIT STRING (3)	meters/sec [46]	—	
>>>Z <sub>G</sub> Rate-of-Change	M		BIT STRING (4)	meters/sec [46]	—	
>>>t <sub>0</sub>	M		BIT STRING (11)	seconds [46]	—	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxGANSSatAlmanac	Maximum number of satellites for which data is included in the IE

### 9.2.1.90 GANSS Clock Model

The IE contains fields needed to model the GANSS clock parameters.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
<b>Satellite Clock Model</b>		1 to <maxGANSSClockMod>		Model -1 There may be more than one clock model included if defined in SIS ICD (e.g. two for Galileo)
>t <sub>oc</sub>	M	BIT STRING(14)	defined in [39]	
>a <sub>i2</sub>	M	BIT STRING(12)	defined in [39]	
>a <sub>i1</sub>	M	BIT STRING(18)	defined in [39]	
>a <sub>i0</sub>	M	BIT STRING(28)	defined in [39]	
>T <sub>GD</sub>	O	BIT STRING(10)	defined in [39]	
>Model ID	O	INTEGER(0..1,...)	Coded as defined in [18].	

Range bound	Explanation
maxGANSSClockMod	Maximum number of satellite clock models for which data is included in the IE.

### 9.2.1.90a GANSS Additional Clock Models

The IE contains fields needed to model the GANSS clock parameters.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
CHOICE Additional Clock Models				
>>NAV-Clock Model				Model-2
>>t <sub>oc</sub>	M		BIT STRING(16)	Time of clock (seconds) [47]
>>a <sub>f2</sub>	M		BIT STRING(8)	Clock correction polynomial coefficient (sec/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [47]
>>a <sub>f1</sub>	M		BIT STRING(16)	Clock correction polynomial coefficient (sec/sec) [47]
>>a <sub>f0</sub>	M		BIT STRING(22)	Clock correction polynomial coefficient (seconds) [47]
>>T <sub>GD</sub>	M		BIT STRING(8)	Group delay (seconds) [47]
>>CNAV/CNAV-2 Clock Model				Model-3
>>t <sub>oc</sub>	M		BIT STRING(11)	Clock data reference time of week (seconds) [43, 44, 45, 47]
>>t <sub>op</sub>	M		BIT STRING(11)	Clock data predict time of week (seconds) [43, 44, 45, 47]
>>URA <sub>oc</sub> Index	M		BIT STRING(5)	SV clock accuracy index (dimensionless) [43, 44, 45, 47]
>>URA <sub>oc1</sub> Index	M		BIT STRING(3)	SV clock accuracy change index (dimensionless) [43, 44, 45, 47]
>>URA <sub>oc2</sub> Index	M		BIT STRING(3)	SV clock accuracy change rate index (dimensionless) [43, 44, 45, 47]
>>a <sub>f2-n</sub>	M		BIT STRING(10)	SV clock drift rate correction coefficient (sec/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [43, 44, 45, 47]
>>a <sub>f1-n</sub>	M		BIT STRING(20)	SV clock drift correction coefficient (sec/sec) [43, 44, 45, 47]
>>a <sub>f0-n</sub>	M		BIT STRING(26)	SV clock bias correction coefficient (seconds) [43, 44, 45, 47]
>>T <sub>GD</sub>	M		BIT STRING(13)	Group delay correction (seconds) [43, 44, 45, 47]
>>ISC <sub>L1CP</sub>	O		BIT STRING(13)	Inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [45, 47]
>>ISC <sub>L1CD</sub>	O		BIT STRING(13)	Inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [45, 47]
>>ISC <sub>L1C/A</sub>	O		BIT STRING(13)	Inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [43, 44, 47]
>>ISC <sub>L2C</sub>	O		BIT STRING(13)	Inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [43, 44, 47]
>>ISC <sub>L5I5</sub>	O		BIT STRING(13)	Inter signal group delay correction (seconds) [44, 47]
>>ISC <sub>L5Q5</sub>	O		BIT STRING	Inter signal group delay

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
			(13)	correction (seconds) [44, 47]
>GLONASS Satellite Clock Model				Model-4
> $\tau_n(t_b)$	M		BIT STRING (22)	Satellite clock offset (seconds) [48]
> $\gamma_n(t_b)$	M		BIT STRING (11)	Relative frequency offset from nominal value (dimensionless) [48]
> $\Delta\tau_n$	O		BIT STRING (5)	Time difference between transmission in G2 and G1 (seconds) [48]
>SBAS Satellite Clock Model				Model-5
> $t_0$	M		BIT STRING (13)	(seconds) [46]
> $a_{Gf0}$	M		BIT STRING (12)	(seconds) [46]
> $a_{Gf1}$	M		BIT STRING (8)	(sec/sec) [46]

### 9.2.1.91 GANSS Ionospheric Model

The IE contains fields needed to model the propagation delays of the GANSS signals through the ionosphere.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
$a_{i0}$	M		BIT STRING(12)	This parameter is used as defined in [39]
$a_{i1}$	M		BIT STRING(12)	This parameter is used as defined in [39]
$a_{i2}$	M		BIT STRING(12)	This parameter is used as defined in [39]
<b>GANSS Ionosphere Regional Storm Flags</b>		0..1		
>Storm Flag 1	M		BOOLEAN	This parameter is used as defined in [39]
>Storm Flag 2	M		BOOLEAN	This parameter is used as defined in [39]
>Storm Flag 3	M		BOOLEAN	This parameter is used as defined in [39]
>Storm Flag 4	M		BOOLEAN	This parameter is used as defined in [39]
>Storm Flag 5	M		BOOLEAN	This parameter is used as defined in [39]

### 9.2.1.91a GANSS Additional Ionospheric Model

The IE contains fields needed to model the propagation delays of the GANSS signals through the ionosphere.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
Data ID	M		BIT STRING(2)	Coded as defined in [18]
$\alpha_0$	M		BIT STRING(8)	seconds [47]
$\alpha_1$	M		BIT STRING(8)	sec/semi-circle [47]
$\alpha_2$	M		BIT STRING(8)	sec/(semi-circle) <sup>2</sup> [47]
$\alpha_3$	M		BIT STRING(8)	sec/(semi-circle) <sup>3</sup> [47]
$\beta_0$	M		BIT STRING(8)	seconds [47]
$\beta_1$	M		BIT STRING(8)	sec/semi-circle [47]
$\beta_2$	M		BIT STRING(8)	sec/(semi-circle) <sup>2</sup> [47]
$\beta_3$	M		BIT STRING(8)	sec/(semi-circle) <sup>3</sup> [47]

### 9.2.1.92 GANSS Navigation Model

Void.

### 9.2.1.93 GANSS Orbit Model

This IE contains information for GANSS orbit model parameters.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
<i>CHOICE Orbit Model</i>	M			
<i>&gt;Keplerian Parameters</i>				Model-1
>> $t_{oe}$	M		BIT STRING(14)	Time-of-Ephemeris in seconds, scale factor 60 [39]
>> $\omega$	M		BIT STRING(32)	Argument of Perigee (semi-circles) [39]
>> $\Delta n$	M		BIT STRING(16)	Mean Motion Difference From Computed Value (semi-circles/sec) [39]
>> $M_0$	M		BIT STRING(32)	Mean Anomaly at Reference Time (semi-circles) [39]
>>OMEGAdot	M		BIT STRING(24)	Longitude of Ascending Node of Orbit Plane at Weekly Epoch (semi-circles/sec) [39]
>> $e$	M		BIT STRING(32)	Eccentricity, scale factor $2^{33}$ [39]
>> $I_{dot}$	M		BIT STRING(14)	Rate of Inclination Angle (semi-circles/sec) [39]
>> $\sqrt{A}$	M		BIT STRING(32)	Semi-Major Axis in (meters) <sup>1/2</sup> , scale factor $2^{-19}$ [39]
>> $i_0$	M		BIT STRING(32)	Inclination Angle at Reference Time (semi-circles) [39]
>>OMEGA <sub>0</sub>	M		BIT STRING(32)	Longitude of Ascending Node of Orbit Plane at Weekly Epoch (semi-circles) [39]
>> $C_{rs}$	M		BIT STRING(16)	Amplitude of the Sine Harmonic Correction Term to the Orbit Radius (meters) [39]
>> $C_{is}$	M		BIT STRING(16)	Amplitude of the Sine Harmonic Correction Term To The Angle Of Inclination (radians) [39]

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
>>C <sub>us</sub>	M		BIT STRING(16)	Amplitude of the Sine Harmonic Correction Term To The Argument Of Latitude (radians) [39]
>>C <sub>rc</sub>	M		BIT STRING(16)	Amplitude of the Cosine Harmonic Correction Term to the Orbit Radius (meters) [39]
>>C <sub>ic</sub>	M		BIT STRING(16)	Amplitude of the Cosine Harmonic Correction Term To The Angle Of Inclination (radians) [39]
>>C <sub>uc</sub>	M		BIT STRING(16)	Amplitude of the Cosine Harmonic Correction Term To The Argument Of Latitude (radians) [39]

### 9.2.1.93a GANSS Additional Orbit Models

This IE contains information for GANSS orbit model parameters.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
<i>CHOICE Additional Orbit Models</i>				
>NAV-Keplerian Parameters				Model-2
>>URA Index	M		BIT STRING(4)	SV accuracy (dimensionless) [47]
>>Fit Interval Flag	M		BIT STRING (1)	Fit interval indication (dimensionless) [47]
>>t <sub>oe</sub>	M		BIT STRING(16)	Time of ephemeris (seconds) [47]
>>ω	M		BIT STRING (32)	Argument of perigee (semi-circles) [47]
>>Δn	M		BIT STRING (16)	Mean motion difference from computed value (semi-circles/sec) [47]
>>M <sub>0</sub>	M		BIT STRING (32)	Mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) [47]
>>OMEGAdot	M		BIT STRING (24)	Rate of right ascension (semi-circles/sec) [47]
>>e	M		BIT STRING (32)	Eccentricity (dimensionless) [47]
>>l <sub>dot</sub>	M		BIT STRING (14)	Rate of inclination angle (semi-circles/sec) [47]
>>sqrtA	M		BIT STRING (32)	Square root of semi-major axis (meters <sup>1/2</sup> ) [47]
>>i <sub>0</sub>	M		BIT STRING (32)	Inclination angle at reference time (semi-circles) [47]
>>OMEGA <sub>0</sub>	M		BIT STRING (32)	Longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch (semi-circles) [47]
>>C <sub>rs</sub>	M		BIT STRING (16)	Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [47]
>>C <sub>is</sub>	M		BIT STRING (16)	Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [47]

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
>>C <sub>us</sub>	M		BIT STRING (16)	Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [47]
>>C <sub>rc</sub>	M		BIT STRING (16)	Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [47]
>>C <sub>ic</sub>	M		BIT STRING (16)	Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [47]
>>C <sub>uc</sub>	M		BIT STRING (16)	Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [47]

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
>CNAV/CNAV-2 Keplerian Parameters				Model-3
>> $t_{\text{op}}$	M		BIT STRING (11)	Data predict time of week (seconds) [43,44,45,47]
>>URA <sub>oe</sub> Index	M		BIT STRING (5)	SV accuracy (dimensionless) [43,44,45,47]
>> $\Delta A$	M		BIT STRING (26)	Semi-major axis difference at reference time (meters) [43,44,45,47]
>> $A_{\text{dot}}$	M		BIT STRING (25)	Chane rate in semi-major axis (meters/sec) [43,44,45,47]
>> $\Delta n_0$	M		BIT STRING (17)	Mean motion difference from computed value at reference time (semi-circles/sec) [43,44,45,47]
>> $\Delta n_0_{\text{dot}}$	M		BIT STRING (23)	Rate of mean motion difference from computed value (semi-circles/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [43,44,45,47]
>> $M_{0-n}$	M		Bit String(33)	Mean anomaly at reference time (semi-circles) [43,44,45,47]
>> $e_n$	M		BIT STRING (33)	Eccentricity (dimensionless) [43,44,45,47]
>> $\omega_n$	M		Bit String(33)	Argument of perigee (semi-circles) [43,44,45,47]
>> $\Omega_{0-n}$	M		BIT STRING (33)	Reference right ascension angle (semi-circles) [43,44,45,47]
>> $\Delta \Omega_{\text{dot}}$	M		BIT STRING (17)	Rate of right ascension difference (semi-circles/sec) [43,44,45,47]
>> $i_{0-n}$	M		BIT STRING (33)	Inclination angle at reference time (semi-circles) [43,44,45,47]
>> $i_{0-n}_{\text{dot}}$	M		BIT STRING (15)	Rate of inclination angle (semi-circles/sec) [43,44,45,47]
>> $C_{is-n}$	M		BIT STRING (16)	Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [43,44,45,47]
>> $C_{ic-n}$	M		BIT STRING (16)	Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination (radians) [43,44,45,47]
>> $C_{rs-n}$	M		BIT STRING (24)	Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [43,44,45,47]
>> $C_{rc-n}$	M		BIT STRING (24)	Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius (meters) [43,44,45,47]
>> $C_{us-n}$	M		BIT STRING (21)	Amplitude of sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [43,44,45,47]
>> $C_{uc-n}$	M		BIT STRING (21)	Amplitude of cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude (radians) [43,44,45,47]

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
>GLONASS Earth-Centered, Earth-fixed Parameters				Model-4
>>E <sub>n</sub>	M		BIT STRING (5)	Age of data (days) [48]
>>P1	M		BIT STRING (2)	Time interval between two adjacent values of t <sub>b</sub> (minutes) [48]
>>P2	M		BIT STRING (1)	Change of t <sub>b</sub> flag (dimensionless) [48]
>>M	O		BIT STRING (2)	Type of satellite (dimensionless) [48]
>>x <sub>n</sub> (t <sub>b</sub> )	M		BIT STRING (27)	x-coordinate of satellite at time t <sub>b</sub> (kilometers) [48]
>>dot{x}_n(t_b)	M		BIT STRING (24)	x-coordinate of satellite velocity at time t <sub>b</sub> (kilometers/sec) [48]
>>ddot{x}_n(t_b)	M		BIT STRING (5)	x-coordinate of satellite acceleration at time t <sub>b</sub> (kilometers/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [48]
>>y <sub>n</sub> (t <sub>b</sub> )	M		BIT STRING (27)	y-coordinate of satellite at time t <sub>b</sub> (kilometers) [48]
>>dot{y}_n(t_b)	M		BIT STRING (24)	y-coordinate of satellite velocity at time t <sub>b</sub> (kilometers/sec) [48]
>>ddot{y}_n(t_b)	M		BIT STRING (5)	y-coordinate of satellite acceleration at time t <sub>b</sub> (kilometers/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [48]
>>z <sub>n</sub> (t <sub>b</sub> )	M		BIT STRING (27)	z-coordinate of satellite at time t <sub>b</sub> (kilometers) [48]
>>dot{z}_n(t_b)	M		BIT STRING (24)	z-coordinate of satellite velocity at time t <sub>b</sub> (kilometers/sec) [48]
>>ddot{z}_n(t_b)	M		BIT STRING (5)	z-coordinate of satellite acceleration at time t <sub>b</sub> (kilometers/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [48]
>SBAS Earth-Centered, Earth-fixed Parameters				Model-5
>>t <sub>0</sub>	C-ClockModel		BIT STRING (13)	Time of applicability (seconds) [46]
>>Accuracy	M		BIT STRING (4)	(dimensionless) [46]
>>X <sub>G</sub>	M		BIT STRING (30)	(meters) [46]
>>Y <sub>G</sub>	M		BIT STRING (30)	(meters) [46]
>>Z <sub>G</sub>	M		BIT STRING (25)	(meters) [46]
>>X <sub>G</sub> Rate-of-Change	M		BIT STRING (17)	(meters/sec) [46]
>>Y <sub>G</sub> Rate-of-Change	M		BIT STRING (17)	(meters/sec) [46]
>>Z <sub>G</sub> Rate-of-Change	M		BIT STRING (18)	(meters/sec) [46]
>>X <sub>G</sub> Acceleration	M		BIT STRING (10)	(meters/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [46]
>>Y <sub>G</sub> Acceleration	M		BIT STRING (10)	meters/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [46]
>>Z <sub>G</sub> Acceleration	M		BIT STRING (10)	meters/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [46]

Condition	Explanation
ClockModel	This IE shall be present if 'SBAS Earth-Centered, Earth-fixed Parameters' (Model-5) in IE GANSS Additional Clock Models is not included in GANSS Additional Navigation Models IE.

### 9.2.1.94 GANSS Real Time Integrity

This IE contains parameters that describe the real-time status of the GANSS constellation.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
<b>Satellite Information</b>		1 to <maxGANSSSat>		
>Bad GANSS Sat ID	M		INTEGER(0..63)	Defined in [18].
>Bad GANSS Signal ID	O		BIT STRING(8)	Coded as defined in [18].

Range Bound	Explanation
maxGANSSSat	Maximum number of satellites for which data is included in the IE

### 9.2.1.95 GANSS Receiver Geographical Position (GANSS RX Pos)

The *GANSS Receiver Geographical Position* IE is used to identify the geographical coordinates of a GANSS receiver relevant for a certain Information Exchange Object.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Latitude Sign	M		ENUMERATED (North, South)	
Degrees of Latitude	M		INTEGER (0..2 <sup>31</sup> -1)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: $N \leq 2^{31} X / 90 < N+1$ X being the latitude in degree (0°.. 90°)
Degrees of Longitude	M		INTEGER (-2 <sup>31</sup> ..2 <sup>31</sup> -1)	The IE value (N) is derived by this formula: $N \leq 2^{32} X / 360 < N+1$ X being the longitude in degree (-180°..+180°)
Direction of Altitude	M		ENUMERATED (Height, Depth)	
Altitude	M		INTEGER (0..2 <sup>15</sup> -1)	The relation between the value (N) and the altitude (a) in meters it describes is $N \leq a < N+1$ , except for $N=2^{15}-1$ for which the range is extended to include all greater values of (a).

### 9.2.1.96 GANSS Time Model

The *GANSS Time Model* IE contains a set of parameters needed to relate GANSS time to selected time reference indicated by GNSS\_TO\_ID.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
GANSS Time Model Reference Time	M		INTEGER(0..37799)	GANSS reference time (modulo 1 week) in seconds. The scale factor is $2^4$
T <sub>A0</sub>	M		INTEGER(-2147483648..2147483647)	Seconds, scale factor $2^{-35}$
T <sub>A1</sub>	O		INTEGER(-8388608..8388607)	sec/sec, scale factor $2^{-51}$
T <sub>A2</sub>	O		INTEGER(-64..63)	sec/sec <sup>2</sup> , scale factor $2^{-68}$
GNSS_TO_ID	M		ENUMERATED(GPS,...,Galileo,QZSS,GLONASS)	
Week Number	O		INTEGER(0..8191)	Reference week of GANSS Time Model

### 9.2.1.96a GANSS Additional Time Models

The *GANSS Additional Time Models* IE contains a set of parameters needed to relate GANSS time to selected time references.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
<b>GNSS-GNSS Time Model</b>		1..<maxGANSS-1>		
>GANSS Time Model			9.2.1.96	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxGANSS-1	Maximum number of GANSS systems for which data is included in this IE.

### 9.2.1.97 GANSS UTC Model

The *GANSS UTC Model* IE contains a set of parameters needed to relate GANSS time to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC).

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
A <sub>1</sub>	M		BIT STRING(24)	sec/sec [39]
A <sub>0</sub>	M		BIT STRING(32)	seconds [39]
t <sub>tot</sub>	M		BIT STRING(8)	seconds [39]
WN <sub>t</sub>	M		BIT STRING(8)	weeks [39]
Δt <sub>LS</sub>	M		BIT STRING(8)	seconds [39]
WN <sub>LSF</sub>	M		BIT STRING(8)	weeks [39]
DN	M		BIT STRING(8)	days [39]
Δt <sub>LSF</sub>	M		BIT STRING(8)	seconds [39]

### 9.2.1.97a GANSS Additional UTC Models

The *GANSS Additional UTC Models* IE contains several sets of parameters needed to relate GANSS time to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC), as defined in [43,44,45,46,47,48].

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
CHOICE Additional UTC Models				
>Model Set 1				
>A <sub>0-n</sub>	M		BIT STRING(16)	Bias coefficient of GNSS time scale relative to UTC time scale (seconds) [43,44,45,47]
>A <sub>1-n</sub>	M		BIT STRING(13)	Drift coefficient of GNSS time scale relative to UTC time scale (sec/sec) [43,44,45,47]
>A <sub>2-n</sub>	M		BIT STRING(7)	Drift rate correction coefficient of GNSS time scale relative to UTC time scale (sec/sec <sup>2</sup> ) [43,44,45,47]
>Δt <sub>LS</sub>	M		BIT STRING(8)	Current or past leap second count (seconds) [43,44,45,47]
>t <sub>ot</sub>	M		BIT STRING(16)	Time data reference time of week (seconds) [43,44,45,47]
>WN <sub>ot</sub>	M		BIT STRING(13)	Time data reference week number (weeks) [43,44,45,47]
>WN <sub>LSF</sub>	M		BIT STRING(8)	Leap second reference week number (weeks) [43,44,45,47]
>DN	M		BIT STRING(4)	Leap second reference day number (days) [43,44,45,47]
>Δt <sub>LSF</sub>	M		BIT STRING(8)	Current or future leap second count (seconds) [43,44,45,47]
>Model Set 2				
>N <sup>A</sup>	M		BIT STRING(11)	Callendar day number within four-year period beginning since the leap year (days) [48]
>τ <sub>c</sub>	M		BIT STRING(32)	GLONASS time scale correction to UTC(SU) (seconds) [48]
>Delta UT1	O			
>>B1	M		BIT STRING(11)	Coefficient to determine ΔUT1 (seconds) [48]
>>B2	M		BIT STRING(10)	Coefficient to determine ΔUT1 (seconds/msd) [48]
>KP	O		BIT STRING(2)	Notification of expected leap second correction (dimensionless) [48]
>Model Set 3				
>A <sub>1WNT</sub>	M		BIT STRING(24)	sec/sec ([46], Message Type 12)
>A <sub>0WNT</sub>	M		BIT STRING(32)	seconds ([46], Message Type 12)
>t <sub>ot</sub>	M		BIT STRING(8)	seconds ([46], Message Type 12)
>WN <sub>t</sub>	M		BIT STRING(8)	weeks ([46], Message Type 12)
>Δt <sub>LS</sub>	M		BIT STRING(8)	seconds ([46], Message Type 12)
>WN <sub>LSF</sub>	M		BIT STRING(8)	weeks ([46], Message Type 12)
>DN	M		BIT STRING(8)	days ([46], Message Type 12)
>Δt <sub>LSF</sub>	M		BIT STRING(8)	seconds ([46], Message Type 12)

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
>UTC Standard ID	M		BIT STRING (3)	dimensionless Coded as defined in [18]

### 9.2.1.98 $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Accuracy Class

The  $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$  Accuracy Class IE indicates the accuracy class of the UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning measurement.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
$T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Accuracy Class			ENUMERATED (Accuracy Class A, Accuracy Class B, Accuracy Class C, ...)	More information about $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Measurement Accuracy Class is included in [22] and [23].

### 9.2.1.99 $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Measurement Threshold Information

The  $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$  Measurement Threshold Information IE defines the related thresholds for UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning measurements shall trigger the event On Modification.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
$T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Change Limit	O		INTEGER (1..256)	Change of $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ value compared to previously reported value, which shall trigger a new report. Unit in 1/16 chip.
Predicted $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Deviation Limit	O		INTEGER (1..256)	Deviation of the predicated $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ from the latest measurement result, which shall trigger a new report. Unit in 1/16 chip.

### 9.2.1.100 $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$ Measurement Value Information

The  $T_{UTRAN-GANSS}$  Measurement Value Information IE indicates the measurement results related to the UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning measurements.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub>	M			Indicates the UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning. According to mapping in [23]; significant values range from 0 to 3715891199999.	—	
>MS	M		INTEGER(0 ..16383)	Most Significant Part	—	
>LS	M		INTEGER(0 ..4294967295)	Least Significant Part	—	
T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> Quality	O		INTEGER(0 ..255)	Indicates the standard deviation (std) of the T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> measurements in 1/16 chip. T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> Quality = $\sqrt{E[(x-\mu)^2]}$ = std of reported T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> Value, where x is the reported T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> Value and $\mu = E[x]$ is the expectation value of x.	—	
T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> Drift Rate	M		INTEGER(-50..50)	Indicates the T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> drift rate in 1/256 chip per second. A positive value indicates that the UTRAN clock is running at a lower frequency than GANSS clock.	—	
T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> Drift Rate Quality	O		INTEGER(0 ..50)	Indicates the standard deviation (std) of the T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> drift rate measurements in 1/256 chip per second. T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> Drift Rate Quality = $\sqrt{E[(x-\mu)^2]}$ = std of reported T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> Drift Rate, where x is the reported T <sub>UTRAN-GANSS</sub> Drift Rate	—	

				and $\mu = E[x]$ is the expectation value of x.		
GANSS Time ID	O		9.2.1.104a	Absence of this IE means Galileo system time.	YES	ignore

### 9.2.1.101 GANSS Reference Time

Void.

## 9.2.1.102 HARQ Memory Partitioning

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE HARQ Memory Partitioning		1			-	
>Implicit						
>>Number of Processes	M		INTEGER (1..8,...12,14,16)	For HARQ process IDs going from 0 to "Number of Processes" – 1 the Total number of soft channel bits [33] is partitioned equally between all HARQ processes according to the rules in [18].	-	
>Explicit						
>>HARQ Memory Partitioning Infomation		1..<maxno ofHARQprocesses>		The first instance of the parameter corresponds to HARQ process with identifier 0, the second instance to HARQ process with identifier 1, and so on.	-	
>>>Process Memory Size	M		9.2.1.49D	See [18]	-	
>>HARQ Memory Partitioning Information Extension For MIMO		0, 4, 6 or 8		For FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD only The 1 <sup>st</sup> instance corresponds to HARQ process with identifier set to 'maxnoofHARQprocesses', the 2 <sup>nd</sup> instance to HARQ process with identifier set to 'maxnoofHARQprocesses+1', and so on.	GLOBAL	ignore
>>>Process Memory Size	M		9.2.1.49D	See [18]	-	

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxnoofHARQprocesses	Maximum number of HARQ processes for one UE [FDD and 1.28Mcps TDD- per stream (the maximum number of HARQ processes per UE is 2 * MaxnoofHARQprocesses in dual stream transmission mode)]

### 9.2.1.103 GANSS Data Bit Assistance

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
GANSS TOD	M		INTEGER(0..59,...)	Reference time (modulo 1 minute) of the first bit of the data in <i>Data Bits</i> IE, in seconds.
<b>Data Bit Assistance List</b>		1..<maxGANS SSat>		
>Sat ID	M		INTEGER(0..63)	Defined in [18].
>Data Bit Assistance Sgn List		1..<maxSgnTy pe>		
>>GANSS Signal ID	M		9.2.1.106	
>>Data Bits	M		BIT STRING(1..1024)	Raw data bits as transmitted from a specific satellite at the time indicated by GANSS_TOD. See [18].

Range Bound	Explanation
maxGANSSSat	Maximum number of satellites for which data is included in the IE
maxSgnType	Maximum number of GANSS signals included in the IE

### 9.2.1.104 GANSS ID

This IE defines a particular GANSS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
GANSS ID	M		INTEGER(0..7 ,...)	Defines the GANSS and is coded as defined in [18].

### 9.2.1.104a GANSS Time ID

This IE defines a particular GANSS system time.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
GANSS Time ID	M		INTEGER(0..7 ,...)	Defines the GANSS system time for the UTRAN GANSS Timing of Cell Frames for UE Positioning. Coded as defined in [18], subclause 10.3.7.93a.

### 9.2.1.105 GANSS Navigation Model And Time Recovery

This IE contain information required to manage the transfer of precise navigation data to the GANSS-capable UE.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description

GANSS Transmission Time	M		9.2.1.107	GANSS Time when the Navigation model has been retrieved
Non-Broadcast Indication	O		ENUMERATED(true)	If this IE is present, GANSS navigation model is not derived from satellite broadcast. See NOTE 1
<b>Satellite Information</b>		1 to <maxGANSSSat>		
>Sat ID	M		INTEGER(0..63)	Defined in [18].
>SV Health	M		BIT STRING(5)	Coded as defined in [39]
>IOD	M		BIT STRING(10)	
>GANSS Clock Model	M		9.2.1.90	
>GANSS Orbit Model	M		9.2.1.93	

NOTE 1 : The Non-Broadcast Indication allows to inform that the navigation model is not bit-to-bit the one broadcast by the satellite. If it is set to 1, the UE is informed that techniques such as data wiping off applied to the navigation model may not work for instance.

Condition	Explanation
<i>Orbit model</i>	The IE shall be present if the <i>GANSS Orbit Model</i> IE indicates 'Keplerian Parameters'.

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxGANSSSat</i>	Maximum number of satellites for which data is included in the IE.

### 9.2.1.105a GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery

This IE contain information required to manage the transfer of precise navigation data to the GANSS-capable UE.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
GANSS Transmission Time	M		9.2.1.107	GANSS Time when the Navigation model has been retrieved
Non-Broadcast Indication	O		ENUMERATED(true)	If this IE is present, GANSS navigation model is not derived from satellite broadcast. See NOTE 1 in 9.2.1.105.
<b>Satellite Information</b>		1..<maxGANSSSat>		
>Sat ID	M		INTEGER(0..63)	Defined in [18].
>SV Health	M		BIT STRING(6)	Coded as defined in [18].
>IOD	M		BIT STRING(11)	Coded as defined in [18].
>GANSS Additional Clock Models	M		GANSS Additional Clock Models 9.2.1.90a	
>GANSS Additional Orbit Models	M		GANSS Additional Orbit Models 9.2.1.93a	

Range bound	Explanation
maxGANSSat	Maximum number of satellites for which data is included in this IE. The value of maxGANSSat is 64

### 9.2.1.106 GANSS Signal ID

This IE defines a specific signal within a particular GANSS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
GANSS Signal ID	M		INTEGER(0..7,...)	Coded as defined in [18].

### 9.2.1.107 GANSS Transmission Time

This IE indicates the GANSS Transmission Time

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
GANSS Day	O		INTEGER(0..8191)	The sequential number of days from the origin of the GNSS system time (indicated by the GANSS_ID given in the Requested Data Value IE) modulo 8192 days (about 22 years).
GANSS TOD	M		INTEGER(0..86399)	GANSS Time of Day in seconds

### 9.2.1.107a GANSS Earth Orientation Parameters

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
tEOP	M		BIT STRING(16)	EOP data reference time (seconds) [43]
PM_X	M		BIT STRING (21)	X-axis polar motion value at reference time (arc-seconds) [43]
PM_X_dot	M		BIT STRING (15)	X-axis polar motion drift at reference time (arc-seconds/day) [43]
PM_Y	M		BIT STRING (21)	Y-axis polar motion value at reference time (arc-seconds) [43]
PM_Y_dot	M		BIT STRING (15)	Y-axis polar motion drift at reference time (arc-seconds/day) [43]
ΔUT1	M		BIT STRING (31)	UT1-UTC difference at reference time (seconds) [43]
ΔUT1_dot	M		BIT STRING (19)	Rate of UT1-UTC difference at reference time (seconds/day) [43]

### 9.2.1.107b SBAS ID

This IE defines a specific SBAS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SBAS ID	M		ENUMERATED( WAAS, EGNOS, MSAS, GAGAN, ... )	

### 9.2.1.107c GANSS Auxiliary Information

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
CHOICE GANSS-ID				
>GANSS-ID-1				This choice may only be present if GANSS ID indicated 'Modernized GPS'
>>Aux Info List		1 .. <maxGAN SSSat>		
>>>Sat ID	M		INTEGER(0..63)	Defined in [18].
>>>Signals Available	M		BIT STRING(8)	Coded as defined in [18].
>GANSS-ID-3				This choice may be present if GANSS ID indicated 'GLONASS'
>>Aux Info List		1 .. <maxGAN SSSat>		
>>>Sat ID	M		INTEGER(0..63)	Defined in [18].
>>>Signals Available	M		BIT STRING(8)	Coded as defined in [18].
>>>Channel Number	M		INTEGER (-7..13)	This field indicates the GLONASS carrier frequency number of the satellite identified by Sat ID, as defined in [48].

Range Bound	Explanation
maxGANSSat	Maximum number of GANSS satellites for which data is included in this IE.

### 9.2.1.107d Additional Ionospheric Model Request

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Additional Ionospheric Model Request	M		BIT STRING(2)	Data ID for GANSS Additional Ionospheric Model as defined in [18], subclause 10.3.7.92b.

### 9.2.1.107e Earth Orientation Parameters Request

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Earth Orientation Parameters Request	M		BOOLEAN	True means requested.

### 9.2.1.107f GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery Request

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
GANSS Additional Navigation Models And Time Recovery Request	M		BOOLEAN	True means requested.

### 9.2.1.107g GANSS Additional UTC Models Request

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
GANSS Additional UTC Models Request	M		BOOLEAN	True means requested.

### 9.2.1.107h GANSS Auxiliary Information Request

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
GANSS Auxiliary Information Request	M		BOOLEAN	True means requested.

### 9.2.1.108 IP Multicast Indication

The *IP Multicast Indication* IE indicates the IP multicast group information dedicated to an MBMS service and the CFN Offset, defined as the offset between MFN and CFN for a FACH. When Node B receives such an indication, if supported, it may join the corresponding IP multicast group. When Node B receives data frame from this IP multicast group, it shall consider the value of the CFN field in the data frame as MFN and calculate the actual CFN for the concerned FACH according to following equation:

$$\text{CFN} = (\text{MFN} - \text{CFN Offset}) \bmod 256.$$

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.1.63	An MBMS service corresponds to a dedicated IP multicast address.
Binding ID	M		9.2.1.4	Indicating multicast port.
CFN Offset	M		INTEGER (0..255)	

### 9.2.1.109 IP Multicast Data Bearer Indication

The *IP Multicast Data Bearer Indication* IE indicates whether the Node B is ready for receiving concerned MBMS service data through IP multicast transport bearer.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IP Multicast Data Bearer Indication			BOOLEAN	True: IP multicast data bearer is used. False: IP multicast data bearer is not used.

### 9.2.1.110 SixtyfourQAM DL Capability

This parameter defines the SixtyfourQAM downlink capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SixtyfourQAM DL Capability			ENUMERATED (SixtyfourQAM DL Capable, SixtyfourQAM DL Non-Capable)	

### 9.2.1.111 FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient

The *FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient* IE provides information used for MAC-hs scheduling decision for MAC-c PDU in Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient			INTEGER (1..12)	

### 9.2.1.112 MAC-ehs Reset Timer

The *MAC-ehs Reset Timer* IE is used as Reset Timer(Treset) described in ref [32] subclause 11.6.4.5.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
MAC-ehs Reset Timer			ENUMERATED (1, 2, 3, 4, ...)	Timer in multiples of T1 values (milliseconds). Used when MAC-ehs reordering queue is reset in CELL_FACH and CELL_PCH

### 9.2.1.113 Paging MAC Flow ID

Paging MAC Flow ID is the unique identifier for one Paging MAC flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Paging MAC Flow ID			INTEGER (0..3)	

### 9.2.1.114 Enhanced FACH Capability

This parameter defines the Enhanced FACH capability for a Local Cell. [1.28Mcps TDD - This parameter defines the Enhanced FACH capability for both uplink and downlink]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Enhanced FACH Capability			ENUMERATED (Enhanced FACH Capable, Enhanced FACH Non-Capable)	

### 9.2.1.115 Enhanced PCH Capability

This parameter defines the Enhanced PCH capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description

	ce		Reference	
Enhanced PCH Capability			ENUMERATED (Enhanced PCH Capable, Enhanced PCH Non-Capable)	

### 9.2.1.116 Enhanced UE DRX Capability

This parameter defines the Enhanced UE DRX capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Enhanced UE DRX Capability			ENUMERATED (Enhanced UE DRX Capable, Enhanced UE DRX non Capable)	

### 9.2.1.117 Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH

The *Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH IE* provides information associated to HSDPA Priority Queue used for Enhanced FACH and/or Enhanced PCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Priority Queue ID	M		9.2.1.49C	
Scheduling Priority Indicator	M		9.2.1.53H	
T1	M		9.2.1.56a	
MAC-ehs Reset Timer	M		9.2.1.112	
Discard Timer	O		9.2.1.24E	Shall be ignored in case of Enhanced PCH
MAC-hs Window Size	M		9.2.1.38B	
Maximum MAC-c PDU Size	M		MAC PDU Size Extended 9.2.1.38C	

### 9.2.1.118 MIMO Capability

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MIMO Capability			ENUMERATED (MIMO Capable, MIMO Non-Capable)	

### 9.2.1.119 MIMO Activation Indicator

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MIMO Activation Indicator	M		NULL	

### 9.2.1.120 MIMO Mode Indicator

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MIMO Mode Indicator			ENUMERATED (Activate, Deactivate)	

### 9.2.1.121 SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability

This parameter defines the SixtyfourQAM downlink and MIMO combined capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability			ENUMERATED (SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capable, SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Non-Capable)	

### 9.2.1.122 DL RLC PDU Size Format

The *DL RLC PDU Size Format* IE indicates the downlink RLC PDU size format used for a Priority Queue.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL RLC PDU Size Format			ENUMERATED (Fixed RLC PDU size, Flexible RLC PDU size,...)	

## 9.2.2 FDD specific parameters

### 9.2.2.a ACK-NACK Repetition Factor

The *ACK-NACK Repetition Factor* IE indicates the number of consecutive repetitions of the ACK and NACK.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
ACK-NACK Repetition Factor			INTEGER (1..4,...)	Step: 1

### 9.2.2.b ACK Power Offset

The *ACK Power Offset* IE indicates Power offset used in the UL between the HS-DPCCH slot carrying HARQ ACK information and the associated DPCCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
ACK Power Offset			INTEGER (0..8,...)	According to mapping in ref. [9] subclause 4.2.1.

### 9.2.2.A Active Pattern Sequence Information

Defines the parameters for the compressed mode gap pattern sequence activation. For details see ref. [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CM Configuration Change CFN	M		CFN 9.2.1.7	
<b>Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Status</b>		$0..<\maxT_{GPS}>$		
>TGPS Identifier	M		INTEGER (1..maxTGPS)	If the group is not present, none of the pattern sequences are activated. References an already defined sequence.
>TGPRC	M		INTEGER (0..511)	The number of transmission gap patterns within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence. "0"=Infinity
>TGCFN	M		CFN 9.2.1.7	Connection Frame Number of the first frame of the first pattern 1 within the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence.

Range Bound	Explanation
$\maxT_{GPS}$	Maximum number of active pattern sequences. Value 6.

### 9.2.2.B Adjustment Period

The *Adjustment Period* IE defines the period to be used for power balancing.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Adjustment Period			INTEGER (1..256)	Unit: Frames

### 9.2.2.C Adjustment Ratio

The *Adjustment Ratio* IE ( $\text{Radj}$ ) defines the convergence rate used for the associated Adjustment Period.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Adjustment Ratio			INTEGER (0..100)	Unit: None Range: 0..1 Step: 0.01

### 9.2.2.D AICH Power

The *AICH Power* IE indicates a power level (measured as the power per transmitted acquisition indicator when several AIs are transmitted in parallel) relative to the primary CPICH power configured in a cell. If Transmit Diversity is applied to the AICH, the *AICH Power* IE indicates the power offset between the linear sum of the power for the AICH on all branches and the Primary CPICH power configured in a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
AICH Power			INTEGER (-22..+5)	Unit: dB Range: -22 .. +5 dB Step: 1 dB

### 9.2.2.1 AICH Transmission Timing

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
AICH Transmission Timing			ENUMERATED (0, 1)	See parameter AICH_Transmission_Timing in ref. [7].

#### 9.2.2.1A AP Preamble Signature

Void.

#### 9.2.2.1B AP Sub Channel Number

Void.

#### 9.2.2.1Ba Best Cell Portions

*Best Cell Portions* IE indicates the best received cell portions and their SIR values when Cell Portions are defined in the cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Best Cell Portions</b>		1..<maxno ofBestCell Portions>		
>Cell Portion ID	M		9.2.2.1Ca	
>SIR Value	M		INTEGER (0..63)	According to mapping in [22] and [23]

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofBestCellPortions</i>	Maximum number of reported Best Received Cell Portions

#### 9.2.2.1Bb Bundling Mode Indicator

The Bundling Mode Indicator indicates whether the bundling shall be done or shall not be done for Iub.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Bundling Mode Indicator			ENUMERATED (Bundling, No bundling)	The value "Bundling" is applicable only when E-TTI indicates "2ms".

#### 9.2.2.1C CD Sub Channel Numbers

Void.

#### 9.2.2.1Ca Cell Portion ID

Cell Portion ID is the unique identifier for a cell portion within a cell. See [4].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Portion ID			INTEGER (0..63,...)	

### 9.2.2.1D Channel Assignment Indication

Void.

### 9.2.2.2 Chip Offset

The Chip Offset is defined as the radio timing offset inside a radio frame. The Chip offset is used as offset relative to the Primary CPICH timing for the DL DPCH or for the F-DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Chip Offset			INTEGER (0..38399)	Unit: chips

### 9.2.2.2A Closed Loop Timing Adjustment Mode

Indicates when the phase/amplitude adjustment is performed in the DL in relation to the receipt of the UL feedback command in case of closed loop mode transmit diversity on DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Closed Loop Timing Adjustment Mode			ENUMERATED (Offset1, Offset2, ...)	According to ref. [10] subclause 7.1: "Offset1" = slot(j+1)mod15 "Offset2" = slot(j+2)mod15

### 9.2.2.3 Common Channels Capacity Consumption Law

Void.

### 9.2.2.3A Compressed Mode Deactivation Flag

The Compressed Mode Deactivation Flag indicates whether Compressed Mode shall be deactivated or not in the new RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Compressed Mode Deactivation Flag			ENUMERATED (Deactivate, Maintain Active)	

### 9.2.2.4 Compressed Mode Method

Void.

### 9.2.2.4A CPCH Allowed Total Rate

Void.

### 9.2.2.4B CPCH Scrambling Code Number

Void.

### 9.2.2.4C CPCH UL DPCCH Slot Format

Void.

### 9.2.2.4Ca CQI Power Offset

The *CQI Power Offset* IE indicates Power offset used in the UL between the HS-DPCCH slots carrying CQI information and the associated DPCCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CQI Power Offset			INTEGER (0..8,...)	According to mapping in ref. [9] subclause 4.2.1.

### 9.2.2.4Cb CQI Repetition Factor

The *CQI Repetition Factor* IE indicates the number of consecutive repetitions of the CQI.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CQI Repetition Factor			INTEGER (1..4,...)	Step: 1

### 9.2.2.4D DCH FDD Information

The *DCH FDD Information* IE provides information for DCHs to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>DCH FDD Information</b>		1..<maxno ofDCHs>			–	
>Payload CRC Presence Indicator	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>UL FP Mode	M		9.2.1.66		–	
>ToAWS	M		9.2.1.61		–	
>ToAWE	M		9.2.1.60		–	
<b>&gt;DCH Specific Info</b>		1..<maxno ofDCHs>			–	
>>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.20		–	
>>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.59	For UL	–	
>>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.59	For DL	–	
>>Allocation/Retention Priority	M		9.2.1.1A		–	
>>Frame Handling Priority	M		9.2.1.30		–	
>>QE-Selector	M		9.2.1.50A		–	
>>Unidirectional DCH Indicator	O		9.2.1.68		YES	reject
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofDCHs	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE

### 9.2.2.4E DCHs FDD To Modify

The *DCHs FDD To Modify* IE provides information for DCHs to be modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>DCHs FDD To Modify</b>		$1..<\maxno\ ofDCHs>$			—	
>UL FP Mode	O		9.2.1.66		—	
>ToAWS	O		9.2.1.61		—	
>ToAWE	O		9.2.1.60		—	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.62A		—	
<b>&gt;DCH Specific Info</b>		$1..<\maxno\ ofDCHs>$			—	
>>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.20		—	
>>Transport Format Set	O		9.2.1.59	For the UL.	—	
>>Transport Format Set	O		9.2.1.59	For the DL.	—	
>>Allocation/Retention Priority	O		9.2.1.1A		—	
>>Frame Handling Priority	O		9.2.1.30		—	
>>Unidirectional DCH Indicator	O		9.2.1.68		YES	reject
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
$\maxnoofDCHs$	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE

### 9.2.2.4F DCH Indicator For E-DCH-HSDPA Operation

The DCH Indicator For E-DCH-HSDPA Operation parameter indicates whether *DCH Information* IE should be ignored in the message in which the *DCH Indicator For E-DCH-HSDPA Operation* IE is included.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DCH Indicator For E-DCH-HSDPA Operation			ENUMERATED (DCH not present)	

### 9.2.2.4G Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator

The Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator parameter indicates that a transport bearer shall not be established or may not be established for a DCH or an E-DCH MAC-d flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator			ENUMERATED (Transport Bearer shall not be Established, Transport Bearer may not be Established)	

### 9.2.2.4H Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator

The Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator parameter indicates that a transport bearer will not be established for a DCH or an E-DCH MAC-d flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator			ENUMERATED (Transport Bearer Not Setup)	

### 9.2.2.5 D-Field Length

Void.

### 9.2.2.6 Dedicated Channels Capacity Consumption Law

Void.

### 9.2.2.7 Diversity Control Field

Void.

### 9.2.2.8 Diversity Indication

Void.

### 9.2.2.9 Diversity Mode

Define the diversity mode to be applied.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Diversity Mode			ENUMERATED (None, STTD, Closed loop mode 1, Not Used,...)	The <i>Diversity Mode</i> IE shall never be set to "Not Used". If received it shall be rejected.

### 9.2.2.10 DL DPCH Slot Format

Indicates the slot format used in DPCH in DL, accordingly to ref. [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL DPCH Slot Format			INTEGER (0..16,...)	

### 9.2.2.10A DL DPCH Timing Adjustment

The DL DPCH Timing Adjustment indicates that a timing adjustment of the related radio link is required or that an Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment has been performed by the Node B. It also indicates whether the timing adjustment consists of a timing advance or a timing delay with respect to the SFN timing. The adjustment always consists of 256 chips.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL DPCH Timing Adjustment			ENUMERATED (timing advance, timing delay)	The size of the timing adjustment is 256 chips.

### 9.2.2.11 DL frame type

Void.

### 9.2.2.12 DL or Global Capacity Credit

Void.

### 9.2.2.12A DL\_power\_averaging\_window\_size

The *DL\_power\_averaging\_window\_size* IE defines the window size when Limited Power Increase is used [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL_power_averaging_window_size			INTEGER (1..60)	Unit: inner loop power adjustments Range: 1..60 Step: 1 adjustment

### 9.2.2.12B DL Power Balancing Information

The *DL Power Balancing Information* IE provides information for power balancing to be activated in the relevant RL(s).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Power Adjustment Type	M		9.2.2.27	
DL Reference Power	C-Common		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Power on DPCH or on F-DPCH
<b>DL Reference Power Information</b>	C-Individual	1..<maxno ofRLs>		
>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53	
>DL Reference Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Power on DPCH or on F-DPCH
Max Adjustment Step	C-CommonOrIndividual		9.2.2.20	
Adjustment Period	C-CommonOrIndividual		9.2.2.B	
Adjustment Ratio	C-CommonOrIndividual		9.2.2.C	

Condition	Explanation
Common	The IE shall be present if the <i>Power Adjustment Type</i> IE is set to "Common".
Individual	The IE shall be present if the <i>Power Adjustment Type</i> IE is set to "Individual".
CommonOrIndividual	The IE shall be present if the <i>Power Adjustment Type</i> IE is set to "Common" or 'Individual".

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofRLs	Maximum number of Radio Links for a UE

### 9.2.2.12C DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator

The *DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator* IE indicates that the power balancing is activated in the RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Power Balancing Activation Indicator			ENUMERATED (DL Power Balancing Activated)	

### 9.2.2.12D DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator

The *DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator* IE indicates that the power balancing related parameters is updated in the RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Power Balancing Updated Indicator			ENUMERATED (DL Power Balancing Updated)	

### 9.2.2.13 DL Scrambling Code

DL scrambling code to be used by the RL. One cell may have multiple DL scrambling codes available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Scrambling Code			INTEGER (0..15)	"0" = Primary scrambling code of the cell "1".."15" = Secondary scrambling code

### 9.2.2.13A DL TPC Pattern 01 Count

The *DL TPC Pattern 01 Count* IE contains the value of the parameter n, which is used for determining the DL TPC pattern on Radio Links marked with "first RLS" by the *First RLS indicator* IE before UL synchronisation is achieved.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL TPC Pattern 01 Count			INTEGER(0..30,...)	

### 9.2.2.13B DSCH FDD Information

Void.

### 9.2.2.13C DPC Mode

The *DPC Mode* IE indicates the DPC mode to be applied [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DPC Mode			ENUMERATED (Mode0, Mode1, ...)	"Mode0": The Node B shall estimate the UE transmitted TPC command and update the DL power in every slot  "Mode1": The Node B shall estimate the UE transmitted TPC command over three slots and shall update the DL power in every three slots

### 9.2.2.13D DSCH FDD Common Information

Void.

### 9.2.2.13Da E-DCH FDD Information

The E-DCH *FDD Information* IE provides information for an E-DCH to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information	M		9.2.2.13M		—	
HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant	O		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn	If this IE is not included, scheduled transmission in all HARQ processes is allowed.	—	
E-DCH Maximum Bitrate	O		9.2.2.13T		—	
E-DCH Processing Overload Level	O		9.2.1.79		—	
E-DCH Reference Power Offset	O		9.2.2.13Y		—	
E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info	O		9.2.1.85		YES	ignore
SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator	O		9.2.2.88A		YES	reject
E-AGCH Table Choice	C-SixteenQA M UL Operation		9.2.2.100	If the SixteenQAM UL operation is not configured for this UE, Table 16B for E-AGCH in [8] shall be used.	YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
SixteenQAM UL Operation	The IE shall be present if the <i>SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator</i> IE is set to 'Activate'.

### 9.2.2.13DA E-DCH FDD Update Information

The *E-DCH FDD Update Information* IE provides information for E-DCH to be updated. At least one IE shall be present.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Update Information</b>		$0..<\max nofED CHMAC dFlows>$			—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.74		—	
>HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant	O		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn		—	
HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant	O		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn		—	
<b>E-DCH DL Control Channel Change Information</b>		$0..<\max nofED CHRLs >$			GLOBAL	Ignore
>E-DCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53		—	

Range bound	Explanation
$\max nofEDCHMACdFlows$	Maximum number of MAC-d flows.
$\max nofEDCHRLs$	Maximum number of E-DCH RLs for one UE

## 9.2.2.13Db E-DCH FDD Information Response

The *E-DCH FDD Information Response* IE provides information for E-DCH MAC-d flows that have been established or modified. It also provides additional E-DCH information determined within the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response</b>		$0..<\max nofED CHMAC dFlows>$			—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.74		—	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4		—	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63		—	
>HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant	O		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn		—	
>Transport Bearer Not Setup Indicator	O		9.2.2.4H		YES	ignore
HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant	O		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn		—	

Range bound	Explanation
$\max nofEDCHMACdFlows$	Maximum number of MAC-d flows.

## 9.2.2.13Dc E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information

The *E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information* IE provides information for E-DCH specific DL Control Channels to be provided to UE via RRC signalling.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-AGCH And E-RGCH/E-HICH FDD Scrambling Code	O		DL Scrambling Code 9.2.2.13	Scrambling code on which E-AGCH, E-RGCH and E-HICH are transmitted.	—	
E-AGCH Channelisation Code	O		FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14		—	
Primary E-RNTI	O		E-RNTI 9.2.1.75		—	
Secondary E-RNTI	O		E-RNTI 9.2.1.75		—	
E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code	O		FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14		—	
E-RGCH Signature Sequence	O		INTEGER (0..maxnoofSigSeqE-RGHICH - 1)		—	
E-HICH Signature Sequence	O		INTEGER (0..maxnoofSigSeqE-RGHICH - 1)		—	
Serving Grant Value	O		INTEGER (0..37,38)	(0..37) indicates E-DCH serving grant index as defined in [32]; index 38 means zero grant	—	
Primary/Secondary Grant Selector	O		ENUMERATED (Primary, Secondary)	Indicates whether the Serving Grant Value is granted with a primary E-RNTI or a secondary E-RNTI	—	
E-RGCH Release Indicator	O		9.2.2.13lc		—	
Default Serving Grant in DTX Cycle 2	O		INTEGER (0..37,38)	Serving Grant value to be used in DTX-Cycle-2. (0..37) indicates E-DCH serving grant index as defined in [32]; index 38 means zero grant	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofSigSeqE-RGHICH	Maximum number of Signature Sequences for E-RGCH/E-HICH.

### 9.2.2.13De E-DCH RL Indication

Indicates whether a RL is an E-DCH RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH RL Indication			ENUMERATED(E-DCH, non E-DCH)	

### 9.2.2.13Df E-DCH FDD Information to Modify

The *E-DCH FDD Information to Modify* IE is used for the modification of an E-DCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information</b>		$0..<\maxno\ ofEDCHM\ ACDFlows>$			—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.74		—	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	O		9.2.1.1A		—	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.62A		—	
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A		—	
>Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH	O		9.2.1.81		—	
>E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD	O		9.2.2.13Dk		—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List	O		9.2.1.69		—	
>CHOICE E-DCH Grant Type	O				—	
>>E-DCH Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant						
>>Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission	M		9.2.2.13Dm	If the <i>Extended Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission</i> IE is present, this IE shall be ignored. When <i>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended</i> IE is configured for an E-DCH Logical Channel this IE indicates the maximum number of bits per MAC-i PDU.	—	
>>HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant	O		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn		—	
>>Extended Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission	O		9.2.2.13Dr	When <i>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended</i> IE is configured for an E-DCH Logical Channel this IE indicates the extended maximum number of bits per MAC-i PDU.	YES	reject
>>E-DCH Scheduled Transmission Grant			NULL			

>Bundling Mode Indicator	O		9.2.2.1Bb		—	
>E-DCH Logical Channel To Add	O		E-DCH Logical Channel Information 9.2.1.71		—	
>E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify	O		9.2.1.72		—	
<b>&gt;E-DCH Logical Channel To Delete</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno oflogicalchannels&gt;</i>			—	
>>Logical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.80		—	
HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Scheduled Transmission Grant	O		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn		—	
E-DCH Maximum Bitrate	O		9.2.2.13T		—	
E-DCH Processing Overload Level	O		9.2.1.79		—	
E-DCH Reference Power Offset	O		9.2.2.13Y		—	
MAC-e Reset Indicator	O		9.2.1.83		—	
E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info	O		9.2.1.85		YES	ignore
SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator	O		9.2.2.88A		YES	reject
E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format	O		9.2.1.74B		YES	reject
<b>E-DCH DL Control Channel Grant Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofEDCHR Ls&gt;</i>			GLOBAL	ignore
>E-DCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53		—	
E-AGCH Table Choice	C-SixteenQA M UL Operation		9.2.2.100	If sixteenQAM UL operation is not used in the new configuration for this UE, Table 16B for E-AGCH in [8] shall be used in the new configuration.	YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
SixteenQAM UL Operation	The IE shall be present if the SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator IE is set to 'Activate'.

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofEDCHMACdFlows</i>	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d flows.
<i>maxnooflogicalchannels</i>	Maximum number of logical channels
<i>maxnoofEDCHRLs</i>	Maximum number of E-DCH RLs for one UE

## 9.2.2.13Dh E-DCH Transport Format Combination Set Information (E-TFCS Information)

Whereas the related Transport Block sizes are standardised in [32] this IE gives details on the referenced Transport Block Size Table, the E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFCI, the Reference E-TFCIs and configuration parameters used for the calculation of the gain factors  $\beta_{ec}$  and  $\beta_{ed}$  defined in [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-TFCI Table Index	M		INTEGER (0..1,..., 2..7)	Indicates which standardised E-TFCS Transport Block Size Table shall be used. The related tables are specified in [32].	—	
E-DCH Minimum Set E-TFCI	O		INTEGER (0..127)	For the concept of "E-DCH Minimum Set of TFCs" see [32] and [18].	—	
Reference E-TFCI Information		1..<maxn oofRefETFCIs>			—	
>Reference E-TFCI	M		INTEGER (0..127)		—	
>Reference E-TFCI Power Offset	M		9.2.2.13Dp	If the <i>Extended Reference E-TFCI Power Offset</i> IE is present, this IE shall be ignored	—	
>Extended Reference E-TFCI Power Offset	O		9.2.2.13Dq		YES	reject
E-TFCI Boost Information	O		9.2.2.88B		YES	reject
E-DPDCH Power Interpolation	O		BOOLEAN	True means that the E-DPDCH power interpolation formula shall be applied, False means that the E-DPDCH power extrapolation formula shall be applied for the computation of the gain factor $\beta_{ed}$ according to [10]	YES	reject

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofRefETFCIs	Maximum number of signalled reference E-TFCIs

## 9.2.2.13Di E-TTI

The E-TTI parameter indicates the Transmission Time Interval for E-DPCH operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-TTI			ENUMERATED (2ms, 10ms)	

### 9.2.2.13Dj E-DPCCH Power Offset

The E-DPCCH Power Offset is used to calculate the E-DPCCH gain factor  $\beta_{ec}$  as defined in [10], whereas  $\beta_{ec}$  is related to the power difference between DPCCH and E-DPCCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DPCCH Power Offset			INTEGER (0..8)	According to mapping in ref. [9] subclause 4.2.1.3.

### 9.2.2.13Dk E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD

The E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD is used to calculate the unquantised gain factor for an E-TFC ( $\beta_{ed,uq}$ ) as defined in [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD			INTEGER (0..6)	According to mapping in ref. [9] subclause 4.2.1.3.

### 9.2.2.13DI E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List

Void.

### 9.2.2.13Dm Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission

The Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission indicates the number of bits allowed to be included in a MAC-e (or MAC-i) PDU per E-DCH MAC-d flow configured for non-scheduled transmissions. If the range of the *Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission* IE is insufficient to represent the value to be sent to the Node B, the *Extended Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission* IE shall be used to represent the value to be sent to the Node B, see section 9.2.2.13Dr.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission			INTEGER (1..19982)	

### 9.2.2.13Dn HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms TTI

The HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI indicates those HARQ processes that are allowed. MAC-d PDU's for a MAC-d flow are only allowed to be transmitted in those processes for which the bit is set to "1".

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms TTI			BIT STRING (8)	The first Bit corresponds to HARQ process ID = 0, the second bit corresponds to HARQ process ID = 1, etc. The HARQ process ID for 2ms TTI is defined in [32], chapter 11.8.1.3.

### 9.2.2.13Dp Reference E-TFCI Power Offset

The Reference E-TFCI Power Offset is used to calculate the reference E-TFC gain factor  $\beta_{ed,ref}$  as defined in [10]. If the range of the *Reference E-TFCI Power Offset* IE is insufficient to represent the value to be sent to the Node B, the *Extended Reference E-TFCI Power Offset* IE shall be used to represent the value to be sent to the Node B, see section 9.2.2.13Dq.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Reference E-TFCI Power Offset			INTEGER (0..29)	According to mapping in ref. [9] subclause 4.2.1.3

### 9.2.2.13Dq Extended Reference E-TFCI Power Offset

The *Extended Reference E-TFCI Power Offset* IE shall be used if the range of the *Reference E-TFCI Power Offset* IE (see section 9.2.2.13Dp) is insufficient to represent the value of the Reference E-TFCI Power Offset to be sent to the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Extended Reference E-TFCI Power Offset			INTEGER (30..31,...)	According to mapping in ref. [9] subclause 4.2.1.3

### 9.2.2.13Dr Extended Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission

The *Extended Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission* IE shall be used if the range of the *Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission* IE (see section 9.2.2.13Dm) is insufficient to represent the value of the Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e (or MAC-i) PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission to be sent to the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Extended Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission			INTEGER (19983..22978,...)	

### 9.2.2.13E Enhanced DSCH PC

Void.

### 9.2.2.13F Enhanced DSCH PC Counter

Void.

### 9.2.2.13G Enhanced DSCH PC Indicator

Void.

### 9.2.2.13H Enhanced DSCH PC Wnd

Void.

### 9.2.2.13I Enhanced DSCH Power Offset

Void.

### 9.2.2.13la E- RGCH/E-HICH Code Information

This parameter defines the codes which will be assigned for E- RGCH and E-HICH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE replace remove	M			
>replace				
>>E-RGCH/E-HICH Code		1..<Maxno ofERGCH EHICHs>		
>>>Code Number	M		FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14	
>remove			NULL	

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxnoofERGCHEHICHs	Maximum number of E-RGCH/E-HICH channelisation codes for one cell.

### 9.2.2.13lb E- AGCH Code Information

This parameter defines the codes which will be assigned for E- AGCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE replace remove	M			
>replace				
>>E-AGCH Code		1..<Maxno ofEAGCHs >		
>>>Code Number	M		FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14	
>remove			NULL	

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxnoofEAGCHs	Maximum number of E-AGCH channelisation codes for one cell.

### 9.2.2.13lc E-RGCH Release Indicator

Indicates the E-RGCH is released.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-RGCH Release Indicator			ENUMERATED (E-RGCH released)	

### 9.2.2.13ld E-AGCH Power Offset

The *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE indicates the Power offset relative to the pilot bits on the DL DPCCH except when F-DPCH is configured. When F-DPCH is configured, the *E-AGCH Power Offset* IE indicates the Power offset relative to the power of transmitted TPC bits on the F-DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-AGCH Power Offset			INTEGER (0...255,...)	Unit: dB Range: -32 .. +31.75 dB Step: 0.25 dB

### 9.2.2.13le E-RGCH Power Offset

The *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE indicates the Power offset relative to the pilot bits on the DL DPCCH except when F-DPCH is configured. When F-DPCH is configured, the *E-RGCH Power Offset* IE indicates the Power offset relative to the power of transmitted TPC bits on the F-DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-RGCH Power Offset			INTEGER (0...255,...)	Unit: dB Range: -32 .. +31.75 dB Step: 0.25 dB

### 9.2.2.13lf E-HICH Power Offset

The *E-HICH Power Offset* IE indicates the Power offset relative to the pilot bits on the DL DPCCH except when F-DPCH is configured. When F-DPCH is configured, the *E-HICH Power Offset* IE indicates the Power offset relative to the power of transmitted TPC bits on the F-DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-HICH Power Offset			INTEGER (0...255,...)	Unit: dB Range: -32 .. +31.75 dB Step: 0.25 dB

### 9.2.2.13lg E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold

The E-RGCH 2-index-step-threshold IE is used to determine the Serving Grant.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold			INTEGER (0..37)	Refers to an index in the "SG-Table" (see [32]).

### 9.2.2.13lh E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold

The E-RGCH 3-index-step-threshold IE is used to determine the Serving Grant.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold			INTEGER (0..37)	Refers to an index in the "SG-Table" (see [32]).

### 9.2.2.13J E-DCH Capability

Void

### 9.2.2.13Ja E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law

The capacity consumption law indicates to the CRNC how the Capacity Credit is consumed by NBAP set of procedures, depending on the RL/RLS situation and the number of uplink E-DPDCHs and their spreading factors. The reference spreading factor and number of E-DPDCH is signalled using the *Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs* IE.

This capacity consumption law indicates the consumption law to be used with the following procedures :

- Radio Link Setup
- Radio Link Addition
- Radio Link Reconfiguration
- Radio Link Deletion

For the Radio Link Setup and Radio Link Addition procedures, the cost given in the consumption law shall be debited from the Capacity Credit, whereas it shall credited to the Capacity Credit for the Radio Link Deletion procedure. For the Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure, the difference of the consumption cost for the new spreading factor and the consumption cost for the old spreading factor shall be debited from the Capacity Credit (or credited when this difference is negative).

If the modelling of the internal resource capability of the Node B is modelled independently for the Uplink and Downlink, the DL cost shall be applied to the DL or Global Capacity Credit and the UL Cost shall be applied to the UL Capacity Credit. If it is modelled as shared resources, both the DL costs and the UL costs shall be applied to the DL or Global Capacity Credit.

For a Radio Link creating a Radio Link Set (first RL of a RLS), the cost for the RL (cost 2) and RLS (cost 1) shall be taken into account. When adding a Radio Link to a Radio Link Set, only the RL cost (cost 2) shall be taken into account.

In the case where multiple Radio Links are established in one procedure, for every created Radio Link Set, the first Radio Link is always the Radio Link with the lowest repetition number.

The costs given in the consumption law are the costs per channelization code/no of E-DPDCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>SF Allocation Law</b>		1..<maxno ofCombED PDCH>		The cost of SF allocation: the first instance corresponds to v2xN2plus2xN4, the second to v2xN2, the third to v2xN4, the fourth to vN4, the fifth to vN8, the sixth to vN16, the seventh to vN32 ,the eighth to vN64, the ninth to vN128, the tenth to vN256 and the eleventh to v2xM2plus2xM4.
>UL Cost 1	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	This is the cost of a RLS
>UL Cost 2	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	This is the cost of a RL
DL Cost 1	O		INTEGER (0..65535)	This is the cost of a RLS. If not present, zero cost shall be applied. .
DL Cost 2	O		INTEGER (0..65535)	This is the cost of a RL. If not present, zero cost shall be applied.

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofCombEDPDCH	Maximum number of Configurations in the Maximum Set of E-DPDCH IE

### 9.2.2.13K E-DCH Logical Channel Information

Void

### 9.2.2.13L E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify

Void

### 9.2.2.13M E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information

The *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information* IE is used for the establishment of E-DCH MAC-d flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information</b>		$1..<\maxno\ ofEDCHM\ ACdFlows>$			—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.74		—	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	M		9.2.1.1A		—	
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A		—	
>Payload CRC Presence Indicator	M		9.2.1.49		—	
>Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH	M		9.2.1.81		—	
>E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD	M		9.2.2.13Dk		—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List	O		9.2.1.69		—	
>CHOICE E-DCH Grant Type	M				—	
>>E-DCH Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant						
>>>Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission	M		9.2.2.13Dm	If the <i>Extended Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission</i> IE is present, this IE shall be ignored. When <i>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended</i> IE is configured for an E-DCH Logical Channel this IE indicates the maximum number of bits per MAC-i PDU.	—	
>>>HARQ Process Allocation For 2ms Non-Scheduled Transmission Grant	O		HARQ Process Allocation for 2ms TTI 9.2.2.13Dn	If this IE is not included, transmission in all HARQ processes is allowed.	—	
>>>Extended Maximum Number of Bits per MAC-e PDU for Non-scheduled Transmission	O		9.2.2.13Dr	When <i>Maximum MAC-d PDU Size Extended</i> IE is configured for an E-DCH Logical Channel this IE indicates the extended maximum number of bits per MAC-i PDU.	YES	reject

>>E-DCH Scheduled Transmission Grant			NULL			
>Bundling Mode Indicator	O		9.2.2.1Bb		-	
>E-DCH Logical Channel Information	M		9.2.1.71		-	
>Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator	O		9.2.2.4G		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofEDCHMACdFlows</i>	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d flows

### 9.2.2.13N E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete

Void

### 9.2.2.13O E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID

Void

### 9.2.2.13P E-RNTI

Void

### 9.2.2.13Q E-DCH DDI Value

Void

### 9.2.2.13R E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value

Void

### 9.2.2.13S E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value Information

Void

### 9.2.2.13T E-DCH Maximum Bitrate

The E-DCH Maximum Bitrate parameter indicates the Maximum Bitrate for an E-DCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Maximum Bitrate			INTEGER (0..5742,..., 5743..11498)	Bitrate on transport block level. Unit is kbits per second.

### 9.2.2.13U E-DCH Processing Overload Level

Void

### 9.2.2.13V E-DCH TTI Capability

This parameter defines the E-DCH TTI Capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH TTI2ms Capability			BOOLEAN	True = TTI 10ms and 2ms supported for E-DCH False = only TTI 10ms supported for E-DCH

### 9.2.2.13W E-DCH SF Capability

This parameter defines the E-DCH Capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH SF Capability			ENUMERATED (sf64, sf32, sf16, sf8, sf4, 2sf4, 2sf2, 2sf2and2sf4,...)	Min SF supported by the cell in E-DCH

### 9.2.2.13X E-DCH HARQ Combining Capability

This parameter defines the E-DCH HARQ Combining capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH HARQ Combining Capability			ENUMERATED (IR Combining Capable, Chase Combining Capable, IR and Chase Combining Capable)	

### 9.2.2.13Y E-DCH Reference Power Offset

The E-DCH Reference Power Offset is used to estimate the E-DPDCH power from E-TFCI without decoding MAC-e PDUs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Reference Power Offset			INTEGER (0..6)	According to mapping in ref. [9] subclause 4.2.1.3.

### 9.2.2.13Z E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info

Void

### 9.2.2.14 FDD DL Channelisation Code Number

The DL Channelisation Code Number indicates the DL Channelisation Code number for a specific DL physical channel.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FDD DL Channelisation Code Number			INTEGER (0..511)	According to the mapping in [9]. The maximum value is equal to the DL spreading factor -1.

### 9.2.2.14A FDD DL Code Information

The *FDD DL Code Information* IE provides DL Code information for the RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>FDD DL Code Information</b>		1..<maxno ofCodes>		
>DL Scrambling Code	M		9.2.2.13	
>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M		9.2.2.14	
>Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information	O		9.2.2.53B	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofCodes	Maximum number of DL code information

### 9.2.2.14B FDD S-CCPCH Frame Offset

The *FDD S-CCPCH Frame Offset* IE represents a frame offset between the concerned S-CCPCH's CFN (Connection Frame Number) relatively to the P-CCPCH's SFN (System Frame Number) of the respective cell. The *FDD S-CCPCH Frame Offset* IE shall be the constant difference between the S-CCPCH's CFN and the least significant 8 bits of the SFN (System Frame Number) on Uu.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FDD S-CCPCH Frame Offset			ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4,...)	Offset in frames (corresponding to 10msec, 20msec or 40msec offset in time)

### 9.2.2.15 FDD SCCPCH Offset

The Secondary CCPCH offset is defined as the time offset towards the Primary CCPCH in the cell. The offset is a multiple of 256 chips.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FDD SCCPCH Offset			INTEGER (0..149)	Unit: chip Range: 0..38144 chips Step: 256 chips See ref. [7]

### 9.2.2.16 FDD TPC DL Step Size

This parameter indicates step size for the DL power adjustment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FDD TPC Downlink Step Size			ENUMERATED (0.5, 1, 1.5, 2,...)	Unit: dB

### 9.2.2.16a F-DPCH Capability

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
F-DPCH Capability			ENUMERATED (F-DPCH Capable, F-DPCH Non-Capable)	

### 9.2.2.16A First RLS Indicator

The *First RLS Indicator* IE indicates if a specific Radio Link and all Radio Links which are part of the same Radio Link Set, shall be considered as the first radio links established towards the UE or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
First RLS Indicator			ENUMERATED (First RLS, Not First RLS, ...)	

### 9.2.2.17 Gap Period

Void.

### 9.2.2.18 Gap Position Mode

Void.

### 9.2.2.18a HARQ Preamble Mode

The *HARQ Preamble Mode* IE is used as described as in ref [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HARQ Preamble Mode			ENUMERATED (mode0, mode1)	"mode0" means HARQ Preamble Mode =0 "mode1" means HARQ Preamble Mode =1

### 9.2.2.18b HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator

The HARQ Preamble Activation Indicator indicates if the configured HARQ Preamble Mode has been activated in the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator			ENUMERATED(HA RQ Preamble Mode Activated).	

### 9.2.2.18ba HARQ Info for E-DCH

The E-DCH HARQ Info is used to indicate the use of redundancy version (RV) for the EDCH HARQ transmissions.

IE/Group name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics description
HARQ Info for E-DCH			ENUMERATED (rv0, rvtable)	"rv0" indicates that the UE will only use E_DCH RV index 0. "rvtable" indicates that the UE will use an RSN based RV index as specified in [8]

### 9.2.2.18c Logical channel ID

Void

### 9.2.2.18A Limited Power Increase

The parameter is used for a more efficient use of the inner loop DL power control for non real time data.

If the limited power increase is used, the Node B shall use the limited power increase algorithm as specified in [10], subclause 5.2.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Limited Power Increase			ENUMERATED (Used, Not Used)	

### 9.2.2.18B Inner Loop DL PC Status

The *Inner Loop DL PC Status* IE indicates whether inner loop DL control shall be active or inactive for all radio links associated with the context identified by the *Node B Communication Context Id* IE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Inner Loop DL PC Status			ENUMERATED (Active, Inactive)	

### 9.2.2.18C IPDL FDD Parameters

The *IPDL FDD Parameters* IE provides information about IPDL to be applied for FDD when activated.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IP SpacingFDD	M		ENUMERATED (5, 7, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, 50,...)	See [10]
IP Length	M		ENUMERATED (5, 10)	See [10]
Seed	M		INTEGER (0..63)	See [10]
Burst Mode Parameters	O		9.2.1.5A	
IP Offset	M		INTEGER (0..9)	See [10]

### 9.2.2.18Ca HS-DSCH configured indicator

The *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE indicates the configuration of HS-DSCH for the UE. The *HS-DSCH Configured Indicator* IE shall be used for the configuration of the E-DPDCH IQ branch mapping [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
HS-DSCH Configured Indicator			ENUMERATED (HS-DSCH configured, HS-DSCH not configured)	Indicator of the HS-DSCH configuration for configuration of the E-DPDCHs IQ branch mapping [9].

### 9.2.2.18D HS-DSCH FDD Information

The *HS-DSCH FDD Information* IE is used for initial addition of HS-DSCH information to a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information	M		9.2.1.31IA		-	
<b>UE Capabilities Information</b>		1			-	
>HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category	M		9.2.1.31Ia		-	
>1.28 Mcps TDD Uplink Physical Channel Capability	O		9.2.3.5Gc	Not to be used.	YES	ignore
>Number of Supported Carriers	O		ENUMERATED (One-one carrier, One-three carrier, Three-three carrier, One-six carrier, Three-six carrier, Six-six carrier, ...)	Not to be used.	YES	reject
>Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category	O		9.2.1.31Ia	Not to be used.	YES	ignore
MAC-hs Reordering Buffer Size for RLC-UM	M		9.2.1.38Ab		-	
CQI Feedback Cycle k	M		9.2.2.21B		-	
CQI Repetition Factor	C-CQICyclek		9.2.2.4Cb		-	
ACK-NACK Repetition Factor	M		9.2.2.a		-	
CQI Power Offset	M		9.2.2.4Ca		-	
ACK Power Offset	M		9.2.2.b		-	
NACK Power Offset	M		9.2.2.23a		-	
HS-SCCH Power Offset	O		9.2.2.18I		-	
Measurement Power Offset	O		9.2.2.21C		-	
HARQ Preamble Mode	O		9.2.2.18a		YES	ignore
MIMO Activation Indicator	O		9.2.1.119		YES	reject
HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format	O		9.2.1.31ID	If not present, "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size" shall be used.	YES	reject
Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	O		9.2.2.74A		YES	ignore
UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator	O		NULL	UE supports enhanced HS-SCCH functionality: - UE supports different HS-SCCH in consecutive TTIs and - in HS-SCCH-less operation mode the UE supports HS-SCCH orders	YES	ignore
Enhanced HS Serving CC Abort	O		ENUMERATED (Abort Enhanced HS Serving CC, ...)	Shall be ignored in Radio Link Setup and Radio Link Addition procedures.	YES	reject
UE Support Indicator	O		9.2.2.117		YES	ignore

Extension						
-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--

Condition	Explanation
CQICyclek	The IE shall be present if the CQI Feedback Cycle k IE is set to a value greater than 0.

### 9.2.2.18Da HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information

The *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information* IE is used for initial addition of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH information to a Node B Communication Context and defines the cell specific parameters for the secondary serving HS-DSCH Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-SCCH Power Offset	O		9.2.2.18I		-	
Measurement Power Offset	M		9.2.2.21C		-	
Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	O		9.2.2.74A		-	
HS-DSCH-RNTI	M		9.2.1.31J		-	
Diversity Mode	O		9.2.2.9	If Diversity mode = "Closed loop mode 1" the procedure shall be rejected	YES	reject
Transmit Diversity Indicator	O		9.2.2.53		YES	reject

### 9.2.2.18E HS-DSCH FDD Information Response

The HS-DSCH Information Response provides information for HS-DSCH that have been established or modified. It also provides additional HS-DSCH information determined within the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofMACdFlows&gt;</i>			-	
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.31I		-	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4		-	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63		-	
>HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation	O		9.2.1.31Ha		-	
<b>HS-SCCH Specific Information Response</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofHSSCC Hcodes&gt;</i>			-	
>Code Number	M		INTEGER (0..127)		-	
HARQ Memory Partitioning	O		9.2.1.102		-	
HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator	O		9.2.2.18b		YES	ignore
MIMO N/M Ratio	O		9.2.2.96		YES	ignore
SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator	O		9.2.2.74B		YES	ignore
HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator	O		9.2.2.18Ee		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofMACdFlows</i>	Maximum number of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows
<i>maxnoofHSSCCHcodes</i>	Maximum number of HS-SCCH codes

### 9.2.2.18EA HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response

The HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Information Response provides information for Secondary Serving HS-DSCH that have been established or modified. It also provides additional HS-DSCH information determined within the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>HS-SCCH Specific Secondary Serving Information Response</b>		0..<maxnoofHSSCCHcodes>		
>Code Number	M		INTEGER (0..127)	
SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator	O		9.2.2.74B	
HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator	O		9.2.2.18Ee	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofHSSCCHcodes</i>	Maximum number of HS-SCCH codes

### 9.2.2.18EB HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify

The *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify* IE is used for modification of cell specific Secondary Serving HS-DSCH information in a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-SCCH Power Offset	O		9.2.2.18I		-	
Measurement Power Offset	O		9.2.2.21C		-	
HS-SCCH Code Change Grant	O		9.2.1.31L		-	
Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	O		9.2.2.74A		-	
Diversity Mode	O		9.2.2.9	If Diversity mode = "Closed loop mode 1" the procedure shall be rejected	YES	reject
Transmit Diversity Indicator	C-DiversityMode		9.2.2.53		YES	reject
Non Cell Specific Tx Diversity	O		ENUMERATED (Tx Diversity, ...)	Value = "Tx Diversity": Diversity Mode and Transmit Diversity Indicator shall be non cell specific.	YES	reject

Condition	Explanation
DiversityMode	The IE shall be present if <i>Diversity Mode</i> IE is present and not set to "None".

### 9.2.2.18EC HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify Unsynchronised

The *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information To Modify Unsynchronised IE* is used for modification of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH information in a Node B Communication Context with the Unsynchronised Radio Link Reconfiguration procedure.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-SCCH Power Offset	O		9.2.2.18I	
Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	O		9.2.2.74A	

### 9.2.2.18Ea HS-DSCH FDD Update Information

The *HS-DSCH FDD Update Information IE* provides information for HS-DSCH to be updated. At least one IE shall be present.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-SCCH Code Change Indicator	O		9.2.1.31K		–	
CQI Feedback Cycle k	O		9.2.2.21B		–	
CQI Repetition Factor	O		9.2.2.4Cb		–	
ACK-NACK Repetition Factor	O		9.2.2.a		–	
CQI Power Offset	O		9.2.2.4Ca		–	
ACK Power Offset	O		9.2.2.b		–	
NACK Power Offset	O		9.2.2.23a		–	
HS-PDSCH Code Change Indicator	O		9.2.1.31M		YES	ignore

### 9.2.2.18Eaa HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Update Information

The *HS-DSCH FDD Secondary ServingUpdate Information IE* provides information for Secondary Serving HS-DSCH to be updated. At least one IE shall be present.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-SCCH Code Change Indicator	O		9.2.1.31K	
HS-PDSCH Code Change Indicator	O		9.2.1.31M	This IE shall never be included. If received it shall be ignored.

### 9.2.2.18Eb HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information

The *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information IE* contains information which is used in HS-DSCH Serving Cell change.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-PDSCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53		—	
HS-DSCH Information	O		HS-DSCH FDD Information 9.2.2.18D		—	
HS-DSCH-RNTI	M		9.2.1.31J		—	
Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information	O		9.2.2.68		YES	reject
Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information	O		9.2.2.66		YES	reject

### 9.2.2.18Ec HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information Response

The *HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE contains information which is used in HS-DSCH Serving Cell change.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE Serving Cell Change					—	
>Successful						
>>HS-DSCH FDD Information Response	M		9.2.2.18E		—	
>>Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response	O		9.2.2.69		YES	ignore
>Unsuccessful						
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6		—	

### 9.2.2.18Eca HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response

The *HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE contains information which is used in HS-DSCH Secondary Serving Cell change.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Secondary Serving Cell Change				
>Successful				
>>HS-DSCH FDD Secondary Serving Information Response	M		9.2.2.18EA	
>Unsuccessful				
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6	

### 9.2.2.18Ed E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response

The *E-DCH Serving Cell Change Information Response* IE contains information which is used in E-DCH Serving Cell change.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Serving Cell Change				
>Successful				
>>RL Information Response		0..<maxno ofRLs>		
>>>RL ID	M		9.2.1.53	
>>>E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	M		9.2.2.13Dc	
>Unsuccessful				
>>Cause	M		9.2.1.6	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRLs	Maximum number of RLs for one UE

### 9.2.2.18Ee HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator

The *HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator* IE is used to indicate that octet aligned table [32] shall be used.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator			ENUMERATED (octet aligned)	

### 9.2.2.18F HS-PDSCH FDD Code Information

This parameter defines the codes which will be assigned for HS-PDSCHs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Number Of HS-PDSCH Codes	M		INTEGER (0..maxHS-PDSCHC odeNrComp-1)	
Start Code Number	C- NumCode s		INTEGER (1..maxHS-PDSCHC odeNrComp-1)	

Condition	Explanation
NumCodes	The IE shall be present if the <i>Number Of HS-PDSCH Codes</i> IE is set to a value greater than 0.

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp	Maximum number of codes at the defined spreading factor, within the complete code tree

### 9.2.2.18G HS-SCCH FDD Code Information

This parameter defines the codes which will be assigned for HS-SCCH. The Node B will assign codes for HS-SCCHs among these codes when it sets up a HS-DSCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE replace remove	M			
>replace				
>>HS-SCCH Code		1..<Max no of HSSCC Hs>		
>>>Code Number	M		INTEGER (0..maxHS-SCCHCodeNrComp-1)	
>remove			NULL	

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxnoofHSSCCHs	Maximum number of HS-SCCHs for one cell.
MaxHS-SCCHCodeNrComp	Maximum number of codes at the defined spreading factor, within the complete code tree

### 9.2.2.18H HS-SCCH ID

Void.

### 9.2.2.18I HS-SCCH Power Offset

The *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE indicates the Power offset relative to the pilot bits on the DL DPCCH except when FDPCH is configured. When F-DPCH is configured, the *HS-SCCH Power Offset* IE indicates the Power offset relative to the power of transmitted TPC bits on the F-DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-SCCH Power Offset			INTEGER (0...255)	Unit: dB Range: -32 .. +31.75 dB Step: 0.25 dB

### 9.2.2.18K Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment Allowed

The *Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment Allowed* IE indicates that the Node B is allowed to perform a timing adjustment (either a timing advance or a timing delay with respect to the SFN timing) when establishing a radio link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment Allowed			ENUMERATED (initial DL DPCH Timing Adjustment Allowed)	

### 9.2.2.19 Max Adjustment Period

Void.

### 9.2.2.20 Max Adjustment Step

Defines the maximum allowed value for the change of DL power level during a certain number of slots that can be utilised by the downlink power balancing algorithm. *Max Adjustment Step* IE defines a time period, in terms of number of slots, in which the accumulated power adjustment shall be maximum 1dB. This value does not include the DL inner loop PC adjustment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Max Adjustment Step			INTEGER (1..10)	Unit: Slots

### 9.2.2.20A Max Number Of PCPCHs

Void.

### 9.2.2.20B Max Number Of UL E-DPDCHs

Void.

### 9.2.2.20C Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs

The Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs as defined in [8]. Needed by rate matching algorithm.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs			ENUMERATED (vN256, vN128, vN64, vN32, vN16, vN8, vN4, v2xN4, v2xN2, v2xN2plus2xN4,..., v2xM2plus2xM4)	

### 9.2.2.20D Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH

Void

### 9.2.2.20E MAC-es Guaranteed Bit Rate

Void

### 9.2.2.20F MAC-e Reset Indicator

Void

### 9.2.2.21 Maximum Number Of UL DPDCHs

Maximum number of uplink DPDCHs to be used during the connection. Needed by the rate matching algorithm.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Max Number Of UL DPDCHs			INTEGER (1..6)	

### 9.2.2.21a Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power

The Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power indicates the maximum target UL interference for a certain cell under CRNC, including received wide band power from all sources.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power			INTEGER (0..621)	The Value mapping is according to mapping for measurement type "Received Total Wide Band Power" in [22].

### 9.2.2.21b Target Non-serving E-DCH to Total E-DCH Power Ratio

The Target Non-serving E-DCH to Total E-DCH Power Ratio indicates the target ratio of the received E-DCH power from non-serving UEs to the received total E-DCH power.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Target Non-serving E-DCH to Total E-DCH Power Ratio			INTEGER (0..100)	Unit: % Range: 0..100 % Step: 1 %

### 9.2.2.21A Maximum PDSCH Power

Void.

### 9.2.2.21B CQI Feedback Cycle k

The *CQI Feedback Cycle k* IE provides the duration of the CQI feedback cycle.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CQI Feedback Cycle k			ENUMERATED (0, 2, 4, 8, 10, 20, 40, 80, 160,..., 16, 32, 64)	Unit ms

### 9.2.2.21C Measurement Power Offset

The *Measurement Power Offset* IE is used as described in ref [10] subclause 6A.2.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Measurement Power Offset			INTEGER (-12..26)	Unit: dB Range: -6..13dB Step: 0.5dB

### 9.2.2.21D MICH Mode

The number of Notification Indicators (NIs) transmitted in a MICH frame.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MICH Mode			ENUMERATED (18, 36, 72, 144,..., 16, 32, 64, 128)	Number of NIs per frame

### 9.2.2.22 Minimum UL Channelisation Code Length

Minimum UL channelisation code length (spreading factor) of a DPDCH which is used during the connection. Needed by rate matching algorithm.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Min UL Channelisation Code Length			ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256,...)	

### 9.2.2.22a Min UL Channelisation Code Length For E-DCH FDD

Void.

### 9.2.2.23 Multiplexing Position

Multiplexing Position specifies whether fixed or flexible positions of transport channels shall be used in the physical channel.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Multiplexing Position			ENUMERATED (Fixed, Flexible)	

### 9.2.2.23a NACK Power Offset

The *NACK Power Offset* IE indicates Power offset used in the UL between the HS-DPCCH slot carrying HARQ NACK information and the associated DPCCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
NACK Power Offset			INTEGER (0..8,...)	According to mapping in ref. [9] subclause 4.2.1.

### 9.2.2.23A N\_EOT

Void.

### 9.2.2.23B NF\_max

Void.

### 9.2.2.23C N\_Start\_Message

Void.

### 9.2.2.23D Number Of Reported Cell Portions

Number of Reported Cell Portions indicates the number of Best Cell Portions values which shall be included in the measurement report.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Number Of Reported Cell Portions			INTEGER (1..64,...)	

### 9.2.2.24 Pattern Duration (PD)

Void.

### 9.2.2.24A PCP Length

Void.

### 9.2.2.25 PDSCH Code Mapping

Void.

### 9.2.2.26 PICH Mode

The number of paging indicators (PIs) in a PICH frame.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PICH Mode			ENUMERATED (18, 36, 72, 144,...)	Number of PIs per frame

### 9.2.2.27 Power Adjustment Type

Defines the characteristic of the power adjustment.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Power Adjustment Type			ENUMERATED (None, Common, Individual)	

### 9.2.2.28 Power Control Mode

Void.

### 9.2.2.29 Power Offset

This IE defines a power offset relative to the Downlink transmission power of a DPDCH in case the Node B Communication Context is configured to use DPCH in the downlink or relative to a Secondary CCPCH data field.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Power Offset			INTEGER (0..24)	Unit: dB Range: 0..6 dB Step: 0.25 dB

### 9.2.2.29A Power\_Raise\_Limit

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Power_Raise_Limit			INTEGER (0..10)	Unit: dB Range: 0..10 dB Step: 1 dB

### 9.2.2.30 Power Resume Mode

Void.

### 9.2.2.31 Preamble Signature

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Preamble Signatures			BIT STRING (16)	Each bit indicates availability for a signature, where the signatures are numbered "signature 0" up to "signature 15". The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding signature is available and the value 0 that it is not available. The order of bits is to be interpreted according to subclause 9.3.4. See also [9].

### 9.2.2.32 Preamble Threshold

The IE sets the threshold for preamble detection. The ratio between received preamble power during the preamble period and interference level shall be above this threshold in order to be acknowledged.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Preamble Threshold			INTEGER (0..72)	Unit: dB Range: -36 .. 0 dB Step: 0.5 dB

### 9.2.2.33 Primary CPICH Power

The Primary CPICH power is the power that shall be used for transmitting the P-CPICH in a cell. The reference point is the antenna connector. If Transmit Diversity is applied to the Primary CPICH, the Primary CPICH power is the linear sum of the power that is used for transmitting the Primary CPICH on all branches.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Primary CPICH Power			INTEGER (-100..500)	Value = Primary CPICH Power/10 Unit: dBm Range: -10.0..+50.0 dBm Step: 0.1 dB

### 9.2.2.33A Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation

The *Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation* IE indicates whether the Primary CPICH may be used for channel estimation or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Primary CPICH Usage For Channel Estimation			ENUMERATED (Primary CPICH may be used, Primary CPICH shall not be used)	

### 9.2.2.34 Primary Scrambling Code

The Primary scrambling code to be used in the cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Primary Scrambling Code			INTEGER (0..511)	

### 9.2.2.35 Propagation Delay

The Propagation delay is the one-way propagation delay of the radio signal from the MS to the Node B. If the range of the *Propagation Delay* IE is insufficient to represent the measured value, the *Propagation Delay* IE shall be set to its maximum value, and the *Extended Propagation Delay* IE shall be used to represent the propagation delay value, see subclause 9.2.2.35A.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Propagation Delay			INTEGER (0..255)	Unit: chip Range: 0..765 chips Step: 3 chips

### 9.2.2.35A Extended Propagation Delay

The Extended Propagation delay is the one-way propagation delay of the radio signal from the MS to the Node B. It shall be used if the *Propagation Delay* IE (see 9.2.2.35) cannot represent the measured value, due to range limitation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Extended Propagation Delay			INTEGER (255..1023)	Continuation of intervals as defined in [22]. Unit: chip Range: 765..3069 chips Step: 3 chips

### 9.2.2.36 QE-Selector

Void.

### 9.2.2.36A Qth Parameter

Void.

### 9.2.2.37 RACH Slot Format

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RACH Slot Format			ENUMERATED (0..3,...)	See ref. [7].

### 9.2.2.38 RACH Sub Channel Numbers

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RACH Sub Channel Numbers			BIT STRING (12)	Each bit indicates availability for a subchannel, where the subchannels are numbered "subchannel 0" to "subchannel 11". The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding subchannel is available and the value 0 indicates that it is not available. The order of bits is to be interpreted according to subclause 9.3.4.

### 9.2.2.39 RL Set ID

The RL Set ID uniquely identifies one RL Set within a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RL Set ID			INTEGER (0..31)	

### 9.2.2.39a RL Specific E-DCH Information

The *RL Specific E-DCH Information* IE provides RL specific E-DCH Information.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RL Specific E-DCH Information		1..<maxno ofEDCHMACdFlows>		
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.74	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
E-AGCH Power Offset	O		9.2.2.13Id	
E-RGCH Power Offset	O		9.2.2.13Ie	
E-HICH Power Offset	O		9.2.2.13If	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofEDCHMACdFlows	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d flows

### 9.2.2.39A Received Total Wide Band Power

The Received total wide band power indicates the UL interference at a certain cell under CRNC, see ref. [4].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Received Total Wide Band Power			INTEGER (0..621)	According to mapping in [22].

### 9.2.2.39B Reference Received Total Wide Band Power

When sent by the CRNC, the Reference Received Total Wide Band Power indicates the reference UL interference (received noise level) for a certain cell under CRNC. This value may be used for E-DCH scheduling in the Node B.

When reported by the Node B, the Reference Received Total Wide Band Power indicates the reference UL interference (received noise level as an estimate of the noise floor) estimate from the Node B. This value may be used, e.g. for admission or congestion control in the CRNS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Reference Received Total Wide Band Power			INTEGER (0..621)	The Value mapping is according to mapping for measurement type "Received Total Wide Band Power" in [22].

### 9.2.2.39C Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Reporting

The Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Reporting controls the indication of the Reference Received Total Wide Band Power estimate from the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Reporting			ENUMERATED (Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Requested)	

### 9.2.2.39D Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Support Indicator

The Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Support Indicator indicates whether indication of Reference Received Total Wide Band Power is supported by the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Reference Received Total Wide Band Power Support Indicator			ENUMERATED (Indication of Reference Received Total Wide Band Power supported)	

### 9.2.2.40 S-Field Length

Void.

### 9.2.2.40A Scheduling Information

Void

### 9.2.2.41 Scrambling Code Change

Void.

### 9.2.2.42 Scrambling Code Number

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Scrambling Code Number			INTEGER (0..15)	Identification of scrambling code see ref. [9].

### 9.2.2.43 Secondary CCPCH Slot Format

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Secondary CCPCH Slot Format			INTEGER (0..17,...)	

### 9.2.2.43A Secondary CPICH Information Change

The *Secondary CPICH Information Change* IE indicates modification of information of the Secondary CPICH for channel estimation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Secondary CPICH Information Change	M			
>New Secondary CPICH				
>>Secondary CPICH Information	M		Common Physical Channel ID 9.2.1.13	
>Secondary CPICH Shall Not Be Used			NULL	

### 9.2.2.44 SSDT Cell Identity

Void.

### 9.2.2.44A SSDT Cell Identity For EDSCHPC

Void.

### 9.2.2.45 SSDT Cell ID Length

Void.

### 9.2.2.46 SSDT Support Indicator

The SSDT Support Indicator indicates whether a RL supports SSDT or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SSDT Support Indicator			ENUMERATED (Not Used, SSDT Not Supported)	The <i>SSDT Support Indicator</i> IE shall never be set to 'Not Used'. If received it shall be rejected.

### 9.2.2.47 SSDT Indication

Void.

### 9.2.2.48 STTD Indicator

Indicates if STTD shall be active or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
STTD Indicator			ENUMERATED (active, inactive, ...)	

### 9.2.2.48A Synchronisation Indicator

The *Synchronisation Indicator* IE indicates that Timing Maintained Synchronisation shall be used at start of Radio Link, see also [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Synchronisation Indicator			ENUMERATED (Timing Maintained Synchronisation, ...)	

### 9.2.2.48B Serving E-DCH RL

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Serving E-DCH RL	M			
>Serving E-DCH RL in this Node B				
>>Serving E-DCH RL ID	M		RL ID 9.2.1.53	
>Serving E-DCH RL not in this Node B			NULL	

### 9.2.2.49 T Cell

Timing delay used for defining start of SCH, CPICH and the DL scrambling code(s) in a cell relative BFN. Resolution 256 chips.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
T Cell			ENUMERATED (0, 1,...,9)	Unit: chip Range: 0..2304 chips Step: 256 chips See ref. [17]

### 9.2.2.49A TFCI2 Bearer Information Response

Void.

### 9.2.2.50 TFCI Signalling Mode

This parameter indicates if the normal or split mode is used for the TFCI. In the event that the split mode is to be used then the IE indicates whether the split is "Hard" or "Logical", and in the event that the split is "Logical" the IE indicates the number of bits in TFCI (field 2).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TFCI Signalling Option	M		ENUMERATED (Normal, Not Used)	The value "Not Used" shall not be used by the CRNC. The procedure shall be rejected by the Node B if the value "Not Used" is received.
Not Used	O		NULL	
Not Used	O		NULL	

### 9.2.2.51 TGD

Void.

### 9.2.2.52 TGL

Void.

### 9.2.2.53 Transmit Diversity Indicator

The Transmit Diversity Indicator indicates whether transmit diversity shall be active or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transmit Diversity Indicator			ENUMERATED (active, inactive)	

### 9.2.2.53A Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information

Defines the parameters for the compressed mode gap pattern sequence. For details see ref. [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information</b>		1..<maxT GPS>		
>TGPS Identifier	M		INTEGER (1..maxTGPS)	Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Identifier: Establish a reference to the compressed mode pattern sequence. Up to <maxTGPS> simultaneous compressed mode pattern sequences can be used.
>TGSN	M		INTEGER (0..14)	Transmission Gap Starting Slot Number: The slot number of the first transmission gap slot within the TGCFN.
>TGL1	M		INTEGER (1..14)	The length of the first Transmission Gap within the transmission gap pattern expressed in number of slots.
>TGL2	O		INTEGER (1..14)	The length of the second Transmission Gap within the transmission gap pattern. If omitted, then TGL2=TGL1.
>TGD	M		INTEGER (0, 15.. 269)	Transmission Gap Distance: indicates the number of slots between the starting slots of two consecutive transmission gaps within a transmission gap pattern. If there is only one transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern, this parameter shall be set to "0" ("0" =undefined).
>TGPL1	M		INTEGER (1..144,...)	The duration of transmission gap pattern 1 in frames.
>Not-to-be-used-1	O		INTEGER (1..144,...)	This IE shall never be included in the IE group. If received it shall be ignored.
>UL/DL Mode	M		ENUMERATED (UL only, DL only, UL/DL)	Defines whether only DL, only UL or combined UL/DL compressed mode is used.
>Downlink Compressed Mode Method	C-DL		ENUMERATED (Not Used, SF/2, Higher Layer Scheduling, ...)	Method for generating downlink compressed mode gap. The <i>Downlink Compressed Mode Method</i> IE shall never be set to 'Not Used'.
>Uplink Compressed Mode Method	C-UL		ENUMERATED (SF/2, Higher Layer Scheduling, ...)	Method for generating uplink compressed mode gap.
>Downlink Frame Type	M		ENUMERATED (A, B,...)	Defines if frame structure type "A" or "B" shall be used in downlink compressed mode.
>DeltaSIR1	M		INTEGER (0..30)	Delta in SIR target value to be set in the Node B during the frame containing the start of the first transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern (without including the effect of the bit-rate increase). Unit: dB Range: 0..3 dB Step: 0.1 dB

>DeltaSIRafter1	M		INTEGER (0..30)	Delta in SIR target value to be set in the Node B one frame after the frame containing the start of the first transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern. Unit: dB Range: 0..3 dB Step: 0.1 dB
>DeltaSIR2	O		INTEGER (0..30)	Delta in SIR target value to be set in the Node B during the frame containing the start of the second transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern (without including the effect of the bit-rate increase). When omitted, DeltaSIR2 = DeltaSIR1. Unit: dB Range: 0..3 dB Step: 0.1 dB
>DeltaSIRafter2	O		INTEGER (0..30)	Delta in SIR target value to be set in the Node B one frame after the frame containing the start of the second transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern. When omitted, DeltaSIRafter2 = DeltaSIRafter1. Unit: dB Range: 0..3 dB Step: 0.1 dB

Condition	Explanation
UL	The IE shall be present if the <i>UL/DL mode</i> IE is set to "UL only" or "UL/DL".
DL	The IE shall be present if the <i>UL/DL mode</i> IE is set to "DL only" or "UL/DL".

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxTGPS</i>	Maximum number of transmission gap pattern sequences

### 9.2.2.53B Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information

This IE indicates whether the alternative scrambling code shall be used for the Downlink compressed mode method or not in the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence. For details see [9].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Code Information			ENUMERATED (Code Change, No Code Change)	Indicates whether the alternative scrambling code is used for compressed mode method "SF/2".

### 9.2.2.54 UL/DL compressed mode selection

Void.

### 9.2.2.55 UL delta SIR

Void.

### 9.2.2.56 UL delta SIR after

Void.

### 9.2.2.57 UL DPCCH Slot Format

Indicates the slot format used in DPCCH in UL, according to ref. [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL DPCCH Slot Format			INTEGER (0..5,...)	Value 5 shall not be used. If value 5 is received, the procedure shall be rejected.

### 9.2.2.58 UL SIR

Void.

### 9.2.2.59 UL Scrambling Code

The UL Scrambling Code is the scrambling code used by UE. Every UE has its specific UL Scrambling Code.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL Scrambling Code Number	M		INTEGER (0.. $2^{24}$ -1)	
UL Scrambling Code Length	M		ENUMERATED (Short, Long)	

### 9.2.2.60 UL Capacity Credit

Void.

### 9.2.2.61 UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation

The UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation parameter indicates whether some UL DPCH parameters should be ignored or not in the message in which the *UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation* IE was included or that any UL DPDCH resources shall be removed from the communication context configuration.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation			ENUMERATED (UL-DPDCH present, UL-DPDCH not present)	

### 9.2.2.62 Fast Reconfiguration Mode

The *Fast Reconfiguration Mode* IE is used to notify the Node B that the SRNC would like to use the activation time 'when the UE is detected on the new configuration' as the timing for the reconfiguration.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Fast Reconfiguration Mode			ENUMERATED (Fast,...)	

### 9.2.2.63 Fast Reconfiguration Permission

The *Fast Reconfiguration Permission* IE is used to indicate to the CRNC that the Node B can apply the activation time 'when the UE is detected on the new configuration' for this reconfiguration.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Fast Reconfiguration Permission			ENUMERATED (Allowed,...)	

### 9.2.2.64 Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability			ENUMERATED (Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capable, Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Non-Capable)	

### 9.2.2.65 Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capability

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capability			ENUMERATED (Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Capable, Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Non-Capable)	

### 9.2.2.66 Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information

The *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information* IE defines the parameters used for Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation (see ref. [10]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UE DTX DRX Offset	M		INTEGER (0..159)	Units of subframes. Offset of the UE DTX and DRX cycles at the given TTI
Enabling Delay	M		ENUMERATED (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128)	Units of radio frames
<b>DTX Information</b>		1		
>CHOICE E-DCH TTI Length	M			
>>2ms				
>>>UE DTX Cycle 1	M		ENUMERATED (1, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20)	Units of subframes
>>>UE DTX Cycle 2	M		ENUMERATED (4,	Units of subframes

			5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, 40, 64, 80, 128, 160)	
>>>MAC DTX Cycle	M		ENUMERATED (1, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20)	Units of subframes
>>10ms				
>>>UE DTX Cycle 1	M		ENUMERATED (1, 5, 10, 20)	Units of subframes
>>>UE DTX Cycle 2	M		ENUMERATED (5, 10, 20, 40, 80, 160)	Units of subframes
>>>MAC DTX Cycle	M		ENUMERATED (5, 10, 20)	Units of subframes
>Inactivity Threshold for UE DTX Cycle 2	M		ENUMERATED (1, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)	Units of E-DCH TTIs
>UE DTX Long Preamble	M		ENUMERATED (2,4,15)	Units of slots
>MAC Inactivity Threshold	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, Infinity)	Units of E-DCH TTIs
>CQI DTX Timer	M		ENUMERATED (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, Infinity)	Units of subframes
>UE DPCCH burst1	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 5)	Units of subframes
>UE DPCCH burst2	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 5)	Units of subframes
<b>DRX Information</b>		0..1		
>UE DRX Cycle	M		ENUMERATED (4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20)	Units of subframes
>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle	M		ENUMERATED (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512)	Units of subframes
>Inactivity Threshold for UE Grant Monitoring	M		ENUMERATED (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)	Units of E-DCH TTIs
>UE DRX Grant Monitoring	M		BOOLEAN	True: DRX Grant Monitoring shall be applied. False: DRX Grant Monitoring shall not be applied.

### 9.2.2.67 Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify

The *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE is used for modification of Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX information in a Node B Communication Context. The *Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Information To Modify* IE shall include at least one of the following IE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UE DTX DRX Offset	O		INTEGER (0..159)	Units of subframes. Offset of the UE DTX and DRX cycles at the given TTI
Enabling Delay	O		ENUMERATED (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128)	Units of radio frames
CHOICE DTX Information To Modify	O			
>Modify				
>>CHOICE E-DCH TTI Length	O			
>>>2ms				
>>>UE DTX Cycle 1	M		ENUMERATED (1, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20)	Units of subframes
>>>UE DTX Cycle 2	M		ENUMERATED (4,	Units of subframes

			5, 8, 10, 16, 20, 32, 40, 64, 80, 128, 160)	
>>>MAC DTX Cycle	M		ENUMERATED (1, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20)	Units of subframes
>>>10ms				
>>>UE DTX Cycle 1	M		ENUMERATED (1, 5, 10, 20)	Units of subframes
>>>UE DTX Cycle 2	M		ENUMERATED (5, 10, 20, 40, 80, 160)	Units of subframes
>>>MAC DTX Cycle	M		ENUMERATED (5, 10, 20)	Units of subframes
>>Inactivity Threshold for UE DTX Cycle 2	O		ENUMERATED (1, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)	Units of E-DCH TTIs
>>UE DTX Long Preamble	O		ENUMERATED (2,4,15)	Units of slots
>>MAC Inactivity Threshold	O		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, Infinity)	Units of E-DCH TTIs
>>CQI DTX Timer	O		ENUMERATED (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, Infinity)	Units of Subframes
>>UE DPCCH burst1	O		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 5)	Units of Subframes
>>UE DPCCH burst2	O		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 5)	Units of Subframes
>Deactivate			NULL	
CHOICE DRX Information To Modify	O			
>Modify				
>>UE DRX Cycle	O		ENUMERATED (4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20)	Units of subframes
>>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle	O		ENUMERATED (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512)	Units of subframes
>>Inactivity Threshold for UE Grant Monitoring	O		ENUMERATED (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256)	Units of E-DCH TTIs
>>UE DRX Grant Monitoring	O		BOOLEAN	True: DRX Grant Monitoring shall be applied. False: DRX Grant Monitoring shall not be applied.
>Deactivate			NULL	

### 9.2.2.68 Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information

The *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information* IE defines the parameters used for Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less operation (see ref. [10]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Transport Block Size List</b>		1..<maxno ofHS-DSCHTBSsHS-SCCHless>		
>Transport Block Size Index	M		INTEGER (1..maxnoofHS-DCHTBSSs)	
>HS-PDSCH Second Code Support	M		BOOLEAN	True = The second HS-PDSCH code shall also be used

				False = The second HS-PDSCH code shall not be used
--	--	--	--	--

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofHS-DSCHTBSSsHS-SCCHless</i>	Maximum number of HS-DSCH Transport Block Sizes used for HS-SCCH-less operation
<i>maxnoofHS-DSCHTBSSs</i>	Maximum number of HS-DSCH Transport Block Sizes

### 9.2.2.69 Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response

The *Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response* IE provides information for HS-SCCH less operation determined within the Node B (see ref. [10]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-PDSCH First Code Index	M		INTEGER (1..maxHS-PDSCHC odeNrComp-1)	Index of first HS-PDSCH code
HS-PDSCH Second Code Index	O		INTEGER (1..maxHS-PDSCHC odeNrComp-1)	Index of second HS-PDSCH code See NOTE 1.
NOTE 1: The "HS-PDSCH second code index" value is the value of IE "HS-PDSCH First Code Index" incremented by 1.				

### 9.2.2.69A Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator

The Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator IE is used to deactivate HS-SCCH less operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Deactivate Indicator	M		NULL	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp</i>	Maximum number of codes at the defined spreading factor, within the complete code tree

### 9.2.2.70 MIMO Capability

Void

### 9.2.2.71 MIMO Activation Indicator

Void

### 9.2.2.72 MIMO Mode Indicator

Void

### 9.2.2.73 MIMO Pilot Configuration

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Pilot Configuration	M			
>Primary and Secondary CPICH				
>>Associated Secondary CPICH	M		Common Physical Channel ID 9.2.1.13	
>Normal and Diversity Primary CPICH			NULL	

### 9.2.2.74 SixtyfourQAM DL Capability

Void.

#### 9.2.2.74A Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator

The *Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator* IE indicates whether the Node B is allowed to use 64 QAM modulation for HS-DSCH transmission or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (Allowed, Not-Allowed)	

#### 9.2.2.74B SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator

The *SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator* IE indicates if the Node B is using 64 QAM modulation for the HS-DSCH transmission, or if the Node B is not using 64 QAM modulation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator			ENUMERATED (SixtyfourQAM DL Used, SixtyfourQAM DL Not Used)	

### 9.2.2.75 HS-DSCH Common System Information

The *HS-DSCH Common System Information* IE provides information for HS-DSCH configured for UE in Cell\_FACH, in Cell\_PCH and in URA\_PCH and Information related to BCCH modification.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>HS-DSCH Common Information</b>		0..1		
>CCCH Priority Queue ID	M		Priority Queue ID 9.2.1.49C	
>SRB#1 Priority Queue ID	M		Priority Queue ID 9.2.1.49C	
>Associated Common MAC Flow	M		Common MAC Flow ID 9.2.2.79	The Common MAC Flow ID shall be one of the flow IDs defined in the Common MAC Flow Specific Information of this IE or shall only refer to a Common MAC flow already existing in the old configuration.
>FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient	O		9.2.2.82	
>RACH Measurement Result	M		9.2.2.84	
>BCCH Specific HS-DSCH-RNTI Information	M		9.2.2.85	
<b>Common MAC Flow Specific Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofCommon MACFlows &gt;</i>		
>Common MAC Flow ID	M		9.2.2.79	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
<b>&gt;Common MAC Flow Priority Queue Information</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxno ofCommon MACQueues&gt;</i>		
>>Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH	M		Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH 9.2.1.117	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	O		9.2.1.62A	Shouldn't be contained if the MAC flow is setup in procedure. Should be contained if the MAC flow is modified in procedure

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofCommonMACFlows</i>	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows
<i>maxnoofCommonMACQueues</i>	Maximum number of Priority Queues for Common MAC Flow

### 9.2.2.76 HS-DSCH Paging System Information

The *HS-DSCH Paging System Information* IE provides information for HS-DSCH configured for UE in Cell\_PCH and URA\_PCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Paging MAC Flow Specific Information</b>		$1..<\maxno\ ofPagingMACFlow>$		
>Paging MAC Flow ID	M		9.2.1.113	
>HSDPA Associated PICH Information	M		9.2.2.81	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>ToAWS	M		9.2.1.61	
>ToAWE	M		9.2.1.60	
<b>&gt;Paging MAC Flow Priority Queue Information</b>		$0..<\maxno\ ofPagingMACQueues>$		
>>Priority Queue Information for Enhanced PCH	M		Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH 9.2.1.117	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	O		9.2.1.62A	Shouldn't be contained if the MAC flow is setup in procedure. Should be contained if the MAC flow is modified in procedure
HS-SCCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21	
HS-PDSCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21	
Number of PCCH transmissions	M		INTEGER (1..5)	Number of subframes used to transmit the PCCH.
<b>Transport Block Size List</b>		$1..<\maxno\ ofHS-DSCHTBSsE-PCH>$		
>Transport Block Size Index for Enhanced PCH	M		INTEGER (1..32)	Index of the value range 1 to 32 of the MAC-ehs transport block size as specified in appendix A of [32]

Range bound	Explanation
$\maxno\ ofPagingMACFlow$	Maximum number of Paging MAC Flows
$\maxno\ ofPagingMACQueues$	Maximum number of Priority Queues for Paging MAC Flow
$\maxno\ ofHS-DSCHTBSsE-PCH$	Maximum number of HS-DSCH Transport Block Sizes used for Enhanced PCH operation associated HS-SCCH less

### 9.2.2.77 HS-DSCH Common System Information Response

The *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response* IE provides information for HS-DSCH configured for UE not in Cell\_DCH that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>HS-SCCH Specific Information Response</b>		$0..<\maxno\ ofHSSCC\ Hcodes>$		Channelization codes on HS-SCCH is transmitted for UE not in Cell_DCH
>Code Number	M		INTEGER (0..127)	First indexed HS-SCCH Channelisation code should be used for the BCCH specific H-RNTI.

HARQ Memory Partitioning	O		9.2.1.102	
<b>Common MAC Flow Specific Information Response</b>		$0..<\maxno\ of\ Common\ MACFlows>$		
>Common MAC Flow ID	M		9.2.2.79	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	
>HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation	O		9.2.1.31Ha	

Range Bound	Explanation
$\maxno\ of\ Common\ MAC\ Flows$	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows
$\maxno\ of\ HSSCCH\ codes$	Maximum number of HS-SCCH codes

### 9.2.2.78 HS-DSCH Paging System Information Response

The *HS-DSCH Paging System Information Response* IE provides information for HS-DSCH configured for UE in Cell\_PCH and URA\_PCH that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Paging MAC Flow Specific Information Response</b>		$1..<\maxno\ of\ Paging\ MAC\ Flow>$		
>Paging MAC Flow ID	M		9.2.1.113	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	
>HS-PDSCH Code Index	M		INTEGER (1.. $\maxHS\text{-}PDSCH\text{-}CodeNr\text{-}Comp\text{-}1$ )	Index of HS-PDSCH code

Range bound	Explanation
$\maxno\ of\ Paging\ MAC\ Flow$	Maximum number of Paging MAC Flows

### 9.2.2.79 Common MAC Flow ID

Common MAC Flow ID is the unique identifier for one Common MAC flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common MAC Flow ID			INTEGER (0..7)	

### 9.2.2.80 Paging MAC Flow ID

Void.

### 9.2.2.81 HSDPA Associated PICH Information

The *HSDPA Associated PICH Information* IE provides information for PICH used for Enhanced PCH operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE HSDPA PICH				

>Shared with PCH				
>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13	
>Not shared with PCH				
>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13	
>>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M		9.2.2.14	
>>PICH Power	M		9.2.1.49A	
>>PICH Mode	M		9.2.2.26	Number of PI per frame
>>STTD Indicator	M		9.2.2.48	

### 9.2.2.82 FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient

Void.

### 9.2.2.83 Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH

Void.

### 9.2.2.84 RACH Measurement Result

The RACH Measurement Result identifies which RACH measurement result is forwarded to Node B in Frame Protocol.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
RACH Measurement Result			ENUMERATED (CPICH Ec/No, CPICH RSCP, Pathloss,...)	

### 9.2.2.85 BCCH Specific HS-DSCH RNTI Information

The *BCCH Specific HS-DSCH RNTI Information* IE provides information for BCCH Transmission using HS-DSCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
BCCH Specific HS-DSCH RNTI	M		HS-DSCH-RNTI 9.2.1.31J	
HS-SCCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21	
HS-PDSCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21	

### 9.2.2.86 Enhanced FACH Capability

Void.

### 9.2.2.87 Enhanced PCH Capability

Void.

### 9.2.2.88 SixteenQAM UL Capability

This parameter defines the SixteenQAM uplink capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SixteenQAM UL Capability			ENUMERATED (SixteenQAM UL Capable, SixteenQAM UL Non-Capable)	

### 9.2.2.88A SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator			ENUMERATED (Activate, Deactivate)	

### 9.2.2.88B E-TFCI Boost Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-TFCI BetaEC Boost	M		INTEGER (0..127,...)	E-TFCI threshold beyond which boosting of E-DPCCH is enabled
UL Delta T2TP	C-E-TFCIboost127		INTEGER (0..6,...)	Total E-DPDCH power across all codes to the combined power of DPCCH and E-DPCCH

Condition	Explanation
E-TFCIboost127	The IE shall be present if the E-TFCI BetaEC Boost IE value is not set to 127.

### 9.2.2.89 SixteenQAM UL Information

Void.

### 9.2.2.90 SixteenQAM UL Information To Modify

Void.

### 9.2.2.91 Modulation Power Offset

Indicates the modulation, and power offset in case of 16QAM, to be used for the Secondary CCPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Modulation	M			
>QPSK			NULL	
>QAM				
>>CPICH Secondary CCPCH Power Offset	M		INTEGER (-11..4,...)	Power offset between CPICH and secondary CCPCH. Unit: dB Range: -11 .. +4 dB Step: 1 dB

### 9.2.2.92 Extended Secondary CCPCH Slot Format

Indicates the slot format used for the Secondary CCPCH. The extended slot format shall only be used for MBSFN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Extended Secondary CCPCH Slot Format			INTEGER(18..23,...)	

### 9.2.2.93 F-DPCH Slot Format

The *F-DPCH Slot Format* IE defines the F-DPCH slot format for the TPC bits, as defined in [7].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
F-DPCH Slot Format			INTEGER (0..9)	

### 9.2.2.94 F-DPCH Slot Format Capability

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
F-DPCH Slot Format Capability			ENUMERATED (F-DPCH Slot Format Capable, F-DPCH Slot Format Non-Capable)	

### 9.2.2.95 Max UE DTX Cycle

The *Max UE DTX Cycle* IE defines the maximum UE DTX cycle supported by the Node B for Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Max UE DTX Cycle	M		ENUMERATED (v5, v10, v20, v40, v64, v80, v128, v160,...)	Units of subframes

### 9.2.2.96 MIMO N/M Ratio

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MIMO N/M Ratio	M		ENUMERATED (1/2, 2/3, 3/4, 4/5, 5/6, 6/7, 7/8, 8/9, 9/10, 1/1,...)	

### 9.2.2.97 Common MAC Flows To Delete

The *Common MAC Flows To Delete* IE is used for the removal of Common MAC flows from a Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Common MAC Flows To Delete</b>		1..<maxno ofCommon MACFlows >		
>Common MAC Flow ID	M		9.2.2.79	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofCommonMACFlows</i>	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows

### 9.2.2.98 Paging MAC Flows To Delete

The *Paging MAC Flows To Delete* IE is used for the removal of Paging MAC flows from a Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Paging MAC Flows To Delete</b>		1..<maxno ofPagingMACFlow>		
>Paging MAC Flow ID	M		9.2.1.113	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofPagingMACFlow</i>	Maximum number of Paging MAC Flows

### 9.2.2.99 MAC-ehs Reset Timer

Void.

### 9.2.2.100 E-AGCH Table Choice

The E-AGCH Table Choice IE indicates the choice of the E-AGCH table in[8].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-AGCH Table Choice	M		ENUMERATED (Table 16B, Table 16B-1, ...)	Table 16B indicates the Table 16B: Mapping of Absolute Grant Value in [8] and Table 16B-1 indicates the Table 16B.1: Alternative Mapping of Absolute Grant Value in [8].

### 9.2.2.101 Common E-DCH Capability

This parameter defines the Common E-DCH capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common E-DCH Capability			ENUMERATED (Common E-DCH Capable, Common E-DCH non Capable)	

### 9.2.2.102 E-AI Capability

This parameter defines the E-AI capability for a Common E-DCH capable Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-AI Capability			ENUMERATED (E-AI Capable, E-AI non Capable)	

### 9.2.2.103 Common E-DCH System Information

The *Common E-DCH System Information* IE provides information for E-DCH configured for UE in Cell\_FACH and Idle state.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>Common E-DCH UL DPCH Information</b>		0..1			-	
>UL SIR Target	M		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A		-	
>DPC Mode	O		9.2.2.13C	If received, this IE shall be ignored. DPC mode 0 shall be applied for Common E-DCH (see ref.[10]).	-	
<b>Common E-DCH E-DPCH Information</b>		0..1			-	
>Maximum Set of E-DPDCHs	M		9.2.2.20C		-	
>Puncture Limit	M		9.2.1.50		-	
>E-TFCS Information	M		9.2.2.13Dh		-	
>E-TTI	M		9.2.2.13Di		-	
>E-DPCCH Power Offset	M		9.2.2.13Dj		-	
>E-RGCH 2-Index-Step Threshold	O		9.2.2.13Ig		-	
>E-RGCH 3-Index-Step Threshold	O		9.2.2.13Ih		-	
>HARQ Info for E-DCH	M		9.2.2.18ba		-	
<b>Common E-DCH Information</b>		0..1			-	
>E-DCH Reference Power Offset	O		9.2.2.13Y		-	
>E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info	O		9.2.1.85		-	
>Maximum E-DCH resource allocation for CCCH	M		ENUMERATED (8, 12, 16, 24, 32, 40, 80, 120,...)	In terms of TTIs	-	
>Maximum period for collision resolution phase	M		INTEGER(8..24,...)	In terms of TTIs	-	
>Maximum TB Sizes	O		9.2.2.106		-	
>Common E-DCH implicit release indicator	M		BOOLEAN	TRUE means implicit release is in use. FALSE means implicit release is not in use.	-	
<b>Common E-DCH HS-DPCCH Information</b>		0..1			-	
>ACK-NACK Repetition Factor	M		9.2.2.a		-	
>ACK Power Offset	M		9.2.2.b		-	
>NACK Power Offset	M		9.2.2.23a		-	
<b>&gt;Common E-DCH CQI Information</b>	O				-	
>>CQI Feedback Cycle k	M		9.2.2.21B		-	
>>CQI Repetition Factor	C-CQICyclek		9.2.2.4Cb		-	
>>CQI Power Offset	M		9.2.2.4Ca		-	

>>Measurement Power Offset	M		9.2.2.21C		-	
<b>Common E-DCH Preamble Control Information</b>		0..1			-	
>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		-	
>Common E-DCH Preamble Signature	M		Preamble Signatures 9.2.2.31		-	
>Scrambling Code Number	M		9.2.2.42		-	
>Preamble Threshold	M		9.2.2.32		-	
>E-Al Indicator	O		BOOLEAN	TRUE means E-Als are in use on the AICH. FALSE means E-Als are not in use on the AICH.	-	
<b>&gt;Common E-DCH AICH Information</b>		0..1			-	
>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13		-	
>>AICH Transmission Timing	M		9.2.2.1		-	
>>FDD DL Channelisation Code Number	M		9.2.2.14		-	
>>AICH Power	M		9.2.2.D		-	
>>STTD Indicator	M		9.2.2.48		-	
<b>Common E-DCH F-DPCH Information</b>		0..1			-	
>F-DPCH slot format	M		9.2.2.93		-	
>FDD TPC DL Step Size	M		9.2.2.16		-	
>Initial DL Transmission Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Initial power on F-DPCH	YES	ignore
>Maximum DL Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on F-DPCH	YES	ignore
>Minimum DL Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Minimum allowed power on F-DPCH	YES	ignore
Common E-DCH E-AGCH Channelisation Code Number	O		FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14		-	
<b>Common E-DCH Resource Combination Information</b>		$0..<\max nofCommonEDCHs>$			-	
>Soffset	M		INTEGER (0..9,...)		-	

>F-DPCH DL Code Number	M		FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14		-	
>UL DPCH Scrambling Code	M		UL Scrambling Code 9.2.2.59		-	
>E-RGCH/E-HICH Channelisation Code	M		FDD DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14		-	
>E-RGCH Signature Sequence	O		INTEGER (0..maxnoofSig SeqE-RGHICH - 1)		-	
>E-HICH Signature Sequence	M		INTEGER (0..maxnoofSig SeqE-RGHICH - 1)		-	
<b>UL Common MAC Flow Specific Information</b>		0..<max noofCommonMACFlow s>			-	
>UL Common MAC Flow ID	M		Common MAC Flow ID 9.2.2.79		-	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.62A		-	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
> Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
>Payload CRC Presence Indicator	M		9.2.1.49		-	
>Bundling Mode Indicator	O		9.2.2.1Bb		-	
>Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information	M		9.2.2.105		-	
E-RNTI List Request	O		NULL		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
CQICyclek	The IE shall be present if the CQI Feedback Cycle k IE is set to a value greater than 0.

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnofCommonMACFlows</i>	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows
<i>maxnofCommonEDCHs</i>	Maximum number of Common E-DCH Resource Combination for a cell

### 9.2.2.104 Common E-DCH System Information Response

The *Common E-DCH System Information Response* IE provides information for E-DCH configured for UE in Cell\_FACH and Idle state that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>UL Common MAC Flow Specific Information Response</b>		<i>1..&gt;&lt;maxnofCommonMACFlowS&gt;&gt;</i>			-	
>UL Common MAC Flow ID	M		Common MAC Flow ID 9.2.2.79		-	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4		-	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63		-	
Serving Grant Value	M		INTEGER (0..37,38)	(0..37) indicates E-DCH serving grant index as defined in [32]; Index 38 is not allowed	-	
E-RNTI List	O		9.2.2.123	The Node B shall not allocate any E-RNTIs listed in this IE for a UE	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnofCommonMACFlows</i>	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows

### 9.2.2.105 Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information

The *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information* IE is used for the establishment or modify Common E-DCH MAC-d flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information</b>		$1..<\maxno\ ofEDCHM\ ACdFlows>$		
>Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID 9.2.1.74	The E-DCH MAC-d flow identity reserved for CCCH transmission is defined in [18].
>Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH	M		9.2.1.81	
>E-DCH HARQ Power Offset FDD	M		9.2.2.13Dk	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List	O		9.2.1.69	
<b>&gt;Common E-DCH Logical Channel information</b>		$1..<\maxno\ oflogicalch\ annels>$		
>>Logical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.80	
>>Maximum MAC-c PDU Size Extended	M		MAC PDU Size Extended 9.2.1.38C	

Range bound	Explanation
$\maxnoofEDCHMACdFlows$	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d Flows
$\maxnooflogicalchannels$	Maximum number of logical channels

### 9.2.2.106 Maximum TB Size

The *Maximum TB Size* IE may be used by the scheduler in order to minimize the cell edge interference for cell edge users (and other users).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum TB Size cell edge users	M		INTEGER (0..5000,...)	Unit: Bits
Maximum TB Size other users	M		INTEGER (0..5000,...)	Unit: Bits

### 9.2.2.107 Enhanced UE DRX Capability

Void.

### 9.2.2.108 Enhanced UE DRX Information

The *Enhanced UE DRX Information* IE provides information for configuring the UE in Cell\_FACH state to discontinuously receive HS-DSCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
T321	M		ENUMERATED (100, 200, 400, 800,...)	Determines the time the UE waits until initiating DRX operation, in ms.
HS-DSCH DRX cycle <sub>FACH</sub>	M		ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16, 32,...)	Determines the length of the DRX Cycle during DRX operation, in frames
HS-DSCH Rx burst <sub>FACH</sub>	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16,...)	Determines the period within the DRX Cycle that the UE continuously receives HS-DSCH, in frames
DRX Interruption by HS-DSCH data	M		ENUMERATED (DrxInterruptionConfigured, DrxInterruptionNotConfigured)	

### 9.2.2.109 E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability

This parameter defines the E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capability			ENUMERATED (E-DPCCH Power Boosting Capable, E-DPCCH Power Boosting Non-Capable)	

### 9.2.2.110 SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability

Void

### 9.2.2.111 HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info

The *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Info* IE provides information of the target cell preconfiguration in the Node B as defined in [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Sets of HS-SCCH Codes</b>		$1...<\maxnoofHSDSCH>$		Index 1 refers to the primary serving HS-DSCH cell Index 2... $<\maxnoofHSDSCH>$ refer to secondary serving HS-DSCH cells in the order as listed in 9.2.2.112 HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup. Max index is 2 in this 3GPP release.
<b>&gt; HS-SCCH Preconfigured Codes</b>		$1..<\maxnoofHSSCCCodes>$		
>> Code Number	M		INTEGER (0..127)	
> SixtyfourQAM DL Usage Indicator	O		9.2.2.74B	
> HS-DSCH TB Size Table Indicator	O		9.2.2.18Ee	
HARQ Memory Partitioning	M		9.2.1.102	
E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	O		9.2.2.13Dc	
HARQ Preamble Mode Activation Indicator	O		9.2.2.18b	
MIMO N/M Ratio	O		9.2.2.96	
Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information Response	O		9.2.2.69	

Range bound	Explanation
$\maxnoofHSSCCCodes$	Maximum number of HS-SCCH codes
$\maxnoofHSDSCH$	Maximum number of Primary Serving plus Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE

## 9.2.2.112 HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup

The *HS-DSCH Preconfiguration Setup* IE indicates that the Node B shall preconfigure set(s) of HS-SCCH codes and may contain a list of secondary serving HS-DSCH cells to be preconfigured for Enhanced Service Cell Change. The Cell Change procedure for Dual Cell operation is described in [49]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
MAC-hs/ehs reset scheme	M		ENUMERATE D (Always, Inter NodeB Change)	MAC-hs/ehs reset handling at enhanced HS serving cell change: "Always" means always reset "Inter Node B Change" means Only reset at Inter NodeB cell change	–	
HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category	M		9.2.1.31la		–	
MAC-hs Reordering Buffer Size for RLC-UM	M		9.2.1.38Ab		–	
Secondary Cells		0...<max noofHSD SCH-1>		Preconfigured secondary serving HS-DSCH cell. <i>maxnoofHSDSCH-1</i> is max 1 in this 3GPP release.	–	
> Secondary C-ID	M		9.2.1.9	C-ID of the preconfigured secondary serving HS-DSCH cell	–	
> Num Secondary HS-SCCH Codes	O		INTEGER (1.. maxnoofHSS CChcodes)	For the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell	–	
>Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	O		9.2.2.74A	For the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell	–	
Num Primary HS-SCCH Codes	O		INTEGER (1.. maxnoofHSS CChcodes)	For the primary serving HS-DSCH cell	–	
HARQ Preamble Mode	O		9.2.2.18a		–	
MIMO Activation Indicator	O		9.2.1.119		–	
HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format	O		9.2.1.31ID	If not present, "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size" shall be assumed.	–	
Sixtyfour QAM Usage Allowed Indicator	O		9.2.2.74A	For the primary serving HS-DSCH cell	–	
UE with enhanced HS-SCCH support indicator	O		NULL	UE supports enhanced HS-SCCH functionality: - UE supports different HS-SCCH in consecutive TTIs and - in HS-SCCH-less operation mode the UE supports HS-SCCH orders	–	
Continuous Packet Connectivity HS-SCCH less Information	O		9.2.2.68		–	
UE Support Indicator Extension	O		9.2.2.117		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofHSSCChcodes</i>	Maximum number of HS-SCCH codes
<i>maxnoofHSDSCH-1</i>	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE

### 9.2.2.113 Multi Cell Capability Info

This parameter defines the Multi Cell capability information for a Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Multi Cell Capability	M		ENUMERATED (Multi Cell Capable, Multi Cell non Capable)	
Possible Secondary Serving Cell List		0..< <i>maxno</i> <i>ofHSDSC</i> <i>H-1</i> >		For secondary serving HS- DSCH cell. In Rel-8, secondary cells are subject to the adjacency requirement [22]
>Possible Secondary Serving Cell	M		Local Cell ID 9.2.1.38	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofHSDSCH-1</i>	Maximum number of Secondary Serving HS-DSCH cells for one UE.

### 9.2.2.114 Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor

The minimum gain factor ( $\beta_{ed,k,reduced,min}$ ) defined in [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Minimum Reduced E-DPDCH Gain Factor			ENUMERATED (8/15, 11/15, 15/15, 21/15, 30/15, 42/15, 60/15, 84/15, ...)	

### 9.2.2.115 IMB Parameters

The *IMB Parameters* IE contains specific parameters needed for 3.84Mcps MBSFN IMB operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Sub-frame number	M		INTEGER (0..4,...)	
Last DL Channelisation Code Number	O		DL Channelisation Code Number 9.2.2.14	In case of IMB using multiple channelization codes this IE indicates the last one as defined [18].

### 9.2.2.116 Common E-DCH HS-DPCCH Capability

This parameter defines the HS-DPCCH capability for a Common E-DCH capable Local Cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common E-DCH HS-DPCCH Capability			ENUMERATED (HS-DPCCH non-Capable, ACK-NACK Capable, ACK-NACK and CQI Capable)	

### 9.2.2.117 UE Support Indicator Extension

The *UE Support Indicator Extension* IE is used to indicate the support level in the UE for optional HSDPA functions to the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UE support indicator extension			BIT STRING (32)	<p>Each bit indicates whether the UE supports a particular HSDPA function or not. The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding functionality is supported in the UE and value 0 indicates that the corresponding functionality is not supported in the UE. Each bit is defined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the first bit: Different HS-SCCH In Consecutive TTIs Support Indicator,</li> <li>the second bit: HS-SCCH orders in HS-SCCH-less Operation Support Indicator.</li> </ul> <p>Note that undefined bits are considered as a spare bit and spare bits shall be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver.</p>

### 9.2.2.118 MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MIMO Power Offset For S-CPICH Capability			ENUMERATED (S-CPICH Power Offset Capable, S-CPICH Power Offset Not Capable)	

### 9.2.2.119 Power Offset For Secondary CPICH for MIMO

The *Power Offset For S-CPICH for MIMO* IE indicates the relative transmit power of the S-CPICH compared to the primary CPICH transmit power, when S-CPICH is used as a phase reference for a second transmit antenna in MIMO mode [10].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Power Offset For Secondary CPICH for MIMO			INTEGER(-6 .. 0)	Offset in dB

### 9.2.2.120 MIMO Pilot Configuration Extension

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Pilot Configuration	M			
>Primary and Secondary CPICH				
>> Power Offset For Secondary CPICH for MIMO	M		9.2.2.119	
>Normal and Diversity Primary CPICH			NULL	This IE is not used in this release.

### 9.2.2.121 TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO UE Capability

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TX Diversity on DL Control Channels by MIMO UE Capability			ENUMERATED (DL Control Channel Tx Diversity for MIMO UE with non-diverse P-CPICH Capable, DL Control Channel Tx Diversity for MIMO UE with non-diverse P-CPICH Not Capable)	

### 9.2.2.122 Cell Capability Container

The *Cell Capability Container* IE indicates the cell capability by setting the corresponding bit in the BIT String.

The cell capability of multi-cell related functions may depend on that the cell also is multi-cell capable (adjacent carrier). These capability indicators shall be ignored if the cell is not Multi Cell Capable. These support indicators are indicated in the table below with /Multi-cell/. Cell Capability for the capabilities marked /Multi-cell/ indicates capability regardless of multi-cell type for the local cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Capability Container			BIT STRING (128)	<p>Each bit indicates whether a cell supports a particular functionality or not. The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding functionality is supported in a cell and value 0 indicates that the corresponding functionality is not supported in a cell. Each bit is defined as follows.</p> <p>The first bit: Cell Specific Tx Diversity Handling For Multi Cell Operation Capability /Multi-cell/.</p> <p>Note that undefined bits are considered as a spare bit and spare bits shall be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver. Note that Reserved bits are not considered as a spare bit. They shall however be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver.</p>

### 9.2.2.123 E-RNTI List

The *E-RNTI List* IE provides the list of E-RNTIs which can be allocated by CRNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>E-RNTI List</b>		1..<maxnoo fERNTIs>		
>E-RNTI	M		9.2.1.75	

Range bound	Explanation
Maxnoo fERNTIs	Maximum number of ERNTIs that can be allocated by the CRNC

### 9.2.2.124 Precoding Weight Set Restriction

This parameter defines the preferred precoding weight set restriction configuration as defined in [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Precoding Weight Set Restriction			ENUMERATED (Preferred, Not Preferred)	

### 9.2.2.125 Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup

The *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Setup* IE indicates that the Node B may preconfigure E-DCH DL Code Information configured for new non-serving RL for Enhanced Serving Cell Change and contains the information for the location of new serving RL after the Enhanced Service Cell Change.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE new Serving RL	M			
>New Serving RL in the Node B			NULL	
>New Serving RL Not in the Node B			NULL	
>New Serving RL in the Node B or New Serving RL Not in the Node B			NULL	

### 9.2.2.126 Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info

The *Non-Serving RL Preconfiguration Info* IE provides information for the new non-serving RL after Enhanced Serving Cell Change.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information A	O		9.2.2.13Dc E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information for non-serving RL in Serving E-DCH RLS
New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information B	O		9.2.2.13Dc E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information for non-serving RL in non serving E-DCH RLS in case serving RL is in the Node B
New non-serving RL E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information C	O		9.2.2.13Dc E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information for non-serving RL in case serving RL is not in the Node B

## 9.2.3 TDD specific Parameters

### 9.2.3.1 Block STTD Indicator

Void.

### 9.2.3.2 Burst Type

Void.

### 9.2.3.3 CCTrCH ID

The CCTrCH ID for dedicated and shared channels identifies unambiguously an uplink or downlink CCTrCH inside a Radio Link. For S-CCPCH, it identifies unambiguously a downlink CCTrCH within a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CCTrCH ID			INTEGER (0..15)	

### 9.2.3.4 Cell Parameter ID

The Cell Parameter ID identifies unambiguously the [3.84 Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD - Code Groups, Scrambling Codes, Midambles and Toffset] [1.28 Mcps TDD - SYNC-DL and SYNC-UL sequences, the scrambling codes and the midamble codes] (see ref. [20]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Parameter ID			INTEGER (0..127,...)	

### 9.2.3.4A Constant Value

The Constant Value is the power margin used by a UE to set the proper uplink power for a DCH, USCH, or a RACH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Constant Value			INTEGER (-10..10,...)	Unit: dB Range: -10 .. +10 dB Step: 1 dB.

### 9.2.3.4B DL Timeslot ISCP

The DL Timeslot ISCP is the measured interference in a downlink timeslot at the UE, see ref. [5].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DL Timeslot ISCP			INTEGER (0..91)	According to mapping in ref. [5].

### 9.2.3.4C DCH TDD Information

The *DCH TDD Information* IE provides information for DCHs to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>DCH TDD Information</b>		1..<maxno ofDCHs>			–	
>Payload CRC Presence Indicator	M		9.2.1.49		–	
>UL FP Mode	M		9.2.1.66		–	
>ToAWS	M		9.2.1.61		–	
>ToAWE	M		9.2.1.60		–	
<b>&gt;DCH Specific Info</b>		1..<maxno ofDCHs>			–	
>>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.20		–	
>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3	UL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped	–	
>>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3	DL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped	–	
>>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.59	For UL	–	
>>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.59	For DL	–	
>>Allocation/Retention Priority	M		9.2.1.1A		–	
>>Frame Handling Priority	M		9.2.1.30		–	
>>QE-Selector	C-CoorDCH		9.2.1.50A		–	
>>Unidirectional DCH Indicator	O		9.2.1.68		YES	reject
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
CoorDCH	The IE shall be present if this DCH is part of a set of coordinated DCHs (number of instances of the <i>DCH Specific Info</i> IE is greater than 1).

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDCHs</i>	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE

### 9.2.3.4D DCHs TDD To Modify

The *DCHs TDD To Modify* IE provides information for DCHs to be modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>DCHs TDD To Modify</b>		1..< <i>maxnoofDCHs</i> >			–	
>UL FP Mode	O		9.2.1.66		–	
>ToAWS	O		9.2.1.61		–	
>ToAWE	O		9.2.1.60		–	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.62A		–	
<b>&gt;DCH Specific Info</b>		1..< <i>maxnoofDCHs</i> >			–	
>>DCH ID	M		9.2.1.20		–	
>>CCTrCH ID	O		9.2.3.3	UL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped.	–	
>>CCTrCH ID	O		9.2.3.3	DL CCTrCH in which the DCH is mapped	–	
>>Transport Format Set	O		9.2.1.59	For the UL.	–	
>>Transport Format Set	O		9.2.1.59	For the DL.	–	
>>Allocation/Retention Priority	O		9.2.1.1A		–	
>>Frame Handling Priority	O		9.2.1.30		–	
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDCHs</i>	Maximum number of DCHs for one UE

### 9.2.3.4E DL Timeslot Information

The *DL Timeslot Information* IE provides information for DL Time slot to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>DL Timeslot Information</b>		1..< <i>maxnoofDLts</i> >		
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23	
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7	
>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57	
>DL Code Information	M		TDD DL Code Information 9.2.3.19B	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofDLts	Maximum number of Downlink time slots per Radio Link

### 9.2.3.4F DL Time Slot ISCP Info

The *DL Time Slot ISCP Info* IE provides information for DL Interference level for each time slot within the Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>DL Time Slot ISCP Info</b>		1..<maxnoofDLts>		
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23	
>DL Timeslot ISCP	M		9.2.3.4B	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofDLts	Maximum number of Downlink time slots per Radio Link for 3.84Mcps TDD.

### 9.2.3.4G Cell Sync Burst Code

The *Cell Sync Burst Code* IE indicates which Code is used for a given Cell Sync Burst.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Sync Burst Code			INTEGER (0..7,...)	

### 9.2.3.4H Cell Sync Burst Code Shift

The *Cell Sync Burst Code Shift* IE indicates the number of code shifts used for a given Cell Sync Burst.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Sync Burst Code Shift			INTEGER (0..7)	

### 9.2.3.4I CSB Measurement ID

The *Cell Sync Burst Measurement ID* IE uniquely identifies any cell synchronisation burst measurement per Node B Control Port.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CSB Measurement ID			INTEGER (0..65535)	

### 9.2.3.4J Cell Sync Burst Repetition Period

The *Cell Sync Burst Repetition Period* IE represents the number of consecutive Radio Frames after which the cell synchronisation burst transmission/measurement is repeated. This means that if the Time Slot *K* is assigned to the cell synchronisation burst transmission/measurements in the Radio Frame *J*, the cell synchronisation burst transmission/measurement is also in all the Radio Frames  $J+n \cdot \text{Repetition Period}$ .

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Sync Burst Repetition Period			INTEGER (0..4095)	

### 9.2.3.4K Cell Sync Burst SIR

Indicates the Signal to Interference Ratio of the cell synchronisation burst measurement according definition in [5].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Sync Burst SIR			INTEGER (0..31)	According to mapping in [23]

### 9.2.3.4L Cell Sync Burst Timing

The *Cell Sync Burst Timing* IE defines the time of start (defined by the first detected path in time) of the cell synchronisation burst of a neighbouring cell see [5] for 3.84Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Phase				According to mapping in [23]
>Initial Phase				
>>Cell Synch Burst Timing Value	M		INTEGER (0..1048575,...)	
>Steady State Phase				
>>Cell Synch Burst Timing Value	M		INTEGER (0..255,...)	

### 9.2.3.4La Cell Sync Burst Timing LCR

The *Cell Sync Burst Timing LCR* IE defines the time of start (defined by the first detected path in time) of the cell synchronisation burst of a neighbouring cell see [5] for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Phase				According to mapping in [23]
>Initial Phase				
>>Cell Synch Burst Timing Value	M		INTEGER (0..524287,...)	
>Steady State Phase				
>>Cell Synch Burst Timing Value	M		INTEGER (0..127,...)	

### 9.2.3.4M Cell Sync Burst Timing Threshold

The *Cell Sync Burst Timing Threshold* IE defines the threshold that shall trigger a CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT message.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Cell Sync Burst Timing Threshold			INTEGER (0..254)	Unit: chip Range: 0 .. 31.75 chips Step: 0.125 chip

### 9.2.3.4N CSB Transmission ID

The *Cell Sync Burst Transmisson ID* IE uniquely identifies any cell synchronisation burst transmission per Node B Control Port.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CSB Transmission ID			INTEGER (0..65535)	

### 9.2.3.4O DL Timeslot Information LCR

The *DL Timeslot Information LCR* IE provides information for DL Time slot to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>DL Timeslot Information LCR</b>		$1..<maxnoofDLtsLCR>$			—	
>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		—	
>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		—	
>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57		—	
>DL Code Information	M		TDD DL Code Information LCR 9.2.3.19C		—	
>Initial DL Transmission Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Initial power on DPCH	YES	ignore
>Maximum DL Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Maximum allowed power on DPCH	YES	ignore
>Minimum DL Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	Minimum allowed power on DPCH	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
$maxnoofDLtsLCR$	Maximum number of Downlink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps TDD.

### 9.2.3.4P DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR

The *DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR* IE provides information for DL Interference level for each time slot within the Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>DL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR</b>		$1..<maxnoofDLtsLCR>$		
>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A	
>DL Timeslot ISCP	M		9.2.3.4B	

Range Bound	Explanation
$maxnoofDLtsLCR$	Maximum number of Downlink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps TDD.

### 9.2.3.4Q UpPCH Position LCR

The *UpPCH Position LCR* IE indicates the start point of the UpPCH channel , where the step size is 16chips, the maximum allowed value that can be utilised is  $127 \times 16 = 2032$  chips, The reference point (UpPCH Position LCR =0) is the startpoint of the timeslot of UpPTS.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UpPCH Position LCR			INTEGER (0..127)	

### 9.2.3.5 DPCCH ID

The DPCCH ID identifies unambiguously a DPCCH inside a Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DPCCH ID			INTEGER (0..239)	

### 9.2.3.5a DSCH ID

The DSCH ID uniquely identifies a DSCH within a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DSCH ID			INTEGER (0..255)	

### 9.2.3.5b DSCH Information Response

The *DSCH Information Response* IE provides information for DSCHs that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>DSCH Information Response</b>		1..<maxno ofDSCHs>		
>DSCH ID	M		9.2.3.5a	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofDSCHs	Maximum number of DSCHs for one UE

### 9.2.3.5A DSCH TDD Information

The *DSCH TDD Information* IE provides information for DSCHs to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>DSCH TDD Information</b>		1..<max noofDS CHs>			—	
>DSCH ID	M		9.2.3.5a		—	
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3	DL CCTrCH in which the DSCH is mapped	—	
>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.59	For DSCH	—	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	M		9.2.1.1A		—	
>Frame Handling Priority	M		9.2.1.30		—	
>ToAWS	M		9.2.1.61		—	
>ToAWE	M		9.2.1.60		—	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxnoofDSCHs	Maximum number of DSCH for one UE

### 9.2.3.5B DwPCH Power

DwPCH Power is the power that shall be used for transmitting the DwPCH in a cell. The reference point is the antenna connector. If Transmit Diversity is applied to the DwPCH, the DwPCH power is the linear sum of the power that is used for transmitting the DwPCH on all branches.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DwPCH Power			INTEGER (-150..+400,...)	Unit: dBm Range: -15 ..+40 dBm Step: 0.1 dB

### 9.2.3.5C Frame Adjustment Value

The *Frame Adjustment Value* IE represents the frame number correction within the initial synchronisation phase.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Frame Adjustment Value			INTEGER (0..4095)	$SFN_{new} = (SFN_{old} + \text{Frame Adjustment Value}) \bmod 4096$

### 9.2.3.5D IPDL TDD Parameter

The *IPDL TDD Parameter* IE provides information about IPDL to be applied for 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD when activated.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IP SpacingTDD	M		ENUMERATED (30, 40, 50, 70, 100,	See [21]

			...)	
IP Start	M		INTEGER (0..4095)	See [21]
IP Slot	M		INTEGER (0..14)	See [21]
IP PCCPCH	M		ENUMERATED ( Switch off 1 frame, Switch off 2 frames)	See [21]
Burst Mode parameters	O		9.2.1.5A	

### 9.2.3.5E Max FPACH Power

Max FPACH Power is the maximum power that shall be used for transmitting the FPACH in a cell. The reference point is the antenna connector. If Transmit Diversity is applied to the FPACH, the Max FPACH Power is maximum of the linear sum of the power that is allowed for transmitting the FPACH on all branches.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
FPACH Power			INTEGER (-150..+400,...)	Unit: dBm Range: -15 ..+40 dBm Step: 0.1 dB

### 9.2.3.5F HS-DSCH TDD Information

The *HS-DSCH TDD Information* IE is used for initial addition of HS-DSCH information to a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
HS-DSCH MAC-d Flows Information	M		9.2.1.31IA		–	
<b>UE Capabilities Information</b>		1			–	
>HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category	M		9.2.1.31la		–	
>1.28 Mcps TDD Uplink Physical Channel Capability	O		9.2.3.5Gc	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>Number of Supported Carriers	O		ENUMERATE D ( One-one carrier, One-three carrier, Three-three carrier, One-six carrier, Three-six carrier, Six-six carrier, ...)	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only This IE indicates the number of carrier that UE can support at the same time, where 'One-three carrier' means the number of supported carrier is one for the uplink, and three for the downlink.	YES	reject
>Multi-carrier HS-DSCH Physical Layer Category	O		9.2.1.31la	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
>MIMO SF Mode Supported For HS-PDSCH dual stream	O		Enumerated (SF1, SF1/SF16)	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
MAC-hs Reordering Buffer Size for RLC-UM	M		9.2.1.38Ab		–	
TDD ACK NACK Power Offset	M		9.2.3.18F		–	
HS-SICH SIR Target	O		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
HS-SICH TPC step size	O		9.2.3.21a	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH MAC-d PDU Size Format	O		9.2.1.31ID	If not present, "Indexed MAC-d PDU Size" shall be used.	YES	reject
TSN-Length	O		9.2.3.5I	Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies	YES	reject
MIMO Activation Indicator	O		9.2.1.119		YES	reject

### 9.2.3.5G HS-DSCH TDD Information Response

The HS-DSCH TDD Information Response provides information for HS-DSCH MAC-d flows that have been established or modified. It also provides additional HS-DSCH information determined within the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response</b>		$0..<\max noofMA CdFlow S>$			—	
>HS-DSCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.31I		—	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4		—	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63		—	
>HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation	O		9.2.1.31Ha		—	
<b>HS-SCCH Specific Information Response</b>		$0..<\max NoOfHS SCCHc odes>$		Not applicable to 1.28 Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD	GLOBAL	reject
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7		—	
>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		—	
<b>&gt;HS-SICH Information</b>		1			—	
>>HS SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb		—	
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7		—	
>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		—	
<b>HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR per UARFCN</b>		$0..<\max HSDPA Frequency>$		Not applicable to 3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD See note1 below	—	
<b>&gt;HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR</b>		$1..<\max NoOfHS SCCHc odes>$		Not applicable to 3.84 Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD	GLOBAL	reject
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		—	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		—	
>>First TDD Channelisation Code	M		TDD Channelisation Code 9.2.3.19		—	
>>Second TDD Channelisation Code	M		TDD Channelisation Code 9.2.3.19		—	
<b>&gt;&gt;HS-SICH Information LCR</b>		1			—	
>>>HS SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb	If the <i>Extended HS-SICH ID IE</i> is included in the <i>HS-SICH Information LCR IE</i> , the <i>HS-SICH ID IE</i> shall be ignored.	—	
>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		—	
>>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		—	
>>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		—	
>>>Extended HS-SICH ID	O		9.2.3.5K	The <i>Extended HS-SICH ID IE</i> shall be used if the <i>HS-SICH</i>	YES	ignore

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
				identity has a value larger than 31.		
>>UsedFrequency	O		UARFCN 9.2.1.65	Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. this IE indicates the frequency which is actually used by the HS-SCCH.	YES	reject
>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. See note2 below	YES	ignore
HARQ Memory Partitioning per UARFCN		0..<max HSDPA Frequency>		See note 1 below	—	
>HARQ Memory Partitioning	O		9.2.1.102		—	
>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. See note2 below	YES	ignore
HS-SCCH Specific Information Response 7.68Mcps		0..<max NoOfHS SCCHCodes>		Not applicable to 3.84 Mcps TDD or 1.28Mcps TDD	GLOBAL	reject
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		—	
>Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.34		—	
>HS-SICH Information 7.68Mcps		1			—	
>>HS SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb			
>>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23		—	
>>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35		—	
>>Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps 9.2.3.34		—	
Multi-Carrier number	O		INTEGER(1.. maxHSDPAFrequency)	Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	YES	ignore
MIMO SF Mode for HS-PDSCH dual stream	O		Enumerated (SF1, SF1/SF16)	Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when MIMO is configured	YES	reject
MIMO Reference Signal Information	O	0..<max NoOfHS SCCHCodes>		Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when MIMO is configured	YES	reject

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
		<i>odes&gt;</i>				
>HS-SICH Reference Signal Information	M		9.2.3.103		YES	

Note 1: This information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetition 1 and repetition 2 through maxHSDPAFrequency are represented by separate ASN.1 structures with different criticalities.

Note 2: The UARFCN IE in the HARQ Memory Partitioning per UARFCN IE has the same content as that in the HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR per UARFCN IE. They will be represented by one ASN.1 structure with same criticalities

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofMACdFlows	Maximum number of HS-DSCH MAC-d flows.
maxnoofHSSCCHcodes	Maximum number of HS-SCCH codes
maxHSDPAFrequency	Maximum number of Frequencies that UE can support

### 9.2.3.5GA HS-DSCH TDD Update Information

The *HS-DSCH TDD Update Information* IE provides information for HS-DSCH to be updated. At least one IE shall be present.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-SCCH Code Change Indicator	O		9.2.1.31K	
TDD ACK NACK Power Offset	O		9.2.3.18F	

### 9.2.3.5Ga HS-SCCH ID

The HS-SCCH ID identifies unambiguously a HS-SCCH and its paired HS-SICH within the set of HS-SCCHs.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS SCCH ID			INTEGER (0..31)	

### 9.2.3.5Gb HS-SICH ID

The HS-SICH ID identifies unambiguously a HS-SICH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS SICH ID			INTEGER (0..31)	

### 9.2.3.5Gc 1.28 Mcps TDD Uplink Physical Channel Capability

The *1.28 Mcps TDD Uplink Physical Channel Capability* IE defines the UE uplink radio access capacity, see ref [33].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Number of timeslots per subframe	M		INTEGER (1..6)	
Maximum number of physical channels per timeslot	M		ENUMERATED (one, two, ..., three, four)	

### 9.2.3.5H IPDL TDD Parameters LCR

The *IPDL TDD Parameters LCR* IE provides information about IPDL to be applied for 1.28Mcps TDD when activated.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
IP SpacingTDD	M		ENUMERATED (30, 40, 50, 70, 100, ...)	See [21]
IP Start	M		INTEGER (0..4095)	See [21]
IP_Sub	M		ENUMERATED (First, Second, Both)	See [21]
Burst Mode Parameters	O		9.2.1.5A	

### 9.2.3.5I TSN-Length

Indicates the TSN bits applied to the MAC-hs PDU frame.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TSN-Length			ENUMERATED (tsn-6bits, tsn-9bits)	

### 9.2.3.5J Extended HS-SCCH ID

The Extended HS-SCCH ID LCR identifies unambiguously a HS-SCCH and its paired HS-SICH within the set of HS-SCCHs in a cell for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Extended HS-SCCH ID			INTEGER(32..255)	The <i>Extended HS-SCCH ID</i> IE shall be used if the HS-SCCH identity has a value larger than 31.

### 9.2.3.5K Extended HS-SICH ID

The Extended HS-SICH ID LCR identifies unambiguously a HS-SICH in a cell for 1.28Mcps TDD

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Extended HS-SICH ID			INTEGER(32..255)	The <i>Extended HS-SICH ID</i> IE shall be used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31.

### 9.2.3.6 Max PRACH Midamble Shift

Indicates the maximum number of Midamble shifts to be used in a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Max PRACH Midamble Shift			ENUMERATED (4, 8,...,16)	

### 9.2.3.7 Midamble Shift And Burst Type

This information element indicates burst type and midamble allocation for burst types 1, 2 and 3.

The 256 chip midamble supports 3 different time shifts, the 512 chips midamble may support 8 or even 16 time shifts.

Three different midamble allocation schemes exist:

Default midamble: the midamble is allocated by layer 1 depending on the associated channelisation code (DL and UL)

Common midamble: the midamble is allocated by layer 1 depending on the number of channelisation codes (possible in DL only)

UE specific midamble: a UE specific midamble is explicitly assigned (DL and UL)

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<i>CHOICE Burst Type</i>				
> <i>Type1</i>				
>>Midamble Configuration Burst Type 1 And 3	M		ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16)	As defined in [19]
>>CHOICE Midamble Allocation Mode	M			
>>>Default Midamble			NULL	
>>>Common Midamble			NULL	
>>>UE Specific Midamble				
>>Midamble Shift Long	M		INTEGER (0..15)	
> <i>Type2</i>				
>>Midamble Configuration Burst Type 2	M		ENUMERATED (3, 6)	As defined in [19]
>>CHOICE Midamble Allocation Mode	M			
>>>Default Midamble			NULL	
>>>Common Midamble			NULL	
>>>UE Specific Midamble				
>>Midamble Shift Short	M		INTEGER (0..5)	
> <i>Type3</i>				UL only
>>Midamble Configuration Burst Type 1 And 3	M		ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16)	As defined in [19]
>>CHOICE Midamble Allocation Mode	M			
>>>Default Midamble			NULL	
>>>UE Specific Midamble				
>>Midamble Shift Long	M		INTEGER (0..15)	

### 9.2.3.7A Midamble Shift LCR

This information element indicates midamble allocation in 1.28Mcps TDD.

Three different midamble allocation schemes exist:

Default midamble: the midamble is allocated by layer 1 depending on the associated channelisation code (DL and UL)

Common midamble: the midamble is allocated by layer 1 depending on the number of channelisation codes (possible in DL only)

UE specific midamble: a UE specific midamble is explicitly assigned (DL and UL)

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Midamble Allocation Mode	M		ENUMERATED (Default midamble, Common midamble, UE specific midamble, ...)	
Midamble Shift Long	C-UE		INTEGER (0..15)	
Midamble Configuration LCR	M		ENUMERATED (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, ...)	As defined in [19]

Condition	Explanation
UE	The IE shall be present if the <i>Midamble Allocation Mode</i> IE is set to "UE-specific midamble".

### 9.2.3.7Aa Notification Indicator Length

The Notification Indicator Length indicates the number of symbols for Notification Indication transmitted in one timeslot (see ref [19]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Notification Indicator Length			ENUMERATED (2, 4, 8,...)	

### 9.2.3.7B Number Of Cycles Per SFN Period

The *Number Of Cycles Per SFN Period* IE indicates the number of repetitions per SFN period where the same schedule shall apply.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Number Of Cycles Per SFN Period			ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, ..., 16, 32, 64)	

### 9.2.3.7C Number Of Repetitions Per Cycle Period

The *Number Of Repetitions Per Cycle Period* IE indicates the number of Sync frames per Cycle Length where the [3.84Mcps TDD - cell synchronisation bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - Sync\_DL Codes] shall be transmitted or the cell synchronisation bursts from the neighbouring cells shall be measured.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Number Of Repetitions Per Cycle Period			INTEGER (2..10)	

### 9.2.3.7D Number Of Subcycles Per Cycle Period

The *Number Of Subcycles Per Cycle Period* IE indicates the number of subcycles within a Synchronisation Cycle. Within each subcycle, the same sequence of SYNC\_DL Code transmissions and receptions is performed.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Number Of Subcycles Per Cycle Period			INTEGER (1..16,...)	

### 9.2.3.8 Paging Indicator Length

The Paging Indicator Length indicates the number of symbols for Page Indication transmitted in one timeslot (see ref [19]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Paging Indicator Length			ENUMERATED (2, 4, 8,...)	

### 9.2.3.9 PCCPCH Power

The Primary CCPCH power is the power that shall be used for transmitting the P CCPCH in a cell. The P CCPCH power is the reference power in a TDD-cell. The reference point is the antenna connector. If Transmit Diversity is applied to the Primary CCPCH, the Primary CCPCH power is the linear sum of the power that is used for transmitting the Primary CCPCH on all branches.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PCCPCH Power			INTEGER (-150..+400,...)	Unit: dBm Range: -15 ..+40 dBm Step: 0.1 dB

### 9.2.3.10 PDSCH ID

The PDSCH ID identifies unambiguously a PDSCH inside a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PDSCH ID			INTEGER (0..255)	

### 9.2.3.11 PDSCH Set ID

The PDSCH Set Id identifies unambiguously a PDSCH Set inside a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PDSCH Set ID			INTEGER (0..255)	See ref. [6]

### 9.2.3.11A Primary CCPCH RSCP

Received Signal Code Power is the received power on PCCPCH of the target cell after despreading. The reference point for the RSCP is the antenna connector at the UE, see ref. [5].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Primary CCPCH RSCP			INTEGER (0..91)	According to mapping of the non-negative values in ref. [23].

### 9.2.3.11B Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta

Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta is the offset used to report the negative reporting range of P-CCPCH RSCP as per [23].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta			INTEGER(-5..-1,...)	If present, the actual value of Primary CCPCH RSCP = Primary CCPCH RSCP Delta

### 9.2.3.12 PUSCH ID

The PUSCH ID identifies unambiguously a PUSCH inside a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PUSCH ID			INTEGER (0..255)	

### 9.2.3.13 PUSCH Set ID

The PUSCH Set ID identifies unambiguously a PUSCH Set inside a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PUSCH Set ID			INTEGER (0..255)	See ref. [6]

### 9.2.3.14 PRACH Midamble

The PRACH Midamble indicates if only the Basic Midamble Sequence or also the time-inverted Midamble Sequence is used.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PRACH Midamble			ENUMERATED (Inverted, Direct, ...)	

### 9.2.3.14A Reference Clock Availability

The *Reference Clock Availability* IE is used to indicate the presence and operating of a Reference Clock connected to a TDD cell for cell synchronisation purpose.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Reference Clock Availability			ENUMERATED (Available, Not Available)	

### 9.2.3.14B Reference SFN Offset

The *Reference SFN Offset* IE indicates the number of frames the reference SFN shall be shifted compared to the SFN derived from the synchronisation port.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Reference SFN Offset			INTEGER (0..255)	

### 9.2.3.15 Repetition Length

The Repetition Length represents the number of consecutive Radio Frames inside a Repetition Period in which the same Time Slot is assigned to the same Physical Channel see ref. [18].

[1.28Mcps TDD - When applied to configure the E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information, the Repetition Length represents the number of consecutive Subframes, i.e. 5ms inside a Repetition Period in which the same Time Slot is assigned to the same Physical Channel see ref. [18].]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Repetition Length			INTEGER (1..63)	

### 9.2.3.16 Repetition Period

The Repetition Period represents the number of consecutive Radio Frames after which the same assignment scheme of Time Slots to a Physical Channel is repeated. This means that if the Time Slot  $K$  is assigned to a physical channel in the Radio Frame  $J$ , it is assigned to the same physical channel also in all the Radio Frames  $J+n^*\text{Repetition Period}$  (where  $n$  is an integer) see ref. [18].

[1.28Mcps TDD- When applied to configure the E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information, the Repetition Period represents the number of consecutive Subframes, i.e. 5ms after which the same assignment scheme of Time Slots to a Physical Channel is repeated see ref. [18].]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Repetition Period			ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64,...)	

### 9.2.3.17 SCH Time Slot

The *SCH Time Slot* IE represents the first time slot ( $k$ ) of a pair of time slots inside a Radio Frame that shall be assigned to the Physical Channel SCH. The *SCH Time Slot* IE is only applicable if the value of *Sync Case* IE is Case 2 since in this case the SCH is allocated in TS# $k$  and TS# $k+8$ .

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SCH Time Slot			INTEGER (0..6)	

### 9.2.3.18 Sync Case

The SCH and PCCPCH are mapped on one or two downlink slots per frame. There are two cases of SCH and PCCPCH allocation as follows:

Case 1) SCH and PCCPCH allocated in a single TS# $k$

Case 2) SCH allocated in two TS: TS# $k$  and TS# $k+8$   
PCCPCH allocated in TS# $k$

[1.28Mcps TDD - There is no Sync Case indication needed for 1.28Mcps TDD. If the *Sync Case* IE must be included in a message from CRNC to Node B used for 1.28Mcps TDD, the CRNC should indicate Sync Case 1 and the Node B shall ignore it.]

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Sync Case			INTEGER (1..2,...)	

### 9.2.3.18A Special Burst Scheduling

The number of frames between special burst transmissions during DTX.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Special Burst Scheduling			INTEGER (1..256)	Number of frames between special burst transmission during DTX

### 9.2.3.18B SYNC\_DL Code ID

The SYNC\_DL Code ID identifies the SYNC\_DL Code which used by DwPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SYNC_DL Code ID			INTEGER (1..32,...)	

### 9.2.3.18C Sync Frame Number

The *Sync Frame Number* IE indicates the number of the Sync frame within a Synchronisation Cycle or Subcycle, respectively, where the cell synchronisation bursts shall be transmitted or the cell synchronisation bursts from the neighbouring cells shall be measured.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Sync Frame Number			INTEGER (1..10)	

### 9.2.3.18D Synchronisation Report Characteristics

The *Synchronisation Report Characteristics* IE defines how the reporting on measured [3.84Mcps TDD - cell synchronisation bursts] [1.28Mcps TDD - Sync\_DL Codes] shall be performed

Different methods shall apply for the measured [3.84Mcps TDD - cell synchronisation burst] [1.28Mcps TDD - Sync\_DL Codes] reports. [3.84Mcps TDD - In the frequency acquisition phase the measurement report shall be sent when the frequency locking is completed.] In the initial phase and for the measurement on late-entrant cells an immediate report after the measured frame is expected.

In the steady-state phase measurement reports may be given after every measured frame, after every SFN period, after every cycle length or only when the requested threshold is exceeded.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Synchronisation Report Characteristics Type	M		ENUMERATED (Frame related, SFN period related, Cycle length related, Threshold exceeding, Frequency Acquisition completed, ...)		-	
Threshold Exceeding	C-ThresholdExceeding			Applies only to the Steady State Phase	-	
>Cell Sync Burst Threshold Information		0..<maxn oofCellSyncBursts >		Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.	-	

>>Sync Frame Number To Receive	M		Sync Frame Number 9.2.3.18C		—	
>> <b>Cell Sync Burst Information</b>		1..<maxn oofreceptionsperSyncFrame>			—	
>>Cell Sync Burst Code	M		9.2.3.4G		—	
>>Cell Sync Burst Code Shift	M		9.2.3.4H		—	
>>Cell Sync Burst Arrival Time	O		Cell Sync Burst Timing 9.2.3.4L		—	
>>Cell Sync Burst Timing Threshold	O		9.2.3.4M		—	
> <b>SYNC_DL Code Threshold Information LCR</b>		0..<maxn oofSyncFramesLCR>		Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD.	GLOBAL	ignore
>>Sync Frame Number To Receive	M		Sync Frame Number 9.2.3.18C		—	
>> <b>SYNC_DL Code Information LCR</b>		1..<maxn oofreceptionsperSyncFrameLCR>			—	
>>SYNC_DL Code ID	M		9.2.3.18B		—	
>>SYNC_DL Code ID Arrival Time	O		Cell Sync Burst Timing LCR 9.2.3.4La		—	
>>SYNC_DL Code ID Timing Threshold	O		Cell Sync Burst Timing Threshold 9.2.3.4M		—	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofCellSyncBursts</i>	Maximum number of cell synchronisation burst per cycle for 3.84Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofreceptionsperSyncFrame</i>	Maximum number of cell synchronisation burst receptions per Sync Frame for 3.84Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofSyncFramesLCR</i>	Maximum number of SYNC Frames per repetition period for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofreceptionsperSyncFrameLCR</i>	Maximum number of SYNC_DL Code ID receptions per Sync Frame for 1.28Mcps TDD

### 9.2.3.18E Synchronisation Report Type

The *Synchronisation Report Type* IE represents the individual types of synchronisation reports that shall apply within the individual synchronisation phases. (see [17]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Synchronisation Report Type			ENUMERATED (Initial Phase, Steady-State Phase, Late-Entrant Cell, Frequency Acquisition, ...)	

### 9.2.3.18F TDD ACK NACK Power Offset

The *TDD ACK NACK Power Offset* IE indicates Power offset used in the UL in the HS-SICH between transmissions carrying positive and negative acknowledgements as per [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
TDD ACK NACK Power Offset			INTEGER (-7..8,...)	Unit: dB Range: -7..+8 dB Step: 1 dB

### 9.2.3.19 TDD Channelisation Code

The Channelisation Code Number indicates which Channelisation Code is used for a given Physical Channel. In TDD the Channelisation Code is an Orthogonal Variable Spreading Factor code, that can have a spreading factor of 1, 2, 4, 8 or 16.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD Channelisation Code			ENUMERATED ((1/1), (2/1), (2/2), (4/1), .. (4/4), (8/1), .. (8/8), (16/1), .. (16/16),...)	

### 9.2.3.19a TDD Channelisation Code LCR

The Channelisation Code Number indicates which Channelisation Code is used for a given Physical Channel. In 1.28Mcps TDD the Channelisation Code is an Orthogonal Variable Spreading Factor code, that can have a spreading factor of 1, 2, 4, 8 or 16 and there is a choice between QPSK and 8PSK modulation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD Channelisation Code			9.2.3.19	
Modulation			ENUMERATED (QPSK, 8PSK,...)	Modulation options for 1.28Mcps TDD in contrast to 3.84Mcps TDD. 8PSK denotes 16QAM for S-CCPCH

### 9.2.3.19A TDD DPCH Offset

The Offset represents the phase information for the allocation of a group of dedicated physical channels. The *Offset Type* IE = "No Initial Offset" is used when a starting offset is not required and the TDD Physical channel offset for each DPCH in the CCTrCH shall be directly determined from the TDD DPCH Offset. The *Offset Type* IE = "Initial Offset" is used when a starting offset is required. The TDD DPCH Offset shall map to the CFN and the TDD Physical Channel Offset for each DPCH in this CCTrCH shall calculated by TDD DPCH Offset mod Repetition period, see ref. [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Offset Type				
>Initial Offset				
>>TDD DPCH Offset Value	M		INTEGER (0..255)	
>No Initial Offset				
>>TDD DPCH Offset Value	M		INTEGER (0..63)	

### 9.2.3.19B TDD DL Code Information

The *TDD DL Code Information* IE provides DL Code information for the RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>TDD DL Code Information</b>		1..<maxno ofDPCHs>		
>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5	
>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofDPCHs	Maximum number of DPCHs in one CCTrCH

### 9.2.3.19C TDD DL Code Information LCR

The *TDD DL Code Information LCR* IE provides DL Code information for the RL.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>TDD DL Code Information LCR</b>		1..<maxno ofDPCHsL CR>		
>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5	
>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a	
>TDD DL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR	M		9.2.3.19D	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofDPCHsLCR	Maximum number of DPCH in one CCTrCH for 1.28Mcps TDD

### 9.2.3.19D TDD DL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR

TDD DL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR indicates the time slot formats used in DL DPCH for 1.28Mcps TDD (see ref. [19]). It also applies to PDSCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Modulation	M			
>QPSK				
>>QPSK TDD DL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR	M		INTEGER (0..24,...)	
>8PSK				
>>8PSK TDD DL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR	M		INTEGER (0..24,...)	For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, this IE denotes MBSFN S-CCPCH time slot format , INTEGER (0..11,...).

### 9.2.3.20 TDD Physical Channel Offset

The Offset represents the phase information for the allocation of a physical channel. (SFN mod Repetition Period = Offset) see ref. [18].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD Physical Channel Offset			INTEGER (0..63)	

### 9.2.3.21 TDD TPC DL Step Size

This parameter indicates step size for the DL power adjustment (see ref. [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD TPC Downlink Step Size			ENUMERATED (1, 2, 3,...)	Unit: dB

### 9.2.3.21a TDD TPC UL Step Size

This parameter indicates step size for the UL power adjustment (see ref. [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD TPC Uplink Step Size			ENUMERATED (1, 2, 3,...)	Unit: dB

### 9.2.3.21A TDD UL Code Information

The *TDD UL Code Information* IE provides information for UL Code to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>TDD UL Code Information</b>		1..<maxno ofDPCHs>		
>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5	
>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofDPCHs	Maximum number of DPCHs in one CCTrCH

### 9.2.3.21B TDD UL Code Information LCR

The *TDD UL Code Information LCR* IE provides information for UL Code to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>TDD UL Code Information LCR</b>		1..<maxno ofDPCHsL CR>		
>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5	
>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a	
>TDD UL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR	M		9.2.3.21C	

Range Bound	Explanation
<code>maxnoofDPCHsLCR</code>	Maximum number of DPCHs in one CCTrCH for 1.28Mcps TDD

### 9.2.3.21C TDD UL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR

TDD UL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR indicates the time slot formats used in UL DPCH for 1.28Mcps TDD (see ref. [19]). It also applies to PUSCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<code>CHOICE Modulation</code>	M			
<code>&gt;QPSK</code>				
<code>&gt;&gt;QPSK TDD UL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR</code>	M		INTEGER (0..69,...)	
<code>&gt;8PSK</code>				
<code>&gt;&gt;8PSK TDD UL DPCH Time Slot Format LCR</code>	M		INTEGER (0..24,...)	

### 9.2.3.22 TFCI Coding

The TFCI Coding describes the way how the TFCI bits are coded. By default 1 TFCI bit is coded with 4 bits, 2 TFCI bits are coded with 8 bits, 3-5 TFCI bits are coded with 16 bits and 6-10 TFCI bits are coded with 32 bits.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<code>TFCI Coding</code>			ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16, 32,...)	

### 9.2.3.22a Timing Adjustment Value

The *Timing Adjustment Value* IE indicates the timing correction within a Frame for 3.84Mcps TDD. Type 1 is used for the initial phase of Node B synchronisation. Type 2 is used for the steady-state phase of Node B synchronisation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<code>CHOICE Phase</code>				According to mapping in [23]
<code>&gt;Initial Phase</code>				
<code>&gt;&gt;Timing Adjustment Value</code>	M		INTEGER (0..1048575,...)	
<code>&gt;Steady State Phase</code>				
<code>&gt;&gt;Timing Adjustment Value</code>	M		INTEGER (0..255,...)	

### 9.2.3.22b Timing Adjustment Value LCR

The *Timing Adjustment Value LCR* IE indicates the timing correction within a Frame for 1.28Mcps TDD. Type 1 is used for the initial phase of Node B synchronisation. Type 2 is used for the steady-state phase of Node B synchronisation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<code>CHOICE Phase</code>				According to mapping in [23]
<code>&gt;Initial Phase</code>				
<code>&gt;&gt;Timing Adjustment Value</code>	M		INTEGER (0..524287,...)	
<code>&gt;Steady State Phase</code>				
<code>&gt;&gt;Timing Adjustment Value</code>	M		INTEGER (0..127,...)	

### 9.2.3.22A Timing Advance Applied

Defines the need for Rx Timing Deviation measurement results to be reported in a particular cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Timing Advance Applied			ENUMERATED (Yes, No)	

### 9.2.3.23 Time Slot

The Time Slot represents the minimum time interval inside a Radio Frame that can be assigned to a Physical Channel.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Time Slot			INTEGER (0..14)	

### 9.2.3.24 Time Slot Direction

This parameter indicates whether the TS in the cell is used in Uplink or Downlink direction.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Time Slot Direction			ENUMERATED (UL, DL, ...)	

### 9.2.3.24A Time Slot LCR

The Time Slot LCR is the number of the traffic time slot within a 5 ms subframe of LCR TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Time Slot LCR			INTEGER (0..6)	

### 9.2.3.24B Time Slot LCR Extension

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Time Slot LCR Extension			ENUMERATED (ts7,...)	ts7 indicates the MBSFN Special Timeslot for 1.28Mcps TDD MBSFN Dedicated Carrier.

### 9.2.3.25 Time Slot Status

This parameter indicates whether the TS in the cell is active or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Time Slot Status			ENUMERATED (Active, Not Active, ...)	

### 9.2.3.26 Transmission Diversity Applied

Defines if Transmission Diversity on physical channels that may use closed loop transmit diversity is to be applied in a cell (see ref. [19]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Transmission Diversity Applied			BOOLEAN	True: Transmission Diversity shall be applied in this Cell. False: Transmission Diversity shall not be applied in this Cell.

### 9.2.3.26A UL Timeslot ISCP

UL Timeslot ISCP is the measured interference in a uplink timeslot at the Node B, see ref. [5].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL Timeslot ISCP			INTEGER (0..127)	According to mapping in [23].

### 9.2.3.26B UL PhysCH SF Variation

Indicates whether variation of SF in UL is supported by Radio Link or not.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL PhysCH SF Variation			ENUMERATED (SF_Variation_supported, SF_Variation_NOT_supported)	

### 9.2.3.26C UL Timeslot Information

The *UL Timeslot Information* IE provides information on the time slot allocation for an UL DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>UL Timeslot Information</b>		1..<maxno ofULts>		
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23	
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type	M		9.2.3.7	
>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57	
>UL Code Information	M		TDD UL Code Information 9.2.3.21A	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofULts	Maximum number of Uplink time slots per Radio Link

### 9.2.3.26D UL Time Slot ISCP Info

The *UL Time Slot ISCP Info* IE provides information for UL Interference level for each time slot within the Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL Time Slot ISCP Info		1..<maxno ofULts>		
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23	
>UL Timeslot ISCP	M		9.2.3.26A	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofULts	Maximum number of Uplink time slots per Radio Link

### 9.2.3.26E UL Timeslot Information LCR

The *UL Timeslot Information* IE provides information on the time slot allocation for an UL DPCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
UL Timeslot Information LCR		1..<maxno ofULtsLCR >			—	
>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		—	
>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A		—	
>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57		—	
>UL Code Information	M		TDD UL Code Information LCR 9.2.3.21B		—	
>PLCCH Information	O		9.2.3.31		YES	reject

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofULtsLCR	Maximum number of Uplink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps TDD.

### 9.2.3.26F UL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR

The *UL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR* IE provides information for UL Interference level for each time slot within the Radio Link.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL Time Slot ISCP Info LCR		1..<maxno ofULtsLCR >		
>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A	
>UL Timeslot ISCP	M		9.2.3.26A	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofULtsLCR	Maximum number of Uplink time slots per Radio Link for 1.28Mcps TDD

### 9.2.3.26G Uplink Synchronisation Frequency

The *UL Synchronisation Frequency* IE specifies the frequency of the adjustment of the uplink transmission timing.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Uplink Synchronisation Frequency			INTEGER (1..8)	Unit: subframe Step: 1

### 9.2.3.26H Uplink Synchronisation Step Size

The *UL Synchronisation Step Size* IE specifies the step size to be used for the adjustment of the uplink transmission timing.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Uplink Synchronisation Step Size			INTEGER (1..8)	Unit: 1/8 chip Step: 1.

### 9.2.3.27 USCH ID

The USCH ID uniquely identifies a USCH within a Node B Communication Context.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
USCH ID			INTEGER (0..255)	

### 9.2.3.28 USCH Information

The *USCH Information* IE provides information for USCHs to be established.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>USCH Information</b>		$1..<\max noofUSCHs>$			—	
>USCH ID	M		9.2.3.27		—	
>CCTrCH ID	M		9.2.3.3	UL CCTrCH in which the USCH is mapped	—	
>Transport Format Set	M		9.2.1.59	For USCH	—	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	M		9.2.1.1A		—	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	YES	ignore
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A		YES	ignore

Range Bound	Explanation
$\max noofUSCHs$	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE

### 9.2.3.29 USCH Information Response

The *USCH Information Response* IE provides information for USCHs that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>USCH Information Response</b>		$1..<\maxnoofUSCHs>$		
>USCH ID	M		9.2.3.27	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	

Range Bound	Explanation
$\maxnoofUSCHs$	Maximum number of USCHs for one UE

### 9.2.3.30 SCTD Indicator

Indicates if SCTD antenna diversity is applied or not to beacon channels (see ref. [19]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SCTD Indicator			ENUMERATED (active, inactive)	

### 9.2.3.31 PLCCH Information

The *PLCCH Information* IE carries a PLCCH assignment for a timeslot of an UL DCH-type CCTrCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13	
PLCCH Sequence Number	M		9.2.3.32	

### 9.2.3.32 PLCCH Sequence Number

This sequence number represents a portion of a PLCCH used to signal TPC / SS bits to a single UE. A value of zero indicates that the PLCCH assignment has been deleted.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PLCCH Sequence Number			INTEGER (0..14)	

### 9.2.3.33 Common Physical Channel ID 7.68Mcps

Common Physical Channel ID is the unique identifier for one common physical channel within a cell for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Physical Channel ID 7.68 Mcps			INTEGER (0..511)	

### 9.2.3.34 TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps

The Channelisation Code Number indicates which Channelisation Code is used for a given Physical Channel. In 7.68Mcps TDD the Channelisation Code is an Orthogonal Variable Spreading Factor code that can have a spreading factor of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 32.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
TDD Channelisation Code			ENUMERATED((1/1), (2/1), (2/2), (4/1), .. (4/4), (8/1), .. (8/8), (16/1), .. (16/16), (32/1), .. (32,32),... )	

### 9.2.3.35 Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps

This information element indicates burst type and midamble allocation for burst types 1,2 and 3 for 7.68Mcps TDD.

Three different midamble allocation schemes exist:

Default midamble: the midamble is allocated by layer 1 depending on the associated channelisation code (DL and UL)

Common midamble: the midamble is allocated by layer 1 depending on the number of channelisation codes (possible in DL only)

UE specific midamble: a UE specific midamble is explicitly assigned (DL and UL)

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE Burst Type				
>Type1				
>>Midamble Configuration Burst Type 1 And 3	M		ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16)	As defined in [19]
>>CHOICE Midamble Allocation Mode	M			
>>>Default Midamble			NULL	
>>>Common Midamble			NULL	
>>>UE Specific Midamble				
>>Midamble Shift Long	M		INTEGER (0..15)	
>Type2				
>>Midamble Configuration Burst Type 2	M		ENUMERATED (4, 8)	As defined in [19]
>>CHOICE Midamble Allocation Mode	M			
>>>Default Midamble			NULL	
>>>Common Midamble			NULL	
>>>UE Specific Midamble				
>>Midamble Shift Short	M		INTEGER (0..7)	
>Type3				UL only
>>Midamble Configuration Burst Type 1 And 3	M		ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16)	As defined in [19]
>>CHOICE Midamble Allocation Mode	M			
>>>Default Midamble			NULL	
>>>UE Specific Midamble				
>>Midamble Shift Long	M		INTEGER (0..15)	

### 9.2.3.36 Common Physical Channel Status Information 7.68Mcps

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common Physical Channel ID 7.68 Mcps	M		9.2.3.33	
Resource Operational State	M		9.2.1.52	
Availability Status	M		9.2.1.2	

### 9.2.3.37 Neighbouring TDD Cell Measurement Information 7.68Mcps

This IE provides information on the 7.68 Mcps TDD neighbouring cells used for the purpose of measurements. Since the measurement can be performed on every time slot and midamble shift, the *Time Slot IE* and *Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps IE* shall be included if available.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UC-Id	M		9.2.1.65B	
UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15]
Cell Parameter ID	M		9.2.3.4	
Time Slot	O		9.2.3.23	
Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	O		9.2.3.35	

### 9.2.3.38 UL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps TDD

The *UL Timeslot Information* IE provides information on the time slot allocation for an UL DPCH for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>UL Timeslot Information</b>		<i>1..&lt;maxno ofULts&gt;</i>		
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23	
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35	
>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57	
>UL Code Information	M		TDD UL Code Information 7.68Mcps TDD 9.2.3.40	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofULts</i>	Maximum number of Uplink time slots per Radio Link

### 9.2.3.39 DL Timeslot Information 7.68Mcps TDD

The *DL Timeslot Information* IE provides information for DL Time slot to be established for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>DL Timeslot Information</b>		<i>1..&lt;maxno ofDLts&gt;</i>		
>Time Slot	M		9.2.3.23	
>Midamble Shift And Burst Type 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.35	
>TFCI Presence	M		9.2.1.57	
>DL Code Information	M		TDD DL Code Information 7.68Mcps TDD 9.2.3.41	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofDLts</i>	Maximum number of Downlink time slots per Radio Link

### 9.2.3.40 TDD UL Code Information 7.68Mcps TDD

The *TDD UL Code Information 7.68Mcps TDD* IE provides information for UL Code to be established for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>TDD UL Code Information</b>		1..<maxno ofDPCHs>		
>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5	
>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofDPCHs	Maximum number of uplink DPCHs in one CCTrCH at 7.68Mcps

### 9.2.3.41 TDD DL Code Information 7.68Mcps TDD

The *TDD Code Information 7.68Mcps TDD* IE provides DL Code information for the RL for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>TDD DL Code Information</b>		1..<maxno ofDPCHs768>		
>DPCH ID	M		9.2.3.5	
>TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34	

Range Bound	Explanation
maxnoofDPCHs768	Maximum number of downlink DPCHs in one CCTrCH at 7.68Mcps

### 9.2.3.42 DPCH ID 7.68Mcps

The *DPCH ID 7.68Mcps* identifies unambiguously a DPCH inside a downlink Radio Link for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
DPCH ID			INTEGER (0..479)	

### 9.2.3.43 PDSCH ID 7.68Mcps

The *PDSCH ID 7.68Mcps* identifies unambiguously a PDSCH inside a cell for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
PDSCH ID			INTEGER (0..511)	

### 9.2.3.44 Max E-RUCCH Midamble Shift

Indicates the maximum number of Midamble shifts to be used in a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Max E-RUCCH Midamble Shift			ENUMERATED (4, 8,...,16)	

### 9.2.3.45 E-PUCH Information

The *E-PUCH Information* IE provides parameters to configure the E-PUCH physical channel for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68 Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Minimum code rate	M		INTEGER (0..63)	Unit: - Range: 0.055 ..1 Step: 0.015
Maximum code rate	M		INTEGER (0..63)	Unit: - Range: 0.055 ..1 Step: 0.015
HARQ Info for E-DCH	M		ENUMERATED (rv0, rvtable)	'rv0' indicates that the UE will only use E_DCH RV index 0. 'rvtable' indicates that the UE will use an RSN based RV index as specified in [8]
N <sub>E-UCCH</sub>	M		INTEGER (1..12)	Number of slots that are required to carry TPC and TFCI (consecutively allocated slots beginning with the first).

### 9.2.3.45a E-PUCH Information LCR

The *E-PUCH Information LCR* IE provides parameters to configure the E-PUCH physical channel for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Minimum code rate	M		INTEGER (0..63)	Unit: - Range: 0.055 ..1 Step: 0.015	-	
Maximum code rate	M		INTEGER (0..63)	Unit: - Range: 0.055 ..1 Step: 0.015	-	
HARQ Info for E-DCH	M		ENUMERATED (rv0, rvtable)	'rv0' indicates that the UE will only use E_DCH RV index 0. 'rvtable' indicates that the UE will use an RSN based RV index as specified in [8]	-	
PRXdes_base	M		INTEGER (-112..-50)	dBm. Reference Desired RX power level for E-PUCH. Reference to Pe-base in [21]	-	
E-PUCH TPC Step Size	M		TDD TPC UL Step Size 9.2.3.21a		-	
E-AGCH TPC Step Size	M		TDD TPC DL Step Size 9.2.3.21		-	
E-PUCH Power Control GAP	O		INTEGER (1..255)	Unit: Number of subframes. Reference to E-PUCH Power Control for 1.28Mcps TDD in [21]. If it is not present, UE shall deem it to be infinite in which case closed loop power control shall always be used.	YES	ignore

### 9.2.3.46 E-TFCS Information TDD

Whereas the related E-DCH Transport Block sizes are standardised in [32] this IE gives details on the Reference Betas.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Reference Beta Information QPSK</b>		1..<maxno ofRefbeta s>		
>Reference Code Rate	M		INTEGER (0..10)	Unit: - Range: 0 ..1 Step: 0.1
>Reference Beta	M		INTEGER(-15..16)	Unit: - Range: -15..+16 Step: 1 dB
<b>Reference Beta Information 16QAM</b>		1..<maxno ofRefbeta s>		
>Reference Code Rate	M		INTEGER (0..10)	Unit: - Range: 0 ..1 Step: 0.1
>Reference Beta	M		INTEGER(-15..16)	Unit: - Range: -15..+16 Step: 1 dB

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRefbetas</i>	Maximum number of signalled reference betas

### 9.2.3.47 E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD

The *E-DCH MAC-d Flows Information TDD* IE is used for the establishment of E-DCH MAC-d flows for TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information</b>		1..<maxno ofEDCHMACdFlows >		
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.74	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	M		9.2.1.1A	
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>Payload CRC Presence Indicator	M		9.2.1.49	
>Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH	M		9.2.1.81	
>E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD	M		9.2.3.61	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List	O		9.2.1.69	
>E-DCH Grant TypeTDD	M		9.2.3.53	
>E-DCH Logical Channel Information	M		9.2.1.71	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer	O		9.2.3.61a	Mandatory for LCR TDD. Not applicable for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD.

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofEDCHMACdFlows</i>	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d flows

### 9.2.3.48 E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD

The *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information TDD* IE is used to specify the details of a non-scheduled grant for TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Timeslot Resource Related Information	M		9.2.3.54	
Power Resource Related Information	M		9.2.3.55	
Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16	
Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15	
TDD E-PUCCH Offset	M		9.2.3.56	
TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19	

### 9.2.3.48a E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD

Only for 1.28Mcps TDD. The *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information LCR TDD* IE is used to specify the details of a non-scheduled grant for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Timeslot Resource Related Information LCR	M		9.2.3.54a		—	
Power Resource Related Information	M		9.2.3.55		—	
Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16		—	
Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15		—	
Subframe Number	M		ENUMERATED (0,1)	Used to indicate from which subframe of the Radio Frame indicated by <i>TDD E-PUCH Offset</i> IE the physical resources are assigned to the E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant.	—	
TDD E-PUCH Offset	M		9.2.3.56		—	
TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		—	
N <sub>E-UCCH</sub>	M		INTEGER (1..8)	Number of E-UCCH and TPC instances within an E-DCH TTI. Details are described in [19].	—	
<b>E-HICH Information</b>		1				
>E-HICH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51a	If the <i>Extended E-HICH ID TDD</i> IE is included in the <i>E-HICH Information</i> IE, the <i>E-HICH ID TDD</i> IE shall be ignored.	—	
>Signature Sequence Group Index	M		INTEGER (0..19)		—	
>Extended E-HICH ID TDD	O		9.2.3.51b	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, the <i>Extended E-HICH ID TDD</i> IE shall be used if the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore

### 9.2.3.49 E-DCH TDD Information

The *E-DCH TDD Information* specifies the details of the maximum bit rate and processing overload level.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate	O		9.2.3.57	
E-DCH Processing Overload Level	O		9.2.1.79	
E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info	O		9.2.1.85	

### 9.2.3.49a E-DCH TDD Information LCR

Only for 1.28Mcps TDD. The *E-DCH TDD Information LCR* IE specifies the details of the UE physical layer category, Node B processing overload level and power offset, Maximum Number of Retransmission and E-DCH Retransmission timer for scheduling info. The *E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold* IE is used for E-AGCH channel monitoring control for scheduled transmission.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR	O		9.2.3.67	If the <i>Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR</i> IE is included in the <i>E-DCH TDD Information LCR</i> IE, the <i>E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR</i> IE shall be ignored.	–	
E-DCH Processing Overload Level	O		9.2.1.79		–	
E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info	O		9.2.1.85		–	
Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR	O		9.2.3.67A	The <i>Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR</i> IE shall be used if the E-DCH Physical Layer Category has a value larger than 5.	YES	reject
Maximum Number of Retransmission for Scheduling Info LCR	O		Maximum Number of Retransmissions for E-DCH 9.2.1.81		YES	ignore
E-DCH Retransmission timer for Scheduling Info LCR	O		E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer 9.2.3.61a		YES	ignore
E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold	O		Enumerated (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, spare5, ..., infinity)	Units of subframes.	YES	ignore

### 9.2.3.50 E-DCH TDD Information Response

The *E-DCH TDD Information Response* IE provides information for E-DCH MAC-d flows that have been established or modified. It also provides additional E-DCH information determined within the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>E-DCH TDD MAC-d Flow Specific Information Response</b>		$0..<\maxno\ ofEDCHM\ ACdFlows>$			—	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.74		—	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4		—	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63		—	
<b>E-AGCH Specific Information Response TDD</b>		$0..<\maxNo\ OfEAGCH\ codes>$			—	
>E-AGCH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51		—	
E-RNTI	M		9.2.1.75		—	
<b>Scheduled E-HICH Specific Information Response 1.28Mcps TDD</b>		$0..<\maxNo\ OfEHICHc\ odes>$		1.28Mcps TDD only	—	
>EI	M		INTEGER (0..3)	E-HICH indication which is used to indicate UE on which E-HICH the feedback info is carried.	—	
>E-HICH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51a	If the <i>Extended E-HICH ID TDD</i> IE is included in the <i>E-HICH Information IE</i> , the <i>E-HICH ID TDD</i> IE shall be ignored	—	
>Extended E-HICH ID TDD	O		9.2.3.51b	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, the <i>Extended E-HICH ID TDD</i> IE shall be used if the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.	YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofEDCHMACdFlows</i>	Maximum number of MAC-d flows
<i>maxnoofEAGCHcodes</i>	Maximum number of E-AGCHs assigned to one UE
<i>maxNoOfEHICHcodes</i>	Maximum number of E-HICHs assigned to one UE

### 9.2.3.51 E-AGCH ID TDD

The *E-AGCH ID* identifies unambiguously an E-AGCH inside a cell for TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-AGCH ID			INTEGER (0..31,...,32..255)	

### 9.2.3.51a E-HICH ID TDD

The *E-HICH ID TDD* IE identifies unambiguously an E-HICH inside a cell for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-HICH ID TDD			INTEGER (0..31)	

### 9.2.3.51b Extended E-HICH ID TDD

The *Extended E-HICH ID TDD* IE identifies unambiguously an E-HICH inside a cell for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Extended E-HICH ID TDD			INTEGER (32..255)	

### 9.2.3.52 E-DCH TDD Information to Modify

The *E-DCH TDD Information to Modify* IE is used for the modification of an E-DCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information</b>		$0..<\maxno\ ofEDCHMACdFlows>$			-	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.1.74		-	
>Allocation/Retention Priority	O		9.2.1.1A		-	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	M		9.2.1.62A		-	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A		-	
>Maximum Number Of Retransmissions for E-DCH	O		9.2.1.81		-	
>E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD	O		9.2.3.61		-	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List	O		9.2.1.69		-	
>E-DCH Grant Type	O		9.2.3.53		-	
>E-DCH Logical Channel To Add	O		E-DCH Logical Channel Information 9.2.1.71		-	
>E-DCH Logical Channel To Modify	O		9.2.1.72		-	
>E-DCH Logical Channel To Delete		$0..<\maxno\ oflogicalchannels>$			-	
>>Logical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.80		-	
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer	O		9.2.3.61a	LCR TDD only.	-	
MAC-e Reset Indicator	O		9.2.1.83		-	
E-DCH MAC-d PDU Size Format	O		9.2.1.74B		YES	reject

Range Bound	Explanation
$\maxno\ ofEDCHMACdFlows$	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d flows
$\maxno\ oflogicalchannels$	Maximum number of logical channels

### 9.2.3.53 E-DCH Grant Type TDD

The *E-DCH Grant Type* identifies whether a MAC-d flow is scheduled or non-scheduled.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Grant Type			ENUMERATED (Scheduled, Non-scheduled)	

### 9.2.3.54 Timeslot Resource Related Information

The *Timeslot Resource Related Information* is a bitmap indicating which of the timeslots configured for E-DCH are allocated for non-scheduled transmissions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Timeslot Resource Related Information			BIT STRING (13)	

### 9.2.3.54a Timeslot Resource Related Information LCR

Only for 1.28Mcps TDD. The *Timeslot Resource Related Information LCR* IE is a bitmap indicating which of the timeslots configured for E-DCH are allocated for non-scheduled transmissions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Timeslot Resource Related Information LCR			BIT STRING (5)	

### 9.2.3.55 Power Resource Related Information

The *Power Resource Related Information* specifies the maximum allowed E-PUCH power resource (dB relative to  $P_{e\_base}$ ) that the UE may use for non-scheduled transmissions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Power Resource Related Information			INTEGER (1..32)	The Value indicates 0-31 PRRI index for mapping of Absolute Grant Value in [34].

### 9.2.3.56 E-PUCH Offset

The *E-PUCH Offset* represents the CFN offset at which a non-scheduled E-DCH grant begins.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-PUCH Offset			INTEGER (0..255)	

### 9.2.3.57 E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate

The *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate* parameter indicates the Maximum Bitrate for an E-DCH in TDD mode.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate			INTEGER (0..9201,...)	Bitrate on transport block level. Unit is kbits per second.

### 9.2.3.58 LTGI Presence

The *LTGI Presence* indicates to the Node B whether it shall use the Long Term Grant Indicator within E-DCH grants issued in a cell.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
LTGI Indicator			BOOLEAN	True = LTGI shall be included

### 9.2.3.59 E-HICH Time Offset

The *E-HICH Time Offset* ( aka  $n_{E-HICH}$  [19])is determined by the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-HICH Time Offset			INTEGER (4..44)	

### 9.2.3.59a E-HICH Time Offset LCR

Only for 1.28Mcps TDD. The *E-HICH Time Offset LCR* IE(aka  $n_{E\text{-HICH}}$  [19])is determined by the Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-HICH Time Offset LCR			INTEGER (4..15)	

### 9.2.3.60 E-DCH TDD Capacity Consumption Law

The capacity consumption law indicates to the CRNC how the Capacity Credit is consumed by NBAP set of procedures, depending on the number of E-AGCH.

This capacity consumption law indicates the consumption law to be used with the following procedures:

- Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration.

When one or more radio links have been configured to use E-DCH (via Radio Link Setup, Radio Link Addition or radio link reconfiguration procedures) the cost given in the consumption law shall be debited from the Capacity Credit, whereas it shall credited to the Capacity Credit for the Radio Link Deletion procedure that removes the last radio link configured for E-DCH.

If the modelling of the internal resource capability of the Node B is modelled independently for the Uplink and Downlink, the DL cost shall be applied to the DL or Global Capacity Credit and the UL Cost shall be applied to the UL Capacity Credit. If it is modelled as shared resources, both the DL costs and the UL costs shall be applied to the DL or Global Capacity Credit.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
UL Cost	M		INTEGER (0..65535)	Cost per timeslot of the E-DCH. If not present, zero cost shall be applied.
DL Cost	O		INTEGER (0..65535)	Cost per E-AGCH or E-HICH configured. If not present, zero cost shall be applied. .

### 9.2.3.61 E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD

The *E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD* is the power offset measured in dB.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD			INTEGER (0..)	

### 9.2.3.61a E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer

Only for 1.28Mcps TDD. The *E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer* IE is used in the E-DCH retransmission control as defined in [32].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer			ENUMERATED (10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 110, 120, 140, 160, 200, 240, 280, 320, 400, 480, 560,...)	Unit: ms Node B may use this value to stop the re-transmission of the corresponding MAC-e PDU.

### 9.2.3.62 SNPL Reporting Type

The *SNPL Reporting Type* indicates to the Node B whether the UEs in a cell shall use the type 1 or type 2 Serving and Neighbour Cell Pathloss metric [21].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
SNPL Reporting Type			ENUMERATED (type1, type2)	

### 9.2.3.63 Maximum Generated Received Total Wide Band Power in Other Cells

The *Maximum Generated Received Total Wide Band Power in Other Cells* indicates the maximum aggregate UL interference that may be generated from scheduled transmissions into other (non-serving) cells.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Generated Received Total Wide Band Power in Other Cells			INTEGER (0..621)	The Value mapping is according to mapping for measurement type "Received Total Wide Band Power" in [23].

### 9.2.3.64 E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD

The *E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant Information 7.68Mcps TDD* IE is used to specify the details of a non-scheduled grant for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Timeslot Resource Related Information	M		9.2.3.54	
Power Resource Related Information	M		9.2.3.55	
Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16	
Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15	
TDD E-PUCH Offset	M		9.2.3.56	
TDD Channelisation Code 7.68Mcps	M		9.2.3.34	

### 9.2.3.65 E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps

The *E-DCH TDD Information 7.68Mcps* specifies the details of the maximum bit rate and processing overload level for 7.68Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate 7.68Mcps	O		9.2.3.66	
E-DCH Processing Overload Level	O		9.2.1.79	
E-DCH Power Offset for Scheduling Info	O		9.2.1.85	

### 9.2.3.66 E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate 7.68Mcps

The *E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate 7.68Mcps* parameter indicates the Maximum Bitrate for an E-DCH in 7.68Mcps TDD mode.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH TDD Maximum Bitrate 7.68Mcps			INTEGER (0..17713,...)	Bitrate on transport block level. Unit is kbits per second.

### 9.2.3.67 E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR

Only for 1.28Mcps TDD. The *E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE parameter indicates the E-DCH physical layer capability of UE in LCR TDD mode.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR			INTEGER(1..5)	As defined in [33]

### 9.2.3.67A Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR

Only for 1.28Mcps TDD. The *Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR* IE parameter indicates the E-DCH physical layer capability of UE in LCR TDD mode.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Extended E-DCH Physical Layer Category LCR			INTEGER(6,...)	As defined in [33]

### 9.2.3.68 E-HICH Type

The *E-HICH Type* IE identifies whether a E-HICH is scheduled or non-scheduled inside a cell for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-HICH Type			ENUMERATED (Scheduled, Non-scheduled)	

### 9.2.3.69 Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power LCR

The *Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power LCR* indicates the maximum target UL interference for a certain cell under CRNC, including received wide band power from all sources.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Maximum Target Received Total Wide Band Power LCR			INTEGER (0..621)	The Value mapping is according to mapping for measurement type "Received Total Wide Band Power" in [23].

### 9.2.3.70 MBSFN Only Mode Indicator

The MBSFN only mode indicator indicates from CRNC to the Node B whether the cell is setup for MBSFN only mode for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MBSFN Only Mode Indicator			ENUMERATED (MBSFN Only Mode)	

### 9.2.3.71 MBSFN Only Mode Capability

This parameter defines the MBSFN only mode capability for a local cell for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MBSFN Only Mode Capability			ENUMERATED (MBSFN Only Mode capable, MBSFN Only Mode non capable)	

### 9.2.3.72 HS-DSCH Common System Information LCR

The *HS-DSCH Common System Information LCR* IE provides information for HS-DSCH configured for UE in Cell\_FACH, Cell\_PCH and URA\_PCH and Information related to BCCH modification.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>HS-DSCH Common Information LCR</b>		0..1		
>CCCH Priority Queue ID	M		Priority Queue ID 9.2.1.49C	Applicable for all carriers when using multiple frequencies.
>SRB#1 Priority Queue ID	M		Priority Queue ID 9.2.1.49C	Applicable for all carriers when using multiple frequencies.
>Associated Common MAC Flow LCR	M		Common MAC Flow ID LCR 9.2.3.76	The Common MAC Flow ID LCR shall be one of the flow IDs defined in the Common MAC Flow Specific Information of this IE or shall only refer to a Common MAC flow already existing in the old configuration.
>FACH Measurement Occasion Cycle Length Coefficient	O		9.2.1.111	
>BCCCH Specific HS-DSCH RNTI Information LCR	O		9.2.3.89	
<b>Common MAC Flow Specific Information LCR</b>		0..<maxno ofCommon MACFlows LCR>		
>Common MAC Flow ID LCR	M		9.2.3.76	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
<b>&gt;Common MAC Flow Priority Queue Information LCR</b>		0..<maxno ofCommon MACQueues>		
>>Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH	M		Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH 9.2.1.117	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	O		9.2.1.62A	Shouldn't be contained if the MAC flow is setup in procedure. Should be contained if the MAC flow is modified in procedure
>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.
<b>Common H-RNTI Information</b>		0..<maxCommonHR NTI>		
>Common H-RNTI	M		HS-DSCH-RNTI 9.2.1.31J	
<b>Sync Information</b>		0..1		
>T-sync	M		ENUMERATED (40, 80, 120, 160, 200, 300, 400, 500, ...)	Units of MS.
>T-protect	M		ENUMERATED (40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 200, 400, ...)	Units of MS.
>N-protect	M		INTEGER (0..7)	

TDD ACK NACK Power Offset	O		9.2.3.18F 9.2.1.67A	
HS-SICH SIR Target	O		UL SIR 9.2.1.67A	
HS-SICH TPC step size	O		9.2.3.21a	

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofCommonMACFlowsLCR</i>	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofCommonMACQueuesLCR</i>	Maximum number of Priority Queues for Common MAC Flow for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxCommonHRNTI</i>	Maximum number of Common H-RNTI

### 9.2.3.73 HS-DSCH Paging System Information LCR

The *HS-DSCH Paging System Information LCR* IE provides information for HS-DSCH configured for UE in Cell\_PCH and URA\_PCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Paging MAC Flow Specific Information LCR</b>		$0..<\maxno\text{ofPagingMACFlow}>$		
>Paging MAC Flow ID	M		9.2.1.113	
>HSDPA Associated PICH Information LCR	O		9.2.3.77	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
>ToAWS	O		9.2.1.61	
>ToAWE	O		9.2.1.60	
<b>&gt;Paging MAC Flow Priority Queue Information LCR</b>		$0..<\maxno\text{ofPagingMACQueues}>$		
>>Priority Queue Information for Enhanced PCH	M		Priority Queue Information for Enhanced FACH/PCH 9.2.1.117	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	O		9.2.1.62A	Shouldn't be contained if the MAC flow is setup in procedure. Should be contained if the MAC flow is modified in procedure
HS-SCCH Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	
HS-PDSCH Power	O		DL Power 9.2.1.21	
DTCH/DCCH Reception window size	O		INTEGER (1..16)	Number of subframes for UE to detect the HS-SCCH
$N_{PCH}$	O		INTEGER (1..8)	
Paging Sub-Channel Size	O		INTEGER (1..3)	number of frames for a Paging sub-channel
<b>Transport Block Size List</b>		$0..<\maxno\text{ofHS-DSCHTBSSsE-PCH}>$		
>Transport Block Size Index for Enhanced PCH	M		INTEGER (1..32)	Index of the value range 1 to 32 of the MAC-ehs transport block size as specified in [32]

Range bound	Explanation
$\maxno\text{ofPagingMACFlow}$	Maximum number of Paging MAC Flows
$\maxno\text{ofPagingMACQueues}$	Maximum number of Priority Queues for Paging MAC Flow
$\maxno\text{ofHS-DSCHTBSSsE-PCH}$	Maximum number of HS-DSCH Transport Block Sizes used for Enhanced PCH operation associated HS-SCCH less

### 9.2.3.74 HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR

The *HS-DSCH Common System Information Response LCR* IE provides information for HS-DSCH configured for UE not in Cell\_DCH that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned criticality
<b>HS-SCCH Specific Information Response LCR</b>		$0..<\maxNoOfHSSCCHsLCR>$			-	
>HS SCCH ID LCR	M		9.2.3.88		-	
HARQ Memory Partitioning	O		9.2.1.102		-	
<b>Common MAC Flow Specific Information Response LCR</b>		$0..<\maxnoOfCommonMACFlowsLCR>$			-	
>Common MAC Flow ID LCR	M		9.2.3.76		-	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4		-	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63		-	
>HS-DSCH Initial Capacity Allocation	O		9.2.1.31Ha		-	
UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This is the UARFCN for the first Frequency repetition of HARQ Memory Partitioning.	YES	reject
<b>HARQ Memory Partitioning Per UARFCN</b>		$0..<\maxFrequencyinCell-1>$		Corresponds to Nt [15] Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	GLOBAL	reject
>HARQ Memory Partitioning	M		9.2.1.102		-	
>UARFCN	M		9.2.1.65		-	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoOfCommonMACFlowsLCR</i>	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxNoOfHSSCCHsLCR</i>	Maximum number of HS-SCCH codes for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxFrequencyinCell-1</i>	Maximum number of frequencies that can be used in a cell minus 1

### 9.2.3.75 HS-DSCH Paging System Information Response LCR

The *HS-DSCH Paging System Information Response LCR* IE provides information for HS-DSCH configured for UE in Cell\_PCH and URA\_PCH that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Paging MAC Flow Specific Information Response LCR</b>		$0..<\maxnoOfPagingMACFlow>$		
>Paging MAC Flow ID	M		9.2.1.113	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	
<b>&gt;HS-PDSCH DL Timeslot and Code Information LCR</b>		$0..<\maxnoOfDLtsLCR>$		
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A	
>>Midamble Shift LCR	M		9.2.3.7A	
>>Codes LCR		$1..<\maxnoOfHSPDSCHs>$		

>>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19	
---------------------------	---	--	----------	--

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofPagingMACFlow</i>	Maximum number of Paging MAC Flows
<i>maxnoofDLtsLCR</i>	Maximum number of Downlink time slots in a cell for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofHSPDSCHs</i>	Maximum number of HS-PDSCHs in one time slot of a Cell for 1.28Mcps TDD

### 9.2.3.76 Common MAC Flow ID LCR

The *Common MAC Flow ID LCR* IE is the unique identifier for one Common MAC flow.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common MAC Flow ID LCR			INTEGER (0..255)	

### 9.2.3.77 HSDPA Associated PICH Information LCR

The *HSDPA Associated PICH Information LCR* IE provides information for PICH used for Enhanced PCH operation.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
CHOICE HSDPA PICH				
> <i>Shared with PCH</i>				
>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13	
>> <i>Not shared with PCH LCR</i>				
>>Common Physical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.13	
>>TDD Channelisation Code LCR	M		9.2.3.19a	
>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A	
>>Midamble Shift LCR Offset	M		9.2.3.7A	
>>TDD Physical Channel offset	M		9.2.3.20	
>>Repetition Period	M		9.2.3.16	
>>Repetition Length	M		9.2.3.15	
>>Paging Indicator Length	M		9.2.3.8	
>>PICH Power	M		9.2.1.49A	
>>Second TDD Code LCR Code LCR	M		TDD Channelisation Code LCR 9.2.3.19a	
>>TSTD Indicator	O		9.2.1.64	

### 9.2.3.78 Common MAC Flows To Delete LCR

The *Common MAC Flows To Delete LCR* IE is used for the removal of Common MAC flows from a Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Common MAC Flows To Delete LCR</b>		$1..<\maxno\ of\ Common\ MACFlows\ LCR>$		
>Common MAC Flow ID LCR	M		9.2.3.76	

Range Bound	Explanation
$\maxno\ of\ Common\ MACFlows\ LCR$	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows for 1.28Mcps TDD

### 9.2.3.79 Common E-DCH System Information LCR

The *Common E-DCH System Information LCR* IE provides information for E-DCH configured for UE in Cell\_FACH and Idle state.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>UL Common MAC Flow Specific Information LCR</b>		$0..<\maxn oofComm onMACFl owsLCR >$			-	
>UL Common MAC Flow ID	M		Common MAC Flow ID LCR 9.2.3.76		-	
>Transport Bearer Request Indicator	O		9.2.1.62A		-	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
>TNL QoS	O		9.2.1.58A	Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.	-	
>Payload CRC Presence Indicator	O		9.2.1.49		-	
>Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information LCR	O		9.2.3.81		-	
>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.	-	
Common E-PUCH Information LCR	O		9.2.3.83		-	
E-TFCs Information TDD	O		9.2.3.46		-	
Maximum Number of Retransmission for Scheduling Info LCR	O		Maximum Number of Retransmissions for E-DCH 9.2.1.81		-	
E-DCH Retransmission timer for Scheduling Info LCR	O		E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer 9.2.3.61a		-	
<b>UL Synchronisation Parameters LCR</b>		0..1			YES	reject
>Uplink Synchronisation Step Size	M		9.2.3.26H		-	
>Uplink Synchronisation Frequency	M		9.2.3.26G		-	
Physical Channel ID for Common E-RNTI Requested Indicator	O		Enumerated(requested)		YES	ignore

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofCommonMACFlowsLCR</i>	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows

### 9.2.3.80 Common E-DCH System Information Response LCR

The *Common E-DCH System Information Response LCR* IE provides information for E-DCH configured for UE in Cell\_FACH and Idle state that have been established or modified.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>UL Common MAC Flow Specific Information Response LCR</b>		$0..<\maxno\ ofEDCHM\ ACFlowsL\ CR>$		Note1
>UL Common MAC Flow ID	M		Common MAC Flow ID LCR 9.2.3.76	
>Binding ID	O		9.2.1.4	
>Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.1.63	
<b>E-AGCH Specific Information Response TDD</b>		$0..<\maxNo\ OfEAGCHs\ LCR>$		
>E-AGCH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51	
<b>E-HICH Specific Information Response 1.28Mcps TDD</b>		$0..<\maxNo\ OfEHICHs\ LCR>$		1.28Mcps TDD only
>EI	M		INTEGER (0..3)	E-HICH indication which is used to indicate UE on which E-HICH the feedback info is carried.
>E-HICH ID TDD LCR	M		9.2.3.51a	
CCCH E-RNTI Information LCR	O		9.2.3.84	
Note1: the information element is a simplified representation of the ASN.1. Repetitions 1 to $\maxno\ of EDCHMACFlows$ and Repetition $\maxno\ of EDCHMACFlows + 1$ to $\maxno\ of EDCHMACFlowsLCR$ are represented by separate ASN.1 structures with different criticality.				

Range bound	Explanation
$\maxno\ of CommonMACFlowsLCR$	Maximum number of Common MAC Flows
$\maxNo\ of EAGCHsLCR$	Maximum number of E-AGCHs in a Cell
$\maxNo\ of EHICHsLCR$	Maximum number of E-HICHs in a Cell

### 9.2.3.81 Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information LCR

The *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information LCR* IE is used for the establishment or modify Common E-DCH MAC-d flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assinged Criticality
<b>Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow Specific Information LCR</b>		$1..<\maxno\ ofEDCHM\ ACdFlows\ LCR>$				
>Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID	M		9.2.3.87			
>Maximum Number Of Retransmissions For E-DCH	O		9.2.1.81			
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing List	O		9.2.1.69			
> <b>Common E-DCH Logical Channel Information</b>	O	$1..<\maxno\ oflogicalch\ annels>$				
>>Logical Channel ID	M		9.2.1.80			
>>Maximum MAC-c PDU Size Extended	O		MAC PDU Size Extended 9.2.1.38C			

>>Scheduling Priority Indicator	O		9.2.1.53H		-	ignore
>E-DCH HARQ Power Offset TDD	O		9.2.3.61			
>E-DCH MAC-d Flow Retransmission Timer	O		9.2.3.61a			

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofEDCHMACdFlowsLCR</i>	Maximum number of E-DCH MAC-d Flows for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxnooflogicalchannels</i>	Maximum number of logical channels

### 9.2.3.82 Enhanced UE DRX Information LCR

The *Enhanced UE DRX Information LCR* IE provides information for configuring the UE in Cell\_FACH state to discontinuously reception for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
T321	M		ENUMERATED (100, 200, 400, 800,...)	Determines the time the UE waits until initiating DRX operation, in ms.
HS-DSCH DRX cycle <sub>FACH</sub>	M		ENUMERATED (4, 8, 16, 32,...)	Determines the length of the DRX Cycle during DRX operation, in frames
HS-DSCH Rx burst <sub>FACH</sub>	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16,...)	Determines the period within the DRX Cycle that the UE continuously receives HS-DSCH, in frames

### 9.2.3.83 Common E-PUCH Information LCR

The *Common E-PUCH Information LCR* IE provides parameters to configure the E-PUCH physical channel for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Minimum code rate	M		INTEGER (0..63)	Unit: - Range: 0.055 .. 1 Step: 0.015
Maximum code rate	M		INTEGER (0..63)	Unit: - Range: 0.055 .. 1 Step: 0.015
HARQ Info for E-DCH	M		ENUMERATED (rv0, rvtable)	'rv0' indicates that the UE will only use E_DCH RV index 0. 'rvtable' indicates that the UE will use an RSN based RV index as specified in [8]
PRXdes_base per UARFCN		0..<maxFrequencyInCell>		
>PRXdes_base	M		INTEGER (-112..-50)	dBm. Reference Desired RX power level for E-PUCH. Reference to Pe-base in [21]
>UARFCN	O		9.2.1.65	Corresponds to Nt [15] Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.
E-PUCH TPC Step Size	O		TDD TPC UL Step Size 9.2.3.21a	
E-AGCH TPC Step Size	O		TDD TPC DL Step Size 9.2.3.21	
E-PUCH Power Control GAP	O		INTEGER (1..255)	Unit: Number of subframes. Reference to E-PUCH Power Control for 1.28Mcps TDD in [21]. If it is not present, UE shall deem it to be infinite in which case closed loop power control shall always be used.

Range bound	Explanation
maxFrequencyInCell	Maximum number of Frequencies that can be defined in a Cell

### 9.2.3.84 Common E-RNTI Information LCR

The *Common E-RNTI Information LCR* IE provides parameters to configure the common E-RNTI used in enhanced CELL\_FACH and Idle mode.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Common E-RNTI Information LCR		1..<maxnoofERUCCHsLCR>			-	
>Starting E-RNTI	M		9.2.1.75		-	
>Number of group	M		INTEGER (1..32)		-	
>Number of E-RNTI per group	M		INTEGER (1..7)		-	
>Associated Physical Channel ID	O		Common Physical Channel ID 9.2.1.13		YES	reject

Range bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofERUCCHsLCR</i>	Maximum number of E-RUCCH that can be defined in a Cell

### 9.2.3.85 Paging MAC Flows To Delete LCR

The *Paging MAC Flows To Delete LCR* IE is used for the removal of Paging MAC flows from a Node B.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Paging MAC Flows To Delete LCR</b>		$1..<\maxno\text{ofPagingMACFlow}>$		
>Paging MAC Flow ID	M		9.2.1.113	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofPagingMACFlow</i>	Maximum number of Paging MAC Flows

### 9.2.3.86 Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete LCR

The *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete LCR* IE is used for the removal of E-DCH MAC-d flows.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Common E-DCH MAC-d Flows To Delete</b>		$1..<\maxno\text{ofCommonEDCHMACdFlowsL}\text{CR}>$		
>Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID LCR	M		9.2.3.87	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofCommonEDCHMACdFlowsLCR</i>	Maximum number of common E-DCH MAC-d flows

### 9.2.3.87 Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID LCR

The *Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID LCR* IE is the unique identifier for one MAC-d flow on E-DCH.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Common E-DCH MAC-d Flow ID LCR			INTEGER (0..255)	

### 9.2.3.88 HS-SCCH ID LCR

The HS-SCCH ID identifies unambiguously a HS-SCCH and its paired HS-SICH within the set of HS-SCCHs for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS SCCH ID LCR			INTEGER (0..255)	

### 9.2.3.89 BCCH Specific HS-DSCH RNTI Information LCR

The *BCCH Specific HS-DSCH RNTI Information* IE provides information for BCCH Transmission using HS-DSCH for 1.28Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
BCCH Specific HS-DSCH RNTI	M		HS-DSCH-RNTI 9.2.1.31J	
HS-SCCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21	
HS-PDSCH Power	M		DL Power 9.2.1.21	

### 9.2.3.90 MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR

The *MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR* IE indicates the maximum number of bits per second to be delivered over the air interface.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
MAC-es Maximum Bit Rate LCR			INTEGER (0..256,000,000,...)	Unit: bit/s

### 9.2.3.91 Semi-Persistent scheduling Capability LCR

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Semi-Persistent scheduling Capability LCR			ENUMERATED (Semi-Persistent scheduling Capable, Semi-Persistent scheduling Non-Capable)	

### 9.2.3.92 Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability LCR

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capability LCR			ENUMERATED (Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Capable, Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Non-Capable)	

### 9.2.3.93 Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR

The *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information LCR* IE defines the parameters used for Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX operation for 1.28 Mcps TDD (see ref. [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Enabling Delay	M		ENUMERATED (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128)	Units of radio frames	-	
<b>HS-SCCH DRX Information</b>		1			-	
>UE DRX Cycle	M		ENUMERATED(1,2,4,8,16,32,64,...)	Units of subframes	-	
>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle	O		ENUMERATED(1,2,4,8,16,32,64,...)	Units of subframes	-	
>UE DRX Offset	M		INTEGER (0..63)	Units of subframes. Offset of the UE DRX cycles at the given TTI	-	
>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle Ext	O		ENUMERATED(128,256,512,...)	Units of subframes.	YES	ignore
<b>E-AGCH DRX Information</b>		0..1			-	
CHOICE E-AGCH DRX information type	M				-	
>Same as HS-SCCH			NULL	Indicate the E-AGCH DRX Cycle and Offset are the same as the HS-SCCH DRX Cycle and Offset, and the E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold is absent	-	
>E-AGCH DRX parameters					-	
>>E-AGCH DRX cycle	M		Enumerated (1,2,4,8,16,32,64)	Units of subframes.	-	
>>E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold	O		Enumerated (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, infinity,...)	Units of subframes.	-	
>>E-AGCH DRX Offset	M		Integer (0.. 63)	Units of subframes. Offset of the E-AGCH DRX cycles.	-	
Enabling Delay Ext	O		Enumerated (infinity,...)		Yes	ignore

### 9.2.3.94 Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR

The *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR* IE is used for modification of Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX information in a Node B Communication Context. The *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information To Modify LCR* IE shall include at least one of the following IE.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Enabling Delay	O		ENUMERATE D (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128)	Units of radio frames	-	
CHOICE DRX Information To Modify	O				-	
>Modify					-	
>>HS-SCCH DRX Information		0..1			-	
>>>UE DRX Cycle	M		ENUMERATE D(1,2,4,8,16,3,2,64,...)	Units of subframes	-	
>>>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle	O		ENUMERATE D(1,2,4,8,16,3,2,64,...)	Units of subframes	-	
>>>UE DRX Offset	M		INTEGER (0..63)	Units of subframes. Offset of the UE DRX cycles at the given TTI	-	
>>>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle Ext	O		ENUMERATE D(128,256,512,...)	Units of subframes	YES	ignore
>>E-AGCH DRX Information		0..1			-	
>>>CHOICE E-AGCH DRX information type	M				-	
>>>>Same as HS-SCCH			NULL	Indicate the E-AGCH DRX Cycle and Offset are the same as the HS-SCCH DRX Cycle and Offset, and the E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold is absent	-	
>>>>E-AGCH DRX parameters					-	
>>>>E-AGCH DRX cycle	M		Enumerated (1,2,4,8,16,32,64)	Units of subframes.	-	
>>>>E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold	O		Enumerated (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, infinity,...)	Units of subframes.	-	
>>>>E-AGCH DRX Offset	M		Integer (0.. 63)	Units of subframes. Offset of the E-AGCH DRX cycles.	-	
>Deactivate			NULL		-	
Enabling Delay Ext	O		Enumerated (infinity,...)		Yes	ignore

### 9.2.3.95 Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR

Node B uses the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR* IE to inform the CRNC the parameters used for Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX operation for 1.28 Mcps TDD (see ref. [21]). Continuous

Packet Connectivity DRX related parameters shall be configured by the CRNC. For the parameters which can be accepted by Node B, the Node B shall not include the related IEs in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR IE*. For the parameters which can be not accepted by Node B, the Node B shall include the related IEs in the *Continuous Packet Connectivity DRX Information Response LCR IE*.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Enabling Delay	O		ENUMERATE D (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128)	Units of radio frames	-	
<b>HS-SCCH DRX Information</b>		0..1			-	
>UE DRX Cycle	O		ENUMERATE D(1,2,4,8,16,32,64,...)	Units of subframes	-	
>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle	O		ENUMERATE D(1,2,4,8,16,32,64,...)	Units of subframes	-	
>UE DRX Offset	O		INTEGER (0..63)	Units of subframes. Offset of the UE DRX cycles at the given TTI	-	
>Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle Ext	O		ENUMERATE D(128,256,512,...)	Units of subframes	YES	ignore
<b>E-AGCH DRX Information</b>		0..1			-	
CHOICE E-AGCH DRX information type	M				-	
>Same as HS-SCCH			NULL	Indicate the E-AGCH DRX Cycle and Offset are the same as the HS-SCCH DRX Cycle and Offset, and the E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold is absent	-	
>E-AGCH DRX parameters					-	
>>E-AGCH DRX cycle	O		Enumerated (1,2,4,8,16,32,64,...)	Units of subframes.	-	
>>E-AGCH Inactivity Monitor Threshold	O		Enumerated (0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, infinity,...)	Units of subframes.	-	
>>E-AGCH DRX Offset	O		Integer (0.. 63)	Units of subframes. Offset of the E-AGCH DRX cycles.	-	
Enabling Delay Ext			Enumerated (infinity,...)	This IE can only be used when the Enabling Delay Ext is included in the request message, otherwise, the IE shall not be used	Yes	ignore

### 9.2.3.96 HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR

The *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE defines the parameters used for HS-DSCH semi-Persistent scheduling for 1.28 Mcps TDD (see ref. [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
<b>Transport Block Size List</b>		$1..<maxnoofTBSsMapping>$		
>Transport Block Size mapping Index	M		INTEGER (0..maxnoofTBSsMapping-1)	Corresponds to the <i>Transport-block size information</i> field carried on HS-SCCH (see ref [34]).
>Transport Block Size Index	M		INTEGER (1..maxnoofHSDSCHTBSSLCR)	Corresponds to the <i>TB index</i> in the related Transport Block Size table (see ref [32]).
<b>Repetition Period list</b>		$1..<maxnoofRepetitionPeriodLCR>$		
>Repetition Period Index	M		INTEGER (0..maxnoofRepetitionPeriodLCR-1)	Corresponds to the <i>Resource repetition period index</i> field carried on HS-SCCH (see ref [34]).
>Repetition Period	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64,...)	Units of subframes
>Repetition Length	O		INTEGER (1..63)	Absence means Repetition Length equal to 1.
HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator	O		ENUMERATED(Reserve)	Reserve means the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent Resource is required to be reserved and be informed via response message.
<b>HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation Indicator</b>		1		
>> <i>CHOICE configuration</i>				
>> <i>Logical Channel level</i>			BIT STRING (16)	Available when MAC-ehs is configured. Indicates the logical channels for which the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent operation is intended to be used .
>> <i>Priority Queue level</i>			BIT STRING (8)	Indicates the Priority Queues for which the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent operation is intended to be used.

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofHSDSCHTBSSLCR</i>	Maximum number of HS-DSCH Transport Block Sizes
<i>maxnoofRepetitionPeriodLCR</i>	Maximum number of Repetition Period for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofTBSsMapping</i>	Maximum number of Transport Block Size mapping index on HS-SCCH.

### 9.2.3.96a HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR

The *HS-PSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE is used for the modification of HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling information for 1.28 Mcps TDD (see ref. [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>Transport Block Size List</b>		$0..<$			-	

		<i>maxnoofTBSSsMapping &gt;</i>				
> Transport Block Size mapping Index	M		INTEGER (0.. maxnoofTBSSsMapping-1)	Corresponds to the <i>Transport-block size information</i> field carried on HS-SCCH (see ref [34]).	-	
>Transport Block Size Index	M		INTEGER (1.. maxnoofHSDSCHTBSSsLCR)	Corresponds to the <i>TB index</i> in the related Transport Block Size table (see ref [32]).	-	
<b>Repetition Period list</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxnoofRepetitionPeriodLCR&gt;</i>			-	
>Repetition Period Index	M		INTEGER (0.. maxnoofRepetitionPeriodLCR)	Corresponds to the <i>Resource repetition period index</i> field carried on HS-SCCH (see ref [34]).	-	
>Repetition Period	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64,...)	Units of subframes	-	
>Repetition Length	O		INTEGER (1..63)	Absence means Repetition Length equal to 1.	-	
HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator	O		ENUMERATED(Reserve)	Reserve means the Semi-Persistent HS-DSCH Resource is required to be reserved and be informed via response message.	YES	ignore
HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation Indicator		0..1			YES	reject
>CHOICE configuration						
>>Logical Channel level			BIT STRING (16)	Available when MAC-ehs is configured. Indicates the logical channels for which the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent operation is intended to be used.		
>> Priority Queue level			BIT STRING (8)	Indicates the Priority		

				Queues for which the HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent operation is intended to be used.		
--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofHS-DSCHTBSSsLCR</i>	Maximum number of HS-DSCH Transport Block Sizes
<i>maxnoofRepetitionPeriodLCR</i>	Maximum number of Repetition Period for 1.28Mcps TDD
<i>maxnoofTBSSsMapping</i>	Maximum number of Transport Block Size mapping index on HS-SCCH.

### 9.2.3.97 E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR

The *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information LCR* IE defines the parameters used for E-DCH semi-Persistent scheduling for 1.28 Mcps TDD (see ref. [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>Repetition Period list</b>		<i>I..&lt;maxnoofRepetitionPeriodLCR&gt;</i>			-	
>Repetition Period Index	M		INTEGER (0.. <i>maxnoofRepetitionPeriodLCR</i> -1)		-	
>Repetition Period	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64,...)	Units of subframes	-	
>Repetition Length	O		INTEGER (1..63)	Absence means Repetition Length equal to 1.	-	
E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Indicator	M		BIT STRING (16)	Indicates the logical channels for which the E-DCH Semi-Persistent operation is intended to be used.	-	
<b>Semi-Persistent E-DCH related E-HICH Information</b>		<i>I</i>			-	
>E-HICH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51a	If the Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE is included in the E-HICH Information IE, the E-HICH ID TDD IE shall be ignored.	-	
>Signature Sequence Group Index	M		INTEGER (0..19)		-	
>Extended E-HICH ID TDD	O		9.2.3.51b	The Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE shall be used if the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.	-	
E-DCH Semi-Persistent	O		ENUMERATED(Re	Reserve means	YES	ignore

Resource Reservation Indicator			serve)	the E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource is required to be reserved and be informed via response message.		
--------------------------------	--	--	--------	---	--	--

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRepetitionPeriodLCR</i>	Maximum number of Repetition Period for 1.28Mcps TDD

### 9.2.3.97a E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR

The *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information to modify LCR* IE is used for the modification of E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling information for 1.28 Mcps TDD (see ref. [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>Repetition Period list</b>		<i>0..&lt;maxnoofRepetitionPeriodLCR&gt;</i>			-	
>Repetition Period Index	M		INTEGER (0.. <i>maxnoofRepetitionPeriodLCR-1</i> )		-	
>Repetition Period	M		ENUMERATED (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64,...)	Units of subframes	-	
>Repetition Length	O		INTEGER (1..63)	Absence means Repetition Length equal to 1.	-	
E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Indicator	O		BIT STRING (16)	Indicates the logical channels for which the E-DCH Semi-Persistent operation is intended to be used.	-	
<b>Semi-Persistent E-DCH related E-HICH Information</b>		<i>0..1</i>			-	
>E-HICH ID TDD	M		9.2.3.51a	If the Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE is included in the E-HICH Information IE, the E-HICH ID TDD IE shall be ignored.	-	
>Signature Sequence Group Index	M		INTEGER (0..19)		-	
>Extended E-HICH ID TDD	O		9.2.3.51b	The Extended E-HICH ID TDD IE shall be used if the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.	-	
E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator	O		ENUMERATED(Reserve)	Reserve means the E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource is	YES	ignore

				required to be reserved and be informed via response message.		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofRepetitionPeriodLCR</i>	Maximum number of Repetition Period for 1.28Mcps TDD

### 9.2.3.98 HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR

The *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR* IE provides information for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling determined within the Node B (see ref. [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>HS-SICH information for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent Scheduling operation</b>		1..< <i>maxnoofHS-SICHforSPS</i> >			-	
>HS-SICH mapping index	M		INTEGER (0.. <i>maxnoofHS-SICHforSPS-1</i> )		-	
>CHOICE HS-SICH type					-	
>>HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH					-	
>>>HS-SICH ID	M		9.2.3.5Gb	If the Extended HS-SICH ID IE is included in the HS-SICH Information LCR IE, the HS-SICH ID IE shall be ignored.	-	
>>>Extended HS-SICH ID	O		9.2.3.5K	The Extended HS-SICH ID IE shall be used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31.	-	
>>Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH					-	
>>>Non-HS-SCCH associated HS-SICH ID	M		INTEGER (0..255)		-	
<b>Allcoated HS-PDSCH Semi-persistent resource</b>		0..1			-	
> Repetition Period Index	M		INTEGER (0.. <i>maxnoofRepetitionPeriodLCR-1</i> )		-	
>Repetition Length for HS-PDSCH Semi-persistent Resouce	O		INTEGER (1..63)	The IE is not used.	-	
>HS-PDSCH offset	M		INTEGER (0..63)	Units of subframes	-	

>Timeslot Resource Related Information	M		BIT STRING(5)	Each bit indicates availability of a timeslot, where the bit 0 corresponds to TS2, the bit 1 is TS3, the bit 3 is TS4... bit 5 corresponds to TS6. The value 1 of a bit indicates that the corresponding timeslot is available. Bit 0 is the first/leftmost bit of the bit string.	-	
>Start Code	M		TDD Channelisation Code 9.2.3.19		-	
>End Code	M		TDD Channelisation Code 9.2.3.19		-	
>Transport Block Size Index	M		INTEGER (0..maxnoofTBSs Mapping-1)		-	
>Modulation type	M		ENUMERATE D (QPSK, 16QAM)		-	
>HS-SICH mapping index	M		INTEGER (0..maxnoofHS-SICHforSPS-1)		-	
>HS-PDSCH Midamble Configuration	M		Midamble Shift LCR 9.2.3.7A		YES	reject
Buffer Size for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling	O		ENUMERATE D (800..304000, ...)	Indicates the buffer size that shall be reserved for HS-DSCH semi-persistent scheduling operation.  800 .. 16000 by step of 800, 17600 .. 32000 by step of 1600, 36000 .. 80000 by step of 4000, 88000 .. 160000 by step of 8000, 176000 .. 304000 by step of 16000	-	
Number of Processes for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling	O		INTEGER (1..16)		-	

Range Bound	Explanation
<i>maxnoofHS-SICHforSPS</i>	Maximum number of HS-SICH for HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation
<i>maxnoofTBSsMapping</i>	Maximum number of Transport Block Size mapping index on HS-SCCH.

### 9.2.3.99 E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR

The *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Information Response LCR* IE provides information for E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling information determined within the Node B (see ref. [21]).

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
<b>Allcoated E-DCH Semi-persistent resource</b>		1			-	
>Timeslot Resource Related Information LCR	M		9.2.3.54a		-	
>Power Resource Related Information	M		9.2.3.55		-	
>Repetition Length	M		INTEGER (1..63))	The IE shall be ignored.	-	
>Subframe Number	M		ENUMERATE D (0,1)	Used to indicate from which subframe of the Radio Frame indicated by TDD E-PUCH Offset IE the physical resources are assigned to the E-DCH Non-scheduled Grant.	-	
>TDD E-PUCH Offset	M		9.2.3.56		-	
>TDD Channelisation Code	M		9.2.3.19		-	
>NE-UCCH	M		INTEGER (1..8)	Number of E-UCCH and TPC instances within an E-DCH TTI. Details are described in [19].	-	
>Repetition Period Index	O		INTEGER (0..maxnoofRepetitionPeriodLCR-1)		YES	ignore

### 9.2.3.100 HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR

The *HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR* IE is used to deactivate HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation for 1.28 Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
HS-DSCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator	M		NULL	

### 9.2.3.101 E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR

The *E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator LCR* IE is used to deactivate E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling operation for 1.28 Mcps TDD.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
E-DCH Semi-Persistent scheduling Deactivate Indicator	M		NULL	

### 9.2.3.102 Idle Interval Information

The *Idle Interval Information* IE indicates the idle interval used for E-UTRAN measurements by a multi-RAT UE in CELL\_DCH state. Ref [50].

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description
K	M		INTEGER (0,2,3)	The actual idle interval period = $2^K$ . Value "0" means to delete the configuration related to E-UTRAN measurement
Offset	M		INTEGER (0..7)	The idle interval position in the period. The IE shall be ignored when the value of the KIE is set to '0'

### 9.2.3.103 HS-SICH Reference Signal Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Midamble Configuration LCR	M		ENUMERATE D (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, ...)	As defined in [19]		
Midamble Shift	M		INTEGER (0..15)			
Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A			

## 9.2.3.104 UE Selected MBMS Service Information

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
CHOICE Status	O					
>None			NULL			
>Some						
>>Selected MBMS Service List		1..MaxMBMSServiceSelect				
>>>Selected MBMS Service Time Slot Information LCR	M	0..7		This IE indicates the Time Slot information of UE selected MBMS service in the other frequency. For 1.28Mcps TDD only. Mandatory if the IE UE Selected MBMS Service Action set to Selected. Otherwise optional.	—	
>>>Time Slot LCR	M		9.2.3.24A		—	
>>>MBMS Service TDM Information		0..I		Indicating the MBMS service TDM Information		
>>> Transmission Time Interval	M		ENUMERATED (10, 20, 40, 80,...)	Unit: ms		
>>>TDM_Rep	M		Integer (2..9)			
>>>TDM_Offset	M		Integer (0..8)			
>>>TDM_Length	M		Integer (1..8)			

## 9.3 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)

### 9.3.0 General

Subclause 9.3 presents the Abstract Syntax of NBAP protocol with ASN.1. In case there is contradiction between the ASN.1 definition in this subclause and the tabular format in subclauses 9.1 and 9.2, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional elements, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

The ASN.1 definition specifies the structure and content of NBAP messages. NBAP messages can contain any IEs specified in the object set definitions for that message without the order or number of occurrence being restricted by ASN.1. However, for this version of the standard, a sending entity shall construct a NBAP message according to the PDU definitions module and with the following additional rules (Note that in the following IE means an IE in the object set with an explicit id. If one IE needed to appear more than once in one object set, then the different occurrences have different IE ids):

- IEs shall be ordered (in an IE container) in the order they appear in object set definitions.
- Object set definitions specify how many times IEs may appear. An IE shall appear exactly once if the presence field in an object has value "mandatory". An IE may appear at most once if the presence field in an object has value "optional" or "conditional". If in a tabular format there is multiplicity specified for an IE (i.e. an IE list) then in the corresponding ASN.1 definition the list definition is separated into two parts. The first part defines an IE container list where the list elements reside. The second part defines list elements. The IE container list appears as an IE of its own. For this version of the standard an IE container list may contain only one kind of list elements.

If a NBAP message that is not constructed as defined above is received, this shall be considered as Abstract Syntax Error, and the message shall be handled as defined for Abstract Syntax Error in subclause 10.3.6.

### 9.3.1 Usage of Private Message mechanism for non-standard use

The private message mechanism for non-standard use may be used.

- For special operator- (and/or vendor) specific features considered not to be part of the basic functionality, i.e. the functionality required for a complete and high-quality specification in order to guarantee multi-vendor inter-operability.
- By vendors for research purposes, e.g. to implement and evaluate new algorithms/features before such features are proposed for standardisation.

The private message mechanism shall not be used for basic functionality. Such functionality shall be standardised.

### 9.3.2 Elementary Procedure Definitions

```
-- ****
-- 
-- Elementary Procedure definitions
-- 
-- ****
```

```
NBAP-PDU-Descriptions {
    itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
    umts-Access (20) modules (3) nbap (2) version1 (1) nbap-PDU-Descriptions (0) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- *****
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- *****

IMPORTS
    Criticality,
    ProcedureID,
    MessageDiscriminator,
    TransactionID
FROM NBAP-CommonDataTypes

CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD,
CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD,
CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse,
CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure,
CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD,
CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD,
CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse,
CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure,
CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest,
CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse,
BlockResourceRequest,
BlockResourceResponse,
BlockResourceFailure,
UnblockResourceIndication,
AuditFailure,
AuditRequiredIndication,
AuditRequest,
AuditResponse,
CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest,
CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse,
CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure,
CommonMeasurementReport,
CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest,
CommonMeasurementFailureIndication,
CellSetupRequestFDD,
CellSetupRequestTDD,
CellSetupResponse,
CellSetupFailure,
CellReconfigurationRequestFDD,
CellReconfigurationRequestTDD,
CellReconfigurationResponse,
CellReconfigurationFailure,
CellDeletionRequest,
```

CellDeletionResponse,  
InformationExchangeInitiationRequest,  
InformationExchangeInitiationResponse,  
InformationExchangeInitiationFailure,  
InformationReport,  
InformationExchangeTerminationRequest,  
InformationExchangeFailureIndication,  
BearerRearrangementIndication,  
ResourceStatusIndication,  
SystemInformationUpdateRequest,  
SystemInformationUpdateResponse,  
SystemInformationUpdateFailure,  
ResetRequest,  
ResetResponse,  
RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD,  
RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD,  
RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication,  
RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD,  
RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD,  
RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD,  
RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD,  
RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD,  
RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD,  
RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD,  
RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD,  
RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD,  
RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD,  
RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD,  
RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD,  
RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationFDD,  
RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationTDD,  
RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD,  
RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD,  
RadioLinkReconfigurationReady,  
RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure,  
RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit,  
RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel,  
RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD,  
RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD,  
RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse,  
RadioLinkDeletionRequest,  
RadioLinkDeletionResponse,  
DL-PowerControlRequest,  
DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest,  
DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest,  
DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse,  
DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure,  
DedicatedMeasurementReport,  
DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest,  
DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication,  
RadioLinkFailureIndication,  
RadioLinkRestoreIndication,  
CompressedModeCommand,  
ErrorIndication,

```
PrivateMessage,  
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD,  
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD,  
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationResponse,  
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFailure,  
CellSynchronisationInitiationRequestTDD,  
CellSynchronisationInitiationResponseTDD,  
CellSynchronisationInitiationFailureTDD,  
CellSynchronisationReconfigurationRequestTDD,  
CellSynchronisationReconfigurationResponseTDD,  
CellSynchronisationReconfigurationFailureTDD,  
CellSynchronisationAdjustmentRequestTDD,  
CellSynchronisationAdjustmentResponseTDD,  
CellSynchronisationAdjustmentFailureTDD,  
CellSynchronisationReportTDD,  
CellSynchronisationTerminationRequestTDD,  
CellSynchronisationFailureIndicationTDD,  
MBMSNotificationUpdateCommand,  
UEStatusUpdateCommand
```

FROM NBAP-PDU-Contents

```
id-audit,  
id-auditRequired,  
id-blockResource,  
id-cellDeletion,  
id-cellReconfiguration,  
id-cellSetup,  
id-cellSynchronisationInitiation,  
id-cellSynchronisationReconfiguration,  
id-cellSynchronisationReporting,  
id-cellSynchronisationTermination,  
id-cellSynchronisationFailure,  
id-commonMeasurementFailure,  
id-commonMeasurementInitiation,  
id-commonMeasurementReport,  
id-commonMeasurementTermination,  
id-commonTransportChannelDelete,  
id-commonTransportChannelReconfigure,  
id-commonTransportChannelSetup,  
id-compressedModeCommand,  
id-dedicatedMeasurementFailure,  
id-dedicatedMeasurementInitiation,  
id-dedicatedMeasurementReport,  
id-dedicatedMeasurementTermination,  
id-downlinkPowerControl,  
id-downlinkPowerTimeslotControl,  
id-errorIndicationForDedicated,  
id-errorIndicationForCommon,  
id-informationExchangeFailure,  
id-informationExchangeInitiation,  
id-informationReporting,  
id-informationExchangeTermination,  
id-BearerRearrangement,
```

```

id-mBMSNotificationUpdate,
id-physicalSharedChannelReconfiguration,
id-privateMessageForDedicated,
id-privateMessageForCommon,
id-radioLinkActivation,
id-radioLinkAddition,
id-radioLinkDeletion,
id-radioLinkFailure,
id-radioLinkParameterUpdate,
id-radioLinkPreemption,
id-radioLinkRestoration,
id-radioLinkSetup,
id-reset,
id-resourceStatusIndication,
id-cellSynchronisationAdjustment,
id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCancellation,
id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCommit,
id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation,
id-systemInformationUpdate,
id-unblockResource,
id-unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration,
id-uEStatusUpdate

FROM NBAP-Constants;

-- *****
-- 
-- Interface Elementary Procedure Class
-- 
-- *****

NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= CLASS {
    &InitiatingMessage
    &SuccessfulOutcome          OPTIONAL,
    &UnsuccessfulOutcome        OPTIONAL,
    &Outcome                    OPTIONAL,
    &messageDiscriminator      MessageDiscriminator,
    &procedureID                ProcedureID UNIQUE,
    &criticality               Criticality     DEFAULT ignore
}

WITH SYNTAX {
    INITIATING MESSAGE
    [SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME           &InitiatingMessage
     &SuccessfulOutcome]
    [UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME         &UnsuccessfulOutcome]
    [OUTCOME                      &Outcome]
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR        &messageDiscriminator
    PROCEDURE ID                  &procedureID
    [CRITICALITY                 &criticality]
}

-- *****
-- 
-- Interface PDU Definition

```

```

-- ****
-- ***** NBAP-PDU ::= CHOICE {
NBAP-PDU ::= CHOICE {
    initiatingMessage      InitiatingMessage,
    succesfulOutcome       SuccessfulOutcome,
    unsuccesfulOutcome     UnsuccessfulOutcome,
    outcome                Outcome,
    ...
}

InitiatingMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureID            NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureID   ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality             NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality   ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
    messageDiscriminator    NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&messageDiscriminator({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
    transactionID           TransactionID,
    value                  NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&InitiatingMessage({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID})
}

SuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureID            NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureID   ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality             NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality   ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
    messageDiscriminator    NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&messageDiscriminator({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
    transactionID           TransactionID,
    value                  NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&SuccessfulOutcome({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID})
}

UnsuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureID            NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureID   ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality             NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality   ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
    messageDiscriminator    NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&messageDiscriminator({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
    transactionID           TransactionID,
    value                  NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&UnsuccessfulOutcome({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID})
}

Outcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureID            NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureID   ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality             NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality   ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
    messageDiscriminator    NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&messageDiscriminator({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID}),
    transactionID           TransactionID,
    value                  NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&Outcome   ({NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureID})
}

-- ****
-- 
-- Interface Elementary Procedure List
-- 
-- ****
NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1          |
    NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2          ,
    ...
}

```

```

NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    cellSetupFDD
    cellSetupTDD
    cellReconfigurationFDD
    cellReconfigurationTDD
    cellDeletion
    commonTransportChannelSetupFDD
    commonTransportChannelSetupTDD
    commonTransportChannelReconfigureFDD
    commonTransportChannelReconfigureTDD
    commonTransportChannelDelete
    audit
    blockResource
    radioLinkSetupFDD
    radioLinkSetupTDD
    systemInformationUpdate
    commonMeasurementInitiation
    radioLinkAdditionFDD
    radioLinkAdditionTDD
    radioLinkDeletion
    reset
    synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparationFDD
    synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparationTDD
    unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationFDD
    unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationTDD
    dedicatedMeasurementInitiation
    physicalSharedChannelReconfigurationTDD
    ...
    informationExchangeInitiation
    cellSynchronisationInitiationTDD
    cellSynchronisationReconfigurationTDD
    cellSynchronisationAdjustmentTDD
    physicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFDD
}

```

```

NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2 NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    resourceStatusIndication
    auditRequired
    commonMeasurementReport
    commonMeasurementTermination
    commonMeasurementFailure
    synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCommit
    synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCancellation
    radioLinkFailure
    radioLinkPreemption
    radioLinkRestoration
    dedicatedMeasurementReport
    dedicatedMeasurementTermination
    dedicatedMeasurementFailure
    downlinkPowerControlFDD
    downlinkPowerTimeslotControl
    compressedModeCommand
    unblockResource
}

```

```

errorIndicationForDedicated
errorIndicationForCommon
privateMessageForDedicated
privateMessageForCommon
...
informationReporting
informationExchangeTermination
informationExchangeFailure
cellSynchronisationReportingTDD
cellSynchronisationTerminationTDD
cellSynchronisationFailureTDD
bearerRearrangement
radioLinkActivationFDD
radioLinkActivationTDD
radioLinkParameterUpdateFDD
radioLinkParameterUpdateTDD
mBMSNotificationUpdate
uEstatusUpdate

}

-- *****
-- 
-- Interface Elementary Procedures
-- 
-- *****

-- Class 1

-- *** CellSetup (FDD) ***
cellSetupFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      CellSetupRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     CellSetupResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   CellSetupFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR  common
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-cellSetup, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY             reject
}

-- *** CellSetup (TDD) ***
cellSetupTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      CellSetupRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     CellSetupResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   CellSetupFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR  common
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-cellSetup, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY             reject
}

-- *** CellReconfiguration(FDD) ***
cellReconfigurationFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      CellReconfigurationRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     CellReconfigurationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   CellReconfigurationFailure
}

```

```

MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR common
PROCEDURE ID { procedureCode id-cellReconfiguration, ddMode fdd }
CRITICALITY reject
}

-- *** CellReconfiguration(TDD) ***
cellReconfigurationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE CellReconfigurationRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME CellReconfigurationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME CellReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR common
    PROCEDURE ID { procedureCode id-cellReconfiguration, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY reject
}

-- *** CellDeletion ***
cellDeletion NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE CellDeletionRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME CellDeletionResponse
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR common
    PROCEDURE ID { procedureCode id-cellDeletion, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY reject
}

-- *** CommonTransportChannelSetup (FDD) ***
commonTransportChannelSetupFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR common
    PROCEDURE ID { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelSetup, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY reject
}

-- *** CommonTransportChannelSetup (TDD) ***
commonTransportChannelSetupTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR common
    PROCEDURE ID { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelSetup, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY reject
}

-- *** CommonTransportChannelReconfigure (FDD) ***
commonTransportChannelReconfigureFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR common
    PROCEDURE ID { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelReconfigure, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY reject
}

```

```

-- *** CommonTransportChannelReconfigure (TDD) ***
commonTransportChannelReconfigureTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR  common
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelReconfigure, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

-- *** CommonTransportChannelDelete ***
commonTransportChannelDelete NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR  common
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-commonTransportChannelDelete, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

-- *** Audit ***
audit NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      AuditRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     AuditResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   AuditFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR  common
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-audit, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

-- *** BlockResourceRequest ***
blockResource NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      BlockResourceRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     BlockResourceResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   BlockResourceFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR  common
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-blockResource, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

-- *** RadioLinkSetup (FDD) ***
radioLinkSetupFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR  common
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-radioLinkSetup, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

-- *** RadioLinkSetup (TDD) ***
radioLinkSetupTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD
}

```

```

MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR    common
PROCEDURE ID              { procedureCode id-radioLinkSetup, ddMode tdd }
CRITICALITY               reject
}

-- *** SystemInformationUpdate ***
systemInformationUpdate NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE      SystemInformationUpdateRequest
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       SystemInformationUpdateResponse
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     SystemInformationUpdateFailure
  MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
  PROCEDURE ID             { procedureCode id-systemInformationUpdate, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY              reject
}

-- *** Reset ***
reset NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE        ResetRequest
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME        ResetResponse
  MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR    common
  PROCEDURE ID              { procedureCode id-reset, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY              reject
}

-- *** CommonMeasurementInitiation ***
commonMeasurementInitiation NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE        CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME        CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure
  MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR    common
  PROCEDURE ID              { procedureCode id-commonMeasurementInitiation, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY              reject
}

-- *** RadioLinkAddition (FDD) ***
radioLinkAdditionFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE        RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME        RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD
  MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR    dedicated
  PROCEDURE ID              { procedureCode id-radioLinkAddition, ddMode fdd }
  CRITICALITY              reject
}

-- *** RadioLinkAddition (TDD) ***
radioLinkAdditionTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE        RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME        RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD
  MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR    dedicated
  PROCEDURE ID              { procedureCode id-radioLinkAddition, ddMode tdd }
  CRITICALITY              reject
}

```

```

}

-- *** RadioLinkDeletion ***
radioLinkDeletion NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkDeletionRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     RadioLinkDeletionResponse
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR  dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-radioLinkDeletion, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY             reject
}

-- *** SynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation (FDD) ***
synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparationFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     RadioLinkReconfigurationReady
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR  dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY             reject
}

-- *** SynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation (TDD) ***
synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     RadioLinkReconfigurationReady
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR  dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY             reject
}

-- *** UnSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration (FDD) ***
unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR  dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY             reject
}

-- *** UnSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration (TDD) ***
unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR  dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY             reject
}

-- *** DedicatedMeasurementInitiation ***
dedicatedMeasurementInitiation NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest
}

```

```

SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME      DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse
UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure
MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-dedicatedMeasurementInitiation, ddMode common }
CRITICALITY             reject
}

-- *** PhysicalSharedChannelReconfiguration (FDD) ***
physicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE      PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationResponse
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFailure
  MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
  PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-physicalSharedChannelReconfiguration, ddMode fdd }
  CRITICALITY             reject
}

-- *** PhysicalSharedChannelReconfiguration (TDD) ***
physicalSharedChannelReconfigurationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE      PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationResponse
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFailure
  MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
  PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-physicalSharedChannelReconfiguration, ddMode tdd }
  CRITICALITY             reject
}

-- *** InformationExchangeInitiation ***
informationExchangeInitiation NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE      InformationExchangeInitiationRequest
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     InformationExchangeInitiationResponse
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   InformationExchangeInitiationFailure
  MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
  PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-informationExchangeInitiation, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY             reject
}

-- *** CellSynchronisationInitiation (TDD only) ***
cellSynchronisationInitiationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE      CellSynchronisationInitiationRequestTDD
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     CellSynchronisationInitiationResponseTDD
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   CellSynchronisationInitiationFailureTDD
  MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
  PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-cellSynchronisationInitiation, ddMode tdd }
  CRITICALITY             reject
}

-- *** CellSynchronisationReconfiguration (TDD only) ***
cellSynchronisationReconfigurationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE      CellSynchronisationReconfigurationRequestTDD
  SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     CellSynchronisationReconfigurationResponseTDD
  UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   CellSynchronisationReconfigurationFailureTDD
  MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
  PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-cellSynchronisationReconfiguration, ddMode tdd }
}

```

```

        CRITICALITY          reject
    }

-- *** CellSynchronisationAdjustment (TDD only) ***
cellSynchronisationAdjustmentTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      CellSynchronisationAdjustmentRequestTDD
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     CellSynchronisationAdjustmentResponseTDD
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME   CellSynchronisationAdjustmentFailureTDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-cellSynchronisationAdjustment, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY            reject
}

-- Class 2

-- *** ResourceStatusIndication ***
resourceStatusIndication NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      ResourceStatusIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-resourceStatusIndication, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

-- *** AuditRequired ***
auditRequired NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      AuditRequiredIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-auditRequired, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

-- *** CommonMeasurementReport ***
commonMeasurementReport NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      CommonMeasurementReport
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-commonMeasurementReport, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

-- *** CommonMeasurementTermination ***
commonMeasurementTermination NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-commonMeasurementTermination, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

-- *** CommonMeasurementFailure ***
commonMeasurementFailure NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      CommonMeasurementFailureIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-commonMeasurementFailure, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

```

```

-- *** SynchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCommit ***
synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCommit NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCommit, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY             ignore
}

-- *** SynchronisedRadioReconfigurationCancellation ***
synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCancellation NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCancellation, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY             ignore
}

-- *** RadioLinkFailure ***
radioLinkFailure NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkFailureIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-radioLinkFailure, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY             ignore
}

-- *** RadioLinkPreemption ***
radioLinkPreemption NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-radioLinkPreemption, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY             ignore
}

-- *** RadioLinkRestoration ***
radioLinkRestoration NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkRestoreIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-radioLinkRestoration, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY             ignore
}

-- *** DedicatedMeasurementReport ***
dedicatedMeasurementReport NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      DedicatedMeasurementReport
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-dedicatedMeasurementReport, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY             ignore
}

-- *** DedicatedMeasurementTermination ***
dedicatedMeasurementTermination NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-dedicatedMeasurementTermination, ddMode common }
}

```

```

    CRITICALITY           ignore
}

-- *** DedicatedMeasurementFailure ***
dedicatedMeasurementFailure NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-dedicatedMeasurementFailure, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

-- *** DLPowerControl (FDD only) ***
downlinkPowerControlFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      DL-PowerControlRequest
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-downlinkPowerControl, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

-- *** DLPowerTimeslotControl (TDD only) ***
downlinkPowerTimeslotControl NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-downlinkPowerTimeslotControl, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

-- *** CompressedModeCommand (FDD only) ***
compressedModeCommand NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      CompressedModeCommand
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-compressedModeCommand, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

-- *** UnblockResourceIndication ***
unblockResource NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      UnblockResourceIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-unblockResource, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

-- *** ErrorIndication for Dedicated procedures ***
errorIndicationForDedicated NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      ErrorIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-errorIndicationForDedicated, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY            ignore
}

-- *** ErrorIndication for Common procedures ***
errorIndicationForCommon NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      ErrorIndication
}

```

```

MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR    common
PROCEDURE ID              { procedureCode id-errorIndicationForCommon, ddMode common }
CRITICALITY               ignore
}

-- *** CellSynchronisationReporting (TDD only) ***
cellSynchronisationReportingTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE      CellSynchronisationReportTDD
  MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
  PROCEDURE ID             { procedureCode id-cellSynchronisationReporting, ddMode tdd }
  CRITICALITY              ignore
}

-- *** CellSynchronisationTermination (TDD only) ***
cellSynchronisationTerminationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE      CellSynchronisationTerminationRequestTDD
  MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
  PROCEDURE ID             { procedureCode id-cellSynchronisationTermination, ddMode tdd }
  CRITICALITY              ignore
}

-- *** CellSynchronisationFailure (TDD only) ***
cellSynchronisationFailureTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE      CellSynchronisationFailureIndicationTDD
  MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
  PROCEDURE ID             { procedureCode id-cellSynchronisationFailure, ddMode tdd }
  CRITICALITY              ignore
}

-- *** PrivateMessage for Dedicated procedures ***
privateMessageForDedicated NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE      PrivateMessage
  MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
  PROCEDURE ID             { procedureCode id-privateMessageForDedicated, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY              ignore
}

-- *** PrivateMessage for Common procedures ***
privateMessageForCommon NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE      PrivateMessage
  MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
  PROCEDURE ID             { procedureCode id-privateMessageForCommon, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY              ignore
}

-- *** InformationReporting ***
informationReporting NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
  INITIATING MESSAGE      InformationReport
  MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
  PROCEDURE ID             { procedureCode id-informationReporting, ddMode common }
  CRITICALITY              ignore
}

-- *** InformationExchangeTermination ***

```

```

informationExchangeTermination NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      InformationExchangeTerminationRequest
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-informationExchangeTermination, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY             ignore
}

-- *** InformationExchangeFailure ***
informationExchangeFailure NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      InformationExchangeFailureIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-informationExchangeFailure, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY             ignore
}

-- *** BearerRearrangement ***
bearerRearrangement NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      BearerRearrangementIndication
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-BearerRearrangement, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY             ignore
}

-- *** RadioLinkActivation (FDD) ***
radioLinkActivationFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-radioLinkActivation, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY             ignore
}

-- *** RadioLinkActivation (TDD) ***
radioLinkActivationTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-radioLinkActivation, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY             ignore
}

-- *** RadioLinkParameterUpdate (FDD) ***
radioLinkParameterUpdateFDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationFDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-radioLinkParameterUpdate, ddMode fdd }
    CRITICALITY             ignore
}

-- *** RadioLinkParameterUpdate (TDD) ***
radioLinkParameterUpdateTDD NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationTDD
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   dedicated
    PROCEDURE ID            { procedureCode id-radioLinkParameterUpdate, ddMode tdd }
    CRITICALITY             ignore
}

```

```
-- *** MBMSNotificationUpdate ***
mBMSNotificationUpdate NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      MBMSNotificationUpdateCommand
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID             { procedureCode id-mBMSNotificationUpdate, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

-- *** UEStatusUpdate ***
uEStatusUpdate NBAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      UEStatusUpdateCommand
    MESSAGE DISCRIMINATOR   common
    PROCEDURE ID             { procedureCode id-uEStatusUpdate, ddMode common }
    CRITICALITY              ignore
}

END
```

### 9.3.3 PDU Definitions

```
-- ****
-- PDU definitions for NBAP.
--
-- ****

NBAP-PDU-Contents {
    itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
    umts-Access (20) modules (3) nbap (2) version1 (1) nbap-PDU-Contents (1) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- ****
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- ****

IMPORTS
    Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information,
    AddorDeleteIndicator,
    AICH-Power,
    AICH-TransmissionTiming,
    AllocationRetentionPriority,
    AlternativeFormatReportingIndicator,
    AvailabilityStatus,
    BCCH-ModificationTime,
    BindingID,
    BlockingPriorityIndicator,
    BroadcastReference,
    SCTD-Indicator,
```

Cause,  
CCTrCH-ID,  
Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information,  
CellParameterID,  
CellPortionID,  
CellSyncBurstCode,  
CellSyncBurstCodeShift,  
CellSyncBurstRepetitionPeriod,  
CellSyncBurstSIR,  
CellSyncBurstTiming,  
CellSyncBurstTimingThreshold,  
CFN,  
ChipOffset,  
C-ID,  
ClosedloopTimingAdjustmentMode,  
CommonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw,  
Compressed-Mode-Deactivation-Flag,  
Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD,  
CommonMeasurementAccuracy,  
CommonMeasurementType,  
CommonMeasurementValue,  
CommonMeasurementValueInformation,  
CommonPhysicalChannelID,  
CommonPhysicalChannelID768,  
Common-EDCH-Capability,  
Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability,  
Common-EDCH-System-InformationFDD,  
Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseFDD,  
Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information,  
Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768,  
Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information,  
CommonTransportChannelID,  
CommonTransportChannel-InformationResponse,  
CommunicationControlPortID,  
ConfigurationGenerationID,  
ConstantValue,  
ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Capability,  
ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information,  
ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Capability,  
ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information,  
ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response,  
ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCR,  
ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR,  
ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR,  
CPC-InformationLCR,  
CPC-Information,  
CriticalityDiagnostics,  
CRNC-CommunicationContextID,  
CSBMeasurementID,  
CSBTransmissionID,  
DCH-FDD-Information,  
DCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-HSDPA-Operation,  
DCH-InformationResponse,  
DCH-ID,

FDD-DCHs-to-Modify,  
TDD-DCHs-to-Modify,  
DCH-TDD-Information,  
DedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw,  
DedicatedMeasurementType,  
DedicatedMeasurementValue,  
DedicatedMeasurementValueInformation,  
DelayedActivation,  
DelayedActivationUpdate,  
DiversityControlField,  
DiversityMode,  
DL-DPCH-SlotFormat,  
DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment,  
DL-or-Global-CapacityCredit,  
DL-Power,  
DL-PowerBalancing-Information,  
DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator,  
DLPowerAveragingWindowSize,  
DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator,  
DL-ScramblingCode,  
DL-TimeslotISCP,  
DL-Timeslot-Information,  
DL-TimeslotLCR-Information,  
DL-TimeslotISCPInfo,  
DL-TimeslotISCPInfoLCR,  
DL-TPC-Pattern01Count,  
DPC-Mode,  
DPCH-ID,  
DPCH-ID768,  
DSCH-ID,  
DSCH-InformationResponse,  
DSCH-TDD-Information,  
DwPCH-Power,  
E-AGCH-FDD-Code-Information,  
E-AI-Capability,  
E-DCH-Capability,  
E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw,  
E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability,  
E-DCH-SF-Capability,  
E-DCH-HARQ-Combining-Capability,  
E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information,  
E-DCH-FDD-Information,  
E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response,  
E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify,  
E-DCH-FDD-Update-Information,  
E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,  
E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information,  
E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete,  
E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability,  
E-DCH-RL-Indication,  
E-DCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response,  
E-DPCCH-PO,  
E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-Information,  
E-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold,

E-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold,  
End-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator,  
Enhanced-FACH-Capability,  
Enhanced-PCH-Capability,  
Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability,  
Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD,  
E-TFCS-Information,  
E-TTI,  
ExtendedPropagationDelay,  
Fast-Reconfiguration-Mode,  
Fast-Reconfiguration-Permission,  
FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,  
FDD-DL-CodeInformation,  
FDD-S-CCPCH-FrameOffset,  
FDD-S-CCPCH-Offset,  
FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,  
F-DPCH-Capability,  
F-DPCH-SlotFormat,  
F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability,  
FirstRLS-Indicator,  
FNReportingIndicator,  
FPACH-Power,  
FrameAdjustmentValue,  
FrameHandlingPriority,  
FrameOffset,  
HARQ-Info-for-E-DCH,  
HSDPA-Capability,  
HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationFDD,  
HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseFDD,  
HSDSCH-Configured-Indicator,  
HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationFDD,  
HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseFDD,  
HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info,  
HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response,  
HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability,  
HS-PDSCH-FDD-Code-Information,  
HS-SCCH-ID,  
HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information,  
HS-SICH-ID,  
IB-OC-ID,  
IB-SG-DATA,  
IB-SG-POS,  
IB-SG-REP,  
IB-Type,  
InformationExchangeID,  
InformationReportCharacteristics,  
InformationType,  
Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed,  
InnerLoopDLPCTStatus,  
IPDL-FDD-Parameters,  
IPDL-TDD-Parameters,  
IPDL-Indicator,  
IPDL-TDD-Parameters-LCR,  
IPMulticastIndication,

LimitedPowerIncrease,  
Local-Cell-ID,  
MaximumDL-PowerCapability,  
Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower,  
MaximumTransmissionPower,  
MaxNrOfUL-DPDCHs,  
Max-Set-E-DPDCHs,  
MaxPRACH-MidambleShifts,  
Max-UE-DTX-Cycle,  
MBMS-Capability,  
MeasurementFilterCoefficient,  
MeasurementID,  
MeasurementRecoveryBehavior,  
MeasurementRecoveryReportingIndicator,  
MeasurementRecoverySupportIndicator,  
MICH-CFN,  
MICH-Mode,  
MidambleAllocationMode,  
MidambleShiftAndBurstType,  
MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,  
MidambleShiftLCR,  
MinimumDL-PowerCapability,  
MinSpreadingFactor,  
MIMO-Capability,  
MIMO-PilotConfiguration,  
MinUL-ChannelisationCodeLength,  
Modification-Period,  
MultiplexingPosition,  
NCyclesPerSFNperiod,  
NRepetitionsPerCyclePeriod,  
N-INSYNC-IND,  
N-OUTSYNC-IND,  
NeighbouringCellMeasurementInformation,  
NeighbouringFDDCellMeasurementInformation,  
NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation,  
NI-Information,  
NodeB-CommunicationContextID,  
NotificationIndicatorLength,  
NumberOfReportedCellPortions,  
NSubCyclesPerCyclePeriod,  
PagingIndicatorLength,  
Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD,  
PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,  
PCCPCH-Power,  
PDSCHSet-ID,  
PDSCH-ID,  
PDSCH-ID768,  
PICH-Mode,  
PICH-Power,  
PLCCHinformation,  
PowerAdjustmentType,  
PowerOffset,  
PowerRaiseLimit,  
PRACH-Midamble,

PreambleSignatures,  
PreambleThreshold,  
PredictedSFNSFNDeviationLimit,  
PredictedTUTRANGPSDeviationLimit,  
PrimaryCPICH-Power,  
Primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation,  
PrimaryScramblingCode,  
PropagationDelay,  
SCH-TimeSlot,  
PunctureLimit,  
PUSCHSet-ID,  
PUSCH-ID,  
QE-Selector,  
RACH-SlotFormat,  
RACH-SubChannelNumbers,  
Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower,  
Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerReporting,  
Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerSupportIndicator,  
Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-LCR,  
ReferenceClockAvailability,  
ReferenceSFNoffset,  
RepetitionLength,  
RepetitionPeriod,  
ReportCharacteristics,  
RequestedDataValue,  
RequestedDataValueInformation,  
ResourceOperationalState,  
RL-Set-ID,  
RL-ID,  
RL-Specific-DCH-Info,  
RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info,  
Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,  
AdjustmentPeriod,  
ScaledAdjustmentRatio,  
MaxAdjustmentStep,  
RNC-ID,  
ScramblingCodeNumber,  
Secondary-CPICH-Information-Change,  
SecondaryCCPCH-SlotFormat,  
Segment-Type,  
Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR,  
Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID,  
SixteenQAM-UL-Capability,  
SixtyfourQAM-DL-Capability,  
SixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability,  
SFN,  
SFNSFNChangeLimit,  
SFNSFNDriftRate,  
SFNSFNDriftRateQuality,  
SFNSFNQuality,  
ShutdownTimer,  
SIB-Originator,  
SpecialBurstScheduling,  
SignallingBearerRequestIndicator,

Start-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator,  
STD-Indicator,  
SSDT-SupportIndicator,  
E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability,  
SyncCase,  
SYNCD1CodeId,  
SyncFrameNumber,  
SynchronisationReportCharacteristics,  
SynchronisationReportType,  
Target-NonServing-EDCH-To-Total-EDCH-Power-Ratio,  
T-Cell,  
T-RLFAILURE,  
TDD-ChannelisationCode,  
TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,  
TDD-ChannelisationCode768,  
TDD-DL-Code-LCR-Information,  
TDD-DPCHOffset,  
TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,  
TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,  
TDD-UL-Code-LCR-Information,  
TFCI-Coding,  
TFCI-Presence,  
TFCI-SignallingMode,  
TFCs,  
TimeSlot,  
TimeSlotLCR,  
TimeSlotDirection,  
TimeSlotStatus,  
TimingAdjustmentValue,  
TimingAdvanceApplied,  
TnQos,  
ToAWE,  
ToAWS,  
TransmissionDiversityApplied,  
TransmitDiversityIndicator,  
TransmissionGapPatternSequenceCodeInformation,  
Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information,  
TransportBearerRequestIndicator,  
TransportFormatSet,  
TransportLayerAddress,  
TSTD-Indicator,  
TUTRANGPS,  
TUTRANGPSChangeLimit,  
TUTRANGPSDriftRate,  
TUTRANGPSDriftRateQuality,  
TUTRANGPSQuality,  
UARFCN,  
UC-Id,  
USCH-Information,  
USCH-InformationResponse,  
UL-CapacityCredit,  
UL-DPCCH-SlotFormat,  
UL-DPDCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation,  
UL-SIR,

UL-FP-Mode,  
UL-PhysCH-SF-Variation,  
UL-ScramblingCode,  
UL-Timeslot-Information,  
UL-TimeslotLCR-Information,  
UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info,  
UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Info,  
UL-TimeslotISCP-Value,  
UL-TimeslotISCP-Value-IncrDecrThres,  
USCH-ID,  
HSDSCH-FDD-Information,  
HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response,  
HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify,  
HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised,  
HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,  
HSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information,  
HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete,  
HSDSCH-RNTI,  
HSDSCH-TDD-Information,  
HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response,  
PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP,  
HSDSCH-FDD-Update-Information,  
HSDSCH-TDD-Update-Information,  
UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR,  
TDD-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR,  
TDD-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR,  
TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR,  
CellSyncBurstTimingLCR,  
TimingAdjustmentValueLCR,  
PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP-Delta,  
SynchronisationIndicator,  
TDD-UL-Code-768-Information,  
UL-Timeslot768-Information,  
TDD-DL-Code-768-Information,  
DL-Timeslot768-Information,  
E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw,  
E-DCH-Information,  
E-DCH-Information-Response,  
E-DCH-Information-Reconfig,  
LTGI-Presence,  
SNPL-Reporting-Type,  
E-AGCH-Id,  
E-HICH-TimeOffset,  
Maximum-Generated-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerInOtherCells,  
E-DCH-768-Information,  
E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig,  
RTWP-ReportingIndicator,  
RTWP-CellPortion-ReportingIndicator,  
MAChs-ResetIndicator,  
E-DCH-LCR-Information,  
E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig,  
E-HICH-ID-TDD,  
E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR,  
E-HICH-Type,

ModulationPO-MBSFN,  
Secondary-CCPCH-SlotFormat-Extended,  
ModulationMBSFN,  
MBSFN-Only-Mode-Indicator,  
MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability,  
UPPCHPositionLCR,  
ControlGAP,  
IdleIntervalInformation,  
Extended-HS-SICH-ID,  
Extended-HS-SCCH-ID,  
TimeslotLCR-Extension,  
Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD,  
AdditionalTimeSlotListLCR,  
AdditionalMeasurementValueList,  
HS-SCCH-ID-LCR,  
Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR,  
HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationLCR,  
HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseLCR,  
HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationLCR,  
HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR,  
Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationLCR,  
E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID-LCR,  
Common-EDCH-System-InformationLCR,  
Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR,  
Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR,  
DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteLCR,  
HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup,  
HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo,  
NoOfTargetCellHS-SCCH-Order,  
EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort,  
GANSS-Time-ID,  
HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Update-Information,  
HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Remove,  
HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify-Unsynchronised,  
HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify,  
HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Cell-Change-Information-Response,  
HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-Response,  
HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information,  
Multi-Cell-Capability-Info,  
MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor,  
IMB-Parameters,  
E-RNTI,  
E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR,  
HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR,  
Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext,  
HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR,  
E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR,  
HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR,  
UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information,  
HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationModifyLCR,

TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR,  
 MIMO-PowerOffsetForS-CPICHCapability,  
 MIMO-PilotConfigurationExtension,  
 TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUCECapability,  
 Cell-Capability-Container,  
 Out-of-Synchronization-Window,  
 PrecodingWeightSetRestriction,  
 Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup,  
 Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info

FROM NBAP-IES

PrivateIE-Container{},  
 ProtocolExtensionContainer{},  
 ProtocolIE-Container{},  
 ProtocolIE-Single-Container{},  
 ProtocolIE-ContainerList{},  
 NBAP-PRIVATE-IES,  
 NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES,  
 NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION

FROM NBAP-Containers

id-Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information,  
 id-Additional-S-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,  
 id-Additional-S-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
 id-Additional-S-CCPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,  
 id-Additional-S-CCPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
 id-AdjustmentRatio,  
 id-AICH-Information,  
 id-AICH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD,  
 id-AlternativeFormatReportingIndicator,  
 id-BCH-Information,  
 id-BCCH-ModificationTime,  
 id-bindingID,  
 id-BlockingPriorityIndicator,  
 id-BroadcastReference,  
 id-Cause,  
 id-CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailure,  
 id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,  
 id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureTDD,  
 id-CauseLevel-RL-ReconfFailure,  
 id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureFDD,  
 id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureTDD,  
 id-CauseLevel-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD,  
 id-CCP-InformationItem-AuditRsp,  
 id-CCP-InformationList-AuditRsp,  
 id-CCP-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd,  
 id-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd,  
 id-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd,  
 id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,  
 id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
 id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-SetupRqstTDD,  
 id-CellAdjustmentInfo-SyncAdjustmntRqstTDD,

id-CellAdjustmentInfoItem-SyncAdjustmentRqstTDD,  
id-Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information,  
id-Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp,  
id-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp,  
id-CellParameterID,  
id-CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-CellSyncBurstTransInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD,  
id-CellSyncBurstMeasureInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD,  
id-cellSyncBurstRepetitionPeriod,  
id-CellSyncBurstTransReconfiguration-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,  
id-CellSyncBurstTransReconfInfo-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,  
id-CellSyncBurstMeasReconfiguration-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,  
id-CellSyncBurstMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,  
id-CellSyncBurstInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,  
id-CellSyncInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD,  
id-CFN,  
id-CFNReportingIndicator,  
id-C-ID,  
id-Closed-Loop-Timing-Adjustment-Mode,  
id-Common-EDCH-Capability,  
id-Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability,  
id-Common-EDCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteFDD,  
id-Common-EDCH-System-InformationFDD,  
id-Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseFDD,  
id-Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD,  
id-CommonMeasurementAccuracy,  
id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt,  
id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst,  
id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp,  
id-CommonMeasurementType,  
id-CommonPhysicalChannelID,  
id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-Common-UL-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD,  
id-CommunicationContextInfoItem-Reset,  
id-CommunicationControlPortID,  
id-CommunicationControlPortInfoItem-Reset,  
id-Compressed-Mode-Deactivation-Flag,  
id-ConfigurationGenerationID,  
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Capability,  
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information,  
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Capability,  
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information,  
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response,  
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCR,  
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR,  
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR,  
id-CPC-InformationLCR,  
id-CPC-Information,

id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID,  
id-CriticalityDiagnostics,  
id-CSBTransmissionID,  
id-CSBMeasurementID,  
id-DCHs-to-Add-FDD,  
id-DCHs-to-Add-TDD,  
id-DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,  
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-DCH-FDD-Information,  
id-DCH-TDD-Information,  
id-DCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-HSDPA-Operation,  
id-DCH-InformationResponse,  
id-DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd,  
id-DSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd,  
id-FDD-DCHs-to-Modify,  
id-FDD-S-CCPCH-FrameOffset-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-TDD-DCHs-to-Modify,  
id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rprt,  
id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rqst,  
id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rsp,  
id-DedicatedMeasurementType,  
id-DelayedActivation,  
id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdFDD,  
id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdTDD,  
id-DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD,  
id-DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD,  
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,  
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment,  
id-DL-DPCH-Power-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,  
id-DL-PowerBalancing-Information,  
id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator,  
id-DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-DL-PC-Rqst,  
id-DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator,

id-DLReferencePower,  
id-DLReferencePowerList-DL-PC-Rqst,  
id-DL-TPC-Pattern01Count,  
id-DPC-Mode,  
id-DPCHConstant,  
id-DSCHs-to-Add-TDD,  
id-DSCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DSCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DSCH-InformationResponse,  
id-DSCH-TDD-Information,  
id-E-AGCH-And-E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Scrambling-Code,  
id-E-AI-Capability,  
id-E-AGCH-FDD-Code-Information,  
id-E-DCH-Capability,  
id-E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability,  
id-E-DCH-SF-Capability,  
id-E-DCH-HARQ-Combining-Capability,  
id-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information,  
id-E-DCH-FDD-Information,  
id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response,  
id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify,  
id-E-DCH-FDD-Update-Information,  
id-E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Add,  
id-E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete,  
id-E-DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd,  
id-E-DCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp,  
id-E-DCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-E-DCH-RL-Indication,  
id-E-DCH-RL-Set-ID,  
id-E-DCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response,  
id-E-DCH-CapacityConsumptionLaw,  
id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,  
id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-AdditionReqFDD,  
id-E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-Information,  
id-ERACH-CM-Rqst,  
id-ERACH-CM-Rsp,  
id-ERACH-CM-Rprt,  
id-End-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator,  
id-Enhanced-FACH-Capability,  
id-Enhanced-PCH-Capability,  
id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability,  
id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD,  
id-ExtendedPropagationDelay,  
id-FACH-Information,  
id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRsp,  
id-FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-Fast-Reconfiguration-Mode,  
id-Fast-Reconfiguration-Permission,  
id-F-DPCH-Capability,

id-F-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,  
id-F-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-F-DPCH-SlotFormat,  
id-F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability,  
id-HSDPA-And-EDCH-CellPortion-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-HDSCH-Configured-Indicator,  
id-HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info,  
id-HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response,  
id-IndicationType-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-InformationExchangeID,  
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rqst,  
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rsp,  
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rprt,  
id-InformationReportCharacteristics,  
id-InformationType,  
id-InitDL-Power,  
id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment,  
id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed,  
id-InnerLoopDLPCTStatus,  
id-IntStdPhCellSyncInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD,  
id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-IPMulticastIndication,  
id-LateEntranceCellSyncInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD,  
id-Limited-power-increase-information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-Local-Cell-ID,  
id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp,  
id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp,  
id-Local-Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp,  
id-Local-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-Local-Cell-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-Local-Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp,  
id-AdjustmentPeriod,  
id-MaxAdjustmentStep,  
id-MaximumTransmissionPower,  
id-Max-UE-DTX-Cycle,  
id-MeasurementFilterCoefficient,  
id-MeasurementID,  
id-MeasurementRecoveryBehavior,  
id-MeasurementRecoveryReportingIndicator,  
id-MeasurementRecoverySupportIndicator,  
id-MIB-SB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdateRqst,  
id-MBMS-Capability,  
id-MICH-CFN,  
id-MICH-Information-AuditRsp,  
id-MICH-Information-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,

id-MIMO-Capability,  
id-MIMO-PilotConfiguration,  
id-Modification-Period,  
id-multipleRL-dl-DPCH-InformationList,  
id-multipleRL-dl-DPCH-InformationModifyList,  
id-multipleRL-dl-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-multipleRL-ul-DPCH-InformationList,  
id-multipleRL-ul-DPCH-InformationModifyList,  
id-NCyclesPerSFNperiod,  
id-NeighbouringCellMeasurementInformation,  
id-NI-Information-NotifUpdateCmd,  
id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID,  
id-NRepetitionsPerCyclePeriod,  
id-NumberOfReportedCellPortions,  
id-Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD,  
id-P-CCPCH-Information,  
id-P-CPICH-Information,  
id-P-SCH-Information,  
id-PCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-PCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-PCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-PCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRsp,  
id-PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-PCH-Information,  
id-PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-PDSCH-Information-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PDSCH-Information-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PDSCH-RL-ID,  
id-PDSCH-Timeslot-Format-PSCH-ReconfRqst-LCR,  
id-PDSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PDSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PDSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PICH-Information,  
id-PICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-PLCCH-Information-AuditRsp,  
id-PLCCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-PLCCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDLRCR,  
id-PLCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp,  
id-PLCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-PLCCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-PowerAdjustmentType,  
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-choice-CM-Rqst,  
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-choice-CM-Rsp,  
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-choice-CM-Rprt,  
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp,  
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp,  
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,

id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList2-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-ID,  
id-PRACH-Information,  
id-PRACHConstant,  
id-PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-PRACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-Primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation,  
id-PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-PrimaryScramblingCode,  
id-SCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-SCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-PUSCH-Information-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PUSCH-Information-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PUSCH-Timeslot-Format-PSCH-ReconfRqst-LCR,  
id-PUSCHConstant,  
id-PUSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PUSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PUSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-RACH-Information,  
id-RACH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRsp,  
id-RACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-RACH-ParameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-ReferenceClockAvailability,  
id-ReferenceSFNoffset,  
id-ReportCharacteristics,  
id-Reporting-Object-RL-FailureInd,  
id-Reporting-Object-RL-RestoreInd,  
id-ResetIndicator,  
id-RL-ID,  
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt,  
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rqst,  
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp,  
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstFDD,  
id-RL-informationItem-RL-DeletionRqst,  
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd,  
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-PreemptRequiredInd,  
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,  
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd,  
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-RL-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstFDD,  
id-RL-informationList-RL-DeletionRqst,  
id-RL-InformationList-RL-PreemptRequiredInd,  
id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,  
id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-RL-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD,  
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReady,  
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRsp,

id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD,  
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspFDD,  
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady,  
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRsp,  
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspFDD,  
id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD,  
id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD,  
id-RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,  
id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-RL-ReconfigurationFailureItem-RL-ReconfFailure,  
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt,  
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp,  
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd,  
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd,  
id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info,  
id-RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info,  
id-S-CCPCH-Information,  
id-S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-AuditRsp,  
id-S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-AuditRsp,  
id-S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-S-CPICH-Information,  
id-SCH-Information,  
id-S-SCH-Information,  
id-Secondary-CCPCHListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-Secondary-CCPCH-parameterListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-Secondary-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-Secondary-CPICH-Information,  
id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationList-Cell-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-Secondary-CPICH-Information-Change,  
id-SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD,  
id-SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD,  
id-Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR,  
id-SegmentInformationListIE-SystemInfoUpdate,  
id-Serving-Cell-Change-CFN,  
id-Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID,  
id-SixteenQAM-UL-Capability,  
id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-Capability,  
id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability,  
id-SFN,  
id-SFNReportingIndicator,  
id-ShutdownTimer,  
id-SignallingBearerRequestIndicator,  
id-Start-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator,  
id-Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,  
id-Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD,  
id-E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability,  
id-Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-ReconfRqst,  
id-Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-SetupRqst,

```
id-SyncCase,
id-SyncCaseIndicatorItem-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-PSCH,
id-SyncFrameNumber,
id-SynchronisationReportType,
id-SynchronisationReportCharacteristics,
id-SyncReportType-CellSyncReprtTDD,
id-T-Cell,
id-TargetCommunicationControlPortID,
id-Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information,
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,
id-timeslotInfo-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD,
id-TimeslotISCPInfo,
id-TimingAdvanceApplied,
id-TnlQos,
id-TransmissionDiversityApplied,
id-transportlayeraddress,
id-Tstd-indicator,
id-UARFCNforNt,
id-UARFCNforNd,
id-UARFCNforNu,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD,
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD,
id-UL-DPDCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation,
id-Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespItem-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD,
id-Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD,
id-Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD,
id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-AdditionFailureTDD,
id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-SetupFailureTDD,
id-USCH-Information-Add,
id-USCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-USCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,
id-USCH-InformationResponse,
id-USCH-Information,
id-USCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd,
```

id-DL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-DwPCH-LCR-Information ,  
id-DwPCH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp,  
id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-maxFACH-Power-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-maxFACH-Power-LCR-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-FPACH-LCR-Information,  
id-FPACH-LCR-Information-AuditRsp,  
id-FPACH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp,  
id-FPACH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-PCCPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-PCH-Power-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-PCH-Power-LCR-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-PICH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-PRACH-LCR-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-SetupRspTDD ,  
id-Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-TimeSlot,  
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-TimeslotISCP-LCR-InfoList-RL-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-TimeSlotLCR-CM-Rqst,  
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,  
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,  
id-TimeslotISCP-InformationList-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-TimeslotISCPInfoList-LCR-DL-PC-RqstTDD,  
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList,  
id-UL-TimeslotLCR-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-UL-SIRTarget,  
id-PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PUSCH-AddInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PUSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PUSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PUSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rqst,  
id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rsp,  
id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rprt,  
id-RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-AdditionRspTDD,  
id-IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-HS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCH-E-HICH-MaxPower-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-HS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-ScramblingCode-PSCH-ReconfRqst,

id-HS-PDSCH-FDD-Code-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-HS-PDSCH-TDD-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Add-To-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Modify-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-SYNCDlCodeId-TransInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD,  
id-SYNCDlCodeId-MeasureInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD,  
id-SYNCDlCodeIdTransReconfInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,  
id-SYNCDlCodeIdMeasReconfigurationLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,  
id-SYNCDlCodeIdMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,  
id-SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDD,  
id-NSubCyclesPerCyclePeriod-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,  
id-DwPCH-Power,  
id-AccumulatedClockupdate-CellSyncReprtTDD,  
id-HSDPA-Capability,  
id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information,  
id-HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationFDD,  
id-HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseFDD,  
id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response,  
id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify,  
id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised,  
id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Add,  
id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete,  
id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationFDD,  
id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseFDD,  
id-HSDSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd,  
id-HSDSCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp,  
id-HSDSCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-HSDSCH-RNTI,  
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information,  
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response,  
id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID,  
id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rprt,  
id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rqst,  
id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rsp,  
id-PrimCCPCH-RSCP-DL-PC-RqstTDD,  
id-HSDSCH-FDD-Update-Information,  
id-HSDSCH-TDD-Update-Information,  
id-UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR,  
id-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-RL-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-RL-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,  
id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,  
id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-Maximum-DL-Power-Modify-LCR-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-Minimum-DL-Power-Modify-LCR-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,

id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR-RL-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,  
id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,  
id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-InformationAdd-LCR-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-InformationModify-LCR-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-TimeslotISCP-LCR-InfoList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-TimingAdjustmentValueLCR,  
id-PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP-Delta,  
id-Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower,  
id-multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-TDD-DM-Rsp,  
id-multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-LCR-TDD-DM-Rsp,  
id-SynchronisationIndicator,  
id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower,  
id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerReporting,  
id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerSupportIndicator,  
id-Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-LCR,  
id-multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rsp,  
id-multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rprt,  
id-Target-NonServing-EDCH-To-Total-EDCH-Power-Ratio,  
id-multiple-HSSICHMeasurementValueList-TDD-DM-Rsp,  
id-CCPCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-SCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-SCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-CCPCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-P-CCPCH-768-Information-AuditRsp,  
id-PICH-768-Information-AuditRsp,  
id-PRACH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp,  
id-SCH-768-Information-AuditRsp,  
id-MICH-768-Information-AuditRsp,  
id-CommonPhysicalChannelID768-CommonTrChDeletionReq,  
id-MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-PRACH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp,  
id-S-CCPCH-768-Information-AuditRsp,  
id-S-CCPCH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-S-CCPCH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-S-CCPCH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-P-CCPCH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-PICH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-PRACH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-SCH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-MICH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-PRACH-768-Information,  
id-UL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,  
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD,  
id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItemIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,

id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem,  
id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList,  
id-UL-Timeslot768-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD,  
id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rqst,  
id-multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-768-TDD-DM-Rsp,  
id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rsp,  
id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rprt,  
id-PDSCH-AddInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PDSCH-ModifyInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PUSCH-AddInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PUSCH-ModifyInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-hS-SCCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-hS-SCCH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-tFCI-Presence,  
id-E-RUCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp,  
id-E-RUCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-E-RUCCH-Information,  
id-E-DCH-Information,  
id-E-DCH-Information-Response,  
id-E-DCH-Information-Reconfig,  
id-E-PUCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-E-HICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw,  
id-E-HICH-TimeOffset,  
id-Maximum-Generated-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerInOtherCells,  
id-E-DCH-Serving-RL-ID,  
id-E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp,  
id-E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-E-RUCCH-768-Information,  
id-E-DCH-768-Information,  
id-E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig,  
id-E-PUCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-E-HICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-RTWP-ReportingIndicator,  
id-RTWP-CellPortion-ReportingIndicator,  
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-Value,  
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value,  
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share,  
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion,  
id-ueCapability-Info,  
id-MACHs-ResetIndicator,  
id-SYNC-UL-Partition-LCR,

id-E-DCH-LCR-Information,  
id-E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig,  
id-E-PUCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Add-To-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Modify-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Delete-From-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR,  
id-HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability,  
id-ModulationPO-MBSFN,  
id-Secondary-CCPCH-SlotFormat-Extended,  
id-MBSFN-Only-Mode-Indicator-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-LCR,  
id-Time-Slot-Parameter-ID,  
id-MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability,  
id-MBSFN-Cell-ParameterID-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-MBSFN-Cell-ParameterID-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-S-CCPCH-Modulation,  
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-Cell-Frequency-List-Information-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp,  
id-Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp,  
id-Cell-Frequency-List-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,  
id-UARFCN-Adjustment,  
id-Cell-Frequency-List-Information-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-UPPCHPositionLCR,  
id-UPPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD,  
id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp,  
id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-AuditRsp,  
id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-multipleFreq-dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-multipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-AuditRsp,  
id-multipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-UARFCNSpecificCauseList, id-Unsuccessful-UARFCNItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD,  
id-MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRIItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Extended-HS-SCCH-ID,  
id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID,  
id-HSSICH-InfoExt-DM-Rqst,  
id-Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolExt-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-HS-SCCH-InformationExt-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-HS-SCCH-InformationModifyExt-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-PowerControlGAP,  
id-PowerControlGAP-For-CellFACHLCR,  
id-IdleIntervalInformation,  
id-MBSFN-SpecialTimeSlot-LCR,  
id-MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-AuditRsp,  
id-MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,  
id-MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-InformationList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRIItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD,  
id-E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability,  
id-E-HICH-TimeOffset-Extension,  
id-MultipleFreq-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR,

id-PLCCH-parameters,  
id-E-RUCCH-parameters,  
id-E-RUCCH-768-parameters,  
id-HS-Cause,  
id-E-Cause,  
id-AdditionalTimeSlotListLCR,  
id-AdditionalMeasurementValueList,  
id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationLCR,  
id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseLCR,  
id-HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationLCR,  
id-HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR,  
id-Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR,  
id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-CapabilityLCR,  
id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationLCR,  
id-Common-EDCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteLCR,  
id-Common-EDCH-System-InformationLCR,  
id-Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR,  
id-Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR,  
id-Common-UL-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR,  
id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup,  
id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo,  
id-NoOfTargetCellHS-SCCH-Order,  
id-EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort,  
id-GANSS-Time-ID,  
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup,  
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response,  
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Addition,  
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response,  
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep,  
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Req,  
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd,  
id-Multi-Cell-Capability-Info,  
id-MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor,  
id-IMB-Parameters,  
id-E-RNTI,  
id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR,  
id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR,  
id-Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,  
id-Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext,  
id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR,  
id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR,  
id-HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR,  
id-UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information,  
id-HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationModifyLCR,  
id-TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR,  
id-MIMO-Power-Offset-For-S-CPICH-Capability,  
id-MIMO-PilotConfigurationExtension,  
id-TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUECapability,  
id-Cell-Capability-Container,  
id-E-HICH-TimeOffset-ReconfFailureTDD,  
id-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR,  
id-HSSCCH-TPC-StepSize,

```
id-Out-of-Synchronization-Window,  
id-PrecodingWeightSetRestriction,  
id-HSDSCH-RNTI-For-FACH,  
id-E-RNTI-For-FACH,  
id-Treset-Usage-Indicator,  
id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info,  
id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup,  
id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Removal,  
  
maxNrOfCCTrCHs,  
maxNrOfCellSyncBursts,  
maxNrOfCodes,  
maxNrOfDCHs,  
maxNrOfDLTSSs,  
maxNrOfDLTSLCRs,  
maxNrOfDPCHs,  
maxNrOfDPCHsPerRL-1,  
maxNrOfDPCHLCRs,  
maxNrOfDPCHsLCRPerRL-1,  
maxNrOfDPCHs768,  
maxNrOfDPCHs768PerRL-1,  
maxNrOfDSCHs,  
maxNrOfFACHs,  
maxNrOfRLs,  
maxNrOfRLs-1,  
maxNrOfRLs-2,  
maxNrOfRLSets,  
maxNrOfPDSCHs,  
maxNrOfPUSCHs,  
maxNrOfPUSCHs-1,  
maxNrOfPRACHLCRs,  
maxNrOfPDSCHSets,  
maxNrOfPUSCHSets,  
maxNrOfReceptsPerSyncFrame,  
maxNrOfSCCPCHs,  
maxNrOfSCCPCHsinExt,  
maxNrOfSCCPCHLCRs,  
maxNrOfSCCPCHsLCRinExt,  
maxNrOfSCCPCHs768,  
maxNrOfULTSSs,  
maxNrOfULTSLCRs,  
maxNrOfUSCHs,  
maxFACHCell,  
maxFPACHCell,  
maxRACHCell,  
maxPLCCHCell,  
maxPRACHCell,  
maxSCCPCHCell,  
maxSCCPCHCell768,  
maxSCCPCHCellinExt,  
maxSCCPCHCellinExtLCR,  
maxSCPICHCell,  
maxCellinNodeB,  
maxCCPinNodeB,
```

```

maxCommunicationContext,
maxLocalCellInNodeB,
maxNrOfSlotFormatsPRACH,
maxIB,
maxIBSEG,
maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell,
maxNrOfHSSCCHs,
maxNrOfHSSICHs,
maxNrOfHSSICHs-1,
maxNrOfHSPDSCHs,
maxNrOfHSPDSCHs768,
maxNrOfSyncFramesLCR,
maxNrOfReceptionsperSyncFrameLCR,
maxNrOfSyncDLCodesLCR,
maxNrOfMACdFlows,
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows,
maxE-RUCCHCell,
maxNrOfE-PUCHSlots,
maxNrOfEAGCHs,
maxNrOfEAGCHCodes,
maxNrOfE-PUCHSlotsLCR,
maxNrOfEPUCHcodes,
maxNrOfEHICHs,
maxFrequencyinCell,
maxFrequencyinCell-1,
maxNrOfHSSCCHsinExt,
maxNrOfHSSCCHsLCR,
maxNrOfEAGCHsLCR,
maxNrOfEHICHsLCR,
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1

FROM NBAP-Constants;

-- *****
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST FDD
-- *****

CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD-Extensions}}   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID     id-C-ID                                CRITICALITY reject      TYPE      C-ID           PRESENCE
mandatory }|
    { ID     id-ConfigurationGenerationID           CRITICALITY reject      TYPE      ConfigurationGenerationID PRESENCE
mandatory }|
}

```

```

{ ID id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD          CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD
PRESENCE mandatory   },
...
}

CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= CHOICE {
  secondary-CCPCH-parameters Secondary-CCPCH-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,
  pRACH-parameters           PRACH-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,
  notUsed-pCPCHes-parameters NULL,
...
}

Secondary-CCPCH-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID           CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  fdd-S-CCPCH-Offset               FDD-S-CCPCH-Offset,
  dl-ScramblingCode                DL-ScramblingCode
                                         OPTIONAL,
  -- This IE shall be present if the PCH Parameters IE is not present
  fdd-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber  FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
  tFCS                            TFCS,
  secondary-CCPCH-SlotFormat       SecondaryCCPCH-SlotFormat,
  tFCI-Presence                   TFCI-Presence
                                         OPTIONAL,
  -- This IE shall be present if the Secondary CCPCH Slot Format is set to any of the values from 8 to 17 or if 3.84Mcps TDD IMB is used
  multiplexingPosition            MultiplexingPosition,
  powerOffsetInformation          PowerOffsetInformation-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,
  sTTD-Indicator                  STTD-Indicator,
  fACH-Parameters                 FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD
                                         OPTIONAL,
  pCH-Parameters                  PCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD
                                         OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                         OPTIONAL,
...
}

Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD          CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD      PRESENCE optional
  }|
  { ID id-FDD-S-CCPCH-FrameOffset-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD  CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION FDD-S-CCPCH-FrameOffset
  PRESENCE optional   }|
  { ID id-ModulationPO-MBSFN                      CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION ModulationPO-MBSFN
  PRESENCE optional   }|
  { ID id-Secondary-CCPCH-SlotFormat-Extended      CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION Secondary-CCPCH-SlotFormat-Extended
  optional   }|
  { ID id-IMB-Parameters                           CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION IMB-Parameters
  optional   },
...
}

PowerOffsetInformation-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  pO1-ForTFCI-Bits                  PowerOffset,
  pO3-ForPilotBits                  PowerOffset,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PowerOffsetInformation-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
                                         OPTIONAL,
...
}

PowerOffsetInformation-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

```

```

}

FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ FACH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD }}

FACH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD PRESENCE mandatory }
}

FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfFACHs)) OF FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD

FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonTransportChannelID CommonTransportChannelID,
  transportFormatSet TransportFormatSet,
  toAWS ToAWS,
  toAWE ToAWE,
  maxFACH-Power DL-Power,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-bindingID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BindingID PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-transportlayeraddress CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-TnlQos CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TnlQos PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-BroadcastReference CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BroadcastReference PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-IPMulticastIndication CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION IPMulticastIndication PRESENCE optional }|
  ...
}

PCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PCH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD }}

PCH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD PRESENCE mandatory }
}

PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonTransportChannelID CommonTransportChannelID,
  transportFormatSet TransportFormatSet,
  toAWS ToAWS,
  toAWE ToAWE,
  pCH-Power DL-Power,
  pICH-Parameters PICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-bindingID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BindingID PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-transportlayeraddress CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-TnlQos CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TnlQos PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

```

```

PICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID           CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    fdd-dl-ChannelisationCodeNumber  FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
    pIICH-Power                      PICH-Power,
    pIICH-Mode                        PICH-Mode,
    sTTD-Indicator                   STTD-Indicator,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID           CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    fdd-dl-ChannelisationCodeNumber  FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
    mIICH-Power                      PICH-Power,
    mIICH-Mode                        MICH-Mode,
    sTTD-Indicator                   STTD-Indicator,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PRACH-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID           CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    scramblingCodeNumber              ScramblingCodeNumber,
    tFCs                             TFCs,
    preambleSignatures               PreambleSignatures,
    allowedSlotFormatInformation     AllowedSlotFormatInformationList-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,
    rACH-SubChannelNumbers           RACH-SubChannelNumbers,
    ul-punctureLimit                 PunctureLimit,
    preambleThreshold                PreambleThreshold,
    rACH-Parameters                  RACH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,
    aIICH-Parameters                 AICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PRACHItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PRACHItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AllowedSlotFormatInformationList-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfSlotFormatsPRACH)) OF AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD

AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rACHSlotFormat                  RACH-SlotFormat,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

}

AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RACH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RACH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD }}
```

RACH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 { ID id-RACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE RACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD PRESENCE mandatory }  
}

RACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {  
 commonTransportChannelID CommonTransportChannelID,  
 transportFormatSet TransportFormatSet,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,  
 ...
}

RACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 { ID id-bindingID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BindingID PRESENCE optional } |  
 { ID id-transportlayeraddress CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional } |  
 { ID id-TnlQos CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TnlQos PRESENCE optional } ,  
 ...
}

AICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {  
 commonPhysicalChannelID CommonPhysicalChannelID,  
 aICH-TransmissionTiming AICH-TransmissionTiming,  
 fdd-dl-ChannelisationCodeNumber FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,  
 aICH-Power AICH-Power,  
 sTTD-Indicator STTD-Indicator,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,  
 ...
}

AICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 ...
}

```
-- ****
--  

-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST TDD  

-- ****
```

CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {  
 protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD-IEs}},  
 protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,  
 ...
}

CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

{ ID      id-C-ID                                CRITICALITY reject  TYPE C-ID                                PRESENCE mandatory
}|{ ID      id-ConfigurationGenerationID          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID    PRESENCE mandatory
}|{ ID      id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD  CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
PRESENCE mandatory  },
...
}

CommonTransportChannelSetupRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= CHOICE {
  secondary-CCPCH-parameters           Secondary-CCPCH-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
  pRACH-parameters                   PRACH-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
  ...
  extension-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD Extension-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
}

Extension-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstTDDIE }}

Extension-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstTDDIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PLCCH-parameters      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PLCCH-parameters      PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-E-RUCCH-parameters    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE E-RUCCH-parameters    PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-E-RUCCH-768-parameters CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE E-RUCCH-768-parameters PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

Secondary-CCPCH-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  sCCPCH-CCTrCH-ID                CCTrCH-ID, -- For DL CCTrCH supporting one or several Secondary CCPCHs
  tFCS                           TFCS, -- For DL CCTrCH supporting one or several Secondary CCPCHs
  tFCI-Coding                     TFCI-Coding,
  punctureLimit                  PunctureLimit,
  secondaryCCPCH-parameterList   Secondary-CCPCH-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
  fACH-ParametersList            FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD      OPTIONAL,
  pCH-Parameters                 PCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD      OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs}}      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Tstd-indicator          CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION TSTD-Indicator      PRESENCE
  optional  }|
  { ID id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD      CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD      PRESENCE
  optional  }|
  { ID id-Additional-S-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION Secondary-CCPCH-parameterExtendedList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
  PRESENCE optional  }|
  -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only, used when more than maxNrOfSCCPCHs SCCPCHs are to be established.
  { ID id-Additional-S-CCPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterExtendedList-CTCH-
  SetupRqstTDD      PRESENCE optional  }|
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when more than maxNrOfSCCPCHLCRs SCCPCHs are to be established.
  { ID id-S-CCPCH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD      CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION Secondary-CCPCH-768-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
  PRESENCE optional  }|
}

```

```

{ ID id-S-CCPCH-Modulation           CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION ModulationMBSFN
  PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
{ ID id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-UARFCNforNt     CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UARFCN      PRESENCE optional },
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This IE indicates the frequency of Secondary Frequency on which SCCPCH to be set
up
...
}

Secondary-CCPCH-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Secondary-CCPCH-parameterListIEs-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD }}
```

Secondary-CCPCH-parameterListIEs-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

  { ID id-Secondary-CCPCH-parameterListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD   CRITICALITY reject TYPE Secondary-CCPCH-parameterListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
  PRESENCE optional }
}
```

Secondary-CCPCH-parameterListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHs)) OF Secondary-CCPCH-parameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD

Secondary-CCPCH-parameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {

```

  commonPhysicalChannelID          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode          TDD-ChannelisationCode,
  timeslot                         TimeSlot,
  midambleShiftandBurstType       MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
  tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset        TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
  repetitionPeriod                 RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength                 RepetitionLength,
  s-CCPCH-Power                   DL-Power,
  iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCH-parameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
```

Secondary-CCPCH-parameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

  { ID id-tFCI-Presence           CRITICALITY notify EXTENSION TFCI-Presence    PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}
```

Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHLCRs)) OF Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterItem-CTCH-
SetupRqstTDD

Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {

```

  commonPhysicalChannelID          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR       TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
  timeslotLCR                     TimeSlotLCR,
  midambleShiftLCR                MidambleShiftLCR,
  -- For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, NodeB shall ignore the contents of this IE.
  tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset        TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
  repetitionPeriod                 RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength                 RepetitionLength,
  s-CCPCH-Power                   DL-Power,
  s-CCPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR     TDD-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR,
```

```

iE-Extensions
OPTIONAL,
...
}

Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-MBSFN-SpecialTimeSlot-LCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TimeslotLCR-Extension PRESENCE optional },
-- Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD MBSFN only mode, this IE indicates the MBSFN Special Time Slot [19]. The IE 'Time Slot LCR' shall be ignored if this
IE appears
...
}

Secondary-CCPCH-768-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHs768)) OF Secondary-CCPCH-768-parameterItem-CTCH-
SetupRqstTDD

Secondary-CCPCH-768-parameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
commonPhysicalChannelID768 CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
tdd-ChannelisationCode768 TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
timeslot TimeSlot,
tFCI-Presence768 TFCI-Presence OPTIONAL,
midambleShiftAndBurstType768 MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
repetitionPeriod RepetitionPeriod,
repetitionLength RepetitionLength,
s-CCPCH-Power DL-Power,
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCH-parameterItem-768-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

Secondary-CCPCH-parameterItem-768-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ FACH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD }}
```

FACH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
{ ID id-FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD PRESENCE mandatory }

```

FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfFACHs)) OF FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD

FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
commonTransportChannelID CommonTransportChannelID,
fACH-CCTrCH-ID CCTrCH-ID,
dl-TransportFormatSet TransportFormatSet,
toAWS ToAWS,
toAWE ToAWE,
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-maxFACH-Power-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-Power PRESENCE optional } |
```

```

-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-bindingID           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BindingID          PRESENCE optional } |
-- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
{ ID id-transportlayeraddress CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional } |
-- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
{ ID id-TnlQos             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TnlQos            PRESENCE optional } |
-- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
{ ID id-BroadcastReference CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BroadcastReference PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-IPMulticastIndication CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION IPMulticastIndication PRESENCE optional },
...
}

PCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PCH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD }}

PCH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD   PRESENCE mandatory }
}

PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonTransportChannelID          CommonTransportChannelID,
  pCH-CCTrCH-ID                   CCTrCH-ID,
  dl-TransportFormatSet            TransportFormatSet, -- For the DL.
  toAWS                           ToAWS,
  toAWE                           ToAWE,
  pICH-Parameters                 PICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
  iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-PCH-Power-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD   CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION DL-Power          PRESENCE optional }
  |
  { ID id-bindingID           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BindingID          PRESENCE optional }
  |
  -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
  { ID id-transportlayeraddress CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress PRESENCE optional }
  |
  -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
  { ID id-PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD   CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION PICH-768-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD   PRESENCE optional }
  |
  { ID id-TnlQos             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TnlQos            PRESENCE optional },
  |
  -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
  ...
}

PICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PICH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD }}

PICH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD   PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-PICH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE PICH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD   PRESENCE optional }
}

PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

commonPhysicalChannelID           CommonPhysicalChannelID,
tdd-ChannelisationCode          TDD-ChannelisationCode,
timeSlot                         TimeSlot,
midambleShiftAndBurstType       MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset        TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
repetitionPeriod                 RepetitionPeriod,
repetitionLength                 RepetitionLength,
pagingIndicatorLength           PagingIndicatorLength,
pICH-Power                      PICH-Power,
iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
                                OPTIONAL,
}

PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}

PICH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID           CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR        TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    timeSlotLCR                     TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR                MidambleShiftLCR,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset        TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    repetitionPeriod                 RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength                 RepetitionLength,
    pagingIndicatorLength           PagingIndicatorLength,
    pICH-Power                      PICH-Power,
    second-TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PICH-LCR-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
                                OPTIONAL,
}

PICH-LCR-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID      id-Tstd-indicator      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION      TSTD-Indicator      PRESENCE      optional      },
    -- Applicable to 1.28 Mcps TDD only
}
}

PICH-768-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID768        CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768         TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    timeSlot                         TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768     MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset         TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    repetitionPeriod                 RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength                 RepetitionLength,
    pagingIndicatorLength           PagingIndicatorLength,
    pICH-Power                      PICH-Power,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PICH-768-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
                                OPTIONAL,
}

PICH-768-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}

```

```

}

MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset        TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    repetitionPeriod                 RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength                  RepetitionLength,
    notificationIndicatorLength     NotificationIndicatorLength,
    mICH-Power                      PICH-Power,
    mICH-TDDOption-Specific-Parameters MICH-TDDOption-Specific-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MICH-TDDOption-Specific-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= CHOICE {
    hCR-TDD                         MICH-HCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
    lCR-TDD                          MICH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
    ...,
    cHipRate768-TDD                  MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
}

MICH-HCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    tdd-ChannelisationCode           TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    timeSlot                         TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType       MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MICH-HCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MICH-HCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MICH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR        TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    timeSlotLCR                     TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR                 MidambleShiftLCR,
    -- For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, NodeB shall ignore the contents of this IE.
    second-TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    tSTD-Indicator                   TSTD-Indicator,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MICH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MICH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID      id-MBSFN-SpecialTimeSlot-LCR          CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION TimeslotLCR-Extension          PRESENCE optional },
    -- Only for 1.28 Mcps TDD MBSFN only mode, this IE indicates the MBSFN Special Time Slot [19]. The IE 'Time Slot LCR' shall be ignored if this
    IE appears
    ...
}

```

```

}

MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768           TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    timeSlot                           TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768       MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..7)) OF TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD

TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotLCR                         TimeSlotLCR,
    timeslotLCR-Parameter-ID            CellParameterID,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Secondary-CCPCH-parameterExtendedList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHsinExt)) OF Secondary-CCPCH-parameterItem-CTCH-
SetupRqstTDD
    -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only, used when more than maxNrOfSCCPCHs SCCPCHs are to be established.

Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterExtendedList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHsLCRinExt)) OF Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterItem-
CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when more than maxNrOfSCCPCHLCRs SCCPCHs are to be established.

PRACH-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    pRACH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD      PRACH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
    iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PRACH-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PRACH-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
      PRESENCE optional
    } |
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
    { ID id-PRACH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION PRACH-768-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD
      PRESENCE optional
    },
    ...
}

PRACH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { { PRACH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD } }

PRACH-ParametersIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

```

{ ID id-PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD      CRITICALITY reject   TYPE PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD      PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-PRACH-LCR-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD  CRITICALITY reject   TYPE PRACH-LCR-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD  PRESENCE optional }|
}

PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    tFCs,                            TFCS,
    timeslot,                        TimeSlot,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode,          TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    maxPRACH-MidambleShifts,        MaxPRACH-MidambleShifts,
    pRACH-Midamble,                 PRACH-Midamble,
    rACH,                            RACH-Parameter-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
    iE-Extensions,                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RACH-Parameter-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RACH-ParameterIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD }}
```

RACH-ParameterIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

{ ID id-RACH-ParameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD  CRITICALITY reject   TYPE RACH-ParameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD  PRESENCE mandatory }
```

RACH-ParameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {

```

    commonTransportChannelID          CommonTransportChannelID,
    uL-TransportFormatSet,           TransportFormatSet, -- For the UL
    iE-Extensions,                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RACH-ParameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

RACH-ParameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

{ ID id-bindingID                CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION BindingID      PRESENCE optional }|
    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
{ ID id-transportlayeraddress    CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress  PRESENCE optional }|
    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
{ ID id-TnlQos                  CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION TnlQos          PRESENCE optional },
    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
    ...
}
```

PRACH-LCR-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPRACHLCRs)) OF PRACH-LCR-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD

PRACH-LCR-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {

```

    commonPhysicalChannelID          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    tFCs,                            TFCS,
    timeslotLCR,                   TimeSlotLCR,
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR,      TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR,               MidambleShiftLCR,
    rACH,                            RACH-Parameter-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
```

```

iE-Extensions
OPTIONAL,
...
}

PRACH-LCR-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-UARFCNforNt   CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION UARFCN      PRESENCE optional },
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This IE indicates the frequency of secondary on which PRACH to be set up.
  ...
}

PRACH-768-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID768          CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
  tFCS                                TFCS,
  timeslot                            TimeSlot,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode768           TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
  maxPRACH-MidambleShifts            MaxPRACH-MidambleShifts,
  pRACH-Midamble                      PRACH-Midamble,
  rACH                                 RACH-Parameter-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD,
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
}

PRACH-768-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR       TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
  timeslotLCR                     TimeSlotLCR,
  midambleShiftLCR                MidambleShiftLCR,
  fPACH-Power                     FPACH-Power,
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

FPACH-LCR-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-UARFCNforNt   CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION UARFCN      PRESENCE optional },
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This IE indicates the frequency of Secondary Frequency on which FPACH to be set up.
  ...
}

PLCCH-parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
  maxPowerPLCCH                    DL-Power,
  commonPhysicalChannelID          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode           TDD-ChannelisationCode,
  timeslotLCR                      TimeSlotLCR,
  midambleShiftLCR                 MidambleShiftLCR,
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

}

PLCCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

E-RUCCH-parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID,
  timeslot,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode,
  maxE-RUCCH-MidambleShifts,
  e-RUCCH-Midamble,
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-RUCCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

E-RUCCH-768-parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID768,
  timeslot,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode768,
  maxE-RUCCH-MidambleShifts,
  e-RUCCH-Midamble,
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-RUCCH-768-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP RESPONSE
-- 
-- *****

CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container {{CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRsp   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE FACH-CommonTransportChannel-InformationResponse
    optional } |
  { ID id-PCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRsp       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CommonTransportChannel-InformationResponse
    optional } |
}

```

```

{ ID id-RACH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRsp      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CommonTransportChannel-InformationResponse          PRESENCE
optional    }|
{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE
optional    },
...
}

CommonTransportChannelSetupResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

FACH-CommonTransportChannel-InformationResponse ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfFACHs)) OF CommonTransportChannel-InformationResponse

-- *****
-- 
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP FAILURE
-- 
-- *****

CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container   {{CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure-Extensions}}          OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID    id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE    Cause          PRESENCE  mandatory     }|
  { ID    id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE    CriticalityDiagnostics  PRESENCE  optional      }
},
...
}

CommonTransportChannelSetupFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST FDD
-- 
-- *****

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container   {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions}}          OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-C-ID                      CRITICALITY reject   TYPE C-ID
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID  CRITICALITY reject   TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
}

```

```

{ ID id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD      CRITICALITY reject   TYPE CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD      PRESENCE
mandatory },
...
}

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= CHOICE {
  secondary-CCPCH-parameters    Secondary-CCPCHList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD,
  pRACH-parameters             PRACHList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD,
  notUsed-cPCH-parameters       NULL,
...
}

Secondary-CCPCHList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  fACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD      FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
  pCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD           PCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
  pICh-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD          PICh-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
  iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCH-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs } }
...
}

Secondary-CCPCH-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD      CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
optional },
...
}

FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { { FACH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD } }

FACH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD      CRITICALITY reject   TYPE FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
mandatory }
}

FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFACHCell)) OF FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD

FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonTransportChannelID      CommonTransportChannelID,
  maxFACH-Power                 DL-Power
  toAWS                         ToAWS
  toAWE                         ToAWE
  iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs } }
...
}

FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-TnlQos      CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION TnlQos   PRESENCE optional },
...
}

PCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { { PCH-ParametersIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD } }

```

```

PCH-ParametersIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonTransportChannelID          CommonTransportChannelID,
  pCH-Power                         DL-Power
  toAWS                             ToAWS
  toAWE                             ToAWE
  iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs } }
  ...
}

PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-TnlQos           CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION TnlQos      PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

PICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { { PICH-ParametersIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD } }

PICH-ParametersIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  pICh-Power                       PICH-Power      OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs } }
  ...
}

PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  mICh-Power                       PICH-Power      OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs } }
  ...
}

MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

PRACHList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  pRACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD    PRACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
  aICh-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD     AICh-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
  iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PRACH-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs } }
  ...
}

```

```

PRACH-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

PRACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PRACH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD }}

PRACH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PRACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE PRACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD      PRESENCE
    mandatory }
}

PRACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD

PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  preambleSignatures               PreambleSignatures
  OPTIONAL,
  allowedSlotFormatInformation     AllowedSlotFormatInformationList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD
  OPTIONAL,
  rACH-SubChannelNumbers           RACH-SubChannelNumbers
  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-TnlQos        CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION TnlQos      PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

AllowedSlotFormatInformationList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfSlotFormatsPRACH)) OF AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCH-
ReconfRqstFDD

AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rACH-SlotFormat                RACH-SlotFormat,
  iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

AllowedSlotFormatInformationItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

AICH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ AICH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD }}

AICH-ParametersListIEs-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-AICH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE AICH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD      PRESENCE
    mandatory }
}

AICH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF AICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD

AICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  ...
}

```

```

aICH-Power          OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions
...
}

AICH-ParametersItemIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST TDD
-- *****
CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-C-ID                               CRITICALITY reject           TYPE C-ID             PRESENCE
    mandatory }|
  { ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID          CRITICALITY reject           TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID PRESENCE
    mandatory }|
  { ID id-Secondary-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD   CRITICALITY reject           TYPE Secondary-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional                         }|
  { ID id-PICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD       CRITICALITY reject           TYPE PICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD     PRESENCE
    optional }|
  { ID id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD     CRITICALITY reject           TYPE FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD PRESENCE
    optional }|
  { ID id-PCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD         CRITICALITY reject           TYPE PCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD PRESENCE optional
  },
  ...
}

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD   CRITICALITY reject           EXTENSION FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }|
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
  { ID id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD        CRITICALITY reject           EXTENSION MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PLCCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD        CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION PLCCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-S-CCPCH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD   CRITICALITY reject           EXTENSION Secondary-CCPCH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD       CRITICALITY reject           EXTENSION PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD       CRITICALITY reject           EXTENSION MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-UPPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD     CRITICALITY reject           EXTENSION UPPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional },   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
  ...
}

```

```

}

Secondary-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID           CCTrCH-ID,
    secondaryCCPCHList Secondary-CCPCHList-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCH-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Secondary-CCPCH-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Additional-S-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD          CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Secondary-CCPCH-parameterExtendedList-CTCH-
    ReconfRqstTDD          PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only, used when more than maxNrOfSCCPCHs SCCPCHs are to be reconfigured.
    { ID id-Additional-S-CCPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD       CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterExtendedList-
    CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD     PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when more than maxNrOfSCCPCHs SCCPCHs are to be reconfigured.
    ...
}

Secondary-CCPCHList-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Secondary-CCPCHListIEs-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD }}
```

Secondary-CCPCHListIEs-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 { ID id-Secondary-CCPCHListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE Secondary-CCPCHListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD PRESENCE  
 mandatory } }

Secondary-CCPCHListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHs)) OF Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD

Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {  
 commonPhysicalChannelID CommonPhysicalChannelID,  
 sCCPCH-Power DL-Power OPTIONAL,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,  
 ...
}

Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 ...
}

Secondary-CCPCH-parameterExtendedList-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHsinExt)) OF Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD  
-- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only, used when more than maxNrOfSCCPCHs SCCPCHs are to be reconfigured.

Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterExtendedList-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHsLCRinExt)) OF Secondary-CCPCHItem-CTCH-
ReconfRqstTDD  
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when more than maxNrOfSCCPCHs SCCPCHs are to be reconfigured.

PICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {  
 commonPhysicalChannelID CommonPhysicalChannelID,  
 pIICH-Power PICH-Power OPTIONAL,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,  
 ...
}

PICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

}

FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfFACHs)) OF FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD

FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID      CommonTransportChannelID,
    toAWS                         ToAWS      OPTIONAL,
    toAWE                         ToAWE      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

FACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-maxFACH-Power-LCR-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION DL-Power          PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-TnlQos                      CRITICALITY ignore        EXTENSION TnlQos          PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID      CommonTransportChannelID,
    toAWS                         ToAWS      OPTIONAL,
    toAWE                         ToAWE      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-PCH-Power-LCR-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION DL-Power          PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-TnlQos                      CRITICALITY ignore        EXTENSION TnlQos          PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelId       CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    fPACHPower                   FPACH-Power   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID       CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    mIACH-Power                  PICH-Power    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

PLCCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxPowerPLCCH
        DL-Power,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PLCCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
            OPTIONAL,
}
    ...

PLCCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
    ...

Secondary-CCPCH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID
        CCTrCH-ID,
    secondaryCCPCH768List
        Secondary-CCPCH-768-List-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD
            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCH-768-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
            OPTIONAL,
}
    ...

Secondary-CCPCH-768-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
    ...

Secondary-CCPCH-768-List-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSCCPCHs768)) OF Secondary-CCPCH-768-Item-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD

Secondary-CCPCH-768-Item-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID768
        CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
    sCCPCH-Power
        DL-Power
            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Secondary-CCPCH-768-Item-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
            OPTIONAL,
}
    ...

Secondary-CCPCH-768-Item-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
    ...

PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID768
        CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
    pICH-Power
        PICH-Power
            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
            OPTIONAL,
}
    ...

PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
    ...

MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID768
        CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
    mICH-Power
        PICH-Power
            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
            OPTIONAL,
}
    ...
}

```

```

MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UPPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    uPPCHPositionLCR           UPPCHPositionLCR                               OPTIONAL,
    uARFCN                      UARFCN                                     OPTIONAL,
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies Corresponds to Nt [15]
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UPPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UPPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE
-- 
-- *****

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container { {CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse-IEs} },
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse-Extensions} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID      id-CriticalityDiagnostics      CRITICALITY      ignore      TYPE      CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE      optional },
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
-- 
-- *****

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container { {CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure-IEs} },
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure-Extensions} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID      id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE      Cause      PRESENCE      mandatory } |

```

```

{ ID      id-CriticalityDiagnostics      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE      CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE      optional
},
...
}

CommonTransportChannelReconfigurationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
-- *****
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION REQUEST
-- *****
CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest-Extensions}}      OPTIONAL,
}
...
CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID      id-C-ID                  CRITICALITY reject      TYPE C-ID      PRESENCE mandatory }|,
    { ID      id-CommonPhysicalChannelID  CRITICALITY reject      TYPE CommonPhysicalChannelID  PRESENCE mandatory }|,
    { ID      id-ConfigurationGenerationID CRITICALITY reject      TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID PRESENCE mandatory },
}
...
CommonTransportChannelDeletionRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-CommonPhysicalChannelID768-CommonTrChDeletionReq   CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION CommonPhysicalChannelID768      PRESENCE optional },
}
-- *****
-- COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL DELETION RESPONSE
-- *****
CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse-Extensions}}      OPTIONAL,
}
...
CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID      id-CriticalityDiagnostics      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE      CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE      optional },
}
...
CommonTransportChannelDeletionResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}

```

```

-- ****
-- BLOCK RESOURCE REQUEST
-- ****

BlockResourceRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container     {{BlockResourceRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{BlockResourceRequest-Extensions}}                               OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BlockResourceRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-C-ID           CRITICALITY reject      TYPE C-ID
    { ID id-BlockingPriorityIndicator   CRITICALITY reject      TYPE BlockingPriorityIndicator
    { ID id-ShutdownTimer        CRITICALITY reject      TYPE ShutdownTimer
    -- The IE shall be present if the Blocking Priority Indicator IE indicates "Normal Priority"-- 
    ...
}

BlockResourceRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- ****
-- BLOCK RESOURCE RESPONSE
-- ****

BlockResourceResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container     {{BlockResourceResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{BlockResourceResponse-Extensions}}                               OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BlockResourceResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics   PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

BlockResourceResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- ****
-- BLOCK RESOURCE FAILURE
-- ****

BlockResourceFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container     {{BlockResourceFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{BlockResourceFailure-Extensions}}                               OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

}

BlockResourceFailure-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Cause          CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    ...
  }
  ...
}

BlockResourceFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- UNBLOCK RESOURCE INDICATION
-- 
-- *****

UnblockResourceIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIES          ProtocolIE-Container     {{UnblockResourceIndication-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{UnblockResourceIndication-Extensions}}   OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UnblockResourceIndication-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-C-ID           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE C-ID      PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

UnblockResourceIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- AUDIT REQUIRED INDICATION
-- 
-- *****

AuditRequiredIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIES          ProtocolIE-Container     {{AuditRequiredIndication-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{AuditRequiredIndication-Extensions}}   OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

AuditRequiredIndication-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  ...
}

AuditRequiredIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

-- ****
-- AUDIT REQUEST
-- ****

AuditRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container {{AuditRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{AuditRequest-Extensions}}      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AuditRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Start-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator      CRITICALITY reject   TYPE Start-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator      PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

AuditRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- ****
-- AUDIT RESPONSE
-- ****

AuditResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container {{AuditResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{AuditResponse-Extensions}}      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AuditResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-End-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator      CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE End-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator      PRESENCE
mandatory }|
    { ID id-Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp       CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp      PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-CCP-InformationList-AuditRsp        CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE CCP-InformationList-AuditRsp      PRESENCE
optional }|
    -- CCP (Communication Control Port) --
    { ID id-Local-Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Local-Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp     PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics             CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE
optional },
    ...
}

AuditResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp
PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

```

```

Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Cell-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp} }

Cell-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID      id-Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp          CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp                                PRESENCE optional
    }
}

Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    c-ID                           C-ID,
    configurationGenerationID     ConfigurationGenerationID,
    resourceOperationalState      ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus            AvailabilityStatus,
    local-Cell-ID                 Local-Cell-ID,
    primary-SCH-Information       P-SCH-Information-AuditRsp           OPTIONAL,
    secondary-SCH-Information     S-SCH-Information-AuditRsp           OPTIONAL,
    primary-CPICH-Information     P-CPICH-Information-AuditRsp         OPTIONAL,
    secondary-CPICH-InformationList S-CPICH-InformationList-AuditRsp   OPTIONAL,
    primary-CCPCH-Information     P-CCPCH-Information-AuditRsp         OPTIONAL,
    bCH-Information               BCH-Information-AuditRsp           OPTIONAL,
    secondary-CCPCH-InformationList S-CCPCH-InformationList-AuditRsp   OPTIONAL,
    pCH-Information               PCH-Information-AuditRsp           OPTIONAL,
    pICH-Information              PICH-Information-AuditRsp          OPTIONAL,
    fACH-InformationList          FACH-InformationList-AuditRsp        OPTIONAL,
    pRACH-InformationList         PRACH-InformationList-AuditRsp       OPTIONAL,
    rACH-InformationList          RACH-InformationList-AuditRsp        OPTIONAL,
    aICH-InformationList          AICH-InformationList-AuditRsp       OPTIONAL,
    notUsed-1-pCPCH-InformationList NULL                         OPTIONAL,
    notUsed-2-cPCH-InformationList NULL                         OPTIONAL,
    notUsed-3-aP-AICH-InformationList NULL                        OPTIONAL,
    notUsed-4-cDCA-ICH-InformationList NULL                       OPTIONAL,
    SCH-Information               SCH-Information-AuditRsp           OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-FPACH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION FPACH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp                                PRESENCE
    optional }|
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-DwPCH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information      PRESENCE optional }|
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-HSDSCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp        PRESENCE
    optional }|
    -- For 1.28Mcps TDD, this HS-DSCH Resource Information is for the first Frequency repetition, HS-DSCH Resource Information for Frequency
    repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-AuditRsp.
    { ID id-MICH-Information-AuditRsp                CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information      PRESENCE
    optional }|
    { ID id-S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-AuditRsp     CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-AuditRsp
    PRESENCE optional }|
    -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than maxSCCPCHCell SCCPCHs in the cell.
    { ID id-S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-AuditRsp  CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-AuditRsp
    PRESENCE optional }|
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than maxSCCPCHCell SCCPCHs in the cell.
}

```

```

{ ID id-E-DCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION E-DCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp
PRESENCE optional }|
-- For 1.28Mcps TDD, this E-DCH Resource Information is for the first Frequency repetition, E-DCH Resource Information for Frequency
repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-AuditRsp.
{ ID id-PLCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp          CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION PLCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-P-CCPCH-768-Information-AuditRsp        CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768 PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp     CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-PICH-768-Information-AuditRsp           CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768 PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-PRACH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp       CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION PRACH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-SCH-768-Information-AuditRsp             CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768 PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-MICH-768-Information-AuditRsp            CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768 PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-E-RUCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp         CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION E-RUCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp      CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Cell-Frequency-List-Information-LCR-MulFreq-
AuditRsp    PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
{ ID id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp        CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp
PRESENCE optional }|
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-multipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-
AuditRsp    PRESENCE optional }|
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This HS-DSCH Resource Information is for the 2nd and beyond frequencies.
{ ID id-MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-
AuditRsp    PRESENCE optional },
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This E-DCH Resource Information is for the 2nd and beyond frequencies.
...
}

P-SCH-Information-AuditRsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ P-SCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp }}

P-SCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-P-SCH-Information          CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
}                                         PRESENCE   mandatory }

S-SCH-Information-AuditRsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-SCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp }}

S-SCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-S-SCH-Information          CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
}                                         PRESENCE   mandatory }

P-CPICH-Information-AuditRsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ P-CPICH-InformationIE-AuditRsp }}

P-CPICH-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-P-CPICH-Information        CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
}                                         PRESENCE   mandatory }

S-CPICH-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCPICHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CPICH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}

S-CPICH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-S-CPICH-Information        CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
}                                         PRESENCE mandatory }

```

```

}

P-CCPCH-Information-AuditRsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ P-CCPCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp }}
```

P-CCPCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {	{ ID id-P-CCPCH-Information	CRITICALITY ignore	TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information	PRESENCE mandatory }
}				

```

BCH-Information-AuditRsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ BCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp }}
```

BCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {	{ ID id-BCH-Information	CRITICALITY ignore	TYPE Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information	PRESENCE mandatory }
}				

```

S-CCPCH-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CCPCH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
```

S-CCPCH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {	{ ID id-S-CCPCH-Information	CRITICALITY ignore	TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information	PRESENCE mandatory }
}				

```

PCH-Information-AuditRsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp }}
```

PCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {	{ ID id-PCH-Information	CRITICALITY ignore	TYPE Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information	PRESENCE mandatory }
}				

```

PICH-Information-AuditRsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PICH-InformationIE-AuditRsp }}
```

PICH-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {	{ ID id-PICH-Information	CRITICALITY ignore	TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information	PRESENCE mandatory }
}				

```

FACH-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ FACH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
```

FACH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {	{ ID id-FACH-Information	CRITICALITY ignore	TYPE Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information	PRESENCE mandatory }
}				

```

PRACH-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PRACH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
```

PRACH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {	{ ID id-PRACH-Information	CRITICALITY ignore	TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information	PRESENCE mandatory }
}				

```

RACH-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RACH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
```

RACH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {	{ ID id-RACH-Information	CRITICALITY ignore	TYPE Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information	PRESENCE mandatory }
}				

```

AICH-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ AICH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
```

AICH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {	{ ID id-AICH-Information	CRITICALITY ignore	TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information	PRESENCE mandatory }

```

}

SCH-Information-AuditRsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ SCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp }}

SCH-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SCH-Information           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information      PRESENCE mandatory }
}

FPACH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFPACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ FPACH-LCR-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}

FPACH-LCR-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-FPACH-LCR-Information-AuditRsp   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information      PRESENCE mandatory }
}

HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    resourceOperationalState          ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus                AvailabilityStatus,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp-ExtIEs }}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-UARFCNforNt             CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION UARFCN            PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.
    ...
}

S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCHCellinExt)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CCPCH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}

S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCHCellinExtLCR)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CCPCH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}

E-DCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    resourceOperationalState          ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus                AvailabilityStatus,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ E-DCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp-ExtIEs }}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-UARFCNforNt             CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION UARFCN            PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.
    ...
}

PLCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLCCHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PLCCH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}

PLCCH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PLCCH-Information-AuditRsp   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information      PRESENCE mandatory }
}

S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCHCell768)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CCPCH-768-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}

```

```

S-CCPCH-768-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-S-CCPCH-768-Information-AuditRsp   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768           PRESENCE mandatory }
}

PRACH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PRACH-768-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}

PRACH-768-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PRACH-768-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768           PRESENCE mandatory }
}

E-RUCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxE-RUCCHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ E-RUCCH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}

E-RUCCH-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-E-RUCCH-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information           PRESENCE mandatory }
}

E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxE-RUCCHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ E-RUCCH-768-InformationItemIE-
AuditRsp }}

E-RUCCH-768-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-E-RUCCH-768-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768           PRESENCE mandatory }
}

Cell-Frequency-List-Information-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Cell-Frequency-
List-InformationIE-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp }}

Cell-Frequency-List-InformationIE-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-
AuditRsp           PRESENCE mandatory }
}

Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    uARFCN                                UARFCN,
    resourceOperationalState               ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus                   AvailabilityStatus,
    iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp-ExtIEs }}
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UPPCH-LCR-InformationIE-AuditRsp
} }

UPPCH-LCR-InformationIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-AuditRsp   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-AuditRsp           PRESENCE mandatory }
}

UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    uARFCN                                UARFCN
                                            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

uPPCHPositionLCR
resourceOperationalState
availabilityStatus
iE-Extensions
...
}

UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

MultipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container
{{ MultipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationItem-AuditRsp}}
-- Includes the 2nd through the max number of frequencies information repetitions.

MultipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationItem-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp      PRESENCE mandatory }
}

MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ MultipleFreq-
E-DCH-Resources-InformationItem-AuditRsp}}
-- Includes the 2nd through the max number of frequencies information repetitions.

MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationItem-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-E-DCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE E-DCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp      PRESENCE mandatory }
}

CCP-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCPinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ CCP-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}

CCP-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CCP-InformationItem-AuditRsp           CRITICALITY ignore           TYPE CCP-InformationItem-AuditRsp      PRESENCE mandatory }
}

CCP-InformationItem-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
  communicationControlPortID          CommunicationControlPortID,
  resourceOperationalState            ResourceOperationalState,
  availabilityStatus                 AvailabilityStatus,
  iE-Extensions
  ...
}

CCP-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Local-Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Local-Cell-InformationItemIE-
AuditRsp }}

Local-Cell-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Local-Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Local-Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp      PRESENCE      mandatory }
}

Local-Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
  local-Cell-ID
  ...
}

```

```

dl-or-global-capacityCredit
ul-capacityCredit
OPTIONAL,
commonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
dedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
maximumDL-PowerCapability
OPTIONAL,
minSpreadingFactor
OPTIONAL,
minimumDL-PowerCapability
OPTIONAL,
local-Cell-Group-ID
OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions
...
}

Local-Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-ReferenceClockAvailability           CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION ReferenceClockAvailability          PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-ID           CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Local-Cell-ID                      PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-HSDPA-Capability                   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION HSDPA-Capability                  PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-E-DCH-Capability                   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCH-Capability                  PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability            CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability            PRESENCE
conditional }|
-- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to 'E-DCH Capable'.
{ ID id-E-DCH-SF-Capability               CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCH-SF-Capability                PRESENCE
conditional }|
-- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to 'E-DCH Capable'.
{ ID id-E-DCH-HARQ-Combining-Capability   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCH-HARQ-Combining-Capability    PRESENCE
conditional }|
-- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to 'E-DCH Capable'.
{ ID id-E-DCH-CapacityConsumptionLaw       CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw        PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-F-DPCH-Capability                 CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION F-DPCH-Capability                  PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw    PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Capability
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Max-UE-DTX-Cycle                  CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Max-UE-DTX-Cycle                  PRESENCE
conditional }|
-- The IE shall be present if Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability IE is present and set to 'Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capable'.
{ ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Capability
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-MIMO-Capability                  CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION MIMO-Capability                  PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-Capability       CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION SixtyfourQAM-DL-Capability        PRESENCE
optional }|
}

```

```

{ ID id-MBMS-Capability           CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION MBMS-Capability          PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-Enhanced-FACH-Capability CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Enhanced-FACH-Capability  PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-Enhanced-PCH-Capability   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Enhanced-PCH-Capability  PRESENCE
conditional }|
-- The IE shall be present if Enhanced FACH Capability IE is set to 'Enhanced FACH Capable'.
{ ID id-SixteenQAM-UL-Capability CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION SixteenQAM-UL-Capability  PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability  PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability  PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability  PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability  PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-Common-EDCH-Capability    CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Common-EDCH-Capability    PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-E-AI-Capability          CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-AI-Capability          PRESENCE
optional }|
-- The IE shall be present if Common E-DCH Capability IE is present and set to 'Common E-DCH Capable'.
{ ID id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability  PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-CapabilityLCR CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability  PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability PRESENCE      optional }|
{ ID id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION SixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Multi-Cell-Capability-Info CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Multi-Cell-Capability-Info  PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCR CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-
CapacityLCR      PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability
PRESENCE optional }|
-- The IE shall be present if Common E-DCH Capability IE is present and set to 'Common E-DCH Capable'.
{ ID id-MIMO-Power-Offset-For-S-CPICH-Capability CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION MIMO-PowerOffsetForS-CPICHCapability
PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUECapability CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUECapability
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Cell-Capability-Container  CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Cell-Capability-Container  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-PrecodingWeightSetRestriction CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION PrecodingWeightSetRestriction PRESENCE optional },
...
}

Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Local-Cell-Group-
InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}

Local-Cell-Group-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

```

```

Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    local-Cell-Group-ID                               Local-Cell-ID,
    dl-or-global-capacityCredit                      DL-or-Global-CapacityCredit,
    ul-capacityCredit                                UL-CapacityCredit           OPTIONAL,
    commonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw            CommonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw,
    dedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw          DedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw,
    iE-Extensions                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs}}
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-DCH-CapacityConsumptionLaw      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw      PRESENCE
    optional } |
    { ID id-E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw      PRESENCE
    optional },
    ...
}

Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Power-Local-Cell-
Group-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp }}
```

```

Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItemIE-AuditRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID      id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp      CRITICALITY      ignore      TYPE      Power-Local-Cell-Group-
InformationItem-AuditRsp      PRESENCE      mandatory}
}

Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    power-Local-Cell-Group-ID                         Local-Cell-ID,
    maximumDL-PowerCapability                      MaximumDL-PowerCapability,
    iE-Extensions                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs}}
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- AUDIT FAILURE
-- 
-- *****

AuditFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{AuditFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{AuditFailure-Extensions}}      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AuditFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause          CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause      PRESENCE mandatory } |

```

```

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics           CRITICALITY ignore          TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE optional
},
...
}

AuditFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST
-- *****

CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest-Extensions}}          OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MeasurementID                  CRITICALITY reject      TYPE MeasurementID          PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst  CRITICALITY reject      TYPE CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst  PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-CommonMeasurementType            CRITICALITY reject      TYPE CommonMeasurementType        PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-MeasurementFilterCoefficient    CRITICALITY reject      TYPE MeasurementFilterCoefficient  PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-ReportCharacteristics         CRITICALITY reject      TYPE ReportCharacteristics     PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-SFNReportingIndicator         CRITICALITY reject      TYPE FNReportingIndicator       PRESENCE mandatory },
  { ID id-SFN                           CRITICALITY reject      TYPE SFN                      PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

CommonMeasurementInitiationRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-CommonMeasurementAccuracy      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION CommonMeasurementAccuracy  PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-MeasurementRecoveryBehavior    CRITICALITY ignore       EXTENSION MeasurementRecoveryBehavior PRESENCE optional },
  }|
  { ID id-RTWP-ReportingIndicator        CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION RTWP-ReportingIndicator
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-RTWP-CellPortion-ReportingIndicator  CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION RTWP-CellPortion-ReportingIndicator
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerReporting CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerReporting
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-GANSS-Time-ID                 CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION GANSS-Time-ID
    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst ::= CHOICE {
  cell                         Cell-CM-Rqst,
  rACH                        RACH-CM-Rqst,
  notUsed-cPCH                NULL,
  ...,
  extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst   Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst
}

```

```

Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-RqstIE }}
```

```

Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-RqstIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-choice-CM-Rqst   CRITICALITY reject  TYPE PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rqst      PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-ERACH-CM-Rqst      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE ERACH-CM-Rqst      PRESENCE mandatory }
    -- FDD only
}

ERACH-CM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  C-ID,
  iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ERACHItem-CM-Rqst-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

ERACHItem-CM-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Cell-CM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  C-ID,
  timeSlot      TimeSlot      OPTIONAL, -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only
  iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellItem-CM-Rqst-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CellItem-CM-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-TimeSlotLCR-CM-Rqst      CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION TimeSlotLCR      PRESENCE optional } |
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
  { ID id-NeighbouringCellMeasurementInformation      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION NeighbouringCellMeasurementInformation      PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-UARFCNforNt      CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION UARFCN      PRESENCE optional } |
  -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies and the requested common measurementtype is the one except for "HS-DSCH Required
Power" or "HS-DSCH Provided Bit Rate"
  { ID id-UPPCHPositionLCR      CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION UPPCHPositionLCR      PRESENCE optional } |
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
  { ID id-AdditionalTimeSlotListLCR      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION AdditionalTimeSlotListLCR      PRESENCE optional },
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
  ...
}

RACH-CM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  C-ID,
  commonTransportChannelID      CommonTransportChannelID,
  iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RACHItem-CM-Rqst-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RACHItem-CM-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  powerLocalCellGroupID      Local-Cell-ID,

```

```

iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rqst-ExtIEs }}           OPTIONAL,
...
}

PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE
-- *****

CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse-Extensions}}           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MeasurementID           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE MeasurementID           PRESENCE      mandatory
  }|
  { ID id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp   PRESENCE      optional
  }|
  { ID id-SFN                   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE SFN                  PRESENCE      optional
  }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics   PRESENCE      optional
  },
  ...
}

CommonMeasurementInitiationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-CommonMeasurementAccuracy   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION CommonMeasurementAccuracy   PRESENCE
  optional }|
  { ID id-MeasurementRecoverySupportIndicator CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION MeasurementRecoverySupportIndicator   PRESENCE
  optional }|
  { ID id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerSupportIndicator   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerSupportIndicator   PRESENCE
  ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerSupportIndicator PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower   PRESENCE
  ReceivedTotalWideBandPower PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp ::= CHOICE {
  cell                      Cell-CM-Rsp,
  rACH                     RACH-CM-Rsp,
  notUsed-cPCH              NULL,
  ...
  extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp     Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp
}

Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-RspIE }}
```

```

Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-RspIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-choice-CM-Rsp      CRITICALITY ignore
    { ID id-ERACH-CM-Rsp                         CRITICALITY ignore
      -- FDD only
    }
  }

  ERACH-CM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonMeasurementValue           CommonMeasurementValue,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ERACHItem-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  ERACHItem-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

  Cell-CM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonMeasurementValue           CommonMeasurementValue,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellItem-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  CellItem-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-AdditionalMeasurementValueList      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION AdditionalMeasurementValueList
     -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
     {ID id-TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR
      -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD, this IE is for the measurement value from the Primary frequency
    ...
  }

  RACH-CM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonMeasurementValue           CommonMeasurementValue,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RACHItem-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  RACHItem-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

  PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonMeasurementValue           CommonMeasurementValue,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

  PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
  }

-- ****
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE

```

```

-- ****
CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container   {{CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure-Extensions}}                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MeasurementID           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE MeasurementID                               PRESENCE mandatory      },
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause                                     PRESENCE mandatory      },
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics                  PRESENCE optional       },
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementInitiationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- ****
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT REPORT
-- ****

CommonMeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container   {{CommonMeasurementReport-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementReport-Extensions}}                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementReport-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MeasurementID           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE MeasurementID                               PRESENCE
        mandatory   },
    { ID id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt          PRESENCE
        mandatory   },
    { ID id-SFN                      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE SFN                                     PRESENCE
        optional    },
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementReport-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-MeasurementRecoveryReportingIndicator   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION MeasurementRecoveryReportingIndicator  PRESENCE
        optional   },
    { ID id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower     CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower   PRESENCE
        optional   },
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt ::= CHOICE {
    cell
    rACH
    notUsed-cPCH
    ...
    Cell-CM-Rprt,
    RACH-CM-Rprt,
    NULL,
}

```

```

...
extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt          Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt
}

Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-RprtIE }}
```

Extension-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-RprtIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 { ID id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-choice-CM-Rprt CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rprt PRESENCE mandatory } |  
 { ID id-ERACH-CM-Rprt CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ERACH-CM-Rprt PRESENCE mandatory },  
 ...  
}

ERACH-CM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {  
 commonMeasurementValueInformation CommonMeasurementValueInformation,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ ERACHItem-CM-Rprt-ExtIES }} OPTIONAL,  
 ...  
}

ERACHItem-CM-Rprt-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 ...  
}

Cell-CM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {  
 commonMeasurementValueInformation CommonMeasurementValueInformation,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ CellItem-CM-Rprt-ExtIES }} OPTIONAL,  
 ...  
}

CellItem-CM-Rprt-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 {ID id-C-ID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION C-ID PRESENCE optional} |  
 {ID id-AdditionalMeasurementValueList CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION AdditionalMeasurementValueList PRESENCE optional } |  
 -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only  
 {ID id-TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR PRESENCE optional },  
 -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD, this IE is for the measurement value from the Primary frequency  
 ...  
}

RACH-CM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {  
 commonMeasurementValueInformation CommonMeasurementValueInformation,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ RACHItem-CM-Rprt-ExtIES }} OPTIONAL,  
 ...  
}

RACHItem-CM-Rprt-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 {ID id-C-ID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION C-ID PRESENCE optional},  
 ...  
}

PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {  
 commonMeasurementValueInformation CommonMeasurementValueInformation,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rprt-ExtIES }} OPTIONAL,  
 ...  
}

```

PowerLocalCellGroup-CM-Rprt-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST
-- 
-- *****

CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest-Extensions}}           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MeasurementID      CRITICALITY ignore           TYPE MeasurementID      PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

CommonMeasurementTerminationRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- COMMON MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION
-- 
-- *****

CommonMeasurementFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{CommonMeasurementFailureIndication-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommonMeasurementFailureIndication-Extensions}}           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CommonMeasurementFailureIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MeasurementID      CRITICALITY ignore           TYPE MeasurementID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-Cause               CRITICALITY ignore           TYPE Cause             PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

CommonMeasurementFailureIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- CELL SETUP REQUEST FDD
-- 
-- *****
```

```

CellSetupRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{CellSetupRequestFDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSetupRequestFDD-Extensions}}      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CellSetupRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Local-Cell-ID                                CRITICALITY reject    TYPE Local-Cell-ID
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-C-ID                                         CRITICALITY reject    TYPE C-ID
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID                   CRITICALITY reject    TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-T-Cell                                       CRITICALITY reject    TYPE T-Cell
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-UARFCNforNu                                 CRITICALITY reject    TYPE UARFCN
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-UARFCNforNd                                 CRITICALITY reject    TYPE UARFCN
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-MaximumTransmissionPower                  CRITICALITY reject    TYPE MaximumTransmissionPower
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-Closed-Loop-Timing-Adjustment-Mode        CRITICALITY reject    TYPE ClosedloopTimingadjustmentmode
  optional }|
  { ID id-PrimaryScramblingCode                      CRITICALITY reject    TYPE PrimaryScramblingCode
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-SetupRqst
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-DL-TPC-Pattern01Count                     CRITICALITY reject    TYPE DL-TPC-Pattern01Count
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationList-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-Limited-power-increase-information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
  PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-IDLEParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-MIMO-PilotConfiguration                    CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION MIMO-PilotConfiguration
  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-MIMO-PilotConfigurationExtension           CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION MIMO-PilotConfigurationExtension
  PRESENCE optional },
  ...
  PRESENCE optional }
}

```

```

Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-SetupRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    n-INSYNC-IND          N-INSYNC-IND,
    n-OUTSYNC-IND         N-OUTSYNC-IND,
    t-RLFAILURE            T-RLFAILURE,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-SetupRqst-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-SetupRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID   CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    primarySCH-Power          DL-Power,
    tSTD-Indicator             TSTD-Indicator,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID   CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    secondarySCH-Power        DL-Power,
    tSTD-Indicator             TSTD-Indicator,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID   CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    primaryCPICH-Power         PrimaryCPICH-Power,
    transmitDiversityIndicator TransmitDiversityIndicator,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SecondaryCPICH-InformationList-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCPICHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container{ { SecondaryCPICH-
InformationItemIE-Cell-SetupRqstFDD } }

SecondaryCPICH-InformationItemIE-Cell-SetupRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

```

{ ID id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD           CRITICALITY reject  TYPE SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
  PRESENCE mandatory}
}

SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  dl-ScramblingCode                DL-ScramblingCode,
  fDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber   FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
  secondaryCPICH-Power             DL-Power,
  transmitDiversityIndicator       TransmitDiversityIndicator,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  bCH-information                  BCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD,
  sTTD-Indicator                   STTD-Indicator,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

BCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonTransportChannelID         CommonTransportChannelID,
  bCH-Power                        DL-Power,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

BCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Limited-power-increase-information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  powerRaiseLimit                   PowerRaiseLimit,
  dLPowerAveragingWindowSize        DLPowerAveragingWindowSize,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Limited-power-increase-information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Limited-power-increase-information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    iPDL-FDD-Parameters          IPDL-FDD-Parameters,
    iPDL-Indicator                IPDL-Indicator,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{ CellPortion-
InformationItemIE-Cell-SetupRqstFDD }}

CellPortion-InformationItemIE-Cell-SetupRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD
      PRESENCE mandatory }
}

CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellPortionID                  CellPortionID,
    associatedSecondaryCPICH       CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    maximumTransmissionPowerforCellPortion MaximumTransmissionPower,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- CELL SETUP REQUEST TDD
-- 
-- *****

CellSetupRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container     {{CellSetupRequestTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSetupRequestTDD-Extensions}}   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellSetupRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Local-Cell-ID           CRITICALITY reject   TYPE Local-Cell-ID
      PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-C-ID                  CRITICALITY reject   TYPE C-ID
      PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID CRITICALITY reject   TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID
      PRESENCE mandatory }|
}

```

```

{ ID id-UARFCNforNt CRITICALITY reject TYPE UARFCN
PRESENCE mandatory }| -- For 1.28Mcps TDD, if multiple frequencies exist within the cell indicated by C-ID, this IE indicates the frequency
of Primary frequency
{ ID id-CellParameterID CRITICALITY reject TYPE CellParameterID
PRESENCE mandatory }|
-- For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, this IE indicate the Preamble code used in the Speial Time Slot [19]
{ ID id-MaximumTransmissionPower CRITICALITY reject TYPE MaximumTransmissionPower
PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-TransmissionDiversityApplied CRITICALITY reject TYPE TransmissionDiversityApplied
PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-SyncCase CRITICALITY reject TYPE SyncCase
PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-SetupRqst CRITICALITY reject TYPE Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-SetupRqst PRESENCE
mandatory }|
{ ID id-DPCHConstant CRITICALITY reject TYPE ConstantValue
PRESENCE mandatory }| -- This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.
{ ID id-PUSCHConstant CRITICALITY reject TYPE ConstantValue
PRESENCE mandatory }| -- This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.
{ ID id-PRACHConstant CRITICALITY reject TYPE ConstantValue
PRESENCE mandatory }| -- This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.
{ ID id-TimingAdvanceApplied CRITICALITY reject TYPE TimingAdvanceApplied
PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-SCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE SCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }| -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD
{ ID id-PCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE PCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }| -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
{ ID id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-SetupRqstTDD PRESENCE
optional }, -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD
...
}

CellSetupRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }| -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD. If multiple frequencies exist within the
cell indicated by C-ID, this IE indicates the Time Slot configuration of Primary frequency.
{ ID id-PCCPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION PCCPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }| -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD, For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is
operating in MBSFN only mode, PCCPCH is deployed on the MBSFN Special Time Slot [19].
{ ID id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }| -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
{ ID id-ReferenceSFNoffset CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ReferenceSFNoffset
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }| -- Mandatory for 7.68Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28Mcps TDD
{ ID id-SCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }| -- Mandatory for 7.68Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28Mcps TDD
{ ID id-MBSFN-Only-Mode-Indicator-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-LCR CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MBSFN-Only-Mode-Indicator
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Cell-Frequency-List-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Cell-Frequency-List-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-SetupRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }, -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
}

```

```

}

SCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID           CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    syncCaseIndicator                SyncCaseIndicator-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-PSCH,
    sCH-Power                         DL-Power,
    tSTD-Indicator                   TSTD-Indicator,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SyncCaseIndicator-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-PSCH ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ SyncCaseIndicatorIE-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-PSCH } }

SyncCaseIndicatorIE-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-PSCH NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SyncCaseIndicatorItem-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-PSCH   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE SyncCaseIndicatorItem-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-PSCH
      PRESENCE mandatory }
}

SyncCaseIndicatorItem-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-PSCH ::= CHOICE {
    case1                           Case1-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,
    case2                           Case2-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,
    ...
}

Case1-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot                        TimeSlot,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Case1Item-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Case1Item-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Case2-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    sCH-TimeSlot                    SCH-TimeSlot,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Case2Item-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Case2Item-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID           CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset        TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    repetitionPeriod                 RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength                 RepetitionLength,
}

```

```

pCCPCH-Power
sCTD-Indicator
iE-Extensions
...
}

PCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..15)) OF TimeSlotConfigurationItem-Cell-SetupRqstTDD

TimeSlotConfigurationItem-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeSlot,
  timeSlotStatus,
  timeSlotDirection,
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

TimeSlotConfigurationItem-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-MBSFN-Cell-ParameterID-Cell-SetupRqstTDD           CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION CellParameterID
    Applicable only to for MBSFN only mode
    ...
}

TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..7)) OF TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD

TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeSlotLCR,
  timeSlotStatus,
  timeSlotDirection,
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Time-Slot-Parameter-ID           CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION CellParameterID
    optional },
  ...
}

PCCPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID
  tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
  repetitionPeriod
  repetitionLength
  pCCPCH-Power
  sCTD-Indicator
  tSTD-Indicator
  iE-Extensions
  ...
  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PCCPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

}

PCCPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelId      CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  tSTD-Indicator               TSTD-Indicator,
  dwPCH-Power                  DwPCH-Power,
  iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  iPDL-TDD-Parameters          IPDL-TDD-Parameters,
  iPDL-Indicator                IPDL-Indicator,
  iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  iPDL-TDD-Parameters-LCR      IPDL-TDD-Parameters-LCR,
  iPDL-Indicator                IPDL-Indicator,
  iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID768     CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
  tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset      TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
  repetitionPeriod               RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength               RepetitionLength,
  pCCPCH-Power                  PCCPCH-Power,
  sCTD-Indicator                SCTD-Indicator,
  iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

}

SCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID768           CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
    syncCaseIndicator                    SyncCaseIndicator-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-PSCH,
    sCH-Power                           DL-Power,
    tSTD-Indicator                      TSTD-Indicator,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Cell-Frequency-List-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF Cell-Frequency-Item-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-SetupRqstTDD

Cell-Frequency-Item-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    uARFCN                            UARFCN,
    -- This IE indicates the frequency of Secondary frequency
    timeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD      TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD,
    -- This IE indicates the Time Slot configuration of Secondary frequency
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cell-Frequency-Item-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Cell-Frequency-Item-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- CELL SETUP RESPONSE
-- 
-- *****

CellSetupResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                     ProtocolIE-Container     {{CellSetupResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSetupResponse-Extensions}}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellSetupResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics   CRITICALITY ignore          TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
        PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

CellSetupResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```



```

}

CellReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID      id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-MIMO-PilotConfiguration
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-MIMO-PilotConfigurationExtension
    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  n-INSYNC-IND          N-INSYNC-IND,
  n-OUTSYNC-IND         N-OUTSYNC-IND,
  t-RFAILURE             T-RFAILURE,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID           CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  primarySCH-Power                 DL-Power,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID           CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  secondarySCH-Power               DL-Power,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID           CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  primaryCPICH-Power               PrimaryCPICH-Power,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

}

PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

SecondaryCPICH-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCPICHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{ SecondaryCPICH-
InformationItemIE-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD }}

SecondaryCPICH-InformationItemIE-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID      id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD      CRITICALITY reject    TYPE      SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD
    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  secondaryCPICH-Power            DL-Power,
  iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  bCH-information                  BCH-information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD,
  iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

BCH-information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonTransportChannelID         CommonTransportChannelID,
  bCH-Power                       DL-Power,
  iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BCH-information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

BCH-information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  iPDL-FDD-Parameters             IPDL-FDD-Parameters     OPTIONAL,
  iPDL-Indicator                  IPDL-Indicator,
  iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

}

IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{ CellPortion-
InformationItemIE-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD }}

CellPortion-InformationItemIE-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD
    PRESENCE    mandatory}
}

CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cellPortionID          CellPortionID,
  maximumTransmissionPowerforCellPortion MaximumTransmissionPower,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST TDD
-- 
-- *****

CellReconfigurationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container {{CellReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions}}           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CellReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-C-ID
    mandatory }|                                CRITICALITY reject  TYPE C-ID                               PRESENCE
  { ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID
    mandatory }|                                CRITICALITY reject  TYPE ConfigurationGenerationID      PRESENCE
  { ID id-Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional }|                         CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-ReconfRqst
  { ID id-TimingAdvanceApplied
    optional }|                                 CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TimingAdvanceApplied           PRESENCE
  { ID id-SCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
    -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-PCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
      -- Not applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only. For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, PCCPCH is deployed on the MBSFN Special
Time Slot [19].                                         CRITICALITY reject  TYPE PCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD      PRESENCE optional }|
}
```

```

{ ID id-MaximumTransmissionPower
optional }|
{ ID id-DPCHConstant
optional }|
-- This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.
{ ID id-PUSCHConstant
optional }|
-- This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.
{ ID id-PRACHConstant
optional }|
-- This IE shall be ignored by the Node B.
{ ID id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional },
-- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.
...
}

CellReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, If multiple frequencies exist within the cell indicated by C-ID, this IE indicates
the Time Slot reconfiguration of Primary frequency
{ ID id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-SCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION SCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-UARFCN-Adjustment
PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
...
}

SCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
commonPhysicalChannelID CommonPhysicalChannelID,
sCH-Power,
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PSCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

PSCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

PCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
commonPhysicalChannelID CommonPhysicalChannelID,
pCCPCH-Power,
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

```

```

PCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..15)) OF TimeSlotConfigurationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD

TimeSlotConfigurationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeSlot,
  timeSlotStatus,
  timeSlotDirection,
  iE-Extensions OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

TimeSlotConfigurationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-MBSFN-Cell-ParameterID-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD           CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION CellParameterID           PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..7)) OF TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD

TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeSlotLCR,
  timeSlotStatus,
  timeSlotDirection,
  iE-Extensions OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

TimeSlotConfigurationItem-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelId           CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  dwPCH-Power                      DwPCH-Power,
  iE-Extensions OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  iPDL-TDD-Parameters           IPDL-TDD-Parameters OPTIONAL,
  iPDL-Indicator                 IPDL-Indicator,
  iE-Extensions OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    iPDL-TDD-Parameters-LCR           IPDL-TDD-Parameters-LCR      OPTIONAL,
    iPDL-Indicator                   IPDL-Indicator,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID768        CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
    SCH-Power                        DL-Power,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PSCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PSCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonPhysicalChannelID768        CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
    pCCPCH-Power                     PCCPCH-Power,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UARFCN-Adjustment ::= CHOICE {
    cell-Frequency-Add-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD           Cell-Frequency-Add-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,
    cell-Frequency-ModifyList-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD       Cell-Frequency-ModifyList-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,
    cell-Frequency-Delete-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD         Cell-Frequency-Delete-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,
    ...
}

Cell-Frequency-Add-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    uARFCN                           UARFCN,
    -- This IE indicates the frequency of Secondary frequency to add
    timeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD             TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,
    -- This IE indicates the Time Slot configuration of Secondary frequency to add
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cell-Frequency-Add-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

Cell-Frequency-Add-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Cell-Frequency-ModifyList-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF Cell-Frequency-ModifyItem-LCR-MulFreq-
Cell-ReconfRqstTDD

Cell-Frequency-ModifyItem-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  uARFCN
    UARFCN,
  -- This IE indicates the frequency of Secondary frequency to modify
  timeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD      TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD,
  -- This IE indicates the Time Slot reconfiguration of Secondary frequency
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cell-Frequency-ModifyItem-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Cell-Frequency-ModifyItem-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Cell-Frequency-Delete-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  uARFCN
    UARFCN,
  -- This IE indicates the frequency of Secondary Frequency to delete
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cell-Frequency-Delete-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Cell-Frequency-Delete-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- ****
-- 
-- CELL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE
-- 
-- ****

CellReconfigurationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container   {{CellReconfigurationResponse-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellReconfigurationResponse-Extensions}}           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CellReconfigurationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics   CRITICALITY ignore           TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

CellReconfigurationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

-- ****
-- CELL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
--
-- ****

CellReconfigurationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{CellReconfigurationFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellReconfigurationFailure-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellReconfigurationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause
      { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
        ...
    }
    ...
}

CellReconfigurationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- ****
-- CELL DELETION REQUEST
--
-- ****

CellDeletionRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{CellDeletionRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellDeletionRequest-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellDeletionRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-C-ID           CRITICALITY reject     TYPE C-ID      PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

CellDeletionRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- ****
-- CELL DELETION RESPONSE
--
-- ****

CellDeletionResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{CellDeletionResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellDeletionResponse-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

}

CellDeletionResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics      CRITICALITY ignore          TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    ...
  }
}

CellDeletionResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- ****
-- RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION
-- ****

ResourceStatusIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container   {{ResourceStatusIndication-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ResourceStatusIndication-Extensions}}
}
OPTIONAL,
...

ResourceStatusIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-IndicationType-ResourceStatusInd   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE IndicationType-ResourceStatusInd
    { ID id-Cause                         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause
      ...
  }
}

ResourceStatusIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

IndicationType-ResourceStatusInd ::= CHOICE {
  no-Failure           No-Failure-ResourceStatusInd,
  serviceImpacting     ServiceImpacting-ResourceStatusInd,
  ...
}

No-Failure-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  local-Cell-InformationList      Local-Cell-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd,
  local-Cell-Group-InformationList Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { No-FailureItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

No-FailureItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd   CRITICALITY ignore
    Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd           PRESENCE optional
  },
  ...
}

Local-Cell-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxLocalCellInNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Local-Cell-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
```

```

Local-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Local-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Local-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd
    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

Local-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  local-CellID                               Local-Cell-ID,
  addorDeleteIndicator                      AddorDeleteIndicator,
  dl-or-global-capacityCredit             DL-or-Global-CapacityCredit      OPTIONAL,
  -- This IE shall be present if AddorDeleteIndicator IE is set to 'add'
  ul-capacityCredit                          UL-CapacityCredit            OPTIONAL,
  commonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw     CommonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw  OPTIONAL,
  -- This IE shall be present if AddorDeleteIndicator IE is set to 'add'
  dedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw DedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw  OPTIONAL,
  -- This IE shall be present if AddorDeleteIndicator IE is set to 'add'
  maximumDL-PowerCapability              MaximumDL-PowerCapability        OPTIONAL,
  -- This IE shall be present if AddorDeleteIndicator IE is set to 'add'
  minSpreadingFactor                     MinSpreadingFactor           OPTIONAL,
  -- This IE shall be present if AddorDeleteIndicator IE is set to 'add'
  minimumDL-PowerCapability              MinimumDL-PowerCapability        OPTIONAL,
  -- This IE shall be present if AddorDeleteIndicator IE is set to 'add'
  local-Cell-Group-ID                     Local-Cell-ID                  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Local-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Local-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-ReferenceClockAvailability       CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION ReferenceClockAvailability
    optional }|
  -- This IE shall be present if AddorDeleteIndicator IE is set to 'add' and the Local Cell is related to a TDD cell
  { ID id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-ID       CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION Local-Cell-ID
    optional }|
  { ID id-HSDPA-Capability               CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION HSDPA-Capability        PRESENCE
    optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-Capability               CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION E-DCH-Capability        PRESENCE
    optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability        CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability  PRESENCE
    conditional }|
  -- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to 'E-DCH Capable'.
  { ID id-E-DCH-SF-Capability           CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION E-DCH-SF-Capability        PRESENCE
    conditional }|
  -- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to 'E-DCH Capable'.
  { ID id-E-DCH-HARQ-Combining-Capability CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION E-DCH-HARQ-Combining-Capability
    PRESENCE conditional }|
  -- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to 'E-DCH Capable'.
  { ID id-E-DCH-CapacityConsumptionLaw  CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-F-DPCH-Capability             CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION F-DPCH-Capability        PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw  PRESENCE
    optional }|
  { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Capability CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION
    ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Capability PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Max-UE-DTX-Cycle              CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION Max-UE-DTX-Cycle          PRESENCE conditional
    }|
}

```

```

-- The IE shall be present if Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability IE is present and set to 'Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capable'.
{ ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION
ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Capability PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-MIMO-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MIMO-Capability PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SixtyfourQAM-DL-Capability PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-MBMS-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MBMS-Capability PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Enhanced-FACH-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enhanced-FACH-Capability PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Enhanced-PCH-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enhanced-PCH-Capability PRESENCE conditional }|
}|
-- The IE shall be present if Enhanced FACH Capability IE is set to 'Enhanced FACH Capable'.
{ ID id-SixteenQAM-UL-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SixteenQAM-UL-Capability PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Common-EDCH-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-EDCH-Capability PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-E-AI-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-AI-Capability PRESENCE optional }|
-- The IE shall be present if Common E-DCH Capability IE is present and set to 'Common E-DCH Capable'.
{ ID id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-CapabilityLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Multi-Cell-Capability-Info CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multi-Cell-Capability-Info PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCR PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability PRESENCE optional }|
-- The IE shall be present if Common E-DCH Capability IE is present and set to 'Common E-DCH Capable'.
{ ID id-MIMO-Power-Offset-For-S-CPICH-Capability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MIMO-PowerOffsetForS-CPICHCapability PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUECapability CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUECapability PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Cell-Capability-Container CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Cell-Capability-Container PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-PrecodingWeightSetRestriction CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PrecodingWeightSetRestriction PRESENCE optional }, ...
}

Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxLocalCellInNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Local-Cell-Group-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

Local-Cell-Group-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd PRESENCE mandatory }
}

Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  local-Cell-Group-ID,
  dl-or-global-capacityCredit,
  ul-capacityCredit
  Local-Cell-ID,
  DL-or-Global-CapacityCredit,
  UU-CapacityCredit OPTIONAL,
}
```

```

commonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
dedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw
iE-Extensions
OPTIONAL,
...
}

Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-E-DCH-CapacityConsumptionLaw      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw      PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw   PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
```

Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 { ID id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd PRESENCE mandatory }
}

Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {  
 power-Local-Cell-Group-ID Local-Cell-ID,  
 maximumDL-PowerCapability MaximumDL-PowerCapability,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs } }
 OPTIONAL,  
 ...
}

Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 ...
}

ServiceImpacting-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {  
 local-Cell-InformationList Local-Cell-InformationList2-ResourceStatusInd OPTIONAL,  
 local-Cell-Group-InformationList Local-Cell-Group-InformationList2-ResourceStatusInd OPTIONAL,  
 cCP-InformationList CCP-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd OPTIONAL,  
 cell-InformationList Cell-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd OPTIONAL,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ServiceImpactingItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs } }
 OPTIONAL,  
 ...
}

ServiceImpactingItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 { ID id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList2-ResourceStatusInd CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList2-ResourceStatusInd PRESENCE optional },
 ...
}

Local-Cell-InformationList2-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Local-Cell-InformationItemIE2-ResourceStatusInd }}

Local-Cell-InformationItemIE2-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 { ID id-Local-Cell-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Local-Cell-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd PRESENCE mandatory }
}

```

}

Local-Cell-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    local-Cell-ID,
    dl-or-global-capacityCredit,
    ul-capacityCredit,
    commonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw,
    dedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw,
    maximum-DL-PowerCapability,
    minSpreadingFactor,
    minimumDL-PowerCapability,
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Local-Cell-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID   id-ReferenceClockAvailability      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION ReferenceClockAvailability      PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID   id-HSDPA-Capability               CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION HSDPA-Capability      PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID   id-E-DCH-Capability               CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCH-Capability      PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID   id-E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability       CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability      PRESENCE
conditional }|
-- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to 'E-DCH Capable'.
{ ID   id-E-DCH-SF-Capability          CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCH-SF-Capability      PRESENCE
conditional }|
-- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to 'E-DCH Capable'.
{ ID   id-E-DCH-HARQ-Combining-Capability      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCH-HARQ-Combining-Capability      PRESENCE
PRESENCE conditional }|
-- The IE shall be present if E-DCH Capability IE is set to 'E-DCH Capable'.
{ ID   id-E-DCH-CapacityConsumptionLaw      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw      PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID   id-F-DPCH-Capability              CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION F-DPCH-Capability      PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID   id-E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw      PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID   id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Capability      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION optional }|
ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Capability      PRESENCE      optional }|
{ ID   id-Max-UE-DTX-Cycle                CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Max-UE-DTX-Cycle      PRESENCE
conditional }|
-- The IE shall be present if Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capability IE is present and set to 'Continuous Packet Connectivity DTX-DRX Capable'.
{ ID   id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Capability      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION optional }|
ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Capability      PRESENCE      optional }|
{ ID   id-MIMO-Capability                CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION MIMO-Capability      PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID   id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-Capability     CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION SixtyfourQAM-DL-Capability      PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID   id-MBMS-Capability                CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION MBMS-Capability      PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID   id-Enhanced-FACH-Capability      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Enhanced-FACH-Capability      PRESENCE
optional }|
}

```

```

{ ID id-Enhanced-PCH-Capability           CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Enhanced-PCH-Capability          PRESENCE
conditional }|
-- The IE shall be present if Enhanced FACH Capability IE is set to 'Enhanced FACH Capable'.
{ ID id-SixteenQAM-UL-Capability         CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION SixteenQAM-UL-Capability        PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability    PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability       CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability        PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability     CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability      PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability    PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-Common-EDCH-Capability         CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Common-EDCH-Capability          PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-E-AI-Capability                CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-AI-Capability                 PRESENCE
optional }|
-- The IE shall be present if Common E-DCH Capability IE is present and set to 'Common E-DCH Capable'.
{ ID id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability     CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability       PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-CapabilityLCR  CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability       PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Multi-Cell-Capability-Info      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Multi-Cell-Capability-Info       PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCR
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability
  PRESENCE optional }|
-- The IE shall be present if Common E-DCH Capability IE is present and set to 'Common E-DCH Capable'.
{ ID id-MIMO-Power-Offset-For-S-CPICH-Capability
  optional }|
{ ID id-TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUCECapability
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Cell-Capability-Container       CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Cell-Capability-Container        PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-PrecodingWeightSetRestriction   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION PrecodingWeightSetRestriction     PRESENCE optional },
...
}

Local-Cell-Group-InformationList2-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE(SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Local-Cell-Group-InformationItemIE2-ResourceStatusInd }}
```

```

Local-Cell-Group-InformationItemIE2-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd
    PRESENCE mandatory }
}
```

```

Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  local-Cell-Group-ID,
  Local-Cell-ID,
```

```

dl-or-global-capacityCredit          DL-or-Global-CapacityCredit           OPTIONAL,
ul-capacityCredit                  UL-CapacityCredit                   OPTIONAL,
commonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw CommonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw OPTIONAL,
dedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw DedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-E-DCH-CapacityConsumptionLaw   CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw      PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw  PRESENCE optional },
...
}

CCP-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCCPinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ CCP-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}
```

CCP-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
  { ID id-CCP-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE CCP-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd           PRESENCE mandatory }

}

CCP-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {  
  communicationControlPortID              CommunicationControlPortID,  
  resourceOperationalState                 ResourceOperationalState,  
  availabilityStatus                        AvailabilityStatus,  
  iE-Extensions                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCP-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,  
  ...
}

CCP-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
  ...
}

Cell-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Cell-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

Cell-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
  { ID id-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd           PRESENCE mandatory }

}

Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {  
  c-ID                                        C-ID,  
  resourceOperationalState                 ResourceOperationalState                   OPTIONAL,  
  availabilityStatus                        AvailabilityStatus                   OPTIONAL,  
  primary-SCH-Information                 P-SCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd           OPTIONAL, -- FDD only  
  secondary-SCH-Information                S-SCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd           OPTIONAL, -- FDD only  
  primary-CPICH-Information                P-CPICH-Information-ResourceStatusInd           OPTIONAL, -- FDD only  
  secondary-CPICH-Information             S-CPICH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd           OPTIONAL, -- FDD only  
  primary-CCPCH-Information                P-CCPCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd           OPTIONAL,  
  bCH-Information                            BCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd           OPTIONAL,  
  secondary-CCPCH-InformationList        S-CCPCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd           OPTIONAL,  
  pCH-Information                            PCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd           OPTIONAL,  
  pICH-Information                            PICH-Information-ResourceStatusInd           OPTIONAL,

```

fACH-InformationList           FACH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd    OPTIONAL,
pRACH-InformationList          PRACH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd   OPTIONAL,
rACH-InformationList          RACH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd    OPTIONAL,
aICH-InformationList          AICH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd   OPTIONAL, -- FDD only
notUsed-1-pCPCH-InformationList NULL                           OPTIONAL,
notUsed-2-cPCH-InformationList NULL                           OPTIONAL,
notUsed-3-aP-AICH-InformationList NULL                           OPTIONAL,
notUsed-4-cDCA-ICH-InformationList NULL                           OPTIONAL,
sCH-Information               SCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd      OPTIONAL, -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL,
...
}

Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-FPACH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION FPACH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
    PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
  { ID id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-ResourceStatusInd         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DwPCH-LCR-Information-ResourceStatusInd
    PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
  { ID id-HSDSCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd
    PRESENCE optional }| -- For 1.28Mcps TDD, this HS-DSCH Resource Information is for the first Frequency repetition, HS-DSCH Resource
Information for Frequency repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd.
  { ID id-MICH-Information-ResourceStatusInd              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd
    PRESENCE optional }|
-- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than maxSCCPCHCell SCCPCHs in the message.
  { ID id-S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd
    PRESENCE optional }|
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than maxSCCPCHCell SCCPCHs in the message.
  { ID id-E-DCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd
    PRESENCE optional }|
-- For 1.28Mcps TDD, this E-DCH Resource Information is for the first Frequency repetition, E-DCH Resource Information for Frequency
repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd.
  { ID id-PLCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PLCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-P-CCPCH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PICH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PRACH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION PRACH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-SCH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-MICH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-E-RUCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-RUCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Cell-Frequency-List-Information-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd
    List-Information-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Cell-Frequency-
    PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
}

```

```

{ ID id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd           CRITICALITY ignore
InformationList-ResourceStatusInd      PRESENCE optional }|   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-multipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd   CRITICALITY ignore
DSCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd  PRESENCE optional }|
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies, This HS-DSCH Resource Information is for the 2nd and beyond frequencies.
{ ID id-MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd   CRITICALITY ignore
DCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd PRESENCE optional }|
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This E-DCH Resource Information is for the 2nd and beyond frequencies.
...
}

P-SCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ P-SCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

P-SCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-P-SCH-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
}                                         PRESENCE mandatory }

S-SCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-SCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

S-SCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-S-SCH-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
}                                         PRESENCE mandatory }

P-CPICH-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ P-CPICH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

P-CPICH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-P-CPICH-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
}                                         PRESENCE mandatory }

S-CPICH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCPICHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CPICH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

S-CPICH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-S-CPICH-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
}                                         PRESENCE mandatory }

P-CCPCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ P-CCPCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

P-CCPCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-P-CCPCH-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
}                                         PRESENCE mandatory }

BCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ BCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

BCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-BCH-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information
}                                         PRESENCE mandatory }

S-CCPCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CCPCH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

S-CCPCH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-S-CCPCH-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
}                                         PRESENCE mandatory }

```

```

PCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

PCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PCH-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information
}                                                               PRESENCE mandatory }

PICH-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PICH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

PICH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PICH-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
}                                                               PRESENCE mandatory }

FACH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ FACH-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}

FACH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-FACH-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information
}                                                               PRESENCE mandatory }

PRACH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PRACH-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}

PRACH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PRACH-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
}                                                               PRESENCE mandatory }

RACH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RACH-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}

RACH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RACH-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information
}                                                               PRESENCE mandatory }

AICH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ AICH-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}

AICH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AICH-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
}                                                               PRESENCE mandatory }

SCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ SCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

SCH-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SCH-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
}                                                               PRESENCE mandatory }

FPACH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFPACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ FPACH-LCR-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}

FPACH-LCR-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-FPACH-LCR-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
}                                                               PRESENCE mandatory }

```

```

DwPCH-LCR-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DwPCH-LCR-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

DwPCH-LCR-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DwPCH-LCR-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information
} PRESENCE mandatory }

HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  resourceOperationalState ResourceOperationalState,
  availabilityStatus AvailabilityStatus,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs }},
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-UARFCNforNT CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UARFCN PRESENCE optional },
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.
  ...
}

S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCHCellinExt)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CCPCH-
InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCHCellinExtLCR)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CCPCH-
InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

E-DCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  resourceOperationalState ResourceOperationalState,
  availabilityStatus AvailabilityStatus,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ E-DCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs }} OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-DCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-UARFCNforNT CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UARFCN PRESENCE optional },
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.
  ...
}

PLCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPLCCHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PLCCH-InformationItemIE-
ResourceStatusInd }}

PLCCH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PLCCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information PRESENCE mandatory }
}

S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSCCPCHCell768)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ S-CCPCH-768-
InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

S-CCPCH-768-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-S-CCPCH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768 PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

```

```

PRACH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPRACHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PRACH-768-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

PRACH-768-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PRACH-768-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768 } PRESENCE mandatory }

E-RUCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxE-RUCCHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ E-RUCCH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

E-RUCCH-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-E-RUCCH-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information } PRESENCE mandatory }

E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxE-RUCCHCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ E-RUCCH-768-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

E-RUCCH-768-InformationItemIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-E-RUCCH-768-Information CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768 } PRESENCE mandatory }

Cell-Frequency-List-Information-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Cell-Frequency-List-InformationIE-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd }}

Cell-Frequency-List-InformationIE-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd CRITICALITY ignore InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd } TYPE Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd PRESENCE mandatory }

Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    uARFCN UARFCN,
    resourceOperationalState ResourceOperationalState,
    availabilityStatus AvailabilityStatus,
    cause Cause OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs }},
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UPPCH-LCR-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd }}

UPPCH-LCR-InformationIE-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd } PRESENCE mandatory }

UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    uARFCN UARFCN OPTIONAL,
    uPPCHPositionLCR UPPCHPositionLCR,
}
```

```

resourceOperationalState          ResourceOperationalState,
availabilityStatus               AvailabilityStatus,
iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs }}           OPTIONAL,
...
}

UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

MultipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-
Container{{ MultipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd }}
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of frequencies information repetitions.

MultipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-HSDSCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd CRITICALITY ignore TYPE HS-DSCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd
  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList2-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxLocalCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Power-
Local-Cell-Group-InformationItemIE2-ResourceStatusInd }}

Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItemIE2-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-
  ResourceStatusInd      PRESENCE mandatory }
}

Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  power-Local-Cell-Group-ID          Local-Cell-ID,
  maximumDL-PowerCapability        MaximumDL-PowerCapability,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs }} }
  OPTIONAL,
...
}

Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-
Container{{ MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd }}
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of frequencies information repetitions.

MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-E-DCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-DCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd
  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

-- ****
--
-- SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST
--
-- ****

```

```

SystemInformationUpdateRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container {{SystemInformationUpdateRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{SystemInformationUpdateRequest-Extensions}}
                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SystemInformationUpdateRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-C-ID                               CRITICALITY reject   TYPE C-ID
      mandatory }|
    { ID id-BCCH-ModificationTime               CRITICALITY reject   TYPE BCCH-ModificationTime
      optional }|
    { ID id-MIB-SB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdateRqst   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE MIB-SB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdateRqst
      PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

SystemInformationUpdateRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MIB-SB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdateRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxIB)) OF MIB-SB-SIB-InformationItem-SystemInfoUpdateRqst

MIB-SB-SIB-InformationItem-SystemInfoUpdateRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    iB-Type                           IB-Type,
    iB-OC-ID                          IB-OC-ID,
    deletionIndicator                 DeletionIndicator-SystemInfoUpdate,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MIB-SB-SIB-InformationItem-SystemInfoUpdateRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MIB-SB-SIB-InformationItem-SystemInfoUpdateRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DeletionIndicator-SystemInfoUpdate ::= CHOICE {
    no-Deletion                      No-Deletion-SystemInfoUpdate,
    yes-Deletion                     NULL
}

No-Deletion-SystemInfoUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
    sIB-Originator                   SIB-Originator           OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if the IB-Type IE is set to "SIB"
    iB-SG-REP                        IB-SG-REP              OPTIONAL,
    segmentInformationList           SegmentInformationList-SystemInfoUpdate,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { No-DeletionItem-SystemInfoUpdate-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

No-DeletionItem-SystemInfoUpdate-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

SegmentInformationList-SystemInfoUpdate ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ SegmentInformationListIEs-SystemInfoUpdate }}
```

```

SegmentInformationListIEs-SystemInfoUpdate NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-SegmentInformationListIE-SystemInfoUpdate   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE SegmentInformationListIE-SystemInfoUpdate
mandatory }                                         PRESENCE
}
```

```

SegmentInformationListIE-SystemInfoUpdate ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxIBSEG)) OF SegmentInformationItem-SystemInfoUpdate
```

```

SegmentInformationItem-SystemInfoUpdate ::= SEQUENCE {
    iB-SG-POS           IB-SG-POS          OPTIONAL,
    segment-Type        Segment-Type       OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if the SIB Originator IE is set to "CRNC" or the IB-Type IE is set to "MIB", "SB1" or "SB2"
    iB-SG-DATA          IB-SG-DATA         OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if the SIB Originator IE is set to "CRNC" or the IB-Type IE is set to "MIB", "SB1" or "SB2"
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SegmentInformationItem-SystemInfoUpdate-ExtIEs } }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```

SegmentInformationItem-SystemInfoUpdate-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```

-- *****
-- 
-- SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE RESPONSE
-- 
-- *****

```

```

SystemInformationUpdateResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container     {{SystemInformationUpdateResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{SystemInformationUpdateResponse-Extensions}}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```

SystemInformationUpdateResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
optional } ,
    ...
}
```

```

SystemInformationUpdateResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```

-- *****
-- 
-- SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE FAILURE
-- 
-- *****

```

```

SystemInformationUpdateFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container     {{SystemInformationUpdateFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{SystemInformationUpdateFailure-Extensions}}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```

}

SystemInformationUpdateFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Cause           CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE Cause          PRESENCE mandatory
  }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics   CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics  PRESENCE optional
  },
  ...
}

SystemInformationUpdateFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- ****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST FDD
-- 
-- ****

RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container  {{RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer  {{RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD-Extensions}}
  ...
}

RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID           CRITICALITY reject  TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD   CRITICALITY reject  TYPE UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD   CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD
  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DCH-FDD-Information           CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DCH-FDD-Information
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstFDD   CRITICALITY notify   TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstFDD
  ...
  mandatory }|
  { ID id-Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information
    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

RadioLinkSetupRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION DL-PowerBalancing-Information
  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information         CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION HSDSCH-FDD-Information
  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI                  CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI
  ...
  -- The IE shall be present if HS-DSCH Information IE is present
  { ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID                CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION RL-ID
  ...
  -- The IE shall be present if HS-DSCH Information IE is present
  { ID id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD  CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION E-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD
  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information        CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information
  ...
  -- The IE shall be present if E-DPCH Information IE is present
}

```

```

{ ID id-Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID           CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID           PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-F-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION F-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD   PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-DCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-HSDPA-Operation   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-HSDPA-Operation
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Serving-Cell-Change-CFN           CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION CFN           PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-
  Information           PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-
  Information           PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-List
  PRESENCE optional },
...
}

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-ItemIEs

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-ItemIEs ::=SEQUENCE{
  hSPDSCH-RL-ID           RL-ID,
  c-ID                   C-ID,
  hs-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information   HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-ItemIEs-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-ItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  ul-ScramblingCode           UL-ScramblingCode,
  minUL-ChannelisationCodeLength MinUL-ChannelisationCodeLength,
  maxNrOfUL-DPDCHs           MaxNrOfUL-DPDCHs OPTIONAL,
  -- This IE shall be present if Min UL Channelisation Code length IE is set to 4 --
  ul-PunctureLimit           PunctureLimit,
  tFCs                      TFCS,
  ul-DPCCH-SlotFormat        UL-DPCCH-SlotFormat,
  ul-SIR-Target              UL-SIR,
  diversityMode              DiversityMode,
  not-Used-sSSDT-CellID-Length NULL OPTIONAL,
  not-Used-s-FieldLength      NULL OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DPC-Mode           CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DPC-Mode
  optional }|
  { ID id-UL-DPDCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-DPDCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation
  optional },
...
}
  
```

```

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    tFCs                               TFCs,
    dl-DPCH-SlotFormat                 DL-DPCH-SlotFormat,
    tFCI-SignallingMode                TFCI-SignallingMode,
    tFCI-Presence                      TFCI-Presence          OPTIONAL,
    -- this IE shall be present if the DL DPCH slot format IE is set to any of the values from 12 to 16 --
    multiplexingPosition               MultiplexingPosition,
    not-Used-pDSCH-RL-ID               NULL                  OPTIONAL,
    not-Used-pDSCH-CodeMapping         NULL                  OPTIONAL,
    powerOffsetInformation             PowerOffsetInformation-RL-SetupRqstFDD,
    fdd-TPC-DownlinkStepSize          FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
    limitedPowerIncrease              LimitedPowerIncrease,
    innerLoopDLPcStatus               InnerLoopDLPcStatus,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PowerOffsetInformation-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    pO1-ForTFCI-Bits                 PowerOffset,
    pO2-ForTPC-Bits                  PowerOffset,
    pO3-ForPilotBits                 PowerOffset,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PowerOffsetInformation-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PowerOffsetInformation-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Single-Container{ { RL-InformationItemIE-RL-SetupRqstFDD } }

RL-InformationItemIE-RL-SetupRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD           CRITICALITY notify           TYPE RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD           PRESENCE
        mandatory }
    }

RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                           RL-ID,
    c-ID                            C-ID,
    firstRLS-indicator             FirstRLS-Indicator,
    frameOffset                     FrameOffset,
    chipOffset                      ChipOffset,
    propagationDelay                PropagationDelay          OPTIONAL,
    diversityControlField           DiversityControlField    OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if the RL is not the first one in the RL Information IE
    dl-CodeInformation               FDD-DL-CodeInformation,
    initialDL-transmissionPower    DL-Power,
    maximumDL-power                 DL-Power,
    minimumDL-power                 DL-Power,
}

```

```

not-Used-SSDT-Cell-Identity      NULL                  OPTIONAL,
transmitDiversityIndicator      TransmitDiversityIndicator    OPTIONAL,
-- This IE shall be present if Diversity Mode IE in UL DPCH Information group is not set to 'none'
iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
...
}

RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info           CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION RL-Specific-DCH-Info          PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-DelayedActivation              CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION DelayedActivation          PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION Primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation  PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-Secondary-CPICH-Information    CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION CommonPhysicalChannelID    PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-E-DCH-RL-Indication           CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION E-DCH-RL-Indication        PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info         CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info       PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-SynchronisationIndicator      CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION SynchronisationIndicator    PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-ExtendedPropagationDelay      CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION ExtendedPropagationDelay    PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-F-DPCH-SlotFormat            CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION F-DPCH-SlotFormat         PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup  CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-E-RNTI                      CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION E-RNTI                  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup  PRESENCE optional },
...
}

E-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
maxSet-E-DPDCHs                Max-Set-E-DPDCHs,
ul-PunctureLimit                PunctureLimit,
e-TFCS-Information              E-TFCS-Information,
e-TTI                           E-TTI,
e-DPCCH-PO                      E-DPCCH-PO,
e-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold     E-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold,
e-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold     E-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold,
hARQ-Info-for-E-DCH             HARQ-Info-for-E-DCH,
hSDSCH-Configured-Indicator     HSDSCH-Configured-Indicator,
iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
...
}

E-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-E-RNTI                  CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION E-RNTI          PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor  PRESENCE optional },
...
}

F-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
powerOffsetInformation          PowerOffsetInformation-F-DPCH-RL-SetupRqstFDD,
fdd-TPC-DownlinkStepSize        FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
limitedPowerIncrease            LimitedPowerIncrease,
innerLoopDLPCStatus            InnerLoopDLPCStatus,
iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { F-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } 
OPTIONAL,
...
}

F-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

}

PowerOffsetInformation-F-DPCH-RL-SetupRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    pO2-ForTPC-Bits                  PowerOffset,
    --This IE shall be ignored by Node B
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PowerOffsetInformation-F-DPCH-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PowerOffsetInformation-F-DPCH-RL-SetupRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK SETUP REQUEST TDD
-- 
-- *****

RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      { {RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD-IEs} },
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD-Extensions} }
                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID     id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID           CRITICALITY reject  TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
    PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID     id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD  CRITICALITY notify  TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID     id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD  CRITICALITY notify  TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD  PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID     id-DCH-TDD-Information                   CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DCH-TDD-Information
    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID     id-DSCH-TDD-Information                 CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DSCH-TDD-Information
    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID     id-USCH-Information                     CRITICALITY reject  TYPE USCH-Information
    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID     id-RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD       CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD
    PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information             CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information
    PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI                      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI
    PRESENCE conditional }|
    -- The IE shall be present if HS-DSCH Information IE is present
    { ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID                   CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION RL-ID
    PRESENCE conditional }|
    -- The IE shall be present if HS-DSCH Information IE is present
    { ID id-PDSCH-RL-ID                     CRITICALITY ignore     EXTENSION RL-ID
    PRESENCE optional }|
}

```

```

{ ID id-E-DCH-Information          CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION E-DCH-Information
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-E-DCH-Serving-RL-ID       CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION RL-ID
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-E-DCH-768-Information      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION E-DCH-768-Information
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-E-DCH-LCR-Information      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION E-DCH-LCR-Information
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-PowerControlGAP           CRITICALITY ignore     EXTENSION ControlGAP
  PRESENCE optional }|
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR   CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR    CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-IdleIntervalInformation    CRITICALITY ignore     EXTENSION IdleIntervalInformation
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information   CRITICALITY ignore     EXTENSION UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSSCCH-TPC-StepSize         CRITICALITY ignore     EXTENSION TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI-For-FACH      CRITICALITY ignore     EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI
  PRESENCE optional },
...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF
ProtocolIE-Single-Container{ { UL-CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-SetupRqstTDD } }

UL-CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-SetupRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD      CRITICALITY notify      TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD
  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID,                                     CCTrCH-ID,
  tFCS,                                         TFCS,
  tFCI-Coding,                                    TFCI-Coding,
  punctureLimit,                                 PunctureLimit,
  uL-DPCH-Information,                           UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD OPTIONAL, -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
  iE-Extensions,                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD      CRITICALITY notify      EXTENSION UL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD  PRESENCE optional
  }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
  { ID id-UL-SIRTarget                            CRITICALITY reject     EXTENSION UL-SIR
  PRESENCE optional }|
  -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.
  { ID id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR-RL-SetupRqstTDD  CRITICALITY reject     EXTENSION TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR
  PRESENCE optional }|
  -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.
}

```

```

{ ID id-UL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD      CRITICALITY notify  EXTENSION UL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD  PRESENCE optional
}, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
...
}

UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{ UL-DPCH-InformationIE-RL-SetupRqstTDD }}
```

UL-DPCH-InformationIE-RL-SetupRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD  
 mandatory }

PRESENCE

```

} 
```

UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {  
 repetitionPeriod RepetitionPeriod,  
 repetitionLength RepetitionLength,  
 tdd-DPCHOffset TDD-DPCHOffset,  
 uL-Timeslot-Information UL-Timeslot-Information,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }

OPTIONAL,

```

...
}
```

UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 ... }

UL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {  
 repetitionPeriod RepetitionPeriod,  
 repetitionLength RepetitionLength,  
 tdd-DPCHOffset TDD-DPCHOffset,  
 uL-TimeslotLCR-Information UL-TimeslotLCR-Information,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }

OPTIONAL,

```

...
}
```

UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 ... }

UL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {  
 repetitionPeriod RepetitionPeriod,  
 repetitionLength RepetitionLength,  
 tdd-DPCHOffset TDD-DPCHOffset,  
 uL-Timeslot768-Information UL-Timeslot768-Information,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-768-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }

OPTIONAL,

```

...
}
```

UL-DPCH-768-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 ... }

```

DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{ DL-CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-SetupRqstTDD }}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-SetupRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD
mandatory }
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID
    CCTrCH-ID,
  tFCS
    TFCS,
  tFCI-Coding
    TFCI-Coding,
  punctureLimit
    PunctureLimit,
  tdd-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
    TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
  cCTrCH-TPCList
    CCTrCH-TPCList-RL-SetupRqstTDD OPTIONAL,
  dL-DPCH-Information
    DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD OPTIONAL, -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
  iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs }} OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify
  PRESENCE optional } | -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
  EXTENSION DL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD
  { ID id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY ignore
  EXTENSION DL-Power
  PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY ignore
  EXTENSION DL-Power
  PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY ignore
  EXTENSION DL-Power
  PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-DL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify
  EXTENSION DL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD
  PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
  ...
}

CCTrCH-TPCList-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF CCTrCH-TPCItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD

CCTrCH-TPCItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID
    CCTrCH-ID,
  iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ CCTrCH-TPCItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs }} OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CCTrCH-TPCItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{ DL-DPCH-InformationIE-RL-SetupRqstTDD }}

DL-DPCH-InformationIE-RL-SetupRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD
mandatory }
}

DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod
    RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength
    RepetitionLength,
  tdd-DPCHOffset,
    TDD-DPCHOffset,
}

```

```

dL-Timeslot-Information
iE-Extensions
...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod           RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength           RepetitionLength,
  tdd-DPCHOffset              TDD-DPCHOffset,
  dL-TimeslotLCR-Information   DL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
  tstdIndicator                 TSTD-Indicator,
  iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod           RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength           RepetitionLength,
  tdd-DPCHOffset              TDD-DPCHOffset,
  dL-Timeslot768-Information   DL-Timeslot768-Information,
  iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-768-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-768-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID                         RL-ID,
  c-ID                           C-ID,
  frameOffset                     FrameOffset,
  specialBurstScheduling          SpecialBurstScheduling,
  initialDL-transmissionPower    DL-Power,
  maximumDL-power                 DL-Power,
  minimumDL-power                 DL-Power,
  dL-TimeSlotISCPInfo OPTIONAL,   -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only
  iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-TimeslotISCP-LCR-InfoList-RL-SetupRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION DL-TimeslotISCPInfoLCR
  optional } |
  ...
}

```

```

-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info           CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION RL-Specific-DCH-Info          PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-DelayedActivation             CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION DelayedActivation          PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR   CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR      PRESENCE optional }|
-- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
{ ID id-UARFCNforNt                  CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION UARFCN                      PRESENCE
optional },
-- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
...
}

-- ****
-- RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE FDD
-- ****

RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container { {RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD-IEs} },
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD-Extensions} }
}
OPTIONAL,
...

RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID      CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-CommunicationControlPortID       CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE CommunicationControlPortID
PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspFDD  CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspFDD
mandatory }|
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics         CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
PRESENCE optional },
...
}

RadioLinkSetupResponseFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response   CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response
PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response
ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response   CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION
PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response   CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-List
PRESENCE optional },
...
}

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-List   ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-ItemIEs

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-ItemIEs ::=SEQUENCE{
  hSPDSCH-RL-ID                         RL-ID,
  hs-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-Response HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-Response,
  iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-ItemIEs-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

}

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-ItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{ RL-InformationResponseItemIE-RL-SetupRspFDD }}
```

RL-InformationResponseItemIE-RL-SetupRspFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 { ID id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD PRESENCE mandatory }  
}

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE {  
 rL-ID RL-ID,  
 rL-Set-ID RL-Set-ID,  
 received-total-wide-band-power Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,  
 diversityIndication DiversityIndication-RL-SetupRspFDD,  
 not-Used-dSCH-InformationResponseList NULL OPTIONAL,  
 ssDT-SupportIndicator SSDT-SupportIndicator,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs } }  
 OPTIONAL,  
 ...  
}

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 { ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator PRESENCE optional } |  
 { ID id-E-DCH-RL-Set-ID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Set-ID  
 PRESENCE optional } |  
 { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information PRESENCE optional } |  
 { ID id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment  
 PRESENCE optional } |  
 { ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo  
 PRESENCE optional } |  
 { ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info  
 PRESENCE optional },  
 ...  
}

DiversityIndication-RL-SetupRspFDD ::= CHOICE {  
 combining Combining-RL-SetupRspFDD,  
 nonCombiningOrFirstRL NonCombiningOrFirstRL-RL-SetupRspFDD  
}

Combining-RL-SetupRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE {  
 rL-ID RL-ID,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Combining-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,  
 ...  
}

Combining-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 ...  
}

```

}

NonCombiningOrFirstRL-RL-SetupRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-InformationResponse                               DCH-InformationResponse,
    iE-Extensions                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NonCombiningOrFirstRLItem-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NonCombiningOrFirstRLItem-RL-SetupRspFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK SETUP RESPONSE TDD
-- 
-- *****

RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container     {{RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD-Extensions}}
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID              CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
      mandatory }|
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID             CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
      mandatory }|
    { ID id-CommunicationControlPortID               CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CommunicationControlPortID
      mandatory }|
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD
      optional }|
    -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics                 CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
      optional },
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupResponseTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-SetupRspTDD  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-SetupRspTDD
      optional }| -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
    { ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response
      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-E-DCH-Information-Response                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Information-Response
      PRESENCE }|
    { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR
      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR
      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR
      PRESENCE optional }|
}

```

```

{ ID id-E-RNTI-For-FACH
PRESENCE optional },
...
}

RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID,
    UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info,
    ul-PhysCH-SF-Variation,
    dCH-InformationResponseList
    dsCH-InformationResponseList
    uSCH-InformationResponseList
    iE-Extensions
OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{ DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD }}
```

DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 { ID id-DCH-InformationResponse CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DCH-InformationResponse PRESENCE mandatory}  
}

```

DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DSCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD }}
```

DSCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 { ID id-DSCH-InformationResponse CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DSCH-InformationResponse PRESENCE mandatory}  
}

```

USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ USCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD }}
```

USCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-SetupRspTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 { ID id-USCH-InformationResponse CRITICALITY ignore TYPE USCH-InformationResponse PRESENCE mandatory}  
}

```

RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-SetupRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID,
    UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Info,
    ul-PhysCH-SF-Variation,
    dCH-InformationResponseList
    dsCH-InformationResponseList
    uSCH-InformationResponseList
    iE-Extensions
OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-InformationResponseList-LCR-RL-SetupRspTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

-- ****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE FDD
-- 

RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container {{RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD-Extensions}}
} OPTIONAL,
    ...

RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
    -- This IE shall be present if at least one of the radio links has been successfully set up
    { ID id-CommunicationControlPortID        CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CommunicationControlPortID
    { ID id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureFDD     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureFDD
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    ...
} PRESENCE mandatory } |
PRESENCE conditional } |

PRESENCE optional } |
PRESENCE mandatory } |
PRESENCE optional } ,


RadioLinkSetupFailureFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= CHOICE {
    generalCause        GeneralCauseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
    rLSpecificCause     RLSpecificCauseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
    ...
}

GeneralCauseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause                Cause,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GeneralCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs } }
} OPTIONAL,
    ...

GeneralCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RLSpecificCauseList-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-SetupFailureFDD    Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
    successful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-SetupFailureFDD       Successful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-SetupFailureFDD OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs } }
} OPTIONAL,
    ...

RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response
    { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response   CRITICALITY ignore
    ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response           PRESENCE optional } |
EXTENSION
PRESENCE optional } |
EXTENSION

```

```

{ ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-List
PRESENCE optional},
...
}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Unsuccessful-RL-
InformationRespItemIE-RL-SetupFailureFDD }}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-SetupFailureFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD CRITICALITY ignore           TYPE Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-
SetupFailureFDD PRESENCE mandatory }
}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID                               RL-ID,
  cause                                Cause,
  iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Successful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Successful-RL-
InformationRespItemIE-RL-SetupFailureFDD }}

Successful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-SetupFailureFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD   CRITICALITY ignore           TYPE Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-
SetupFailureFDD PRESENCE mandatory }
}

Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID                               RL-ID,
  rL-Set-ID                           RL-Set-ID,
  received-total-wide-band-power     Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,
  diversityIndication                DiversityIndication-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
  not-Used-d SCH-InformationResponseList NULL          OPTIONAL,
  not-Used-tFCI2-BearerInformationResponse NULL          OPTIONAL,
  ssDT-SupportIndicator              ssDT-SupportIndicator,
  iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator           PRESENCE
optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-RL-Set-ID                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Set-ID
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment
    PRESENCE optional }|
}

```

```

{ ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info
PRESENCE optional },
...
}

DiversityIndication-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= CHOICE {
    combining                                Combining-RL-SetupFailureFDD,
    nonCombiningOrFirstRL                      NonCombiningOrFirstRL-RL-SetupFailureFDD
}

Combining-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID,                                     RL-ID,
    iE-Extensions,                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CombiningItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs} }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CombiningItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

NonCombiningOrFirstRL-RL-SetupFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-InformationResponse                   DCH-InformationResponse,
    iE-Extensions,                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NonCombiningOrFirstRLItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NonCombiningOrFirstRLItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK SETUP FAILURE TDD
-- 
-- *****

RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs                  ProtocolIE-Container     {{RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD-Extensions}}          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
    { ID id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureTDD    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureTDD
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics         CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    ...
}

RadioLinkSetupFailureTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureTDD ::= CHOICE {
    generalCause      GeneralCauseList-RL-SetupFailureTDD,
    rLSpecificCause   RLSpecificCauseList-RL-SetupFailureTDD,
    ...
}

GeneralCauseList-RL-SetupFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause                  Cause,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GeneralCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GeneralCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RLSpecificCauseList-RL-SetupFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD  Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-SetupFailureTDD} }

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-SetupFailureTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-SetupFailureTDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-SetupFailureTDD
      PRESENCE mandatory } }
}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-SetupFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                  RL-ID,
    cause                  Cause,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-SetupFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- ****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST FDD
-- 
```

```

-- ****
RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD-Extensions}}
} OPTIONAL,
    ...

RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID           CRITICALITY reject   TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
    } |
    { ID id-Compressed-Mode-Deactivation-Flag     CRITICALITY reject   TYPE Compressed-Mode-Deactivation-Flag
    { ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstFDD   CRITICALITY notify    TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstFDD
    },
} |
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID                         CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-Serving-Cell-Change-CFN                    CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION CFN
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info          CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info
    { ID id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-AdditionReqFDD       CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION E-DPCH-Information-RL-AdditionReqFDD
    { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information                      CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information
    } |
    -- This IE shall be present if E-DPCH Information is present
    { ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Addition  CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Addition-List
    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Addition-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Addition-ItemIEs

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Addition-ItemIEs ::=SEQUENCE{
    hSPDSCH-RL-ID                           RL-ID,
    c-ID                                     C-ID,
    hs-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information,
    iE-Extensions                            ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Addition-ItemIEs-ExtIEs}} OPTIONAL,
} |
    ...

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Addition-ItemIEs-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-InformationItemIE-RL-AdditionRqstFDD }}

RL-InformationItemIE-RL-AdditionRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstFDD   CRITICALITY notify    TYPE RL-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstFDD
    mandatory}
} |
    ...
}

```

```

}

RL-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID,
    c-ID,
    frameOffset,
    chipOffset,
    diversityControlField,
    dl-CodeInformation,
    initialDL-TransmissionPower,
    maximumDL-Power,
    minimumDL-Power,
    not-Used-sSDT-CellIdentity,
    transmitDiversityIndicator,
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

RL-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DLReferencePower
        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power
        PRESENCE
    optional }
    { ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info
        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-DCH-Info
        PRESENCE
    optional }
    { ID id-DelayedActivation
        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DelayedActivation
        PRESENCE
    optional }
    { ID id-E-DCH-RL-Indication
        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-RL-Indication
        PRESENCE
    optional }
    { ID id-RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info
        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info
        PRESENCE
    optional }
    { ID id-SynchronisationIndicator
        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SynchronisationIndicator
        PRESENCE
    optional }
    { ID id-F-DPCH-SlotFormat
        CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION F-DPCH-SlotFormat
        PRESENCE optional }
    { ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup
        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup
        PRESENCE
    optional }
    { ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup
        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup
        PRESENCE
    optional },
    ...
}

E-DPCH-Information-RL-AdditionReqFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxSet-E-DPDCHs,
    ul-PunctureLimit,
    e-TFCS-Information,
    e-TTI,
    e-DPCCH-PO,
    e-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold,
    e-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold,
    hARQ-Info-for-E-DCH,
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

E-DPCH-Information-RL-AdditionReqFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}

```

```

{ ID id-HSDSCH-Configured-Indicator      CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION  HSDSCH-Configured-Indicator      PRESENCE mandatory }|
-- This shall be present for EDPCH configuration with HSDCH
{ ID id-MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor    CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor  PRESENCE optional },
...
}

-- ****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION REQUEST TDD
-- 
-- ****

RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container     {{RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD-Extensions}}                                OPTIONAL,
}
...

RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID           CRITICALITY reject   TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD      PRESENCE
optional }|
  { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD      PRESENCE
optional }|
  { ID id-RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD         CRITICALITY reject   TYPE RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD
  PRESENCE mandatory },
...
}

RadioLinkAdditionRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information      CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information      PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI               CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI                  PRESENCE conditional }|
-- The IE shall be present if HS-PDSCH RL ID IE is present.
  { ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID             CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION RL-ID                      PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-Information        CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION E-DCH-Information      PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-Serving-RL-ID      CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION RL-ID                      PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-768-Information    CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION E-DCH-768-Information      PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-LCR-Information    CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION E-DCH-LCR-Information      PRESENCE optional }|
  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PowerControlGAP          CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION ControlGAP
  PRESENCE optional }|
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
  { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-IdleIntervalInformation    CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION IdleIntervalInformation      PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information  PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HSSCCH-TPC-StepSize       CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize  PRESENCE optional },
}

```

```

}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD

UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID,
        CCTrCH-ID,
    uL-DPCH-Information
        UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD      OPTIONAL, -- Applicable to 3.84cps TDD only
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
}
...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify EXTENSION UL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD
        PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28cps TDD only
    { ID id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR PRESENCE optional }| --
Applicable to 1.28cps TDD only
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify EXTENSION UL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD
        PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
}
...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UL-DPCH-InformationItemIE-RL-AdditionRqstTDD }}
```

UL-DPCH-InformationItemIE-RL-AdditionRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD PRESENCE optional }  
 -- For 3.84Mcps TDD only  
}

UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {  
 repetitionPeriod RepetitionPeriod,  
 repetitionLength RepetitionLength,  
 tdd-DPCHOffset TDD-DPCHOffset,  
 uL-Timeslot-Information UL-Timeslot-Information,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,  
}
...

UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 ...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {  
 repetitionPeriod RepetitionPeriod,  
 repetitionLength RepetitionLength,  
 tdd-DPCHOffset TDD-DPCHOffset,  
 uL-TimeslotLCR-Information UL-TimeslotLCR-Information,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }  
 OPTIONAL,  
}
...

UL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

}

UL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod           RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset             TDD-DPCHOffset,
    uL-Timeslot768-Information UL-Timeslot768-Information,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
}
...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
...

DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD

DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID                 CCTrCH-ID,
    dL-DPCH-Information        DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD      OPTIONAL, -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
}
...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID      id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD   CRITICALITY notify
      PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRqstTDD         CRITICALITY ignore
optional }|
    { ID id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-RL-AdditionRqstTDD       CRITICALITY reject
    }|
    { ID id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRqstTDD        CRITICALITY ignore
optional }|
    { ID id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRqstTDD        CRITICALITY ignore
optional }|
    { ID      id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD   CRITICALITY notify
      PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
}
...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DL-DPCH-InformationItemIE-RL-AdditionRqstTDD }}
```

EXTENSION DL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD  
EXTENSION DL-Power PRESENCE  
EXTENSION TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize PRESENCE optional  
EXTENSION DL-Power PRESENCE  
EXTENSION DL-Power PRESENCE  
EXTENSION DL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD

```

DL-DPCH-InformationItemIE-RL-AdditionRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD   CRITICALITY notify   TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD
mandatory }
}

DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod           RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset             TDD-DPCHOffset,
    dL-Timeslot-Information   DL-Timeslot-Information,
```

PRESENCE

```

iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod          RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
  tdd-DPCHOffset            TDD-DPCHOffset,
  dL-TimeslotLCR-Information DL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
  iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod          RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
  tdd-DPCHOffset            TDD-DPCHOffset,
  dL-Timeslot768-Information DL-Timeslot768-Information,
  iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID                      RL-ID,
  c-ID                       C-ID,
  frameOffset                FrameOffset,
  diversityControlField      DiversityControlField,
  initial-DL-Transmission-Power DL-Power           OPTIONAL,
  maximumDL-Power             DL-Power           OPTIONAL,
  minimumDL-Power             DL-Power           OPTIONAL,
  dL-TimeSlotISCPInfo        DL-TimeslotISCPInfo OPTIONAL, -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only
  iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

RL-information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-TimeslotISCP-InformationList-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-TimeslotISCPInfoLCR
optional } |
  ...
}

```

PRESENCE

```

-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info
}|
{ ID id-DelayedActivation
{ ID id-UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR
optional }|| -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
{ ID id-UARFCNforNT
-- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
...
}

-- ****
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE FDD
-- ****

RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD-Extensions}}
}
OPTIONAL,
...

RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID
        PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspFDD
        PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics
        PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionResponseFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-E-DCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-MACHs-ResetIndicator
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response
        PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response-ItemIEs

Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response-ItemIEs ::=SEQUENCE{
    hPDSCH-RL-ID
    HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Cell-Change-Information-Response
    iE-Extensions
}
RL-ID,
HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Cell-Change-Information-Response
ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response-ItemIEs-ExtIEs }} OPTIONAL,
...
}

```

```

Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response-ItemIEs-ExtIEs   NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-InformationResponseItemIE-RL-AdditionRspFDD }}
```

RL-InformationResponseItemIE-RL-AdditionRspFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 { ID id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD } PRESENCE  
 mandatory }

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE {  
 rL-ID RL-ID,  
 rL-Set-ID RL-Set-ID,  
 received-total-wide-band-power Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,  
 diversityIndication DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspFDD,  
 ssDT-SupportIndicator SSDT-SupportIndicator,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,  
 ... }

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 { ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator } PRESENCE  
 optional } |  
 { ID id-E-DCH-RL-Set-ID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Set-ID  
 PRESENCE optional } |  
 { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information PRESENCE optional } |  
 { ID id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment  
 PRESENCE optional } |  
 { ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo  
 PRESENCE optional } |  
 { ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info  
 PRESENCE optional },  
 ... }

DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspFDD ::= CHOICE {  
 combining Combining-RL-AdditionRspFDD,  
 non-combining Non-Combining-RL-AdditionRspFDD }

Combining-RL-AdditionRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE {  
 rL-ID RL-ID,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,  
 ... }

CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response  
 PRESENCE optional },  
 ... }

```

Non-Combining-RL-AdditionRspFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-InformationResponse
    iE-Extensions
    ...
} OPTIONAL,
DCH-InformationResponse,
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Non-CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD-ExtIEs } }

Non-CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- ****
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION RESPONSE TDD
-- ****

RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container { { RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-IEs } },
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-Extensions } }
} OPTIONAL,
ProtocolIE-Container { { RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-IEs } },
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-Extensions } }

RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
      mandatory } |
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD   CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD
      optional } | -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics                CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
      optional },
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionResponseTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-AdditionRspTDD   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-AdditionRspTDD
      PRESENCE optional } | -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
    { ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response            CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response
      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-E-DCH-Information-Response                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Information-Response
      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION
      ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Semi-
      PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Semi-
      PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID
    uL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info
    UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info,
}

```

```

ul-PhysCH-SF-Variation
dCH-Information
  OPTIONAL,
dsCH-InformationResponseList
  OPTIONAL,
uSCH-InformationResponseList
  OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
...
}

RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DCH-Information-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  diversityIndication
    DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspTDD,
  iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-Information-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

DCH-Information-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= CHOICE {
  combining
    Combining-RL-AdditionRspTDD,      -- Indicates whether the old Transport Bearer shall be reused or
not
  non-Combining
    Non-Combining-RL-AdditionRspTDD
}

Combining-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID
    RL-ID, -- Reference RL
  iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Non-Combining-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  dCH-InformationResponse
    DCH-InformationResponse,
  iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Non-CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

Non-CombiningItem-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DSCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD }}
```

```

DSCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DSCH-InformationResponse CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DSCH-InformationResponse PRESENCE mandatory }
}

USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ USCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD }}
```

USCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-AdditionRspTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
 { ID id-USCH-InformationResponse CRITICALITY ignore TYPE USCH-InformationResponse PRESENCE mandatory }
}

```

RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-AdditionRspTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID RL-ID,
    uL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoLCR UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Info,
    ul-PhysCH-SF-Variation UL-PhysCH-SF-Variation,
    dCH-Information DCH-Information-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
    dSCH-InformationResponseList DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
    uSCH-InformationResponseList USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspTDD OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```

RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-AdditionRspTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
-- ****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE FDD
-- 
-- ****
```

```

RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```

RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
      PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureFDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureFDD
      PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}
```

```

RadioLinkAdditionFailureFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response
      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-E-DCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response
      PRESENCE optional } |
```

```

{ ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response-List
  PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-MAChs-ResetIndicator CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MAChs-ResetIndicator
  PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= CHOICE {
  generalCause GeneralCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
  rLSpecificCause RLSpecificCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
  ...
}

GeneralCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cause Cause,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GeneralCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

GeneralCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RLSpecificCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
  successful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD Successful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD
  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-AdditionFailureFDD }}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-AdditionFailureFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD PRESENCE mandatory }
}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID RL-ID,
  cause Cause,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

}

Successful-RL-InformationRespList-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-2)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Successful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-AdditionFailureFDD }}

Successful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-AdditionFailureFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD PRESENCE mandatory }
}

Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID                               RL-ID,
  rL-Set-ID                            RL-Set-ID,
  received-total-wide-band-power      Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,
  diversityIndication                 DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
  sSDT-SupportIndicator               SSDT-SupportIndicator,
  iE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator   PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-E-DCH-RL-Set-ID                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Set-ID
    PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment        CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment
    PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo             CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo
    PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info
    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

DiversityIndication-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= CHOICE {
  combining                           Combining-RL-AdditionFailureFDD,
  non-Combining                       Non-Combining-RL-AdditionFailureFDD
}

Combining-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID                               RL-ID,
  iE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CombiningItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CombiningItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response       CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

```

```

Non-Combining-RL-AdditionFailureFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-InformationResponse           DCH-InformationResponse,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Non-CombiningItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Non-CombiningItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE TDD
-- 
-- *****

RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD-Extensions}}
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID          CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
    }|
    { ID id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureTDD     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureTDD
    }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics               CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    }|
    ...
}

RadioLinkAdditionFailureTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureTDD ::= CHOICE {
    generalCause        GeneralCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureTDD,
    rLSpecificCause     RLSpecificCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureTDD,
    ...
}

GeneralCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause                Cause,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GeneralCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GeneralCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

RLSpecificCauseList-RL-AdditionFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD    Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD,
    iE-Extensions
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD-NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-AdditionFailureTDD} }

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItemIE-RL-AdditionFailureTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-AdditionFailureTDD   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-AdditionFailureTDD
      PRESENCE mandatory }
}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-AdditionFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID
        RL-ID,
    cause
        Cause,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-AdditionFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-AdditionFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE FDD
-- 
-- *****

RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container { {RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD-IEs} },
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD-Extensions} }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID           CRITICALITY reject   TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
      PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
      PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-FDD-DCHs-to-Modify                     CRITICALITY reject   TYPE FDD-DCHs-to-Modify
      PRESENCE optional }|
}

```

```

{ ID id-DCHs-to-Add-FDD
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information
  PRESENCE optional },
...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-SignallingBearerRequestIndicator
    optional }|
    { ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information
      optional }|
      { ID id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify
        optional }|
        { ID id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Add
          optional }|
          { ID id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
            optional }|
            { ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI
              conditional }|
              -- The IE shall be present if HS-PDSCH RL ID IE is present.
              { ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID
                optional }|
                { ID id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
                  optional }|
                  { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information
                    optional }|
                    { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify
                      optional }|
                      { ID id-E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Add
                        optional }|
                        { ID id-E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
                          optional }|
                          { ID id-Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID
                            optional }|
                            { ID id-F-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
                              optional }|
                              { ID id-Fast-Reconfiguration-Mode
                                optional }|
                                { ID id-CPC-Information
                                  optional }|
                                  { ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep
                                    PRESENCE optional },
...
}

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep-ItemIEs

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep-ItemIEs ::=SEQUENCE{
  hSPDSCH-RL-ID,
  RL-ID,
  ...
}

```

```

c-ID                                C-ID                                OPTIONAL,
hs-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information OPTIONAL,
hs-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify OPTIONAL,
hs-HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Remove       HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Remove      OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep-ItemIEs-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep-ItemIEs-ExtIEs   NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  ul-ScramblingCode          UL-ScramblingCode          OPTIONAL,
  ul-SIR-Target               UL-SIR                   OPTIONAL,
  minUL-ChannelisationCodeLength MinUL-ChannelisationCodeLength OPTIONAL,
  maxNrOfUL-DPDCHs           MaxNrOfUL-DPDCHs        OPTIONAL,
  -- This IE shall be present if minUL-ChannelisationCodeLength Ie is set to 4
  ul-PunctureLimit            PunctureLimit           OPTIONAL,
  tFCS                      TFCS                    OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCCH-SlotFormat         UL-DPCCH-SlotFormat        OPTIONAL,
  diversityMode               DiversityMode           OPTIONAL,
  not-Used-sSDT-CellIDLength NULL                  OPTIONAL,
  not-Used-s-FieldLength      NULL                  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
...
}

UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs   NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-DPCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation
  PRESENCE optional },
...
}

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  tFCS                      TFCS                    OPTIONAL,
  dl-DPCH-SlotFormat         DL-DPCH-SlotFormat        OPTIONAL,
  tFCI-SignallingMode        TFCI-SignallingMode      OPTIONAL,
  tFCI-Presence              TFCI-Presence           OPTIONAL,
  -- This IE shall be present if the DL DPCH Slot Format IE is set to any of the values from 12 to 16
  multiplexingPosition       MultiplexingPosition     OPTIONAL,
  not-Used-pDSCH-CodeMapping NULL                  OPTIONAL,
  not-Used-pDSCH-RL-ID       NULL                  OPTIONAL,
  limitedPowerIncrease       LimitedPowerIncrease    OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
...
}

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs   NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DL-DPCH-Power-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-DPCH-Power-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD
  PRESENCE optional },
...
}

```

```

}

DL-DPCH-Power-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    powerOffsetInformation
        PowerOffsetInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
    fdd-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
        FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
    innerLoopDLPcStatus
        InnerLoopDLPcStatus,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-Power-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
}

DL-DPCH-Power-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PowerOffsetInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    p01-ForTFCI-Bits
        PowerOffset,
    p02-ForTPC-Bits
        PowerOffset,
    p03-ForPilotBits
        PowerOffset,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PowerOffsetInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
}

PowerOffsetInformation-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD

DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID
        DCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
}

DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { { RL-InformationItemIE-RL-ReconfPrepFDD } }

RL-InformationItemIE-RL-ReconfPrepFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID      id-RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD          CRITICALITY      reject      TYPE
      ReconfPrepFDD      PRESENCE      mandatory }                      RL-InformationItem-RL-
}
}

RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID
        RL-ID,
    dl-CodeInformation
        FDD-DL-CodeInformation
        OPTIONAL,
    maxDL-Power
        DL-Power
        OPTIONAL,
    minDL-Power
        DL-Power
        OPTIONAL,
    not-Used-sSDT-Indication
        NULL
        OPTIONAL,
    not-Used-sSDT-Cell-Identity
        NULL
        OPTIONAL,
    transmitDiversityIndicator
        TransmitDiversityIndicator
        OPTIONAL,
}
```

```

-- This IE shall be present if Diversity Mode IE is present in UL DPCH Information IE and it is not set to 'none'
iE-Extensions
OPTIONAL,
...
}

RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-DLReferencePower CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-DCH-Info
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Secondary-CPICH-Information-Change CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Secondary-CPICH-Information-Change
  optional }|
{ ID id-E-DCH-RL-Indication CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-RL-Indication
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-F-DPCH-SlotFormat CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION F-DPCH-SlotFormat
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Removal CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup
  PRESENCE optional },
...
}

E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
maxSet-E-DPDCHs Max-Set-E-DPDCHs
OPTIONAL,
ul-PunctureLimit PunctureLimit
OPTIONAL,
e-TFCS-Information E-TFCS-Information
OPTIONAL,
e-TTI E-TTI
OPTIONAL,
e-DPCCH-PO E-DPCCH-PO
OPTIONAL,
e-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold E-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold
OPTIONAL,
e-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold E-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold
OPTIONAL,
hARQ-Info-for-E-DCH HARQ-Info-for-E-DCH
OPTIONAL,
hSDSCH-Configured-Indicator HSDSCH-Configured-Indicator
OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIES } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

```

```

E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

F-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  powerOffsetInformation          PowerOffsetInformation-F-DPCH-RL-ReconfPrepFDD,
  fdd-TPC-DownlinkStepSize        FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
  limitedPowerIncrease            LimitedPowerIncrease,
  innerLoopDLPCStatus            InnerLoopDLPCStatus,
  iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { F-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

F-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

PowerOffsetInformation-F-DPCH-RL-ReconfPrepFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  pO2-ForTPC-Bits                PowerOffset,
  -- This IE shall be ignored by Node B
  iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PowerOffsetInformation-F-DPCH-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

PowerOffsetInformation-F-DPCH-RL-ReconfPrepFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION PREPARE TDD
-- 
-- *****

RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs                    ProtocolIE-Container { { RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD-IEs} },
  protocolExtensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD-Extensions} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID           CRITICALITY reject TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
    PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD     CRITICALITY reject TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional }|
}

```

```

{ ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD    CRITICALITY reject   TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD    CRITICALITY reject   TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-TDD-DCHs-to-Modify                                CRITICALITY reject   TYPE TDD-DCHs-to-Modify
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-DCHs-to-Add-TDD                                    CRITICALITY reject   TYPE DCH-TDD-Information
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD                  CRITICALITY reject   TYPE DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-DSCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD    CRITICALITY reject   TYPE DSCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-DSCHs-to-Add-TDD                                  CRITICALITY reject   TYPE DSCH-TDD-Information
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-DSCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD    CRITICALITY reject   TYPE DSCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-USCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD    CRITICALITY reject   TYPE USCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-USCH-Information-Add                               CRITICALITY reject   TYPE USCH-Information
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-USCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD    CRITICALITY reject   TYPE USCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD                  CRITICALITY reject   TYPE RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  PRESENCE optional },
-- This RL Information is the for the 1st RL IE repetition
  ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationPrepareTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=
{ ID id-SignallingBearerRequestIndicator      CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION SignallingBearerRequestIndicator
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information                CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify          CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Add              CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete          CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI                           CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI
  PRESENCE conditional }|
-- The IE shall be present if HS-PDSCH RL ID IE is present.
{ ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID                         CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION RL-ID
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-PDSCH-RL-ID                           CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION RL-ID
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION MultipleRL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  PRESENCE optional }|
-- This RL Information is the for the 2nd and beyond repetition of RL information,
{ ID id-E-DCH-Information-Reconfig            CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION E-DCH-Information-Reconfig
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-E-DCH-Serving-RL-ID                  CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION RL-ID
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig       CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig
PRESENCE optional }

```

```

{ ID id-E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig      CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-PowerControlGAP                     CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION ControlGAP
  PRESENCE optional }|
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-CPC-InformationLCR                 CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION CPC-InformationLCR
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-IdleIntervalInformation             CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION IdleIntervalInformation
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information
optional }|                                         CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information
{ ID id-HSSCCH-TPC-StepSize                 CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HDSCH-RNTI-For-FACH                CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION HDSCH-RNTI
  PRESENCE optional },
...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID                                CCTrCH-ID,
  tFCS                                      TFCS,
  tFCI-Coding                               TFCI-Coding,
  punctureLimit                            PunctureLimit,
  ul-DPCH-InformationList                  UL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  { ID id-UL-SIRTarget                      CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION UL-SIR
    PRESENCE optional }|
  -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.
-- This Information is the for the first RL repetition, SIR Target information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-
DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  { ID id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-InformationAdd-LCR-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR
    PRESENCE optional }|
-- This Information is the for the first RL repetition, TPCinformation for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.
  { ID id-RL-ID                            CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION RL-ID
    PRESENCE optional }|
-- This is the RL ID for the first RL repetition
  { ID id-multipleRL-ul-DPCH-InformationList
    PRESENCE optional }|
-- This Information is the for the 2nd and beyond RL repetition,
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItemIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only, first radio link
}

```

```

}

UL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD }}

UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject      TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

UL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod           RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
  tdd-DPCHOffset             TDD-DPCHOffset,
  uL-Timeslot-Information   UL-Timeslot-Information,
  iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod           RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
  tdd-DPCHOffset             TDD-DPCHOffset,
  uL-Timeslot-InformationLCR UL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
  iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of radio link repetitions.

MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  ul-DPCH-InformationList           UL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-InformationListLCR        UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
  ul-sir-target                      UL-SIR OPTIONAL,
  -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.
  tDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR       TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR OPTIONAL,
  -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.
  rL-ID                             RL-ID OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength RepetitionLength,
  tdd-DPCHOffset TDD-DPCHOffset,
  uL-Timeslot-Information768 UL-Timeslot768-Information,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID CCTrCH-ID,
  tFCS TFCS OPTIONAL,
  tFCI-Coding TFCI-Coding OPTIONAL,
  punctureLimit PunctureLimit OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-InformationAddList UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  ul-DPCH-InformationModifyList UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  ul-DPCH-InformationDeleteList UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD OPTIONAL,
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  { ID id-UL-SIRTarget CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-SIR PRESENCE optional }|
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.
-- This Information is the for the first RL repetition, SIR Target information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-
DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  { ID id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-InformationModify-LCR-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TDD-TPC-
    UplinkStepSize-LCR PRESENCE optional }|
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.
}

```

```

-- This Information is the for the first RL repetition, Step Size information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
{ ID id-RL-ID                                CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION      RL-ID          PRESENCE optional } |
-- This is the RL ID for the first RL repetition
{ ID id-multipleRL-ul-DPCH-InformationModifyList    CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION      MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD    PRESENCE optional } |
-- This DPCH Information is the for the 2nd and beyond RL repetition,
{ ID id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem    CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION      UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  PRESENCE optional },   -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-
InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD } }

UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD    CRITICALITY reject      TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod           RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength           RepetitionLength,
  tdd-DPCHOffset             TDD-DPCHOffset,
  uL-Timeslot-Information   UL-Timeslot-Information,
  iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD } }

UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD    CRITICALITY reject      TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
    ReconfPrepTDD    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod           RepetitionPeriod  OPTIONAL,
  repetitionLength           RepetitionLength  OPTIONAL,
  tdd-DPCHOffset             TDD-DPCHOffset   OPTIONAL,
  uL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   UL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-UL-TimeslotLCR-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD      PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-UL-Timeslot768-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION UL-Timeslot768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD      PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
    ...
}

UL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only

UL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot                      TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType     MidambleShiftAndBurstType      OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence                 TFCI-Presence                  OPTIONAL,
    uL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD      UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD

UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID                      DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode        TDD-ChannelisationCode      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSLCRs)) OF UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-
ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only

UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR                   TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR              MidambleShiftLCR      OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence                 TFCI-Presence                  OPTIONAL,
    uL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDDLRC      UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDDLRC
    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-PLCCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDLRCR  CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION PLCCHinformation
    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDDLRCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHLCRs)) OF UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDDLRCR

UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDDLRCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  dPCH-ID
  DPCH-ID,
  tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR
  TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR      OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions
  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDDLRCR-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDDLRCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION TDD-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR  PRESENCE
    optional},
  ...
}

UL-Timeslot768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-
RL-ReconfPrepTDD -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only

UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeSlot
  TimeSlot,
  midambleShiftAndBurstType768
  MidambleShiftAndBurstType768      OPTIONAL,
  tFCI-Presence
  TFCI-Presence      OPTIONAL,
  uL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD768
  UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD768
  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions
  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD768 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD768

UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD768 ::= SEQUENCE {
  dPCH-ID
  DPCH-ID,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode768
  TDD-ChannelisationCode768      OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions
  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD768-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD768-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

}

UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
} }

UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   CRITICALITY reject           TYPE UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-
  ReconfPrepTDD      PRESENCE mandatory }
}

UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD

UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  dPCH-ID                               DPCH-ID,
  iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod             RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength              RepetitionLength,
  tdd-DPCHOffset                TDD-DPCHOffset,
  uL-Timeslot-InformationLCR    UL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
  iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of radio link information repetitions.

MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  ul-DPCH-InformationAddList          UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD           OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-InformationModifyList        UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD           OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-InformationDeleteList       UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD           OPTIONAL,
  ul-DPCH-InformationAddListLCR       UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD           OPTIONAL,
  ul-sir-target                      UL-SIR                           OPTIONAL,
  tDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR         TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR                           OPTIONAL,
  rL-ID                             RL-ID                           OPTIONAL,
  -- This DPCH Information is for the 2nd and beyond RL repetitions,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

}

MultipleRL-UL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList   CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod           RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
  tdd-DPCHOffset             TDD-DPCHOffset,
  uL-Timeslot-Information768 UL-Timeslot768-Information,
  iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID                 CCTrCH-ID,
  iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID                 CCTrCH-ID,
  tFCS                      TFCS,
  tFCI-Coding                TFCI-Coding,
  punctureLimit              PunctureLimit,
  cCTrCH-TPCList              CCTrCH-TPCAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  OPTIONAL,
  dl-DPCH-InformationList      DL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  OPTIONAL,
  -- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-
  InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-
  ReconfPrepTDD   PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
}

```

```

-- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-
InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
{ ID id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-ReconfPrepTDD           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power      PRESENCE optional }|
-- This DL Power information is the for the first RL repetition, DL power information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-
DL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
{ ID id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize PRESENCE optional }|
-- This DL step size is the for the first RL repetition, DL step size information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-
DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
{ ID id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power      PRESENCE optional }|
-- This DL Power information is the for the first RL repetition, DL power information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-
DL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
{ ID id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power      PRESENCE optional }|
-- This DL Power information is the for the first RL repetition, DL power information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-
DL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
{ ID id-RL-ID                           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-ID      PRESENCE optional }|
-- This is the RL ID for the first RL repetition
{ ID id-multipleRL-dl-DPCH-InformationList
ReconfPrepTDD  PRESENCE optional }|
-- This DPCH Information is the for the 2nd and beyond RL repetition,
{ ID id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD  PRESENCE optional },   -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
...
}

CCTrCH-TPCAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF CCTrCH-TPCAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD          -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps
TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD only

CCTrCH-TPCAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    CCTrCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCTrCH-TPCAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
...
}

CCTrCH-TPCAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { { DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD } }

DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   CRITICALITY reject      TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod           RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset             TDD-DPCHOffset,
    dL-Timeslot-Information   DL-Timeslot-Information,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
...
}

```

```

DL-DPCH-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod          RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
  tdd-DPCHOOffset           TDD-DPCHOOffset,
  dL-Timeslot-InformationLCR DL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
  iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of radio link information repetitions.

MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  dl-DPCH-InformationList          DL-DPCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD      OPTIONAL,
  dl-DPCH-InformationListLCR       DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  OPTIONAL,
  cCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power         DL-Power                                OPTIONAL,
  tDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize        TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize                OPTIONAL,
  cCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  DL-Power                                OPTIONAL,
  cCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  DL-Power                                OPTIONAL,
  rL-ID                           RL-ID                                  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE optional },   -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod          RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
  tdd-DPCHOOffset           TDD-DPCHOOffset,
  dL-Timeslot-Information768 DL-Timeslot768-Information,
  iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    CCTrCH-ID,
    TFCS
    TFCI-Coding
    punctureLimit
    CCTrCH-TPCModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    dl-DPCH-InformationAddList
    -- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-
    InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    dl-DPCH-InformationModifyList
    DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    -- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-
    InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    dl-DPCH-InformationDeleteList
    DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    -- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-
    InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-
    AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    -- This DPCH Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-
    InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    { ID id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize PRESENCE optional }|
    -- This Step Size Information is the for the first RL repetition, step size information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in
    MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    { ID id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power PRESENCE optional }|
    -- This power Information is the for the first RL repetition, power information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-
    DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    { ID id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power PRESENCE optional }|
    -- This power Information is the for the first RL repetition, power information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-
    DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    { ID id-RL-ID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-ID PRESENCE optional }|
    -- This is the RL ID for the first RL repetition
    { ID id-multipleRL-dl-DPCH-InformationModifyList CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-
    ReconfPrepTDD PRESENCE optional }|
    -- This DPCH Information is the for the 2nd and beyond RL repetitions,
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-
    AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only first radio link
    ...
}

CCTrCH-TPCModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF CCTrCH-TPCModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

CCTrCH-TPCModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    CCTrCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCTrCH-TPCModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

CCTrCH-TPCModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD }}
-- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only

DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   CRITICALITY reject      TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod           RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength           RepetitionLength,
  tdd-DPCHOffset             TDD-DPCHOffset,
  dL-Timeslot-Information    DL-Timeslot-Information,
  iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  }}

DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   CRITICALITY reject      TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
    ReconfPrepTDD   PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod           RepetitionPeriod      OPTIONAL,
  repetitionLength           RepetitionLength     OPTIONAL,
  tdd-DPCHOffset             TDD-DPCHOffset       OPTIONAL,
  dL-Timeslot-InformationAddModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   DL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION
    Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION
    Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

```

```

DL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSS)) OF DL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD

DL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot
        TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType
        MidambleShiftAndBurstType
            OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence
        TFCI-Presence
            OPTIONAL,
    dL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
        DL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF DL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD

DL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID
        DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
        TDD-ChannelisationCode
            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-Code-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSLCRs)) OF DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-
ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR
        TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR
        MidambleShiftLCR
            OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence
        TFCI-Presence
            OPTIONAL,
    dL-Code-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
        DL-Code-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Maximum-DL-Power-Modify-LCR-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-Minimum-DL-Power-Modify-LCR-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    ...
}

```

```

DL-Code-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHLCRs)) OF DL-Code-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

DL-Code-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID                               DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR           TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Code-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-Code-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TDD-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSSs)) OF DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot                           TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType        MidambleShiftAndBurstType OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence                     TFCI-Presence OPTIONAL,
    dL-Code-768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD       DL-Code-768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-Code-768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs768)) OF DL-Code-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

DL-Code-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID768                          DPCH-ID768,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768          TDD-ChannelisationCode768 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Code-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-Code-768-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD }}
```

```

DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIEs-RL-ReconfPrepTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD   CRITICALITY reject
      ReconfPrepTDD           PRESENCE mandatory }                                     TYPE DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-
}                                                               ReconfPrepTDD

DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteItem-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD

DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID
    DPCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod
    RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength
    RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset
    TDD-DPCHOffset,
    dL-Timeslot-InformationLCR
    DL-TimeslotLCR-Information,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-
ReconfPrepTDD
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of radio link information repetitions.

MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-DPCH-InformationAddList
    DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    OPTIONAL,
    dl-DPCH-InformationModifyList
    DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    OPTIONAL,
    dl-DPCH-InformationDeleteList
    DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    OPTIONAL,
    dl-DPCH-InformationAddListLCR
    DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    OPTIONAL,
    tDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
    OPTIONAL,
    cCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    DL-Power
    OPTIONAL,
    cCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
    DL-Power
    OPTIONAL,
    rL-ID
    RL-ID
    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-
      ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }     OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MultipleRL-DL-DPCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

{ ID id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION      DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-
AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD      PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
...
}

DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod          RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
    tdd-DPCHOffset            TDD-DPCHOffset,
    dL-Timeslot-Information768 DL-Timeslot768-Information,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
...
}

DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID                CCTrCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                   DCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
...
}

DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

DSCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDSCHs)) OF DSCH-Information-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

DSCH-Information-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID                  DSCH-ID,
    cCTrCH-ID                CCTrCH-ID
    OPTIONAL,
    -- DL CCTrCH in which the DSCH is mapped
    transportFormatSet        OPTIONAL,
    allocationRetentionPriority OPTIONAL,
    frameHandlingPriority     OPTIONAL,
    toAWS                     OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

toAWE
transportBearerRequestIndicator
iE-Extensions
OPTIONAL,
...
}

ToAWE
OPTIONAL,
TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DSCH-Information-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }

DSCH-Information-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-bindingID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BindingID }| PRESENCE optional
-- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
{ ID id-transportlayeraddress CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress }| PRESENCE optional
-- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
{ ID id-TnlQos CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TnlQos }| PRESENCE optional
...
}

DSCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDSCHs)) OF DSCH-Information-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

DSCH-Information-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID DSCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DSCH-Information-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

DSCH-Information-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

USCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfUSCHs)) OF USCH-Information-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

USCH-Information-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID USCH-ID,
    transportFormatSet TransportFormatSet OPTIONAL,
    allocationRetentionPriority AllocationRetentionPriority OPTIONAL,
    cCTrCH-ID CCTrCH-ID OPTIONAL, -- UL CCTrCH in which the USCH is mapped
    transportBearerRequestIndicator TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { USCH-Information-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

USCH-Information-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-bindingID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BindingID }| PRESENCE optional
-- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
{ ID id-transportlayeraddress CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress }| PRESENCE optional
-- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
{ ID id-TnlQos CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TnlQos }| PRESENCE optional
...
}

USCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfUSCHs)) OF USCH-Information-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

USCH-Information-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

uSCH-ID
iE-Extensions
OPTIONAL,
...
}

USCH-Information-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

MultipleRL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of radio link information repetitions.

RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID
  maxDL-Power
  minDL-Power
  iE-Extensions
  ...
}

RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-InitDL-Power           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power          PRESENCE optional
  }|
  { ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Specific-DCH-Info PRESENCE optional
  }|
  { ID id-UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR PRESENCE optional
  }|
  -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
  { ID id-TimeslotISCP-LCR-InfoList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-TimeslotISCPInfoLCR      PRESENCE optional
  }|
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
  { ID id-UARFCNforNt            CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UARFCN          PRESENCE optional
  },
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION READY
-- 
-- *****

RadioLinkReconfigurationReady ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkReconfigurationReady-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationReady-Extensions}}      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationReady-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
  mandatory }|
}

```

```

{ ID id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady      PRESENCE optional }|
 { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE
optional },
...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationReady-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-TargetCommunicationControlPortID    CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION CommunicationControlPortID           PRESENCE
optional }|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response     CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response        PRESENCE optional }|
  -- FDD only
  { ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response     CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response        PRESENCE optional }|
  -- TDD only
  { ID id-E-DCH-Information-Response          CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION E-DCH-Information-Response           PRESENCE
optional }|
  { ID id-MACHs-ResetIndicator                CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION MACHs-ResetIndicator
PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Fast-Reconfiguration-Permission     CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION Fast-Reconfiguration-Permission       PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response  CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-
SCCH-less-Information-Response PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response    CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-List
PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR    CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-
ResponseLCR      PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR  CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-
Information-ResponseLCR      PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR    CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-
ResponseLCR      PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-E-RNTI-For-FACH                      CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION E-RNTI
PRESENCE optional },
...
}

RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady      ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-InformationResponseItemIE-RL-
ReconfReady} }

RL-InformationResponseItemIE-RL-ReconfReady NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReady   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReady      PRESENCE mandatory }
}

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReady ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID
  dCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady      DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady OPTIONAL,
  dSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady      DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady OPTIONAL, -- TDD only
  uSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady      USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady OPTIONAL, -- TDD only
  not-Used-tFCI2-BearerInformationResponse        NULL           OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
...
}

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReady-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator
PRESENCE optional }|

```

```

{ ID id-E-DCH-RL-Set-ID           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-Set-ID
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info
  PRESENCE optional },
...
}

DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfReady }}

DCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfReady NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DCH-InformationResponse   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE DCH-InformationResponse   PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DSCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DSCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfReady }}

DSCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfReady NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DSCH-InformationResponse   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE DSCH-InformationResponse   PRESENCE mandatory }
}

USCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ USCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfReady }}

USCH-InformationResponseListIEs-RL-ReconfReady NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-USCH-InformationResponse   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE USCH-InformationResponse   PRESENCE mandatory }
}

-- *****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION FAILURE
-- 
-- *****

RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure-Extensions}}                               OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID      CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
    PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-CauseLevel-RL-ReconfFailure     CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE CauseLevel-RL-ReconfFailure
    PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics         CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

CauseLevel-RL-ReconfFailure ::= CHOICE {

```

```

generalCause      GeneralCauseList-RL-ReconfFailure,
rLSpecificCause  RLSpecificCauseList-RL-ReconfFailure,
...
}

GeneralCauseList-RL-ReconfFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause                               Cause,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GeneralCauseItem-RL-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GeneralCauseItem-RL-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RLSpecificCauseList-RL-ReconfFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ReconfigurationFailureList-RL-ReconfFailure   RL-ReconfigurationFailureList-RL-ReconfFailure           OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RLSpecificCauseItem-RL-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-ReconfigurationFailureList-RL-ReconfFailure ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-
ReconfigurationFailureItemIE-RL-ReconfFailure} }

RL-ReconfigurationFailureItemIE-RL-ReconfFailure NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RL-ReconfigurationFailureItem-RL-ReconfFailure  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RL-ReconfigurationFailureItem-RL-ReconfFailure  PRESENCE
mandatory}
}

RL-ReconfigurationFailureItem-RL-ReconfFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID,                                     RL-ID,
    cause,                                      Cause,
    iE-Extensions,                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-ReconfigurationFailureItem-RL-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-ReconfigurationFailureItem-RL-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- ****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION COMMIT
-- 
-- ****

RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit-IEs}},
protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit-Extensions}}                               OPTIONAL,
...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID    id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID    id-CFN                                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CFN                           PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID    id-Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information PRESENCE optional },
  -- FDD only
...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationCommit-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Fast-Reconfiguration-Mode   CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION Fast-Reconfiguration-Mode   PRESENCE optional },--FDD only
...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION CANCEL
-- 
-- *****

RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel-Extensions}}                               OPTIONAL,
...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID      PRESENCE mandatory },
...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationCancel-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST FDD
-- 
-- *****

RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions}}                               OPTIONAL,
...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

```

```

{ ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID           CRITICALITY reject  TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-FDD-DCHs-to-Modify                    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE FDD-DCHs-to-Modify
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-DCHs-to-Add-FDD                      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DCH-FDD-Information
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD   CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information
optional },          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information
                                         PRESENCE
...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-SignallingBearerRequestIndicator          CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION SignallingBearerRequestIndicator
optional }|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information                   CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION HSDSCH-FDD-Information
optional }|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Add                 CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information
optional }|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete              CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
optional }|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI                           CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI
conditional }|
  -- The IE shall be present if HS-PDSCH RL ID IE is present.
  { ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID                         CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION RL-ID
optional }|
  { ID id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD    CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD
optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information                  CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information
optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify        CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify
optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Add                CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information
optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete              CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
optional }|
  { ID id-Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID                  CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID
optional }|
  { ID id-CPC-Information                       CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION CPC-Information
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-NoOfTargetCellHS-SCCH-Order          CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION NoOfTargetCellHS-SCCH-Order
optional }|
  { ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Req
    PRESENCE optional },
...
}

```

```

}

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Req      ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Req-ItemIEs

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Req-ItemIEs   ::=SEQUENCE{
    hSPDSCH-RL-ID
    RL-ID,
    c-ID
    C-ID
    HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information
    HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information OPTIONAL,
    HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify-Unsynchronised
    HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify-Unsynchronised
    OPTIONAL,
    hs-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Remove
    HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Remove
    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Req-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Req-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-TFCS
    TFCS
    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-UL-DPDCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION UL-DPDCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation
    optional },
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-TFCS
    TFCS
    OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-SignallingMode
    TFCI-SignallingMode
    OPTIONAL,
    limitedPowerIncrease
    LimitedPowerIncrease
    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD

DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID
    DCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

}

DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-InformationItemIE-RL-ReconfRqstFDD} }

RL-InformationItemIE-RL-ReconfRqstFDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD           CRITICALITY reject      TYPE RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD                         PRESENCE
    mandatory }
}

RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID,                                     RL-ID,
  maxDL-Power,                                DL-Power          OPTIONAL,
  minDL-Power,                                DL-Power          OPTIONAL,
  dl-CodeInformation,                         FDD-DL-CodeInformation  OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE shall be present if the Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence Information IE is included and the indicated Downlink Compressed Mode
  method for at least one of the included Transmission Gap Pattern Sequence is set to "SF/2".
  iE-Extensions,                             ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DLReferencePower        CRITICALITY ignore     EXTENSION DL-Power                           PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info   CRITICALITY ignore     EXTENSION RL-Specific-DCH-Info             PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-E-DCH-RL-Indication    CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION E-DCH-RL-Indication            PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info CRITICALITY ignore     EXTENSION RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info          PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-F-DPCH-SlotFormat      CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION F-DPCH-SlotFormat              PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup  PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup  PRESENCE optional },
  { ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Removal CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup  PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  maxSet-E-DPDCHs,                            Max-Set-E-DPDCHs          OPTIONAL,
  ul-PunctureLimit,                           PunctureLimit           OPTIONAL,
  e-TFCS-Information,                         E-TFCS-Information       OPTIONAL,
  e-TTI,                                      E-TTI                  OPTIONAL,
  e-DPCCH-PO,                                 E-DPCCH-PO             OPTIONAL,
  e-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold,                E-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold OPTIONAL,
  e-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold,                E-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold OPTIONAL,
  hARQ-Info-for-E-DCH,                        HARQ-Info-for-E-DCH      OPTIONAL,
  hSDSCH-Configured-Indicator,                HSDSCH-Configured-Indicator OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions,                             ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs} }
  ...
}

E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}

```

```

{ ID id-MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor PRESENCE optional },
...
}

-- ****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION REQUEST TDD
-- 

RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions}}                                OPTIONAL,
...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID           CRITICALITY reject  TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  CRITICALITY notify  TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  CRITICALITY notify  TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  CRITICALITY notify  TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  CRITICALITY notify  TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-TDD-DCHs-to-Modify                      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TDD-DCHs-to-Modify
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-DCHs-to-Add-TDD                         CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DCH-TDD-Information
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD         CRITICALITY reject  TYPE DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD        CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
PRESENCE optional },
-- This RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD is the first RL information repetition in the RL-Information List. Repetition 2 and on, should be defined
in Multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD,
...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-SignallingBearerRequestIndicator          CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION SignallingBearerRequestIndicator          PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION Multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  PRESENCE optional }|
-- Includes the 2nd through the max number of radio link information repetitions.
{ ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information                   CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised  PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Add                 CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete               CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI                            CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION HSDSCH-RNTI
PRESENCE conditional }|

```

```

-- The IE shall be present if HS-PDSCH RL ID IE is present.
{ ID id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID
  PRESENCE optional }|
  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RL-ID
{ ID id-E-DCH-Information-Reconfig
optional }|
  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-Information-Reconfig
  PRESENCE
{ ID id-E-DCH-Serving-RL-ID
  PRESENCE optional }|
  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION RL-ID
{ ID id-E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig
{ ID id-E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig
{ ID id-PowerControlGAP
  PRESENCE optional }|
  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig
  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig
  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION ControlGAP
  PRESENCE optional }|
  PRESENCE optional }|
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-CPC-InformationLCR
PRESENCE optional }|
  CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION CPC-InformationLCR
{ ID id-IdleIntervalInformation
PRESENCE optional }|
  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION IdleIntervalInformation
{ ID id-UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information
{ ID id-HSSCCH-TPC-StepSize
optional }|
  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information
  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize
  PRESENCE optional }|
  PRESENCE
{ ID id-HSDSCH-RNTI-For-FACH
  PRESENCE optional },
...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UL-CCTrCH-
InformationModifyItemIE-RL-ReconfRqstTDD} }

UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItemIE-RL-ReconfRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD   CRITICALITY notify  TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
  PRESENCE mandatory}
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID
  CCTrCH-ID,
  tFCS
  TFCS      OPTIONAL,
  punctureLimit
  PunctureLimit  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions
  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-UL-SIRTarget   CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION UL-SIR      PRESENCE optional },
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ UL-CCTrCH-
InformationDeleteItemIE-RL-ReconfRqstTDD} }

UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItemIE-RL-ReconfRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD   CRITICALITY notify  TYPE UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

```

```

UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID
        CCTrCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DL-CCTrCH-
InformationModifyItemIE-RL-ReconfRqstTDD} }

DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItemIE-RL-ReconfRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY notify TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID
        CCTrCH-ID,
    tFCS
        TFCS OPTIONAL,
    punctureLimit
        PunctureLimit OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-
    ReconfRqstTDD PRESENCE optional }| -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
-- This DPCH LCR Information is the for the first RL repetition, DPCH LCR information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-
DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD.
    { ID id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power PRESENCE optional }|
-- This power Information is the for the first RL repetition, power information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-
CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD.
    { ID id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION DL-Power PRESENCE optional }|
-- This power Information is the for the first RL repetition, power information for RL repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in MultipleRL-DL-
CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD.
    { ID id-RL-ID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION RL-ID PRESENCE optional }|
-- This is the RL ID for the first RL repetition.
    { ID id-multipleRL-dl-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MultipleRL-DL-CCTrCH-
    InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD PRESENCE optional },
-- This CCTrCH Information is the for the 2nd and beyond RL repetitions.
    ...
}

MultipleRL-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF MultipleRL-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyListIE-
RL-ReconfRqstTDD
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of radio link information repetitions.

MultipleRL-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyListIE-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-DPCH-LCR-InformationModifyList DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

cCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfRqstTDD    DL-Power
OPTIONAL,
cCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfRqstTDD    DL-Power
OPTIONAL,
rL-ID
OPTIONAL,
...
}

DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  dL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD      DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSLCRs)) OF DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-
ModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD

DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD     ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeSlotLCR
  TimeSlotLCR,
  maxPowerLCR
  DL-Power  OPTIONAL,
  minPowerLCR
  DL-Power  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions
  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DL-CCTrCH-
InformationDeleteItemIE-RL-ReconfRqstTDD} }

DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItemIE-RL-ReconfRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD      CRITICALITY notify  TYPE DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCTrCH-ID
  CCTrCH-ID,
  iE-Extensions
  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

}

DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD

DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                               DCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DCH-DeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs-1)) OF RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of radio link information repetitions.

RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                                RL-ID,
    maxDL-Power                           DL-Power      OPTIONAL,
    minDL-Power                           DL-Power      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info          CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION RL-Specific-DCH-Info      PRESENCE optional      } |
    { ID id-UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR  PRESENCE optional      },
    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
    ...
}

-- ****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE
-- 
-- ****

RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs           ProtocolIE-Container     {{RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse-Extensions}}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID          CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
      PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRsp   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRsp
      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics            CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}
```

```

}

RadioLinkReconfigurationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-TargetCommunicationControlPortID   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION CommunicationControlPortID
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response
    optional }|
    -- FDD only
  { ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response
    optional }|
    -- TDD only
  { ID id-E-DCH-Information-Response   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION E-DCH-Information-Response
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-MACHs-ResetIndicator   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION MACHs-ResetIndicator
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-
    Information-Response   PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response-List
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-
    ResponseLCR   PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-
    Information-ResponseLCR   PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-
    ResponseLCR   PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-E-RNTI-For-FACH   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION E-RNTI
    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{RL-InformationResponseItemIE-RL-
ReconfRsp} }

RL-InformationResponseItemIE-RL-ReconfRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRsp CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRsp   PRESENCE mandatory }
}

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRsp ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID                           RL-ID,
  dCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRsp   DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRsp
  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRsp-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator
    PRESENCE optional }|
    -- FDD only
  { ID id-E-DCH-RL-Set-ID   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION RL-Set-ID
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information   PRESENCE optional }|
}

```

```

{ ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info
PRESENCE optional },
...
}

DCH-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRsp ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ DCH-InformationResponseListIES-RL-ReconfRsp }}

DCH-InformationResponseListIES-RL-ReconfRsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
{ ID id-DCH-InformationResponse   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE DCH-InformationResponse   PRESENCE mandatory }
}

-- ****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK DELETION REQUEST
-- 

RadioLinkDeletionRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIES          ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkDeletionRequest-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkDeletionRequest-Extensions}}                               OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RadioLinkDeletionRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID   id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID      CRITICALITY reject   TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID   PRESENCE
mandatory }|
  { ID   id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID      CRITICALITY reject   TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID   PRESENCE
mandatory }|
  { ID   id-RL-informationList-RL-DeletionRqst  CRITICALITY notify   TYPE RL-informationList-RL-DeletionRqst   PRESENCE mandatory
},
  ...
}

RadioLinkDeletionRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-informationList-RL-DeletionRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{RL-informationItemIE-RL-DeletionRqst} }

RL-informationItemIE-RL-DeletionRqst NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-informationItem-RL-DeletionRqst   CRITICALITY notify   TYPE RL-informationItem-RL-DeletionRqst PRESENCE mandatory }
}

RL-informationItem-RL-DeletionRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID,
  iE-Extensions                                RL-ID,
  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ RL-informationItem-RL-DeletionRqst-ExtIEs }}                               OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

RL-informationItem-RL-DeletionRgst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
-- RADIO LINK DELETION RESPONSE
--
-- *****

RadioLinkDeletionResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{RadioLinkDeletionResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkDeletionResponse-Extensions}}
} OPTIONAL,
    ...

RadioLinkDeletionResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
        mandatory }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics               CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
        optional },
} PRESENCE
    ...
    ...

RadioLinkDeletionResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
-- DL POWER CONTROL REQUEST FDD
--
-- *****

DL-PowerControlRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{DL-PowerControlRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DL-PowerControlRequest-Extensions}}
} OPTIONAL,
    ...

DL-PowerControlRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID           CRITICALITY ignore TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
        PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-PowerAdjustmentType                    CRITICALITY ignore TYPE PowerAdjustmentType
        PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-DLReferencePower                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DL-Power
        PRESENCE conditional }|
    -- This IE shall be present if the Adjustment Type IE is set to 'Common'
    { ID id-InnerLoopDLPCStatus                  CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InnerLoopDLPCStatus
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-DLReferencePowerList-DL-PC-Rqst       CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DL-ReferencePowerInformationList-DL-PC-Rqst
        PRESENCE conditional }|
    -- This IE shall be present if the Adjustment Type IE is set to 'Individual'
    { ID id-MaxAdjustmentStep                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE MaxAdjustmentStep
        PRESENCE conditional }|
    -- This IE shall be present if the Adjustment Type IE is set to 'Common' or 'Individual'
    { ID id-AdjustmentPeriod                     CRITICALITY ignore TYPE AdjustmentPeriod
        PRESENCE conditional }|
    -- This IE shall be present if the Adjustment Type IE is set to 'Common' or 'Individual'
    { ID id-AdjustmentRatio                      CRITICALITY ignore TYPE ScaledAdjustmentRatio
        PRESENCE conditional }|
}

```

```

-- This IE shall be present if the Adjustment Type IE is set to 'Common' or 'Individual'
...
}

DL-PowerControlRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-ReferencePowerInformationList-DL-PC-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{DL-
ReferencePowerInformationItemIE-DL-PC-Rqst }}

DL-ReferencePowerInformationItemIE-DL-PC-Rqst NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-DL-PC-Rqst           CRITICALITY ignore           TYPE DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-DL-PC-Rqst
      PRESENCE mandatory }
}

DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-DL-PC-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                               RL-ID,
    dl-ReferencePower                  DL-Power,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-DL-PC-Rqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-DL-PC-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- ****
-- DL POWER TIMESLOT CONTROL REQUEST TDD
-- ****

DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container   {{DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest-Extensions}}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID   CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
      { ID id-TimeslotISCPInfo            CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE DL-TimeslotISCPInfo
        -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD
        ...
    }
    PRESENCE mandatory } |
    PRESENCE optional },
    ...

DL-PowerTimeslotControlRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TimeslotISCPInfoList-LCR-DL-PC-RqstTDD   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION DL-TimeslotISCPInfoLCR
      -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
      { ID id-PrimCCPCH-RSCP-DL-PC-RqstTDD           CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP
        ...
      }
      { ID id-PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP-Delta                CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP-Delta
        ...
      },
    PRESENCE optional } |
    PRESENCE optional
    PRESENCE optional
}
```

```

}

-- *****
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION REQUEST
-- *****

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIES          ProtocolIE-Container {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID           CRITICALITY reject   TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID           PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-MeasurementID                          CRITICALITY reject   TYPE MeasurementID                         PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rqst CRITICALITY reject   TYPE DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rqst PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-DedicatedMeasurementType               CRITICALITY reject   TYPE DedicatedMeasurementType             PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-MeasurementFilterCoefficient          CRITICALITY reject   TYPE MeasurementFilterCoefficient        PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-ReportCharacteristics                CRITICALITY reject   TYPE ReportCharacteristics            PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-CFNReportingIndicator                 CRITICALITY reject   TYPE FNReportingIndicator              PRESENCE mandatory },
    { ID id-CFN                                 CRITICALITY reject   TYPE CFN                           PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-NumberOfReportedCellPortions         CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION NumberOfReportedCellPortions      PRESENCE conditional },
    -- The IE shall be present if the Dedicated Measurement Type IE is set to 'Best Cell Portions', FDD only.
    { ID id-MeasurementRecoveryBehavior         CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION MeasurementRecoveryBehavior PRESENCE optional },
    { ID id-AlternativeFormatReportingIndicator  CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION AlternativeFormatReportingIndicator PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rqst ::= CHOICE {
    rL                      RL-DM-Rqst,
    rLS                     RL-Set-DM-Rqst,           -- for FDD only
    all-RL                  AllRL-DM-Rqst,
    all-RLS                 AllRL-Set-DM-Rqst,        -- for FDD only
    ...
}

```

```

RL-DM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-InformationList
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

RLItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-InformationList-DM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-InformationItemIE-DM-Rqst }}
```

RL-InformationItemIE-DM-Rqst NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 { ID id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rqst CRITICALITY reject TYPE RL-InformationItem-DM-Rqst PRESENCE mandatory }  
}

```

RL-InformationItem-DM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID
    dPCH-ID
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

RL-InformationItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  

    { ID id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rqst CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION PUSCH-Info-DM-Rqst PRESENCE optional } |  

    -- TDD only  

    { ID id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rqst CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSSICH-Info-DM-Rqst PRESENCE optional } |  

    -- TDD only  

    { ID id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rqst CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DPCH-ID768 PRESENCE optional } |  

    -- 7.68Mcps TDD only  

    { ID id-HSSICH-InfoExt-DM-Rqst CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSSICH-InfoExt-DM-Rqst PRESENCE optional },  

    -- 1.28Mcps TDD only, used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31  

    ...
}

PUSCH-Info-DM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF PUSCH-ID

HSSICH-Info-DM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSICHs)) OF HS-SICH-ID

HSSICH-InfoExt-DM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSICHs)) OF Extended-HS-SICH-ID
-- 1.28Mcps TDD only, used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31

RL-Set-DM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rqst
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

RL-SetItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrOfRLSets)) OF RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rqst

```

```

RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-Set-ID
        RL-Set-ID,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AllRL-DM-Rqst ::= NULL

AllRL-Set-DM-Rqst ::= NULL

-- *****
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION RESPONSE
-- *****

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container { {DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse-IEs} },
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse-Extensions} }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
    { ID id-MeasurementID                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE MeasurementID
    { ID id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rsp  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rsp
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-MeasurementRecoverySupportIndicator   CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION MeasurementRecoverySupportIndicator
        PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rsp ::= CHOICE {
    rL
        RL-DM-Rsp,
    rLS
        RL-Set-DM-Rsp, -- for FDD only
    all-RL
        RL-DM-Rsp,
    all-RLS
        RL-Set-DM-Rsp, -- for FDD only
    ...
}

RL-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-InformationList-DM-Rsp
        RL-InformationList-DM-Rsp,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLIItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs } }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RLIItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

}

RL-InformationList-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-InformationItemIE-DM-Rsp }}
```

RL-InformationItemIE-DM-Rsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 { ID id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp PRESENCE mandatory }

```

}
```

RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {  
 rL-ID RL-ID,  
 dPCH-ID DPCH-ID OPTIONAL, -- for TDD only  
 dedicatedMeasurementValue DedicatedMeasurementValue,  
 cFN CFN OPTIONAL,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIES } } OPTIONAL,  
 ...  
}

```

}
```

RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 { ID id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rsp CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION PUSCH-Info-DM-Rsp PRESENCE optional } |  
 -- TDD only  
 -- This PUSCH Information is the for the first PUSCH repetition, PUSCH information for PUSCH repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in  
 Multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rsp.  
 { ID id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rsp CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HS-SICH-ID PRESENCE optional } |  
 -- TDD only  
 { ID id-multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-TDD-DM-Rsp CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-TDD-DM-Rsp  
 PRESENCE optional } |  
 -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only. This list of dedicated measurement values is used for the 2nd and beyond measurements of a RL when multiple  
 dedicated measurement values need to be reported.  
 { ID id-multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-LCR-TDD-DM-Rsp CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-LCR-TDD-  
 DM-Rsp PRESENCE optional } |  
 -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only. This list of dedicated measurement values is used for the 2nd and beyond measurements of a RL when multiple  
 dedicated measurement values need to be reported.  
 { ID id-multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rsp CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rsp PRESENCE optional } |  
 -- TDD only, This PUSCH information is the for the 2nd and beyond PUSCH repetitions.  
 { ID id-multiple-HSSICHMeasurementValueList-TDD-DM-Rsp CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multiple-HSSICHMeasurementValueList-TDD-DM-Rsp  
 PRESENCE optional } |  
 -- TDD only. This list of HS-SICH measurement values is used for the 2nd and beyond measurements of a RL when multiple HS-SICH measurement  
 values need to be reported.  
 { ID id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rsp CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DPCH-ID768 PRESENCE optional } | -- 7.68Mcps TDD only  
 { ID id-multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-768-TDD-DM-Rsp CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-768-TDD-  
 DM-Rsp PRESENCE optional } |  
 -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only. This list of dedicated measurement values is used for the 2nd and beyond measurements of a RL when multiple  
 dedicated measurement values need to be reported.  
 { ID id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Extended-HS-SICH-ID PRESENCE  
 optional } ,  
 -- 1.28Mcps TDD only, used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31  
 ...  
}

PUSCH-Info-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF PUSCH-ID

Multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfPUSCHs-1)) OF Multiple-PUSCH-InfoListIE-DM-Rsp  
-- Includes the 2nd through the max number of PUSCH information repetitions.

```

Multiple-PUSCH-InfoListIE-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    pUSCH-ID                               PUSCH-ID
    dedicatedMeasurementValue               DedicatedMeasurementValue
    iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multiple-PUSCH-InfoListIE-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs} }
                                            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Multiple-PUSCH-InfoListIE-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-TDD-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDPCHsPerRL-1)) OF Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-TDD-DM-
Rsp

Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-TDD-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID                                DPCH-ID,
    dedicatedMeasurementValue               DedicatedMeasurementValue,
    iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-TDD-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs} }
                                            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-TDD-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-LCR-TDD-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDPCHsLCRPerRL-1)) OF Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-
LCR-TDD-DM-Rsp

Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-LCR-TDD-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID                                DPCH-ID,
    dedicatedMeasurementValue               DedicatedMeasurementValue,
    iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-LCR-TDD-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs} }
                                            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-LCR-TDD-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Multiple-HSSICHMeasurementValueList-TDD-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfHSSICHs-1)) OF Multiple-HSSICHMeasurementValueItem-TDD-DM-Rsp

Multiple-HSSICHMeasurementValueItem-TDD-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsSICH-ID                               HS-SICH-ID,
    dedicatedMeasurementValue               DedicatedMeasurementValue,
    iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multiple-HSSICHMeasurementValueItem-TDD-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs} }
                                            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Multiple-HSSICHMeasurementValueItem-TDD-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-HS-SICH-ID
      -- 1.28Mcps TDD only, used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31
      ...
    } PRESENCE optional},
}

```

```

}

Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-768-TDD-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDPCHs768PerRL-1)) OF Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-768-TDD-DM-Rsp

Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-768-TDD-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID768                               DPCH-ID768,
    dedicatedMeasurementValue                 DedicatedMeasurementValue,
    iE-Extensions                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-768-TDD-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueItem-768-TDD-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-Set-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rsp          RL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rsp,
    iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-SetItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-SetItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLSets)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-Set-InformationItemIE-DM-Rsp }}
```

RL-Set-InformationItemIE-DM-Rsp NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 { ID id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp            CRITICALITY ignore            TYPE            RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp            PRESENCE mandatory}  
}

```

RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-Set-ID                                          RL-Set-ID,
    dedicatedMeasurementValue                          DedicatedMeasurementValue,
    cFN                                                  CFN                                          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--  

-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT INITIATION FAILURE  

--  

-- *****
```

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {  
 protocolIEs    ProtocolIE-Container                                  { { DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure-IEs } },

```

protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer  {{DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure-Extensions}}           OPTIONAL,
...
}

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID          CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID          PRESENCE
    mandatory } |
  { ID id-MeasurementID                         CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE MeasurementID                   PRESENCE
    mandatory } |
  { ID id-Cause                                CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE Cause                      PRESENCE
    mandatory } |
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics               CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE
    optional  },
...
}

DedicatedMeasurementInitiationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT REPORT
-- 
-- *****

DedicatedMeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container  {{DedicatedMeasurementReport-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DedicatedMeasurementReport-Extensions}}           OPTIONAL,
...
}

DedicatedMeasurementReport-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID          CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID          PRESENCE      mandatory
    } |
  { ID id-MeasurementID                         CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE MeasurementID                   PRESENCE      mandatory
    } |
  { ID id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rprt CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rprt  PRESENCE      mandatory
    },
...
}

DedicatedMeasurementReport-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-MeasurementRecoveryReportingIndicator CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION  MeasurementRecoveryReportingIndicator
    optional  },
...
}

DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rprt ::= CHOICE {
  rL,
  rLS,
  all-RL,
  all-RLS
...
  RL-DM-Rprt,
  RL-Set-DM-Rprt,           -- for FDD only
  RL-DM-Rprt,
  RL-Set-DM-Rprt,           -- for FDD only
...
}

```

```

}

RL-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-InformationList-DM-Rprt
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

RLItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-InformationList-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-InformationItemIE-DM-Rprt }}
```

RL-InformationItemIE-DM-Rprt NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 { ID id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt PRESENCE mandatory }

```

}

RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID
    RL-ID,
    dPCH-ID
    DPCH-ID OPTIONAL, -- for TDD only
    dedicatedMeasurementValueInformation DedicatedMeasurementValueInformation,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs } }
}
OPTIONAL,  

...
}

RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  

    { ID id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rprt CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION PUSCH-Info-DM-Rprt PRESENCE optional } |  

    -- TDD only  

    -- This PUSCH Information is the for the first PUSCH repetition, PUSCH information for PUSCH repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in Multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rprt.  

    { ID id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rprt CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HS-SICH-ID PRESENCE optional } |  

    -- TDD only  

    { ID id-multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rprt CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rprt PRESENCE optional } |  

    -- TDD only, This PUSCH information is the for the 2nd and beyond PUSCH repetitions.  

    { ID id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rprt CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION DPCH-ID768 PRESENCE optional } |  

    -- 7.68Mcps TDD only  

    { ID id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-HS-SICH-ID PRESENCE optional },  

    -- 1.28Mcps TDD only, used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31
}
...
}

PUSCH-Info-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF PUSCH-ID

Multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfPUSCHs-1)) OF Multiple-PUSCH-InfoListIE-DM-Rprt
-- Includes the 2nd through the max number of PUSCH information repetitions.

Multiple-PUSCH-InfoListIE-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
    pUSCH-ID
    PUSCH-ID
    dedicatedMeasurementValue
    DedicatedMeasurementValue
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multiple-PUSCH-InfoListIE-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs } }
}
OPTIONAL,  

OPTIONAL,  

OPTIONAL,  

...
}
```

```

Multiple-PUSCH-InfoListIE-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-Set-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rprt      RL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rprt,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-SetItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-SetItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-Set-InformationList-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLSets)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-Set-InformationItemIE-DM-Rprt }}
```

RL-Set-InformationItemIE-DM-Rprt NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 { ID id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt CRITICALITY ignore TYPE RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt } PRESENCE mandatory }

```

RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-Set-ID                  RL-Set-ID,
    dedicatedMeasurementValueInformation DedicatedMeasurementValueInformation,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT TERMINATION REQUEST
-- *****

DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container { {DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest-IEs} },
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest-Extensions} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID } PRESENCE
    mandatory } |
    { ID id-MeasurementID                   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE MeasurementID } PRESENCE
    mandatory },
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementTerminationRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

-- ****
-- DEDICATED MEASUREMENT FAILURE INDICATION
-- ****

DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication-Extensions}}                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID      id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE   CRNC-CommunicationContextID   PRESENCE   mandatory
    } |
    { ID      id-MeasurementID                 CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE   MeasurementID                  PRESENCE   mandatory
    } |
    { ID      id-Cause                       CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE   Cause                         PRESENCE   mandatory
    },
    ...
}
DedicatedMeasurementFailureIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- ****
-- RADIO LINK FAILURE INDICATION
-- ****

RadioLinkFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{RadioLinkFailureIndication-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkFailureIndication-Extensions}}                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkFailureIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID      id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE   CRNC-CommunicationContextID   PRESENCE
    mandatory } |
    { ID      id-Reporting-Object-RL-FailureInd CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE   Reporting-Object-RL-FailureInd PRESENCE
    mandatory },
    ...
}
RadioLinkFailureIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Reporting-Object-RL-FailureInd ::= CHOICE {
    rL                   RL-RL-FailureInd,
    rL-Set              RL-Set-RL-FailureInd, --FDD only
}

```

```

    ...
  cCTrCH          CCTrCH-RL-FailureInd --TDD only
}

RL-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-InformationList-RL-FailureInd      RL-InformationList-RL-FailureInd,
  iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RLItem-RL-FailureInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-InformationList-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-InformationItemIE-RL-FailureInd} }

RL-InformationItemIE-RL-FailureInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd          CRITICALITY ignore          TYPE RL-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd
    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

RL-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID,                                RL-ID,
  cause,                                 Cause,
  iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-Set-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-Set-InformationList-RL-FailureInd      RL-Set-InformationList-RL-FailureInd,
  iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-SetItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-SetItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-Set-InformationList-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLSets)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-Set-InformationItemIE-RL-FailureInd } }

RL-Set-InformationItemIE-RL-FailureInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd      CRITICALITY ignore          TYPE RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd
    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-Set-ID,                               RL-Set-ID,
  cause,                                  Cause,
  iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

}

RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

CCTrCH-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID,
  CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-FailureInd   RL-ID,
  iE-Extensions   CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-FailureInd,
  ...           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCTrCHItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
}
}

CCTrCHItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-FailureInd} }

CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-FailureInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd
    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  CCTrCH-ID,
  cause,
  iE-Extensions   Cause,
  ...           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
}
}

CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK PREEMPTION REQUIRED INDICATION
-- 
-- *****

RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container     {{RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication-Extensions}}           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
    mandatory } |
  { ID id-RL-InformationList-RL-PreemptRequiredInd      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE RL-InformationList-RL-PreemptRequiredInd
    optional   },
  ...
}

```

```

}

RadioLinkPreemptionRequiredIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-InformationList-RL-PreemptRequiredInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {RL-InformationItemIE-RL-
PreemptRequiredInd} }

RL-InformationItemIE-RL-PreemptRequiredInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-RL-InformationItem-RL-PreemptRequiredInd      CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE RL-InformationItem-RL-PreemptRequiredInd
mandatory },
  ...
}

RL-InformationItem-RL-PreemptRequiredInd ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID                  RL-ID,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RL-InformationItem-RL-PreemptRequiredInd-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-InformationItem-RL-PreemptRequiredInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK RESTORE INDICATION
-- 

-- *****

RadioLinkRestoreIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs            ProtocolIE-Container     {{RadioLinkRestoreIndication-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkRestoreIndication-Extensions}}           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RadioLinkRestoreIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID    id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID      CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
  } |
  { ID    id-Reporting-Object-RL-RestoreInd   CRITICALITY ignore    TYPE Reporting-Object-RL-RestoreInd
  },
  ...
}

RadioLinkRestoreIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Reporting-Object-RL-RestoreInd ::= CHOICE {
  rL                    RL-RL-RestoreInd, --TDD only
  rL-Set                RL-Set-RL-RestoreInd, --FDD only
  ...
}

```

```

cCTrCH                               CCTrCH-RL-RestoreInd --TDD only
}

RL-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd      RL-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd,
    iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RLItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RLItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{RL-InformationItemIE-RL-RestoreInd} }

RL-InformationItemIE-RL-RestoreInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID      id-RL-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE      RL-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd      PRESENCE
        mandatory}
}

RL-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                           RL-ID,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-Set-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-Set-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd      RL-Set-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd,
    iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-SetItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-SetItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RL-Set-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLSets)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ RL-Set-InformationItemIE-RL-RestoreInd } }

RL-Set-InformationItemIE-RL-RestoreInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID      id-RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE      RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd      PRESENCE
        mandatory}
}

RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-Set-ID                         RL-Set-ID,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}

```

```

}

CCTrCH-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID,
    CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd      RL-ID,
    iE-Extensions          CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd,
                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCTrCHItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CCTrCHItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCCTrCHs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-RestoreInd} }

CCTrCH-InformationItemIE-RL-RestoreInd NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd      PRESENCE      mandatory }
}

CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCTrCH-ID                      CCTrCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- COMRESSED MODE COMMAND FDD
-- 
-- *****

CompressedModeCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{CompressedModeCommand-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CompressedModeCommand-Extensions}}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CompressedModeCommand-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID      PRESENCE mandatory }
|
    { ID id-Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information      PRESENCE mandatory
    },
}

```

```

}

CompressedModeCommand-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- ERROR INDICATION
-- 

ErrorIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{ErrorIndication-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ErrorIndication-Extensions}}      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

ErrorIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID    id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID      CRITICALITY      ignore      TYPE      CRNC-CommunicationContextID      PRESENCE
  optional } |
  { ID    id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID     CRITICALITY      ignore      TYPE      NodeB-CommunicationContextID     PRESENCE
  optional } |
  { ID    id-Cause                           CRITICALITY      ignore      TYPE      Cause                  PRESENCE
  optional } |
  { ID    id-CriticalityDiagnostics        CRITICALITY      ignore      TYPE      CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE
  optional },
  ...
}

ErrorIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- PRIVATE MESSAGE
-- 

PrivateMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
  privateIEs       PrivateIE-Container {{PrivateMessage-IEs}},
  ...
}

PrivateMessage-IEs NBAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST FDD

```

```

-- ****
PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container {{PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-C-ID
        PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID
        PRESENCE mandatory }|
    { ID id-SFN
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-HS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCH-E-HICH-MaxPower-PSCH-ReconfRqst
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-HS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-ScramblingCode-PSCH-ReconfRqst
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-HS-PDSCH-FDD-Code-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst
        PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-AGCH-And-E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Scrambling-Code
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-E-AGCH-FDD-Code-Information
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-Information
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-HSDPA-And-EDCH-CellPortion-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Target-NonServing-EDCH-To-Total-EDCH-Power-Ratio
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationFDD
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationFDD
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Common-EDCH-System-InformationFDD
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-Common-UL-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD
        PRESENCE optional }|
}

```

```

{ ID id-Common-EDCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteFDD
  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD
  PRESENCE optional },
...
}

HSDPA-And-EDCH-CellPortion-InformationList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF HSDPA-And-EDCH-CellPortion-
InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

HSDPA-And-EDCH-CellPortion-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  cellPortionID
  hS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-ScramblingCode-PSCH-ReconfRqst
  hS-PDSCH-FDD-Code-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst
  hs-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst
  hs-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCH-E-HICH-MaxPower-PSCH-ReconfRqst
  e-AGCH-And-E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Scrambling-Code
  e-AGCH-FDD-Code-Information
  e-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-Information
  iE-Extensions
  PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
...
}

HSDPA-And-EDCH-CellPortion-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

-- ****
-- PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST TDD
-- ****

PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container {{PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
...
}

PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-C-ID
    CRITICALITY reject TYPE C-ID
    PRESENCE mandatory }|
  { ID id-SFN
    CRITICALITY reject TYPE SFN
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PDSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PDSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PDSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PUSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    CRITICALITY reject TYPE PUSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PUSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    CRITICALITY reject TYPE PUSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-PUSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    CRITICALITY reject TYPE PUSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional },
...
}

PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}

```

{ ID id-HS-PDSCH-TDD-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION HS-PDSCH-TDD-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst
{ ID id-Add-To-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION Add-To-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst
{ ID id-Modify-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION Modify-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst
{ ID id-Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst
{ ID id-ConfigurationGenerationID PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION ConfigurationGenerationID
{ ID id-E-PUCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION E-PUCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst
{ ID id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-
{ ID id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-
{ ID id-Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-
{ ID id-E-HICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION E-HICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst
{ ID id-Maximum-Generated-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerInOtherCells ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerInOtherCells PRESENCE optional }   -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION Maximum-Generated-
{ ID id-E-PUCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION E-PUCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
{ ID id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-
{ ID id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-
{ ID id-E-HICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION E-HICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
{ ID id-E-PUCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION E-PUCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
{ ID id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-
{ ID id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-
{ ID id-Add-To-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION Add-To-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
{ ID id-Modify-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION Modify-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
{ ID id-Delete-From-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION Delete-From-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst
{ ID id-SYNC-UL-Partition-LCR PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION SYNC-UL-Partition-LCR
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.		
{ ID id-Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-LCR ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-LCR PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION Maximum-Target-
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.		
{ ID id-Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolExt-PSCH-ReconfRqst ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolExt-PSCH-
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than maxNrOfHSSCCNs HS-SCCHs in the message.		
{ ID id-HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationLCR optional }	CRITICALITY reject	EXTENSION HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationLCR
		PRESENCE

```

{ ID id-Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR          CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationLCR    CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationLCR
optional }|                                         PRESENCE
{ ID id-Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR           CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Common-EDCH-System-InformationLCR      CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION Common-EDCH-System-InformationLCR
{ ID id-Common-UL-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR         CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Common-EDCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteLCR     CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteLCR
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationLCR        CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationLCR
optional }|                                         PRESENCE
{ ID id-Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst  CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-
Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst  CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION Modify-Non-HS-
SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst  CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION Delete-
From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-PowerControlGAP-For-CellFACHLCR       CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION ControlGAP
  PRESENCE optional }|
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only.
{ ID id-Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION Delete-From-Non-
HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext  PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Out-of-Synchronization-Window          CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION Out-of-Synchronization-Window
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Treset-Usage-Indicator                CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION NULL      PRESENCE optional },
...
}

PDSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHSets)) OF PDSCHSets-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

PDSCHSets-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  pDSCHSet-ID                           PDSCHSet-ID,
  pDSCH-InformationList                 PDSCH-Information-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst  OPTIONAL,           -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD.
Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
  iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDSCHSets-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
}
PDSCHSets-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst  CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional }| -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD.
  { ID id-PDSCH-AddInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst  CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION PDSCH-AddInformation-768-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional }, -- Mandatory for 7.68 Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28 Mcps TDD.
}
PDSCH-Information-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PDSCH-Information-AddListIEs-PSCH-ReconfRqst }}
-- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD

PDSCH-Information-AddListIEs-PSCH-ReconfRqst NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PDSCH-Information-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst  CRITICALITY reject   TYPE PDSCH-Information-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

```

```

}

PDSCH-Information-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod           RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    dL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst      DL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PDSCH-Information-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDSCH-Information-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSS)) OF DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot                  TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    tFCI-Presence             TFCI-Presence,
    dL-Code-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst      DL-Code-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-Code-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHS)) OF DL-Code-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

DL-Code-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDSCH-ID                 PDSCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode   TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Code-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-Code-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod           RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength          RepetitionLength,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    dL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst      DL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-Tstd-indicator CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TSTD-Indicator PRESENCE optional },
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
...
}

DL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSLCRs)) OF DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst

DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeSlotLCR TimeSlotLCR,
  midambleShiftLCR MidambleShiftLCR,
  tFCI-Presence TFCI-Presence,
  dL-Code-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst DL-Code-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
...
}

DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

DL-Code-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHs)) OF DL-Code-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst

DL-Code-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  pDSCH-ID PDSCH-ID,
  tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Code-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
...
}

DL-Code-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-PDSCH-Timeslot-Format-PSCH-ReconfRqst-LCR CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TDD-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR PRESENCE optional },
...
}

PDSCH-AddInformation-768-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength RepetitionLength,
  tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
  dL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst DL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDSCH-AddInformation-768-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
...
}

PDSCH-AddInformation-768-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

DL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSS)) OF DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst

```

```

DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot                                TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768             MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tFCI-Presence                            TFCI-Presence,
    dL-Code-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst      DL-Code-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    iE-Extensions                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-Code-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHs)) OF DL-Code-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst

DL-Code-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDSCH-ID768                           PDSCH-ID768,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768            TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Code-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-Code-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PDSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHSets)) OF PDSCHSets-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

PDSCHSets-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst      ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDSCHSet-ID                           PDSCHSet-ID,
    pDSCH-InformationList                 PDSCH-Information-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDSCHSets-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDSCHSets-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-PDSCH-ModifyInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION PDSCH-ModifyInformation-768-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
     PRESENCE optional}, -- For 7.68 Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28 Mcps TDD.
    ...
}

PDSCH-Information-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PDSCH-Information-ModifyListIEs-PSCH-ReconfRqst }}
```

PDSCH-Information-ModifyListIEs-PSCH-ReconfRqst NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 {ID id-PDSCH-Information-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDSCH-Information-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst  
 PRESENCE optional}|  
 {ID id-PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst CRITICALITY reject TYPE PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst  
 PRESENCE optional}  
}

PDSCH-Information-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {  
 repetitionPeriod RepetitionPeriod  
 OPTIONAL,

```

repetitionLength                                RepetitionLength
tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset                      TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset
dL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst  DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
iE-Extensions                                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDSCH-Information-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

PDSCH-Information-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSS)) OF DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeSlot                                     TimeSlot,
  midambleShiftAndBurstType                   MidambleShiftAndBurstType
  tFCI-Presence                               TFCI-Presence
  dL-Code-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst  DL-Code-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
  iE-Extensions                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

DL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DL-Code-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHs)) OF DL-Code-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

DL-Code-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  pDSCH-ID                                    PDSCH-ID,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode                     TDD-ChannelisationCode,
  iE-Extensions                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Code-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

DL-Code-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod                            RepetitionPeriod
  repetitionLength                           RepetitionLength
  tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset                  TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset
  dL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst  DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
  iE-Extensions                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

}

DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSLCRs)) OF DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-
ReconfRqst

DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR                                TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR                            MidambleShiftLCR
                                                OPTIONAL,
    tFCI-Presence                               TFCI-Presence
                                                OPTIONAL,
    dL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst   DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHs)) OF DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDSCH-ID                                    PDSCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR                  TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    iE-Extensions                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-PDSCH-Timeslot-Format-PSCH-ReconfRqst-LCR      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION TDD-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR
    optional},
    ...
}

PDSCH-ModifyInformation-768-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod                           RepetitionPeriod
                                                OPTIONAL,
    repetitionLength                          RepetitionLength
                                                OPTIONAL,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset                TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset
                                                OPTIONAL,
    dL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst   DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
                                                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDSCH-ModifyInformation-768-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PDSCH-ModifyInformation-768-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSS)) OF DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-
ReconfRqst

DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

timeSlot                                TimeSlot,
midambleShiftAndBurstType768           MidambleShiftAndBurstType768
    OPTIONAL,
tFCI-Presence                          TFCI-Presence
    OPTIONAL,
dL-Code-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst   DL-Code-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
...
}

DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

DL-Code-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHs)) OF DL-Code-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

DL-Code-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDSCH-ID768                         PDSCH-ID768,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768            TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    iE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Code-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
...
}

DL-Code-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

PDSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPDSCHSets)) OF PDSCHSets-DeleteItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

PDSCHSets-DeleteItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst      ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDSCHSet-ID                         PDSCHSet-ID,
    iE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PDSCHSets-DeleteItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
...
}

PDSCHSets-DeleteItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

PUSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHSets)) OF PUSCHSets-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

PUSCHSets-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst      ::= SEQUENCE {
    pUSCHSet-ID                         PUSCHSet-ID,
    pUSCH-InformationList                PUSCH-Information-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst   OPTIONAL,
    -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
    iE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PUSCHSets-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
...
}

PUSCHSets-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

```

```

{ ID id-PUSCH-AddInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst   CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION PUSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
  PRESENCE optional}| -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD, Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
{ ID id-PUSCH-AddInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst   CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION PUSCH-AddInformation-768-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
  PRESENCE optional}, -- Mandatory for 7.68 Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28 Mcps TDD.
}

PUSCH-Information-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PUSCH-Information-AddListIES-PSCH-ReconfRqst }}

PUSCH-Information-AddListIES-PSCH-ReconfRqst NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PUSCH-Information-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst CRITICALITY reject  TYPE PUSCH-Information-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    mandatory }                                         PRESENCE
}

PUSCH-Information-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod                      RepetitionPeriod,
  repetitionLength                      RepetitionLength,
  tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset            TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
  uL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst UL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
  iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PUSCH-Information-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIES} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

PUSCH-Information-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeSlot                           TimeSlot,
  midambleShiftAndBurstType          MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
  tFCI-Presence                      TFCI-Presence,
  uL-Code-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst UL-Code-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
  iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIES} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-Code-InformationAddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF UL-Code-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

UL-Code-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  pUSCH-ID                            PUSCH-ID,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode              TDD-ChannelisationCode,
  iE-Extensions                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Code-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIES} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-Code-InformationAddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

}

PUSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod                                RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength                                 RepetitionLength,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset                      TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    uL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst   UL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    iE-Extensions                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PUSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PUSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfULTSLCRs)) OF UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst

UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR                                     TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR                               MidambleShiftLCR,
    tFCI-Presence                                  TFCI-Presence,
    uL-Code-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst   UL-Code-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    iE-Extensions                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-Code-InformationAddList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF UL-Code-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst

UL-Code-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    pUSCH-ID                                         PUSCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR                      TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    iE-Extensions                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Code-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-Code-InformationAddItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-PUSCH-Timeslot-Format-PSCH-ReconfRqst-LCR   CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION TDD-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR
    optional},
    ...
}

PUSCH-AddInformation-768-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriod                                RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength                                 RepetitionLength,
    tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset                      TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
    uL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst   UL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    ...
}

```

```

    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PUSCH-AddInformation-768-AddItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-Timeslot-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst

UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot,
    TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tFCI-Presence,
    TFCI-Presence,
    uL-Code-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst UL-Code-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-Timeslot-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-Code-InformationAddList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF UL-Code-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst

UL-Code-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    pUSCH-ID,
    PUSCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
    TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Code-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-Code-InformationAddItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PUSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHSets)) OF PUSCHSets-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

PUSCHSets-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    pUSCHSet-ID
    PUSCHSet-ID,
    pUSCH-InformationList
    PUSCH-Information-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PUSCHSets-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PUSCHSets-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-PUSCH-ModifyInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION PUSCH-ModifyInformation-768-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional}, -- For 7.68 Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28 Mcps TDD.
    ...
}

```

```

PUSCH-Information-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ PUSCH-Information-ModifyListIEs-PSCH-ReconfRqst }}
```

```

PUSCH-Information-ModifyListIEs-PSCH-ReconfRqst NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-PUSCH-Information-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst   CRITICALITY reject      TYPE PUSCH-Information-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional}
  { ID id-PUSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst     CRITICALITY reject      TYPE PUSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    PRESENCE optional}
}
```

```

PUSCH-Information-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod                      RepetitionPeriod                                OPTIONAL,
  repetitionLength                     RepetitionLength                               OPTIONAL,
  tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset           TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset                 OPTIONAL,
  uL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst   UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst          OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PUSCH-Information-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
```

```

PUSCH-Information-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
```

```

UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
```

```

UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeSlot                           TimeSlot,
  midambleShiftAndBurstType         MidambleShiftAndBurstType                OPTIONAL,
  tFCI-Presence                     TFCI-Presence                               OPTIONAL,
  uL-Code-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst   UL-Code-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst          OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
```

```

UL-Timeslot-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
```

```

UL-Code-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF UL-Code-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
```

```

UL-Code-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  pUSCH-ID                            PUSCH-ID,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode             TDD-ChannelisationCode,
  iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Code-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
```

```

UL-Code-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
```

```

PUSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```

repetitionPeriod
repetitionLength
tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
uL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
iE-Extensions
OPTIONAL,
...
}

PUSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSLCRs)) OF UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeSlotLCR
  midambleShiftLCR
  tFCI-Presence
  uL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF UL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

UL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  pUSCH-ID
  tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-Code-LCR-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-PUSCH-Timeslot-Format-PSCH-ReconfRqst-LCR CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION TDD-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR
    optional },
  ...
}

PUSCH-ModifyInformation-768-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  repetitionPeriod
  repetitionLength
  tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset
  uL-Timeslot-InformationModifyList-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

}

PUSCH-ModifyInformation-768-ModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-
ReconfRqst

UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeSlot
    TimeSlot,
  midambleShiftAndBurstType768
    MidambleShiftAndBurstType768
  OPTIONAL,
  tFCI-Presence
    TFCI-Presence
  OPTIONAL,
  uL-Code-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    UL-Code-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst
    OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-Timeslot-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-Code-768-InformationModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHs)) OF UL-Code-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

UL-Code-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  pUSCH-ID
    PUSCH-ID,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode768
    TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
  iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Code-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-Code-768-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

PUSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPUSCHSets)) OF PUSCHSets-DeleteItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

PUSCHSets-DeleteItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  pUSCHSet-ID
    PUSCHSet-ID,
  iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PUSCHSets-DeleteItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

PUSCHSets-DeleteItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HS-PDSCH-TDD-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst
  DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst
  OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst          DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst          OPTIONAL,
-- This HS-PDSCH Timeslot Information is for the first Frequency repetition, HS-PDSCH Timeslot information for Frequency repetitions 2 and on,
should be defined in MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-PDSCH-TDD-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

HS-PDSCH-TDD-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst          CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION DL-HS-PDSCH-
Timeslot-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst          PRESENCE optional }| -- For 7.68 Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28 Mcps TDD.
{ ID id-UARFCNforNt          CRITICALITY ignore     EXTENSION UARFCN
          PRESENCE optional }
-- This is the UARFCN for the first Frequency repetition. Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.
{ ID id-multipleFreq-dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst          CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION MultipleFreq-DL-
HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst          PRESENCE optional },
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies, This Information is for the 2nd and beyond Frequency repetition
...
}

DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSS)) OF DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
timeSlot                      TimeSlot,
midambleShiftAndBurstType     MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
dl-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-PSCH-ReconfRqst   DL-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
maxHSDSCH-HSSCCH-Power        MaximumTransmissionPower      OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

DL-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSPDSCHs)) OF TDD-ChannelisationCode

DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSS)) OF DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-768-PSCH-
ReconfRqst

DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
timeSlot                      TimeSlot,
midambleShiftAndBurstType768  MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
dl-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst   DL-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
maxHSDSCH-HSSCCH-Power        MaximumTransmissionPower      OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

}

DL-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSPDSCHs768)) OF TDD-ChannelisationCode768

MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container{
MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRIItemIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst}
-- Includes the 2nd through the max number of frequency repetitions.

MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRIItemIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRIItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst CRITICALITY reject
    TYPE MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-
  Timeslot-Information-LCRIItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional }
}

MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRIItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst   DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst   OPTIONAL,
  uARFCN                                              UARFCN,
  iE-Extensions                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRIItem-
  PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }   OPTIONAL,
...
}

MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRIItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

Add-To-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  HS-SCCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst   HS-SCCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst   OPTIONAL,
  HS-SCCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst HS-SCCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst   OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Add-To-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
...
}

Add-To-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-hS-SCCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION HS-SCCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
  PRESENCE optional } |
  -- 7.68 Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28 Mcps TDD.
  { ID id-hS-SCCH-InformationExt-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION HS-SCCH-InformationExt-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
  PRESENCE optional },
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than maxNrOfHSSCCHs HS-SCCHs in the message.
...
}

HS-SCCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHs)) OF HS-SCCH-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

HS-SCCH-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  hs-SCCH-ID                         HS-SCCH-ID,
  timeSlot                            TimeSlot,
  midambleShiftAndBurstType          MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode             TDD-ChannelisationCode,
  hS-SCCH-MaxPower                   DL-Power,
  hS-SICH-Information               HS-SICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
  iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SCCH-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

}

HS-SCCH-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HS-SICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst  ::= SEQUENCE {
  hsSICH-ID                                HS-SICH-ID,
  timeSlot                                  TimeSlot,
  midambleShiftAndBurstType                 MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode                    TDD-ChannelisationCode,
  iE-Extensions                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HS-SICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HS-SCCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHs)) OF HS-SCCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst

HS-SCCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst  ::= SEQUENCE {
  hs-SCCH-ID                               HS-SCCH-ID,
  timeSlotLCR                            TimeSlotLCR,
  midambleShiftLCR                         MidambleShiftLCR,
  first-TDD-ChannelisationCode            TDD-ChannelisationCode,
  second-TDD-ChannelisationCode           TDD-ChannelisationCode,
  hS-SCCH-MaxPower                        DL-Power,
  hs-SICH-Information-LCR                HS-SICH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
  iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SCCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HS-SCCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Extended-HS-SCCH-ID          CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Extended-HS-SCCH-ID          PRESENCE optional}|  

    -- used if the HS-SCCH identity has a value larger than 31
  { ID id-UARFCNforNt                CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION UARFCN                  PRESENCE optional}|  

    -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
  { ID id-HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR  CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR  PRESENCE  

  optional},
  ...
}

HS-SICH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst  ::= SEQUENCE {
  hsSICH-ID                                HS-SICH-ID,
  timeSlotLCR                            TimeSlotLCR,
  midambleShiftLCR                         MidambleShiftLCR,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode                    TDD-ChannelisationCode,
  iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SICH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

HS-SICH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION Extended-HS-SICH-ID      PRESENCE optional},
  -- used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31
  ...
}

HS-SCCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHs)) OF HS-SCCH-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst

HS-SCCH-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  hS-SCCH-ID,
  timeSlot,
  midambleShiftAndBurstType768,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode768,
  hS-SCCH-MaxPower,
  hs-SICH-Information-768
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HS-SCCH-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HS-SICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst  ::= SEQUENCE {
  hSSICH-ID           HS-SICH-ID,
  timeSlot,
  midambleShiftAndBurstType768,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode768,
  iE-Extensions
  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HS-SICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HS-SCCH-InformationExt-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfHSSCCHsinExt)) OF HS-SCCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst

Modify-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  hs-SCCH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst   HS-SCCH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst      OPTIONAL,
  hs-SCCH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst HS-SCCH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst      OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions
  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Modify-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Modify-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-hS-SCCH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst    CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION HS-SCCH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst
  PRESENCE optional }
  -- 7.68 Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or 1.28 Mcps TDD.
  { ID id-HS-SCCH-InformationModifyExt-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst  CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION HS-SCCH-InformationModifyExt-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
  PRESENCE optional },
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than maxNrOfHSSCCHs HS-SCCHs in the message.
}

```

```

}

HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    hs-SCCH-ID,
    timeSlot
    midambleShiftAndBurstType
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
    hs-SCCH-MaxPower
    hs-SICH-Information
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HS-SICH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSSICH-ID,
    timeSlot
    midambleShiftAndBurstType
    tdd-ChannelisationCode
    iE-Extensions
    ...
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
}

HS-SICH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HS-SCCH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHs)) OF HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst

HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    hs-SCCH-ID,
    timeSlotLCR
    midambleShiftLCR
    first-TDD-ChannelisationCode
    second-TDD-ChannelisationCode
    hs-SCCH-MaxPower
    hs-SICH-Information-LCR
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-HS-SCCH-ID CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-HS-SCCH-ID PRESENCE optional} |
    -- used if the HS-SCCH identity has a value larger than 31
    { ID id-UARFCNforNt CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UARFCN PRESENCE optional} |
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
    { ID id-HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationModifyLCR CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationModifyLCR PRESENCE optional},
}

```

```

}

HS-SCCH-InformationModifyExt-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfHSSCCHsinExt)) OF HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst

HS-SICH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsSICH-ID                      HS-SICH-ID,
    timeSlotLCR                     TimeSlotLCR          OPTIONAL,
    midambleShiftLCR                MidambleShiftLCR   OPTIONAL,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode          TDD-ChannelisationCode OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SICH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
}
...
}

HS-SICH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-HS-SICH-ID             PRESENCE optional },
    -- used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31
}
...
}

HS-SCCH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHs)) OF HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst

HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    hS-SCCH-ID                      HS-SCCH-ID,
    timeSlot                         TimeSlot              OPTIONAL,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768     MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768        TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    hS-SCCH-MaxPower                 DL-Power              OPTIONAL,
    hS-SICH-Information-768          HS-SICH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
}
...
}

HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
...

HS-SICH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsSICH-ID                      HS-SICH-ID,
    timeSlot                         TimeSlot              OPTIONAL,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768     MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768        TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SICH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
}
...
}

HS-SICH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
...
}
```

```

HS-SCCH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCGs)) OF HS-SCCH-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCGs)) OF Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst
Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    hS-SCCH-ID           HS-SCCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-HS-SCCH-ID          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-HS-SCCH-ID           PRESENCE optional },
    -- used if the HS-SCCH identity has a value larger than 31
    ...
}

E-PUCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    lTGI-Presence             LTGI-Presence,
    sNPL-Reporting-Type       SNPL-Reporting-Type,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    e-PUCH-Timeslot-Info      E-PUCH-Timeslot-Info,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-PUCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-PUCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-PUCH-Timeslot-Info ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfE-PUCHSlots)) OF TimeSlot

Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst   E-AGCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst           OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-AGCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEAGCHs)) OF E-AGCH-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

E-AGCH-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-ID                  E-AGCH-Id,
    timeSlot                   TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode    TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    e-AGCH-MaxPower            DL-Power,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-AGCH-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

E-AGCH-InformationItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-AGCH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst      E-AGCH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst    OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

E-AGCH-InformationModify-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEAGCHs)) OF E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-AGCH-ID                      E-AGCH-Id,
  timeSlot                        TimeSlot          OPTIONAL,
  midambleShiftAndBurstType       MidambleShiftAndBurstType   OPTIONAL,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode          TDD-ChannelisationCode   OPTIONAL,
  e-AGCH-MaxPower                 DL-Power           OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEAGCHs)) OF Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-AGCH-ID                      E-AGCH-Id,
  iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

E-HICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  midambleShiftAndBurstType       MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode          TDD-ChannelisationCode,
  e-HICH-MaxPower                 DL-Power,
  iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-HICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-HICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

}

E-PUCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    LTGI-Presence,
    SNPL-Reporting-Type,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    e-PUCH-Timeslot-Info,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-PUCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-PUCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst      E-AGCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-AGCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEAGCHs)) OF E-AGCH-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst

E-AGCH-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-ID,
    timeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768,
    e-AGCH-MaxPower,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-AGCH-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-AGCH-InformationItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst      E-AGCH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-AGCH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEAGCHs)) OF E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst

```

```

E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-ID
        E-AGCH-Id,
    timeSlot
        TimeSlot
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
        MidambleShiftAndBurstType768
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
        TDD-ChannelisationCode768
    e-AGCH-MaxPower
        DL-Power
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-HICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768
        MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768
        TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    e-HICH-MaxPower
        DL-Power,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-HICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
E-HICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-PUCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    LTGI-Presence
        LTGI-Presence,
    sNPL-Reporting-Type
        SNPL-Reporting-Type,
    e-PUCH-Timeslot-InfoLCR
        E-PUCH-Timeslot-InfoLCR OPTIONAL,
    -- This E-PUCH Timeslot Information is for the first Frequency repetition, E-PUCH timeslot information for Frequency repetitions 2 and on,
    should be defined in MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-InformationList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst.
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-PUCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-PUCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-UARFCNforNt
        EXTENSION UARFCN
        CRITICALITY ignore
        PRESENCE optional}|}
    -- This is the UARFCN for the first Frequency repetition. Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies.
    { ID id-MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-InformationList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst
        CRITICALITY reject
        EXTENSION MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-InformationList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst PRESENCE optional },
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This E-PUCH Information is for the 2nd and beyond frequencies.
    ...
}

E-PUCH-Timeslot-InfoLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfE-PUCHSlotsLCR)) OF E-PUCH-Timeslot-Item-InfoLCR

E-PUCH-Timeslot-Item-InfoLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot
        TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType
        MidambleShiftLCR,
    e-PUCH-Codelist-LCR
        E-PUCH-Codelist-LCR,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-PUCH-Timeslot-Item-InfoLCR-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

}

E-PUCH-Timeslot-Item-InfoLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

E-PUCH-Codelist-LCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEPUCHcodes)) OF TDD-ChannelisationCode

Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-AGCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst E-AGCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

E-AGCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEAGCHs)) OF E-AGCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst

E-AGCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-AGCH-ID,
  timeSlotLCR,
  midambleShiftLCR,
  first-TDD-ChannelisationCode,
  second-TDD-ChannelisationCode,
  e-AGCH-MaxPower,
  iE-Extensions
  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-AGCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-AGCH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-UARFCNforNt
    CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UARFCN PRESENCE optional},
  -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
  ...
}

Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-AGCH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst E-AGCH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

E-AGCH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEAGCHs)) OF E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst

E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-AGCH-ID
  E-AGCH-ID,
  ...
}

```

```

timeSlotLCR           TimeSlotLCR          OPTIONAL,
midambleShiftLCR      MidambleShiftLCR    OPTIONAL,
first-TDD-ChannelisationCode TDD-ChannelisationCode OPTIONAL,
second-TDD-ChannelisationCode TDD-ChannelisationCode OPTIONAL,
e-AGCH-MaxPower       DL-Power            OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

E-AGCH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-UARFCNforNt           CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION UARFCN           PRESENCE optional},
-- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
...
}

Add-To-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
e-HICH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst  E-HICH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Add-To-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

Add-To-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

E-HICH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEHICHs)) OF E-HICH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst

E-HICH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
e-HICH-ID-TDD                  E-HICH-ID-TDD,
e-HICH-Type                     E-HICH-Type,
tdd-ChannelisationCode          TDD-ChannelisationCode,
timeSlotLCR                      TimeSlotLCR,
midambleShiftLCR                 MidambleShiftLCR,
e-HICH-MaxPower                  DL-Power,
iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-HICH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

E-HICH-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD PRESENCE optional}| 
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only when the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.
{ ID id-UARFCNforNt                   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION UARFCN           PRESENCE optional},
-- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
...
}

Modify-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
e-HICH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst   E-HICH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Modify-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

```

```

Modify-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

E-HICH-InformationModify-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEHICHs)) OF E-HICH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst

E-HICH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-HICH-ID-TDD
  e-HICH-Type
  tdd-ChannelisationCode
  timeSlotLCR
  midambleShiftLCR
  e-HICH-MaxPower
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-HICH-InformationModifyItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD PRESENCE optional} |
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only when the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.
  { ID id-UARFCNforNt CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UARFCN PRESENCE optional},
  -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
  ...
}

Delete-From-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfEHICHs)) OF Delete-From-E-HICH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

Delete-From-E-HICH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-HICH-ID-TDD
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Delete-From-E-HICH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD PRESENCE optional},
  -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only when the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.
  ...
}

SYNC-UL-Partition-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  eRUCCH-SYNC-UL-codes-bitmap
  iE-Extensions
  ...
}

SYNC-UL-Partition-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolExt-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfHSSCCHsinExt)) OF Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst

```

```

MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-InformationList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container
{{ MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-InformationItemIE-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst}}
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of frequencies information repetitions.

MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-InformationItemIE-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRIItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst      CRITICALITY ignore
    Timeslot-Information-LCRIItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst      PRESENCE optional }
} TYPE MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-

MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRIItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-PUCH-Timeslot-InfoLCR                  E-PUCH-Timeslot-InfoLCR      OPTIONAL,
    uARFCN                                     UARFCN,
    iE-Extensions                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRIItem-PSCH-
ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }          OPTIONAL,
}
...
}

MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRIItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
...
}

-- *****
-- PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE
-- *****

PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container      {{PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationResponse-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
}
}

PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics      CRITICALITY      ignore      TYPE      CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE      optional
    },
}
}

PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-HICH-TimeOffset
        CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION E-HICH-TimeOffset
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR
        CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseFDD
        CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseFDD
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseFDD
        CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseFDD
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-UARFCNforNT
        CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION UARFCN
        PRESENCE optional }|
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This is the UARFCN for the first Frequency repetition.
    { ID id-E-HICH-TimeOffset-Extension
        CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION E-HICH-TimeOffset-ExtensionLCR
        PRESENCE optional }|
}

```

```

-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This E-HICH-TimeOffset-ExtensionLCR is the E-HICH Time Offset LCR for the 2nd
and beyond frequencies.
{ ID id-Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseFDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseFDD
PRESENCE optional }|
-- FDD only
{ ID id-HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseLCR
PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR
PRESENCE optional },
...
}

E-HICH-TimeOffset-ExtensionLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{ Multiple-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR }}
```

Multiple-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
  { ID id-MultipleFreq-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR CRITICALITY reject TYPE MultipleFreq-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR PRESENCE optional }

}  
MultipleFreq-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR ::= SEQUENCE {  
  e-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR,  
  uARFCN UARFCN,  
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MultipleFreq-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,  
  ...  
}  
MultipleFreq-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
  ...  
}  
-- \*\*\*\*\*
--  
-- PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE  
--  
-- \*\*\*\*\*

PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {  
  protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFailure-IEs}},  
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFailure-Extensions}}  
  OPTIONAL,  
  ...  
}

PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
  { ID id-CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailure CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailure  
    PRESENCE mandatory }|  
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics  
    PRESENCE optional },  
  ...  
}

PhysicalSharedChannelReconfigurationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
  { ID id-E-HICH-TimeOffset-ReconfFailureTDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION E-HICH-TimeOffset-ReconfFailureTDD  
    PRESENCE optional }|  
  { ID id-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR  
    OPTIONAL },  
  ...  
}

```

CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailure ::= CHOICE {
    generalCause
    setSpecificCause
    ...
    extension-CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailure
}

GeneralCauseList-PSCH-ReconfFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}
OPTIONAL,
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GeneralCauseItem-PSCH-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs} }

GeneralCauseItem-PSCH-ReconfFailure-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SetSpecificCauseList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    unsuccessful-PDSCHSetList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD
    unsuccessful-PUSCHSetList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SetSpecificCauseItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }
}
OPTIONAL,
OPTIONAL,
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SetSpecificCauseItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }

SetSpecificCauseItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxNrOfPDSCHSets)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Unsuccessful-
PDSCHSetItemIE-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD }}

Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetItemIE-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID      id-Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD
    PRESENCE mandatory}
}

Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    pDSCHSet-ID
    PDSCHSet-ID,
    cause
    Cause,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
OPTIONAL,
ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }

Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxNrOfPUSCHSets)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Unsuccessful-
PUSCHSetItemIE-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD }}

Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetItemIE-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
}

```

```

{ ID      id-Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD
PRESENCE mandatory}
}

Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    pUSCHSet-ID          PUSCHSet-ID,
    cause                 Cause,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
...
}

Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

Extension-CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailure ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailureIE }}
```

**Extension-CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailureIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {**

```

{ ID id-UARFCNSpecificCauseList CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UARFCNSpecificCauseList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD      PRESENCE mandatory }
```

**UARFCNSpecificCauseList-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxFrequencyinCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Unsuccessful-UARFCNItemIE-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD }}**

**Unsuccessful-UARFCNItemIE-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {**

```

{ ID id-Unsuccessful-UARFCNItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Unsuccessful-UARFCNItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD      PRESENCE
mandatory }
```

**Unsuccessful-UARFCNItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {**

```

    uARFCN           UARFCN,
    -- Used for 1.28 Mcps TDD to indicate the carrier on which HSDPA or HSUPA resources configuration failure occurs.
    cause             Cause,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Unsuccessful-UARFCNItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
...
}
```

**Unsuccessful-UARFCNItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {**

```

{ ID id-HS-Cause CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION Cause      PRESENCE optional}|  

-- Used to indicate the cause of HSDPA related configuration failure.
{ ID id-E-Cause CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION Cause      PRESENCE optional},
-- Used to indicate the cause of E-DCH related configuration failure.
...
}
```

**E-HICH-TimeOffset-ReconfFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container{{ Multiple-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR }}**

**Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR ::= SEQUENCE {**

```

    hSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR      HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR,
    hSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseLCR      HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseLCR      OPTIONAL,
    common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR        Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs } }
```

OPTIONAL,

```

}

Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- RESET REQUEST
-- 
-- *****

ResetRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{ResetRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ResetRequest-Extensions}}    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    {ID id-ResetIndicator      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE      ResetIndicator      PRESENCE      mandatory},
    ...
}

ResetRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ResetIndicator ::= CHOICE {
    communicationContext     CommunicationContextList-Reset,
    communicationControlPort CommunicationControlPortList-Reset,
    nodeB                  NULL,
    ...
}

CommunicationContextList-Reset ::= SEQUENCE {
    communicationContextInfoList-Reset   CommunicationContextInfoList-Reset,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CommunicationContextItem-Reset-ExtIEs}}    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommunicationContextItem-Reset-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

CommunicationContextInfoList-Reset ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCommunicationContext))      OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{
CommunicationContextInfoItemIE-Reset }}
```

CommunicationContextInfoItemIE-Reset NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 {ID id-CommunicationContextInfoItem-Reset CRITICALITY reject TYPE CommunicationContextInfoItem-Reset PRESENCE mandatory}  
}

CommunicationContextInfoItem-Reset ::= SEQUENCE {  
 communicationContextType-Reset CommunicationContextType-Reset,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CommunicationContextInfoItem-Reset-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,  
 ...  
}

CommunicationContextInfoItem-Reset-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 ...  
}

CommunicationContextType-Reset ::= CHOICE {  
 cRNC-CommunicationContextID CRNC-CommunicationContextID,  
 nodeB-CommunicationContextID NodeB-CommunicationContextID,  
 ...  
}

CommunicationControlPortList-Reset ::= SEQUENCE {  
 communicationControlPortInfoList-Reset CommunicationControlPortInfoList-Reset,  
 iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CommunicationControlPortItem-Reset-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,  
 ...  
}

CommunicationControlPortItem-Reset-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
 ...  
}

CommunicationControlPortInfoList-Reset ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCCPinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container  
{ {CommunicationControlPortInfoItemIE-Reset } }

CommunicationControlPortInfoItemIE-Reset NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {  
 {ID id-CommunicationControlPortInfoItem-Reset CRITICALITY reject TYPE CommunicationControlPortInfoItem-Reset PRESENCE mandatory}

```

}

CommunicationControlPortInfoItem-Reset ::= SEQUENCE {
    communicationControlPortID          CommunicationControlPortID,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CommunicationControlPortInfoItem-Reset-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommunicationControlPortInfoItem-Reset-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- RESET RESPONSE
--
-- *****

ResetResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs           ProtocolIE-Container     {{ResetResponse-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ResetResponse-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics      CRITICALITY      ignore      TYPE      CriticalityDiagnostics
        PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

ResetResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
--
-- INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION REQUEST
--
-- *****

InformationExchangeInitiationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs           ProtocolIE-Container     {{InformationExchangeInitiationRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{InformationExchangeInitiationRequest-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

InformationExchangeInitiationRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-InformationExchangeID          CRITICALITY reject      TYPE InformationExchangeID
        PRESENCE mandatory } |
}

```

```

} | { ID id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rqst   CRITICALITY reject    TYPE InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rqst   PRESENCE mandatory
} |
{ ID id-InformationType                           CRITICALITY reject    TYPE InformationType
PRESENCE mandatory } |
{ ID id-InformationReportCharacteristics        CRITICALITY reject    TYPE InformationReportCharacteristics
PRESENCE mandatory },
...
}

InformationExchangeInitiationRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rqst ::= CHOICE {
  cell                               Cell-InfEx-Rqst,
  ...
}

Cell-InfEx-Rqst ::= SEQUENCE {
  c-ID,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellItem-InfEx-Rqst-ExtIEs} }                                OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CellItem-InfEx-Rqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION RESPONSE
-- *****

InformationExchangeInitiationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs           ProtocolIE-Container { {InformationExchangeInitiationResponse-IEs} },
  protocolExtensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { {InformationExchangeInitiationResponse-Extensions} }                                OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

InformationExchangeInitiationResponse-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-InformationExchangeID             CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE InformationExchangeID
  { ID id-InformationObjectType-InfEx-Rsp  CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rsp
  { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
  ...
}

InformationExchangeInitiationResponse-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rsp ::= CHOICE {
  cell                               Cell-InfEx-Rsp,
  ...
}

```

```

}

Cell-InfEx-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE {
    requestedDataValue           RequestedDataValue,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellItem-InfEx-Rsp-ExtIEs} }                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellItem-InfEx-Rsp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
-- INFORMATION EXCHANGE INITIATION FAILURE
-- *****

InformationExchangeInitiationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container {{InformationExchangeInitiationFailure-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{InformationExchangeInitiationFailure-Extensions}}                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

InformationExchangeInitiationFailure-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-InformationExchangeID      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE InformationExchangeID
    { ID id-Cause                    CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    ...
}

InformationExchangeInitiationFailure-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
-- INFORMATION REPORT
-- *****

InformationReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container {{InformationReport-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{InformationReport-Extensions}}                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

InformationReport-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-InformationExchangeID      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE InformationExchangeID
    mandatory }
    { ID id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rprt   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rprt
    mandatory },
    ...
}

```

```

InformationReport-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rprt ::= CHOICE {
    cell
        Cell-Inf-Rprt,
    ...
}

Cell-Inf-Rprt ::= SEQUENCE {
    requestedDataValueInformation RequestedDataValueInformation,
    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ CellItem-Inf-Rprt-ExtIEs }} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellItem-Inf-Rprt-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- INFORMATION EXCHANGE TERMINATION REQUEST
-- 
-- *****

InformationExchangeTerminationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{InformationExchangeTerminationRequest-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{InformationExchangeTerminationRequest-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

InformationExchangeTerminationRequest-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-InformationExchangeID CRITICALITY ignore TYPE InformationExchangeID PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

InformationExchangeTerminationRequest-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- INFORMATION EXCHANGE FAILURE INDICATION
-- 
-- *****

InformationExchangeFailureIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs ProtocolIE-Container {{InformationExchangeFailureIndication-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{InformationExchangeFailureIndication-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

InformationExchangeFailureIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-InformationExchangeID   CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE InformationExchangeID      PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause                      PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

InformationExchangeFailureIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION REQUEST TDD
-- 
-- *****

CellSynchronisationInitiationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container    {{CellSynchronisationInitiationRequestTDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSynchronisationInitiationRequestTDD-Extensions}}      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CellSynchronisationInitiationRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-C-ID           CRITICALITY reject      TYPE C-ID                           PRESENCE
    mandatory } |
  { ID id-cellSyncBurstRepetitionPeriod        CRITICALITY reject      TYPE CellSyncBurstRepetitionPeriod      PRESENCE
    mandatory } |
  { ID id-timeslotInfo-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD  CRITICALITY reject      TYPE TimeslotInfo-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD
    PRESENCE optional } | -- Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.
  { ID id-CellSyncBurstTransInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD  CRITICALITY reject      TYPE CellSyncBurstTransInit-
    CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD      PRESENCE optional } | -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
  { ID id-CellSyncBurstMeasureInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD  CRITICALITY reject      TYPE CellSyncBurstMeasureInit-
    CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD      PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
  ...
}

CellSynchronisationInitiationRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-SYNC_DLCodeId-TransInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD  CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION SYNC_DLCodeId-TransInitLCR-
    CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD      PRESENCE optional } | -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
  { ID id-SYNC_DLCodeId-MeasureInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD  CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION SYNC_DLCodeId-MeasureInitLCR-
    CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD      PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
  ...
}

TimeslotInfo-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..15)) OF TimeSlot

CellSyncBurstTransInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cSBTransmissionID          CSBTransmissionID,
  sfn                         SFN,
  cellSyncBurstCode           CellSyncBurstCode,
  cellSyncBurstCodeShift      CellSyncBurstCodeShift,
  initialDLTransPower         DL-Power,
}

```

```

iE-Extensions                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSyncBurstTransInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

CellSyncBurstTransInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

CellSyncBurstMeasureInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cSBMeasurementID                         CSBMeasurementID,
  cellSyncBurstCode                         CellSyncBurstCode,
  cellSyncBurstCodeShift                   CellSyncBurstCodeShift,
  synchronisationReportType               SynchronisationReportType,
  sfn                                      SFN,                               OPTIONAL,
  synchronisationReportCharacteristics   SynchronisationReportCharacteristics,
  iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSyncBurstMeasureInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

CellSyncBurstMeasureInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

SYNCDlCodeId-TransInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cSBTransmissionID                        CSBTransmissionID,
  sfn                                     SFN,
  uARFCN                                  UARFCN,
  SYNCDlCodeId                            SYNCDlCodeId,
  dwPCH-Power                            DwPCH-Power,
  iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SYNCDlCodeId-TransInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

SYNCDlCodeId-TransInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

SYNCDlCodeId-MeasureInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cSBMeasurementID                         CSBMeasurementID,
  sfn                                      SFN,                               OPTIONAL,
  uARFCN                                   UARFCN,
  SYNCDlCodeId                            SYNCDlCodeId,
  synchronisationReportType               SynchronisationReportType,
  synchronisationReportCharacteristics   SynchronisationReportCharacteristics,
  iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SYNCDlCodeId-MeasureInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

SYNCDlCodeId-MeasureInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

}

-- *****
-- CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION RESPONSE TDD
--
-- *****

CellSynchronisationInitiationResponseTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container {{CellSynchronisationInitiationResponseTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSynchronisationInitiationResponseTDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellSynchronisationInitiationResponseTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellSynchronisationInitiationResponseTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
        ...
    }
}

-- *****
-- CELL SYNCHRONISATION INITIATION FAILURE TDD
--
-- *****

CellSynchronisationInitiationFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container {{CellSynchronisationInitiationFailureTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSynchronisationInitiationFailureTDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellSynchronisationInitiationFailureTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellSynchronisationInitiationFailureTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Cause
        { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
            ...
        }
    }
}

-- *****
-- CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION REQUEST TDD
--
-- *****

CellSynchronisationReconfigurationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container {{CellSynchronisationReconfigurationRequestTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSynchronisationReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

}

CellSynchronisationReconfigurationRequestTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-C-ID           CRITICALITY reject   TYPE   C-ID                               PRESENCE
      mandatory } |
    { ID id-TimeSlot        CRITICALITY reject   TYPE   TimeSlot                           PRESENCE
      mandatory } |
    -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only. For 1.28Mcps TDD, the CRNC should set this to 0 and the Node B shall ignore it.
    { ID id-NCyclesPerSFNperiod CRITICALITY reject   TYPE   NCyclesPerSFNperiod          PRESENCE
      mandatory } |
    { ID id-NRepetitionsPerCyclePeriod CRITICALITY reject   TYPE   NRepetitionsPerCyclePeriod PRESENCE   mandatory } |
    { ID id-CellSyncBurstTransReconfInfo-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject   TYPE
      CellSyncBurstTransReconfInfo-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD PRESENCE optional } || -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-CellSyncBurstMeasReconfiguration-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD CRITICALITY reject   TYPE
      CellSyncBurstMeasInfo-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
    ...
}

CellSynchronisationReconfigurationRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-NSubCyclesPerCyclePeriod-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD           CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION
      PRESENCE optional } || -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only           NSubCyclesPerCyclePeriod
    { ID id-SYNC_DLCodeIdTransReconfInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD       CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION
      CellSyncReconfRqstTDD PRESENCE optional } || -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only           SYNC_DLCodeIdTransReconfInfoLCR-
    { ID id-SYNC_DLCodeIdMeasReconfigurationLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD   CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION
      CellSyncReconfRqstTDD PRESENCE optional }, -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only           SYNC_DLCodeIdMeasInfoLCR-
    ...
}

CellSyncBurstTransReconfInfo-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCellSyncBursts)) OF CellSyncBurstTransInfoItem-
CellSyncReconfRqstTDD

CellSyncBurstTransInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cSBTransmissionID           CSBTransmissionID,
    syncFrameNumberToTransmit   SyncFrameNumber,
    cellSyncBurstCode            CellSyncBurstCode           OPTIONAL,
    cellSyncBurstCodeShift       CellSyncBurstCodeShift      OPTIONAL,
    dlTransPower                 DL-Power                  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSyncBurstTransInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellSyncBurstTransInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

}

CellSyncBurstMeasInfo-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellSyncBurstMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD     CellSyncBurstMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,
    synchronisationReportType                           SynchronisationReportTypeIE           OPTIONAL,
    synchronisationReportCharacteristics              SynchronisationReportCharacteristicsIE OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSyncBurstMeasInfo-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

}

CellSyncBurstMeasInfo-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

CellSyncBurstMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ CellSyncBurstMeasInfoListIEs-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD }}

CellSyncBurstMeasInfoListIEs-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CellSyncBurstMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD      CRITICALITY reject      TYPE CellSyncBurstMeasInfoListIE-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD
    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

SynchronisationReportTypeIE ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ SynchronisationReportTypeIEs }}

SynchronisationReportTypeIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-SynchronisationReportType          CRITICALITY reject      TYPE SynchronisationReportType
    PRESENCE mandatory }
}

SynchronisationReportCharacteristicsIE ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ SynchronisationReportCharacteristicsIEs }}

SynchronisationReportCharacteristicsIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-SynchronisationReportCharacteristics      CRITICALITY reject      TYPE SynchronisationReportCharacteristics
    mandatory }
} PRESENCE

CellSyncBurstMeasInfoListIE-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCellSyncBursts)) OF CellSyncBurstMeasInfoItem-
CellSyncReconfRqstTDD

CellSyncBurstMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  syncFrameNrToReceive           SyncFrameNumber,
  syncBurstInfo                  CellSyncBurstInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,
  iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSyncBurstMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CellSyncBurstMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

CellSyncBurstInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfReceiptsPerSyncFrame)) OF CellSyncBurstInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD

CellSyncBurstInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cSBMeasurementID               CSBMeasurementID,
  cellSyncBurstCode              CellSyncBurstCode,
  cellSyncBurstCodeShift         CellSyncBurstCodeShift,
  iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSyncBurstInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

CellSyncBurstInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SYNCD1CodeIdTransReconfInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSyncFramesLCR)) OF SYNCD1CodeIdTransReconfItemLCR-
CellSyncReconfRqstTDD

SYNCD1CodeIdTransReconfItemLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cSBTransmissionID                               CSBTransmissionID,
    syncFrameNumberforTransmit                     SyncFrameNumber,
    uARFCN                                         UARFCN,
    SYNCD1CodeId                                      OPTIONAL,
    dwPCH-Power                                     OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SYNCD1CodeIdTransReconfInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SYNCD1CodeIdTransReconfInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SYNCD1CodeIdMeasInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {

    SYNCD1CodeIdMeasInfoList                      SYNCD1CodeIdMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,
    synchronisationReportType                    SynchronisationReportType           OPTIONAL,
    synchronisationReportCharacteristics      SynchronisationReportCharacteristics   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SYNCD1CodeIdMeasInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SYNCD1CodeIdMeasInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SYNCD1CodeIdMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfSyncDLCodesLCR)) OF SYNCD1CodeIdMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD

SYNCD1CodeIdMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    syncFrameNrToReceive                         SyncFrameNumber,
    SYNCD1CodeIdInfoLCR                          SYNCD1CodeIdInfoListLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD,
    iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SYNCD1CodeIdMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SYNCD1CodeIdMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SYNCD1CodeIdInfoListLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfReceptionsperSyncFrameLCR)) OF SYNCD1CodeIdInfoItemLCR-
CellSyncReconfRqstTDD

```

```

SYNCDlCodeIdInfoItemLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cSBMeasurementID                               CSBMeasurementID,
    SYNCDlCodeId                                 SYNCDlCodeId,
    uARFCN                                         UARFCN,
    propagationDelayCompensation                TimingAdjustmentValueLCR      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SYNCDlCodeIdInfoItemLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SYNCDlCodeIdInfoItemLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION RESPONSE TDD
-- 
-- *****

CellSynchronisationReconfigurationResponseTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container { { CellSynchronisationReconfigurationResponseTDD-IEs } },
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSynchronisationReconfigurationResponseTDD-Extensions } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellSynchronisationReconfigurationResponseTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellSynchronisationReconfigurationResponseTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE
    optional     },
    ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- CELL SYNCHRONISATION RECONFIGURATION FAILURE TDD
-- 
-- *****

CellSynchronisationReconfigurationFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container { { CellSynchronisationReconfigurationFailureTDD-IEs } },
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSynchronisationReconfigurationFailureTDD-Extensions } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellSynchronisationReconfigurationFailureTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellSynchronisationReconfigurationFailureTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause           CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE Cause      PRESENCE mandatory } |

```

```

{ ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics           CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
  ...
}

-- ****
-- CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT REQUEST TDD
-- ****

CellSynchronisationAdjustmentRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container {{CellSynchronisationAdjustmentRequestTDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSynchronisationAdjustmentRequestTDD-Extensions}}      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CellSynchronisationAdjustmentRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

CellSynchronisationAdjustmentRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CellAdjustmentInfo-SyncAdjustmntRqstTDD CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE CellAdjustmentInfo-SyncAdjustmentRqstTDD      PRESENCE mandatory
  },
  ...
}

CellAdjustmentInfo-SyncAdjustmentRqstTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellinNodeB)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ CellAdjustmentInfoItemIE-SyncAdjustmntRqstTDD }}

```

```

-- CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT RESPONSE TDD
--
-- ****
CellSynchronisationAdjustmentResponseTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container   {{CellSynchronisationAdjustmentResponseTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSynchronisationAdjustmentResponseTDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellSynchronisationAdjustmentResponseTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellSynchronisationAdjustmentResponseTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

-- ****
-- CELL SYNCHRONISATION ADJUSTMENT FAILURE TDD
--
-- ****
CellSynchronisationAdjustmentFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container   {{CellSynchronisationAdjustmentFailureTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSynchronisationAdjustmentFailureTDD-Extensions}} OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellSynchronisationAdjustmentFailureTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellSynchronisationAdjustmentFailureTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CauseLevel-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CauseLevel-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD
      mandatory }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics CRITICALITY ignore TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
      optional },
    ...
}

CauseLevel-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD ::= CHOICE {
    generalCause      GeneralCauseList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD,
    cellSpecificCause CellSpecificCauseList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD,
    ...
}

GeneralCauseList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause
}

```

```

iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GeneralCauseList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

GeneralCauseList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

CellSpecificCauseList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD      Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD,
  iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSpecificCauseList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

CellSpecificCauseList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespList-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellinNodeB))                                     OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container
{ { Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespItemIE-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD } }

Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespItemIE-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  ID          id-Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespItem-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD      CRITICALITY           ignore
  Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespItem-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD      PRESENCE            TYPE
  ...
  mandatory},

Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespItem-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  c-ID          C-ID,
  cause         Cause,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespItem-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD-
ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespItem-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- CELL SYNCHRONISATION TERMINATION REQUEST TDD
-- 
-- *****

CellSynchronisationTerminationRequestTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container    {{CellSynchronisationTerminationRequestTDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSynchronisationTerminationRequestTDD-Extensions}}   OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CellSynchronisationTerminationRequestTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

}

CellSynchronisationTerminationRequestTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-C-ID                               CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE   C-ID
    mandatory }|
  { ID id-CSBTransmissionID                  CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE   CSBTransmissionID
    optional }|
  { ID id-CSBMeasurementID                  CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE   CSBMeasurementID
    optional }, ...
}

-- *****
-- CELL SYNCHRONISATION FAILURE INDICATION TDD
-- *****

CellSynchronisationFailureIndicationTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container  {{CellSynchronisationFailureIndicationTDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSynchronisationFailureIndicationTDD-Extensions}}      OPTIONAL,
}
...

CellSynchronisationFailureIndicationTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION :=
{
  ...
}

CellSynchronisationFailureIndicationTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-C-ID                               CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE   C-ID
    mandatory }|
  { ID id-CSBTransmissionID                  CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE   CSBTransmissionID
    optional }|
  { ID id-CSBMeasurementID                  CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE   CSBMeasurementID
    optional }|
  { ID id-Cause                             CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE   Cause
    mandatory }, ...
}

-- *****
-- CELL SYNCHRONISATION REPORT TDD
-- *****

CellSynchronisationReportTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container  {{CellSynchronisationReportTDD-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{CellSynchronisationReportTDD-Extensions}}      OPTIONAL,
}
...

CellSynchronisationReportTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION :=
{
}

```

```

}

CellSynchronisationReportTDD-IES NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CellSyncInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE CellSyncInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD
},                                     PRESENCE mandatory
},
  ...
}

CellSyncInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellinNodeB))  OF CellSyncInfoItemIE-CellSyncReprtTDD

CellSyncInfoItemIE-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  c-ID-CellSyncReprtTDD          C-ID-IE-CellSyncReprtTDD,
  syncReportType-CellSyncReprtTDD SyncReportTypeIE-CellSyncReprtTDD      OPTIONAL,
}
  ...

C-ID-IE-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ C-ID-IES-CellSyncReprtTDD }}

C-ID-IES-CellSyncReprtTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-C-ID                  CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE C-ID
},                                     PRESENCE mandatory
}

SyncReportTypeIE-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ SyncReportTypeIEs-CellSyncReprtTDD }}

SyncReportTypeIEs-CellSyncReprtTDD NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-SyncReportType-CellSyncReprtTDD      CRITICALITY ignore      TYPE SyncReportType-CellSyncReprtTDD
},                                     PRESENCE      mandatory
}

SyncReportType-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= CHOICE {
  intStdPhSyncInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD      IntStdPhCellSyncInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD,
  lateEntrantCell                      NULL,
  frequencyAcquisition                 NULL,
}
  ...

IntStdPhCellSyncInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  cellSyncBurstMeasuredInfo           CellSyncBurstMeasInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDD,
  iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ IntStdPhCellSyncInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
}
  ...

IntStdPhCellSyncInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-AccumulatedClockupdate-CellSyncReprtTDD      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION      TimingAdjustmentValue      PRESENCE      optional      } |
  { ID id-SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDD  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION      SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDD      PRESENCE
optional }, -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD.
}
  ...

CellSyncBurstMeasInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxNrOfCellSyncBursts)) OF CellSyncBurstMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD --
Mandatory for 3.84Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.

```

```

CellSyncBurstMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    sFN                               SFN,
    cellSyncBurstInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD   SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfReceiptsPerSyncFrame)) OF CellSyncBurstInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSyncBurstMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellSyncBurstMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CellSyncBurstInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= CHOICE {
    cellSyncBurstAvailable      CellSyncBurstAvailable-CellSyncReprtTDD,
    cellSyncBurstNotAvailable   NULL,
    ...
}

CellSyncBurstAvailable-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellSyncBurstTiming          CellSyncBurstTiming,
    cellSyncBurstSIR             CellSyncBurstSIR,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CellSyncBurstAvailable-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CellSyncBurstAvailable-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfSyncFramesLCR)) OF SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD
-- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD. Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD.

SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    sFN                               SFN,
    syncDLCodeIdInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD   SyncDLCodeIdInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SyncDLCodeIdInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfReceptionsperSyncFrameLCR)) OF SyncDLCodeIdItem-CellSyncReprtTDD

SyncDLCodeIdItem-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= CHOICE {
    syncDLCodeIdAvailable            SyncDLCodeIdAvailable-CellSyncReprtTDD,
    syncDLCodeIDNotAvailable         NULL,
    ...
}

SyncDLCodeIdAvailable-CellSyncReprtTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    syncDLCodeIdTiming              CellSyncBurstTimingLCR,
    syncDLCodeIdSIR                 CellSyncBurstSIR,
    ...
}

```

```

iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SyncDLCodeIdAvailable-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
...
}

SyncDLCodeIdAvailable-CellSyncReprtTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

-- *****
-- BEARER REARRANGEMENT INDICATION
-- *****

BearerRearrangementIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container     {{BearerRearrangementIndication-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{BearerRearrangementIndication-Extensions}}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BearerRearrangementIndication-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID           CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID           PRESENCE
mandatory } |
    { ID id-SignallingBearerRequestIndicator       CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE SignallingBearerRequestIndicator       PRESENCE
optional } |
    { ID id-DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd  CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd  PRESENCE
optional } |
    { ID id-DSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd  CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE DSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd  PRESENCE optional }
    |
    -- TDD only.
    { ID id-USCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd  CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE USCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd  PRESENCE optional }
    |
    -- TDD only.
    { ID id-HSDSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE HSDSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd  PRESENCE
optional },
    ...
}

BearerRearrangementIndication-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd  CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION E-DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd

DCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                DCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

```

```

}

DSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDSCHs)) OF DSCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd

DSCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    dSCH-ID,
    DSCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DSCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DSCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

USCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfUSCHs)) OF USCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd

USCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID,
    USCH-ID,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { USCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

USCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSDSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdFlows)) OF HSDSCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd

HSDSCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSDSCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd

E-DCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-RearrangeItem-Bearer-RearrangeInd-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

-- ****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND FDD
-- 
-- ****

RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD-Extensions}}                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID     id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE   NodeB-CommunicationContextID
      PRESENCE mandatory      }|
    { ID     id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdFDD   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE   DelayedActivationInformationList-RL-ActivationCmdFDD
      PRESENCE mandatory      },
    ...
}

RadioLinkActivationCommandFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DelayedActivationInformationList-RL-ActivationCmdFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {
    { DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD-IEs } }

DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD
      PRESENCE optional      }
}

DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                RL-ID,
    delayed-activation-update  DelayedActivationUpdate,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- ****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK ACTIVATION COMMAND TDD
-- 
-- ****

RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container      {{RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD-IEs}},
    protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD-Extensions}}                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NodeB-CommunicationContextID
    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
  { ID id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdTDD  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DelayedActivationInformationList-RL-ActivationCmdTDD
    PRESENCE mandatory   },
  ...
}

RadioLinkActivationCommandTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DelayedActivationInformationList-RL-ActivationCmdTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container {
  { DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD-IEs } }

DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD
    PRESENCE optional   }
}

DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-ID          RL-ID,
  delayed-activation-update  DelayedActivationUpdate,
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION FDD
-- 
-- *****

RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs        ProtocolIE-Container { { RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationFDD-IEs } },
  protocolExtensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationFDD-Extensions } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationFDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CRNC-CommunicationContextID
    mandatory   } |
  { ID id-HSDSCH-FDD-Update-Information   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE HSDSCH-FDD-Update-Information
    optional   },
  ...
}

RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationFDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

{ ID id-E-DCH-FDD-Update-Information      CRITICALITY    ignore      EXTENSION   E-DCH-FDD-Update-Information      PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd
PRESENCE optional },
...
}

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd-ItemIEs

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd-ItemIEs ::=SEQUENCE{
  hSPDSCH-RL-ID                      RL-ID,
  hs-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Update-Information  HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Update-Information,
  iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION TDD
-- 
-- *****

RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container { { RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationTDD-IEs} },
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationTDD-Extensions} }
  OPTIONAL,
...
}

RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationTDD-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID      CRITICALITY    ignore      TYPE      CRNC-CommunicationContextID      PRESENCE
mandatory }|
  { ID id-HSDSCH-TDD-Update-Information     CRITICALITY    ignore      TYPE      HSDSCH-TDD-Update-Information      PRESENCE
optional },
...
}

RadioLinkParameterUpdateIndicationTDD-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- MBMS NOTIFICATION UPDATE COMMAND
-- 
-- *****

MBMSNotificationUpdateCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs          ProtocolIE-Container { { MBMSNotificationUpdateCommand-IEs} },
  protocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBMSNotificationUpdateCommand-Extensions} }
  OPTIONAL,
...
}

```

```

}

MBMSNotificationUpdateCommand-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-C-ID                               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE C-ID
  }|
  { ID id-CommonPhysicalChannelID           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CommonPhysicalChannelID
  }|
  { ID id-Modification-Period              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Modification-Period
  }|
  { ID id-MICH-CFN                          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE MICH-CFN
  }|
  { ID id-NI-Information-NotifUpdateCmd    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NI-Information
  },
  ...
}

MBMSNotificationUpdateCommand-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

-- *****
-- 
-- UE STATUS UPDATE COMMAND
-- 
-- *****

UEStatusUpdateCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
  protocolIEs      ProtocolIE-Container    {{UEStatusUpdateCommand-IEs}},
  protocolExtensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer  {{UEStatusUpdateCommand-Extensions}}   OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UEStatusUpdateCommand-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information
  PRESENCE mandatory },
  ...
}

UEStatusUpdateCommand-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

END

```

### 9.3.4 Information Elements Definitions

```

-- *****
-- 
-- Information Element Definitions
-- 
-- *****

```

```
NBAP-IEs {
    itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
    umts-Access (20) modules (3) nbap (2) version1 (1) nbap-IEs (2) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS
    maxNrOfRLs,
    maxNrOfTFCs,
    maxNrOfErrors,
    maxCTFC,
    maxNrOfTFs,
    maxTTI-count,
    maxRateMatching,
    maxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp-1,
    maxHS-SCCHCodeNrComp-1,
    maxNrOfCellSyncBursts,
    maxNrOfCombEDPDCH,
    maxNrOfEDCH-HARQ-PO-QUANTSTEPS,
    maxNrOfEDCHHARQProcesses2msEDCH,
    maxNrOfBits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled,
    maxNrOfEDPCCH-PO-QUANTSTEPS,
    maxNrOfRefETFCI-PO-QUANTSTEPS,
    maxNrOfRefETFCIs,
    maxNrOfMeasNCell,
    maxNrOfMeasNCell-1,
    maxNrOfReceiptsPerSyncFrame,
    maxNrOfSF,
    maxTGPS,
    maxNrOfUSCHs,
    maxNrOfULTSS,
    maxNrOfULTSLCRs,
    maxNrOfDPCHs,
    maxNrOfDPCHLCRs,
    maxNrOfDPCHs768,
    maxNrOfCodes,
    maxNrOfDSCHs,
    maxNrOfDLTSS,
    maxNrOfDLTSLCRs,
    maxNrOfDCHs,
    maxNrOfLevels,
    maxNoGPSItems,
    maxNoSat,
    maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell,
    maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell-1,
    maxNrOfHSSCCHs,
    maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes,
    maxNrOfMACdFlows,
    maxNrOfMACdFlows-1,
    maxNrOfMACdPDUIndexes,
    maxNrOfMACdPDUIndexes-1,
    maxNrOfMACdPDUSize,
    maxNrOfNIs,
```

```
maxNrOfPriorityQueues,  
maxNrOfPriorityQueues-1,  
maxNrOfHARQProcesses,  
maxNrOfSyncDLCodesLCR,  
maxNrOfSyncFramesLCR,  
maxNrOfContextsOnUeList,  
maxNrOfPriorityClasses,  
maxNrOfSatAlmanac-maxNoSat,  
maxNrOfE-AGCHs,  
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows,  
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows-1,  
maxNrOfE-RGCHs-E-HICHs,  
maxNrofSigSeqRGHI-1,  
maxNoOfLogicalChannels,  
maxNrOfEAGCHs,  
maxNrOfRefBetas,  
maxNrOfEAGCHCodes,  
maxNrOfHS-DSCH-TBSs,  
maxNrOfHS-DSCH-TBSs-HS-SCCHless,  
maxNrOfEHICHCodes,  
maxNrOfCommonMACFlows,  
maxNrOfCommonMACFlows-1,  
maxNrOfPagingMACFlow,  
maxNrOfPagingMACFlow-1,  
maxNrOfcommonMACQueues,  
maxNrOfpagingMACQueues,  
maxNrOfHS-DSCHTBSSe-PCH,  
maxGANSSat,  
maxNoGANSS,  
maxSgnType,  
maxHSDPAFrequency,  
maxHSDPAFrequency-1,  
maxGANSSatAlmanac,  
maxGANSSClockMod,  
maxNrOfEDCHRLs,  
maxCellinNodeB,  
maxERNTItoRelease,  
maxNrOfCommonEDCH,  
maxFrequencyinCell-1,  
maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR,  
maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR-1,  
maxNrOfHSSCCHsLCR,  
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlowsLCR,  
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlowsLCR-1,  
maxNrOfEAGCHsLCR,  
maxNrOfEHICHsLCR,  
maxnrofERUCCHsLCR,  
maxNrOfHSPDSCHs,  
maxFrequencyinCell,  
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1,  
maxNrOfHSDSCH,  
maxGANSS-1,  
maxNoOfTBSs-Mapping-HS-DSCH-SPS,  
maxNoOfTBSs-Mapping-HS-DSCH-SPS-1,
```

maxNoOfHS-DSCH-TBSSLCR,  
maxNoOfRepetition-Period-LCR,  
maxNoOfRepetitionPeriod-SPS-LCR-1,  
maxNoOf-HS-SICH-SPS,  
maxNoOf-HS-SICH-SPS-1,  
maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH,  
maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH-Ext,  
maxMBMSServiceSelect,  
maxNoOfCommonH-RNTI,  
maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCRExt,  
maxofERNTI,  
id-BroadcastCommonTransportBearerIndication,  
id-MessageStructure,  
id-ReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification,  
id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR,  
id-SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformation,  
id-SFNSFNMeasurementThresholdInformation,  
id-TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformation,  
id-TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation,  
id-TypeOfError,  
id-transportlayeraddress,  
id-bindingID,  
id-Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR,  
id-SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoLCR,  
id-neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCR,  
id-HS-SICH-Reception-Quality,  
id-HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Measurement-Value,  
id-Initial-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem,  
id-Maximum-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem,  
id-Minimum-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem,  
id-Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion,  
id-Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-Value,  
id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion,  
id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-Value,  
id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmission,  
id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortion,  
id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue,  
id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation,  
id-HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation,  
id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue,  
id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue-For-Cell-Portion,  
id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortion,  
id-HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion,  
id-HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat,  
id-HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Grant,  
id-HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Indicator,  
id-HS-DSCH-SPS-Operation-Indicator,  
id-Best-Cell-Portions-Value,  
id-Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator,  
id-SAT-Info-Almanac-ExtItem,  
id-Tn1Qos,  
id-UpPTSInterferenceValue,  
id-HARQ-Preamble-Mode,  
id-HARQ-Preamble-Mode-Activation-Indicator,  
id-DLTransmissionBranchLoadValue,

id-E-DCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation,  
id-E-DCH-Non-serving-Relative-Grant-Down-CommandsValue,  
id-HSSICH-SIRTarget,  
id-PLCCH-Information-UL-TimeslotLCR-Info,  
id-neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation768,  
id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-768,  
id-hsSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseTDD768,  
id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-384-ext,  
id-E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo,  
id-Extended-Round-Trip-Time-Value,  
id-ExtendedPropagationDelay,  
id-HSSICH-TPC-StepSize,  
id-RTWP-CellPortion-ReportingIndicator,  
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-Value,  
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value,  
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share,  
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion,  
id-ueCapability-Info,  
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information,  
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response,  
id-MIMO-ActivationIndicator,  
id-MIMO-Mode-Indicator,  
id-MIMO-N-M-Ratio,  
id-Additional-failed-HS-SICH,  
id-Additional-missed-HS-SICH,  
id-Additional-total-HS-SICH,  
id-Additional-HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Measurement-Value,  
id-LCRTDD-uplink-Physical-Channel-Capability,  
id-SixteenQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator,  
id-E-AGCH-Table-Choice,  
id-E-TFCI-Boost-Information,  
id-E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation,  
id-MaximumMACdPDU-SizeExtended,  
id-GANSS-Common-Data,  
id-GANSS-Information,  
id-GANSS-Generic-Data,  
id-TUTRANGANSSMeasurementThresholdInformation,  
id-TUTRANGANSSMeasurementValueInformation,  
id-Extended-RNC-ID,  
id-HARQ-MemoryPartitioningInfoExtForMIMO,  
id-Ext-Reference-E-TFCI-PO,  
id-Ext-Max-Bits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled,  
id-TransportBearerNotSetupIndicator,  
id-TransportBearerNotRequestedIndicator,  
id-UARFCNforNt,  
id-number-Of-Supported-Carriers,  
id-multipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationList-ResponseTDDLRCR,  
id-tSN-Length,  
id-multicarrier-number,  
id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID,  
id-Default-Serving-Grant-in-DTX-Cycle2,  
id-SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator,  
id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-UsageIndicator,  
id-IPMulticastDataBearerIndication,

id-Extended-E-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory,  
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Deactivate-Indicator,  
id-Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD,  
id-E-DCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat,  
id-MaximumNumber-Of-Retransmission-for-Scheduling-Info-LCRTDD,  
id-E-DCH-RetransmissionTimer-for-SchedulingInfo-LCRTDD,  
id-E-PUCH-PowerControlGAP,  
id-HSDSCH-TBSizeTableIndicator,  
id-E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information,  
id-E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant-Information,  
id-DGANSS-Corrections-Req,  
id-UE-with-enhanced-HS-SCCH-support-indicator,  
id-TransportBearerRequestIndicator,  
id-EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort,  
id-GANSS-Time-ID,  
id-GANSS-AddIonoModelReq,  
id-GANSS-EarthOrientParaReq,  
id-GANSS-AddNavigationModelsReq,  
id-GANSS-AddUTCModelsReq,  
id-GANSS-AuxInfoReq,  
id-GANSS-SBAS-ID,  
id-GANSS-ID,  
id-GANSS-Additional-Ionospheric-Model,  
id-GANSS-Earth-Orientation-Parameters,  
id-GANSS-Additional-Time-Models,  
id-GANSS-Additional-Navigation-Models,  
id-GANSS-Additional-UTC-Models,  
id-GANSS-Auxiliary-Information,  
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianNAValmanac,  
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianReducedAlmanac,  
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianMidiAlmanac,  
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianGLONASS,  
id-GANSS-alm-ecefSBASAlmanac,  
id-EDCH-RACH-Report-Value,  
id-EDCH-RACH-Report-IncrDecrThres,  
id-EDCH-RACH-Report-ThresholdInformation,  
id-MACes-Maximum-Bitrate-LCR,  
id-E-AGCH-UE-Inactivity-Monitor-Threshold,  
id-MultiCarrier-HSDSCH-Physical-Layer-Category,  
id-MIMO-ReferenceSignal-InformationListLCR,  
id-MIMO-SFMode-For-HSPDSCHDualStream,  
id-MIMO-SFMode-Supported-For-HSPDSCHDualStream,  
id-DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format,  
id-schedulingPriorityIndicator,  
id-UE-SupportIndicatorExtension,  
id-MultipleFreq-HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-InformationList,  
id-HS-DSCH-SPS-Reservation-Indicator,  
id-E-DCH-SPS-Reservation-Indicator,  
id-Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseListLCR-Ext,  
id-RepetitionPeriodIndex,  
id-MidambleShiftLCR,  
id-DiversityMode,  
id-TransmitDiversityIndicator,

```

id-NonCellSpecificTxDiversity,
id-E-RNTI-List-Request,
id-E-RNTI-List,
id-UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-For-FACHLCR,
id-Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext,
id-Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext,
id-AssociatedPhysicalChannelID,
id-PhysicalChannelID-for-CommonERNTI-RequestedIndicator,
id-Initial-DL-Transmission-Power,
id-Maximum-DL-Power,
id-Minimum-DL-Power,
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information,
id-Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoListLCR-Ext,
id-CommonMACflow-Specific-InfoList-ResponseLCR-Ext,
id-Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR,
id-HS-SCCH-Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR-Ext

```

FROM NBAP-Constants

```

Criticality,
ProcedureID,
ProtocolIE-ID,
TransactionID,
TriggeringMessage

```

FROM NBAP-CommonDataTypes

```

NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES,
ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
ProtocolIE-Single-Container{},
NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION

```

FROM NBAP-Containers;

```

-- =====
-- A
-- =====

```

```

AckNack-RepetitionFactor ::= INTEGER (1..4,...)
-- Step: 1

```

```

Ack-Power-Offset ::= INTEGER (0..8,...)
-- According to mapping in ref. [9] subclause 4.2.1

```

```

Acknowledged-PRACH-preambles-Value ::= INTEGER(0..240,...)
-- According to mapping in [22].

```

AdditionalMeasurementValueList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF AdditionalMeasurementValue

```

AdditionalMeasurementValue ::= SEQUENCE {
    uARFCN                                UARFCN,
    timeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR          TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR,
    iE-Extensions                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AdditionalMeasurementValueList-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

}

AdditionalMeasurementValueList-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

AdditionalTimeSlotListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF AdditionalTimeSlotLCR

AdditionalTimeSlotLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  uARFCN                               UARFCN,
  timeslot-InitiatedListLCR           TimeSlot-InitiatedListLCR   OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AdditionalTimeSlotLCR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

AdditionalTimeSlotLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

AddOrDeleteIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  add,
  delete
}

Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  cMConfigurationChangeCFN             CFN,
  transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Status  Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Status-List   OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Status-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxTGPS)) OF
SEQUENCE {
  tGPSID                 TGPSID,
  tGPRC                  TGPNC,
  tGCFN                  CFN,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Status-List-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Status-List-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

}
  ...
}

AICH-Power ::= INTEGER (-22..5)
-- Offset in dB.

AICH-TransmissionTiming ::= ENUMERATED {
  v0,
  v1
}

AllocationRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
  priorityLevel          PriorityLevel,
  pre-emptionCapability Pre-emptionCapability,
  pre-emptionVulnerability Pre-emptionVulnerability,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
}

AllocationRetentionPriority-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

AlternativeFormatReportingIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  alternativeFormatAllowed, ...
}

Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  aOA-LCR                  AOA-LCR,
  aOA-LCR-Accuracy-Class   AOA-LCR-Accuracy-Class,
  iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}
}

Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

AOA-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..719)
-- Angle Of Arrival for 1.28Mcps TDD

AOA-LCR-Accuracy-Class ::= ENUMERATED {a,b,c,d,e,f,g,h,...}

AvailabilityStatus ::= ENUMERATED {
  empty,
  in-test,
  failed,
  power-off,
  off-line,
  off-duty,
  dependency,
  degraded,
  not-installed,
  log-full,
}

```

```

}

-- =====
-- B
-- =====

BCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    bCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI          HSDSCH-RNTI,
    hSSCCH-Power                      DL-Power,
    hSPDSCH-Power                     DL-Power,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-Information-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

BCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    bCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI          HSDSCH-RNTI,
    hSSCCH-Power                      DL-Power,
    hSPDSCH-Power                     DL-Power,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-InformationLCR-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

BCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

BCCH-ModificationTime ::= INTEGER (0..511)
-- Time = BCCH-ModificationTime * 8
-- Range 0 to 4088, step 8
-- All SFN values in which MIB may be mapped are allowed

Best-Cell-Portions-Value ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF Best-Cell-Portions-Item

Best-Cell-Portions-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellPortionID                  CellPortionID,
    SIRValue                       SIR-Value,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Best-Cell-Portions-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Best-Cell-Portions-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

BindingID ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..4, ...))

```

-- If the Binding ID includes a UDP port, the UDP port is included in octet 1 and 2. The first octet of  
-- the UDP port field is included in the first octet of the Binding ID.

BetaCD ::= INTEGER (0..15)

```
BlockingPriorityIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    high,
    normal,
    low,
    ...
}
-- High priority: Block resource immediately.
-- Normal priority: Block resource when idle or upon timer expiry.
-- Low priority: Block resource when idle.
```

```
SCTD-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    inactive
}
```

```
BundlingModeIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    bundling,
    no-bundling
}
```

```
BroadcastCommonTransportBearerIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonTransportChannelID           CommonTransportChannelID,
    cid                                C-ID,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { BroadcastCommonTransportBearerIndication-ExtIEs } }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
BroadcastCommonTransportBearerIndication-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

BroadcastReference ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (24))

```
-- =====
-- C
-- =====
```

```
Cause ::= CHOICE {
    radioNetwork      CauseRadioNetwork,
    transport         CauseTransport,
    protocol          CauseProtocol,
    misc              CauseMisc,
    ...
}
```

```
CauseMisc ::= ENUMERATED {
    control-processing-overload,
    hardware-failure,
    oam-intervention,
```

```
not-enough-user-plane-processing-resources,  
unspecified,  
...  
}  
  
CauseProtocol ::= ENUMERATED {  
    transfer-syntax-error,  
    abstract-syntax-error-reject,  
    abstract-syntax-error-ignore-and-notify,  
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state,  
    semantic-error,  
    unspecified,  
    abstract-syntax-error-falsely-constructed-message,  
    ...  
}  
  
CauseRadioNetwork ::= ENUMERATED {  
    unknown-C-ID,  
    cell-not-available,  
    power-level-not-supported,  
    dl-radio-resources-not-available,  
    ul-radio-resources-not-available,  
    rl-already-ActivatedOrAllocated,  
    nodeB-Resources-unavailable,  
    measurement-not-supported-for-the-object,  
    combining-resources-not-available,  
    requested-configuration-not-supported,  
    synchronisation-failure,  
    priority-transport-channel-established,  
    sIB-Originatation-in-Node-B-not-Supported,  
    requested-tx-diversity-mode-not-supported,  
    unspecified,  
    bCCH-scheduling-error,  
    measurement-temporarily-not-available,  
    invalid-CM-settings,  
    reconfiguration-CFN-not-elapsed,  
    number-of-DL-codes-not-supported,  
    s-cpich-not-supported,  
    combining-not-supported,  
    ul-sf-not-supported,  
    dl-SF-not-supported,  
    common-transport-channel-type-not-supported,  
    dedicated-transport-channel-type-not-supported,  
    downlink-shared-channel-type-not-supported,  
    uplink-shared-channel-type-not-supported,  
    cm-not-supported,  
    tx-diversity-no-longer-supported,  
    unknown-Local-Cell-ID,  
    ...  
    number-of-UL-codes-not-supported,  
    information-temporarily-not-available,  
    information-provision-not-supported-for-the-object,  
    cell-synchronisation-not-supported,  
    cell-synchronisation-adjustment-not-supported,  
}
```

```

dpc-mode-change-not-supported,
iPDL-already-activated,
iPDL-not-supported,
iPDL-parameters-not-available,
frequency-acquisition-not-supported,
power-balancing-status-not-compatible,
requested-typeofbearer-re-arrangement-not-supported,
signalling-Bearer-Re-arrangement-not-supported,
bearer-Re-arrangement-needed,
delayed-activation-not-supported,
rl-timing-adjustment-not-supported,
mich-not-supported,
f-DPCH-not-supported,
modification-period-not-available,
pLCCH-not-supported,
continuous-packet-connectivity-DTX-DRX-operation-not-available,
continuous-packet-connectivity-UE-DTX-Cycle-not-available,
mIMO-not-available,
e-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeFormat-not-available,
multi-Cell-operation-not-available,
semi-Persistent-scheduling-not-supported,
continuous-Packet-Connectivity-DRX-not-supported,
continuous-Packet-Connectivity-DRX-not-available,
sixtyfourQAM-DL-and-MIMO-Combined-not-available,
s-cpich-power-offset-not-available,
tx-diversity-for-mimo-on-DL-control-channels-not-available,
dummy-single-Stream-MIMO-not-available,
dummy-multi-Cell-operation-with-MIMO-not-available,
dummy-multi-Cell-operation-with-Single-Stream-MIMO-not-available,
cellSpecificTxDiversityHandlingForMultiCellOperationNotAvailable

}

CauseTransport ::= ENUMERATED {
  transport-resource-unavailable,
  unspecified,
  ...
}

CCTrCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..15)

Cell-Capability-Container ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (128))
-- First bit: Cell Specific Tx Diversity Handling For Multi Cell Operation Capability
-- Note that undefined bits are considered as a spare bit and spare bits shall be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver.

Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information      ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellinNodeB)) OF Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information-Item
Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  c-ID,
  vacant-ERNTI,
  ...
}

```

```

}

Vacant-ERNTI ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxERNTIToRelease)) OF E-RNTI

CellParameterID ::= INTEGER (0..127,...)

CellPortionID ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell-1,...)

CellSyncBurstCode ::= INTEGER(0..7, ...)

CellSyncBurstCodeShift ::= INTEGER(0..7)

CellSyncBurstRepetitionPeriod ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

CellSyncBurstSIR ::= INTEGER (0..31)

CellSyncBurstTiming ::= CHOICE {
    initialPhase      INTEGER (0..1048575,...),
    steadyStatePhase  INTEGER (0..255,...)
}

CellSyncBurstTimingLCR ::= CHOICE {
    initialPhase      INTEGER (0..524287,...),
    steadyStatePhase  INTEGER (0..127,...)
}

CellSyncBurstTimingThreshold ::= INTEGER(0..254)

CFN ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ChipOffset ::= INTEGER (0..38399)
-- Unit Chip

C-ID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

Closedloopoptimizingadjustmentmode ::= ENUMERATED {
    adj-1-slot,
    adj-2-slot,
    ...
}

CodeRate ::= INTEGER (0..63)

CodeRate-short ::= INTEGER (0..10)

CommonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrOfSF)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        dl-Cost      INTEGER (0..65535),
        ul-Cost      INTEGER (0..65535),
        iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CommonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw-ExtIEs } }
    } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

CommonChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Common-EDCH-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    common-EDCH-capable,
    common-EDCH-non-capable
}

Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    hSDPCCH-non-capable,
    aCK-NACK-capable,
    aCK-NACK-CQI-capable
}

Common-EDCH-System-InformationFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    common-E-DCH-UL-DPCH-Information
    common-E-DCH-EDPCH-Information
    common-E-DCH-Information
    common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Information
    common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-Information
    common-E-DCH-FDPCH-Information
    common-E-DCH-E-AGCH-ChannelisationCodeNumber
    common-E-DCH-Resource-Combination-Information
    ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-Information
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

Common-EDCH-System-InformationFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-RNTI-List-Request      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION NULL      PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

Common-E-DCH-UL-DPCH-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    uL-SIR-Target
    dPC-Mode
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Common-E-DCH-UL-DPCH-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Common-E-DCH-EDPCH-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxSet-E-DPDCHs,
    ul-PunctureLimit,
    e-TFCS-Information,
    ...
}

```

```

e-TTI
e-DPCCH-PO
e-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold
e-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold
hARQ-Info-for-E-DCH
iE-Extensions
OPTIONAL,
...
}

Common-E-DCH-EDPCH-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Common-E-DCH-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-DCH-Reference-Power-Offset
  e-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
  max-EDCH-Resource-Allocation-for-CCCH
  max-Period-for-Collision-Resolution
  max-TB-Sizes
  common-E-DCH-ImplicitRelease-Indicator
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Common-E-DCH-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  ackNackRepetitionFactor
    AckNack-RepetitionFactor,
  ackPowerOffset
  nackPowerOffset
    Ack-Power-Offset,
    Nack-Power-Offset,
  common-E-DCH-CQI-Info
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Common-E-DCH-CQI-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
  cqiFeedback-CycleK
  cqiRepetitionFactor
  -- This IE shall be present if the CQI Feedback Cycle k is greater than 0
  cqiPowerOffset
  measurement-Power-Offset
    CQI-Feedback-Cycle,
    CQI-RepetitionFactor
    OPTIONAL,
    CQI-Power-Offset,
    Measurement-Power-Offset,
}

```

```

iE-Extensions
OPTIONAL,
...
}

Common-E-DCH-CQI-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID           CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  common-E-DCH-PreambleSignatures   PreambleSignatures,
  scramblingCodeNumber              ScramblingCodeNumber,
  preambleThreshold                PreambleThreshold,
  e-AI-Indicator                   E-AI-Indicator OPTIONAL,
  common-E-DCH-AICH-Information     Common-E-DCH-AICH-Information OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-InfoItem-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
}
  ...
}

Common-E-DCH-Preamble-Control-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Common-E-DCH-AICH-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID           CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  aICH-TransmissionTiming          AICH-TransmissionTiming,
  fdd-dl-ChannelisationCodeNumber  FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
  aICH-Power                       AICH-Power,
  sTTD-Indicator                   STTD-Indicator,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-DCH-AICH-Information-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
}
  ...
}

Common-E-DCH-AICH-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Common-E-DCH-FDPCH-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  f-DPCH-SlotFormat                F-DPCH-SlotFormat,
  fdd-TPC-DownlinkStepSize         FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-DCH-FDPCH-InfoItem-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
}
  ...
}

Common-E-DCH-FDPCH-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Initial-DL-Transmission-Power CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION DL-Power      PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-Maximum-DL-Power    CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION DL-Power      PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-Minimum-DL-Power    CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION DL-Power      PRESENCE optional },
}

```

```

}

Common-E-DCH-Resource-Combination-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCommonEDCH) ) OF Common-E-DCH-Resource-Combination-InfoList-Item

Common-E-DCH-Resource-Combination-InfoList-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    softset,
    f-DPCH-DL-Code-Number,
    ul-DPCH-ScramblingCode,
    e-RGCH-E-HICH-Channelisation-Code,
    e-RGCH-Signature-Sequence
        OPTIONAL,
    e-HICH-Signature-Sequence,
    iE-Extensions
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Common-E-DCH-Resource-Combination-InfoList-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCommonMACFlows)) OF Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoList-Item

Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoList-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-Common-MACflowID,
    transportBearerRequestIndicator,
    bindingID
        OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
        OPTIONAL,
    tnlQos
        OPTIONAL,
    payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
    bundlingModeIndicator
        OPTIONAL,
    common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-Information
    iE-Extensions
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoList-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-Item

Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    common-e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH,
    eDCH-HARQ-PO-FDD,
    eDCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
        OPTIONAL,
    common-E-DCHLogicalChannelInformation
    iE-Extensions
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

}

Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Common-E-DCH-LogicalChannel-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNoOfLogicalChannels)) OF Common-E-DCH-LogicalChannel-InfoList-Item

Common-E-DCH-LogicalChannel-InfoList-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  logicalChannelID           LogicalChannelID,
  maximumMACCPDU-SizeExtended MAC-PDU-SizeExtended,
  iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-DCH-LogicalChannel-InfoList-Item-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Common-E-DCH-LogicalChannel-InfoList-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-schedulingPriorityIndicator CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION SchedulingPriorityIndicator
    PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseFDD      ::= SEQUENCE {
  ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponse   Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseList,
  serving-Grant-Value                            E-Serving-Grant-Value,
  iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseFDD-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-E-RNTI-List CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-RNTI-List PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

E-RNTI-List          ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxofERNTI)) OF E-RNTI

Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseList      ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCommonMACFlows)) OF Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-
InfoResponseList-Item

Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseList-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  ul-Common-MACflowID,
  bindingID,
  transportLayerAddress
  iE-Extensions
ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseList-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCommonMACFlows)) OF Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD-Item

```

```

Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    common-MACFlow-ID
    iE-Extensions
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Common-MACFlow-ID ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfCommonMACFlows-1)

CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCommonMACFlows)) OF CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem

CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    common-MACFlow-ID
    bindingID
    transportLayerAddress
    tnl-qos
    common-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Information
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TransportBearerRequestIndicator CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportBearerRequestIndicator PRESENCE optional },
    -- This IE should not be contained if the MAC flow is setup in procedure, and it should be contained if the MAC flow is modified in procedure.
    ...
}

CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoList-Response ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCommonMACFlows)) OF CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-Response

CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
    commonMACFlow-ID
    bindingID
    transportLayerAddress
    hSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-Allocation
    iE-Extensions
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-Response-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Common-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfcommonMACQueues)) OF Common-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Item

Common-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    priority-Queue-Information-for-Enhanced-FACH
        Priority-Queue-Information-for-Enhanced-FACH-PCH,
}

```

```

    iE-Extensions
OPTIONAL,
...
}

Common-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CommonMeasurementAccuracy ::= CHOICE {
    tUTRANGPSMeasurementAccuracyClass          TUTRANGPSAccuracyClass,
    ...
    tUTRANGANSSMeasurementAccuracyClass         TUTRANGANSSAccuracyClass
}

CommonMeasurementType ::= ENUMERATED {
    received-total-wide-band-power,
    transmitted-carrier-power,
    acknowledged-prach-preambles,
    ul-timeslot-iscp,
    notUsed-1-acknowledged-PCPCH-access-preambles,
    notUsed-2-detected-PCPCH-access-preambles,
    ...
    uTRAN-GPS-Timing-of-Cell-Frames-for-UE-Positioning,
    sFN-SFN-Observed-Time-Difference,
    transmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmission,
    hs-DSCH-Required-Power,
    hs-DSCH-Provided-Bit-Rate,
    received-total-wide-band-power-for-cellPortion,
    transmitted-carrier-power-for-cellPortion,
    transmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmission-for-cellPortion,
    upPTS-Interference,
    dLTransmissionBranchLoad,
    hs-DSCH-Required-Power-for-cell-portion,
    hs-DSCH-Provided-Bit-Rate-for-cell-portion,
    e-DCH-Provided-Bit-Rate,
    e-DCH-Non-serving-Relative-Grant-Down-Commands,
    received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share,
    received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-for-cellPortion,
    uTRAN-GANSS-timing-of-cell-frames-for-UE-Positioning,
    eDCH-RACH-report
}

CommonMeasurementValue ::= CHOICE {
    transmitted-carrier-power
    received-total-wide-band-power
    acknowledged-prach-preambles
    uL-TimeslotISCP
    notUsed-1-acknowledged-PCPCH-access-preambles
    notUsed-2-detected-PCPCH-access-preambles
        Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value,
        Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,
        Acknowledged-PRACH-preambles-Value,
        UL-TimeslotISCP-Value,
        NULL,
        NULL,
}

```

```

...
extension-CommonMeasurementValue      Extension-CommonMeasurementValue
}

Extension-CommonMeasurementValue     ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-CommonMeasurementValueIE }}
```

Extension-CommonMeasurementValueIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

- { ID id-TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformation PRESENCE mandatory }|
- { ID id-SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformation PRESENCE mandatory }|
- { ID id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmission CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue PRESENCE mandatory }|
- { ID id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE HS-DSCHRequiredPower PRESENCE mandatory }|
- { ID id-HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE HS-DSCHProvidedBitRate PRESENCE mandatory }|
- { ID id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-Value CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-Value PRESENCE mandatory }|
- { ID id-Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-Value CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-Value PRESENCE mandatory }|
- { ID id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue PRESENCE mandatory }|
- { ID id-UpPTSInterferenceValue CRITICALITY ignore TYPE UpPTSInterferenceValue PRESENCE mandatory }|
- { ID id-DLTransmissionBranchLoadValue CRITICALITY ignore TYPE DLTransmissionBranchLoadValue PRESENCE mandatory }|
- { ID id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortion CRITICALITY ignore TYPE HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortion PRESENCE mandatory }|
- { ID id-HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion CRITICALITY ignore TYPE HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion PRESENCE mandatory }|
- { ID id-E-DCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-DCHProvidedBitRate PRESENCE mandatory }|
- { ID id-E-DCH-Non-serving-Relative-Grant-Down-CommandsValue CRITICALITY ignore TYPE E-DCH-Non-serving-Relative-Grant-Down-Commands PRESENCE mandatory }|
- { ID id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-Value CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-Value PRESENCE mandatory }|
- { ID id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value CRITICALITY ignore TYPE Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value PRESENCE mandatory }|
- { ID id-TUTRANGANSSMeasurementValueInformation CRITICALITY ignore TYPE TUTRANGANSSMeasurementValueInformation PRESENCE mandatory }|
- { ID id-EDCH-RACH-Report-Value CRITICALITY ignore TYPE EDCH-RACH-Report-Value PRESENCE mandatory }

-- FDD only

```

}

CommonMeasurementValueInformation ::= CHOICE {
  measurementAvailable      CommonMeasurementAvailable,
  measurementnotAvailable   CommonMeasurementnotAvailable
}

CommonMeasurementAvailable ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonmeasurementValue      CommonMeasurementValue,
}

```

```

ie-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CommonMeasurementAvailableItem-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
...
}

CommonMeasurementAvailableItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

CommonMeasurementnotAvailable ::= NULL

CommonPhysicalChannelID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

CommonPhysicalChannelID768 ::= INTEGER (0..511)

Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID          CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  resourceOperationalState        ResourceOperationalState,
  availabilityStatus              AvailabilityStatus,
  iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information-ExtIEs} }
}                                         OPTIONAL,
...
}

Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768 ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID768        CommonPhysicalChannelID768,
  resourceOperationalState         ResourceOperationalState,
  availabilityStatus               AvailabilityStatus,
  iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768-ExtIEs} }
}                                         OPTIONAL,
...
}

Common-PhysicalChannel-Status-Information768-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

CommonTransportChannelID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

CommonTransportChannel-InformationResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonTransportChannelID          CommonTransportChannelID,
  bindingID                         BindingID           OPTIONAL,
  transportLayerAddress             TransportLayerAddress   OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CommonTransportChannel-InformationResponse-ExtIEs} }
}                                         OPTIONAL,
...
}

CommonTransportChannel-InformationResponse-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID      id-BroadcastCommonTransportBearerIndication CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION BroadcastCommonTransportBearerIndication    PRESENCE optional
} |
}

```

```

{ ID      id-IPMulticastDataBearerIndication          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION IPMulticastDataBearerIndication
PRESENCE optional },
...
}

Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonTransportChannelID           CommonTransportChannelID,
  resourceOperationalState          ResourceOperationalState,
  availabilityStatus                AvailabilityStatus,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
...
}

Common-TransportChannel-Status-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

CommunicationControlPortID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

Compressed-Mode-Deactivation-Flag ::= ENUMERATED {
  deactivate,
  maintain-Active
}

ConfigurationGenerationID ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- Value '0' means "No configuration"

ConstantValue ::= INTEGER (-10..10,...)
-- -10 dB - +10 dB
-- unit dB
-- step 1 dB

ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
  continuous-Packet-Connectivity-DTX-DRX-capable,
  continuous-Packet-Connectivity-DTX-DRX-non-capable
}

ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  uE-DTX-DRX-Offset                 UE-DTX-DRX-Offset,
  enabling-Delay                      Enabling-Delay,
  dTX-Information                    DTX-Information,
  dRX-Information                    DRX-Information           OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
...
}

ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
  uE-DTX-DRX-Offset                 UE-DTX-DRX-Offset           OPTIONAL,
...
}

```

```

enabling-Delay                                Enabling-Delay          OPTIONAL,
dTX-Information-to-Modify                     DTX-Information-to-Modify   OPTIONAL,
dRX-Information-to-Modify                     DRX-Information-to-Modify   OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions                               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
...
}

ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
  continuous-Packet-Connectivity-HS-SCCH-less-capable,
  continuous-Packet-Connectivity-HS-SCCH-less-capable-non-capable
}

ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHS-DSCH-TBs-HS-SCCHless)) OF ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-InformationItem

ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  transport-Block-Size-Index           Transport-Block-Size-Index,
  hSPDSCH-Second-Code-Support         HSPDSCH-Second-Code-Support,
  iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
...
}

ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
  hSPDSCH-First-Code-Index            HSPDSCH-First-Code-Index,
  hSPDSCH-Second-Code-Index          HSPDSCH-Second-Code-Index          OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
...
}

ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

ControlGAP ::= INTEGER (1..255)

CPC-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  continuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information           ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information
    OPTIONAL,
  continuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information-to-Modify  ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information-to-Modify
                                         OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

continuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information           ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information
OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CPC-Information-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

CPC-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Deactivate-Indicator   CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-
less-Deactivate-Indicator   PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Deactivate-Indicator ::= NULL

CQI-DTX-Timer ::= ENUMERATED {v0, v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256, v512, infinity}
-- Unit subframe

CQI-Feedback-Cycle ::= ENUMERATED {v0, v2, v4, v8, v10, v20, v40, v80, v160,..., v16, v32, v64}

CQI-Power-Offset ::= INTEGER (0..8,...)
-- According to mapping in ref. [9] subclause 4.2.1

CQI-RepetitionFactor ::= INTEGER (1..4,...)
-- Step: 1

CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {
  procedureID             ProcedureID           OPTIONAL,
  triggeringMessage        TriggeringMessage    OPTIONAL,
  procedureCriticality    Criticality          OPTIONAL,
  transactionID           TransactionID        OPTIONAL,
  iEsCriticalityDiagnostics CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfErrors)) OF
  SEQUENCE {
    iECriticality      Criticality,
    iE-ID               ProtocolIE-ID,
    repetitionNumber    RepetitionNumber0    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-MessageStructure   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION MessageStructure   PRESENCE optional   } |
  { ID id-TypeOfError        CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION TypeOfError        PRESENCE mandatory  },
  ...
}
```

```

}
CRNC-CommunicationContextID ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)

CSBMeasurementID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

CSBTransmissionID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

Common-EDCH-System-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InformationLCR
    OPTIONAL,
    common-E-PUCH-InformationLCR
    OPTIONAL,
    e-TFCS-Information-TDD
    OPTIONAL,
    maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-SchedulingInfo
    OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-Retransmission-Timer-SchedulingInfo
    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Common-EDCH-System-InformationLCR-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-For-FACHLCR           CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-PhysicalChannelID-for-CommonERNTI-RequestedIndicator CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION PhysicalChannelID-for-CommonERNTI-
RequestedIndicator PRESENCE optional }
{ ID id-Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoListLCR-Ext     CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoListLCR-Ext
PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

Common-E-PUCH-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    minCR
    maxCR
    harqInfo
    pRXdes-base-perURAFCN
    e-PUCH-TPC-StepSize
    e-AGCH-TPC-StepSize
    e-PUCH-PowerControlGAP
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

Common-E-PUCH-InformationLCR-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PRXdes-base-perURAFCN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxFrequencyinCell)) OF PRXdes-base-Item

PRXdes-base-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    nPRXdes-base
    ...
}

```

```

uARFCN                               UARFCN                               OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PRXdes-base-Item-ExtIEs } }   OPTIONAL,
...
}

PRXdes-base-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCommonMACFlows)) OF Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoList-ItemLCR

Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoListLCR-Ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCRExt)) OF Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-
InfoList-ItemLCR

Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoList-ItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  ul-Common-MACflowIDLCR,
  transportBearerRequestIndicator
  bindingID
  transportLayerAddress
  tnlQos
  payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator
  common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationLCR
  uARFCN
  iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoList-ItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlowsLCR)) OF Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-ItemLCR

Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-ItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  common-e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID
  maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH
  eDCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
  OPTIONAL,
  common-E-DCHLogicalChannelInformation
  eDCH-HARQ-PO-TDD
  OPTIONAL,
  eDCH-MACdFlow-Retransmission-Timer
  iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Common-E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-ItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseLCR
    common-E-AGCH-ListLCR
    common-E-HICH-ListLCR
    common-E-RNTI-Info-LCR
    iE-Extensions
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseListLCR-Ext      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-
InfoResponseListLCR-Ext      PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCommonMACFlows)) OF Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-
InfoResponseList-ItemLCR

Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseListLCR-Ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCRExt)) OF Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-
InfoResponseList-ItemLCR

Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseList-ItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-Common-MACflowID-LCR
        Common-MACflow-ID-LCR,
    bindingID
        BindingID
        OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
        TransportLayerAddress
        OPTIONAL,
    uARFCN
        UARFCN
        OPTIONAL,
    -- the IE is not used.
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseList-ItemLCR-
ExtIES} }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Ul-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseList-ItemLCR-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Common-E-AGCH-ListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfEAGCHsLCR)) OF Common-E-AGCH-ItemLCR

Common-E-AGCH-ItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-ID
        E-AGCH-Id,
    uARFCN
        UARFCN
        OPTIONAL,
    -- the IE is not used.
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-AGCH-ItemLCR-ExtIES} }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Common-E-AGCH-ItemLCR-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Common-E-HICH-ListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfEHICHsLCR)) OF Common-E-HICH-ItemLCR

```

```

Common-E-HICH-ItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    eI,
    e-HICH-ID,
    iE-Extensions
        EI,
        E-HICH-ID-LCR,
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-HICH-ItemLCR-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Common-E-HICH-ItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Common-E-RNTI-Info-LCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxnrofERUCCHsLCR)) OF Common-E-RNTI-Info-ItemLCR

Common-E-RNTI-Info-ItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    starting-E-RNTI,
    number-of-Group,
    number-of-e-E-RNTI-perGroup,
    iE-Extensions
        E-RNTI,
        INTEGER(1..32),
        INTEGER(1..7),
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-E-RNTI-Info-ItemLCR-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Common-E-RNTI-Info-ItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-AssociatedPhysicalChannelID CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION CommonPhysicalChannelID PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR)) OF Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR-Item

Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    common-MACFlow-ID-LCR
        Common-MACFlow-ID-LCR,
        iE-Extensions
            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR-Item-ExtIEs} }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Common-MACFlow-ID-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR-1)

CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCR)) OF CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItemLCR

CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    common-MACFlow-ID-LCR
        Common-MACFlow-ID-LCR,
        bindingID
            BindingID
        OPTIONAL,
        transportLayerAddress
            TransportLayerAddress
        OPTIONAL,
        tnl-qos
            TnlQos
        OPTIONAL,
        common-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-InformationLCR
            Common-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Information
        OPTIONAL,
        transportBearerRequestIndicator
            TransportBearerRequestIndicator
        OPTIONAL,
        uARFCN
            UARFCN
        OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions
            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItemLCR-ExtIEs} }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Common-H-RNTI-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNoOfCommonH-RNTI)) OF Common-H-RNTI-InfoItemLCR

Common-H-RNTI-InfoItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    common-H-RNTI
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}
    HSDSCH-RNTI,
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Common-H-RNTI-InfoItemLCR-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
}

Common-H-RNTI-InfoItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Sync-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    t-SYNC
    t-PROTECT
    n-PROTECT
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}
    T-SYNC,
    T-PROTECT,
    N-PROTECT,
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Sync-InformationLCR-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
}

Sync-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoList-ResponseLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCommonMACFlows)) OF CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ResponseLCR

CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoList-ResponseLCR-Ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfCommonMACFlowsLCRExt)) OF CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ResponseLCR

CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ResponseLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    common-MACFlow-ID-LCR
    bindingID
    transportLayerAddress
    hSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-Allocation
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}
    Common-MACFlow-ID-LCR,
    BindingID OPTIONAL,
    TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,
    HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-Allocation OPTIONAL,
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
}

CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CPC-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    continuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR
    ...
}
    ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR
    OPTIONAL,

```

```

continuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-to-Modify-LCR      ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-to-Modify-LCR
OPTIONAL,
hs-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR          HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR
    OPTIONAL,
hs-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR
    OPTIONAL,
hs-DSCH-SPS-Deactivate-Indicator-LCR                      NULL      OPTIONAL,
e-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR            E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR
    OPTIONAL,
e-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR
    OPTIONAL,
e-DCH-SPS-Deactivate-Indicator-LCR                      NULL      OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { CPC-InformationLCR-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
...
}

CPC-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCR ::= ENUMERATED {
    continuous-Packet-Connectivity-DRX-Capable,
    continuous-Packet-Connectivity-DRX-Non-Capable
}

ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    enabling-Delay                  Enabling-Delay,
    hs-SCCH-DRX-Information-LCR    HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-LCR,
    e-AGCH-DRX-Information-LCR    E-AGCH-DRX-Information-LCR      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
...
}

ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR   PRESENCE optional },
...
}

HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    hs-SCCH-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR           UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR,
    hs-SCCH-Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR   Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR
    OPTIONAL,
    hs-SCCH-UE-DRX-Offset-LCR         UE-DRX-Offset-LCR,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-LCR-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-HS-SCCH-Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR-Ext   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR-Ext
    PRESENCE optional },
...
}

```

```

E-AGCH-DRX-Information-LCR ::= CHOICE {
    sameAsHS-SCCH
    NULL,
    e-AGCH-DRX-Parameters
        E-AGCH-DRX-Parameters,
    ...
}

E-AGCH-DRX-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR
    e-AGCH-UE-Inactivity-Monitor-Threshold
    e-AGCH-UE-DRX-Offset-LCR
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

E-AGCH-DRX-Parameters-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64,...}
    -- Unit subframe

UE-DRX-Offset-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..63)
    -- Unit subframe

Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64,...}
    -- Unit subframe

Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR-Ext ::= ENUMERATED {v128, v256, v512,...}
    -- Unit subframe

E-AGCH-UE-Inactivity-Monitor-Threshold ::= ENUMERATED {v0, v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256, v512, infinity,...}
    -- Unit subframe

ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-to-Modify-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    enabling-Delay
        Enabling-Delay
            OPTIONAL,
    dRX-Information-to-Modify-LCR
        DRX-Information-to-Modify-LCR
            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-to-Modify-LCR-ExtIEs } }
    }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-to-Modify-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR      CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DRX-Information-to-Modify-LCR ::= CHOICE {
    modify
        DRX-Information-to-Modify-Items-LCR,
    deactivate
        NULL,
    ...
}

DRX-Information-to-Modify-Items-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

hs-SCCH-DRX-Information-LCR           HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-LCR           OPTIONAL,
e-AGCH-DRX-Information-LCR           E-AGCH-DRX-Information-LCR           OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRX-Information-to-Modify-Items-LCR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

DRX-Information-to-Modify-Items-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    enabling-Delay                  Enabling-Delay           OPTIONAL,
    hs-SCCH-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR   HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR   OPTIONAL,
    e-AGCH-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR   E-AGCH-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR     PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    hs-SCCH-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR          UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR           OPTIONAL,
    hs-SCCH-Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR   Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR           OPTIONAL,
    hs-SCCH-UE-DRX-Offset-LCR         UE-DRX-Offset-LCR           OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HS-SCCH-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-HS-SCCH-Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR-Ext   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR-Ext
    PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

E-AGCH-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR ::= CHOICE {
    sameAsHS-SCCH                   NULL,
    e-AGCH-DRX-Parameters-Response   E-AGCH-DRX-Parameters-Response,
    ...
}

E-AGCH-DRX-Parameters-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR          UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR           OPTIONAL,
    e-AGCH-UE-Inactivity-Monitor-Threshold   E-AGCH-UE-Inactivity-Monitor-Threshold   OPTIONAL,
    e-AGCH-UE-DRX-Offset-LCR         UE-DRX-Offset-LCR           OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-AGCH-DRX-Parameters-Response-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-AGCH-DRX-Parameters-Response-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

```

```
}
```

```
-- =====
-- D
-- =====
```

```
DATA-ID ::= INTEGER (0..3)

DCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

DCH-FDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-FDD-InformationItem

DCH-FDD-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator          PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
    ul-FP-Mode                            UL-FP-Mode,
    toAWS                                ToAWS,
    toAWE                                ToAWE,
    dCH-SpecificInformationList           DCH-Specific-FDD-InformationList,
    iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-FDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DCH-FDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-ThlQos                      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION ThlQos           PRESENCE optional
    ...
}

DCH-Specific-FDD-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-Specific-FDD-Item

DCH-Specific-FDD-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                             DCH-ID,
    ul-TransportFormatSet              TransportFormatSet,
    dl-TransportFormatSet              TransportFormatSet,
    allocationRetentionPriority        AllocationRetentionPriority,
    frameHandlingPriority             FrameHandlingPriority,
    qE-Selector                         QE-Selector,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-Specific-FDD-Item-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DCH-Specific-FDD-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator   CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator
    ...
}

DCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-HSDPA-Operation ::= ENUMERATED {
    dch-not-present
}

DCH-InformationResponse ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-InformationResponseItem
```

```

DCH-InformationResponseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID
    bindingID
    transportLayerAddress
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

DCH-InformationResponseItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TransportBearerNotSetupIndicator      CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION TransportBearerNotSetupIndicator
      FDD only
      ...
    }
}

DCH-TDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-TDD-InformationItem

DCH-TDD-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator
    ul-FP-Mode
    toAWS
    toAWE
    dCH-SpecificInformationList
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

DCH-TDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TnlQos
      CRITICALITY ignore
      EXTENSION TnlQos
      PRESENCE optional
    }
}

DCH-Specific-TDD-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-Specific-TDD-Item

DCH-Specific-TDD-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID
    ul-CCTrCH-ID
    dl-CCTrCH-ID
    ul-TransportFormatSet
    dl-TransportFormatSet
    allocationRetentionPriority
    frameHandlingPriority
    QE-Selector
    -- This IE shall be present if DCH is part of set of Coordinated DCHs
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

DCH-Specific-TDD-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator      CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator
      ...
    }
}

FDD-DCHs-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF FDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem

```

```

FDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-FP-Mode           OPTIONAL,
    toAWS                OPTIONAL,
    toAWE                OPTIONAL,
    transportBearerRequestIndicator,
    dCH-SpecificInformationList
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

FDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-TnlQos          CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION TnlQos          PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

DCH-ModifySpecificInformation-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-ModifySpecificItem-FDD

DCH-ModifySpecificItem-FDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID                DCH-ID,
    ul-TransportFormatSet TransportFormatSet        OPTIONAL,
    dl-TransportFormatSet TransportFormatSet        OPTIONAL,
    allocationRetentionPriority AllocationRetentionPriority OPTIONAL,
    frameHandlingPriority FrameHandlingPriority    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DCH-ModifySpecificItem-FDD-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DCH-ModifySpecificItem-FDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator   CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator  PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

TDD-DCHs-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-ModifyItem-TDD

DCH-ModifyItem-TDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-FP-Mode           OPTIONAL,
    toAWS                OPTIONAL,
    toAWE                OPTIONAL,
    transportBearerRequestIndicator,
    dCH-SpecificInformationList
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TDD-DCHs-to-ModifyItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-TnlQos          CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION TnlQos          PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

DCH-ModifySpecificInformation-TDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF DCH-ModifySpecificItem-TDD

DCH-ModifySpecificItem-TDD ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

dCH-ID
ul-CCTrCH-ID
dl-CCTrCH-ID
ul-TransportFormatSet
dl-TransportFormatSet
allocationRetentionPriority
frameHandlingPriority
iE-Extensions
...
}

DCH-ModifySpecificItem-TDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

DedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE(1..maxNrOfSF) ) OF
SEQUENCE {
    dl-Cost-1      INTEGER (0..65535),
    dl-Cost-2      INTEGER (0..65535),
    ul-Cost-1      INTEGER (0..65535),
    ul-Cost-2      INTEGER (0..65535),
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

DedicatedChannelsCapacityConsumptionLaw-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

DedicatedMeasurementType ::= ENUMERATED {
    sir,
    sir-error,
    transmitted-code-power,
    rscp,
    rx-timing-deviation,
    round-trip-time,
    ...,
    rx-timing-deviation-LCR,
    angle-Of-Arrival-LCR,
    hs-sich-quality,
    best-Cell-Portions,
    rx-timing-deviation-768,
    rx-timing-deviation-384-extended
}

DedicatedMeasurementValue ::= CHOICE {
    sIR-Value           SIR-Value,
    sIR-ErrorValue       SIR-Error-Value,
    transmittedCodePowerValue Transmitted-Code-Power-Value,
    rSCP                RSCP-Value,
    rxTimingDeviationValue Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value,
    roundTripTime        Round-Trip-Time-Value,
...
}

```

```

    extension-DedicatedMeasurementValue      Extension-DedicatedMeasurementValue
}

Extension-DedicatedMeasurementValue ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-DedicatedMeasurementValueIE }}

Extension-DedicatedMeasurementValueIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR   CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR
} |                                         PRESENCE mandatory
  { ID id-Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR       CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR
} |                                         PRESENCE mandatory
  { ID id-HS-SICH-Reception-Quality        CRITICALITY reject  TYPE HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Value
  { ID id-Best-Cell-Portions-Value          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Best-Cell-Portions-Value
} |                                         PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-768     CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-768
  { ID id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-384-ext  CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-384-ext
  { ID id-Extended-Round-Trip-Time-Value    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE Extended-Round-Trip-Time-Value
  ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementValueInformation ::= CHOICE {
  measurementAvailable      DedicatedMeasurementAvailable,
  measurementnotAvailable   DedicatedMeasurementnotAvailable
}

DedicatedMeasurementAvailable ::= SEQUENCE {
  dedicatedmeasurementValue      DedicatedMeasurementValue,
  cFN                           CFN                   OPTIONAL,
  ie-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DedicatedMeasurementAvailableItem-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementAvailableItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

DedicatedMeasurementnotAvailable ::= NULL

DelayedActivation ::= CHOICE {
  cfn                         CFN,
  separate-indication         NULL
}

DelayedActivationUpdate ::= CHOICE {
  activate                     Activate-Info,
  deactivate                  Deactivate-Info
}

```

```

Activate-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    activation-type      Execution-Type,
    initial-dl-tx-power DL-Power,
    firstRLS-Indicator  FirstRLS-Indicator
                           OPTIONAL, --FDD Only
    propagation-delay   PropagationDelay
                           OPTIONAL, --FDD Only
    iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Activate-Info-ExtIEs} }
                           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Activate-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-ExtendedPropagationDelay   CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION ExtendedPropagationDelay   PRESENCE mandatory }, --FDD Only
    ...
}

Deactivate-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    deactivation-type      Execution-Type,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Deactivate-Info-ExtIEs} }
                           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Deactivate-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Execution-Type ::= CHOICE {
    synchronised   CFN,
    unsynchronised NULL
}

DeltaSIR           ::= INTEGER (0..30)
-- Unit dB, Step 0.1 dB, Range 0..3 dB.

DGANSSCorrections ::= SEQUENCE {
    dGANSS-ReferenceTime      INTEGER(0..119),
    dGANSS-Information        DGANSS-Information,
    ie-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DGANSSCorrections-ExtIEs} }
                           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DGANSSCorrections-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DGANSS-Corrections-Req ::= SEQUENCE {
    dGANSS-Signal-ID          BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    ie-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DGANSS-Corrections-Req-ExtIEs} }
                           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

DGANSS-Corrections-Req-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-GANSS-ID           CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION   GANSS-ID           PRESENCE     optional},
    ...
}

DGANSS-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSgnType)) OF DGANSS-InformationItem

DGANSS-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    gANSS-SignalId                  GANSS-Signal-ID          OPTIONAL,
    gANSS-StatusHealth               GANSS-StatusHealth        OPTIONAL,
-- The following IE shall be present if the Status Health IE value is not equal to 'no data' or 'invalid data'
    dGANSS-SignalInformation         DGANSS-SignalInformation OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DGANSS-InformationItem-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DGANSS-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DGANSS-SignalInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF DGANSS-SignalInformationItem

DGANSS-SignalInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    satId                          INTEGER(0..63),
    gANSS-iod                       BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    udre                           UDRE,
    ganss-prc                      INTEGER(-2047..2047),
    ganss-rrc                      INTEGER(-127..127),
    ie-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DGANSS-SignalInformationItem-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DGANSS-SignalInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DGANSSThreshold ::= SEQUENCE {
    pRCDeviation                   PRCDeviation,
    ie-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DGANSSThreshold-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DGANSSThreshold-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

DGPSCorrections ::= SEQUENCE {
    gpstow          GPSSTOW,
    status-health   GPS-Status-Health,
    satelliteinfo   SAT-Info-DGPSCorrections,
    ie-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DGPSCorrections-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DGPSCorrections-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

DGPSThresholds ::= SEQUENCE {
    prcdeviation     PRCDeviation,
    ie-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DGPSThresholds-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DGPSThresholds-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

    ...
}

DiscardTimer ::= ENUMERATED
{v20,v40,v60,v80,v100,v120,v140,v160,v180,v200,v250,v300,v400,v500,v750,v1000,v1250,v1500,v1750,v2000,v2500,v3000,v3500,v4000,v4500,v5000,v7500,
}

DiversityControlField ::= ENUMERATED {
    may,
    must,
    must-not,
    ...
}

DiversityMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    none,
    sTTD,
    closed-loop-mode1,
    not-used-closed-loop-mode2,
    ...
}

DL-DPCH-SlotFormat ::= INTEGER (0..16,...)

DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment ::= ENUMERATED {
    timing-advance,
    timing-delay
}

```

```

DL-Timeslot-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSS)) OF DL-Timeslot-InformationItem

DL-Timeslot-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot                                TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType                MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    tFCI-Presence                            TFCI-Presence,
    dL-Code-Information                     TDD-DL-Code-Information,
    iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot-InformationItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-TimeslotLCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSLCRs)) OF DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem

DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR                             TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR                        MidambleShiftLCR,
    tFCI-Presence                           TFCI-Presence,
    dL-Code-LCR-Information                 TDD-DL-Code-LCR-Information,
    iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Initial-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION DL-Power           PRESENCE optional   } |
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-Maximum-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION DL-Power           PRESENCE optional   } |
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-Minimum-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem   CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION DL-Power           PRESENCE optional   },
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot768-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfDLTSS)) OF DL-Timeslot768-InformationItem

DL-Timeslot768-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot                                TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768              MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tFCI-Presence                            TFCI-Presence,
    dL-Code-768-Information                  TDD-DL-Code-768-Information,
    iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-Timeslot768-InformationItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-Timeslot768-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-FrameType ::= ENUMERATED {
    typeA,
    typeB,
}

```

```

}

DL-or-Global-CapacityCredit ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

DL-Power ::= INTEGER (-350..150)
-- Value = DL-Power/10
-- Unit dB, Range -35dB .. +15dB, Step +0.1dB

DLPowerAveragingWindowSize ::= INTEGER (1..60)

DL-PowerBalancing-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    powerAdjustmentType          PowerAdjustmentType,
    dLReferencePower             DL-Power           OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Common'
    dLReferencePowerList-DL-PC-Rqst   DL-ReferencePowerInformationList   OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Individual'
    maxAdjustmentStep            MaxAdjustmentStep      OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Common' or 'Individual'
    adjustmentPeriod             AdjustmentPeriod     OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Common' or 'Individual'
    adjustmentRatio              ScaledAdjustmentRatio OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if Power Adjustment Type IE equals to 'Common' or 'Individual'
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-PowerBalancing-Information-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-PowerBalancing-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-ReferencePowerInformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRLs)) OF DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem

DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID                      RL-ID,
    dl-Reference-Power          DL-Power,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    dL-PowerBalancing-Activated
}

DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    dL-PowerBalancing-Updated
}

DL-ScramblingCode ::= INTEGER (0..15)
-- 0= Primary scrambling code of the cell, 1..15= Secondary scrambling code --

```

```

DL-TimeslotISCP ::= INTEGER (0..91)

DL-TimeslotISCPInfo ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSS)) OF DL-TimeslotISCPInfoItem

DL-TimeslotISCPInfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot                  TimeSlot,
    dL-TimeslotISCP           DL-TimeslotISCP,
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-TimeslotISCPInfoItem-ExtIEs} }
                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-TimeslotISCPInfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-TimeslotISCPInfoItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSLCRs)) OF DL-TimeslotISCPInfoItemLCR

DL-TimeslotISCPInfoItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR               TimeSlotLCR,
    dL-TimeslotISCP           DL-TimeslotISCP,
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DL-TimeslotISCPInfoItemLCR-ExtIEs} }
                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DL-TimeslotISCPInfoItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-TPC-Pattern01Count ::= INTEGER (0..30,...)

DLTransmissionBranchLoadValue ::= INTEGER (0..101,...)

Downlink-Compressed-Mode-Method      ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-Used-puncturing,
    sFdiv2,
    higher-layer-scheduling,
    ...
}

DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDLTSLCRs)) OF DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst

DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot                  TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType MidambleShiftLCR,
    dl-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst   DL-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
    maxHSDSCH-HSSCCH-Power   MaximumTransmissionPower OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs} }
                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-InformationItem-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DL-HS-PDSCH-Codelist-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSPDSCHs)) OF TDD-ChannelisationCode

DPC-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
    mode0,
    mode1,
    ...
}

DPCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..239)

DPCH-ID768 ::= INTEGER (0..479)

DRX-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    uE-DRX-Cycle           UE-DRX-Cycle,
    inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle   Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle,
    inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-Grant-Monitoring   Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-Grant-Monitoring,
    uE-DRX-Grant-Monitoring   UE-DRX-Grant-Monitoring,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRX-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRX-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRX-Information-to-Modify ::= CHOICE {
    modify      DRX-Information-to-Modify-Items,
    deactivate  NULL,
    ...
}

DRX-Information-to-Modify-Items ::= SEQUENCE {
    uE-DRX-Cycle           UE-DRX-Cycle
    OPTIONAL,
    inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle   Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle
    inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-Grant-Monitoring   Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-Grant-Monitoring   OPTIONAL,
    uE-DRX-Grant-Monitoring   UE-DRX-Grant-Monitoring
    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DRX-Information-to-Modify-Items-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DRX-Information-to-Modify-Items-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DRX-Interruption-by-HS-DSCH ::= ENUMERATED {
    drx-Interruption-Configured,
    drx-Interruption-Not-Configured,
}

```

```

}

DSCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

DSCH-InformationResponse ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDSCHs)) OF DSCH-InformationResponseItem

DSCH-InformationResponseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    DSCH-ID,
    bindingID                                OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress                      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions { DSCH-InformationResponseItem-ExtIEs } }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DSCH-InformationResponseItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DSCH-TDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDSCHs)) OF DSCH-TDD-InformationItem

DSCH-TDD-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    DSCH-ID,
    cCTrCH-ID,
    transportFormatSet,
    allocationRetentionPriority,
    frameHandlingPriority,
    toAWS,
    toAWE,
    iE-Extensions { DSCH-TDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs } }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DSCH-TDD-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-bindingID           CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION BindingID           PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
    { ID id-transportlayeraddress   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress  PRESENCE optional } |
    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
    { ID id-TnQoS                CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION TnQoS                PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DsField ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

DTX-Cycle-2ms-Items ::= SEQUENCE {
    uE-DTX-Cycle1-2ms            UE-DTX-Cycle1-2ms,
    uE-DTX-Cycle2-2ms            UE-DTX-Cycle2-2ms,
    mAC-DTX-Cycle-2ms            MAC-DTX-Cycle-2ms,
    iE-Extensions { DTX-Cycle-2ms-Items-ExtIEs } }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DTX-Cycle-2ms-Items-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

DTX-Cycle-2ms-to-Modify-Items ::= SEQUENCE {
    uE-DTX-Cycle1-2ms          UE-DTX-Cycle1-2ms,
    uE-DTX-Cycle2-2ms          UE-DTX-Cycle2-2ms,
    mAC-DTX-Cycle-2ms          MAC-DTX-Cycle-2ms,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DTX-Cycle-2ms-to-Modify-Items-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DTX-Cycle-2ms-to-Modify-Items-NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DTX-Cycle-10ms-Items ::= SEQUENCE {
    uE-DTX-Cycle1-10ms         UE-DTX-Cycle1-10ms,
    uE-DTX-Cycle2-10ms         UE-DTX-Cycle2-10ms,
    mAC-DTX-Cycle-10ms         MAC-DTX-Cycle-10ms,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DTX-Cycle-10ms-Items-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DTX-Cycle-10ms-Items-NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DTX-Cycle-10ms-to-Modify-Items ::= SEQUENCE {
    uE-DTX-Cycle1-10ms         UE-DTX-Cycle1-10ms,
    uE-DTX-Cycle2-10ms         UE-DTX-Cycle2-10ms,
    mAC-DTX-Cycle-10ms         MAC-DTX-Cycle-10ms,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DTX-Cycle-10ms-to-Modify-Items-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DTX-Cycle-10ms-to-Modify-Items-NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DTX-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-TTI-Length           E-DCH-TTI-Length,
    inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DTX-Cycle2   Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DTX-Cycle2,
    uE-DTX-Long-Preamble        UE-DTX-Long-Preamble,
    mAC-Inactivity-Threshold   MAC-Inactivity-Threshold ,
    cQI-DTX-Timer               CQI-DTX-Timer,
    uE-DPCCH-burst1             UE-DPCCH-burst1,
    uE-DPCCH-burst2             UE-DPCCH-burst2,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { DTX-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DTX-Information-ExtIEs-NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

DTX-Information-to-Modify ::= CHOICE {
    modify          DTX-Information-to-Modify-Items,
    deactivate      NULL,
    ...
}

DTX-Information-to-Modify-Items ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-TTI-Length-to-Modify      E-DCH-TTI-Length-to-Modify      OPTIONAL,
    inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DTX-Cycle2  Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DTX-Cycle2
                                            OPTIONAL,
    uE-DTX-Long-Preamble           UE-DTX-Long-Preamble           OPTIONAL,
    mAC-Inactivity-Threshold      MAC-Inactivity-Threshold      OPTIONAL,
    cQI-DTX-Timer                 CQI-DTX-Timer                 OPTIONAL,
    uE-DPCCH-burst1               UE-DPCCH-burst1               OPTIONAL,
    uE-DPCCH-burst2               UE-DPCCH-burst2               OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DTX-Information-to-Modify-Items-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DTX-Information-to-Modify-Items-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DwPCH-Power ::= INTEGER (-150..400,...)
-- DwPCH-power = power * 10
-- If power <= -15 DwPCH shall be set to -150
-- If power >= 40 DwPCH shall be set to 400
-- Unit dBm, Range -15dBm .. +40 dBm, Step +0.1dB

-- =====
-- E
-- =====

E-AGCH-Table-Choice ::= ENUMERATED{table16B, table16B-1, ...}

E-AGCH-FDD-Code-Information ::= CHOICE {
    replace          E-AGCH-FDD-Code-List,
    remove          NULL,
    ...
}

E-AGCH-FDD-Code-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfE-AGCHs)) OF FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber

E-AI-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    e-AI-capable,
    e-AI-non-capable
}

E-AI-Indicator ::= BOOLEAN

E-DCH-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {

```

```

e-DCH-capable,
e-DCH-non-capable
}

E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-SF-allocation      E-DCH-SF-allocation,
    dl-Cost-1                INTEGER (0..65535)
    dl-Cost-2                INTEGER (0..65535)
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw-ExtIEs } }
                                OPTIONAL,
                                OPTIONAL,
                                OPTIONAL,
}
...
}

E-DCHCapacityConsumptionLaw-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
...
}

E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw ::= SEQUENCE {
    ul-Cost                  INTEGER (0..65535),
    dl-Cost                  INTEGER (0..65535)
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw-ExtIEs } }
                                OPTIONAL,
                                OPTIONAL,
}
...
}

E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
...
}

E-DCH-SF-allocation ::= SEQUENCE ( SIZE(1..maxNrOfCombEDPDCH) ) OF
SEQUENCE {
    ul-Cost-1                INTEGER (0..65535),
    ul-Cost-2                INTEGER (0..65535),
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-SF-allocation-ExtIEs } }
                                OPTIONAL,
}
...
}

E-DCH-SF-allocation-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
...
}

E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability ::= BOOLEAN
-- True = TTI 10ms and 2ms supported for E-DCH False = only TTI 10ms supported for E-DCH

E-DCH-SF-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    sf64,
    sf32,
    sf16,
    sf8,
    sf4,
    sf4x2,
    sf2x2,
    sf4x2-and-sf2x2,
}
...
}

```

```

E-DCH-HARQ-Combining-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    iR-Combining-capable,
    chase-Combining-capable,
    iR-and-Chase-Combining-capable
}

E-DCH-DDI-Value ::= INTEGER (0..62)

E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-And-E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Scrambling-Code    DL-ScramblingCode
        OPTIONAL,
    e-AGCH-Channelisation-Code                      FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber
        OPTIONAL,
    primary-e-RNTI                                E-RNTI
        OPTIONAL,
    secondary-e-RNTI                               E-RNTI
        OPTIONAL,
    e-RGCH-E-HICH-Channelisation-Code             FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber
        OPTIONAL,
    e-RGCH-Signature-Sequence                     E-RGCH-Signature-Sequence
        OPTIONAL,
    e-HICH-Signature-Sequence                     E-HICH-Signature-Sequence
        OPTIONAL,
    serving-Grant-Value                           E-Serving-Grant-Value
        OPTIONAL,
    primary-Secondary-Grant-Selector            E-Primary-Secondary-Grant-Selector
        OPTIONAL,
    e-RGCH-Release-Indicator                     E-RGCH-Release-Indicator
        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information-ExtIEs} }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Default-Serving-Grant-in-DTX-Cycle2      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION E-Serving-Grant-Value
        PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

E-DCH-FDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-Information
    HARQ-Process-Allocation-Scheduled-2ms-EDCH
        OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Maximum-Bitrate
        OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level
        OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Reference-Power-Offset
        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

E-DCH-FDD-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo           CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION   E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo          PRESENCE
optional }|
    { ID id-SixteenQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator           CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION   SixteenQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator
PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-E-AGCH-Table-Choice                         CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION   E-AGCH-Table-Choice
conditional },
    -- The IE shall be present if the SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator IE is set to 'Activate'--
    ...
}

E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp
        OPTIONAL,
    hARQ-Process-Allocation-Scheduled-2ms-EDCH
        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-Info-to-Modify
        OPTIONAL,
    hARQ-Process-Allocation-Scheduled-2ms-EDCH
        OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Maximum-Bitrate
        OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level
        OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Reference-Power-Offset
        OPTIONAL,
    mACeReset-Indicator
        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo           CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION   E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-SixteenQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator           CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION   SixteenQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator
PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-E-DCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant-Information
        PRESENCE optional }|
    { ID id-E-AGCH-Table-Choice
        PRESENCE conditional },
    ...
}

```

```

-- The IE shall be present if the SixteenQAM UL Operation Indicator IE is set to 'Activate'--
...
}

E-DCH-FDD-Update-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-UpdateInformation
        OPTIONAL,
    hARQ-Process-Allocation-Scheduled-2ms-EDCH
        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-FDD-Update-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information           CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION   E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information
      PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-UpdateInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-UpdateInformation-Item

E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-UpdateInformation-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID
        E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    hARQ-Process-Allocation-NonSched-2ms-EDCH
        HARQ-Process-Allocation-2ms-EDCH
        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-UpdateInformation-Item-ExtIEs} }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-UpdateInformation-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHRLs)) OF E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information-Item

E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-RL-ID
        RL-ID,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHRLs)) OF E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant-Information-Item

E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant-Information-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-RL-ID
        RL-ID,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant-Information-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

}

E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant-Information-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

E-DCH-Grant-Type-Information ::= CHOICE {
  e-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Transmission-Grant      E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Transmission-Grant-Items,
  e-DCH-Scheduled-Transmission-Grant          NULL,
  ...
}

E-DCH-LogicalChannelInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfLogicalChannels)) OF E-DCH-LogicalChannelInformationItem

E-DCH-LogicalChannelInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  logicalChannelId           LogicalChannelID,
  schedulingPriorityIndicator SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
  schedulingInformation       SchedulingInformation,
  mACesGuaranteedBitRate     MACesGuaranteedBitRate    OPTIONAL,
  e-DCH-DDI-Value            E-DCH-DDI-Value,
  mACd-PDU-Size-List         E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeList,
  iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-LogicalChannelInformationItem-ExtIEs } }                                OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-DCH-LogicalChannelInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-MaximumMACdPDU-SizeExtended   CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION  MAC-PDU-SizeExtended      PRESENCE optional} |
  { ID id-MACes-Maximum-Bitrate-LCR     CRITICALITY ignore     EXTENSION  MACes-Maximum-Bitrate-LCR      PRESENCE optional}, --
  1.28Mcps TDD only
  ...
}

E-DCH-Maximum-Bitrate ::= INTEGER (0..5742,...,5743..11498)

E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrOfEDCH-HARQ-PO-QUANTSTEPS)

E-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level ::= INTEGER (0..10,...)

E-DCH-Reference-Power-Offset ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrOfEDCH-HARQ-PO-QUANTSTEPS)

E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfMACdPDUSize)) OF E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeListItem

E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeListItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  mACdPDU-Size                MACdPDU-Size,
  iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeListItem-ExtIEs } }                                OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeListItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
  fixedSizeCapable,
}

```

```

    flexibleSizeCapable
}

E-DCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat ::= ENUMERATED {
    fixedMACdPDU-Size,
    flexibleMACdPDU-Size
}

E-DCH-LogicalChannelToModify ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfLogicalChannels)) OF E-DCH-LogicalChannelToModifyItem

E-DCH-LogicalChannelToModifyItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    logicalChannelId          LogicalChannelID,
    schedulingPriorityIndicator SchedulingPriorityIndicator OPTIONAL,
    schedulingInformation      SchedulingInformation OPTIONAL,
    mACesGuaranteedBitRate    MACesGuaranteedBitRate OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-DDI-Value           E-DCH-DDI-Value OPTIONAL,
    mACd-PDU-Size-List        E-DCH-MACdPDUSizeModifyList,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-LogicalChannelToModifyItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-LogicalChannelToModifyItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-MaximumMACdPDU-SizeExtended   CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION MAC-PDU-SizeExtended   PRESENCE optional} |
    { ID id-MACes-Maximum-Bitrate-LCR     CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION MACes-Maximum-Bitrate-LCR   PRESENCE optional}, --
1.28Mcps TDD only
    ...
}

E-DCH-MACdPDUSizeModifyList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxNrOfMACdPDUSize)) OF E-DCH-MACdPDUSizeListItem

E-DCH-LogicalChannelToDelete ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfLogicalChannels)) OF E-DCH-LogicalChannelToDeleteItem

E-DCH-LogicalChannelToDeleteItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    logicalChannelId          LogicalChannelID,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-LogicalChannelToDeleteItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-LogicalChannelToDeleteItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

LogicalChannelID ::= INTEGER (1..15)

E-DCH-HARQ-PO-FDD ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrOfEDCH-HARQ-PO-QUANTSTEPS)

E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows-1)

E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-Info           E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList,
    ...
}

```

```

iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

E-DCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List ::= BIT STRING ( SIZE(maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows) )

E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem

E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
  allocationRetentionPriority,
  tnlQos
    OPTIONAL,
  payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
  maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH,
  eDCH-HARQ-PO-FDD,
  eDCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
    OPTIONAL,
  eDCH-Grant-Type-Information,
  bundlingModeIndicator
    OPTIONAL,
  eDCHLogicalChannelInformation
  iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-TransportBearerNotRequestedIndicator CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportBearerNotRequestedIndicator } PRESENCE optional
  },
  ...
}

E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp-Item

E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
  bindingID
    OPTIONAL,
  transportLayerAddress
      OPTIONAL,
  hARQ-Process-Allocation-NonSched-2ms-EDCH
      OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-ExtIEs } }
}

```

```

{ ID id-TransportBearerNotSetupIndicator      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportBearerNotSetupIndicator
FDD only                                         PRESENCE optional   }, --
...
}

E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify

E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
  allocationRetentionPriority
    OPTIONAL,
  transportBearerRequestIndicator
    TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
  tnlQos
    OPTIONAL,
  maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH
    OPTIONAL,
  eDCH-HARQ-PO-FDD
    OPTIONAL,
  eDCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
    OPTIONAL,
  eDCH-Grant-Type-Information
    OPTIONAL,
  bundlingModeIndicator
    OPTIONAL,
  eDCH-LogicalChannelToAdd
    OPTIONAL,
  eDCH-LogicalChannelToModify
    OPTIONAL,
  eDCH-LogicalChannelToDelete
    OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-DCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-MACdFlow-to-Delete-Item

E-DCH-MACdFlow-to-Delete-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
  iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

E-DCH-MACdFlow-to-Delete-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Transmission-Grant-Items ::= SEQUENCE {
  ...
}

```

```

-- The following IE shall be ignored if id-Ext-Max-Bits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled is present in E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Transmission-Grant-Items-ExtIEs
maxBits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled          Max-Bits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled,
hARQ-Process-Allocation-NonSched-2ms      HARQ-Process-Allocation-2ms-EDCH
    OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Transmission-Grant-Items-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Transmission-Grant-Items-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    -- The following IE shall be present if the maximum number of bits to be signalled exceeds maxNrOfBits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled
    { ID id-Ext-Max-Bits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION Ext-Max-Bits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled      PRESENCE
optional},
    ...
}

E-DCH-Non-serving-Relative-Grant-Down-Commands ::= INTEGER (0..100,...)

E-DCHProvidedBitRateValue ::= INTEGER(0..16777215,...,16777216..256000000)
-- Unit bit/s, Range 0..2^24-1..2^24..256,000,000, Step 1 bit

Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower ::= INTEGER (0..621)
-- mapping as for RTWP measurement value, as specified in [22]

Target-NonServing-EDCH-To-Total-EDCH-Power-Ratio ::= INTEGER (0..100)
-- Unit %, Range 0..100%, Step 1%

E-DCH-RL-Indication ::= ENUMERATED {
    e-DCH,
    non-e-DCH
}

E-DCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-serving-cell-choice      E-DCH-serving-cell-choice,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-serving-cell-informationResponse-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-serving-cell-informationResponse-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-DCH-serving-cell-choice ::= CHOICE {
    e-DCH-serving-cell-change-successful      E-DCH-serving-cell-change-successful,
    e-DCH-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful     E-DCH-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful,
    ...
}

E-DCH-serving-cell-change-successful ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-RL-InformationList-Rsp            E-DCH-RL-InformationList-Rsp,
    iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-serving-cell-change-successful-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

}

E-DCH-RL-InformationList-Rsp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfRLs)) OF E-DCH-RL-InformationList-Rsp-Item

E-DCH-RL-InformationList-Rsp-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    rl-ID                               RL-ID,
    e-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Info   E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-RL-InformationList-Rsp-Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-serving-cell-change-successful-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-DCH-RL-InformationList-Rsp-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-DCH-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful ::= SEQUENCE {
    cause                           Cause,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- The maximum repetitions should be limited to 1 so that this information is reported only once for a cell.

EDCH-RACH-Report-Value ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxNrOfCommonEDCH)) OF
SEQUENCE {
    granted-EDCH-RACH-resources      Granted-EDCH-RACH-Resources-Value,
    denied-EDCH-RACH-resources       Denied-EDCH-RACH-Resources-Value,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EDCH-RACH-Report-Value-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EDCH-RACH-Report-Value-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-DCH-TFCI-Table-Index ::= INTEGER (0..1,...,2..7)

E-DCH-TTI-Length ::= CHOICE {
    two-ms        DTX-Cycle-2ms-Items,
    ten-ms        DTX-Cycle-10ms-Items,
    ...
}

E-DCH-TTI-Length-to-Modify ::= CHOICE {
    two-ms        DTX-Cycle-2ms-to-Modify-Items,
    ten-ms        DTX-Cycle-10ms-to-Modify-Items,
}

```

```

}

E-DPCCH-PO ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfEDPCCH-PO-QUANTSTEPS)

E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation ::= BOOLEAN

E-Primary-Secondary-Grant-Selector ::= ENUMERATED {
    primary,
    secondary
}

E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlowsLCR-1)

E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlowsLCR)) OF E-DCH-MACdFlow-to-Delete-ItemLCR

E-DCH-MACdFlow-to-Delete-ItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID-LCR,
    iE-Extensions
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
    E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID-LCR,
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-MACdFlow-to-Delete-ItemLCR-ExtIEs} }

E-DCH-MACdFlow-to-Delete-ItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    t321,
    HS-DSCH-DRX-Cycle-FACH,
    HS-DSCH-RX-Burst-FACH,
    iE-Extensions
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
    T321,
    HS-DSCH-DRX-Cycle-FACH,
    HS-DSCH-RX-Burst-FACH,
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationLCR-ExtIEs } }

Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-HICH-ID-LCR ::= INTEGER(0..255)
E-HICH-Signature-Sequence ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSigSeqRGHI-1)

End-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    end-of-audit-sequence,
    not-end-of-audit-sequence
}

E-Serving-Grant-Value ::= INTEGER (0..38)

E-RGCH-2-IndexStepThreshold ::= INTEGER (0..37)
E-RGCH-3-IndexStepThreshold ::= INTEGER (0..37)

```

```

E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-Information ::= CHOICE {
    replace                  E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-List,
    remove                   NULL,
    ...
}

E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfE-RGCHs-E-HICHs)) OF FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber

E-RGCH-Release-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {e-RGCHreleased}

E-RGCH-Signature-Sequence ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrofSigSeqRGHI-1)

E-RNTI ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

E-TFCI ::= INTEGER (0..127)

E-TFCI-BetaEC-Boost ::= INTEGER (0..127,...)

E-TFCI-Boost-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-TFCI-BetaEC-Boost           E-TFCI-BetaEC-Boost,
    uL-Delta-T2TP                 UL-Delta-T2TP          OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if the E-TFCI BetaEC Boost IE value is not set to 127.
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-TFCI-Boost-Information-ExtIEs} }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-TFCI-Boost-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-TFCS-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-TFCI-Table-Index        E-DCH-TFCI-Table-Index,
    e-DCH-Min-Set-E-TFCI          E-TFCI          OPTIONAL,
    reference-E-TFCI-Information   Reference-E-TFCI-Information,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-TFCS-Information-ExtIEs} }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-TFCS-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-TFCI-Boost-Information      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION      E-TFCI-Boost-Information
    { ID id-E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation   CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION      E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation
    ...
}

E-TTI ::= ENUMERATED {
    e-TTI-2ms,
    e-TTI-10ms
}

E-DCHProvidedBitRate ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPriorityClasses)) OF E-DCHProvidedBitRate-Item

E-DCHProvidedBitRate-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    schedulingPriorityIndicator      SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
    ...
}

```

```

e-DCHProvidedBitRateValue          E-DCHProvidedBitRateValue,
iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCHProvidedBitRate-Item-ExtIEs} }
...                                     OPTIONAL,
}

E-DCHProvidedBitRate-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

E-AGCH-PowerOffset ::= INTEGER (0..255,...)
-- PowerOffset = -32 + offset * 0.25
-- Unit dB, Range -32dB .. +31.75dB, Step +0.25dB

E-RGCH-PowerOffset ::= INTEGER (0..255,...)
-- PowerOffset = -32 + offset * 0.25
-- Unit dB, Range -32dB .. +31.75dB, Step +0.25dB

E-HICH-PowerOffset ::= INTEGER (0..255,...)
-- PowerOffset = -32 + offset * 0.25
-- Unit dB, Range -32dB .. +31.75dB, Step +0.25dB

E-HICH-TimeOffset ::= INTEGER (4..44)

E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR ::= INTEGER (4..15)

E-DCH-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-PUCH-Information           E-PUCH-Information,
  e-TFCS-Information-TDD      E-TFCS-Information-TDD,
  e-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD,
  e-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info OPTIONAL,
  e-DCH-TDD-Information        E-DCH-TDD-Information,
  iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Information-ExtIEs} }
...                                     OPTIONAL,
}

E-DCH-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

E-PUCH-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  minCR                         CodeRate,
  maxCR                         CodeRate,
  harqInfo                       HARQ-Info-for-E-DCH,
  n-E-UCCH                        N-E-UCCH,
  iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-PUCH-Information-ExtIEs} }
...                                     OPTIONAL,
}

E-PUCH-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

```

```

E-TFCS-Information-TDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-QPSK-RefBetaInfo,
    E-DCH-QPSK-RefBetaInfo,
    e-DCH-sixteenQAM-RefBetaInfo,
    E-DCH-sixteenQAM-RefBetaInfo,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-TFCS-Information-TDD-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-TFCS-Information-TDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-DCH-QPSK-RefBetaInfo ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRefBetas)) OF E-DCH-RefBeta-Item

E-DCH-sixteenQAM-RefBetaInfo ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRefBetas)) OF E-DCH-RefBeta-Item

E-DCH-RefBeta-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    refCodeRate          CodeRate-short,
    refBeta              RefBeta
}

E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-MACdFlow-InfoTDDItem

E-DCH-MACdFlow-InfoTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    allocationRetentionPriority,
    tnlQos
    TnlQos           OPTIONAL,
    bindingID
    BindingID        OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
    TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,
    payloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
    PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator,
    maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH
    Maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH,
    eDCH-HARQ-PO-TDD,
    E-DCH-HARQ-PO-TDD,
    eDCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
    E-DCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List           OPTIONAL,
    eDCH-Grant-TypeTDD,
    E-DCH-Grant-TypeTDD,
    eDCHLogicalChannelInformation
    E-DCH-LogicalChannelInformation,
    eDCH-MACdFlow-Retransmission-Timer
    E-DCH-MACdFlow-Retransmission-Timer      OPTIONAL,
    -- Mandatory for LCR TDD, Not applicable for 3.84Mcps TDD and 7.68Mcps TDD
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-MACdFlow-InfoTDDItem-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-MACdFlow-InfoTDDItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-DCH-MACdFlow-Retransmission-Timer ::= ENUMERATED {
    ms10, ms15, ms20, ms25, ms30, ms35, ms40, ms45, ms50, ms55, ms60, ms65,
    ms70, ms75, ms80, ms85, ms90, ms95, ms100, ms110, ms120, ms140, ms160,
    ms200, ms240, ms280, ms320, ms400, ms480, ms560, ...
}

E-DCH-HARQ-PO-TDD ::= INTEGER (0..6)

```

```

E-DCH-Grant-TypeTDD ::= ENUMERATED {
    scheduled,
    non-scheduled
}

E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotResource                                E-DCH-TimeslotResource,
    powerResource                                    E-DCH-PowerResource,
    repetitionPeriod                                RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength                                 RepetitionLength,
    tddE-PUCH-Offset                                TddE-PUCH-Offset,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode                          TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    iE-Extensions                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info-ExtIEs } }
}                                                 OPTIONAL,

E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-DCH-TimeslotResource ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (13))

E-DCH-TimeslotResourceLCR ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (5))

E-DCH-PowerResource ::= INTEGER(1..32)

TddE-PUCH-Offset ::= INTEGER(0..255)

E-DCH-TDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-TDD-Maximum-Bitrate                      E-DCH-TDD-Maximum-Bitrate
    e-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level                E-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level
    e-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo           E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
    iE-Extensions                                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-TDD-Information-ExtIEs } }
}                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                                 OPTIONAL

E-DCH-TDD-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-DCH-TDD-Maximum-Bitrate ::= INTEGER (0..9201,...)

E-DCH-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-TDD-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp   E-DCH-TDD-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp OPTIONAL,
    e-AGCH-Specific-Information-ResponseTDD       E-AGCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDD  OPTIONAL,
    e-RNTI                                         E-RNTI,
    scheduled-E-HICH-Specific-InformationResp     Scheduled-E-HICH-Specific-Information-ResponseLCRTDD OPTIONAL, -- 1.28Mcps TDD only
    iE-Extensions                                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Information-Response-ExtIEs } }
}                                                 OPTIONAL,
                                                 OPTIONAL

E-DCH-Information-Response-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

Scheduled-E-HICH-Specific-Information-ResponseLCRTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfEHICHCodes)) OF Scheduled-E-HICH-Specific-InformationItem-
ResponseLCRTDD

Scheduled-E-HICH-Specific-InformationItem-ResponseLCRTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    eI,
    EI,
    e-HICH-ID-TDD,
    E-HICH-ID-TDD,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ Scheduled-E-HICH-Specific-InformationItem-ResponseLCRTDD-ExtIEs}}
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Scheduled-E-HICH-Specific-InformationItem-ResponseLCRTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD PRESENCE optional},
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only when the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.
    ...
}

EI ::= INTEGER (0..3)

E-HICH-ID-TDD ::= INTEGER (0..31)

E-HICH-Type ::= ENUMERATED {scheduled,non-scheduled}

E-DCH-TDD-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-TDD-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp-Item

E-DCH-TDD-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MacdFlow-Id
    E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    bindingID
    BindingID
    OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress
    TransportLayerAddress
    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ E-DCH-TDD-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationRespItem-ExtIEs}}
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-TDD-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationRespItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-AGCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEAGCHCodes)) OF E-AGCH-Specific-InformationResp-ItemTDD

E-AGCH-Specific-InformationResp-ItemTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-AGCH-Id
    E-AGCH-Id,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ E-AGCH-Specific-InformationResp-ItemTDD-ExtIEs}}
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-AGCH-Specific-InformationResp-ItemTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-AGCH-Id ::= INTEGER (0..31,...,32..255)

```

```

E-DCH-Information-Reconfig ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-PUCH-Information
    e-TFCS-Information-TDD
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Add
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
    e-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info
    e-DCH-TDD-Information
    e-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

E-DCH-Information-Reconfig-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify-List      E-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify-List      OPTIONAL,
    mAeReset-Indicator                      MACeReset-Indicator                  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-E-DCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat           CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION   E-DCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat
    PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

E-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF E-DCH-MACdFlow-ModifyTDDItem

E-DCH-MACdFlow-ModifyTDDItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID
    allocationRetentionPriority
    transportBearerRequestIndicator
    bindingID
    transportLayerAddress
    tnlQos
    maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH
    eDCH-HARQ-PO-TDD
    eDCH-MACdFlow-Multiplexing-List
    eDCH-Grant-TypeTDD
    e-DCH-LogicalChannelToAdd
    e-DCH-LogicalChannelToModify
    e-DCH-LogicalChannelToDelete
    eDCH-MACdFlow-Retransmission-Timer
    -- LCR TDD only
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

E-DCH-MACdFlow-ModifyTDDItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

Maximum-Generated-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerInOtherCells ::= INTEGER (0..621)
-- mapping as for RTWP measurement value, as specified in [23]

E-DCH-768-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-PUCH-Information,
    e-TFCS-Information-TDD,
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD,
    e-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info768 OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-TDD-Information768,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-768-Information-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-768-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info768 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotResource E-DCH-TimeslotResource,
    powerResource E-DCH-PowerResource,
    repetitionPeriod RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength RepetitionLength,
    tddE-PUCH-Offset TddE-PUCH-Offset,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info768-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info768-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-DCH-TDD-Information768 ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-TDD-Maximum-Bitrate768 OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-TDD-Information768-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-TDD-Information768-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-DCH-TDD-Maximum-Bitrate768 ::= INTEGER (0..17713,...)

E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-PUCH-Information E-PUCH-Information OPTIONAL,
    e-TFCS-Information-TDD E-TFCS-Information-TDD OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Add E-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info768 E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-Info768 OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-TDD-Information768 E-DCH-TDD-Information768 OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

e-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify
iE-Extensions
...
}

E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

E-DCH-LCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-PUCH-LCR-Information
  e-TFCS-Information-TDD
  e-DCH-MACdFlows-Information-TDD
  e-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-LCR-Info
  e-DCH-LCRTDD-Information
  iE-Extensions
  ...
}

E-DCH-LCR-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

E-PUCH-LCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  minCR
  maxCR
  harqInfo
  pRXdes-base
  e-PUCH-TPC-StepSize
  e-AGCH-TPC-StepSize
  iE-Extensions
  ...
}

E-PUCH-LCR-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-E-PUCH-PowerControlGAP      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION ControlGAP      PRESENCE optional      },
  ...
}

E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-LCR-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeslotResourceLCR
  powerResource
  repetitionPeriod
  repetitionLength
  subframeNumber
  tddE-PUCH-Offset
  tdd-ChannelisationCode
  n-E-UCCHLCR
  e-HICH-LCR-Information
  iE-Extensions
  ...
}

E-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-LCR-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

  E-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify
  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

}

E-HICH-LCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-HICH-ID-TDD,
    signatureSequenceGroupIndex,
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

E-HICH-LCR-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD      CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD      PRESENCE optional},
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only when the E-HICH identity has a value larger than 31.
    ...
}

E-DCH-LCRTDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory
    e-DCH-Processing-Overload-Level
    e-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

E-DCH-LCRTDD-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-E-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory
        PhysicalLayerCategory      CRITICALITY reject
        PRESENCE optional }|
        -- This IE shall be used if the E-DCH Physical Layer Category has a value larger than 5.
        { ID id-MaximumNumber-Of-Retransmission-for-Scheduling-Info-LCRTDD      CRITICALITY ignore
        Retransmissions-For-E-DCH      PRESENCE optional }|
        { ID id-E-DCH-RetransmissionTimer-for-SchedulingInfo-LCRTDD      CRITICALITY ignore
        Retransmission-Timer      PRESENCE optional }|
        { ID id-E-AGCH-UE-Inactivity-Monitor-Threshold      CRITICALITY ignore
        Monitor-Threshold      PRESENCE optional },
        ...
}

E-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory ::= INTEGER(1..5)

E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig ::= SEQUENCE {
    e-PUCH-LCR-Information
    e-TFCS-Information-TDD
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Add
    e-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete
    e-DCH-Non-Scheduled-Grant-LCR-Info
    e-DCH-LCRTDD-Information
    e-DCH-TDD-Information-to-Modify
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

Enabling-Delay ::= ENUMERATED {v0, v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128}
-- Unit of radio frames

Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR ::= ENUMERATED {infinity,...}

Enhanced-FACH-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    enhanced-FACH-capable,
    enhanced-FACH-non-capable
}

EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort ::= ENUMERATED {abortEnhancedHSServingCC,...}

Enhanced-PCH-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    enhanced-PCH-capable,
    enhanced-PCH-non-capable
}

Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    enhanced-UE-DRX-capable,
    enhanced-UE-DRX-non-capable
}

Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    t321,
    HS-DSCH-DRX-Cycle-FACH,
    HS-DSCH-RX-Burst-FACH,
    DRX-Interruption-by-HS-DSCH,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Extended-E-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory ::= INTEGER(6,...)

Ext-Max-Bits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled ::= INTEGER(19983..22978,...)

Ext-Reference-E-TFCI-PO ::= INTEGER(30..31,...)

ExtendedPropagationDelay ::= INTEGER(255..1023)

Extended-RNC-ID ::= INTEGER (4096..65535)

Extended-Round-Trip-Time-Value ::= INTEGER(32767..103041)
-- See also mapping in [22]

Extended-HS-SCCH-ID ::= INTEGER (32..255)

Extended-HS-SICH-ID ::= INTEGER (32..255)

```

```

Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD ::= INTEGER (32..255)

E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetition-Period-List-LCR           Repetition-Period-List-LCR,
    e-DCH-SPS-Indicator                 E-DCH-SPS-Indicator,
    sPS-E-DCH-related-E-HICH-Information E-HICH-LCR-Information,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-E-DCH-SPS-Reservation-Indicator   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION SPS-Reservation-Indicator          PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

E-DCH-SPS-Indicator ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetition-Period-List-LCR           Repetition-Period-List-LCR      OPTIONAL,
    e-DCH-SPS-Indicator                 E-DCH-SPS-Indicator          OPTIONAL,
    sPS-E-DCH-related-E-HICH-Information E-HICH-LCR-Information        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-E-DCH-SPS-Reservation-Indicator   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION SPS-Reservation-Indicator          PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslot-Resource-Related-Information   E-DCH-TimeslotResourceLCR,
    powerResource                           E-DCH-PowerResource,
    repetition-Period-List-LCR             Repetition-Period-List-LCR,
    -- the IE shall be ignored
    repetitionLength                      RepetitionLength,
    -- the IE shall be ignored
    subframeNumber                        ENUMERATED {v0, v1},
    tddE-PUCH-Offset                     TddE-PUCH-Offset,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode               TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    n-E-UCCHLCR                           N-E-UCCHLCR,
    iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-RepetitionPeriodIndex   CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION RepetitionPeriodIndex      PRESENCE          optional },
    -- mandaroty for 1.28Mcps TDD.
    ...
}

```

```

-- =====
-- F
-- =====

FACH-Measurement-Occasion-Cycle-Length-Coefficient ::= INTEGER(1..12)

Fast-Reconfiguration-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {fast,...}
Fast-Reconfiguration-Permission ::= ENUMERATED {allowed,...}

FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber ::= INTEGER(0.. 511)
-- According to the mapping in [9]. The maximum value is equal to the DL spreading factor -1--

FDD-DL-CodeInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCodes)) OF FDD-DL-CodeInformationItem

FDD-DL-CodeInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dl-ScramblingCode          DL-ScramblingCode,
    fdd-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
    transmissionGapPatternSequenceCodeInformation TransmissionGapPatternSequenceCodeInformation
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { FDD-DL-CodeInformationItem-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}                                         OPTIONAL,

FDD-DL-CodeInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

FDD-S-CCPCH-FrameOffset ::= ENUMERATED {
    v1, v2, v4, ...
}

FDD-S-CCPCH-Offset ::= INTEGER (0..149)
-- 0: 0 chip, 1: 256 chip, 2: 512 chip, .. ,149: 38144 chip [7] --

FDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize ::= ENUMERATED {
    step-size0-5,
    step-size1,
    step-size1-5,
    step-size2,
    ...
}

F-DPCH-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    f-DPCH-capable,
    f-DPCH-non-capable
}

F-DPCH-SlotFormat ::= INTEGER (0..9)

F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    f-DPCH-slot-format-capable,
    f-DPCH-slot-format-non-capable
}

```

```

FirstRLS-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    first-RLS,
    not-first-RLS,
    ...
}

FNReportingIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    fN-reporting-required,
    fN-reporting-not-required
}

FrameHandlingPriority ::= INTEGER (0..15)
-- 0=lowest priority, 15=highest priority --

FrameAdjustmentValue ::= INTEGER(0..4095)

FrameOffset ::= INTEGER (0..255)

FPACH-Power ::= INTEGER (-150..400,...) -- FPACH-power = power * 10
-- If power <= -15 FPACH shall be set to -150
-- If power >= 40 FPACH shall be set to 400
-- Unit dBm, Range -15dBm .. +40 dBm, Step +0.1dB

-- =====
-- G
-- =====

GANSS-AddClockModels ::= CHOICE {
    navClockModel           GANSS-NAVclockModel,
    cnavClockModel          GANSS-CNAVclockModel,
    glonassClockModel       GANSS-GLONASSclockModel,
    sbasClockModel          GANSS-SBASclockModel,
    ...
}

GANSS-AddIonoModelReq ::= BIT STRING (SIZE(2))

GANSS-AddNavigationModelsReq ::= BOOLEAN

GANSS-AddOrbitModels ::= CHOICE {
    navKeplerianSet         GANSS-NavModel-NAVKeplerianSet,
    cnavKeplerianSet        GANSS-NavModel-CNAVKeplerianSet,
    glonassECEF              GANSS-NavModel-GLONASSecef,
    sbaseECEF                GANSS-NavModel-SBASecef,
    ...
}

GANSS-AddUTCModelsReq ::= BOOLEAN

GANSS-Additional-Ionospheric-Model ::= SEQUENCE {
    dataID                  BIT STRING (SIZE(2)),
}

```

```

alpha-beta-parameters          GPS-Ionospheric-Model,
ie-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Additional-Ionospheric-Model-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-Additional-Ionospheric-Model-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-Additional-Navigation-Models ::= SEQUENCE {
  ganss-Transmission-Time      GANSS-Transmission-Time,
  non-broadcastIndication     ENUMERATED { true }                                OPTIONAL,
  ganssSatInfoNavList          Ganss-Sat-Info-AddNavList,
  ie-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Additional-Navigation-Models-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-Additional-Navigation-Models-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-Additional-Time-Models ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSS-1)) OF GANSS-Time-Model

GANSS-Additional-UTC-Models ::= CHOICE {
  utcModel1                   GANSS-UTCmodelSet1,
  utcModel2                   GANSS-UTCmodelSet2,
  utcModel3                   GANSS-UTCmodelSet3,
...
}

GANSS-Almanac ::= SEQUENCE{
  ganss-wk-number             INTEGER(0..255),
  gANSS-AlmanacModel          GANSS-AlmanacModel,
  ie-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Almanac-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-Almanac-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-AlmanacModel ::= CHOICE {
  gANSS-keplerianParameters   GANSS-KeplerianParametersAlm,
...
  extension-GANSS-AlmanacModel Extension-GANSS-AlmanacModel
}

```

```

Extension-GANSS-AlmanacModel ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-GANSS-AlmanacModel-IE }}
```

```

Extension-GANSS-AlmanacModel-IE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-GANSS-alm-keplerianNAVALmanac      CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE   GANSS-ALM-NAVKeplerianSet          PRESENCE
    mandatory} |
  { ID id-GANSS-alm-keplerianReducedAlmanac  CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE   GANSS-ALM-ReducedKeplerianSet    PRESENCE
    mandatory} |
  { ID id-GANSS-alm-keplerianMidiAlmanac     CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE   GANSS-ALM-MidiAlmanacSet          PRESENCE
    mandatory} |
  { ID id-GANSS-alm-keplerianGLONASS        CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE   GANSS-ALM-GlonassAlmanacSet     PRESENCE
    mandatory} |
  { ID id-GANSS-alm-ecefSBASAlmanac        CRITICALITY ignore   TYPE   GANSS-ALM-ECEFsbasAlmanacSet    PRESENCE
    mandatory}
}
```

```

GANSS-ALM-ECEFsbasAlmanacSet ::= SEQUENCE {
  sat-info-SBASecefList      GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-SBASecefList,
  ie-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-ALM-ECEFsbasAlmanacSet-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
```

```

GANSS-ALM-ECEFsbasAlmanacSet-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
```

```

GANSS-ALM-GlonassAlmanacSet ::= SEQUENCE {
  sat-info-GLOkpList         GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-GLOkpList,
  ie-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-ALM-GlonassAlmanacSet-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
```

```

GANSS-ALM-GlonassAlmanacSet-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
```

```

GANSS-ALM-MidiAlmanacSet ::= SEQUENCE {
  t-oa                      INTEGER (0..255),
  sat-info-MIDIkpList        GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-MIDIkpList,
  ie-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-ALM-MidiAlmanacSet-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
  ...
}
```

```

GANSS-ALM-MidiAlmanacSet-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}
```

```

GANSS-ALM-NAVKeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
  t-oa                      INTEGER (0..255),

```

```

sat-info-NAVkpList          GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-NAVkpList,
ie-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-ALM-NAVKeplerianSet-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-ALM-NAVKeplerianSet-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GANSS-ALM-ReducedKeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
  t-oa                      INTEGER (0..255),
  sat-info-REDkpList         GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-REDkpList,
  ie-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-ALM-ReducedKeplerianSet-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

GANSS-ALM-ReducedKeplerianSet-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GANSS-Auxiliary-Information ::= CHOICE {
  ganssID1      GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID1,      -- This choice may only be present if GANSS ID indicates Modernized GPS
  ganssID3      GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID3,      -- This choice may only be present if GANSS ID indicates GLONASS
  ...
}

GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID1 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxGANSSSat)) OF GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID1-element

GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID1-element ::= SEQUENCE {
  svid           INTEGER(0..63),
  signalsAvailable BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
  ie-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID1-element-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID1-element-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID3 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1.. maxGANSSSat)) OF GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID3-element

GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID3-element ::= SEQUENCE {
  svid           INTEGER(0..63),
  signalsAvailable BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
  channelNumber  INTEGER (-7..13),
  ie-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID3-element-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

GANSS-AuxInfoGANSS-ID3-element-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GANSS-AuxInfoReq ::= BOOLEAN

GANSS-Clock-Model ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSClockMod)) OF GANSS-SatelliteClockModelItem

GANSS-CNAVclockModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    cnavToc          BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    cnavTop          BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    cnavURA0         BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    cnavURA1         BIT STRING (SIZE (3)),
    cnavURA2         BIT STRING (SIZE (3)),
    cnavAf2          BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
    cnavAf1          BIT STRING (SIZE (20)),
    cnavAf0          BIT STRING (SIZE (26)),
    cnavTgd          BIT STRING (SIZE (13)),
    cnavISCl1cp      BIT STRING (SIZE (13))                                OPTIONAL,
    cnavISCl1cd      BIT STRING (SIZE (13))                                OPTIONAL,
    cnavISCl1ca      BIT STRING (SIZE (13))                                OPTIONAL,
    cnavISCl2c       BIT STRING (SIZE (13))                                OPTIONAL,
    cnavISCl5i5      BIT STRING (SIZE (13))                                OPTIONAL,
    cnavISCl5q5      BIT STRING (SIZE (13))                                OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-CNAVclockModel-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GANSS-CNAVclockModel-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GANSS-Common-Data ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganss-Ionospheric-Model      GANSS-Ionospheric-Model
    OPTIONAL,
    ganss-Rx-Pos                 GANSS-RX-Pos
    OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Common-Data-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GANSS-Common-Data-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-GANSS-Additional-Ionospheric-Model   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-Additional-Ionospheric-Model   PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-GANSS-Earth-Orientation-Parameters   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-Earth-Orientation-Parameters PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

GANSS-CommonDataInfoReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    ionospheric-Model           BOOLEAN
    OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-CommonDataInfoReq-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

}

GANSS-CommonDataInfoReq-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-GANSS-AddIonoModelReq          CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION  GANSS-AddIonoModelReq
    PRESENCE optional } |
  { ID id-GANSS-EarthOrientParaReq      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION  GANSS-EarthOrientParaReq
    PRESENCE optional } ,
  ...
}

GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance ::= SEQUENCE {
  ganssTod                      INTEGER (0..59,...),
  dataBitAssistanceList          GANSS-DataBitAssistanceList,
  ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
}
...

GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GANSS-DataBitAssistanceList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF GANSS-DataBitAssistanceItem

GANSS-DataBitAssistanceItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  satId                         INTEGER(0..63),
  dataBitAssistanceSgnList       GANSS-DataBitAssistanceSgnList,
  ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-DataBitAssistanceItem-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
}
...

GANSS-DataBitAssistanceItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GANSS-DataBitAssistanceSgnList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxSgnType)) OF GANSS-DataBitAssistanceSgnItem

GANSS-DataBitAssistanceSgnItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  ganss-SignalId                GANSS-Signal-ID,
  ganssDataBits                 BIT STRING (SIZE (1..1024)),
  ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-DataBitAssistanceSgnItem-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
}
...

GANSS-DataBitAssistanceSgnItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-ReqItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  ganssTod                      INTEGER (0..86399),
  ...
}
```

```

ganss-Data-Bit-Assistance-ReqList      GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-ReqList,
ie-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-ReqItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-ReqItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-ReqList ::= SEQUENCE {
  dGANSS-Signal-ID          BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
  ganss-DataBitInterval     INTEGER(0..15),
  ganss-SatelliteInfo       SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF INTEGER(0..63)
    OPTIONAL,
  ie-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-ReqList-ExtIEs } }
                                OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-ReqList-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-DeltaUT1 ::= SEQUENCE {
  b1                      BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
  b2                      BIT STRING (SIZE(10)),
  ie-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-DeltaUT1-ExtIEs } }   OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-DeltaUT1-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-Earth-Orientation-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
  teop                    BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  pmX                     BIT STRING (SIZE (21)),
  pmXdot                  BIT STRING (SIZE (15)),
  pmY                     BIT STRING (SIZE (21)),
  pmYdot                  BIT STRING (SIZE (15)),
  deltaUT1                BIT STRING (SIZE (31)),
  deltaUT1dot              BIT STRING (SIZE (19)),
  ie-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Earth-Orientation-Parameters-ExtIEs } }
                                OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-Earth-Orientation-Parameters-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-EarthOrientParaReq ::= BOOLEAN

GANSS-GenericDataInfoReqList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNoGANSS)) OF GANSS-GenericDataInfoReqItem

```

```

GANSS-GenericDataInfoReqItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganss-Id                               GANSS-ID
        OPTIONAL,
    ganss-Navigation-Model-And-Time-Recovery BOOLEAN
    ganss-Time-Model-GNSS-GNSS               BIT STRING (SIZE (9))
    ganss-UTC-Model                          BOOLEAN
    ganss-Almanac                            BOOLEAN
    ganss-Real-Time-Integrity                BOOLEAN
    ganss-Data-Bit-Assistance-Req           GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance-ReqItem
    ie-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-GenericDataInfoReqItem-ExtIEs } }
    ...
}

GANSS-GenericDataInfoReqItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-GANSS-AddNavigationModelsReq CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-AddNavigationModelsReq
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-GANSS-AddUTCModelsReq          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-AddUTCModelsReq
    PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-GANSS-AuxInfoReq              CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-AuxInfoReq
    PRESENCE optional } |
-- The following IE shall be present if "GANSS-ID" in "GANSS-GenericDataInfoReqItem" is "0" (SBAS)
    { ID id-GANSS-SBAS-ID                 CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-SBAS-ID
    PRESENCE optional } ,
    ...
}

GANSS-Generic-Data ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNoGANSS)) OF GANSS-Generic-DataItem

GANSS-Generic-DataItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganss-Id                               GANSS-ID
        OPTIONAL,
    dganss-Correction                      DGANSSCorrections
        OPTIONAL,
    ganss-Navigation-Model-And-Time-Recovery GANSS-Navigation-Model-And-Time-Recovery
        OPTIONAL,
    ganss-Time-Model                         GANSS-Time-Model
        OPTIONAL,
    ganss-UTC-TIME                           GANSS-UTC-Model
        OPTIONAL,
    ganss-Almanac                            GANSS-Almanac
        OPTIONAL,
    ganss-Real-Time-Integrity                GANSS-Real-Time-Integrity
        OPTIONAL,
    ganss-Data-Bit-Assistance                GANSS-Data-Bit-Assistance
        OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Generic-DataItem-ExtIEs } }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GANSS-Generic-DataItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-GANSS-Additional-Time-Models   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-Additional-Time-Models
    PRESENCE optional } |
}

```

```

{ ID id-GANSS-Additional-Navigation-Models      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-Additional-Navigation-Models      PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-GANSS-Additional-UTC-Models            CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-Additional-UTC-Models            PRESENCE
optional }|
{ ID id-GANSS-Auxiliary-Information          CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-Auxiliary-Information          PRESENCE
optional }|
-- The following element shall be present if "GANSS-ID" in "GANSS-Generic-DataItem" is "0" ("SBAS")
{ ID id-GANSS-SBAS-ID                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-SBAS-ID                  PRESENCE optional },
...
}

GANSS-GLONASSclockModel ::= SEQUENCE {
  gloTau           BIT STRING (SIZE (22)),
  gloGamma         BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
  gloDeltaTau      BIT STRING (SIZE (5))           OPTIONAL,
  ie-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-GLONASSclockModel-ExtIEs } }   OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-GLONASSclockModel-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-ID ::= INTEGER(0..7,...)

GANSS-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  gANSS-CommonDataInfoReq          GANSS-CommonDataInfoReq          OPTIONAL,
  gANSS-GenericDataInfoReqList     GANSS-GenericDataInfoReqList     OPTIONAL,
  ie-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Information-ExtIEs } }   OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-Ionospheric-Model ::= SEQUENCE {
  alpha-zero-ionos        BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),
  alpha-one-ionos         BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),
  alpha-two-ionos         BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),
  gANSS-IonosphereRegionalStormFlags GANSS-IonosphereRegionalStormFlags OPTIONAL,
  ie-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Ionospheric-Model-ExtIEs } }   OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-Ionospheric-Model-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-IonosphereRegionalStormFlags ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

storm-flag-one           BOOLEAN,
storm-flag-two          BOOLEAN,
storm-flag-three         BOOLEAN,
storm-flag-four          BOOLEAN,
storm-flag-five          BOOLEAN,
ie-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-IonosphereRegionalStormFlags-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-IonosphereRegionalStormFlags-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-KeplerianParametersAlm ::= SEQUENCE {
  t-oa                      INTEGER(0..255),
  iod-a                     INTEGER(0..3),
  gANSS-SatelliteInformationKP   GANSS-SatelliteInformationKP,
  ie-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-KeplerianParametersAlm-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-KeplerianParametersAlm-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-KeplerianParametersOrb ::= SEQUENCE {
  toe-nav                   BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
  ganss-omega-nav          BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
  delta-n-nav               BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  m-zero-nav                BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
  omegadot-nav              BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
  ganss-e-nav               BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
  idot-nav                  BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
  a-sqrt-nav                BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
  i-zero-nav                BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
  omega-zero-nav             BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
  c-rs-nav                  BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  c-is-nav                  BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  c-us-nav                  BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  c-rc-nav                  BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  c-ic-nav                  BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  c-uc-nav                  BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  ie-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-KeplerianParametersOrb-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-KeplerianParametersOrb-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

```

```

GANSS-NAVclockModel ::= SEQUENCE {
    navToc          BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    navaf2          BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    navaf1          BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    navaf0          BIT STRING (SIZE (22)),
    navTgd          BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    ie-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-NAVclockModel-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GANSS-NAVclockModel-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GANSS-Navigation-Model-And-Time-Recovery ::= SEQUENCE {
    ganss-Transmission-Time      GANSS-Transmission-Time,
    non-broadcastIndication     ENUMERATED{true}           OPTIONAL,
    ganssSatInfoNav             GANSS-Sat-Info-Nav,
    ie-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Navigation-Model-And-Time-Recovery-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GANSS-Navigation-Model-And-Time-Recovery-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GANSS-NavModel-CNAVKeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    cnavTop          BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    cnavURAindex    BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
    cnavDeltaA       BIT STRING (SIZE (26)),
    cnavAdot         BIT STRING (SIZE (25)),
    cnavDeltaNo      BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
    cnavDeltaNoDot   BIT STRING (SIZE (23)),
    cnavMo           BIT STRING (SIZE (33)),
    cnavE            BIT STRING (SIZE (33)),
    cnavOmega        BIT STRING (SIZE (33)),
    cnavOMEGA0       BIT STRING (SIZE (33)),
    cnavDeltaOmegaDot BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
    cnavIo           BIT STRING (SIZE (33)),
    cnavIoDot        BIT STRING (SIZE (15)),
    cnavCis          BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    cnavCic          BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    cnavCrs          BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    cnavCrc          BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    cnavCus          BIT STRING (SIZE (21)),
    cnavCuc          BIT STRING (SIZE (21)),
    ie-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-NavModel-CNAVKeplerianSet-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

GANSS-NavModel-CNAVKeplerianSet-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GANSS-NavModel-GLONASSSecef ::= SEQUENCE {
  gloEn          BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
  gloP1          BIT STRING (SIZE(2)),
  gloP2          BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
  gloM          BIT STRING (SIZE (2))
  OPTIONAL,
  gloX          BIT STRING (SIZE (27)),
  gloXdot        BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
  gloXdotdot    BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
  gloY          BIT STRING (SIZE (27)),
  gloYdot        BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
  gloYdotdot    BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
  gloZ          BIT STRING (SIZE (27)),
  gloZdot        BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
  gloZdotdot    BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
  ie-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-NavModel-GLONASSSecef-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

GANSS-NavModel-GLONASSSecef-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GANSS-NavModel-NAVKeplerianSet ::= SEQUENCE {
  navURA         BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
  navFitFlag     BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
  navToe         BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  navOmega       BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
  navDeltaN      BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  navM0          BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
  navOmegaADot   BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
  navE           BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
  navIDot        BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
  navAPowerHalf  BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
  navI0          BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
  navOmegaA0     BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
  navCrs         BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  navCis         BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  navCus         BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  navCrc         BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  navCic         BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  navCuc         BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  ie-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-NavModel-NAVKeplerianSet-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

GANSS-NavModel-NAVKeplerianSet-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GANSS-NavModel-SBASecf ::= SEQUENCE {
  -- The following IE shall be present if "GANSS-SBASclockModel" in "GANSS-AddClockModels" is not included in "Ganss-Sat-Info-AddNavList"
  sbasTo          BIT STRING (SIZE (13))                                OPTIONAL,
  sbasAccuracy   BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
  sbasXg          BIT STRING (SIZE (30)),
  sbasYg          BIT STRING (SIZE (30)),
  sbasZg          BIT STRING (SIZE (25)),
  sbasXgDot       BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
  sbasYgDot       BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
  sbasZgDot       BIT STRING (SIZE (18)),
  sbasXgDotDot   BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
  sbagYgDotDot   BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
  sbasZgDotDot   BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
  ie-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-NavModel-SBASecf-ExtIEs } }   OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

GANSS-NavModel-SBASecf-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GANSS-Orbit-Model ::= CHOICE {
  gANSS-keplerianParameters      GANSS-KeplerianParametersOrb,
  ...
}

GANSS-Real-Time-Integrity ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSSat)) OF GANSS-RealTimeInformationItem

GANSS-RealTimeInformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  bad-ganss-satId              INTEGER(0..63),
  bad-ganss-signalId           BIT STRING(SIZE(8))                                OPTIONAL,
  ie-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-RealTimeInformationItem-ExtIEs } }   OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

GANSS-RealTimeInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GANSS-RX-Pos ::= SEQUENCE {
  latitudeSign                 ENUMERATED{north,south},
  degreesOfLatitude             INTEGER(0..2147483647),
  degreesOfLongitude            INTEGER(-2147483648..2147483647),
  directionOfAltitude          ENUMERATED{height,depth},
}

```

```

altitude                                INTEGER(0..32767),
ie-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-RX-Pos-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-RX-Pos-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-SatelliteClockModelItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    t-oc                      BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
    a-i2                      BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),
    a-il                      BIT STRING (SIZE (18)),
    a-io                      BIT STRING (SIZE (28)),
    t-gd                      BIT STRING (SIZE (10))                                OPTIONAL,
    model-id                  INTEGER(0..1,...)                                OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-SatelliteClockModelItem-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-SatelliteClockModelItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-SatelliteInformationKP ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSatAlmanac)) OF GANSS-SatelliteInformationKPIItem

GANSS-SatelliteInformationKPIItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    satId                    INTEGER(0..63),
    ganss-e-alm              BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    ganss-delta-I-alm        BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    ganss-omegadot-alm      BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    ganss-svhealth-alm       BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
    ganss-delta-a-sqrt-alm  BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
    ganss-omegazero-alm     BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    ganss-m-zero-alm         BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    ganss-omega-alm          BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    ganss-af-zero-alm        BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
    ganss-af-one-alm         BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    ie-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-SatelliteInformationKPIItem-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-SatelliteInformationKPIItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

Ganss-Sat-Info-AddNavList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxGANSSat)) OF SEQUENCE {

```

```

satId                      INTEGER (0..63),
svHealth                   BIT STRING (SIZE (6)),
iod                        BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
ganssAddClockModels       GANSS-AddClockModels,
ganssAddOrbitModels        GANSS-AddOrbitModels,
ie-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Ganss-Sat-Info-AddNavList-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

Ganss-Sat-Info-AddNavList-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-GLOkpList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxGANSSatAlmanac)) OF GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-GLOkp

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-GLOkp ::= SEQUENCE {
  gloAlmNA                  BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
  gloAlmna                   BIT STRING (SIZE(5)),
  gloAlmHA                  BIT STRING (SIZE(5)),
  gloAlmLambdaA              BIT STRING (SIZE(21)),
  gloAlmTlambdA              BIT STRING (SIZE(21)),
  gloAlmDeltaIA              BIT STRING (SIZE(18)),
  gloAkmDeltaTA              BIT STRING (SIZE(22)),
  gloAlmDeltaTdotA           BIT STRING (SIZE(7)),
  gloAlmEpsilonA              BIT STRING (SIZE(15)),
  gloAlmOmegaA               BIT STRING (SIZE(16)),
  gloAlmTauA                 BIT STRING (SIZE(10)),
  gloAlmCA                   BIT STRING (SIZE(1)),
  gloAlmMA                   BIT STRING (SIZE(2)),
  OPTIONAL,
  ie-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-GLOkp-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-GLOkp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-MIDIkpList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxGANSSatAlmanac)) OF GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-MIDIkp

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-MIDIkp ::= SEQUENCE {
  svID                      INTEGER(0..63),
  midiAlmE                  BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
  midiAlmDeltaI              BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
  midiAlmOmegaDot            BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
  midiAlmSqrtA               BIT STRING (SIZE (17)),
  midiAlmOmega0               BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  midiAlmOmega               BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  midiAlmMo                  BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  midiAlmaf0                 BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
  midiAlmaf1                 BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
}

```

```

midiAlmL1Health      BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
midiAlmL2Health      BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
midiAlmL5Health      BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
ie-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-MIDIkp-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-MIDIkp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-NAVkpList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxGANSSatAlmanac)) OF GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-NAVkp

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-NAVkp ::= SEQUENCE {
  svID                INTEGER(0..63),
  navAlmE              BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  navAlmDeltaI         BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  navAlmOMEGADOT       BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
  navAlmSVHealth       BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
  navAlmSqrtA          BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
  navAlmOMEGAo         BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
  navAlmOmega          BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
  navAlmMo              BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
  navAlmaf0            BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
  navAlmaf1            BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
  ie-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-NAVkp-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-NAVkp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-REDkpList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxGANSSatAlmanac)) OF GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-REDkp

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-REDkp ::= SEQUENCE {
  svID                INTEGER(0..63),
  redAlmDeltaA         BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
  redAlmOmega0          BIT STRING (SIZE (7)),
  redAlmPhi0            BIT STRING (SIZE (7)),
  redAlmL1Health        BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
  redAlmL2Health        BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
  redAlmL5Health        BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
  ie-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-REDkp-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-REDkp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

```

```

}

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-SBAScefList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxGANSSSatAlmanac)) OF GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-SBAScef

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-SBAScef ::= SEQUENCE {
    sbasAlmDataID          BIT STRING (SIZE(2)),
    svID                   INTEGER(0..63),
    sbasAlmHealth           BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    sbasAlmXg               BIT STRING (SIZE(15)),
    sbasAlmYg               BIT STRING (SIZE(15)),
    sbasAlmZg               BIT STRING (SIZE(9)),
    sbasAlmXgdot            BIT STRING (SIZE(3)),
    sbasAlmYgDot            BIT STRING (SIZE(3)),
    sbasAlmZgDot            BIT STRING (SIZE(4)),
    sbasAlmTo               BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
    ie-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-SBAScef-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GANSS-SAT-Info-Almanac-SBAScef-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GANSS-Sat-Info-Nav ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxGANSSSat)) OF SEQUENCE {
    satId                  INTEGER(0..63),
    svHealth                BIT STRING (SIZE(5)),
    iod                     BIT STRING (SIZE(10)),
    ganssClockModel         GANSS-Clock-Model,
    ganssOrbitModel         GANSS-Orbit-Model,
    ie-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Sat-Info-Nav-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GANSS-Sat-Info-Nav-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GANSS-SBAS-ID ::= ENUMERATED {
    waas,
    egnos,
    msas,
    gagan,
    ...
}

GANSS-SBASclockModel ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

sbasTo          BIT STRING (SIZE (13)),
sbasAgfo        BIT STRING (SIZE (12)),
sbasAgf1        BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
ie-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-SBASclockModel-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-SBASclockModel-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-Signal-ID ::= INTEGER(0..7,...)

GANSS-StatusHealth ::= ENUMERATED {
  udre-scale-1dot0,
  udre-scale-0dot75,
  udre-scale-0dot5,
  udre-scale-0dot3,
  udre-scale-0dot2,
  udre-scale-0dot1,
  no-data,
  invalid-data
}

GANSS-Time-ID ::= INTEGER(0..7,...)

GANSS-Time-Model ::= SEQUENCE {
  ganss-time-model-Ref-Time      INTEGER(0..37799),
  ganss-t-a0                     INTEGER(-2147483648.. 2147483647),
  ganss-t-a1                     INTEGER(-8388608.. 8388607)           OPTIONAL,
  ganss-t-a2                     INTEGER(-64..63)                  OPTIONAL,
  gnss-to-id                     ENUMERATED{gps,...,galileo,qzss,glonass},
  ganss-wk-number                INTEGER(0..8191)                 OPTIONAL,
  ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Time-Model-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
...
}

GANSS-Time-Model-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

GANSS-Transmission-Time ::= SEQUENCE {
  ganssDay                      INTEGER(0..8191)
  OPTIONAL,
  ganssTod                       INTEGER(0..86399),
  ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-Transmission-Time-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
...
}

```

```

GANSS-Transmission-Time-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GANSS-UTC-Model ::= SEQUENCE {
  a-one-utc                      BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
  a-zero-utc                      BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
  t-ot-utc                        BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
  w-n-t-utc                       BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
  delta-t-ls-utc                  BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
  w-n-lsf-utc                     BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
  dn-utc                           BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
  delta-t-lsf-utc                 BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
  ie-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-UTC-Model-ExtIEs } }
  ...
}

GANSS-UTC-Model-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GANSS-UTCmodelSet1 ::= SEQUENCE {
  utcA0                           BIT STRING (SIZE(16)),
  utcA1                           BIT STRING (SIZE(13)),
  utcA2                           BIT STRING (SIZE(7)),
  utcDeltaTls                      BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
  utcTot                          BIT STRING (SIZE(16)),
  utcWNot                         BIT STRING (SIZE(13)),
  utcWNlsf                         BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
  utcDN                            BIT STRING (SIZE(4)),
  utcDeltaTlsf                     BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
  ie-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-UTCmodelSet1-ExtIEs } }
  ...
}

GANSS-UTCmodelSet1-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GANSS-UTCmodelSet2 ::= SEQUENCE {
  nA                             BIT STRING (SIZE(11)),
  tauC                           BIT STRING (SIZE(32)),
  deltaUT1                        GANSS-DeltaUT1
  kp                             BIT STRING (SIZE(2))
  ie-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-UTCmodelSet2-ExtIEs } }
  ...
}

GANSS-UTCmodelSet2-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

}

GANSS-UTCmodelSet3 ::= SEQUENCE {
    utcA1wnt      BIT STRING (SIZE(24)),
    utcA0wnt      BIT STRING (SIZE(32)),
    utcTot        BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    utcWNt        BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    utcDeltaTls   BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    utcWNlsf      BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    utcDN         BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    utcDeltaTlsf  BIT STRING (SIZE(8)),
    utcStandardID BIT STRING (SIZE(3)),
    ie-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GANSS-UTCmodelSet3-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GANSS-UTCmodelSet3-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GapLength          ::= INTEGER (1..14)
-- Unit slot

GapDuration        ::= INTEGER (1..144,...)
-- Unit frame

GenericTrafficCategory ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

GPS-Almanac ::= SEQUENCE {
    wna-alm       BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    sat-info-almanac SAT-Info-Almanac,
    sVGlobalHealth-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (364)) OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GPS-Almanac-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GPS-Almanac-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-SAT-Info-Almanac-ExtItem   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION   SAT-Info-Almanac-ExtList
      PRESENCE      optional },
    ...
}

GPS-Ionospheric-Model ::= SEQUENCE {
    alpha-zero-ionos   BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    alpha-one-ionos    BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    alpha-two-ionos    BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    alpha-three-ionos   BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    beta-zero-ionos    BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    beta-one-ionos     BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    beta-two-ionos     BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    ...
}

```

```

beta-three-ionos      BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
ie-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GPS-Ionospheric-Model-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
...
}

GPS-Ionospheric-Model-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GPS-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNoGPSItems)) OF GPS-Information-Item
-- This IE shall be present if the Information Type Item IE indicates "GPS Information"

GPS-Information-Item ::= ENUMERATED {
  gps-navigation-model-and-time-recovery,
  gps-ionospheric-model,
  gps-utc-model,
  gps-almanac,
  gps-rt-integrity,
  ...
}

GPS-RealTime-Integrity ::= CHOICE {
  bad-satellites          GPSBadSat-Info-RealTime-Integrity,
  no-bad-satellites        NULL
}

GPSBadSat-Info-RealTime-Integrity ::= SEQUENCE {
  sat-info                 SATInfo-RealTime-Integrity,
  ie-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GPSBadSat-Info-RealTime-Integrity-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

GPSBadSat-Info-RealTime-Integrity-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GPS-NavigationModel-and-TimeRecovery ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoSat)) OF GPS-NavandRecovery-Item

GPS-NavandRecovery-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  tx-tow-nav                INTEGER (0..1048575),
  sat-id-nav                 SAT-ID,
  tlm-message-nav            BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
  tlm-revd-c-nav             BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),
  ho-word-nav                BIT STRING (SIZE (22)),
  w-n-nav                    BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
  ca-or-p-on-12-nav          BIT STRING (SIZE (2)),
  user-range-accuracy-index-nav BIT STRING (SIZE (4)),
  sv-health-nav              BIT STRING (SIZE (6)),
}

```

```

iodc-nav           BIT STRING (SIZE (10)),
l2-p-dataflag-nav BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
sf1-reserved-nav  BIT STRING (SIZE (87)),
t-gd-nav          BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
t-oc-nav          BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
a-f-2-nav         BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
a-f-1-nav         BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
a-f-zero-nav      BIT STRING (SIZE (22)),
c-rs-nav          BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
delta-n-nav       BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
m-zero-nav        BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
c-uc-nav          BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
gps-e-nav         BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
c-us-nav          BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
a-sqrt-nav        BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
t-oe-nav          BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
fit-interval-flag-nav BIT STRING (SIZE (1)),
aodo-nav          BIT STRING (SIZE (5)),
c-ic-nav          BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
omega-zero-nav    BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
c-is-nav          BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
i-zero-nav         BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
c-rc-nav          BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
gps-omega-nav     BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
omegadot-nav      BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
idot-nav          BIT STRING (SIZE (14)),
spare-zero-fill   BIT STRING (SIZE (20)),
ie-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GPS-NavandRecovery-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

GPS-NavandRecovery-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GPS-RX-POS ::= SEQUENCE {
  latitudeSign      ENUMERATED {north, south},
  latitude          INTEGER (0..8388607),
  longitude         INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
  directionOfAltitude ENUMERATED {height, depth},
  altitude          INTEGER (0..32767),
  iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GPS-RX-POS-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

GPS-RX-POS-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

GPS-Status-Health ::= ENUMERATED {

```

```

udre-scale-1dot0,
udre-scale-0dot75,
udre-scale-0dot5,
udre-scale-0dot3,
udre-scale-0dot1,
no-data,
invalid-data
}

GPSTOW ::= INTEGER (0..604799)

GPS-UTC-Model ::= SEQUENCE {
    a-one-utc          BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    a-zero-utc         BIT STRING (SIZE (32)),
    t-ot-utc           BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    delta-t-ls-utc    BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    w-n-t-utc          BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    w-n-lsf-utc        BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    dn-utc              BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    delta-t-lsf-utc   BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    ie-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GPS-UTC-Model-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GPS-UTC-Model-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- =====
-- H
-- =====

HARQ-Info-for-E-DCH ::= ENUMERATED {
    rv0,
    rvtable
}

HARQ-MemoryPartitioning ::= CHOICE {
    implicit      HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-Implicit,
    explicit      HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-Explicit,
    ...
}

HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-Implicit ::= SEQUENCE {
    number-of-Processes   INTEGER (1..8,...,12|14|16),
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-Implicit-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-Implicit-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-Explicit ::= SEQUENCE {
    HARQ-MemoryPartitioningList,
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-Explicit-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
-- The following IE may only be used in FDD, in MIMO dual stream transmission mode
    {ID id-HARQ-MemoryPartitioningInfoExtForMIMO CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HARQ-MemoryPartitioningInfoExtForMIMO PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

HARQ-MemoryPartitioningList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHARQProcesses)) OF HARQ-MemoryPartitioningItem

HARQ-MemoryPartitioningInfoExtForMIMO ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (4|6|8)) OF HARQ-MemoryPartitioningItem

HARQ-MemoryPartitioningItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    process-Memory-Size
        ENUMERATED {
            hms800, hms1600, hms2400, hms3200, hms4000,
            hms4800, hms5600, hms6400, hms7200, hms8000,
            hms8800, hms9600, hms10400, hms11200, hms12000,
            hms12800, hms13600, hms14400, hms15200, hms16000,
            hms17600, hms19200, hms20800, hms22400, hms24000,
            hms25600, hms27200, hms28800, hms30400, hms32000,
            hms36000, hms40000, hms44000, hms48000, hms52000,
            hms56000, hms60000, hms64000, hms68000, hms72000,
            hms76000, hms80000, hms88000, hms96000, hms104000,
            hms112000, hms120000, hms128000, hms136000, hms144000,
            hms152000, hms160000, hms176000, hms192000, hms208000,
            hms224000, hms240000, hms256000, hms272000, hms288000,
            hms304000, ...},
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

HARQ-MemoryPartitioningItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HARQ-Preamble-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
    mode0,
    mode1
}

HARQ-Process-Allocation-2ms-EDCH ::= BIT STRING ( SIZE(maxNrOfEDCHHARQProcesses2msEDCH) )

HARQ-Preamble-Mode-Activation-Indicator ::=ENUMERATED {
    harqPreambleModeActivated
}

HSDPA-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {hsdpa-capable, hsdpa-non-capable}

HS-DSCHProvidedBitRate ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPriorityClasses)) OF HS-DSCHProvidedBitRate-Item

```

```

HS-DSCHProvidedBitRate-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    schedulingPriorityIndicator      SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
    hS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValue     HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValue,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCHProvidedBitRate-Item-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HS-DSCHProvidedBitRate-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValue ::= INTEGER(0..16777215,...,16777216..256000000)
-- except for 7.68Mcps TDD Unit bit/s, Range 0..2^24-1..2^24..256,000,000, Step 1 bit
-- 7.68Mcps TDD Unit 2bit/s, Range 0..2^24-1..2^24..256,000,000, Step 1

HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF HS-
DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item

HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
    cellPortionID                  CellPortionID,
    hS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValue    HS-DSCHProvidedBitRate,
    iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HS-DSCHRequiredPower ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPriorityClasses)) OF HS-DSCHRequiredPower-Item

HS-DSCHRequiredPower-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    schedulingPriorityIndicator      SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
    hS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue       HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue,
    hS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEInformation HS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEInformation
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCHRequiredPower-Item-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HS-DSCHRequiredPower-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue ::= INTEGER(0..1000)
-- Unit %, Range 0 ..1000, Step 0.1%

HS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfContextsOnUeList)) OF HS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEInformation-Item

HS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEInformation-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    CRNC-CommunicationContextID   CRNC-CommunicationContextID,
    ...
}

```

```

hs-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEWeight      OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEInformation-Item-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
}

HS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEInformation-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HS-DSCHRequiredPowerPerUEWeight ::= INTEGER(0..100)
-- Unit %, Range 0 ..100, Step 1%

HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortion ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-
For-CellPortion-Item

HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
  cellPortionID           CellPortionID,
  hs-DSCHRequiredPowerValue HS-DSCHRequiredPower,
  iE-Extensions
  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortion-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HSDPA-Associated-PICH-Information ::= CHOICE {
  hsdpa-PICH-Shared-with-PCH
  HSDPA-PICH-Shared-with-PCH,
  hsdpa-PICH-notShared-with-PCH
  HSDPA-PICH-notShared-with-PCH,
  ...
}

HSDPA-PICH-Shared-with-PCH ::= SEQUENCE {
  hsdpa-PICH-SharedPCH-ID
  CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  ...
}

HSDPA-PICH-notShared-with-PCH ::= SEQUENCE {
  hSDPA-PICH-notShared-ID
  CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  fdd-DL-Channelisation-CodeNumber
  FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber,
  pich-Power
  PICH-Power,
  pich-Mode
  PICH-Mode,
  sttd-Indicator
  STTD-Indicator,
  ...
}

HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  hdsch-Common-Information
  HSDSCH-Common-Information
  commonMACflow-Specific-Information
  CommonMACflow-Specific-InfoList
  iE-Extensions
  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationFDD-ExtIEs} }
OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

}

HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  hsSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseFDD      HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListFDD
  harQ-MemoryPartitioning                      HARQ-MemoryPartitioning
  commonMACFlow-Specific-Info-Response        CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoList-Response
  iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseFDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HSDSCH-Common-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  cCCH-PriorityQueue-Id                         PriorityQueue-Id,
  sRBL-PriorityQueue-Id                         PriorityQueue-Id,
  associatedCommon-MACFlow                      Common-MACFlow-ID,
  fACH-Measurement-Occasion-Cycle-Length-Coefficient FACH-Measurement-Occasion-Cycle-Length-Coefficient
  OPTIONAL,
  rACH-Measurement-Result                      RACH-Measurement-Result,
  bCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-Information        BCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-Information,
  iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Common-Information-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HSDSCH-Common-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HSDSCH-FDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  hSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information                 HSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information,
  ueCapability-Info                           UE-Capability-Information,
  mAChs-Reordering-Buffer-Size-for-RLC-UM   MAChsReorderingBufferSize-for-RLC-UM,
  cqiFeedback-CycleK                          CQI-Feedback-Cycle,
  cqiRepetitionFactor                        CQI-RepetitionFactor
  -- This IE shall be present if the CQI Feedback Cycle k is greater than 0
  ackNackRepetitionFactor                   AckNack-RepetitionFactor,
  cqiPowerOffset                            CQI-Power-Offset,
  ackPowerOffset                            Ack-Power-Offset,
  nackPowerOffset                           Nack-Power-Offset,
  hsscch-PowerOffset                        HSSCCH-PowerOffset
  measurement-Power-Offset                  Measurement-Power-Offset
  iE-Extensions                             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-FDD-Information-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HSDSCH-FDD-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

{ ID id-HARQ-Preamble-Mode
optional}
{ ID id-MIMO-ActivationIndicator
optional}
{ ID id-HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat
optional}
{ ID id-SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
{ ID id-UE-with-enhanced-HS-SCCH-support-indicator
PRESENCE optional}
{ ID id-EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort
optional}
{ ID id-UE-SupportIndicatorExtension
optional},
...
}

HSDSCH-TDD-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  hSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information,
  ueCapability-Info,
  mAChs-Reordering-Buffer-Size-for-RLC-UM,
  tDD-AckNack-Power-Offset,
  iE-Extensions
  ...
}

HSDSCH-TDD-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-HSSICH-SIRTtarget CRITICALITY ignore
    EXTENSION UL-SIR
    PRESENCE optional}|  

-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
  { ID id-HSSICH-TPC-StepSize CRITICALITY ignore
    EXTENSION TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR
    PRESENCE optional}|  

-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
  { ID id-HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat CRITICALITY reject
    EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat
    PRESENCE optional}|  

  { ID id-tSN-Length CRITICALITY reject
    EXTENSION TSN-Length
    PRESENCE optional }|  

-- Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
  { ID id-MIMO-ActivationIndicator
    CRITICALITY reject
    EXTENSION MIMO-ActivationIndicator
    PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
  hsDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-Info-to-Modify
  priorityQueueInfoModify
  mAChs-Reordering-Buffer-Size-for-RLC-UM
  cqiFeedback-CycleK
  cqiRepetitionFactor
  ackNackRepetitionFactor
  cqiPowerOffset
  ackPowerOffset
  nackPowerOffset
  hssch-PowerOffset
  measurement-Power-Offset
  hSSCCHCodeChangeGrant
  tDDAckNackPowerOffset
  iE-Extensions
  ...
}

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-to-Modify
PriorityQueue-InfoList-to-Modify
mAChsReorderingBufferSize-for-RLC-UM
CQI-Feedback-Cycle
CQI-RepetitionFactor
AckNack-RepetitionFactor
CQI-Power-Offset
Ack-Power-Offset
Nack-Power-Offset
HSSCCH-PowerOffset
Measurement-Power-Offset
HSSCCH-Code-Change-Grant
TDD-AckNack-Power-Offset
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  OPTIONAL,
  OPTIONAL,
  OPTIONAL, -- For FDD only
  OPTIONAL, -- For TDD only
  OPTIONAL,

```

```

}

HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-HARQ-Preamble-Mode CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HARQ-Preamble-Mode PRESENCE optional}|
{ ID id-HSSICH-SIRTarget CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UL-SIR PRESENCE optional}|
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-ueCapability-Info CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-Capability-Information PRESENCE optional}|
{ ID id-HSSICH-TPC-StepSize CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR PRESENCE optional}|
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Grant CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Grant PRESENCE optional}|
-- Applicable to FDD only
{ ID id-MIMO-Mode-Indicator CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-Mode-Indicator PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort PRESENCE optional }|
{ ID id-UE-SupportIndicatorExtension CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UE-SupportIndicatorExtension PRESENCE optional},

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdFlows)) OF HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
  hsDSCH-MACdFlow-ID HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
  allocationRetentionPriority AllocationRetentionPriority OPTIONAL,
  transportBearerRequestIndicator TransportBearerRequestIndicator,
  bindingID BindingID OPTIONAL,
  transportLayerAddress TransportLayerAddress OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
}

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-TnlQos CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TnlQos PRESENCE optional},
}

HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat ::= ENUMERATED {
  indexedMACdPDU-Size,
  flexibleMACdPDU-Size
}

HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
  indexedSizeCapable,
  flexibleSizeCapable
}

HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised ::= SEQUENCE {
  hsDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-Info-to-Modify HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList-to-Modify OPTIONAL,
  priorityQueueInfoToModifyUnsynchronised PriorityQueue-InfoList-to-Modify-Unsynchronised OPTIONAL,
  cqiPowerOffset CQI-Power-Offset OPTIONAL, -- For FDD only
  ackPowerOffset Ack-Power-Offset OPTIONAL, -- For FDD only
  nackPowerOffset Nack-Power-Offset OPTIONAL, -- For FDD only
  hsschcch-PowerOffset HSSCCH-PowerOffset OPTIONAL, -- For FDD only
}

```

```

tDDAckNackPowerOffset
iE-Extensions
OPTIONAL,
...
}

HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-HARQ-Preamble-Mode           CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION HARQ-Preamble-Mode          PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-HSSICH-SIRTarget             CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION UL-SIR                  PRESENCE optional } |
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-ueCapability-Info           CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION UE-Capability-Information  PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-HSSICH-TPC-StepSize          CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR  PRESENCE optional } |
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
{ ID id-MIMO-Mode-Indicator         CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION MIMO-Mode-Indicator        PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator  PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort    CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort      PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-UE-SupportIndicatorExtension CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION UE-SupportIndicatorExtension  PRESENCE optional },
...
}

HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
  hSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp
OPTIONAL,
  hSSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseFDD
OPTIONAL,
  hARQ-MemoryPartitioning
OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions
...
}

HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-HARQ-Preamble-Mode-Activation-Indicator CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION HARQ-Preamble-Mode-Activation-Indicator
PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-MIMO-N-M-Ratio                   CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION MIMO-N-M-Ratio
PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-UsageIndicator    CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION SixtyfourQAM-DL-UsageIndicator
PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-HSDSCH-TBSizeTableIndicator       CRITICALITY ignore    EXTENSION HSDSCH-TBSizeTableIndicator
PRESENCE optional },
...
}

HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
  hsscch-PowerOffset                      HSSCCH-PowerOffset
OPTIONAL,
  measurement-Power-Offset                Measurement-Power-Offset,
  sixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator      SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator
OPTIONAL,
  hSDSCH-RNTI                            HSDSCH-RNTI,
  iE-Extensions
...
}

HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-DiversityMode        CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION DiversityMode PRESENCE optional } |
{ ID id-TransmitDiversityIndicator CRITICALITY reject   EXTENSION TransmitDiversityIndicator
PRESENCE optional },
...
}

```

```

}

HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseFDD      HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListFDD           OPTIONAL,
    sixtyfourQAM-DL-UsageIndicator                SixtyfourQAM-DL-UsageIndicator                  OPTIONAL,
    hSDSCH-TBSizeTableIndicator                   HSDSCH-TBSizeTableIndicator                     OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-Respons-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-Respons-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsscch-PowerOffset                          HSSCCH-PowerOffset                         OPTIONAL,
    measurement-Power-Offset                  Measurement-Power-Offset                  OPTIONAL,
    hSSCCH-CodeChangeGrant                    HSSCCH-Code-Change-Grant                  OPTIONAL,
    sixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator       SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-DiversityMode          CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION DiversityMode PRESENCE optional}| PRESENCE optional}|  

    {ID id-TransmitDiversityIndicator CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION TransmitDiversityIndicator PRESENCE optional}|  

-- This IE shall be present if Diversity Mode IE is present and is not set to 'none'  

    {ID id-NonCellSpecificTxDiversity CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION NonCellSpecificTxDiversity PRESENCE optional},  

    ...
}

HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify-Unsynchronised ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsscch-PowerOffset                          HSSCCH-PowerOffset                         OPTIONAL,
    sixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator       SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator        OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify-Unsynchronised-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-To-Modify-Unsynchronised-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Update-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsSCCHCodeChangeIndicator                 HSSCCH-CodeChangeIndicator                  OPTIONAL,
    hS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Indicator          HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Indicator            OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall never be included. If received it shall be ignored.
    iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Update-Information-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Update-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Cell-Change-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
  HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-cell-choice      HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-choice,
  iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Cell-Change-Information-Response-ExtIEs } }
} OPTIONAL,
...
}

HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Cell-Change-Information-Response-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-choice ::= CHOICE {
  HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-successful      HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-successful,
  HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-unsuccessful    HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-unsuccessful,
  ...
}

HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-successful ::= SEQUENCE {
  HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-Response   HS-DSCH-FDD-Secondary-Serving-Information-Response,
  iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-successful-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-successful-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-unsuccessful ::= SEQUENCE {
  cause                      Cause,
  iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-unsuccessful-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HS-Secondary-Serving-cell-change-unsuccessful-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HS-DSCH-Secondary-Serving-Remove ::= NULL

HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationFDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  paging-MACFlow-Specific-Information   Paging-MACFlow-Specific-Information,
  hSSCCH-Power                         DL-Power,
  hSPDSCH-Power                        DL-Power,
  number-of-PCCH-transmission          Number-of-PCCH-transmission,
  transport-Block-Size-List            Transport-Block-Size-List,
  iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationFDD-ExtIEs } }
} OPTIONAL,
...
}

```

```

HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPagingMACFlow)) OF HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseList

HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseList ::= SEQUENCE {
  pagingMACFlow-ID           Paging-MACFlow-ID,
  bindingID                  BindingID           OPTIONAL,
  transportLayerAddress       TransportLayerAddress      OPTIONAL,
  hSPDSCH-Code-Index         HSPDSCH-Code-Index,
  iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseList-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseList-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
  hsDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp   HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp   OPTIONAL,
  hsSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseTDD     HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDD    OPTIONAL, -- Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD or
7.68Mcps TDD
  hsSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseTDDLCSR  HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDDLCSR  OPTIONAL, -- Not Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD or
7.68Mcps TDD, This HSSCCH Specific Information is for the first Frequency repetition, HSSCCH Specific Information for Frequency repetitions 2 and
on, should be defined in MultipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationList-ResponseTDDLCSR
  HARQ-MemoryPartitioning          HARQ-MemoryPartitioning          OPTIONAL, -- This HARQ Memory Partitioning
Information is for the first Frequency repetition, HARQ Memory Partitioning Information for Frequency repetitions 2 and on, should be defined in
MultipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationList-ResponseTDDLCSR
  iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-hsSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseTDD768           CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDD768
    PRESENCE optional}|                                          
  { ID id-UARFCNforNt                                         CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UARFCN
    PRESENCE optional}|                                          
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies , This is the UARFCN for the first Frequency repetition
  { ID id-multipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationList-ResponseTDDLCSR  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MultipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationList-
    ResponseTDDLCSR  PRESENCE optional }|
    -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies , This MultipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationList-ResponseTDDLCSR is the HS-SCCH and HARQ
Memory Partitioning information for the 2nd and beyond HS-PDSCH frequencies.
  { ID id-multicarrier-number                                     CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION Multicarrier-Number
    PRESENCE optional }|
    -- Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies
  { ID id-MIMO-SFMode-For-HSPDSCHDualStream                   CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-SFMode-For-HSPDSCHDualStream
    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-MIMO-ReferenceSignal-InformationListLCR            CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MIMO-ReferenceSignal-InformationListLCR
    PRESENCE optional },
  ...
}

```

```

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdFlows)) OF HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp-Item

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationResp-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsDSCHMacdFlow-ID,
    bindingID,
    transportLayerAddress,
    hSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-Allocation,
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InformationRespItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-Info
    priorityQueue-Info
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSDSCH-MACdFlows-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdFlows)) OF HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    allocationRetentionPriority,
    bindingID,
    transportLayerAddress
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-Specific-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-TnlQos CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TnlQos PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdFlows)) OF HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete-Item

HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete-Item-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

HSDSCH-TBSizeTableIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    octet-aligned
}

HSSCCH-PowerOffset ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- PowerOffset = -32 + offset * 0.25
-- Unit dB, Range -32dB .. +31.75dB, Step +0.25dB

HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-Allocation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPriorityQueues)) OF HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-AllocationItem

HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-AllocationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    schedulingPriorityIndicator      SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
    maximum-MACdPDU-Size           MACdPDU-Size,
    hSDSCH-InitialWindowSize       HSDSCH-InitialWindowSize,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-AllocationItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSDSCH-Initial-Capacity-AllocationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-MaximumMACdPDU-SizeExtended      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION      MAC-PDU-SizeExtended      PRESENCE optional},
    ...
}

HSDSCH-InitialWindowSize          ::= INTEGER (1..255)
-- Number of MAC-d PDUs.

HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo ::= SEQUENCE {
    setsOfHS-SCCH-Codes      SetsOfHS-SCCH-Codes,
    hARQ-MemoryPartitioning   HARQ-MemoryPartitioning,
    e-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information   E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information      OPTIONAL,
    hARQ-Preamble-Mode-Activation-Indicator   HARQ-Preamble-Mode-Activation-Indicator      OPTIONAL,
    mMIMO-N-M-Ratio           MIMO-N-M-Ratio      OPTIONAL,
    continuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response   ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response
    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup ::= SEQUENCE {
    mAChsResetScheme        MAChsResetScheme,
    hSDSCH-Physical-Layer-Category   INTEGER (1..64,...),
    mAChs-Reordering-Buffer-Size-for-RLC-UM   MAChsReorderingBufferSize-for-RLC-UM,
    secondaryServingCells     SecondaryServingCells      OPTIONAL,
    numPrimaryHS-SCCH-Codes   NumHS-SCCH-Codes      OPTIONAL,
    hARQ-Preamble-Mode       HARQ-Preamble-Mode      OPTIONAL,
    mMIMO-ActivationIndicator   MIMO-ActivationIndicator      OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

hSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat      HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat      OPTIONAL,
sixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator  SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator      OPTIONAL,
uE-with-enhanced-HS-SCCH-support-indicator  NULL      OPTIONAL,
continuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information  ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information
iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCHPreconfigurationSetup-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
                                         OPTIONAL,
}

HSDSCHPreconfigurationSetup-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  {ID id-UE-SupportIndicatorExtension      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION      UE-SupportIndicatorExtension      PRESENCE optional},
  ...
}

HS-SCCH-PreconfiguredCodes      ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes)) OF HS-SCCH-PreconfiguredCodesItem

HS-SCCH-PreconfiguredCodesItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  hs-SCCH-CodeNumber      HS-SCCH-CodeNumber,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SCCH-PreconfiguredCodesItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HS-SCCH-PreconfiguredCodesItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HS-SCCH-CodeNumber ::= INTEGER (0..127)

HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes)) OF HSSCCH-Codes

HSSCCH-Codes ::= SEQUENCE {
  codeNumber              INTEGER (0..127),
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemFDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes)) OF HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDD

HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDD ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeslot                TimeSlot,
  midambleShiftAndBurstType MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
  tDD-ChannelisationCode   TDD-ChannelisationCode,
  hSSICH-Info               HSSICH-Info,
  iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDD-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDDLRCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes)) OF HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDDLRCR

HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDDLRCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslotLCR                                TimeSlotLCR,
    midambleShiftLCR                            MidambleShiftLCR,
    first-TDD-ChannelisationCode                TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    second-TDD-ChannelisationCode               TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    hSSICH-InfoLCR                               HSSICH-InfoLCR,
    iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDDLRCR-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDDLRCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-UARFCNforNt      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION UARFCN      PRESENCE optional},
    -- Applicable for 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. this IE indicates the frequency which is actually used by the HS-SCCH
    ...
}
HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDD768 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes)) OF HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDD768

HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDD768 ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeslot                                TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType768              MidambleShiftAndBurstType768,
    tDD-ChannelisationCode768                 TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    hSSICH-Info768                            HSSICH-Info768,
    iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDD768-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemTDD768-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSSICH-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSSICH-ID                                 HS-SICH-ID,
    timeslot                                TimeSlot,
    midambleShiftAndBurstType                MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
    tDD-ChannelisationCode                  TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSICH-Info-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSSICH-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSSICH-InfoLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSSICH-ID                                 HS-SICH-ID,

```

```

timeslotLCR
midambleShiftLCR
tDD-ChannelisationCode
iE-Extensions
...
}

HSSICH-Info-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID           CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION Extended-HS-SICH-ID      PRESENCE optional },
  -- used if the HS-SICH identity has a value larger than 31
  ...
}

HSSICH-Info768 ::= SEQUENCE {
  hSSICH-ID
  timeslot
  midambleShiftAndBurstType768
  tDD-ChannelisationCode768
  iE-Extensions
  ...
}

HSSICH-Info-768-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Value ::= SEQUENCE {
  failed-HS-SICH          HS-SICH-failed,
  missed-HS-SICH          HS-SICH-missed,
  total-HS-SICH           HS-SICH-total,
  iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Value-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
}
...

HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Value-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-Additional-failed-HS-SICH    CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION   HS-SICH-failed      PRESENCE     optional      } |
  -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than 20 failed HS-SICH
  { ID id-Additional-missed-HS-SICH    CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION   HS-SICH-missed    PRESENCE     optional } |
  -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than 20 missed HS-SICH
  { ID id-Additional-total-HS-SICH     CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION   HS-SICH-total     PRESENCE     optional },
  -- Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when there are more than 20 total HS-SICH
  ...
}

HS-SICH-failed ::= INTEGER (0..20)

HS-SICH-missed ::= INTEGER (0..20)

HS-SICH-total ::= INTEGER (0..20)

HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Measurement-Value ::= INTEGER (0..20)
-- According to mapping in [23]

```

```

HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfMACdFlows-1)

HSDSCH-RNTI ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

HS-PDSCH-FDD-Code-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    number-of-HS-PDSCH-codes           INTEGER (0..maxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp-1),
    hs-PDSCH-Start-code-number        HS-PDSCH-Start-code-number      OPTIONAL,
-- Only included when number of HS-DSCH codes > 0
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-PDSCH-FDD-Code-Information-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HS-PDSCH-FDD-Code-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HS-PDSCH-Start-code-number ::= INTEGER (1..maxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp-1)

HS-SCCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..31)
HS-SICH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..31)

HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information ::= CHOICE {
    replace                      HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-List,
    remove                       NULL,
    ...
}

HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHs)) OF HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information-Item

HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information-Item ::= INTEGER (0..maxHS-SCCHCodeNrComp-1)

HSSCCH-CodeChangeIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    hsSCCHCodeChangeNeeded
}

HSSCCH-Code-Change-Grant ::= ENUMERATED {
    changeGranted
}

HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    hsPDSCHCodeChangeNeeded
}

HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Grant ::= ENUMERATED {
    changeGranted
}

HSDSCH-Configured-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    configured-HS-DSCH,
    no-configured-HS-DSCH
}

HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    hspdsch-RL-ID                 RL-ID,
}

```

```

hSDSCH-FDD-Information      HSDSCH-FDD-Information OPTIONAL,
hdsch-RNTI                  HSDSCH-RNTI,
iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information   CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-
Information    PRESENCE optional }|
  { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information       CRITICALITY reject  EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information
    PRESENCE optional },
...
}

HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response ::= SEQUENCE {
  hs-DSCH-serving-cell-choice   HS-DSCH-serving-cell-choice,
  iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCH-serving-cell-informationResponse-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

HS-DSCH-serving-cell-informationResponse-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

HS-DSCH-serving-cell-choice ::= CHOICE {
  hs-serving-cell-change-successful   HS-serving-cell-change-successful,
  hs-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful HS-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful,
...
}

HS-serving-cell-change-successful ::= SEQUENCE {
  hSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response   HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response,
  iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-serving-cell-change-successful-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

HS-serving-cell-change-successful-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response   CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-
less-Information-Response        PRESENCE optional },
...
}

HS-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful ::= SEQUENCE {
  cause                         Cause,
  iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

HS-serving-cell-change-unsuccessful-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

```

```

HS-DSCH-DRX-Cycle-FACH ::= ENUMERATED {v4,v8,v16,v32,...}

HS-DSCH-RX-Burst-FACH ::= ENUMERATED {v1,v2,v4,v8,v16,...}

HSDSCH-FDD-Update-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsSCCHCodeChangeIndicator          HSSCCH-CodeChangeIndicator           OPTIONAL,
    cqiFeedback-CycleK                CQI-Feedback-Cycle                 OPTIONAL,
    cqiRepetitionFactor              CQI-RepetitionFactor               OPTIONAL,
    ackNackRepetitionFactor          AckNack-RepetitionFactor          OPTIONAL,
    cqiPowerOffset                   CQI-Power-Offset                  OPTIONAL,
    ackPowerOffset                   Ack-Power-Offset                 OPTIONAL,
    nackPowerOffset                  Nack-Power-Offset                OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-FDD-Update-Information-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSDSCH-FDD-Update-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    {ID id-HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Indicator   CRITICALITY ignore}      EXTENSION HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Indicator PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

HSDSCH-TDD-Update-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsSCCHCodeChangeIndicator          HSSCCH-CodeChangeIndicator           OPTIONAL,
    tDDAckNackPowerOffset             TDD-AckNack-Power-Offset            OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-TDD-Update-Information-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

HSDSCH-TDD-Update-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

HSPDSCH-Code-Index ::= INTEGER (1..maxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp-1)
-- index of first HS-PDSCH code

HSPDSCH-First-Code-Index ::= INTEGER (1..maxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp-1)
-- index of first HS-PDSCH code

HSPDSCH-Second-Code-Index ::= INTEGER (1..maxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp-1)
-- index of second HS-PDSCH code

HSPDSCH-Second-Code-Support ::= BOOLEAN
-- true: applied, false: not applied

HSDPA-Associated-PICH-InformationLCR ::= CHOICE {
    hsdpA-PICH-Shared-with-PCH          HSDPA-PICH-Shared-with-PCH,
    hsdpA-PICH-notShared-with-PCHLCR    HSDPA-PICH-notShared-with-PCHLCR,
    ...
}

HSDPA-PICH-notShared-with-PCHLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    hsdpA-PICH-notShared-ID           CommonPhysicalChannelID,

```

```

tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR          TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
timeSlotLCR                        TimeSlotLCR,
midambleShiftLCR                   MidambleShiftLCR,
tdd-PhysicalChannelOffset          TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
repetitionPeriod                   RepetitionPeriod,
repetitionLength                  RepetitionLength,
pagingIndicatorLength             PagingIndicatorLength,
pICH-Power                         PICH-Power,
second-TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR  TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
stdt-Indicator                     STTD-Indicator,
iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDPA-PICH-notShared-with-PCHLCR-ExtIEs } }
                                         OPTIONAL,
}
}

HSDPA-PICH-notShared-with-PCHLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  hdsch-Common-InformationLCR          HSDSCH-Common-InformationLCR
  commonMACflow-Specific-InformationLCR CommonMACflow-Specific-InfoListLCR
  common-H-RNTI-InformationLCR         Common-H-RNTI-InformationLCR
  sync-InformationLCR                 Sync-InformationLCR
  tDD-AckNack-Power-Offset           TDD-AckNack-Power-Offset
  hSSICH-SIRTarget                  UL-SIR
  hSSICH-TPC-StepSize               TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR
  iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationLCR-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
}
}

HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  hSSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseLCR      HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListLCR
  harQ-MemoryPartitioning                    HARQ-MemoryPartitioning
-- This HARQ Memory Partitioning Information is for the first Frequency repetition.
  commonMACflow-Specific-Info-ResponseLCR       CommonMACflow-Specific-InfoList-ResponseLCR
  iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
}
}

HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-UARFCNforNt                CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION UARFCN    PRESENCE optional}|
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This is the UARFCN for the first Frequency repetition
{ ID id-MultipleFreq-HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-InformationList  CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION MultipleFreq-HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-InformationList
  PRESENCE optional }|
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD when using multiple frequencies. This HARQ MemoryPartitioning Information is for the 2nd and beyond frequencies.
{ ID id-CommonMACflow-Specific-InfoList-ResponseLCR-Ext CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION CommonMACflow-Specific-InfoList-ResponseLCR-Ext  PRESENCE
  optional },
}

```

```
}
  ...
}
```

MultipleFreq-HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFrequencyinCell-1)) OF MultipleFreq-HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-InformationItem  
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of frequencies information repetitions.

```
MultipleFreq-HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    hARQ-MemoryPartitioning          HARQ-MemoryPartitioning,
    uARFCN                           UARFCN,
    iE-Extensions                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MultipleFreq-HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
}
  ...
}
```

```
MultipleFreq-HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
  ...
}
```

```
HSDSCH-Common-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    cCCH-PriorityQueue-Id           PriorityQueue-Id,
    sRB1-PriorityQueue-Id           PriorityQueue-Id,
    associatedCommon-MACFlowLCR     Common-MACFlow-ID-LCR,
    fACH-Measurement-Occasion-Cycle-Length-Coefficient FACH-Measurement-Occasion-Cycle-Length-Coefficient
    OPTIONAL,
    bCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-InformationLCR             BCCH-Specific-HSDSCH-RNTI-InformationLCR
    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Common-InformationLCR-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
}
  ...
}
```

```
HSDSCH-Common-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
  ...
}
```

```
HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    paging-MACFlow-Specific-InformationLCR   Paging-MACFlow-Specific-InformationLCR,
    hSSCCH-Power                            DL-Power
    OPTIONAL,
    hSPDSCH-Power                           DL-Power
    OPTIONAL,
    reception-Window-Size                 INTEGER(1..16)
    OPTIONAL,
    n-PCH                                    INTEGER(1..8)
    OPTIONAL,
    paging-Subchannel-Size                INTEGER(1..3)
    OPTIONAL,
    transport-Block-Size-List              Transport-Block-Size-List
    OPTIONAL,
```

```

iE-Extensions
OPTIONAL,
...
}

HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPagingMACFlow)) OF HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseListLCR

HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseListLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  pagingMACFlow-ID           Paging-MACFlow-ID,
  bindingID                  BindingID,
  transportLayerAddress       TransportLayerAddress
  OPTIONAL,
  dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst   DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst,
  iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseListLCR-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseListLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HS-SCCH-ID-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..255)

HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHsLCR)) OF HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemLCR

HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  hs-SCCH-ID-LCR             HS-SCCH-ID-LCR,
  iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemLCR-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  transport-Block-Size-List    Transport-Block-Size-List-LCR,
  repetition-Period-List-LCR   Repetition-Period-List-LCR,
  hs-DSCH-SPS-Reservation-Indicator SPS-Reservation-Indicator
  OPTIONAL,
  hs-DSCH-SPS-Operation-Indicator HS-DSCH-SPS-Operation-Indicator,
  iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Transport-Block-Size-List-LCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfTBSSs-Mapping-HS-DSCH-SPS)) OF Transport-Block-Size-Item-LCR

```

```

Transport-Block-Size-Item-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    transport-Block-Size-maping-Index-LCR
    transport-Block-Size-Index-LCR
    iE-Extensions
    ...
}

Transport-Block-Size-Item-LCR-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Transport-Block-Size-maping-Index-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..maxNoOfTBSS-Mapping-HS-DSCH-SPS-1)

Transport-Block-Size-Index-LCR ::= INTEGER (1..maxNoOfHS-DSCH-TBSSLCR)

Repetition-Period-List-LCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOfRepetition-Period-LCR)) OF Repetition-Period-Item-LCR

Repetition-Period-Item-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriodIndex      RepetitionPeriodIndex,
    repetitionPeriod           RepetitionPeriod,
    repetitionLength          RepetitionLength
    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Repetition-Period-Item-LCR-ExtIES } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Repetition-Period-Item-LCR-ExtIES NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RepetitionPeriodIndex ::= INTEGER (0..maxNoOfRepetitionPeriod-SPS-LCR-1)

SPS-Reservation-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    reserve
}

HS-DSCH-SPS-Operation-Indicator ::= CHOICE {
    logicalChannellevel      LogicalChannellevel,
    priorityQueuelevel       PriorityQueuelevel,
    ...
}

LogicalChannellevel ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

PriorityQueuelevel ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (8))

HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    transport-Block-Size-List        Transport-Block-Size-List-LCR      OPTIONAL,
    repetition-Period-List-LCR      Repetition-Period-List-LCR      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR-ExtIES } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-to-Modify-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-HS-DSCH-SPS-Reservation-Indicator      CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION SPS-Reservation-Indicator
{ ID id-HS-DSCH-SPS-Operation-Indicator       CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION HS-DSCH-SPS-Operation-Indicator
...
}

HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  hs-SICH-InformationList-for-HS-DSCH-SPS   HS-SICH-InformationList-for-HS-DSCH-SPS,
  initial-HS-PDSCH-SPS-Resource             Initial-HS-PDSCH-SPS-Resource           OPTIONAL,
  buffer-Size-for-HS-DSCH-SPS              Process-Memory-Size                  OPTIONAL,
  number-of-Processes-for-HS-DSCH-SPS     Number-of-Processes-for-HS-DSCH-SPS    OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs } }
  OPTIONAL,
...
}

HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

HS-SICH-InformationList-for-HS-DSCH-SPS ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoOf-HS-SICH-SPS)) OF HS-SICH-InformationItem-for-HS-DSCH-SPS

HS-SICH-InformationItem-for-HS-DSCH-SPS ::= SEQUENCE {
  hs-SICH-Mapping-Index      HS-SICH-Mapping-Index          OPTIONAL,
  -- the IE is mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD.
  hs-SICH-Type               HS-SICH-Type,
  iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HS-SICH-InformationItem-for-HS-DSCH-SPS-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
...
}

HS-SICH-InformationItem-for-HS-DSCH-SPS-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

HS-SICH-Mapping-Index ::= INTEGER (0..maxNoOf-HS-SICH-SPS-1)

HS-SICH-Type ::= CHOICE {
  hs-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH      HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH,
  non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH  Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH,
...
}

HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH ::= SEQUENCE {
  hsSICH-ID                      HS-SICH-ID,
  extended-HS-SICH-ID            Extended-HS-SICH-ID        OPTIONAL,
...
}

Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH ::= SEQUENCE {
  non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID  Non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID,
...
}

```

```

Non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

Initial-HS-PDSCH-SPS-Resource ::= SEQUENCE {
    repetitionPeriodIndex,
    repetitionLength
        -- the IE is not used.
    HS-PDSCH-Offset
    timeslot-Resource-Related-Information
    startCode
    endCode
    transport-Block-Size-Index
    modulationType
    hS-SICH-Mapping-Index
    iE-Extensions
    ...
} RepetitionPeriodIndex,
RepetitionLength
OPTIONAL,
TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset,
HS-DSCH-TimeslotResourceLCR,
TDD-ChannelisationCode,
TDD-ChannelisationCode,
Transport-Block-Size-Index-LCR,
ModulationSPS-LCR,
HS-SICH-Mapping-Index,
ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Initial-HS-PDSCH-SPS-Resource-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
}

Initial-HS-PDSCH-SPS-Resource-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-MidambleShiftLCR CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION MidambleShiftLCR PRESENCE optional },
    -- mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD.
    ...
}

HS-DSCH-TimeslotResourceLCR ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (5))

ModulationSPS-LCR ::= ENUMERATED {
    qPSK,
    sixteenQAM,
    ...
}

Number-of-Processes-for-HS-DSCH-SPS ::= INTEGER (1..16)

Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationList
    Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationList,
    iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-
    PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
} ...

Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext CRITICALITY reject EXTENSION Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-
    HS-SICH-InformationList-Ext PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH)) OF Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-
InformationItem

Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationList-Ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH-Ext)) OF Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-
SICH-InformationItem

Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID      Non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID,
timeSlotLCR                           TimeSlotLCR,
midambleShiftLCR                      MidambleShiftLCR,
tdd-ChannelisationCode                 TDD-ChannelisationCode,
uARFCN                                 OPTIONAL,
iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationItem-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE {
    modify-non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationList      Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationList,
    iE-Extensions                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-
ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
...
}

Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Make-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext CRITICALITY reject           EXTENSION Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-
Associated-HS-SICH-InformationList-Ext      PRESENCE     optional },
...
}

Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH)) OF Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-
Associated-HS-SICH-InformationItem

Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationList-Ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0.. maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH-Ext)) OF Modify-Non-HS-
SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH-InformationItem

Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID      Non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID,
    timeSlotLCR                           TimeSlotLCR           OPTIONAL,
    midambleShiftLCR                      MidambleShiftLCR        OPTIONAL,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode                 TDD-ChannelisationCode        OPTIONAL,
    uARFCN                                UARFCN             OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationItem-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH)) OF
Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqstItem

```

```

Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH-Ext))
OF Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqstItem

Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqstItem ::= SEQUENCE {
non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID           Non-HS-SCCH-Aassociated-HS-SICH-ID,
...
}

MIMO-ReferenceSignal-InformationListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes)) OF HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR

HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    midambleConfigurationLCR      MidambleConfigurationLCR,
    midambleShift                INTEGER (0..15),
    timeSlotLCR                 TimeSlotLCR,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR-ExtIEs } }          OPTIONAL,
...
}

HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationModifyLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR      HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationModifyLCR-ExtIEs } }          OPTIONAL,
...
}

HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationModifyLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

-- =====
-- I
-- =====

IB-OC-ID ::= INTEGER (1..16)

IB-SG-DATA ::= BIT STRING
-- Contains SIB data fixed" or "SIB data variable" in segment as encoded in ref.[18] .

IB-SG-POS ::= INTEGER (0..4094)
-- Only even positions allowed

IB-SG-REP ::= ENUMERATED {rep4, rep8, rep16, rep32, rep64, rep128, rep256, rep512, rep1024, rep2048, rep4096}

IB-Type ::= ENUMERATED {
    mIB,
    sB1,
    sB2,
    sIB1,
    sIB2,
    sIB3,
    sIB4,
}

```

```

sIB5,
sIB6,
sIB7,
not-Used-sIB8,
not-Used-sIB9,
not-Used-sIB10,
sIB11,
sIB12,
sIB13,
sIB13dot1,
sIB13dot2,
sIB13dot3,
sIB13dot4,
sIB14,
sIB15,
sIB15dot1,
sIB15dot2,
sIB15dot3,
sIB16,
...
sIB17,
sIB15dot4,
sIB18,
sIB15dot5,
sIB5bis,
sIB11bis,
sIB15bis,
sIB15dot1bis,
sIB15dot2bis,
sIB15dot3bis,
sIB15dot6,
sIB15dot7,
sIB15dot8,
sIB15dot2ter,
sIB19
}

IMB-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    sub-Frame-Number           Sub-Frame-Number,
    fdd-dl-ChannelisationCodeNumber FDD-DL-ChannelisationCodeNumber
    ie-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IMB-Parameters-ExtIEs } }
                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

IMB-Parameters-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle ::= ENUMERATED {v0, v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256, v512}
-- Unit subframe

```

```

Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DTX-Cycle2 ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256}
-- Unit E-DCH TTI

Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-Grant-Monitoring ::= ENUMERATED {v0, v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256}
-- Unit E-DCH TTI

InformationReportCharacteristics ::= CHOICE {
    onDemand           NULL,
    periodic            InformationReportCharacteristicsType-ReportPeriodicity,
    onModification      InformationReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification,
    ...
}

InformationReportCharacteristicsType-ReportPeriodicity ::= CHOICE {
    min                ReportPeriodicity-Scaledmin,
    hours              ReportPeriodicity-Scaledhour,
    ...
}

InformationReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification ::= SEQUENCE {
    information-thresholds   InformationThresholds   OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { InformationReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

InformationReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

InformationThresholds ::= CHOICE {
    dgps                DGPSThresholds,
    ...
    dGANSSThreshold     DGANSSThreshold
}

InformationExchangeID ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)

InformationType ::= SEQUENCE {
    information-Type-Item      Information-Type-Item,
    GPSInformation             GPS-Information
                                         OPTIONAL,
    -- The IE shall be present if the Information Type Item IE indicates "GPS Information".
    ie-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Information-Type-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Information-Type-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    -- The following IE shall be present if the Information Type Item IE indicates "GANSS Information"
    { ID id-GANSS-Information   CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION GANSS-Information   PRESENCE conditional } |
    -- The following IE shall be present if the Information Type Item IE indicates "DGANSS Corrections"
}

```

```

{ ID id-DGANSS-Corrections-Req      CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION DGANSS-Corrections-Req      PRESENCE conditional },
...
}

Information-Type-Item ::= ENUMERATED {
  gpsinformation,
  dgpscorrections,
  gpsrxpos,
  ...,
  gANSSInformation,
  dGANSSCorrections,
  gANSS-RX-Pos
}

Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed ::= ENUMERATED {
  initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed
}

InnerLoopDLPcStatus ::= ENUMERATED {
  active,
  inactive
}

IPDL-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  active,
  inactive
}

IPDL-FDD-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
  iP-SpacingFDD          ENUMERATED{sp5,sp7,sp10,sp15,sp20,sp30,sp40,sp50,...},
  iP-Length               ENUMERATED{len5, len10},
  seed                    INTEGER(0..63),
  burstModeParams         BurstModeParams      OPTIONAL,
  iP-Offset               INTEGER(0..9),
  iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDLFDDParameter-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

IPDLFDDParameter-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

IPDL-TDD-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
  iP-SpacingTDD          ENUMERATED{sp30,sp40,sp50,sp70,sp100,...},
  iP-Start                INTEGER(0..4095),
  iP-Slot                 INTEGER(0..14),
  iP-PCCPCH               ENUMERATED{switchOff-1-Frame,switchOff-2-Frames},
  burstModeParams         BurstModeParams      OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDLTDDParameter-ExtIEs} }    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

IPDL-TDD-Parameters-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    iP-SpacingTDD          ENUMERATED{sp30,sp40,sp50,sp70,sp100,...},
    iP-Start                INTEGER(0..4095),
    iP-Sub                  ENUMERATED{first,second,both},
    burstModeParams         BurstModeParams   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPDLTDDParameterLCR-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

IPMulticastIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    transportLayerAddress      TransportLayerAddress,
    bindingID                 BindingID,
    cFNOffset                 INTEGER(0..255),
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { IPMulticastIndication-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

IPMulticastIndication-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

IPMulticastDataBearerIndication ::= BOOLEAN
-- true: IP Multicast used, false: IP Multicast not used

BurstModeParams ::= SEQUENCE {
    burstStart                INTEGER(0..15),
    burstLength               INTEGER(10..25),
    burstFreq                 INTEGER(1..16),
    ...
}

IPDLTDDParameter-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

IPDLTDDParameterLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

IdleIntervalInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    idleIntervalInfo-k        INTEGER{none(0),two(2),three(3)} (0..3),
    idleIntervalInfo-offset   INTEGER(0..7),
    ...
}

-- =====
-- J
-- =====

-- =====
-- K
-- =====

```

```

-- =====
-- L
-- =====

LimitedPowerIncrease ::= ENUMERATED {
    used,
    not-used
}

Local-Cell-ID ::= INTEGER (0..268435455)

LTGI-Presence ::= BOOLEAN
-- True = the Long Term Grant Indicator shall be used within E-DCH grants

LCRTDD-Uplink-Physical-Channel-Capability ::= SEQUENCE {
    maxTimeslotsPerSubFrame           INTEGER(1..6),
    maxPhysChPerTimeslot              ENUMERATED {one,two,...,three,four},
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { LCRTDD-Uplink-Physical-Channel-Capability-ExtIEs } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

LCRTDD-Uplink-Physical-Channel-Capability-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- =====
-- M
-- =====

MAC-DTX-Cycle-2ms ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v4, v5, v8, v10, v16, v20}

MAC-DTX-Cycle-10ms ::= ENUMERATED {v5, v10, v20}

MAC-ehs-Reset-Timer ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v2, v3, v4,...}

MACdPDU-Size ::= INTEGER (1..5000,...)
-- In case of E-DCH value 8 and values not multiple of 8 shall not be used

MAC-PDU-SizeExtended ::= INTEGER (1..1504,...,1505)
-- In case of E-DCH value 1 shall not be used

MAC-Inactivity-Threshold ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v2, v4, v8, v16, v32, v64, v128, v256, v512, infinity}
-- Unit subframe

MACdPDU-Size-Indexlist ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdPDUIndexes)) OF MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem

MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    SID,
    macdPDU-Size,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MACdPDU-Size-Indexlist-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMACdPDUIndexes)) OF MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-to-Modify

MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
    SID,
    macdPDU-Size,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MACdPDU-Size-IndexItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

MACesGuaranteedBitRate ::= INTEGER (0..16777215,...,16777216..256000000)

MACes-Maximum-Bitrate-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..256000000,...)

MACeReset-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {mACeReset}

MAChsGuaranteedBitRate ::= INTEGER (0..16777215,...,16777216..256000000)

MAChsReorderingBufferSize-for-RLC-UM ::= INTEGER (0..300,...)
-- Unit kBytes

MAC-hsWindowSize      ::= ENUMERATED {v4, v6, v8, v12, v16, v24, v32,...}
-- For 1.28Mcps TDD when TSN length is configured to 9bits, ENUMERATED (32, 64, 96, 128, 160, 192, 256,...)

MAChsResetScheme ::= ENUMERATED {
    always,
    interNodeB-change
}

MaximumDL-PowerCapability ::= INTEGER(0..500)
-- Unit dBm, Range 0dBm .. 50dBm, Step +0.1dB

Max-Bits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled ::= INTEGER(1..maxNrOfBits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled)

Max-EDCH-Resource-Allocation-for-CCCH ::= ENUMERATED {v8, v12, v16, v24, v32, v40, v80, v120,...}

Max-Period-for-Collision-Resolution ::= INTEGER(8..24,...)

Max-TB-Sizes ::= SEQUENCE {
    maximum-TB-Size-cell-edge-users    INTEGER (0..5000,...),
    maximum-TB-Size-other-users       INTEGER (0..5000,...),
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Max-TB-Sizes-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

Max-TB-Sizes-ExtIEs  NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Maximum-Number-of-Retransmissions-For-E-DCH ::= INTEGER (0..15)

Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..621)
-- mapping as for RTWP measurement value, as specified in [23]

MaximumTransmissionPower ::= INTEGER(0..500)
-- Unit dBm, Range 0dBm .. 50dBm, Step +0.1dB

MaxNrOfUL-DPDCHs ::= INTEGER (1..6)

MaxPRACH-MidambleShifts ::= ENUMERATED {
    shift4,
    shift8,
    ...,
    shift16
}

Max-Set-E-DPDCHs ::= ENUMERATED {
    vN256, vN128, vN64, vN32, vN16, vN8, vN4, v2xN4, v2xN2, v2xN2plus2xN4,
    ...,
    v2xM2plus2xM4
}
-- Values related to [8]

Max-UE-DTX-Cycle ::= ENUMERATED {
    v5, v10, v20, v40, v64, v80, v128, v160,
    ...
}

MBMS-Capability ::= ENUMERATED{
    mbms-capable,
    mbms-non-capable
}

MeasurementFilterCoefficient ::= ENUMERATED {k0, k1, k2, k3, k4, k5, k6, k7, k8, k9, k11, k13, k15, k17, k19,...}
-- Measurement Filter Coefficient to be used for measurement

MeasurementID ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)

Measurement-Power-Offset ::= INTEGER(-12 .. 26)
-- Actual value = IE value * 0.5

MeasurementRecoveryBehavior ::= NULL

MeasurementRecoveryReportingIndicator ::= NULL

```

```

MeasurementRecoverySupportIndicator ::= NULL

MessageStructure ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfLevels)) OF
  SEQUENCE {
    iE-ID          ProtocolIE-ID,
    repetitionNumber   RepetitionNumber1      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MessageStructure-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
  }

MessageStructure-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

MICH-CFN ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

MICH-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
  v18,
  v36,
  v72,
  v144,
  ...,
  v16,
  v32,
  v64,
  v128
}

MidambleConfigurationLCR ::= ENUMERATED {v2, v4, v6, v8, v10, v12, v14, v16, ...}

MidambleConfigurationBurstType1And3 ::= ENUMERATED {v4, v8, v16}

MidambleConfigurationBurstType2 ::= ENUMERATED {v3, v6}

MidambleShiftAndBurstType ::= CHOICE {
  type1           SEQUENCE {
    midambleConfigurationBurstType1And3 MidambleConfigurationBurstType1And3,
    midambleAllocationMode CHOICE {
      defaultMidamble      NULL,
      commonMidamble       NULL,
      ueSpecificMidamble  MidambleShiftLong,
      ...
    },
    ...
  },
  type2           SEQUENCE {
    midambleConfigurationBurstType2 MidambleConfigurationBurstType2,
    midambleAllocationMode CHOICE {
      defaultMidamble      NULL,
      commonMidamble       NULL,
      ueSpecificMidamble  MidambleShiftShort,
      ...
    },
    ...
  }
}

```

```

},
type3                               SEQUENCE {
    midambleConfigurationBurstType1And3 MidambleConfigurationBurstType1And3,
    midambleAllocationMode           CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble            NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble         MidambleShiftLong,
    ...
},
...
},
...
}

MidambleShiftLong ::=             INTEGER (0..15)

MidambleShiftShort ::=             INTEGER (0..5)

MidambleShiftLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    midambleAllocationMode       MidambleAllocationMode,
    midambleShift                MidambleShiftLong      OPTIONAL,
    -- The IE shall be present if the Midamble Allocation Mode IE is set to "UE specific midamble".
    midambleConfigurationLCR     MidambleConfigurationLCR,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { {MidambleShiftLCR-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
}
...
}

MidambleAllocationMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    defaultMidamble,
    commonMidamble,
    uESpecificMidamble,
    ...
}

MidambleShiftLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}
...

MidambleShiftAndBurstType768 ::= CHOICE {
    type1                     SEQUENCE {
        midambleConfigurationBurstType1And3 MidambleConfigurationBurstType1And3,
        midambleAllocationMode           CHOICE {
            defaultMidamble            NULL,
            commonMidamble             NULL,
            ueSpecificMidamble         MidambleShiftLong,
        ...
},
...
},
    type2                     SEQUENCE {
        midambleConfigurationBurstType2-768 MidambleConfigurationBurstType2-768,
        midambleAllocationMode           CHOICE {
            defaultMidamble            NULL,
            commonMidamble             NULL,
            ueSpecificMidamble         MidambleShiftShort768,
        ...
}
}
}

```

```

        ...
    },
    ...
},
type3                                SEQUENCE {
    midambleConfigurationBurstType1And3 MidambleConfigurationBurstType1And3,
    midambleAllocationMode          CHOICE {
        defaultMidamble           NULL,
        ueSpecificMidamble       MidambleShiftLong,
        ...
    },
    ...
},
...
}

MidambleConfigurationBurstType2-768 ::= ENUMERATED {v4, v8}

MidambleShiftShort768 ::= INTEGER (0..7)

MIMO-ActivationIndicator ::= NULL

MIMO-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    mimo-capable,
    mimo-non-capable
}

MIMO-Mode-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    activate,
    deactivate
}

MIMO-N-M-Ratio ::= ENUMERATED {v1-2, v2-3, v3-4, v4-5, v5-6, v6-7, v7-8, v8-9, v9-10, v1-1,...}

MIMO-PilotConfiguration ::= CHOICE {
    primary-and-secondary-CPICH      CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    normal-and-diversity-primary-CPICH NULL,
    ...
}

MIMO-PilotConfigurationExtension ::= CHOICE {
    primary-and-secondary-CPICH      PrimaryAndSecondaryCPICHContainer,
    normal-and-diversity-primary-CPICH NormalAndDiversityPrimaryCPICHContainer,
    ...
}

MIMO-PowerOffsetForS-CPICHCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    s-CPICH-Power-Offset-Capable,
    s-CPICH-Power-Offset-Not-Capable
}

MinimumDL-PowerCapability ::= INTEGER(0..800)

```

```

-- Unit dBm, Range -30dBm .. 50dBm, Step +0.1dB

MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor ::= ENUMERATED {m8-15, m11-15, m15-15, m21-15, m30-15, m42-15, m60-15, m84-15,...}

MinSpreadingFactor ::= ENUMERATED {
    v4,
    v8,
    v16,
    v32,
    v64,
    v128,
    v256,
    v512
}
-- TDD Mapping scheme for the minimum spreading factor 1 and 2: "256" means 1, "512" means 2

Modification-Period ::= ENUMERATED { v1280, v2560, v5120, v10240,...}

ModifyPriorityQueue ::= CHOICE {
    addPriorityQueue          PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Add,
    modifyPriorityQueue        PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Modify,
    deletePriorityQueue        PriorityQueue-Id,
    ...
}

Modulation ::= ENUMERATED {
    qPSK,
    eightPSK,
    -- 8PSK denotes 16QAM for S-CCPCH
    ...
}

MinUL-ChannelisationCodeLength ::= ENUMERATED {
    v4,
    v8,
    v16,
    v32,
    v64,
    v128,
    v256,
    ...
}

MultiplexingPosition ::= ENUMERATED {
    fixed,
    flexible
}

MAChs-ResetIndicator ::= ENUMERATED{
    mAchs-NotReset
}

ModulationMBSFN ::= ENUMERATED {
    qPSK,

```

```

sixteenQAM,
...
}

MBSFN-CPICH-secondary-CCPCH-power-offset ::= INTEGER(-11..4,...)
-- Unit dB, Step 1 dB, Range -11..4 dB.

ModulationPO-MBSFN ::= CHOICE {
    qPSK           NULL,
    sixteenQAM     MBSFN-CPICH-secondary-CCPCH-power-offset,
    ...
}
MBSFN-Only-Mode-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    mBSFN-Only-Mode
}
MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    mBSFN-Only-Mode-capable,
    mBSFN-Only-Mode-non-capable
}
Multicarrier-Number ::= INTEGER (1..maxHSDPAFrequency)

MultipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationList-ResponseTDDLRC ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxHSDPAFrequency-1)) OF MultipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationItem-
ResponseTDDLRC
--Includes the 2nd through the max number of frequency repetitions.

MultipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationItem-ResponseTDDLRC ::= SEQUENCE{
    hSSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseTDDLRC      HSSCCH-Specific-InformationRespListTDDLRC   OPTIONAL,
    HARQ-MemoryPartitioning                         HARQ-MemoryPartitioning                      OPTIONAL,
    uARFCN                                         UARFCN, -- This is the UARFCN for the second and beyond Frequency repetition.
    iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MultipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationItem-ResponseTDDLRC-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MultipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationItem-ResponseTDDLRC-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}

Multi-Cell-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    multi-Cell-Capable,
    multi-Cell-non-Capable
}
Multi-Cell-Capability-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    multi-Cell-Capability                  Multi-Cell-Capability,
    possible-Secondary-Serving-Cell-List   Possible-Secondary-Serving-Cell-List          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Multi-Cell-Capability-Info-ExtIEs } }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Multi-Cell-Capability-Info-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}

```

```

}

MIMO-SFMode-For-HSPDSCHDualStream ::= ENUMERATED {
    sF1,
    sF1SF16
}

-- =====
-- N
-- =====

Nack-Power-Offset ::= INTEGER (0..8,...)
-- According to mapping in ref. [9] subclause 4.2.1

NCyclesPerSFNperiod ::= ENUMERATED {
    v1,
    v2,
    v4,
    v8,
    ...,
    v16,
    v32,
    v64
}

NRepetitionsPerCyclePeriod ::= INTEGER (2..10)

N-INSYNC-IND ::= INTEGER (1..256)

N-OUTSYNC-IND ::= INTEGER (1..256)

N-PROTECT ::= INTEGER(0..7)

NeighbouringCellMeasurementInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfMeasNCell)) OF
    CHOICE {
        neighbouringFDDCellMeasurementInformation      NeighbouringFDDCellMeasurementInformation, -- FDD only
        neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation      NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation,
        -- Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD only
        ...,
        extension-neighbouringCellMeasurementInformation Extension-neighbouringCellMeasurementInformation
    }

Extension-neighbouringCellMeasurementInformation      ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-neighbouringCellMeasurementInformationIE }}

Extension-neighbouringCellMeasurementInformationIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCR   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCR      PRESENCE
mandatory }|   -- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only
    { ID id-neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation768  CRITICALITY reject   TYPE NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation768      PRESENCE
mandatory },   -- Applicable to 7.68Mcps TDD only
    ...
}

NeighbouringFDDCellMeasurementInformation ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

uC-Id
uARFCN
primaryScramblingCode
iE-Extensions
...
}

NeighbouringFDDCellMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  uC-Id,
  uARFCN,
  cellParameterID,
  timeSlot
    OPTIONAL,
  midambleShiftAndBurstType
    OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
  uC-Id,
  uARFCN,
  cellParameterID,
  timeSlotLCR
    OPTIONAL,
  midambleShiftLCR
    OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCRItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCRItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation768 ::= SEQUENCE {
  uC-Id,
  uARFCN,
  cellParameterID,
  timeSlot
    OPTIONAL,
  midambleShiftAndBurstType768
    OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation768Item-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

NeighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation768Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

}

NI-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfNIs)) OF Notification-Indicator

NonCellSpecificTxDiversity ::= ENUMERATED {
    txDiversity,
    ...
}

Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup ::= SEQUENCE {
    new-non-serving-RL-selection      New-non-serving-RL-setup-selection,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup-ExtIEs   NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=  {
    ...
}

New-non-serving-RL-setup-selection ::= CHOICE {
    new-Serving-RL-in-NodeB           NULL,
    new-Serving-RL-Not-in-NodeB       NULL,
    new-Serving-RL-in-or-Not-in-NodeB NULL,
    ...
}

Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
    new-non-serving-RL-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information-A  E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information OPTIONAL,
    new-non-serving-RL-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information-B  E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information OPTIONAL,
    new-non-serving-RL-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information-C  E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info-ExtIEs   NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=  {
    ...
}

Notification-Indicator ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

NodeB-CommunicationContextID ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)

NormalAndDiversityPrimaryCPICHContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    iE-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { NormalAndDiversityPrimaryCPICHContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

NormalAndDiversityPrimaryCPICHContainer-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::=  {
    ...
}

```

```

NotificationIndicatorLength ::= ENUMERATED {
    v2,
    v4,
    v8,
    ...
}

NumberOfReportedCellPortions ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell,...)

Number-of-PCCH-transmission ::= INTEGER (1..5)

NSubCyclesPerCyclePeriod ::= INTEGER (1..16,...)

N-E-UCCH ::= INTEGER (1..12)

N-E-UCCHLCR ::= INTEGER (1..8)

Number-Of-Supported-Carriers ::= ENUMERATED {
    one-one-carrier,
    one-three-carrier,
    three-three-carrier,
    one-six-carrier,
    three-six-carrier,
    six-six-carrier,
    ...
}

NumHS-SCCH-Codes ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes)

NoOfTargetCellHS-SCCH-Order ::= INTEGER (1..30)

-- =====
-- O
-- =====

Out-of-Synchronization-Window ::= ENUMERATED {
    ms40,
    ms80,
    ms160,
    ms320,
    ms640,
    ...
}

-- =====
-- P
-- =====

PagingIndicatorLength ::= ENUMERATED {
    v2,
    v4,
    v8,
}

```

```

}

Paging-MACFlow-ID ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfPagingMACFlow-1)

PayloadCRC-PresenceIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    CRC-Included,
    CRC-NotIncluded,
    ...
}

PCCPCH-Power ::= INTEGER (-150..400,...)
-- PCCPCH-power = power * 10
-- If power <= -15 PCCPCH shall be set to -150
-- If power >= 40 PCCPCH shall be set to 400
-- Unit dBm, Range -15dBm .. +40 dBm, Step +0.1dB

PDSCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

PDSCH-ID768 ::= INTEGER (0..511)

PDSCHSet-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

PICH-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
    v18,
    v36,
    v72,
    v144,
    ...
}

PICH-Power ::= INTEGER (-10..5)
-- Unit dB, Range -10dB .. +5dB, Step +1dB

Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfPagingMACFlow)) OF Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD-Item

Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    paging-MACFlow-ID,
    iE-Extensions OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Paging-MACFlow-Specific-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfPagingMACFlow)) OF Paging-MAC-Flow-Specific-Information-Item

Paging-MAC-Flow-Specific-Information-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    paging-MACFlow-Id,
    HSDPA-associated-PICH-Info,
    Paging-MACFlow-ID,
    HSDPA-Associated-PICH-Information,
    ...
}

```

```

bindingID
transportLayerAddress
tnl-qos
toAWS
toAWE
paging-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Information
iE-Extensions
OPTIONAL,
...
}

Paging-MAC-Flow-Specific-Information-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-TransportBearerRequestIndicator CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION TransportBearerRequestIndicator PRESENCE optional },
-- This IE should not be contained if the MAC flow is setup in procedure, and it should be contained if the MAC flow is modified in procedure.
  ...
}

Paging-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfpagingMACQueues)) OF Paging-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Item

Paging-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  priority-Queue-Information-for-Enhanced-PCH
    iE-Extensions
    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Paging-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

PhysicalChannelID-for-CommonERNTI-RequestedIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  requested
}

PLCCHsequenceNumber ::= INTEGER (0..14)

PLCCHinformation ::= SEQUENCE {
  commonPhysicalChannelID
    CommonPhysicalChannelID,
  sequenceNumber
    PLCCHsequenceNumber,
  iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PLCCHinformation-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

PLCCHinformation-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Possible-Secondary-Serving-Cell-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF Possible-Secondary-Serving-Cell

Possible-Secondary-Serving-Cell ::= SEQUENCE {
  local-Cell-ID
    Local-Cell-ID,
  iE-Extensions
    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Possible-Secondary-Serving-Cell-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

```

```

Possible-Secondary-Serving-Cell-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PowerAdjustmentType ::= ENUMERATED {
    none,
    common,
    individual
}

PowerOffset ::= INTEGER (0..24)
-- PowerOffset = offset * 0.25
-- Unit dB, Range 0dB .. +6dB, Step +0.25dB

PowerOffsetForSecondaryCPICHforMIMO ::= INTEGER (-6..0)
-- Unit dB, Range -6dB .. 0dB, Step +1dB

PowerRaiseLimit ::= INTEGER (0..10)

PRACH-Midamble ::= ENUMERATED {
    inverted,
    direct,
    ...
}

PRC ::= INTEGER (-2047..2047)
--pseudo range correction; scaling factor 0.32 meters

PRCDeviation ::= ENUMERATED {
    one,
    two,
    five,
    ten,
    ...
}

PrecodingWeightSetRestriction ::= ENUMERATED {
    preferred,
    not-preferred
}

PreambleSignatures ::= BIT STRING {
    signature15(0),
    signature14(1),
    signature13(2),
    signature12(3),
    signature11(4),
    signature10(5),
    signature9(6),
    signature8(7),
    signature7(8),
    signature6(9),
    signature5(10),
}

```

```

        signature4(11),
        signature3(12),
        signature2(13),
        signature1(14),
        signature0(15)
    } (SIZE (16))

PreambleThreshold ::= INTEGER (0..72)
-- 0= -36.0dB, 1= -35.5dB, ... , 72= 0.0dB

PredictedSFNSFNDeviationLimit ::=INTEGER (1..256)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 1/16..16 chip

PredictedTUTRANGPSDeviationLimit ::= INTEGER (1..256)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 1/16..16 chip

Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    shall-not-trigger-pre-emption,
    may-trigger-pre-emption
}

Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-pre-emptable,
    pre-emptable
}

PrimaryAndSecondaryCPICHContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    power-Offset-For-Secondary-CPICH-for-MIMO          PowerOffsetForSecondaryCPICHforMIMO,
    iE-Extensions                                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PrimaryAndSecondaryCPICHContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

PrimaryAndSecondaryCPICHContainer-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

PrimaryCPICH-Power ::= INTEGER(-100..500)
-- step 0.1 (Range -10.0..50.0) Unit is dBm

Primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation ::= ENUMERATED {
    primary-CPICH-may-be-used,
    primary-CPICH-shall-not-be-used
}

PrimaryScramblingCode ::= INTEGER (0..511)

PriorityLevel           ::= INTEGER (0..15)
-- 0 = spare, 1 = highest priority, ...14 = lowest priority and 15 = no priority

Priority-Queue-Information-for-Enhanced-FACH-PCH ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityQueue-Id                  PriorityQueue-Id,
    schedulingPriorityIndicator       SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
    t1,
}

```

```

mAC-ehs-Reset-Timer           MAC-ehs-Reset-Timer,
-- shall be ignored in case of Enhanced PCH
discardTimer                  DiscardTimer
                                OPTIONAL,
mAC-hsWindowSize              MAC-hsWindowSize,
maximum-MACcPDU-Size          MAC-PDU-SizeExtended,
iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Priority-Queue-Information-for-Enhanced-FACH-PCH-ExtIEs } }
OPTIONAL,
...
}

Priority-Queue-Information-for-Enhanced-FACH-PCH-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

PriorityQueue-Id ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfPriorityQueues-1)

PriorityQueue-InfoList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPriorityQueues)) OF PriorityQueue-InfoItem

PriorityQueue-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  priorityQueueId             PriorityQueue-Id,
  associatedHSDSCH-MACdFlow   HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
  schedulingPriorityIndicator SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
  t1                           T1,
  discardTimer                DiscardTimer
                                OPTIONAL,
  mAC-hsWindowSize            MAC-hsWindowSize,
  mAChsGuaranteedBitRate      MAChsGuaranteedBitRate
                                OPTIONAL,
  macdPDU-Size-Index          MACdPDU-Size-Indexlist,
  rLC-Mode                     RLC-Mode,
  iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PriorityQueue-InfoItem-ExtIEs } }
                                OPTIONAL,
...
}

PriorityQueue-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-MaximumMACdPDU-SizeExtended    CRITICALITY reject    EXTENSION MAC-PDU-SizeExtended
{ ID id-DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format         CRITICALITY ignore   EXTENSION DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format
...
}

PriorityQueue-InfoList-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPriorityQueues)) OF ModifyPriorityQueue

PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Add ::= SEQUENCE {
  priorityQueueId             PriorityQueue-Id,
  associatedHSDSCH-MACdFlow   HSDSCH-MACdFlow-ID,
  schedulingPriorityIndicator SchedulingPriorityIndicator,
  t1                           T1,
  discardTimer                DiscardTimer
                                OPTIONAL,
  mAC-hsWindowSize            MAC-hsWindowSize,
  mAChsGuaranteedBitRate      MAChsGuaranteedBitRate
                                OPTIONAL,
  macdPDU-Size-Index          MACdPDU-Size-Indexlist,
  rLC-Mode                     RLC-Mode,
  iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Add-ExtIEs } }
                                OPTIONAL,
...
}

```

```

PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Add-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-MaximumMACdPDU-SizeExtended      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION MAC-PDU-SizeExtended
    { ID id-DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format           CRITICALITY ignore       EXTENSION DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format
    ...
  }

PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Modify ::= SEQUENCE {
  priorityQueueId                  PriorityQueue-Id,
  schedulingPriorityIndicator      SchedulingPriorityIndicator
  t1                               T1
  discardTimer                     DiscardTimer
  mAC-hsWindowSize                MAC-hsWindowSize
  mAChsGuaranteedBitRate          MAChsGuaranteedBitRate
  macdPDU-Size-Index-to-Modify    MACdPDU-Size-Indexlist-to-Modify
  iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs} }
  ...
}

PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Modify-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  { ID id-MaximumMACdPDU-SizeExtended      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION MAC-PDU-SizeExtended
    { ID id-DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format           CRITICALITY ignore       EXTENSION DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format
    ...
  }

PriorityQueue-InfoList-to-Modify-Unsynchronised ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPriorityQueues)) OF PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Modify-Unsynchronised

PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Modify-Unsynchronised ::= SEQUENCE {
  priorityQueueId                  PriorityQueue-Id,
  schedulingPriorityIndicator      SchedulingPriorityIndicator
  OPTIONAL,
  discardTimer                     DiscardTimer
  OPTIONAL,
  mAChsGuaranteedBitRate          MAChsGuaranteedBitRate
  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Modify-Unsynchronised-ExtIEs} }
  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

PriorityQueue-InfoItem-to-Modify-Unsynchronised-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP ::= INTEGER (0..91)
-- Mapping of non-negative values according to [23]

PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP-Delta ::= INTEGER (-5...-1,...)
-- Mapping of negative values according to [23]

PropagationDelay ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- Unit: chips, step size 3 chips
-- example: 0 = 0chip, 1 = 3chips

PRXdes-base ::= INTEGER (-112...-50)

```

```

-- Unit: dBm, step size 1

SCH-TimeSlot ::= INTEGER (0..6)

PunctureLimit ::= INTEGER (0..15)
-- 0: 40%; 1: 44%; ... 14: 96%; 15: 100%
-- 0 is not applicable for E-DPCH

PUSCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information ::= CHOICE {
    none                               NULL,
    selected-MBMS-Service           Selected-MBMS-Service,
    ...
}

Selected-MBMS-Service ::= SEQUENCE {
    selected-MBMS-Service-List      Selected-MBMS-Service-List,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Selected-MBMS-Service-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Selected-MBMS-Service-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Selected-MBMS-Service-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxMBMSServiceSelect)) OF Selected-MBMS-Service-Item

Selected-MBMS-Service-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    selected-MBMS-Service-TimeSlot-Information-LCR      Selected-MBMS-Service-TimeSlot-Information-LCR OPTIONAL,
    mBMS-Service-TDM-Information            MBMS-Service-TDM-Information          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Selected-MBMS-Service-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Selected-MBMS-Service-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Selected-MBMS-Service-TimeSlot-Information-LCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..7)) OF TimeSlotLCR

MBMS-Service-TDM-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    transmission-Time-Interval        ENUMERATED {v10, v20, v40, v80,...},
    tDM-Rep                           INTEGER (2..9),
    tDM-Offset                         INTEGER (0..8),
    tDM-Length                        INTEGER (1..8),
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { MBMS-Service-TDM-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

MBMS-Service-TDM-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

PUSCHSet-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

Paging-MACFlow-Specific-InformationLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfPagingMACFlow)) OF Paging-MAC-Flow-Specific-Information-ItemLCR

Paging-MAC-Flow-Specific-Information-ItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    paging-MACFlow-ID                               Paging-MACFlow-ID,
    hSDPA-associated-PICH-InfoLCR                  HSDPA-Associated-PICH-InformationLCR      OPTIONAL,
    bindingID                                      BindingID                                OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress                         TransportLayerAddress                      OPTIONAL,
    tnl-qos                                         TnlQos                                  OPTIONAL,
    toAWS                                           ToAWS                                  OPTIONAL,
    toAWE                                           ToAWE                                  OPTIONAL,
    paging-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-InformationLCR   Paging-MACFlow-PriorityQueue-Information  OPTIONAL,
    transportBearerRequestIndicator               TransportBearerRequestIndicator          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Paging-MAC-Flow-Specific-Information-ItemLCR-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Paging-MAC-Flow-Specific-Information-ItemLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfPagingMACFlow)) OF Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR-Item

Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    paging-MACFlow-ID                               Paging-MACFlow-ID,
    iE-Extensions                                    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR-Item-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Process-Memory-Size ::= ENUMERATED {
    hms800, hms1600, hms2400, hms3200, hms4000,
    hms4800, hms5600, hms6400, hms7200, hms8000,
    hms8800, hms9600, hms10400, hms11200, hms12000,
    hms12800, hms13600, hms14400, hms15200, hms16000,
    hms17600, hms19200, hms20800, hms22400, hms24000,
    hms25600, hms27200, hms28800, hms30400, hms32000,
    hms36000, hms40000, hms44000, hms48000, hms52000,
    hms56000, hms60000, hms64000, hms68000, hms72000,
    hms76000, hms80000, hms88000, hms96000, hms104000,
    hms112000, hms120000, hms128000, hms136000, hms144000,
    hms152000, hms160000, hms176000, hms192000, hms208000,
    hms224000, hms240000, hms256000, hms272000, hms288000,
    hms304000, ...
}

```

```

-- =====
-- Q
-- =====

QE-Selector ::= ENUMERATED {
    selected,
    non-selected
}

-- =====
-- R
-- =====

RACH-Measurement-Result ::= ENUMERATED {
    cpich-EcNo,
    cpich-RSCP,
    pathloss,
    ...
}

RACH-SlotFormat ::= ENUMERATED {
    v0,
    v1,
    v2,
    v3,
    ...
}

RACH-SubChannelNumbers ::= BIT STRING {
    subCh11(0),
    subCh10(1),
    subCh9(2),
    subCh8(3),
    subCh7(4),
    subCh6(5),
    subCh5(6),
    subCh4(7),
    subCh3(8),
    subCh2(9),
    subCh1(10),
    subCh0(11)
} (SIZE (12))

RL-Specific-DCH-Info ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDCHs)) OF RL-Specific-DCH-Info-Item

RL-Specific-DCH-Info-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    dCH-id          DCH-ID,
    bindingID       BindingID                               OPTIONAL,
    transportlayeraddress TransportLayerAddress           OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Specific-DCH-Info-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RL-Specific-DCH-Info-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {

```

```

{ ID id-TransportBearerNotRequestedIndicator   CRITICALITY ignore  EXTENSION TransportBearerNotRequestedIndicator      PRESENCE optional
}, -- FDD only
...
}

RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info ::= SEQUENCE {
  rL-Specific-E-DCH-Information      RL-Specific-E-DCH-Information,
  e-AGCH-PowerOffset                E-AGCH-PowerOffset          OPTIONAL,
  e-RGCH-PowerOffset                E-RGCH-PowerOffset          OPTIONAL,
  e-HICH-PowerOffset                E-HICH-PowerOffset          OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

RL-Specific-E-DCH-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows)) OF RL-Specific-E-DCH-Information-Item

RL-Specific-E-DCH-Information-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  e-DCH-MACdFlow-ID    E-DCH-MACdFlow-ID,
  bindingID           BindingID           OPTIONAL,
  transportlayeraddress TransportLayerAddress  OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RL-Specific-E-DCH-Information-Item-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

RL-Specific-E-DCH-Information-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Range-Correction-Rate ::= INTEGER (-127..127)
-- scaling factor 0.032 m/s

Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower ::= INTEGER (0..621)
-- mapping as for RTWP measurement value, as specified in [22]

Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerReporting ::= ENUMERATED {
  reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-Requested
}

Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerSupportIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  indication-of-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-supported
}

ReferenceClockAvailability ::= ENUMERATED {
  available,
  notAvailable
}

ReferenceSFNoffset ::= INTEGER (0..255)

```

```

Reference-E-TFCI-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfRefETFCIs)) OF Reference-E-TFCI-Information-Item

Reference-E-TFCI-Information-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    reference-E-TFCI           E-TFCI,
    -- The following IE shall be ignored if id-Ext-Reference-E-TFCI-PO is present in Reference-E-TFCI-Information-Item-ExtIEs
    reference-E-TFCI-PO         Reference-E-TFCI-PO,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Reference-E-TFCI-Information-Item-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Reference-E-TFCI-Information-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    -- The following IE shall be present if the ref E-TFCI power offset to be signalled exceeds maxNrOfRefETFCI-PO-QUANTSTEPS
    { ID id-Ext-Reference-E-TFCI-PO      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION Ext-Reference-E-TFCI-PO          PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

Reference-E-TFCI-PO ::= INTEGER (0.. maxNrOfRefETFCI-PO-QUANTSTEPS)

RepetitionLength ::= INTEGER (1..63)

RepetitionPeriod ::= ENUMERATED {
    v1,
    v2,
    v4,
    v8,
    v16,
    v32,
    v64,
    ...
}

RepetitionNumber0 ::= INTEGER (0..255)

RepetitionNumber1 ::= INTEGER (1..256)

RefTFCNumber ::= INTEGER (0..3)

ReportCharacteristics ::= CHOICE {
    onDemand        NULL,
    periodic        ReportCharacteristicsType-ReportPeriodicity,
    event-a         ReportCharacteristicsType-EventA,
    event-b         ReportCharacteristicsType-EventB,
    event-c         ReportCharacteristicsType-EventC,
    event-d         ReportCharacteristicsType-EventD,
    event-e         ReportCharacteristicsType-EventE,
    event-f         ReportCharacteristicsType-EventF,
    ...,
    extension-ReportCharacteristics Extension-ReportCharacteristics
}

Extension-ReportCharacteristics ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-ReportCharacteristicsIE }}
```

```
Extension-ReportCharacteristicsIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```

{ ID id-ReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification      CRITICALITY reject  TYPE ReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification          PRESENCE
mandatory }
}

ReportCharacteristicsType-EventA ::= SEQUENCE {
  measurementThreshold          ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold,
  measurementHysteresisTime    ReportCharacteristicsType-ScaledMeasurementHysteresisTime
  iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ReportCharacteristicsType-EventA-ExtIEs} }
                                OPTIONAL,
...
}

ReportCharacteristicsType-EventA-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}

ReportCharacteristicsType-EventB ::= SEQUENCE {
  measurementThreshold          ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold,
  measurementHysteresisTime    ReportCharacteristicsType-ScaledMeasurementHysteresisTime
  iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ReportCharacteristicsType-EventB-ExtIEs} }
                                OPTIONAL,
...
}

ReportCharacteristicsType-EventB-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}

ReportCharacteristicsType-EventC ::= SEQUENCE {
  measurementIncreaseThreshold ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold,
  measurementChangeTime        ReportCharacteristicsType-ScaledMeasurementChangeTime,
  iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ReportCharacteristicsType-EventC-ExtIEs} }
                                OPTIONAL,
...
}

ReportCharacteristicsType-EventC-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}

ReportCharacteristicsType-EventD ::= SEQUENCE {
  measurementDecreaseThreshold ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold,
  measurementChangeTime        ReportCharacteristicsType-ScaledMeasurementChangeTime,
  iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ReportCharacteristicsType-EventD-ExtIEs} }
                                OPTIONAL,
...
}

ReportCharacteristicsType-EventD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
}

ReportCharacteristicsType-EventE ::= SEQUENCE {
  measurementThreshold1        ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold,
  measurementThreshold2        ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold          OPTIONAL,
  measurementHysteresisTime   ReportCharacteristicsType-ScaledMeasurementHysteresisTime  OPTIONAL,
  reportPeriodicity            ReportCharacteristicsType-ReportPeriodicity          OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions                 ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ReportCharacteristicsType-EventE-ExtIEs} }
                                OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

}

ReportCharacteristicsType-EventE-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

ReportCharacteristicsType-EventF ::= SEQUENCE {
  measurementThreshold1      ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold,
  measurementThreshold2      ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold      OPTIONAL,
  measurementHysteresisTime   ReportCharacteristicsType-ScaledMeasurementHysteresisTime  OPTIONAL,
  reportPeriodicity          ReportCharacteristicsType-ReportPeriodicity        OPTIONAL,
  iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ReportCharacteristicsType-EventF-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

ReportCharacteristicsType-EventF-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

ReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification ::= SEQUENCE {
  measurementThreshold      ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold,
  iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

ReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold ::= CHOICE {
  received-total-wide-band-power      Received-total-wide-band-power-Value-IncrDecrThres,
  transmitted-carrier-power          Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value,
  acknowledged-prach-preambles       Acknowledged-PRACH-preambles-Value,
  ul-TimeslotISCP                   UL-TimeslotISCP-Value-IncrDecrThres,
  sir                                SIR-Value-IncrDecrThres,
  sir-error                          SIR-Error-Value-IncrDecrThres,
  transmitted-code-power            Transmitted-Code-Power-Value-IncrDecrThres,
  rscp                               RSCP-Value-IncrDecrThres,
  round-trip-time                   Round-Trip-Time-IncrDecrThres,
  notUsed-1-acknowledged-PCPCH-access-preambles    NULL,
  notUsed-2-detected-PCPCH-access-preambles        NULL,
  ...
  extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold      Extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-
  MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold
}

Extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThreshold      ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { { Extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-
  MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThresholdIE } }

Extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementIncreaseDecreaseThresholdIE NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
  { ID id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmission           CRITICALITY reject TYPE
  TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue PRESENCE mandatory } |
  { ID id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion             CRITICALITY reject TYPE Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value      PRESENCE mandatory } |
}

```

```

{ ID id-Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion CRITICALITY reject TYPE Received-total-wide-band-power-Value-IncrDecrThres
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortion CRITICALITY reject TYPE
  TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-UpPTSInterferenceValue CRITICALITY reject TYPE UpPTSInterferenceValue
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share CRITICALITY reject TYPE RSEPS-Value-IncrDecrThres
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion CRITICALITY reject TYPE RSEPS-Value-IncrDecrThres
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
{ ID id-EDCH-RACH-Report-IncrDecrThres CRITICALITY reject TYPE EDCH-RACH-Report-IncrDecrThres
  PRESENCE mandatory }|
  -- FDD only
}

EDCH-RACH-Report-IncrDecrThres ::= SEQUENCE {
  denied-EDCH-RACH-resources Denied-EDCH-RACH-Resources-Value,
  iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EDCH-RACH-Report-IncrDecrThres-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

EDCH-RACH-Report-IncrDecrThres-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

Granted-EDCH-RACH-Resources-Value ::= INTEGER(0..240,...)
-- According to mapping in [25].  

Denied-EDCH-RACH-Resources-Value ::= INTEGER(0..240,...)
-- According to mapping in [25].  

ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold ::= CHOICE {
  received-total-wide-band-power Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,
  transmitted-carrier-power Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value,
  acknowledged-prach-preambles Acknowledged-PRACH-preambles-Value,
  uL-TimeslotISCP UL-TimeslotISCP-Value,
  sir SIR-Value,
  sir-error SIR-Error-Value,
  transmitted-code-power Transmitted-Code-Power-Value,
  rscp RSCP-Value,
  rx-timing-deviation Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value,
  round-trip-time Round-Trip-Time-Value,
  notUsed-1-acknowledged-PCPCH-access-preambles NULL,
  notUsed-2-detected-PCPCH-access-preambles NULL,
  ...,
  extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold Extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold
}
  

Extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container {{ Extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-
MeasurementThresholdIE }}
```

Extension-ReportCharacteristicsType-MeasurementThreshold NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

{ ID id-TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation	PRESENCE
mandatory }	
{ ID id-SFNSFNMeasurementThresholdInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE SFNSFNMeasurementThresholdInformation	PRESENCE
mandatory }	
{ ID id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR CRITICALITY reject TYPE Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR	PRESENCE
mandatory }	

```

{ ID id-HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Measurement-Value CRITICALITY reject TYPE HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Measurement-Value PRESENCE mandatory } |
-- For 1.28Mcps TDD, used when the Measurement Threshold Value for HS-SICH Reception Quality are less than or equal to 20
{ ID id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmission CRITICALITY reject TYPE
TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue PRESENCE mandatory } |
{ ID id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue CRITICALITY reject TYPE HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue PRESENCE
mandatory } |
{ ID id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion CRITICALITY reject TYPE Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value PRESENCE
mandatory } |
{ ID id-Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion CRITICALITY reject TYPE Received-total-wide-band-power-Value PRESENCE mandatory
} |
{ ID id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortion CRITICALITY reject TYPE
TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue PRESENCE mandatory } |
{ ID id-UpPTSInterferenceValue CRITICALITY reject TYPE UpPTSInterferenceValue PRESENCE
mandatory } |
{ ID id-DLTransmissionBranchLoadValue CRITICALITY reject TYPE DLTransmissionBranchLoadValue PRESENCE
mandatory } |
{ ID id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue-For-Cell-Portion CRITICALITY reject TYPE HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue PRESENCE
mandatory } |
{ ID id-E-DCH-Non-serving-Relative-Grant-Down-CommandsValue CRITICALITY reject TYPE E-DCH-Non-serving-Relative-Grant-Down-Commands PRESENCE
mandatory } |
{ ID id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-768 CRITICALITY reject TYPE Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-768 PRESENCE
mandatory } |
{ ID id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-384-ext CRITICALITY reject TYPE Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-384-ext PRESENCE
mandatory } |
{ ID id-Extended-Round-Trip-Time-Value CRITICALITY reject TYPE Extended-Round-Trip-Time-Value PRESENCE
mandatory } |
{ ID id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share CRITICALITY reject TYPE RSEPS-Value-IncrDecrThres PRESENCE
mandatory } |
{ ID id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion CRITICALITY reject TYPE RSEPS-Value-IncrDecrThres PRESENCE
mandatory } |
{ ID id-Additional-HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Measurement-Value CRITICALITY reject TYPE HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Measurement-Value PRESENCE
mandatory } |
-- Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD only, used when the Measurement Threshold Value for HS-SICH Reception Quality are more than 20, Measurement
Threshold Value = 20 + IE Value
{ ID id-TUTRANGANSSMeasurementThresholdInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE TUTRANGANSSMeasurementThresholdInformation PRESENCE mandatory
} |
{ ID id-EDCH-RACH-Report-ThresholdInformation CRITICALITY reject TYPE EDCH-RACH-Report-ThresholdInformation PRESENCE
mandatory } |
-- FDD only
}

EDCH-RACH-Report-ThresholdInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    denied-EDCH-RACH-resources     Denied-EDCH-RACH-Resources-Value,
    iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { EDCH-RACH-Report-ThresholdInformation-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

EDCH-RACH-Report-ThresholdInformation-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ReportCharacteristicsType-ScaledMeasurementChangeTime ::= CHOICE {
    msec          MeasurementChangeTime-Scaledmsec,
    ...
}

```

```

}

MeasurementChangeTime-Scaledmsec ::= INTEGER (1..6000,...)
-- MeasurementChangeTime-Scaledmsec = Time * 10
-- Unit ms, Range 10ms .. 60000ms(1min), Step 10ms

ReportCharacteristicsType-ScaledMeasurementHysteresisTime ::= CHOICE {
    msec           MeasurementHysteresisTime-Scaledmsec,
    ...
}

MeasurementHysteresisTime-Scaledmsec ::= INTEGER (1..6000,...)
-- MeasurementHysteresisTime-Scaledmsec = Time * 10
-- Unit ms, Range 10ms .. 60000ms(1min), Step 10ms

ReportCharacteristicsType-ReportPeriodicity ::= CHOICE {
    msec           ReportPeriodicity-Scaledmsec,
    min            ReportPeriodicity-Scaledmin,
    ...
}

ReportPeriodicity-Scaledmsec ::= INTEGER (1..6000,...)
-- ReportPeriodicity-msec = ReportPeriodicity * 10
-- Unit ms, Range 10ms .. 60000ms(1min), Step 10ms

ReportPeriodicity-Scaledmin ::= INTEGER (1..60,...)
-- Unit min, Range 1min .. 60min(hour), Step 1min

ReportPeriodicity-Scaledhour ::= INTEGER (1..24,...)
-- Unit hour, Range 1hour .. 24hours(day), Step 1hour

ResourceOperationalState ::= ENUMERATED {
    enabled,
    disabled
}

RL-ID ::= INTEGER (0..31)

RL-Set-ID          ::= INTEGER (0..31)

RLC-Mode      ::= ENUMERATED {
    rLC-AM,
    rLC-UM,
    ...
}

DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format  ::= ENUMERATED {
    fixed-RLC-PDU-Size,
    flexible-RLC-PDU-Size,
    ...
}

Round-Trip-Time-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER(0..32766)

```

```

RNC-ID ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

Round-Trip-Time-Value ::= INTEGER(0..32767)
-- According to mapping in [22]

RSCP-Value ::= INTEGER (0..127)
-- According to mapping in [23]

RSCP-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER (0..126)

Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-Value ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-Value-Item

Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-Value-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
    cellPortionID           CellPortionID,
    received-total-wide-band-power-value Received-total-wide-band-power-Value,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-Value-Item-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-Value-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Received-total-wide-band-power-Value ::= INTEGER(0..621)
-- According to mapping in [22]/[23]

Received-total-wide-band-power-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER (0..620)

Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value-Item

Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
    cellPortionID           CellPortionID,
    received-Scheduled-power-share-value RSEPS-Value,
    received-total-wide-band-power-value Received-total-wide-band-power-Value OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value-Item-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-Value ::= SEQUENCE{
    received-Scheduled-power-share-value RSEPS-Value,
    received-total-wide-band-power-value Received-total-wide-band-power-Value OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RSEPS-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER (0..151)

```

```

RSEPS-Value ::= INTEGER (0..151)
-- According to mapping in [22]

RequestedDataValueInformation ::= CHOICE {
    informationAvailable      InformationAvailable,
    informationnotAvailable   InformationnotAvailable
}

InformationAvailable ::= SEQUENCE {
    requesteddataValue      RequestedDataValue,
    ie-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { InformationAvailableItem-ExtIEs} }                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

InformationAvailableItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

InformationnotAvailable ::= NULL

RequestedDataValue ::= SEQUENCE {
    dgps-corrections        DGPSCorrections                                         OPTIONAL,
    gps-navandrecovery       GPS-NavigationModel-and-TimeRecovery                OPTIONAL,
    gps-ionos-model          GPS-Ionospheric-Model                           OPTIONAL,
    gps-utc-model            GPS-UTC-Model                                 OPTIONAL,
    gps-almanac              GPS-Almanac                                  OPTIONAL,
    gps-rt-integrity         GPS-RealTime-Integrity                         OPTIONAL,
    gpsrxpos                 GPS-RX-POS                                    OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RequestedDataValue-ExtIEs} }                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RequestedDataValue-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-GANSS-Common-Data          CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION GANSS-Common-Data
    { ID id-GANSS-Generic-Data        CRITICALITY ignore          EXTENSION GANSS-Generic-Data
    PRESENCE optional } | ...
}

Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value ::= INTEGER (0..8191)
-- According to mapping in [23]

Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR ::= INTEGER (0..511)
-- According to mapping in [23]

Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-768 ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
-- According to mapping in [23]

```

```

Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-384-ext ::= INTEGER (0..32767)
-- According to mapping in [23]

RefBeta ::= INTEGER (-15..16)

RTWP-ReportingIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    rTWP-reporting-required}

RTWP-CellPortion-ReportingIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    rTWP-CellPortion-reporting-required}

-- =====
-- S
-- =====

AdjustmentPeriod      ::= INTEGER(1..256)
-- Unit Frame

E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    e-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-capable,
    e-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-non-capable
}

SAT-ID ::= INTEGER (0..63)

SAT-Info-Almanac ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoSat)) OF SAT-Info-Almanac-Item

SAT-Info-Almanac-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
    data-id          DATA-ID,
    sat-id           SAT-ID,
    gps-e-alm       BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    gps-toa-alm     BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    gps-delta-I-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    omegadot-alm   BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
    svhealth-alm    BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
    gps-a-sqrt-alm  BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    omegazero-alm   BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    m-zero-alm      BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    gps-omega-alm   BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
    gps-af-zero-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    gps-af-one-alm  BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
    ie-Extensions    ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SAT-Info-Almanac-Item-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
} -- This GPS-Almanac-Information is for the 1st 16 satellites

SAT-Info-Almanac-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SAT-Info-Almanac-ExtList    ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSatAlmanac-maxNoSat)) OF SAT-Info-Almanac-ExtItem
SAT-Info-Almanac-ExtItem    ::= SEQUENCE {

```

```

data-id          DATA-ID,
sat-id          SAT-ID,
gps-e-alm      BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
gps-toa-alm    BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
gps-delta-I-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
omegadot-alm   BIT STRING (SIZE (16)),
svhealth-alm   BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
gps-a-sqrt-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
omegazero-alm  BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
m-zero-alm     BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
gps-omega-alm  BIT STRING (SIZE (24)),
gps-af-zero-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
gps-af-one-alm BIT STRING (SIZE (11)),
ie-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SAT-Info-Almanac-ExtItemIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
...
} -- Includes the GPS-Almanac-Information for 17th through 32nd satellites.

SAT-Info-Almanac-ExtItemIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

SAT-Info-DGPSCorrections ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoSat)) OF SAT-Info-DGPSCorrections-Item

SAT-Info-DGPSCorrections-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  sat-id          SAT-ID,
  iode-dgps      BIT STRING (SIZE (8)),
  udre           UDRE,
  prc            PRC,
  range-correction-rate Range-Correction-Rate,
  ie-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SAT-Info-DGPSCorrections-Item-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

SAT-Info-DGPSCorrections-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

SATInfo-RealTime-Integrity ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNoSat)) OF SAT-Info-RealTime-Integrity-Item

SAT-Info-RealTime-Integrity-Item ::= SEQUENCE {
  bad-sat-id     SAT-ID,
  ie-Extensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SAT-Info-RealTime-Integrity-Item-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

SAT-Info-RealTime-Integrity-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

ScaledAdjustmentRatio      ::= INTEGER(0..100)
-- AdjustmentRatio = ScaledAdjustmentRatio / 100

```

```

MaxAdjustmentStep ::= INTEGER(1..10)
-- Unit Slot

SchedulingInformation ::= ENUMERATED {
    included,
    not-included
}

SecondaryServingCells ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH-1)) OF SecondaryServingCellsItem

SecondaryServingCellsItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    secondaryC-ID           C-ID,
    numSecondaryHS-SCCH-Codes      NumHS-SCCH-Codes      OPTIONAL,
    sixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator   SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SecondaryServingCellsItem-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecondaryServingCellsItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SchedulingPriorityIndicator ::= INTEGER (0..15)      -- lowest (0), highest (15)

SID ::= INTEGER (0..maxNrOfMACdPDUIndexes-1)

ScramblingCodeNumber ::= INTEGER (0..15)

Secondary-CPICH-Information-Change ::= CHOICE {
    new-secondary-CPICH           CommonPhysicalChannelID,
    secondary-CPICH-shall-not-be-used NULL,
    ...
}

SecondaryCCPCH-SlotFormat ::= INTEGER(0..17,...)

Secondary-CCPCH-SlotFormat-Extended ::= INTEGER(18..23,...)

Segment-Type ::= ENUMERATED {
    first-segment,
    first-segment-short,
    subsequent-segment,
    last-segment,
    last-segment-short,
    complete-SIB,
    complete-SIB-short,
    ...
}

Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID ::= CHOICE {
    serving-E-DCH-RL-in-this-NodeB      Serving-E-DCH-RL-in-this-NodeB,
    serving-E-DCH-RL-not-in-this-NodeB   NULL,
}

```

```

}

Serving-E-DCH-RL-in-this-NodeB ::= SEQUENCE {
    rL-ID,
    iE-Extensions
        RL-ID,
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Serving-E-DCH-RL-in-this-NodeB-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Serving-E-DCH-RL-in-this-NodeB-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SetsOfHS-SCCH-Codes ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHSDSCH)) OF SetsOfHS-SCCH-CodesItem

SetsOfHS-SCCH-CodesItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    HS-SCCH-PreconfiguredCodes      HS-SCCH-PreconfiguredCodes,
    sixtyfourQAM-DL-UsageIndicator  SixtyfourQAM-DL-UsageIndicator OPTIONAL,
    hSDSCH-TBSsizeTableIndicator   HSDSCH-TBSsizeTableIndicator OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SetsOfHS-SCCH-CodesItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SetsOfHS-SCCH-CodesItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SFN ::= INTEGER (0..4095)

SFNSFN-FDD ::= INTEGER (0..614399)

SFNSFN-TDD ::= INTEGER (0..40961)

SFNSFN-TDD768 ::= INTEGER (0..81923)

SFNSFNChangeLimit ::= INTEGER (1..256)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 1/16..16 chip

SFNSFNDriftRate ::= INTEGER (-100..100)
-- Unit chip/s, Step 1/256 chip/s, Range -100/256..+100/256 chip/s

SFNSFNDriftRateQuality ::= INTEGER (0..100)
-- Unit chip/s, Step 1/256 chip/s, Range 0..100/256 chip/s

SFNSFNMeasurementThresholdInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    SFNSFNChangeLimit           SFNSFNChangeLimit          OPTIONAL,
    predictedSFNSFNDeviationLimit PredictedSFNSFNDeviationLimit OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions
        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SFNSFNMeasurementThresholdInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SFNSFNMeasurementThresholdInformation-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    successfullNeighbouringCellSFNSFNObservedTimeDifferenceMeasurementInformation
        SEQUENCE (SIZE(1..maxNrOfMeasNCell)) OF
            SEQUENCE {
                uC-Id,
                SFNSFNValue,
                SFNSFNQuality OPTIONAL,
                SFNSFDriftRate,
                SFNSFDriftRateQuality OPTIONAL,
                SFNSFNTimeStampInformation SFNSFNTimeStampInformation,
                iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SuccessfullNeighbouringCellSFNSFNObservedTimeDifferenceMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
                ...
            },
            unsuccessfullNeighbouringCellsSFNSFNObservedTimeDifferenceMeasurementInformation
                SEQUENCE (SIZE(0..maxNrOfMeasNCell-1)) OF
                    SEQUENCE {
                        uC-Id,
                        iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UnsuccessfullNeighbouringCellsSFNSFNObservedTimeDifferenceMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
                        ...
                    },
                    iE-Extensions ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformationItem-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
                ...
}
}

SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SuccessfullNeighbouringCellSFNSFNObservedTimeDifferenceMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UnsuccessfullNeighbouringCellsSFNSFNObservedTimeDifferenceMeasurementInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SFNSFNQuality ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 0.. 255/16 chip

ShutdownTimer ::= INTEGER (1..3600)
-- Unit sec

SIB-Originator ::= ENUMERATED {
    nodeB,
    cRNC,
    ...
}

```

```

SIR-Error-Value ::= INTEGER (0..125)
-- According to mapping in [22]

SFNSFNTimeStampInformation ::= CHOICE {
    SFNSFNTimeStamp-FDD      SFN,
    SFNSFNTimeStamp-TDD      SFNSFNTimeStamp-TDD,
    ...
}

SFNSFNTimeStamp-TDD ::= SEQUENCE {
    SFN                  SFN,
    timeSlot             TimeSlot,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SFNSFNTimeStamp-ExtIEs} }
                                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SFNSFNTimeStamp-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SFNSFNValue ::= CHOICE {
    SFNSFN-FDD      SFNSFN-FDD,
    SFNSFN-TDD      SFNSFN-TDD,           --- 1.28Mcps and 3.84Mcps TDD only
    ...
    SFNSFN-TDD768   SFNSFN-TDD768
}

SIR-Error-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER (0..124)

SIR-Value ::= INTEGER (0..63)
-- According to mapping in [22]/[23]

SIR-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER (0..62)

SignallingBearerRequestIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {bearerRequested}

SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    allowed,
    not-allowed
}

SixtyfourQAM-DL-UsageIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    sixtyfourQAM-DL-used,
    sixtyfourQAM-DL-not-used
}

SixtyfourQAM-DL-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    sixtyfourQAM-DL-supported,
    sixtyfourQAM-DL-not-supported
}

```

```
SixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    sixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-capable,
    sixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-non-capable
}
```

```
SignatureSequenceGroupIndex ::= INTEGER (0..19)
```

```
SixteenQAM-UL-Capability ::= ENUMERATED {
    sixteenQAM-UL-capable,
    sixteenQAM-UL-non-capable
}
```

```
SixteenQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    activate,
    deactivate
}
```

```
SNPL-Reporting-Type ::= ENUMERATED {
    type1,
    type2
}
```

```
Soffset ::= INTEGER (0..9,...)
```

```
SpecialBurstScheduling ::= INTEGER (1..256) -- Number of frames between special burst transmission during DTX
```

```
Start-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    start-of-audit-sequence,
    not-start-of-audit-sequence
}
```

```
STTD-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    inactive,
    ...
}
```

```
SSDT-SupportIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-Used-sSDT-Supported,
    sSDT-not-supported
}
```

```
Sub-Frame-Number ::= INTEGER (0..4,...)
```

```
SyncCase ::= INTEGER (1..2,...)
```

```
SYNCDlCodeId ::= INTEGER (1..32,...)
```

```
SyncFrameNumber ::= INTEGER (1..10)
```

```

SynchronisationReportCharacteristics ::= SEQUENCE {
    synchronisationReportCharacteristicsType      SynchronisationReportCharacteristicsType,
    synchronisationReportCharactThreExc          SynchronisationReportCharactThreExc      OPTIONAL,
        -- This IE shall be included if the synchronisationReportCharacteristicsType IE is set to 'thresholdExceeding'.
    iE-Extensions                                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SynchronisationReportCharacteristics-ExtIEs } } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SynchronisationReportCharacteristics-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoLCR CRITICALITY ignore EXTENSION      SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoLCR      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

SynchronisationReportCharactThreExc ::=      SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellSyncBursts)) OF SynchronisationReportCharactThreInfoItem -- Mandatory
for 3.84Mcps TDD only. Not Applicable to 1.28Mcps TDD.

SynchronisationReportCharactThreInfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    syncFrameNumber           SyncFrameNumber,
    cellSyncBurstInformation SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxNrOfReceiptsPerSyncFrame)) OF SynchronisationReportCharactCellSyncBurstInfoItem,
    iE-Extensions             ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SynchronisationReportCharactThreInfoItem-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SynchronisationReportCharactThreInfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SynchronisationReportCharactCellSyncBurstInfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    cellSyncBurstCode           CellSyncBurstCode,
    cellSyncBurstCodeShift      CellSyncBurstCodeShift,
    cellSyncBurstTiming         CellSyncBurstTiming      OPTIONAL,
    cellSyncBurstTimingThreshold CellSyncBurstTimingThreshold      OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SynchronisationReportCharactCellSyncBurstInfoItem-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SynchronisationReportCharactCellSyncBurstInfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxNrOfSyncFramesLCR)) OF SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoList --Mandatory for 1.28Mcps TDD only. Not
Applicable to 3.84Mcps TDD.

SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoList ::= SEQUENCE {
    syncFrameNoToReceive        SyncFrameNumber,
    syncDLCodeIdInfoLCR         SyncDLCodeInfoListLCR,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoList-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoList-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

SyncDLCodeInfoListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfSyncDLCodesLCR)) OF SyncDLCodeInfoItemLCR

SyncDLCodeInfoItemLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    syncDLCodeId                               SYNCDLCodeId,
    syncDLCodeIdArrivTime                     CellSyncBurstTimingLCR           OPTIONAL,
    syncDLCodeIdTimingThre                   CellSyncBurstTimingThreshold   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SyncDLCodeInfoItem-LCR-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SyncDLCodeInfoItem-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SynchronisationReportCharacteristicsType ::= ENUMERATED {
    frameRelated,
    sFNperiodRelated,
    cycleLengthRelated,
    thresholdExceeding,
    frequencyAcquisitionCompleted,
    ...
}

SynchronisationReportType ::= ENUMERATED {
    initialPhase,
    steadyStatePhase,
    lateEntrantCell,
    frequencyAcquisition,
    ...
}

Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR ::= ENUMERATED {
    semi-Persistent-scheduling-Capable,
    semi-Persistent-scheduling-Non-Capable
}

-- =====
-- T
-- =====

T1 ::= ENUMERATED {v10,v20,v30,v40,v50,v60,v70,v80,v90,v100,v120,v140,v160,v200,v300,v400,...}

T321 ::= ENUMERATED {v100,v200,v400,v800,...}

T-Cell ::= ENUMERATED {
    v0,
    v1,
    v2,
    v3,
    v4,
    v5,
    v6,
    v7,
    v8,
}

```

```

v9
}

T-RLFAILURE ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- Unit seconds, Range 0s .. 25.5s, Step 0.1s

T-PROTECT ::= ENUMERATED {v40,v60,v80,v100,v120,v200,v400,...}
T-SYNC ::= ENUMERATED {v40,v80,v120,v160,v200,v300,v400,v500,...}

TDD-AckNack-Power-Offset ::= INTEGER (-7..8,...)
-- Unit dB, Range -7dB .. +8dB, Step 1dB

TDD-ChannelisationCode ::= ENUMERATED {
    chCode1div1,
    chCode2div1,
    chCode2div2,
    chCode4div1,
    chCode4div2,
    chCode4div3,
    chCode4div4,
    chCode8div1,
    chCode8div2,
    chCode8div3,
    chCode8div4,
    chCode8div5,
    chCode8div6,
    chCode8div7,
    chCode8div8,
    chCode16div1,
    chCode16div2,
    chCode16div3,
    chCode16div4,
    chCode16div5,
    chCode16div6,
    chCode16div7,
    chCode16div8,
    chCode16div9,
    chCode16div10,
    chCode16div11,
    chCode16div12,
    chCode16div13,
    chCode16div14,
    chCode16div15,
    chCode16div16,
    ...
}

TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    tDD-ChannelisationCode          TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    modulation                      Modulation, -- Modulation options for 1.28Mcps TDD in contrast to 3.84Mcps TDD or 7.68Mcps TDD
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {  
    ...  
}
```

```
TDD-ChannelisationCode768      ::= ENUMERATED {  
    chCode1div1,  
    chCode2div1,  
    chCode2div2,  
    chCode4div1,  
    chCode4div2,  
    chCode4div3,  
    chCode4div4,  
    chCode8div1,  
    chCode8div2,  
    chCode8div3,  
    chCode8div4,  
    chCode8div5,  
    chCode8div6,  
    chCode8div7,  
    chCode8div8,  
    chCode16div1,  
    chCode16div2,  
    chCode16div3,  
    chCode16div4,  
    chCode16div5,  
    chCode16div6,  
    chCode16div7,  
    chCode16div8,  
    chCode16div9,  
    chCode16div10,  
    chCode16div11,  
    chCode16div12,  
    chCode16div13,  
    chCode16div14,  
    chCode16div15,  
    chCode16div16,  
    chCode32div1,  
    chCode32div2,  
    chCode32div3,  
    chCode32div4,  
    chCode32div5,  
    chCode32div6,  
    chCode32div7,  
    chCode32div8,  
    chCode32div9,  
    chCode32div10,  
    chCode32div11,  
    chCode32div12,  
    chCode32div13,  
    chCode32div14,  
    chCode32div15,  
    chCode32div16,  
    chCode32div17,
```

```

chCode32div18,
chCode32div19,
chCode32div20,
chCode32div21,
chCode32div22,
chCode32div23,
chCode32div24,
chCode32div25,
chCode32div26,
chCode32div27,
chCode32div28,
chCode32div29,
chCode32div30,
chCode32div31,
chCode32div32,
...
}

TDD-DL-Code-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF TDD-DL-Code-InformationItem

TDD-DL-Code-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID                               DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode                TDD-ChannelisationCode,
    iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-DL-Code-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TDD-DL-Code-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TDD-DL-Code-LCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHLCRs)) OF TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationItem

TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID                               DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR             TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
    tdd-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR       TDD-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR,
    iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TDD-DL-Code-LCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TDD-DL-Code-768-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs768)) OF TDD-DL-Code-768-InformationItem

TDD-DL-Code-768-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    dPCH-ID                               DPCH-ID,
    tdd-ChannelisationCode768            TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
    iE-Extensions                         ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-DL-Code-768-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

TDD-DL-Code-768-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TDD-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR ::= CHOICE {
    qPSK                  QPSK-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormatTDD-LCR,
    eightPSK               EightPSK-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormatTDD-LCR,
    -- For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, this IE denotes MBSFN S-CCPCH time slot format
    ...
}

QPSK-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormatTDD-LCR ::= INTEGER(0..24,...)

EightPSK-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormatTDD-LCR ::= INTEGER(0..24,...)
-- For 1.28 Mcps TDD, if the cell is operating in MBSFN only mode, this IE denotes MBSFN S-CCPCH time slot format , INTEGER(0..11,...)

TDD-DPCHOffset ::= CHOICE {
    initialOffset      INTEGER (0..255),
    noinitialOffset   INTEGER (0..63)
}
TDD-PhysicalChannelOffset ::= INTEGER (0..63)

TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize ::= ENUMERATED {
    step-size1,
    step-size2,
    step-size3,
    ...
}

TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR ::= ENUMERATED {
    step-size1,
    step-size2,
    step-size3,
    ...
}

TransportFormatCombination-Beta ::= CHOICE {
    signalledGainFactors   SEQUENCE {
        gainFactor           CHOICE {
            fdd                SEQUENCE {
                betaC              BetaCD,
                betaD              BetaCD,
                iE-Extensions       ProtocolExtensionContainer { { GainFactorFDD-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
                ...
            },
            tdd                BetaCD,
            ...
        },
        refTFCNumber         RefTFCNumber      OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { SignalledGainFactors-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
        ...
    },
    computedGainFactors   RefTFCNumber,
}

```

```

}

GainFactorFDD-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

SignalledGainFactors-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TDD-UL-Code-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF TDD-UL-Code-InformationItem

TDD-UL-Code-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  dPCH-ID,                                DPCH-ID,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode,                  TDD-ChannelisationCode,
  iE-Extensions,                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-UL-Code-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

TDD-UL-Code-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TDD-UL-Code-LCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHLCRs)) OF TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationItem

TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  dPCH-ID,                                DPCH-ID,
  tdd-ChannelisationCodeLCR,               TDD-ChannelisationCodeLCR,
  tdd-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR,         TDD-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR,
  iE-Extensions,                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

TDD-UL-Code-LCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TDD-UL-Code-768-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfDPCHs)) OF TDD-UL-Code-768-InformationItem

TDD-UL-Code-768-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  dPCH-ID,                                DPCH-ID,
  tdd-ChannelisationCode768,               TDD-ChannelisationCode768,
  iE-Extensions,                           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-UL-Code-768-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

TDD-UL-Code-768-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TDD-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR ::= CHOICE {
  qPSK,                                     QPSK-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormatTDD-LCR,
  eightPSK,                                   EightPSK-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormatTDD-LCR,
  ...
}

```

```

}

QPSK-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormatTDD-LCR ::= INTEGER(0..69,...)

EightPSK-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormatTDD-LCR ::= INTEGER(0..24,...)

TFCI-Coding ::= ENUMERATED {
    v4,
    v8,
    v16,
    v32,
    ...
}

TFCI-Presence ::= ENUMERATED {
    present,
    not-present
}

TFCI-SignallingMode ::= SEQUENCE {
    tFCI-SignallingOption      TFCI-SignallingMode-TFCI-SignallingOption,
    not-Used-splitType        NULL          OPTIONAL,
    not-Used-lengthOfTFCI2   NULL          OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TFCI-SignallingMode-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TFCI-SignallingMode-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TFCI-SignallingMode-TFCI-SignallingOption ::= ENUMERATED {
    normal,
    not-Used-split
}

TGD ::= INTEGER (0|15..269)
-- 0 = Undefined, only one transmission gap in the transmission gap pattern sequence

TGPRC ::= INTEGER (0..511)
-- 0 = infinity

TGPSID ::= INTEGER (1.. maxGPS)

TGSN ::= INTEGER (0..14)

TimeSlot ::= INTEGER (0..14)

TimeSlotDirection ::= ENUMERATED {
    ul,
    dl,
    ...
}

```

```

}

TimeSlot-InitiatedListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..6)) OF TimeSlotLCR

TimeSlotLCR ::= INTEGER (0..6)

TimeslotLCR-Extension ::= ENUMERATED {
    ts7,
    ...
}
-- ts7 indicates the MBSFN Special Timeslot for 1.28Mcps TDD MBSFN Dedicated Carrier.

TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..6)) OF TimeSlotMeasurementValueLCR

TimeSlotMeasurementValueLCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR           TimeSlotLCR,
    commonMeasurementValue CommonMeasurementValue,
    iE-Extensions         ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TimeSlotStatus ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    not-active,
    ...
}

TimingAdjustmentValue ::= CHOICE {
    initialPhase      INTEGER (0..1048575,...),
    steadyStatePhase  INTEGER (0..255,...)
}

TimingAdjustmentValueLCR ::= CHOICE {
    initialPhase      INTEGER (0..524287,...),
    steadyStatePhase  INTEGER (0..127,...)
}

TimingAdvanceApplied ::= ENUMERATED {
    yes,
    no
}

SynchronisationIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    timingMaintainedSynchronisation,
    ...
}

TnlQos ::= CHOICE {
    dsField           DsField,
    ...
}

```

```

genericTrafficCategory GenericTrafficCategory,
...
}

ToAWE ::= INTEGER (0..2559)
-- Unit ms

ToAWS ::= INTEGER (0..1279)
-- Unit ms

Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTGPS)) OF
SEQUENCE {
    tGPSID      TGPSID,
    tGSN        TGSN,
    tGL1        GapLength,
    tGL2        GapLength OPTIONAL,
    tGD         TGD,
    tGPL1       GapDuration,
    not-to-be-used-1   GapDuration OPTIONAL,
        -- This IE shall never be included in the SEQUENCE. If received it shall be ignored
    uL-DL-mode    UL-DL-mode,
    downlink-Compressed-Mode-Method   Downlink-Compressed-Mode-Method OPTIONAL,
        -- This IE shall be present if the UL/DL mode IE is set to "DL only" or "UL/DL"
    uplink-Compressed-Mode-Method   Uplink-Compressed-Mode-Method OPTIONAL,
        -- This IE shall be present if the UL/DL mode IE is set to "UL only" or "UL/DL"
    dL-FrameType   DL-FrameType,
    delta-SIR1     DeltaSIR,
    delta-SIR-after1  DeltaSIR,
    delta-SIR2     DeltaSIR OPTIONAL,
    delta-SIR-after2  DeltaSIR OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TransmissionGapPatternSequenceCodeInformation ::= ENUMERATED{
    code-change,
    nocode-change
}

```

```

TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE
(1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue-
Item

TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
    cellPortionID                      CellPortionID,
    transmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue   TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-
RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue-Item-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION
::= {
    ...
}

TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmissionValue ::= INTEGER(0..100)
-- According to mapping in [22] and [23]

Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-Value ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell)) OF Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-
Value-Item

Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-Value-Item ::= SEQUENCE{
    cellPortionID                      CellPortionID,
    transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value     Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value,
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-Value-Item-ExtIEs } }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-Value-Item-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

Transmitted-Carrier-Power-Value ::= INTEGER(0..100)
-- According to mapping in [22]/[23]

Transmitted-Code-Power-Value ::= INTEGER (0..127)
-- According to mapping in [22]/[23]. Values 0 to 9 and 123 to 127 shall not be used.

Transmitted-Code-Power-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER (0..112,...)

TransmissionDiversityApplied ::= BOOLEAN
-- true: applied, false: not applied

TransmitDiversityIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    inactive
}

TFCS ::= SEQUENCE {
    tFCSvalues          CHOICE {
        no-Split-in-TFCI
        TFCS-TFCSList,
}

```

```

not-Used-split-in-TFCI      NULL,
-- This choice shall never be made by the CRNC and the Node B shall consider the procedure as failed if it is received.
...
},
iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TFCS-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
...
}

TFCS-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TFCS-TFCSList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfTFCSs)) OF
SEQUENCE {
  cTFC          TFCS-CTFC,
  tFC-Beta      TransportFormatCombination-Beta      OPTIONAL,
  -- The IE shall be present if the TFCS concerns a UL DPCH or PRACH channel [FDD - or PCPCH channel].
  iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TFCS-TFCSList-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

TFCS-TFCSList-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TFCS-CTFC ::= CHOICE {
  ctfc2bit        INTEGER (0..3),
  ctfc4bit        INTEGER (0..15),
  ctfc6bit        INTEGER (0..63),
  ctfc8bit        INTEGER (0..255),
  ctfc12bit       INTEGER (0..4095),
  ctfc16bit       INTEGER (0..65535),
  ctfcmaxbit      INTEGER (0..maxCTFC)
}

Transport-Block-Size-Index ::= INTEGER(1..maxNrOfHS-DSCH-TBSs)

Transport-Block-Size-Index-for-Enhanced-PCH ::= INTEGER(1..32)
-- Index of the value range 1 to 32 of the MAC-ehs transport block size as specified in appendix A of [32]

Transport-Block-Size-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfHS-DSCHTBSSe-PCH)) OF
SEQUENCE {
  transport-Block-Size-Index-for-Enhanced-PCH      Transport-Block-Size-Index-for-Enhanced-PCH,
  iE-Extensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { Transport-Block-Size-List-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

Transport-Block-Size-List-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

TransportBearerRequestIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
  bearerRequested,
  bearerNotRequested,
}

```

```

}

TransportBearerNotRequestedIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    transport-bearer-shall-not-be-established,
    transport-bearer-may-not-be-established
}

TransportBearerNotSetupIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    transport-bearer-not-setup
}

TransportFormatSet ::= SEQUENCE {
    dynamicParts          TransportFormatSet-DynamicPartList,
    semi-staticPart       TransportFormatSet-Semi-staticPart,
    iE-Extensions        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TransportFormatSet-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TransportFormatSet-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TransportFormatSet-DynamicPartList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfTFS)) OF
SEQUENCE {
    nrOfTransportBlocks      TransportFormatSet-NrOfTransportBlocks,
    transportBlockSize       TransportFormatSet-TransportBlockSize           OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if the Number of Transport Blocks IE is set to a value greater than 0
    mode                    TransportFormatSet-ModeDP,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TransportFormatSet-DynamicPartList-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TransportFormatSet-DynamicPartList-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TDD-TransportFormatSet-ModeDP ::= SEQUENCE {
    transmissionTimeIntervalInformation   TransmissionTimeIntervalInformation   OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if the Transmission Time Interval IE in the Semi-static Transport Format Information IE is set to 'dynamic'
    iE-Extensions                     ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TDD-TransportFormatSet-ModeDP-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TDD-TransportFormatSet-ModeDP-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TransmissionTimeIntervalInformation ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxTTI-count)) OF
SEQUENCE {
    transmissionTimeInterval      TransportFormatSet-TransmissionTimeIntervalDynamic,
    iE-Extensions                ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TransmissionTimeIntervalInformation-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

```

```

TransmissionTimeIntervalInformation-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TransportFormatSet-Semi-staticPart ::= SEQUENCE {
    transmissionTimeInterval          TransportFormatSet-TransmissionTimeIntervalSemiStatic,
    channelCoding                    TransportFormatSet-ChannelCodingType,
    codingRate                       TransportFormatSet-CodingRate           OPTIONAL,
    -- This IE shall be present if the Type of channel coding IE is set to 'convolutional' or 'turbo'
    rateMatchingAttribute           TransportFormatSet-RateMatchingAttribute,
    cRC-Size                         TransportFormatSet-CRC-Size,
    mode                            TransportFormatSet-ModeSSP ,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TransportFormatSet-Semi-staticPart-ExtIEs } }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TransportFormatSet-Semi-staticPart-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TransportFormatSet-ChannelCodingType ::= ENUMERATED {
    no-codingTDD,
    convolutional-coding,
    turbo-coding,
    ...
}

TransportFormatSet-CodingRate ::= ENUMERATED {
    half,
    third,
    ...
}

TransportFormatSet-CRC-Size ::= ENUMERATED {
    v0,
    v8,
    v12,
    v16,
    v24,
    ...
}

TransportFormatSet-ModeDP ::= CHOICE {
    tdd                  TDD-TransportFormatSet-ModeDP,
    notApplicable       NULL,
    ...
}

TransportFormatSet-ModeSSP ::= CHOICE {
    tdd                 TransportFormatSet-SecondInterleavingMode,
    notApplicable      NULL,
    ...
}

```

```
TransportFormatSet-NrOfTransportBlocks ::= INTEGER (0..512)

TransportFormatSet-RateMatchingAttribute ::= INTEGER (1..maxRateMatching)

TransportFormatSet-SecondInterleavingMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    frame-related,
    timeSlot-related,
    ...
}

TransportFormatSet-TransmissionTimeIntervalDynamic ::= ENUMERATED {
    msec-10,
    msec-20,
    msec-40,
    msec-80,
    ...
}

TransportFormatSet-TransmissionTimeIntervalSemiStatic ::= ENUMERATED {
    msec-10,
    msec-20,
    msec-40,
    msec-80,
    dynamic,
    ...,
    msec-5
}

TransportFormatSet-TransportBlockSize ::= INTEGER (0..5000)

TransportLayerAddress ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (1..160, ...))

TSTD-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    active,
    inactive
}

TSN-Length ::= ENUMERATED {
    tsn-6bits,
    tsn-9bits
}

TUTRANGANSS ::= SEQUENCE {
    mS           INTEGER(0..16383),
    lS           INTEGER(0..4294967295)
}

TUTRANGANSSAccuracyClass ::= ENUMERATED {
    ganssAccuracy-class-A,
    ganssAccuracy-class-B,
    ganssAccuracy-class-C,
    ...
}
```

```

}

TUTRANGANSSMeasurementThresholdInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    tUTRANGANSSChangeLimit          INTEGER(1..256)                                OPTIONAL,
    predictedTUTRANGANSSDeviationLimit  INTEGER(1..256)                                OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TUTRANGANSSMeasurementThresholdInformation-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TUTRANGANSSMeasurementThresholdInformation-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TUTRANGANSSMeasurementValueInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    tUTRANGANSS                      TUTRANGANSS,                                OPTIONAL,
    tUTRANGANSSQuality                INTEGER(0..255),                                OPTIONAL,
    tUTRANGANSSDriftRate              INTEGER(-50..50),                                OPTIONAL,
    tUTRANGANSSDriftRateQuality      INTEGER(0..50)                                OPTIONAL,
    ie-Extensions                  ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TUTRANGANSSMeasurementValueInformation-ExtIEs } }  OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TUTRANGANSSMeasurementValueInformation-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-GANSS-Time-ID           CRITICALITY ignore        EXTENSION GANSS-Time-ID        PRESENCE           optional},
    ...
}

TUTRANGPS ::= SEQUENCE {
    ms-part        INTEGER (0..16383),
    ls-part        INTEGER (0..4294967295)
}

TUTRANGPSChangeLimit ::= INTEGER (1..256)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 1/16..16 chip

TUTRANGPSDriftRate ::= INTEGER (-50..50)
-- Unit chip/s, Step 1/256 chip/s, Range -50/256..+50/256 chip/s

TUTRANGPSDriftRateQuality ::= INTEGER (0..50)
-- Unit chip/s, Step 1/256 chip/s, Range 0..50/256 chip/s

TUTRANGPSAccuracyClass ::= ENUMERATED {
    accuracy-class-A,
    accuracy-class-B,
    accuracy-class-C,
    ...
}

TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    tUTRANGPSChangeLimit            TUTRANGPSChangeLimit          OPTIONAL,
    predictedTUTRANGPSDeviationLimit PredictedTUTRANGPSDeviationLimit  OPTIONAL,
}

```

```

iE-Extensions          ProtocolExtensionContainer { { TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
...
}

TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    tUTRANGPS                  TUTRANGPS,
    tUTRANGPSQuality           TUTRANGPSQuality           OPTIONAL,
    tUTRANGPSDriftRate         TUTRANGPSDriftRate,
    tUTRANGPSDriftRateQuality TUTRANGPSDriftRateQuality   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformationItem-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
...
}

TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
...
}

TUTRANGPSQuality ::= INTEGER (0..255)
-- Unit chip, Step 1/16 chip, Range 0.. 255/16 chip

TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUECapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    dL-Control-Channel-Tx-Diversity-for-MIMO-UE-with-non-diverse-P-CPICH-Capable,
    dL-Control-Channel-Tx-Diversity-for-MIMO-UE-with-non-diverse-P-CPICH-Not-Capable
}

TypeOfError ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-understood,
    missing,
...
}

-- =====
-- U
-- =====

UARFCN ::= INTEGER (0..16383, ...)
-- corresponds to 0MHz .. 3276.6MHz

UC-Id ::= SEQUENCE {
    rNC-ID                  RNC-ID,
    c-ID                    C-ID,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UC-Id-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
...
}

UC-Id-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-Extended-RNC-ID      CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION Extended-RNC-ID PRESENCE optional},
...
}

```

```

UDRE ::= ENUMERATED {
    udre-minusequal-one-m,
    udre-betweenoneandfour-m,
    udre-betweenfourandeight-m,
    udre-greaterequaleight-m
}

UE-Capability-Information ::= SEQUENCE {
    hSDSCH-Physical-Layer-Category      INTEGER (1..64,...),
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UE-Capability-Information-ExtIEs } }
                                            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UE-Capability-Information-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-LCRTDD-uplink-Physical-Channel-Capability      CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION LCRTDD-Uplink-Physical-Channel-Capability
        PRESENCE optional}|}
    { ID id-number-Of-Supported-Carriers                    CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION Number-Of-Supported-Carriers
        PRESENCE optional}|}
    { ID id-MultiCarrier-HSDSCH-Physical-Layer-Category   CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION LCRTDD-HSDSCH-Physical-Layer-Category
        PRESENCE optional}|}
    { ID id-MIMO-SFMode-Supported-For-HSPDSCHDualStream   CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION MIMO-SFMode-For-HSPDSCHDualStream
        PRESENCE optional},}
    ...
}

UE-SupportIndicatorExtension ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (32))
-- First bit: Different HS-SCCH In Consecutive TTIs Support Indicator
-- Second bit: HS-SCCH orders in HS-SCCH-less Operation Support Indicator
-- Note that undefined bits are considered as a spare bit and spare bits shall be set to 0 by the transmitter and shall be ignored by the receiver.

LCRTDD-HSDSCH-Physical-Layer-Category ::= INTEGER (1..64)

UE-DPCCH-burst1 ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v2, v5}
    -- Unit subframe

UE-DPCCH-burst2 ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v2, v5}
    -- Unit subframe

UE-DRX-Cycle ::= ENUMERATED {v4, v5, v8, v10, v16, v20}
    -- Unit subframe

UE-DRX-Grant-Monitoring ::= BOOLEAN
    -- true: applied, false: not applied

UE-DTX-Cycle1-2ms ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v4, v5, v8, v10, v16, v20}
    -- Unit subframe

UE-DTX-Cycle1-10ms ::= ENUMERATED {v1, v5, v10, v20}
    -- Unit subframe

UE-DTX-Cycle2-2ms ::= ENUMERATED {v4, v5, v8, v10, v16, v20, v32, v40, v64, v80, v128, v160}
    -- Unit subframe

```

```

UE-DTX-Cycle2-10ms ::= ENUMERATED {v5, v10, v20, v40, v80, v160}
  -- Unit subframe

UE-DTX-DRX-Offset ::= INTEGER (0..159)
  -- Unit subframe

UE-DTX-Long-Preamble ::= ENUMERATED {v2, v4, v15}
  -- Units of slots

UL-CapacityCredit ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

UL-Delta-T2TP ::= INTEGER (0..6,...)

UL-DL-mode ::= ENUMERATED {
  ul-only,
  dl-only,
  both-ul-and-dl
}

UL-DPDCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation ::= ENUMERATED {
  ul-DPDCH-present,
  ul-DPDCH-not-present
}

Uplink-Compressed-Mode-Method ::= ENUMERATED {
  sFdiv2,
  higher-layer-scheduling,
  ...
}

UL-Timeslot-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-Timeslot-InformationItem

UL-Timeslot-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeSlot,                                     TimeSlot,
  midambleShiftAndBurstType,                   MidambleShiftAndBurstType,
  tFCI-Presence,                             TFCI-Presence,
  uL-Code-InformationList,                    TDD-UL-Code-Information,
  iE-Extensions,                            ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Timeslot-InformationItem-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
  ...
}

UL-Timeslot-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-TimeslotLCR-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSLCRs)) OF UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem

UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeSlotLCR,                                TimeSlotLCR,
  ...
}

```

```

midambleShiftLCR,
tFCI-Presence,
uL-Code-InformationList
iE-Extensions
...
}

UL-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
{ ID id-PLCCH-Information-UL-TimeslotLCR-Info   CRITICALITY reject      EXTENSION PLCCHinformation
...                                         PRESENCE optional },
}

UL-Timeslot768-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-Timeslot768-InformationItem

UL-Timeslot768-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
  timeSlot
  midambleShiftAndBurstType768
  tFCI-Presence
  uL-Code-InformationList
  iE-Extensions
...
}

UL-Timeslot768-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

UL-DPCCH-SlotFormat ::= INTEGER (0..5,...)

UL-SIR ::= INTEGER (-82..173)
-- According to mapping in [16]

UL-FP-Mode ::= ENUMERATED {
  normal,
  silent,
...
}

UL-PhysCH-SF-Variation ::= ENUMERATED {
  sf-variation-supported,
  sf-variation-not-supported
}

UL-ScramblingCode ::= SEQUENCE {
  uL-ScramblingCodeNumber
  uL-ScramblingCodeLength
  iE-Extensions
...
}

UL-ScramblingCode-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
  ...
}

```

```

UL-ScramblingCodeNumber ::= INTEGER (0..16777215)

UL-ScramblingCodeLength ::= ENUMERATED {
    short,
    long
}

UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR ::= SEQUENCE {
    uL-Synchronisation-StepSize          UL-Synchronisation-StepSize,
    uL-Synchronisation-Frequency        UL-Synchronisation-Frequency,
    iE-Extensions                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-Synchronisation-StepSize ::= INTEGER (1..8)

UL-Synchronisation-Frequency ::= INTEGER (1..8)

UPPCHPositionLCR ::= INTEGER (0..127)

UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-Info ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSs)) OF UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoItem

UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlot                  TimeSlot,
    iSCP                      UL-TimeslotISCP-Value,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoItem-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-Info ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfULTSLCRs)) OF UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-InfoItem

UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-InfoItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    timeSlotLCR                TimeSlotLCR,
    iSCP                      UL-TimeslotISCP-Value,
    iE-Extensions              ProtocolExtensionContainer { { UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-InfoItem-ExtIEs } }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UL-TimeSlot-ISCP-LCR-InfoItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UpPTSIInterferenceValue ::= INTEGER (0..127,...)

Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    downlink-DCH-only,
}

```

```

    uplink-DCH-only
}

USCH-Information ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfUSCHs)) OF USCH-InformationItem

USCH-InformationItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID                               USCH-ID,
    cCTrCH-ID,                            CCTrCH-ID,          -- UL CCTrCH in which the USCH is mapped
    transportFormatSet,                   TransportFormatSet, -- For USCH
    allocationRetentionPriority,           AllocationRetentionPriority,
    iE-Extensions,                        ProtocolExtensionContainer { { USCH-InformationItem-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

USCH-InformationItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    { ID id-bindingID                  CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION BindingID             PRESENCE optional     } |
    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
    { ID id-transportlayeraddress     CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION TransportLayerAddress   PRESENCE optional     } |
    -- Shall be ignored if bearer establishment with ALCAP.
    { ID id-TnlQos                  CRITICALITY ignore      EXTENSION TnlQos             PRESENCE optional     },
    ...
}

USCH-InformationResponse ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfUSCHs)) OF USCH-InformationResponseItem

USCH-InformationResponseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    uSCH-ID                               USCH-ID,
    bindingID,                           BindingID           OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress,              TransportLayerAddress   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions,                      ProtocolExtensionContainer { { USCH-InformationResponseItem-ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

USCH-InformationResponseItem-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UL-TimeslotISCP-Value ::= INTEGER (0..127)
-- According to mapping in [23]

UL-TimeslotISCP-Value-IncrDecrThres ::= INTEGER (0..126)

USCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

-- =====
-- V
-- =====

-- =====
-- W
-- =====

-- =====
-- X
-- =====

```

```
-- =====
-- =====
-- Y
-- =====
-- Z
-- =====
END
```

### 9.3.5 Common Definitions

```
-- ****
-- 
-- Common definitions
-- 
-- ****
NBAP-CommonDataTypes {
    itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
    umts-Access (20) modules (3) nbap (2) version1 (1) nbap-CommonDataTypes (3) }
```

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

```
-- ****
-- 
-- Extension constants
-- 
-- ****
```

maxPrivateIEs INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolExtensions INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolIEs INTEGER ::= 65535

```
-- ****
-- 
-- Common Data Types
-- 
-- ****
```

Criticality ::= ENUMERATED { reject, ignore, notify }

MessageDiscriminator ::= ENUMERATED { common, dedicated }

Presence ::= ENUMERATED { optional, conditional, mandatory }

PrivateIE-ID ::= CHOICE {
 local INTEGER (0..maxPrivateIEs),
 global OBJECT IDENTIFIER }

```

}

ProcedureCode ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ProcedureID ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode      ProcedureCode,
    ddMode            ENUMERATED { tdd, fdd, common, ... }
}
ProtocolIE-ID ::= INTEGER (0..maxProtocolIEs)

TransactionID ::= CHOICE {
    shortTransActionId   INTEGER (0..127),
    longTransActionId    INTEGER (0..32767)
}

TriggeringMessage ::= ENUMERATED { initiating-message, successful-outcome, unsuccessful-outcome, outcome }

END

```

### 9.3.6 Constant Definitions

```

-- *****
-- 
-- Constant definitions
-- 
-- *****

NBAP-Constants {
itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
umts-Access (20) modules (3) nbap (2) version1 (1) nbap-Constants (4)}

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS :=

BEGIN

IMPORTS
    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID
FROM NBAP-CommonDataTypes;

-- *****
-- 
-- Elementary Procedures
-- 
-- *****

id-audit                                ProcedureCode ::= 0
id-auditRequired                         ProcedureCode ::= 1
id-blockResource                          ProcedureCode ::= 2
id-cellDeletion                           ProcedureCode ::= 3
id-cellReconfiguration                    ProcedureCode ::= 4
id-cellSetup                             ProcedureCode ::= 5

```

id-cellSynchronisationInitiation	ProcedureCode ::= 45
id-cellSynchronisationReconfiguration	ProcedureCode ::= 46
id-cellSynchronisationReporting	ProcedureCode ::= 47
id-cellSynchronisationTermination	ProcedureCode ::= 48
id-cellSynchronisationFailure	ProcedureCode ::= 49
id-commonMeasurementFailure	ProcedureCode ::= 6
id-commonMeasurementInitiation	ProcedureCode ::= 7
id-commonMeasurementReport	ProcedureCode ::= 8
id-commonMeasurementTermination	ProcedureCode ::= 9
id-commonTransportChannelDelete	ProcedureCode ::= 10
id-commonTransportChannelReconfigure	ProcedureCode ::= 11
id-commonTransportChannelSetup	ProcedureCode ::= 12
id-compressedModeCommand	ProcedureCode ::= 14
id-dedicatedMeasurementFailure	ProcedureCode ::= 16
id-dedicatedMeasurementInitiation	ProcedureCode ::= 17
id-dedicatedMeasurementReport	ProcedureCode ::= 18
id-dedicatedMeasurementTermination	ProcedureCode ::= 19
id-downlinkPowerControl	ProcedureCode ::= 20
id-downlinkPowerTimeslotControl	ProcedureCode ::= 38
id-errorIndicationForCommon	ProcedureCode ::= 35
id-errorIndicationForDedicated	ProcedureCode ::= 21
id-informationExchangeFailure	ProcedureCode ::= 40
id-informationExchangeInitiation	ProcedureCode ::= 41
id-informationExchangeTermination	ProcedureCode ::= 42
id-informationReporting	ProcedureCode ::= 43
id-BearerRearrangement	ProcedureCode ::= 50
id-mBMSNotificationUpdate	ProcedureCode ::= 53
id-physicalSharedChannelReconfiguration	ProcedureCode ::= 37
id-privateMessageForCommon	ProcedureCode ::= 36
id-privateMessageForDedicated	ProcedureCode ::= 22
id-radioLinkAddition	ProcedureCode ::= 23
id-radioLinkDeletion	ProcedureCode ::= 24
id-radioLinkFailure	ProcedureCode ::= 25
id-radioLinkPreemption	ProcedureCode ::= 39
id-radioLinkRestoration	ProcedureCode ::= 26
id-radioLinkSetup	ProcedureCode ::= 27
id-reset	ProcedureCode ::= 13
id-resourceStatusIndication	ProcedureCode ::= 28
id-cellSynchronisationAdjustment	ProcedureCode ::= 44
id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCancellation	ProcedureCode ::= 29
id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationCommit	ProcedureCode ::= 30
id-synchronisedRadioLinkReconfigurationPreparation	ProcedureCode ::= 31
id-systemInformationUpdate	ProcedureCode ::= 32
id-unblockResource	ProcedureCode ::= 33
id-unSynchronisedRadioLinkReconfiguration	ProcedureCode ::= 34
id-radioLinkActivation	ProcedureCode ::= 51
id-radioLinkParameterUpdate	ProcedureCode ::= 52
id-uEStatusUpdate	ProcedureCode ::= 54

```
-- ****
-- Lists
--
-- ****
```

```

maxNrOfCodes          INTEGER ::= 10
maxNrOfDLTSS          INTEGER ::= 15
maxNrOfDLTSLCRs       INTEGER ::= 6
maxNrOfErrors          INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfTFS             INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfTFCs            INTEGER ::= 1024
maxNrOfRLs             INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfRLs-1           INTEGER ::= 15 -- maxNrOfRLs - 1
maxNrOfRLs-2           INTEGER ::= 14 -- maxNrOfRLs - 2
maxNrOfRLSets          INTEGER ::= maxNrOfRLs
maxNrOfDPCHs           INTEGER ::= 240
maxNrOfDPCHsPerRL-1    INTEGER ::= 239 -- maxNrofCCTrCH*maxNrOfULTSs-1
maxNrOfDPCHLCRs        INTEGER ::= 240
maxNrOfDPCHsLCRPerRL-1 INTEGER ::= 95 -- maxNrofCCTrCH*maxNrOfULTSLCRs-1
maxNrOfDPCHs768         INTEGER ::= 480
maxNrOfDPCHs768PerRL-1 INTEGER ::= 479
maxNrOfSCCPCHs          INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfSCCPCHsinExt    INTEGER ::= 232
maxNrOfSCCPCHs768       INTEGER ::= 480
maxNrOfDCHs             INTEGER ::= 128
maxNrOfDSCHs            INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfFACHs            INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfCCTrCHs          INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfPDSCHs           INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfHSPDSCHs         INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfHSPDSCHs768      INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfPUSCHs            INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfPUSCHs-1          INTEGER ::= 255
maxNrOfPDSCHSets         INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfPRACHLCRs        INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfPUSCHSets         INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfSCCPCHLCRs       INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfSCCPCHsLCRinExt  INTEGER ::= 88
maxNrOfULTSs             INTEGER ::= 15
maxNrOfULTSLCRs          INTEGER ::= 6
maxNrOfUSCHs             INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfSlotFormatsPRACH INTEGER ::= 8
maxCellInNodeB           INTEGER ::= 256
maxCCPInNodeB            INTEGER ::= 256
maxCTFC                 INTEGER ::= 16777215
maxLocalCellInNodeB      INTEGER ::= maxCellInNodeB
maxFPACHCell             INTEGER ::= 8
maxRACHCell              INTEGER ::= maxPRACHCell
maxPLCCHCell             INTEGER ::= 16
maxPRACHCell             INTEGER ::= 16
maxSCCPCHCell            INTEGER ::= 32
maxSCCPCHCellinExt       INTEGER ::= 208 -- maxNrOfSCCPCHs + maxNrOfSCCPCHsinExt - maxSCCPCHCell
maxSCCPCHCellinExtLCR    INTEGER ::= 64 -- maxNrOfSCCPCHLCRs + maxNrOfSCCPCHsLCRinExt - maxSCCPCHCell
maxSCCPCHCell1768         INTEGER ::= 480
maxSCPICHCell            INTEGER ::= 32
maxTTI-count              INTEGER ::= 4
maxIBSEG                 INTEGER ::= 16
maxIB                   INTEGER ::= 64

```

```

maxFACHCell          INTEGER ::= 256 -- maxNrOfFACHs * maxSCCPCHCell
maxRateMatching      INTEGER ::= 256
maxHS-PDSCHCodeNrComp-1  INTEGER ::= 15
maxHS-SCCHCodeNrComp-1  INTEGER ::= 127
maxNrOfCellSyncBursts  INTEGER ::= 10
maxNrOfReceptsPerSyncFrame  INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfMeasNCell      INTEGER ::= 96
maxNrOfMeasNCell-1    INTEGER ::= 95 -- maxNrOfMeasNCell - 1
maxNrOfSF             INTEGER ::= 8
maxTGPS              INTEGER ::= 6
maxCommunicationContext  INTEGER ::= 1048575
maxNrOfLevels         INTEGER ::= 256
maxNoSat              INTEGER ::= 16
maxNoGPSSItems        INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfHSSCCHs        INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfHSSICHs        INTEGER ::= 4
maxNrOfHSSICHs-1      INTEGER ::= 3
maxNrOfSyncFramesLCR  INTEGER ::= 512
maxNrOfReceptionsperSyncFrameLCR  INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfSyncDLCodesLCR  INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfHSSCCHCodes    INTEGER ::= 4
maxNrOfMACdFlows       INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfMACdFlows-1     INTEGER ::= 7 -- maxNrOfMACdFlows - 1
maxNrOfMACdPDUIndexes  INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfMACdPDUIndexes-1  INTEGER ::= 7 -- maxNoOfMACdPDUIndexes - 1
maxNrOfMACdPDUSize     INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfNIs              INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfPriorityQueues  INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfPriorityQueues-1  INTEGER ::= 7 -- maxNoOfPriorityQueues - 1
maxNrOfHARQProcesses   INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfContextsOnUeList  INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell  INTEGER ::= 64
maxNrOfCellPortionsPerCell-1  INTEGER ::= 63
maxNrOfPriorityClasses  INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfSatAlmanac-maxNoSat  INTEGER ::= 16 -- maxNrOfSatAlmanac - maxNoSat
maxNrOfE-AGCHs          INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows    INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlows-1   INTEGER ::= 7
maxNrOfE-RGCHs-E-HICHs  INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfEDCH-HARQ-PO-QUANTSTEPs  INTEGER ::= 6
maxNrOfEDCHHARQProcesses2msEDCH  INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfEDPCCH-PO-QUANTSTEPs  INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfBits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled  INTEGER ::= 19982
maxNrOfRefETFCIs         INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfRefETFCI-PO-QUANTSTEPs  INTEGER ::= 29
maxNrOfSigSeqRGHI-1      INTEGER ::= 39
maxNrOfLogicalChannels   INTEGER ::= 16 -- only maximum 15 can be used
maxNrOfCombEDPDCH        INTEGER ::= 12
maxE-RUCCHCell           INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfEAGCHCodes        INTEGER ::= 4
maxNrOfRefBetas          INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfE-PUCHSlots        INTEGER ::= 13
maxNrOfEAGCHs            INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfHS-DSCH-TBSS-HS-SCCHless  INTEGER ::= 4

```

```

maxNrOfHS-DSCH-TBSs           INTEGER ::= 90
maxNrOfEHICHCodes             INTEGER ::= 4
maxNrOfE-PUCHslotsLCR         INTEGER ::= 5
maxNrOfEPUCHcodes              INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfEHICHs                  INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfCommonMACFlows          INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfCommonMACFlows-1        INTEGER ::= 7
maxNrOfPagingMACFlow           INTEGER ::= 4
maxNrOfPagingMACflow-1         INTEGER ::= 3
maxNrOfcommonMACQueues         INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfpagingMACQueues        INTEGER ::= 8
maxNrOfHS-DSCHTBsS-E-PCH      INTEGER ::= 2
maxGANSSat                      INTEGER ::= 64
maxNoGANSS                      INTEGER ::= 8
maxSgnType                      INTEGER ::= 8
maxFrequencyinCell              INTEGER ::= 12
maxFrequencyinCell-1            INTEGER ::= 11
maxHSDPAFrequency               INTEGER ::= 8
maxHSDPAFrequency-1             INTEGER ::= 7
maxNrOfHSSCCHsinExt            INTEGER ::= 224
maxGANSSatAlmanac               INTEGER ::= 36
maxGANSSClockMod                INTEGER ::= 4
maxNrOfEDCHRLs                  INTEGER ::= 4
maxERNTIToRelease               INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfCommonEDCH                INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfCommonMACflowsLCR        INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfCommonMACflowsLCR-1      INTEGER ::= 255
maxNrOfHSSCCHsLCR                INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlowsLCR         INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfEDCHMACdFlowsLCR-1       INTEGER ::= 255
maxNrOfEAGCHsLCR                 INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfEHICHsLCR                 INTEGER ::= 256
maxnrofERUCCHsLCR                INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfHSDSCH-1                 INTEGER ::= 32
maxNrOfHSDSCH                   INTEGER ::= 33
maxGANSS-1                       INTEGER ::= 7
maxNoOfTBSS-Mapping-HS-DSCH-SPS  INTEGER ::= 4
maxNoOfTBSS-Mapping-HS-DSCH-SPS-1  INTEGER ::= 3
maxNoOfHS-DSCH-TBSsLCR           INTEGER ::= 64
maxNoOfRepetition-Period-LCR    INTEGER ::= 4
maxNoOfRepetitionPeriod-SPS-LCR-1  INTEGER ::= 3
maxNoOf-HS-SICH-SPS              INTEGER ::= 4
maxNoOf-HS-SICH-SPS-1            INTEGER ::= 3
maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH   INTEGER ::= 4
maxNoOfNon-HS-SCCH-Assosiated-HS-SICH-Ext  INTEGER ::= 44
maxMBMSServiceSelect              INTEGER ::= 256
maxNoOfCommonH-RNTI               INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfCommonMACflowsLCRExt      INTEGER ::= 248
-- maxNrOfCommonMACflowsLCR-maxNrOfCommonMACFlows
maxofERNTI                        INTEGER ::= 256
-- ****
-- 
-- IEs

```

```
--  
-- ****  

id-AICH-Information                                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 0  

id-AICH-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1  

id-BCH-Information                                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 7  

id-BCH-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 8  

id-BCCH-ModificationTime                          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 9  

id-BlockingPriorityIndicator                     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 10  

id-Cause                                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 13  

id-CCP-InformationItem-AuditRsp                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 14  

id-CCP-InformationList-AuditRsp                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 15  

id-CCP-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 16  

id-Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 17  

id-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 18  

id-Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 19  

id-CellParameterID                               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 23  

id-CFN                                           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 24  

id-C-ID                                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 25  

id-CommonMeasurementAccuracy                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 39  

id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rprt          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 31  

id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rqst          ProtocolIE-ID ::= 32  

id-CommonMeasurementObjectType-CM-Rsp           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 33  

id-CommonMeasurementType                        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 34  

id-CommonPhysicalChannelID                      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 35  

id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 36  

id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 37  

id-CommunicationControlPortID                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 40  

id-ConfigurationGenerationID                  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 43  

id-CRNC-CommunicationContextID                ProtocolIE-ID ::= 44  

id-CriticalityDiagnostics                    ProtocolIE-ID ::= 45  

id-DCHs-to-Add-FDD                           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 48  

id-DCH-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD               ProtocolIE-ID ::= 49  

id-DCHs-to-Add-TDD                           ProtocolIE-ID ::= 50  

id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 52  

id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD             ProtocolIE-ID ::= 53  

id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 54  

id-DCH-DeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD              ProtocolIE-ID ::= 55  

id-DCH-FDD-Information                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 56  

id-DCH-TDD-Information                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 57  

id-DCH-InformationResponse                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 59  

id-FDD-DCHs-to-Modify                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 62  

id-TDD-DCHs-to-Modify                         ProtocolIE-ID ::= 63  

id-DCH-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD            ProtocolIE-ID ::= 65  

id-DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd       ProtocolIE-ID ::= 135  

id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rprt      ProtocolIE-ID ::= 67  

id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rqst       ProtocolIE-ID ::= 68  

id-DedicatedMeasurementObjectType-DM-Rsp        ProtocolIE-ID ::= 69  

id-DedicatedMeasurementType                   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 70  

id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 72  

id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD ProtocolIE-ID ::= 73  

id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD   ProtocolIE-ID ::= 76  

id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD  ProtocolIE-ID ::= 77  

id-DL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD     ProtocolIE-ID ::= 79
```

id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 81
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 82
id-DL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 83
id-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 21
id-DL-ReferencePowerInformationItem-DL-PC-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 84
id-DLReferencePower	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 85
id-DLReferencePowerList-DL-PC-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 86
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-87	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 87
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-89	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 89
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-91	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 91
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-93	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 93
id-DSCHs-to-Add-TDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 96
id-DSCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 98
id-DSCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 100
id-DSCH-InformationResponse	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 105
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-106	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 106
id-DSCH-TDD-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 107
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-108	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 108
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-112	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 112
id-DSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 136
id-End-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 113
id-FACH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 116
id-FACH-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 117
id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 120
id-FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 121
id-FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 122
id-IndicationType-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 123
id-Local-Cell-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 124
id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 2
id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 3
id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 4
id-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 5
id-Local-Cell-InformationItem-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 125
id-Local-Cell-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 126
id-Local-Cell-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 127
id-Local-Cell-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 128
id-AdjustmentPeriod	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 129
id-MaxAdjustmentStep	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 130
id-MaximumTransmissionPower	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 131
id-MeasurementFilterCoefficient	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 132
id-MeasurementID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 133
id-MessageStructure	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 115
id-MIB-SB-SIB-InformationList-SystemInfoUpdateRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 134
id-NodeB-CommunicationContextID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 143
id-NeighbouringCellMeasurementInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 455
id-P-CCPCH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 144
id-P-CCPCH-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 145
id-P-CPICH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 146
id-P-CPICH-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 147
id-P-SCH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 148
id-PCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 150
id-PCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 151
id-PCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 155
id-PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 156

id-PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 157
id-PCH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 158
id-PDSCH-Information-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 161
id-PDSCH-Information-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 162
id-PDSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 163
id-PDSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 164
id-PDSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 165
id-PICH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 166
id-PICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 168
id-PowerAdjustmentType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 169
id-PRACH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 170
id-PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 175
id-PrimaryCCPCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 176
id-PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 177
id-PrimaryCPICH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 178
id-PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 179
id-PrimarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 180
id-PrimaryScramblingCode	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 181
id-SCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 183
id-SCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 184
id-PUSCH-Information-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 185
id-PUSCH-Information-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 186
id-PUSCHSets-AddList-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 187
id-PUSCHSets-DeleteList-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 188
id-PUSCHSets-ModifyList-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 189
id-RACH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 190
id-RACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 196
id-RACH-ParameterItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 197
id-ReportCharacteristics	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 198
id-Reporting-Object-RL-FailureInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 199
id-Reporting-Object-RL-RestoreInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 200
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 202
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 203
id-RL-InformationItem-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 204
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 205
id-RL-informationItem-RL-DeletionRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 206
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 207
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-PreemptRequiredInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 286
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 208
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 209
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 210
id-RL-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 211
id-RL-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 212
id-RL-informationList-RL-DeletionRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 213
id-RL-InformationList-RL-PreemptRequiredInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 237
id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 214
id-RL-InformationList-RL-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 215
id-RL-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 216
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-AdditionRspFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 217
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfReady	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 218
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-ReconfRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 219
id-RL-InformationResponseItem-RL-SetupRspFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 220
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-AdditionRspFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 221
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfReady	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 222

id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-ReconfRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 223
id-RL-InformationResponseList-RL-SetupRspFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 224
id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 225
id-RL-InformationResponse-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 226
id-RL-Information-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 227
id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 228
id-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 229
id-RL-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 230
id-RL-ReconfigurationFailureItem-RL-ReconfFailure	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 236
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 238
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 240
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 241
id-RL-Set-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 242
id-S-CCPCH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 247
id-S-CPICH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 249
id-SCH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 251
id-S-SCH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 253
id-Secondary-CCPCHListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 257
id-Secondary-CCPCH-parameterListIE-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 258
id-Secondary-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 259
id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 260
id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 261
id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 262
id-SecondaryCPICH-InformationList-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 263
id-SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 264
id-SecondarySCH-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 265
id-SegmentInformationListIE-SystemInfoUpdate	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 266
id-SFN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 268
id-SignallingBearerRequestIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 138
id-ShutdownTimer	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 269
id-Start-Of-Audit-Sequence-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 114
id-Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 270
id-Successful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 271
id-SyncCase	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 274
id-SyncCaseIndicatorItem-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-PSCH	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 275
id-T-Cell	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 276
id-TargetCommunicationControlPortID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 139
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 277
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 278
id-TransmissionDiversityApplied	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 279
id-TypeOfError	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 508
id-UARFCNforNt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 280
id-UARFCNforNd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 281
id-UARFCNforNu	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 282
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 284
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 285
id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 288
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 289
id-UL-DPCH-InformationList-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 291
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 293
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 294
id-UL-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 295
id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-AdditionFailureFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 296
id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationRespItem-RL-SetupFailureFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 297

id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-AdditionFailureTDD  
 id-Unsuccessful-RL-InformationResp-RL-SetupFailureTDD  
 id-USCH-Information-Add  
 id-USCH-Information-DeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-USCH-Information-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-USCH-InformationResponse  
 id-USCH-Information  
 id-USCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd  
 id-Active-Pattern-Sequence-Information  
 id-AICH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD  
 id-AdjustmentRatio  
 id-Not-Used-320  
 id-Not-Used-322  
 id-FACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD  
 id-CauseLevel-PSCH-ReconfFailure  
 id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureFDD  
 id-CauseLevel-RL-AdditionFailureTDD  
 id-CauseLevel-RL-ReconfFailure  
 id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureFDD  
 id-CauseLevel-RL-SetupFailureTDD  
 id-Not-Used-330  
 id-Not-Used-332  
 id-Closed-Loop-Timing-Adjustment-Mode  
 id-CommonPhysicalChannelType-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD  
 id-Compressed-Mode-Deactivation-Flag  
 id-Not-Used-336  
 id-Not-Used-342  
 id-Not-Used-343  
 id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-DL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-DL-DPCH-InformationAddlistIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-DL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-DL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-DL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-DL-TPC-Pattern01Count  
 id-DPC-Mode  
 id-DPCHConstant  
 id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-94  
 id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-110  
 id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-111  
 id-FACH-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRsp  
 id-Limited-power-increase-information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD  
 id-PCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRsp  
 id-PCH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD  
 id-Not-Used-376  
 id-PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD  
 id-PRACHConstant  
 id-PRACH-ParametersListIE-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD  
 id-PUSCHConstant

ProtocolIE-ID ::= 300  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 301  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 302  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 304  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 306  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 309  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 310  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 141  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 315  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 316  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 317  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 320  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 322  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 323  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 324  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 325  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 326  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 327  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 328  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 329  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 330  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 332  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 333  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 334  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 335  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 336  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 342  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 343  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 346  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 347  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 348  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 349  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 350  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 351  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 352  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 353  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 355  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 356  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 357  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 358  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 450  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 359  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 94  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 110  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 111  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 362  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 369  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 374  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 375  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 376  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 380  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 381  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 383  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 384

id-RACH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRsp  
 id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-443  
 id-Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-ReconfRqst  
 id-Synchronisation-Configuration-Cell-SetupRqst  
 id-Transmission-Gap-Pattern-Sequence-Information  
 id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationDeleteList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyItem-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-UL-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-UL-DPCH-InformationAddlistIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-UL-DPCH-InformationModify-AddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-UL-DPCH-InformationModify-DeleteListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-UL-DPCH-InformationModify-ModifyListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-Unsuccessful-PDSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD  
 id-Unsuccessful-PUSCHSetItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD  
 id-CommunicationContextInfoItem-Reset  
 id-CommunicationControlPortInfoItem-Reset  
 id-ResetIndicator  
 id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-417  
 id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-418  
 id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-419  
 id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-142  
 id-TimingAdvanceApplied  
 id-CFNReportingIndicator  
 id-SFNRReportingIndicator  
 id-InnerLoopDLPCTStatus  
 id-TimeslotISCPInfo  
 id-PICH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD  
 id-PRACH-ParametersItem-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD  
 id-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-FailureInd  
 id-CCTrCH-InformationItem-RL-RestoreInd  
 id-CauseLevel-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD  
 id-CellAdjustmentInfo-SyncAdjustmntRqstTDD  
 id-CellAdjustmentInfoItem-SyncAdjustmentRqstTDD  
 id-CellSyncBurstInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD  
 id-CellSyncBurstTransInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD  
 id-CellSyncBurstMeasureInit-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD  
 id-CellSyncBurstTransReconfiguration-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD  
 id-CellSyncBurstMeasReconfiguration-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD  
 id-CellSyncBurstTransInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD  
 id-CellSyncBurstMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD  
 id-CellSyncBurstTransReconfInfo-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD  
 id-CellSyncInfo-CellSyncReprtTDD  
 id-CSBTtransmissionID  
 id-CSBMeasurementID  
 id-IntStdPhCellSyncInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD  
 id-NCyclesPerSFNperiod  
 id-NrepetitionsPerCyclePeriod  
 id-SyncFrameNumber  
 id-SynchronisationReportType  
 id-SynchronisationReportCharacteristics

ProtocolIE-ID ::= 385  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 443  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 393  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 394  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 395  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 396  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 397  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 398  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 399  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 400  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 401  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 402  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 403  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 405  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 406  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 407  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 408  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 409  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 412  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 414  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 416  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 417  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 418  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 419  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 142  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 287  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 6  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 11  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 12  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 283  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 167  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 20  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 46  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 47  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 420  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 421  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 494  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 482  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 422  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 423  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 424  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 425  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 426  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 427  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 428  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 429  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 430  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 431  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 432  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 433  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 434  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 437  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 438  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 439

id-Unsuccessful-cell-InformationRespItem-SyncAdjustmntFailureTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 440
id-LateEntranceCellSyncInfoItem-CellSyncReprtTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 119
id-ReferenceClockAvailability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 435
id-ReferenceSFNoffset	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 436
id-InformationExchangeID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 444
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 445
id-InformationType	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 446
id-InformationReportCharacteristics	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 447
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 448
id-InformationExchangeObjectType-InfEx-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 449
id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 451
id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 452
id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 453
id-IPDLParameter-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 454
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 74
id-DwPCH-LCR-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 78
id-DwPCH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 90
id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 97
id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 99
id-DwPCH-LCR-Information-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 101
id-maxFACH-Power-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 154
id-maxFACH-Power-LCR-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 174
id-FPACH-LCR-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 290
id-FPACH-LCR-Information-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 292
id-FPACH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 22
id-FPACH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 311
id-FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 312
id-FPACH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 314
id-PCCPCH-LCR-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 456
id-PCH-Power-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 457
id-PCH-Power-LCR-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 458
id-PICH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 459
id-PRACH-LCR-ParametersList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 461
id-RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-SetupRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 463
id-Secondary-CCPCH-LCR-parameterList-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 465
id-TimeSlot	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 495
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 466
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 467
id-TimeslotISCP-LCR-InfoList-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 468
id-TimeSlotLCR-CM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 469
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 470
id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 472
id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 473
id-TimeslotISCP-InformationList-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 474
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 475
id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 477
id-DL-Timeslot-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 479
id-TimeslotISCPInfoList-LCR-DL-PC-RqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 480
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 481
id-UL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-AddList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 483
id-UL-TimeslotLCR-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 485
id-UL-SIRTarget	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 510
id-PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 486
id-PDSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 487

id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-26	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 26
id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-27	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 27
id-PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 488
id-PDSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 489
id-PUSCH-AddInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 490
id-PUSCH-AddInformation-LCR-AddListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 491
id-PUSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 492
id-PUSCH-ModifyInformation-LCR-ModifyListIE-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 493
id-timeslotInfo-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 496
id-SyncReportType-CellSyncReprtTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 497
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 498
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 499
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationItem2-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 500
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 501
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 502
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-InformationList2-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 503
id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 504
id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 505
id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 506
id-PUSCH-Info-DM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 507
id-InitDL-Power	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 509
id-cellSyncBurstRepetitionPeriod	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 511
id-ReportCharacteristicsType-OnModification	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 512
id-SFNSFNMeasurementValueInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 513
id-SFNSFNMeasurementThresholdInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 514
id-TUTRANGPSMeasurementValueInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 515
id-TUTRANGPSMeasurementThresholdInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 516
id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 520
id-RL-InformationResponse-LCR-RL-AdditionRspTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 51
id-DL-PowerBalancing-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 28
id-DL-PowerBalancing-ActivationIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 29
id-DL-PowerBalancing-UpdatedIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 30
id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 517
id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 518
id-CCTrCH-Initial-DL-Power-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 519
id-IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 41
id-IPDLParameter-Information-LCR-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 42
id-HS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCH-E-HICH-MaxPower-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 522
id-HS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-ScramblingCode-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 523
id-HS-PDSCH-FDD-Code-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 524
id-HS-SCCH-FDD-Code-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 525
id-HS-PDSCH-TDD-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 526
id-Add-To-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 527
id-Modify-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 528
id-Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 529
id-bindingID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 102
id-RL-Specific-DCH-Info	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 103
id-transportlayeraddress	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 104
id-DelayedActivation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 231
id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 232
id-DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 233
id-DelayedActivationList-RL-ActivationCmdTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 234
id-DelayedActivationInformation-RL-ActivationCmdTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 235
id-neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformationLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 58

id-SYNCDlCodeId-TransInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD  
 id-SYNCDlCodeId-MeasureInitLCR-CellSyncInitiationRqstTDD  
 id-SYNCDlCodeIdTransReconfInfoLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD  
 id-SYNCDlCodeIdMeasReconfigurationLCR-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD  
 id-SYNCDlCodeIdMeasInfoList-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD  
 id-SyncDLCodeIdsMeasInfoList-CellSyncReprtTDD  
 id-SyncDLCodeIdThreInfoLCR  
 id-NSubCyclesPerCyclePeriod-CellSyncReconfRqstTDD  
 id-DwPCH-Power  
 id-AccumulatedClockupdate-CellSyncReprtTDD  
 id-Angle-Of-Arrival-Value-LCR  
 id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information  
 id-HSDSCH-FDD-Information-Response  
 id-HSDSCH-Information-to-Modify  
 id-HSDSCH-RNTI  
 id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information  
 id-HSDSCH-TDD-Information-Response  
 id-HSPDSCH-RL-ID  
 id-PrimCCPCH-RSCP-DL-PC-RqstTDD  
 id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-64  
 id-PDSCH-RL-ID  
 id-HSDSCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd  
 id-UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-LCR  
 id-HSDSCH-FDD-Update-Information  
 id-HSDSCH-TDD-Update-Information  
 id-DL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-UL-DPCH-TimeSlotFormat-LCR-ModifyItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR-RL-SetupRqstTDD  
 id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-LCR-RL-AdditionRqstTDD  
 id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-RL-AdditionRqstTDD  
 id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-InformationAdd-LCR-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-TDD-TPC-UplinkStepSize-InformationModify-LCR-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-TDD-TPC-DownlinkStepSize-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-RL-SetupRqstTDD  
 id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-RL-SetupRqstTDD  
 id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRqstTDD  
 id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-RL-AdditionRqstTDD  
 id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationAdd-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-Maximum-DL-Power-Modify-LCR-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-Minimum-DL-Power-Modify-LCR-InformationModify-RL-ReconfPrepTDD  
 id-DL-DPCH-LCR-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-CCTrCH-Maximum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-CCTrCH-Minimum-DL-Power-InformationModify-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-Initial-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem  
 id-Maximum-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem  
 id-Minimum-DL-Power-TimeslotLCR-InformationItem  
 id-HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation  
 id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation  
 id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue  
 id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHSTransmission

ProtocolIE-ID ::= 543  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 544  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 545  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 546  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 547  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 548  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 549  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 550  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 551  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 552  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 521  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 530  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 531  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 534  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 535  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 536  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 537  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 541  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 542  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 64  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 66  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 553  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 554  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 555  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 556  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 558  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 559  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 560  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 561  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 562  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 563  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 564  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 565  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 566  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 567  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 568  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 569  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 570  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 571  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 572  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 573  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 574  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 575  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 576  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 577  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 578  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 579  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 580  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 581  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 582  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 583  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 585  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 586  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 587

id-HS-SICH-Reception-Quality	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 588
id-HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Measurement-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 589
id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 590
id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 591
id-HSSICH-Info-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 592
id-Best-Cell-Portions-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 593
id-Primary-CPICH-Usage-for-Channel-Estimation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 594
id-Secondary-CPICH-Information-Change	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 595
id-NumberOfReportedCellPortions	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 596
id-CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 597
id-CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 598
id-TimeslotISCP-LCR-InfoList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 599
id-Secondary-CPICH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 600
id-Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 601
id-Unidirectional-DCH-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 602
id-TimingAdjustmentValueLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 603
id-multipleRL-dl-DPCH-InformationList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 604
id-multipleRL-dl-DPCH-InformationModifyList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 605
id-multipleRL-ul-DPCH-InformationList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 606
id-multipleRL-ul-DPCH-InformationModifyList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 607
id-RL-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 608
id-SAT-Info-Almanac-ExtItem	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 609
id-HSDPA-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 610
id-HDSCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 611
id-HDSCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 612
id-HDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Add	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 613
id-HDSCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 614
id-HDSCH-Information-to-Modify-Unsynchronised	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 615
id-TnLQoS	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 616
id-Received-total-wide-band-power-For-CellPortion-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 617
id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 618
id-Transmitted-Carrier-Power-For-CellPortion-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 619
id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortion	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 620
id-TransmittedCarrierPowerOfAllCodesNotUsedForHS-PDSCH-HS-SCCH-E-AGCH-E-RGCHOrE-HICHTransmissionCellPortionValue	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 621
id-UpPTSInterferenceValue	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 622
id-PrimaryCCPCH-RSCP-Delta	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 623
id-MeasurementRecoveryBehavior	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 624
id-MeasurementRecoveryReportingIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 625
id-MeasurementRecoverySupportIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 626
id-Tstd-indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 627
id-multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 628
id-multiple-RL-Information-RL-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 629
id-DL-DPCH-Power-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 630
id-F-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 631
id-F-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 632
id-Additional-S-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 633
id-Additional-S-CCPCH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 634
id-Additional-S-CCPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 635
id-Additional-S-CCPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 636
id-MICH-CFN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 637
id-MICH-Information-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 638
id-MICH-Information-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 639
id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 640
id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 641

id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD  
 id-MICH-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD  
 id-Modification-Period  
 id-NI-Information-NotifUpdateCmd  
 id-S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-AuditRsp  
 id-S-CCPCH-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd  
 id-S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-AuditRsp  
 id-S-CCPCH-LCR-InformationListExt-ResourceStatusInd  
 id-HARQ-Preamble-Mode  
 id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment  
 id-Initial-DL-DPCH-TimingAdjustment-Allowed  
 id-DLTransmissionBranchLoadValue  
 id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-choice-CM-Rqst  
 id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-choice-CM-Rsp  
 id-Power-Local-Cell-Group-choice-CM-Rprt  
 id-SynchronisationIndicator  
 id-HSDPA-And-EDCH-CellPortion-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst  
 id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-659  
 id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValue-For-Cell-Portion  
 id-HS-DSCHRequiredPowerValueInformation-For-CellPortion  
 id-HS-DSCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation-For-CellPortion  
 id-E-AGCH-And-E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Scrambling-Code  
 id-E-AGCH-FDD-Code-Information  
 id-E-DCH-Capability  
 id-E-DCH-FDD-DL-Control-Channel-Information  
 id-E-DCH-FDD-Information  
 id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-Response  
 id-E-DCH-FDD-Information-to-Modify  
 id-E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Add  
 id-E-DCH-MACdFlows-to-Delete  
 id-E-DCH-Resources-Information-AuditRsp  
 id-E-DCH-Resources-Information-ResourceStatusInd  
 id-E-DCH-RL-Indication  
 id-E-DCH-RL-Set-ID  
 id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepFDD  
 id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-SetupRqstFDD  
 id-E-RGCH-E-HICH-FDD-Code-Information  
 id-Serving-E-DCH-RL-ID  
 id-UL-DPDCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-Operation  
 id-FDD-S-CCPCH-FrameOffset-CTCH-SetupRqstFDD  
 id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-ReconfRqstFDD  
 id-Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower  
 id-E-DCHProvidedBitRateValueInformation  
 id-HARQ-Preamble-Mode-Activation-Indicator  
 id-RL-Specific-E-DCH-Info  
 id-E-DCH-CapacityConsumptionLaw  
 id-multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-TDD-DM-Rsp  
 id-multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-LCR-TDD-DM-Rsp  
 id-E-DCH-RearrangeList-Bearer-RearrangeInd  
 id-Unused-ProtocolIE-ID-691  
 id-multipleRL-dl-CCTrCH-InformationModifyList-RL-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-Target-NonServing-EDCH-To-Total-EDCH-Power-Ratio  
 id-CellPortion-InformationItem-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD  
 id-CellPortion-InformationList-Cell-ReconfRqstFDD

ProtocolIE-ID ::= 642  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 643  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 644  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 645  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 646  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 647  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 648  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 649  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 650  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 651  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 652  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 653  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 654  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 655  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 656  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 657  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 658  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 659  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 660  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 661  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 662  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 663  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 664  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 665  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 666  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 667  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 668  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 669  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 670  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 671  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 672  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 673  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 674  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 675  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 676  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 677  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 678  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 679  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 680  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 681  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 682  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 683  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 684  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 685  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 686  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 687  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 688  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 689  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 690  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 691  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 692  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 693  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 694  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 695

id-multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rsp  
 id-multiple-PUSCH-InfoList-DM-Rprt  
 id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower  
 id-E-DCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response  
 id-HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info  
 id-HS-DSCH-Serving-Cell-Change-Info-Response  
 id-Serving-Cell-Change-CFN  
 id-E-DCH-HARQ-Combining-Capability  
 id-E-DCH-TTI2ms-Capability  
 id-E-DCH-SF-Capability  
 id-E-DCH-FDD-Update-Information  
 id-F-DPCH-Capability  
 id-E-DCH-Non-serving-Relative-Grant-Down-CommandsValue  
 id-HSSICH-SIRTarget  
 id-multiple-HSSICHMeasurementValueList-TDD-DM-Rsp  
 id-PLCCH-Information-AuditRsp  
 id-PLCCH-Information-ResourceStatusInd  
 id-PLCCH-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDDLRCR  
 id-PLCCH-Information-UL-TimeslotLCR-Info  
 id-PLCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp  
 id-PLCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd  
 id-PLCCH-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-S-CCPCH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD  
 id-PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD  
 id-PRACH-768-Parameters-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD  
 id-S-CCPCH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-PICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-MICH-768-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-CommonPhysicalChannelID768-CommonTrChDeletionReq  
 id-S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp  
 id-S-CCPCH-768-Information-AuditRsp  
 id-neighbouringTDDCellMeasurementInformation768  
 id-PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD  
 id-SCH-768-Information-Cell-SetupRqstTDD  
 id-SCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-PCCPCH-768-Information-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD  
 id-P-CCPCH-768-Information-AuditRsp  
 id-PICH-768-Information-AuditRsp  
 id-PRACH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp  
 id-SCH-768-Information-AuditRsp  
 id-MICH-768-Information-AuditRsp  
 id-PRACH-768-Information  
 id-S-CCPCH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd  
 id-P-CCPCH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd  
 id-PICH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd  
 id-PRACH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd  
 id-SCH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd  
 id-MICH-768-Information-ResourceStatusInd  
 id-S-CCPCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd  
 id-UL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD  
 id-DL-DPCH-768-Information-RL-SetupRqstTDD  
 id-DL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD  
 id-UL-DPCH-InformationItem-768-RL-AdditionRqstTDD  
 id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItemIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD

ProtocolIE-ID ::= 696  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 697  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 698  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 699  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 700  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 701  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 702  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 703  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 704  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 705  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 706  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 707  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 708  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 709  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 710  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 711  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 712  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 713  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 714  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 715  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 716  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 717  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 718  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 719  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 720  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 721  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 722  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 723  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 724  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 725  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 726  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 727  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 728  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 729  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 730  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 731  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 732  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 733  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 734  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 735  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 736  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 737  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 738  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 739  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 740  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 741  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 742  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 743  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 744  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 745  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 746  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 747  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 748  
 ProtocolIE-ID ::= 749

id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationAddListIE-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 750
id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 751
id-UL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 752
id-UL-Timeslot768-Information-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 753
id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 754
id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationAddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 755
id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddItem-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 756
id-DL-DPCH-768-InformationModify-AddList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 757
id-DL-Timeslot-768-InformationModify-ModifyList-RL-ReconfPrepTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 758
id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 759
id-multiple-DedicatedMeasurementValueList-768-TDD-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 760
id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 761
id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-768	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 762
id-DPCH-ID768-DM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 763
id-PDSCH-AddInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 764
id-PDSCH-ModifyInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 765
id-PUSCH-AddInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 766
id-PUSCH-ModifyInformation-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 767
id-dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 768
id-hs-SCCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 769
id-hs-SCCH-InformationModify-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 770
id-hsSCCH-Specific-Information-ResponseTDD768	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 771
id-E-DPCH-Information-RL-AdditionReqFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 772
id-PDSCH-Timeslot-Format-PSCH-ReconfRqst-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 775
id-PUSCH-Timeslot-Format-PSCH-ReconfRqst-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 780
id-E-DCH-PowerOffset-for-SchedulingInfo	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 782
id-HSDSCH-Configured-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 783
id-Rx-Timing-Deviation-Value-384-ext	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 786
id-RTWP-ReportingIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 787
id-RTWP-CellPortion-ReportingIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 788
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 789
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 790
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 791
id-Received-Scheduled-EDCH-Power-Share-For-CellPortion	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 792
id-tFCI-Presence	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 793
id-HSSICH-TPC-StepSize	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 794
id-E-RUCCH-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 795
id-E-RUCCH-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 796
id-E-DCH-TDD-CapacityConsumptionLaw	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 797
id-E-RUCCH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 798
id-E-DCH-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 799
id-E-DCH-Information-Response	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 800
id-E-DCH-Information-Reconfig	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 801
id-E-PUCH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 802
id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 803
id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 804
id-Delete-From-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 805
id-E-HICH-Information-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 806
id-E-HICH-TimeOffset	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 807
id-Maximum-Generated-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerInOtherCells	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 808
id-E-DCH-Serving-RL-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 809
id-E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 810
id-E-RUCCH-768-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 811
id-E-RUCCH-768-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 812

id-E-DCH-768-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 813
id-E-DCH-768-Information-Reconfig	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 814
id-E-PUCH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 815
id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 816
id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 817
id-E-HICH-Information-768-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 818
id-ExtendedPropagationDelay	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 819
id-Extended-Round-Trip-Time-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 820
id-AlternativeFormatReportingIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 821
id-DCH-Indicator-For-E-DCH-HSDPA-Operation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 822
id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerReporting	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 823
id-Reference-ReceivedTotalWideBandPowerSupportIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 824
id-ueCapability-Info	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 825
id-MACHs-ResetIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 826
id-Fast-Reconfiguration-Mode	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 827
id-Fast-Reconfiguration-Permission	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 828
id-BroadcastReference	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 829
id-BroadcastCommonTransportBearerIndication	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 830
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 831
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityDTX-DRX-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 832
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 833
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 834
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Information-Response	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 835
id-CPC-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 836
id-MIMO-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 837
id-MIMO-PilotConfiguration	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 838
id-MBSFN-Cell-ParameterID-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 841
id-MBSFN-Cell-ParameterID-Cell-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 842
id-S-CCPCH-Modulation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 843
id-HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Grant	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 844
id-HS-PDSCH-Code-Change-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 845
id-SYNC-UL-Partition-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 846
id-E-DCH-LCR-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 847
id-E-DCH-LCR-Information-Reconfig	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 848
id-E-PUCH-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 852
id-Add-To-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 853
id-Modify-E-AGCH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 854
id-Add-To-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 855
id-Modify-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 856
id-Delete-From-E-HICH-Resource-Pool-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 857
id-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 858
id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 860
id-SixteenQAM-UL-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 861
id-HSDSCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 864
id-HSDSCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 865
id-MaximumMACdPDU-SizeExtended	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 866
id-F-DPCH-SlotFormat	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 870
id-F-DPCH-SlotFormatCapability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 871
id-LCRTDD-uplink-Physical-Channel-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 872
id-Extended-RNC-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 873
id-Max-UE-DTX-Cycle	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 874
id-Secondary-CCPCH-SlotFormat-Extended	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 876
id-MBSFN-Only-Mode-Indicator-Cell-SetupRqstTDD-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 878
id-MBSFN-Only-Mode-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 879

id-Time-Slot-Parameter-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 880
id-Additional-failed-HS-SICH	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 881
id-Additional-missed-HS-SICH	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 882
id-Additional-total-HS-SICH	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 883
id-Additional-HS-SICH-Reception-Quality-Measurement-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 884
id-GANSS-Common-Data	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 887
id-GANSS-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 888
id-GANSS-Generic-Data	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 889
id-TUTRANGANSSMeasurementThresholdInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 890
id-TUTRANGANSSMeasurementValueInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 891
id-ModulationPO-MBSFN	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 892
id-Enhanced-FACH-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 895
id-Enhanced-PCH-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 896
id-HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 897
id-HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 898
id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 899
id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 900
id-MBMS-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 901
id-Ext-Reference-E-TFCI-PO	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 902
id-Ext-Max-Bits-MACe-PDU-non-scheduled	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 903
id-HARQ-MemoryPartitioningInfoExtForMIMO	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 904
id-MIMO-ActivationIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 905
id-MIMO-Mode-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 906
id-MIMO-N-M-Ratio	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 907
id-IPMulticastIndication	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 908
id-IPMulticastDataBearerIndication	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 909
id-TransportBearerNotSetupIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 910
id-TransportBearerNotRequestedIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 911
id-TimeSlotConfigurationList-LCR-CTCH-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 912
id-Cell-Frequency-List-Information-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 913
id-Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 914
id-Cell-Frequency-List-LCR-MulFreq-Cell-SetupRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 915
id-UARFCN-Adjustment	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 916
id-Cell-Frequency-List-Information-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 917
id-Cell-Frequency-List-InformationItem-LCR-MulFreq-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 918
id-UPPCHPositionLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 919
id-UPPCH-LCR-Parameters-CTCH-ReconfRqstTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 920
id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 921
id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 922
id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 923
id-UPPCH-LCR-InformationItem-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 924
id-multipleFreq-dL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 925
id-number-Of-Supported-Carriers	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 926
id-multipleFreq-HSPDSCH-InformationList-ResponseTDDLRCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 927
id-Unsuccessful-UARFCNItem-PSCH-ReconfFailureTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 928
id-multipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 929
id-multipleFreq-HS-DSCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 930
id-UARFCNSpecificCauseList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 931
id-tSN-Length	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 932
id-MultipleFreq-DL-HS-PDSCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRIItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 933
id-multicarrier-number	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 934
id-Extended-HS-SCCH-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 935
id-Extended-HS-SICH-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 936
id-HSSICH-InfoExt-DM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 937

id-Delete-From-HS-SCCH-Resource-PoolExt-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 938
id-HS-SCCH-InformationExt-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 939
id-HS-SCCH-InformationModifyExt-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 940
id-PowerControlGAP	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 941
id-MBSFN-SpecialTimeSlot-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 942
id-Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 943
id-Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 944
id-E-TFCI-Boost-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 945
id-SixteenQAM-UL-Operation-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 946
id-SixtyfourQAM-UsageAllowedIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 947
id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-UsageIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 948
id-Default-Serving-Grant-in-DTX-Cycle2	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 949
id-Maximum-Target-ReceivedTotalWideBandPower-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 950
id-E-DPDCH-PowerInterpolation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 951
id-Extended-E-DCH-LCRTDD-PhysicalLayerCategory	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 952
id-MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-AuditRsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 953
id-MultipleFreq-E-DCH-Resources-InformationList-ResourceStatusInd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 954
id-MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-InformationList-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 955
id-MultipleFreq-E-PUCH-Timeslot-Information-LCRIItem-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 956
id-Extended-E-HICH-ID-TDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 957
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivityHS-SCCH-less-Deactivate-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 958
id-E-DCH-MACdPDU-SizeCapability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 959
id-E-DCH-MACdPDUSizeFormat	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 960
id-MaximumNumber-Of-Retransmission-for-Scheduling-Info-LCRTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 961
id-E-DCH-RetransmissionTimer-for-SchedulingInfo-LCRTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 962
id-E-HICH-TimeOffset-Extension	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 963
id-MultipleFreq-E-HICH-TimeOffsetLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 964
id-E-PUCH-PowerControlGAP	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 965
id-HSDSCH-TBSizeTableIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 966
id-E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Change-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 967
id-E-DCH-DL-Control-Channel-Grant-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 968
id-DGANSS-Corrections-Req	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 969
id-UE-with-enhanced-HS-SCCH-support-indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 970
id-AdditionalTimeSlotListLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 971
id-AdditionalMeasurementValueList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 972
id-E-AGCH-Table-Choice	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 978
id-PLCCH-parameters	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 981
id-E-RUCCH-parameters	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 982
id-E-RUCCH-768-parameters	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 983
id-HS-Cause	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 984
id-E-Cause	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 985
id-Common-EDCH-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 987
id-E-AI-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 988
id-Common-EDCH-System-InformationFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 989
id-Common-UL-MACFlows-to-DeleteFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 990
id-Common-EDCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 991
id-Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 992
id-Cell-ERNTI-Status-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 993
id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 994
id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationFDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 995
id-TransportBearerRequestIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 996
id-SixtyfourQAM-DL-MIMO-Combined-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 997
id-E-RNTI	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 998
id-MinimumReducedE-DPDCH-GainFactor	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 999

id-GANSS-Time-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1000
id-GANSS-AddIonoModelReq	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1001
id-GANSS-EarthOrientParaReq	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1002
id-GANSS-AddNavigationModelsReq	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1003
id-GANSS-AddUTCMODELSReq	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1004
id-GANSS-AuxInfoReq	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1005
id-GANSS-SBAS-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1006
id-GANSS-ID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1007
id-GANSS-Additional-Ionospheric-Model	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1008
id-GANSS-Earth-Orientation-Parameters	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1009
id-GANSS-Additional-Time-Models	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1010
id-GANSS-Additional-Navigation-Models	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1011
id-GANSS-Additional-UTC-Models	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1012
id-GANSS-Auxiliary-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1013
id-ERACH-CM-Rqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1014
id-ERACH-CM-Rsp	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1015
id-ERACH-CM-Rprt	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1016
id-EDCH-RACH-Report-Value	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1017
id-EDCH-RACH-Report-IncrDecrThres	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1018
id-EDCH-RACH-Report-ThresholdInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1019
id-E-DPCCH-Power-Boosting-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1020
id-HSDSCH-Common-System-InformationLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1021
id-HSDSCH-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1222
id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-InformationLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1023
id-HSDSCH-Paging-System-Information-ResponseLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1024
id-Common-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1025
id-Paging-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1026
id-Common-EDCH-System-InformationLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1027
id-Common-UL-MACFlows-to-DeleteLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1028
id-Common-EDCH-MACdFlows-to-DeleteLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1029
id-Common-EDCH-System-Information-ResponseLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1030
id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-CapabilityLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1031
id-Enhanced-UE-DRX-InformationLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1032
id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationSetup	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1033
id-HSDSCH-PreconfigurationInfo	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1034
id-NoOfTargetCellHS-SCCH-Order	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1035
id-EnhancedHSServingCC-Abort	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1036
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Setup	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1037
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-Response	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1038
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Addition	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1039
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Change-Information-Response	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1040
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Prep	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1041
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Reconf-Req	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1042
id-Additional-HS-Cell-Information-RL-Param-Upd	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1043
id-Multi-Cell-Capability-Info	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1044
id-IMB-Parameters	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1045
id-MACes-Maximum-Bitrate-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1046
id-Semi-PersistentScheduling-CapabilityLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1047
id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1048
id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1049
id-Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1050
id-Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1051
id-Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1052
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-CapabilityLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1053

id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-InformationLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1054
id-ContinuousPacketConnectivity-DRX-Information-ResponseLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1055
id-CPC-InformationLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1056
id-HS-DSCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1057
id-E-DCH-Semi-PersistentScheduling-Information-ResponseLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1058
id-E-AGCH-UE-Inactivity-Monitor-Threshold	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1059
id-IdleIntervalInformation	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1063
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianNAVALmanac	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1064
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianReducedAlmanac	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1065
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianMidiAlmanac	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1066
id-GANSS-alm-keplerianGLONASS	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1067
id-GANSS-alm-ecefSBASAlmanac	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1068
id-HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1070
id-MIMO-ReferenceSignal-InformationListLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1071
id-MIMO-SFMode-For-HSPDSCHDualStream	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1072
id-MIMO-SFMode-Supported-For-HSPDSCHDualStream	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1073
id-UE-Selected-MBMS-Service-Information	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1074
id-MultiCarrier-HSDSCH-Physical-Layer-Category	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1077
id-Common-E-DCH-HSDPCCH-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1078
id-DL-RLC-PDU-Size-Format	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1079
id-HSSICH-ReferenceSignal-InformationModifyLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1080
id-schedulingPriorityIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1081
id-TimeSlotMeasurementValueListLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1082
id-UE-SupportIndicatorExtension	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1085
id-MIMO-Power-Offset-For-S-CPICH-Capability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1101
id-MIMO-PilotConfigurationExtension	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1102
id-TxDiversityOnDLControlChannelsByMIMOUCECapability	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1103
id-HS-DSCH-SPS-Reservation-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1131
id-E-DCH-SPS-Reservation-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1132
id-MultipleFreq-HARQ-MemoryPartitioning-InformationList	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1133
id-UL-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoResponseListLCR-Ext	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1134
id-RepetitionPeriodIndex	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1135
id-MidambleShiftLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1136
id-DiversityMode	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1139
id-TransmitDiversityIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1140
id-NonCellSpecificTxDiversity	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1141
id-Cell-Capability-Container	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1142
id-E-RNTI-List-Request	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1143
id-E-RNTI-List	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1144
id-PowerControlGAP-For-CellFACHLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1145
id-UL-Synchronisation-Parameters-For-FACHLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1147
id-HS-DSCH-SPS-Operation-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1148
id-HSDSCH-RNTI-For-FACH	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1149
id-E-RNTI-For-FACH	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1150
id-Out-of-Synchronization-Window	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1151
id-E-HICH-TimeOffset-ReconfFailureTDD	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1153
id-HSSCCH-TPC-StepSize	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1154
id-Common-System-Information-ResponseLCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1157
id-Add-To-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1161
id-Modify-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1162
id-Delete-From-Non-HS-SCCH-Associated-HS-SICH-Resource-Pool-LCR-PSCH-ReconfRqst-Ext	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1163
id-Initial-DL-Transmission-Power	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1164
id-Maximum-DL-Power	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1165
id-Minimum-DL-Power	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1166

id-AssociatedPhysicalChannelID	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1168
id-PhysicalChannelID-for-CommonERNTI-RequestedIndicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1170
id-PrecodingWeightSetRestriction	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1171
id-Treset-Usage-Indicator	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1172
id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Info	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1173
id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Setup	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1174
id-Non-Serving-RL-Preconfig-Removal	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1175
id-U1-common-E-DCH-MACflow-Specific-InfoListLCR-Ext	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1178
id-CommonMACFlow-Specific-InfoList-ResponseLCR-Ext	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1179
id-Enabling-Delay-Ext-LCR	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1180
id-HS-SCCH-Inactivity-Threshold-for-UE-DRX-Cycle-LCR-Ext	ProtocolIE-ID ::= 1195
END	

### 9.3.7 Container Definitions

```
-- ****
-- 
-- Container definitions
-- 
-- ****

NBAP-Containers {
    itu-t (0) identified-organization (4) etsi (0) mobileDomain (0)
    umts-Access (20) modules (3) nbap (2) version1 (1) nbap-Containers (5) }

DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS :=

BEGIN

-- ****
-- 
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
-- 
-- ****

IMPORTS
    maxProtocolExtensions,
    maxPrivateIEs,
    maxProtocolIEs,
    Criticality,
    Presence,
    PrivateIE-ID,
    ProtocolIE-ID
FROM NBAP-CommonDataTypes;

-- ****
-- 
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
-- 
-- ****

NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id      ProtocolIE-ID          UNIQUE,
```

```

&criticality    Criticality,
&Value,
&presence     Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
  ID          &id
  CRITICALITY &criticality
  TYPE        &Value
  PRESENCE   &presence
}

-- ****
-- 
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
-- 
-- ****

NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= CLASS {
  &id          ProtocolIE-ID      UNIQUE,
  &firstCriticality  Criticality,
  &FirstValue,
  &secondCriticality Criticality,
  &SecondValue,
  &presence     Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
  ID          &id
  FIRST CRITICALITY  &firstCriticality
  FIRST TYPE        &FirstValue
  SECOND CRITICALITY &secondCriticality
  SECOND TYPE       &SecondValue
  PRESENCE        &presence
}

-- ****
-- 
-- Class Definition for Protocol Extensions
-- 
-- ****

NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= CLASS {
  &id          ProtocolIE-ID      UNIQUE,
  &criticality  Criticality,
  &Extension,
  &presence     Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
  ID          &id
  CRITICALITY &criticality
  EXTENSION   &Extension
  PRESENCE    &presence
}

-- ****

```

```

-- Class Definition for Private IEs
--
-- ****
NBAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id      PrivateIE-ID,
    &criticality   Criticality,
    &Value,
    &presence      Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID      &id
    CRITICALITY &criticality
    TYPE      &Value
    PRESENCE   &presence
}

-- ****
-- Container for Protocol IEs
--
-- ****
ProtocolIE-Container {NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IesSetParam} ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIES)) OF
ProtocolIE-Field {{IesSetParam}}


ProtocolIE-Single-Container {NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IesSetParam} ::=
ProtocolIE-Field {{IesSetParam}}


ProtocolIE-Field {NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IesSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id      NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&id      {{IesSetParam}},
    criticality   NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&criticality {{IesSetParam}{@id}},
    value       NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&Value     {{IesSetParam}{@id}}
}

-- ****
-- Container for Protocol IE Pairs
--
-- ****
ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IesSetParam} ::=
SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIES)) OF
ProtocolIE-FieldPair {{IesSetParam}}


ProtocolIE-FieldPair {NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IesSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id      NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&id      {{IesSetParam}},
    firstCriticality   NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&firstCriticality {{IesSetParam}{@id}},
    firstValue       NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&firstValue     {{IesSetParam}{@id}},
    secondCriticality   NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&secondCriticality {{IesSetParam}{@id}},
    secondValue       NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&SecondValue    {{IesSetParam}{@id}}
}

```

```

-- ****
-- Container Lists for Protocol IE Containers
-- ****

ProtocolIE-ContainerList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IesSetParam} ::==
SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
ProtocolIE-Container {{IesSetParam}}


ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IesSetParam} ::==
SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {{IesSetParam}}


-- ****
-- Container for Protocol Extensions
-- ****

ProtocolExtensionContainer {NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::==
SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxProtocolExtensions)) OF
ProtocolExtensionField {{ExtensionSetParam}}


ProtocolExtensionField {NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
  id      NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&id ({ExtensionSetParam}),
  criticality NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&criticality  ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id}),
  extensionValue NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&Extension  ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id})
}

-- ****
-- Container for Private Ies
-- ****

PrivateIE-Container {NBAP-PRIVATE-IES : IesSetParam} ::==
SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxPrivateIEs)) OF
PrivateIE-Field {{IesSetParam}}


PrivateIE-Field {NBAP-PRIVATE-IES : IesSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
  id      NBAP-PRIVATE-IES.&id
  ({IesSetParam}),
  criticality NBAP-PRIVATE-IES.&criticality
  ({IesSetParam}{@id}),
  value    NBAP-PRIVATE-IES.&Value
  ({IesSetParam}{@id})
}

END

```

## 9.4 Message Transfer Syntax

NBAP shall use the ASN.1 Basic Packed Encoding Rules (BASIC-PER) Aligned Variant as transfer syntax as specified in ref. [11].

## 9.5 Timers

$T_{\text{Preempt}}$

- Specifies the maximum time that a Node B may wait for pre-emption of resources for establishment or reconfiguration of Radio Links.

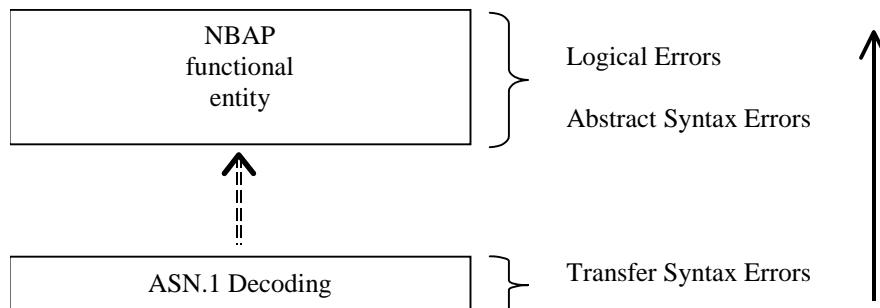
# 10 Handling of Unknown, Unforeseen and Erroneous Protocol Data

## 10.1 General

Protocol Error cases can be divided into three classes:

- Transfer Syntax Error
- Abstract Syntax Error
- Logical Error

Protocol errors can occur in the following functions within a receiving node:



**Figure 38: Protocol Errors in NBAP.**

The information stated in subclauses 10.2, 10.3 and 10.4, to be included in the message used when reporting an error, is what at minimum shall be included. Other optional information elements within the message may also be included, if available. This is also valid for the case when the reporting is done with a response message. The latter is an exception to what is stated in subclause 4.1.

## 10.2 Transfer Syntax Error

A Transfer Syntax Error occurs when the receiver is not able to decode the received physical message. Transfer syntax errors are always detected in the process of ASN.1 decoding. If a Transfer Syntax Error occurs, the receiver should initiate Error Indication procedure with appropriate cause value for the Transfer Syntax protocol error.

Examples for Transfer Syntax Errors are:

- Violation of value ranges in ASN.1 definition of messages. E.g.: If an IE has a defined value range of 0 to 10 (ASN.1: INTEGER (0..10)), and 12 will be received, then this will be treated as a transfer syntax error.

- Violation in list element constraints. E.g.: If a list is defined as containing 1 to 10 elements, and 12 elements will be received, than this case will be handled as a transfer syntax error.
- Missing mandatory elements in ASN.1 SEQUENCE definitions (as sent by the originator of the message).
- Wrong order of elements in ASN.1 SEQUENCE definitions (as sent by the originator of the message).

## 10.3 Abstract Syntax Error

### 10.3.1 General

An Abstract Syntax Error occurs when the receiving functional NBAP entity:

1. receives IEs or IE groups that cannot be understood (unknown id);
2. receives IEs for which the logical range is violated (e.g.: ASN.1 definition: 0 to 15, the logical range is 0 to 10 (values 11 to 15 are undefined), and 12 will be received; this case will be handled as an abstract syntax error using criticality information sent by the originator of the message);
3. does not receive IEs or IE groups but according to the specified presence of the concerned object, the IEs or IE groups should have been present in the received message;
4. receives IEs or IE groups that are defined to be part of that message in wrong order or with too many occurrences of the same IE or IE group;
5. receives IEs or IE groups but according to the conditional presence of the concerned object and the specified condition, the IEs or IE groups should not have been present in the received message.

Cases 1 and 2 (not comprehended IE/IE group) are handled based on received Criticality information. Case 3 (missing IE/IE group) is handled based on Criticality information and Presence information for the missing IE/IE group specified in the version of the specification used by the receiver. Case 4 (IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences) and Case 5 (erroneously present conditional IEs or IE groups) result in rejecting the procedure.

If an Abstract Syntax Error occurs, the receiver shall read the remaining message and shall then for each detected Abstract Syntax Error that belong to cases 1-3 act according to the Criticality Information and Presence Information for the IE/IE group due to which Abstract Syntax Error occurred in accordance with subclauses 10.3.4 and 10.3.5. The handling of cases 4 and 5 is specified in subclause

### 10.3.2 Criticality Information

In the NBAP messages there is criticality information set for individual IEs and/or IE groups. This criticality information instructs the receiver how to act when receiving an IE or an IE group that is not comprehended, i.e. the entire item (IE or IE group) which is not (fully or partially) comprehended shall be treated in accordance with its own criticality information as specified in subclause 10.3.4.

In addition, the criticality information is used in case of the missing IE/IE group abstract syntax error (see subclause 10.3.5).

The receiving node shall take different actions depending on the value of the Criticality Information. The three possible values of the Criticality Information for an IE/IE group are:

- Reject IE
- Ignore IE and Notify Sender
- Ignore IE

The following rules restrict when a receiving entity may consider an IE, an IE group or an EP not comprehended (not implemented), and when action based on criticality information is applicable:

1. IE or IE group: When one new or modified IE or IE group is implemented for one EP from a standard version, then other new or modified IEs or IE groups specified for that EP in that standard version shall be considered comprehended by the receiving entity (some may still remain unsupported).

2. EP: The comprehension of different Eps within a standard version or between different standard versions is not mandated. Any EP that is not supported may be considered not comprehended, even if another EP from that standard version is comprehended, and action based on criticality shall be applied.

### 10.3.3 Presence Information

For many IEs/IE groups which are optional according to the ASN.1 transfer syntax, NBAP specifies separately if the presence of these IEs/IE groups is optional or mandatory with respect to RNS application by means of the presence field of the concerned object of class NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES, NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR, NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION or NBAP-PRIVATE-IES.

The presence field of the indicated classes supports three values:

1. Optional;
2. Conditional;
3. Mandatory.

If an IE/IE group is not included in a received message and the presence of the IE/IE group is mandatory or the presence is conditional and the condition is true according to the version of the specification used by the receiver, an abstract syntax error occurs due to a missing IE/IE group.

If an IE/IE group is included in a received message and the presence of the IE/IE group is conditional and the condition is false according to the version of the specification used by the receiver, an abstract syntax error occurs due to this erroneously present conditional IE/IE group.

### 10.3.4 Not comprehended IE/IE group

#### 10.3.4.1 Procedure ID

The receiving node shall treat the different types of received criticality information of the *Procedure ID* according to the following:

##### **Reject IE:**

- If a message is received with a *Procedure ID* marked with '*Reject IE*' which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall reject the procedure using the Error Indication procedure.

##### **Ignore IE and Notify Sender:**

- If a message is received with a *Procedure ID* marked with '*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*' which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

##### **Ignore IE:**

- If a message is received with a *Procedure ID* marked with '*Ignore IE*' which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the procedure.

When using the Error Indication procedure to reject a procedure or to report an ignored procedure it shall include the *Procedure ID* IE, the *Triggering Message* IE, and the *Procedure Criticality* IE in the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE.

#### 10.3.4.1A Type of Message

When the receiving node cannot decode the *Type of Message* IE, the Error Indication procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value.

#### 10.3.4.2 IEs Other Than the Procedure ID and Type of Message

The receiving node shall treat the different types of received criticality information of an IE/IE group other than the *Procedure ID* IE and *Type of Message* IE according to the following:

**Reject IE:**

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with '*Reject IE*' which the receiving node does not comprehend; none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the rejection of one or more IEs/IE groups using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with '*Reject IE*' which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with '*Reject IE*' that the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

**Ignore IE and Notify Sender:**

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with '*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*' which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups and report in the response message of the procedure that one or more IEs/IE groups have been ignored. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the response message, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report the outcome of the procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with '*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*' which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups, and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups have been ignored.
- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with '*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*' which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups, continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received (except for the reporting) using the understood IEs/IE groups and initiate the Error Indication procedure.

**Ignore IE:**

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with '*Ignore IE*' which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups and continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received using the understood IEs/IE groups.
- If a *response* message is received containing one or more IEs/IE groups marked with '*Ignore IE*' which the receiving node does not comprehend, the receiving node shall ignore the content of the not comprehended IEs/IE groups and continue with the procedure as if the not comprehended IEs/IE groups were not received using the understood IEs/IE groups.

When reporting not comprehended IEs/IE groups marked with '*Reject IE*' or '*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*' using a response message defined for the procedure, the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall be included in the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE for each reported IE/IE group. In the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE the *Repetition Number* IE shall be included and in addition, if the not comprehended IE/IE group is not at message hierarchy level 1 (top level; see annex C) also the *Message Structure* IE shall be included.

When reporting not comprehended IEs/IE groups marked with '*Reject IE*' or '*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*' using the Error Indication procedure, the *Procedure ID* IE, the *Triggering Message* IE, *Procedure Criticality* IE, the *Transaction ID* IE, and the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall be included in the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE for each reported IE/IE group. In the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE the *Repetition Number* IE shall be

included and in addition, if the not comprehended IE/IE group is not at message hierarchy level 1 (top level; see annex C) also the *Message Structure* IE shall be included.

### 10.3.5 Missing IE or IE Group

The receiving node shall treat the missing IE/IE group according to the criticality information for the missing IE/IE group in the received message specified in the version of this specification used by the receiver:

#### **Reject IE:**

- If a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality '*Reject IE*'; none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the missing IEs/IE groups using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a received message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality '*Reject IE*', the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality '*Reject IE*', the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

#### **Ignore IE and Notify Sender:**

- If a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality '*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*', the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and report in the response message of the procedure that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the response message, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a received message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report the outcome of the procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality '*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*', the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing.
- If a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality '*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*', the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message and initiate the Error Indication procedure to report that one or more IEs/IE groups were missing.

#### **Ignore IE:**

- If a received message *initiating* a procedure is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality '*Ignore IE*', the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message.
- If a received *response* message is missing one or more IEs/IE groups with specified criticality '*Ignore IE*', the receiving node shall ignore that those IEs/IE groups are missing and continue with the procedure based on the other IEs/IE groups present in the message.

When reporting missing IEs/IE groups with specified criticality '*Reject IE*' or '*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*' using a response message defined for the procedure, the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall be included in the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE for each reported IE/IE group. In the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE the *Repetition Number* IE shall be included and in addition, if the missing IE/IE group is not at message hierarchy level 1 (top level; see annex C) also the *Message Structure* IE shall be included.

When reporting missing IEs/IE groups with specified criticality '*Reject IE*' or '*Ignore IE and Notify Sender*' using the Error Indication procedure, the *Procedure ID* IE, the *Triggering Message* IE, *Procedure Criticality* IE, the *Transaction ID* IE, and the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall be included in the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE for each reported IE/IE group. In the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics* IE the *Repetition Number* IE shall be

included and in addition, if the missing IE/IE group is not at message hierarchy level 1 (top level; see annex C) also the *Message Structure* IE shall be included.

### 10.3.6 IEs or IE Groups Received in Wrong Order or With Too Many Occurrences or Erroneously Present

If a message with IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences is received or if IEs or IE groups with a conditional presence are present when the condition is not met (i.e. erroneously present), the receiving node shall behave according to the following:

- If a message *initiating* a procedure is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, none of the functional requests of the message shall be executed. The receiving node shall reject the procedure and report the cause value 'Abstract Syntax Error (Falsey Constructed Message)' using the message normally used to report unsuccessful outcome of the procedure. In case the information received in the initiating message was insufficient to determine a value for all IEs that are required to be present in the message used to report the unsuccessful outcome of the procedure, the receiving node shall instead terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure.
- If a message *initiating* a procedure that does not have a message to report unsuccessful outcome is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, the receiving node shall terminate the procedure and initiate the Error Indication procedure, and use cause value 'Abstract Syntax Error (Falsey Constructed Message)'.
- If a *response* message is received containing IEs or IE groups in wrong order or with too many occurrences or erroneously present, the receiving node shall consider the procedure as unsuccessfully terminated and initiate local error handling.

When determining the correct order only the IEs specified in the specification version used by the receiver shall be considered.

## 10.4 Logical Error

Logical error situations occur when a message is comprehended correctly, but the information contained within the message is not valid (i.e. semantic error), or describes a procedure which is not compatible with the state of the receiver. In these conditions, the following behaviour shall be performed (unless otherwise specified) as defined by the class of the elementary procedure, irrespective of the criticality of the IEs/IE groups containing the erroneous values.

### Class 1:

Where the logical error occurs in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure has a message to report this unsuccessful outcome, this message shall be sent with an appropriate cause value.

Typical cause values are:

- Protocol Causes:
  1. Semantic Error
  2. Message not compatible with receiver state

Where the logical error is contained in a request message of a class 1 procedure, and the procedure does not have a message to report this unsuccessful outcome, the procedure shall be terminated and the ERROR INDICATION procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value. The *Procedure ID* IE, the *Triggering Message* IE and the *Transaction ID* IE within the *Criticality Diagnostics* IE shall then be included in order to identify the message containing the logical error.

Where the logical error exists in a response message of a class 1 procedure, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated and local error handling shall be initiated.

### Class 2:

Where the logical error occurs in a message of a class 2 procedure, the procedure shall be terminated and the ERROR INDICATION procedure shall be initiated with an appropriate cause value. The *Procedure ID* IE, the *Triggering*

*Message IE* and the *Transaction ID IE* within the *Criticality Diagnostics IE* shall then be included in order to identify the message containing the logical error.

## 10.5 Exceptions

The error handling for all the cases described hereafter shall take precedence over any other error handling described in the other subclause of clause 10.

- If any type of error (Transfer Syntax Error, Abstract Syntax Error or Logical Error) is detected in the ERROR INDICATION message, it shall not trigger the Error Indication procedure in the receiving Node but local error handling.
- In case a response message or ERROR INDICATION message needs to be returned, but the information necessary to determine the receiver of that message is missing, the procedure shall be considered as unsuccessfully terminated and local error handling shall be initiated.
- If an error that terminates a procedure occurs, the returned cause value shall reflect the error that caused the termination of the procedure even if one or more abstract syntax errors with criticality 'ignore and notify' have earlier occurred within the same procedure.

---

## Annex A (normative): Allocation and Pre-emption of Radio Links in the Node B

### A.1 Deriving Allocation Information for a Radio Link

#### A.1.1 Establishment of a New Radio Link

The Allocation Information for a Radio Link in the case of establishment of a new Radio Link shall be derived as follows:

- The latest received *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for each transport channel shall be used.

**NOTE:** The *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for a transport channel may have been received in  
 a) the procedure that establishes the first Radio Link for the Node B Communication Context in the Node B or  
 b) a procedure adding or modifying the transport channel.

- If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for all transport channels that are intended to use the Radio Link is set to 'no priority', the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link shall be set to 'shall not trigger pre-emption'.
- If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for one or more of the transport channels that are intended to use the Radio Link is not set to 'no priority', the allocation priority and the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link shall be set according to the following:
  - The transport channels that have the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE set to 'no priority' shall be excluded when setting the allocation priority and pre-emption capability of a Radio Link.
  - The allocation priority for a Radio Link shall be set to highest priority level, given by the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, for all non excluded transport channels that are intended to use the Radio Link.
  - If all non-excluded transport channels that are intended to use a Radio Link to be established have the pre-emption capability, given by the *Pre-emption Capability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, set to 'shall not trigger pre-emption', the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link shall be set to 'shall not trigger pre-emption'.

If one or more non-excluded transport channels that are intended to use the Radio Link to be established have the value of the *Pre-emption Capability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE set to 'may trigger pre-emption', the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link shall be set to 'may trigger pre-emption'.

The derived allocation priority and pre-emption capability are only valid during this allocation/retention process.

#### A.1.2 Modification of an Existing Radio Link

The Allocation Information for a Radio Link in the case of modification of a Radio Link (addition or modification of transport channels using the Radio Link) shall be derived as follows:

- The latest received *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for each transport channel shall be used.

**NOTE:** The *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for a transport channel may have been received in  
 a) the procedure that establishes the first Radio Link for the Node B Communication Context in the Node B,  
 b) a previous procedure adding or modifying the transport channel, or  
 c) the current procedure adding or modifying the transport channel.

- If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for all transport channels to be added or modified in the Radio Link is set to 'no priority', the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link to be modified shall be set to 'shall not trigger pre-emption'.
- If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for one or more of the transport channels to be added or modified in the Radio Link is not set to 'no priority', the allocation priority of and the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link to be modified shall be set according to the following:
  - The transport channels to be added or modified that have the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE set to 'no priority' shall be excluded when setting the allocation priority and pre-emption capability of a Radio Link to be modified.
  - The allocation priority for a Radio Link to be modified shall be set to highest priority level, given by the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, for all the non-excluded transport channels that are to be added or modified.
  - If all non-excluded transport channels that are to be added or modified in the Radio Link have the pre-emption capability, given by the *Pre-emption Capability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, set to 'shall not trigger pre-emption', the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link to be modified shall be set to 'shall not trigger pre-emption'.

If one or more of the non-excluded transport channels to be added or modified in the Radio Link have the value of the *Pre-emption Capability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE set to 'may trigger pre-emption', the pre-emption capability of the Radio Link to be modified shall be set to 'may trigger pre-emption'.

The derived allocation priority and pre-emption capability are only valid during this allocation/retention process.

## A.2 Deriving Retention Information for a Radio Link

The Retention Information for an existing Radio Link shall be derived as follows:

- The latest received *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for each transport channel shall be used.

**NOTE:** The *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for a transport channel may have been received in
 

- a) the procedure that establishes the first Radio Link for the Node B Communication Context in the Node B or
- b) a procedure adding or modifying the transport channel.

- If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for one or more transport channels using the Radio Link is set to 'no priority', the pre-emption vulnerability of the Radio Link shall be set to 'not pre-emptable'.
  - If the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE for all the transport channels using the Radio Link is not set to 'no priority', the retention priority of the Radio Link and the pre-emption vulnerability of the Radio Link shall be set according to the following:
    - The retention priority for a Radio Link shall be set to highest priority level, given by the *Priority Level* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, for all transport channels that uses the Radio Link.
    - If all transport channels that uses the Radio Link have the pre-emption vulnerability, given by the *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, set to 'pre-emptable', the pre-emption vulnerability of the Radio Link shall be set to 'pre-emptable'.
- If one or more transport channels that uses the Radio Link have the value of the *Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE in the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE set to 'not pre-emptable', the pre-emption vulnerability of the Radio Link shall be set to 'not pre-emptable'.

The derived retention priority and pre-emption vulnerability are valid until they are changed, or until the Radio Link is deleted. When new transport channels are added to or deleted from the Radio Link or when existing transport channels are modified with regards to the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE, the retention information shall be derived again according to above.

---

## A.3 The Allocation/Retention Process

The Node B shall establish or modify the resources for a Radio Link according to:

- The value of the Allocation Information (allocation priority and pre-emption capability) of the Radio Link to be established or modified. The Allocation Information is derived according to clause A.1.
- The value of the Retention Information (retention priority and pre-emption vulnerability) of existing Radio Links. The Retention Information derived according to clause A.2.
- The resource situation in the cell.

Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption functionality is operator dependent, the pre-emption indicators (pre-emption capability and pre-emption vulnerability) shall be treated as follows:

- If the pre-emption capability for a Radio Link to be established or modified is set to 'may trigger pre-emption' and the resource situation so requires, the Node B may trigger the pre-emption process in clause A.4 to free resources for this allocation request.
- If the pre-emption capability for a Radio Link to be established or modified is set to 'shall not trigger pre-emption', then this allocation request shall not trigger the pre-emption process in clause A.4.
- If the pre-emption vulnerability for an existing Radio Link is set to 'pre-emptable', then this Radio Link shall be included in the pre-emption process in clause A.4.
- If the pre-emption vulnerability for an existing Radio Link is set to 'not pre-emptable', then this Radio Link shall not be included in the pre-emption process in clause A.4.

---

## A.4 The Pre-emption Process

The pre-emption process shall only pre-empt Radio Links with lower retention priority than the allocation priority of the Radio Link to be established or modified. The Radio Links to be pre-empted shall be selected in ascending order of the retention priority.

When the pre-emption process detects that one or more Radio Links have to be pre-empted to free resources for a Radio Link(s) to be established or modified, the Node B shall initiate the Radio Link Pre-emption procedure for all the Node B Communication Contexts having Radio Links selected for pre-emption and start the  $T_{Preempt}$  timer.

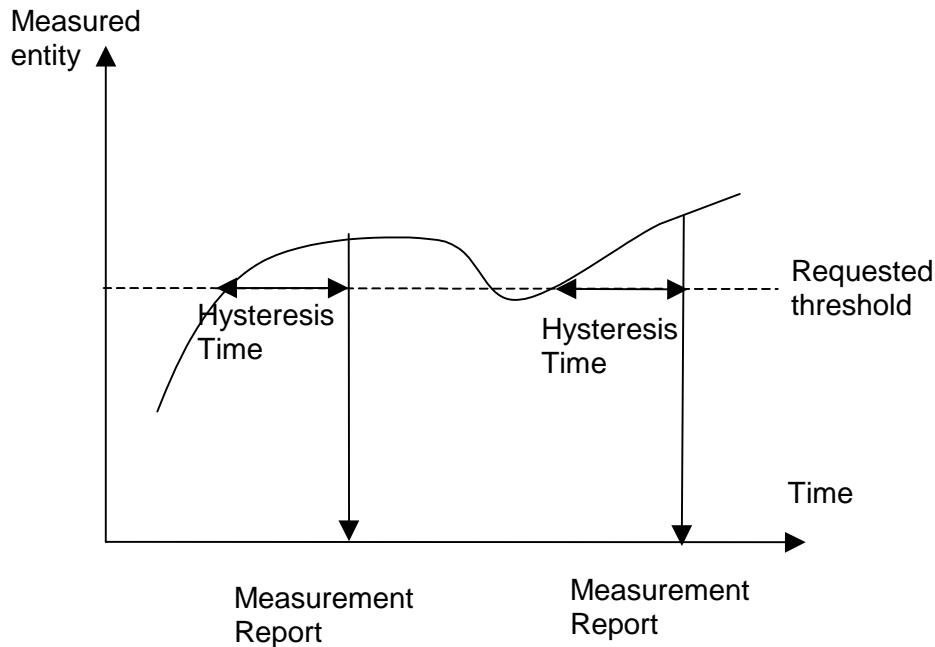
When enough resources are freed to establish or modify the Radio Link(s) according to the request, the Node B shall stop the  $T_{Preempt}$  timer and complete the procedure that triggered the pre-emption process in accordance with the 'Successful Operation' subclause of the procedure.

If the  $T_{Preempt}$  timer expires, the Node B shall regard the procedure that triggered the pre-emption process as failed and complete the procedure in accordance with the 'Unsuccessful Operation' subclause of the procedure.

---

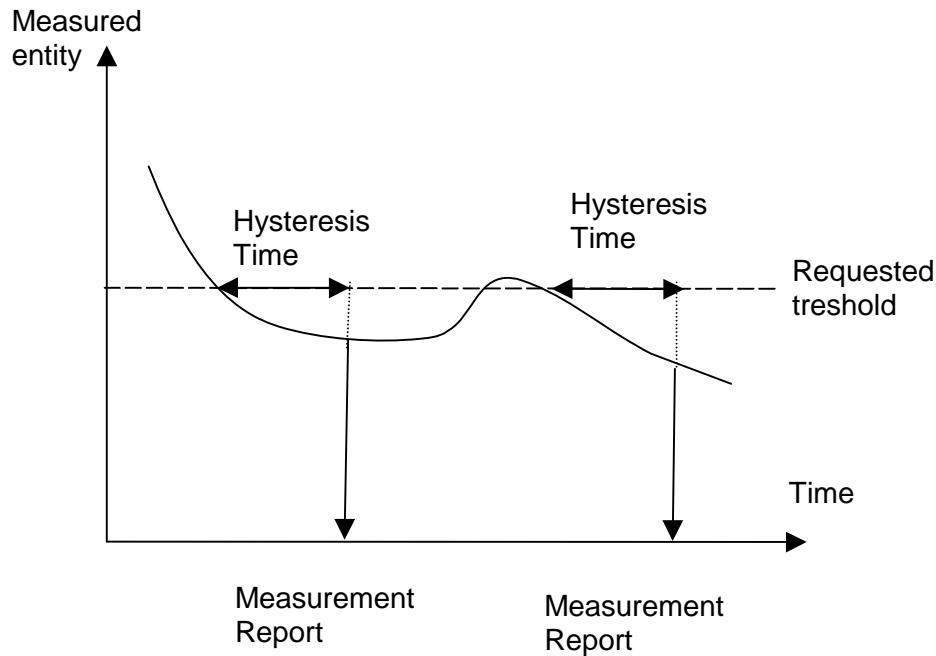
## Annex B (informative): Measurement Reporting

When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to 'Event A' (figure B.1), the Measurement Reporting procedure is initiated when the measured entity rises above the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If no hysteresis time is given, the value zero shall be used for the hysteresis time.



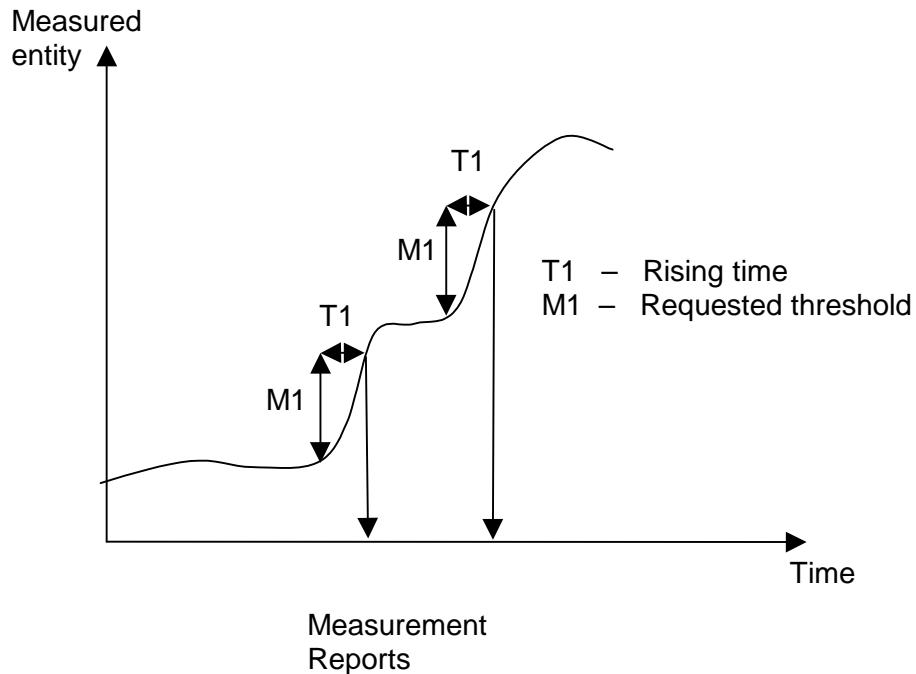
**Figure B.1: Event A reporting with Hysteresis Time specified**

When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to 'Event B' (figure B.2), the Measurement Reporting procedure is initiated when the measured entity falls below the requested threshold and stays there for the requested hysteresis time. If no hysteresis time is given, the value zero shall be used for the hysteresis time.



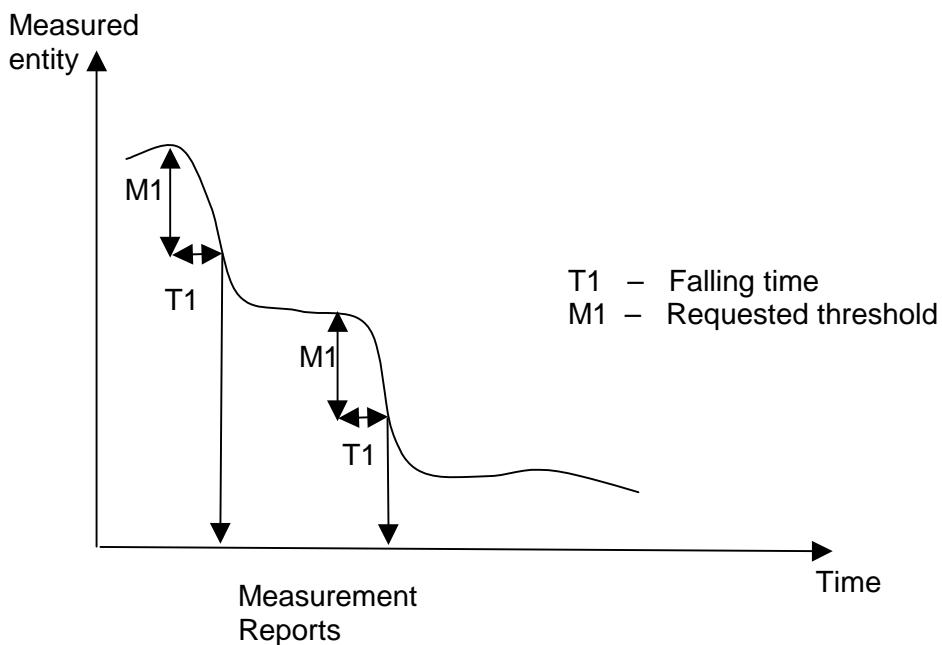
**Figure B.2: Event B reporting with Hysteresis Time specified**

When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to 'Event C' (figure B.3), the Measurement Reporting procedure is initiated always when the measured entity rises by an amount greater than the requested threshold within the requested time. The reporting in figure B.3 is initiated if the Rising Time T1 is less than the requested time.



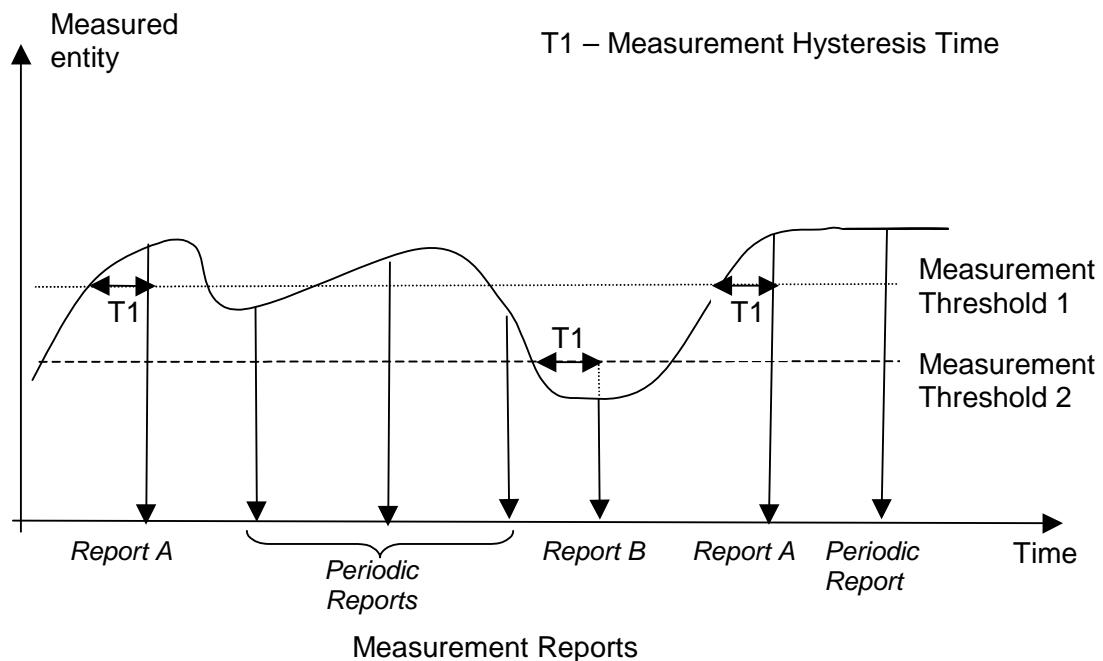
**Figure B.3: Event C reporting**

When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to 'Event D' (figure B.4), the Measurement Reporting procedure is initiated always when the measured entity falls by an amount greater than the requested threshold within the requested time. The reporting in figure B.4 is initiated if the Falling Time T1 is less than the requested time.

**Figure B.4: Event D reporting**

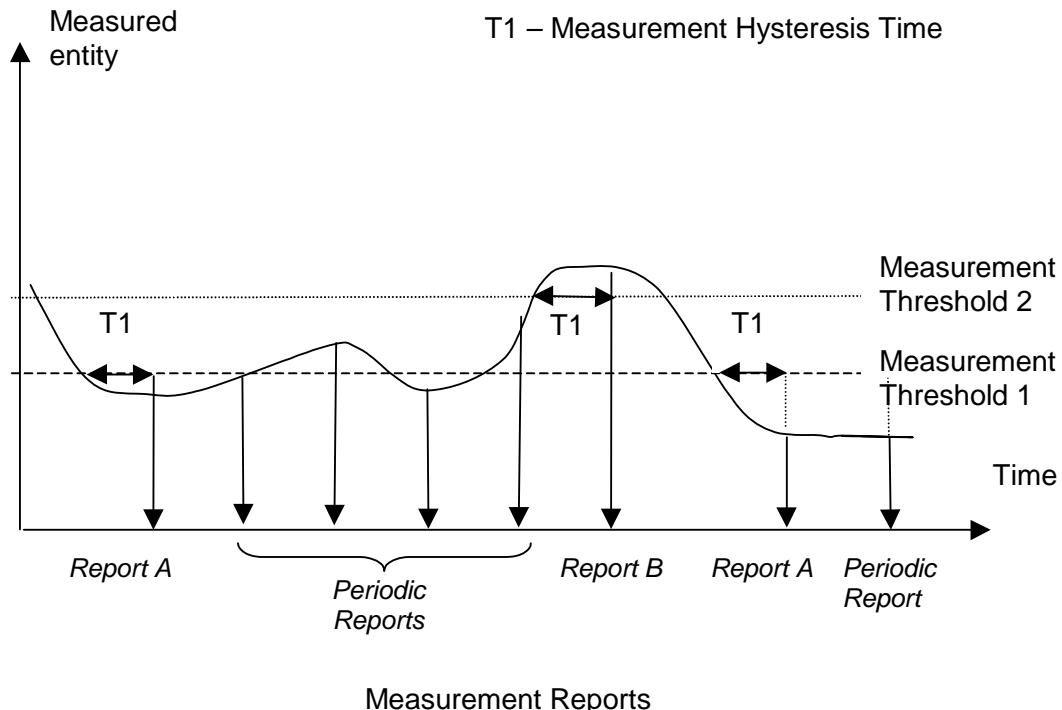
When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to 'Event E' (figure B.5), the Measurement Reporting procedure (Report A) is initiated always when the measured entity rises above the "Measurement Threshold 1" and stays there for the "Measurement Hysteresis Time" ( $T_1$  in figure B.5). If *Report Periodicity* IE is provided Node B shall also initiate Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. The periodic reporting continues although the measured entity falls below the "Measurement Threshold 1" and is terminated by the Report B.

When the Report A conditions have been met and the measured entity falls below the "Measurement Threshold 2" and stays there for the "Measurement Hysteresis Time" ( $T_1$ ) Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) is initiated and the periodic reporting is terminated.

**Figure B.5: Event E reporting with Hysteresis Time specified and Periodic Reporting requested**

When the *Report Characteristics* IE is set to 'Event F' (figure B.6), the Measurement Reporting procedure (Report A) is initiated always when the measured entity falls below the "Measurement Threshold 1" and stays there for the "Measurement Hysteresis Time" (T1 in figure B.6). If *Report Periodicity* IE is provided Node B shall also initiate Measurement Reporting procedure periodically. The periodic reporting continues although the measured entity rises above the "Measurement Threshold 1" and is terminated by the Report B.

When the Report A conditions have been met and the measured entity rises above the "Measurement Threshold 2" and stays there for the "Measurement Hysteresis Time" (T1) Measurement Reporting procedure (Report B) is initiated and the periodic reporting is terminated.



**Figure B.6: Event F reporting with Hysteresis Time specified and Periodic Reporting requested**

---

## Annex C (informative): Guidelines for Usage of the Criticality Diagnostics IE

### C.1 EXAMPLE MESSAGE Layout

Assume the following message format:

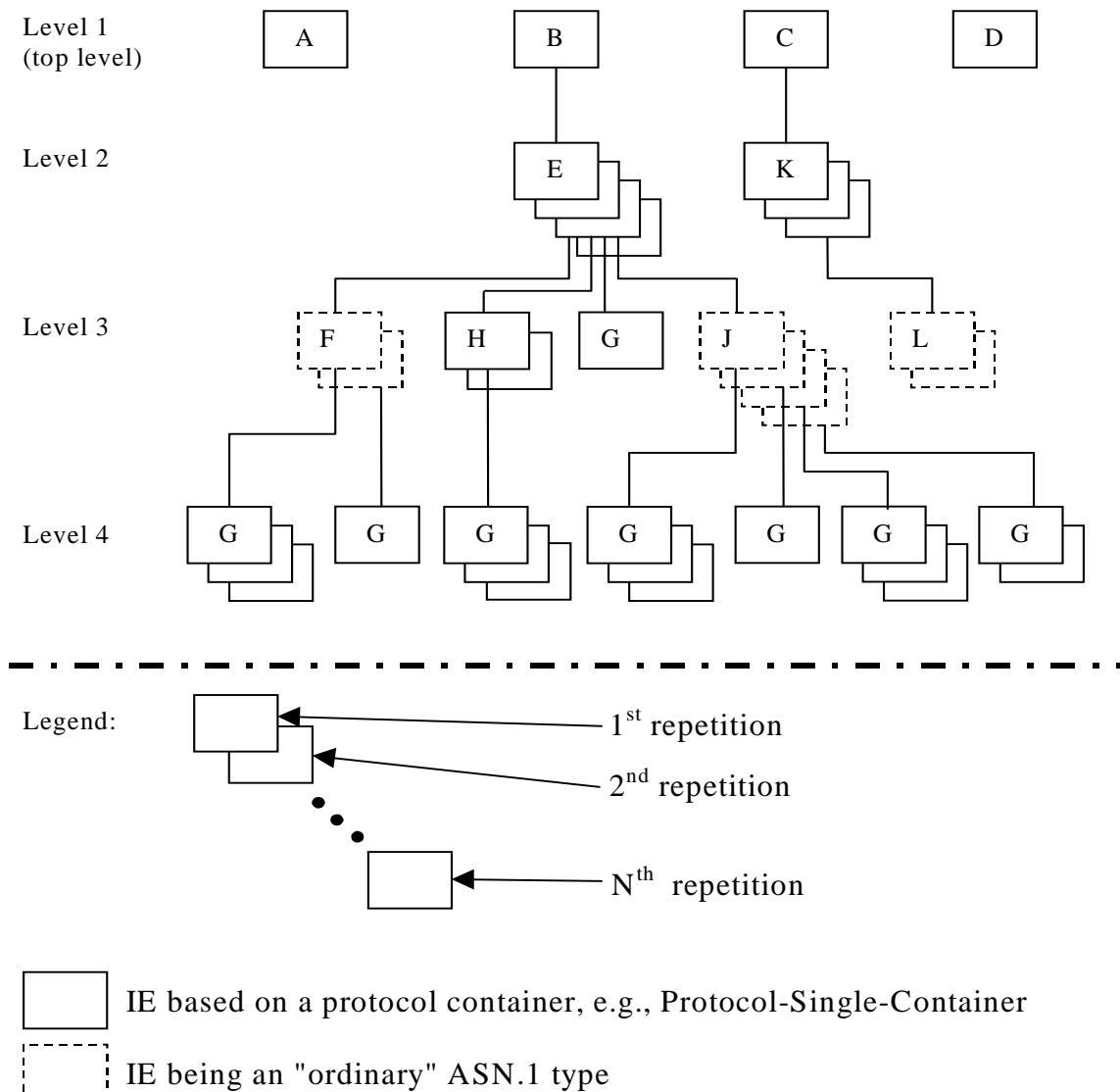
IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE Type and Reference	Semantics Description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M				YES	reject
Transaction ID	M				—	
A	M				YES	reject
B	M				YES	reject
>E		1..<maxE>			EACH	ignore
>>F		1..<maxF>			—	
>>G		0..3, ...			EACH	ignore
>>H		1..<maxH>			EACH	ignore
>>G		0..3, ...			EACH	ignore and notify
>>G	M				YES	reject
>>J		1..<maxJ>			—	
>>G		0..3, ...			EACH	reject
C	M				YES	reject
>K		1..<maxK>			EACH	ignore and notify
>>L		1..<maxL>			—	
>>M	O				—	
D	M				YES	reject

NOTE 1: The IEs F, J, and L do not have assigned criticality. The IEs F, J, and L are consequently realised as the ASN.1 type SEQUENCE OF of 'ordinary' ASN.1 type, e.g. INTEGER. On the other hand, the repeatable IEs with assigned criticality are realised as the ASN.1 type SEQUENCE OF of an IE object, e.g. ProtocolIE-Single-Container.

For the corresponding ASN.1 layout, see subclause C.4.

## C.2 Example on a Received EXAMPLE MESSAGE

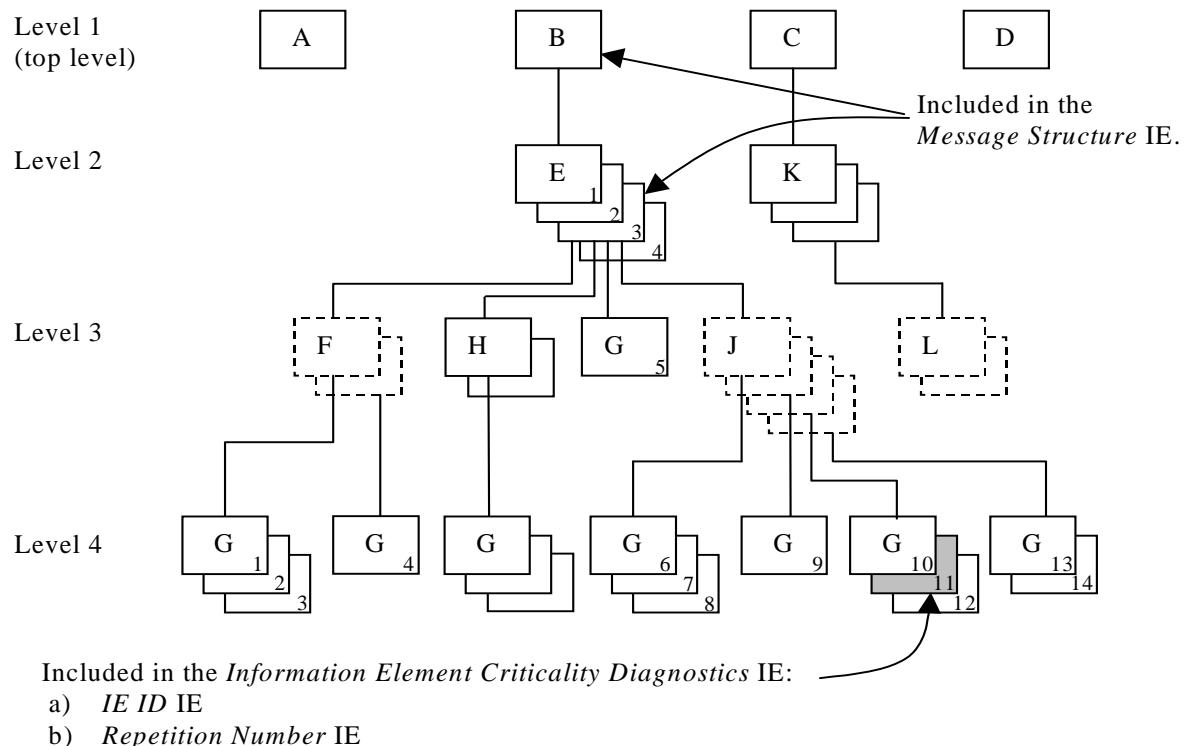
Assume further more that a received message based on the above tabular format is according to the figure below.



**Figure C.1: Example of content of a received NBAP message based on the EXAMPLE MESSAGE**

## C.3 Content of Criticality Diagnostics

### C.3.1 Example 1



**Figure C.2: Example of a received NBAP message containing a not comprehended IE**

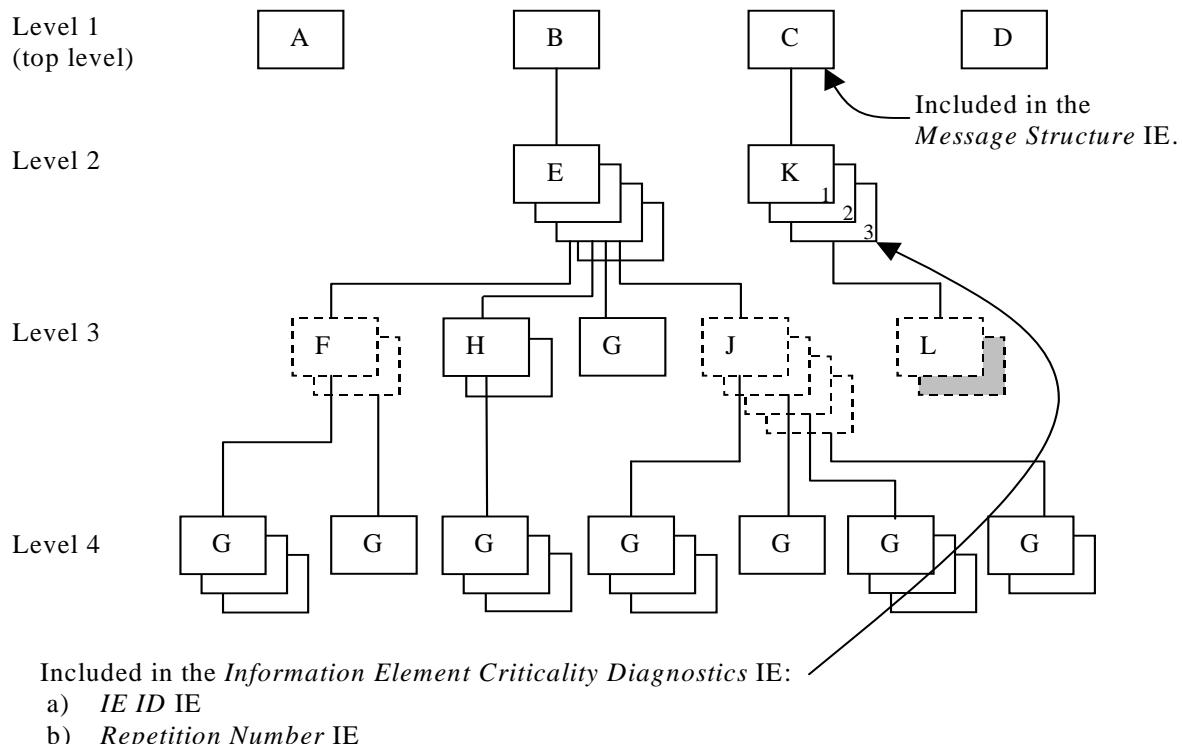
If there is an error within the instance marked as grey in the IE G in the IE J shown in the figure C.2 above, this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE* within the *Criticality Diagnostics IE* as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment
IE Criticality	reject	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 4.
IE ID	id-G	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 4.
Repetition Number	11	Repetition number on the reported level, i.e. level 4. (Since the IE E (level 2) is the lowest level included in the <i>Message Structure IE</i> this is the eleventh occurrence of IE G within the IE E (level 2).)
Type of Error	not understood	
<i>Message Structure, first repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-B	IE ID from level 1.
<i>Message Structure, second repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-E	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.
>Repetition Number	3	Repetition number from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.

NOTE 2: The IE J on level 3 cannot be included in the *Message Structure IE* since they have no criticality of their own.

NOTE 3: The repetition number of the reported IE indicates the number of repetitions of IE G received up to the detected erroneous repetition, counting all occurrences of the IE G below the same instance of the previous level with assigned criticality (instance 3 of IE E on level 2).

### C.3.2 Example 2



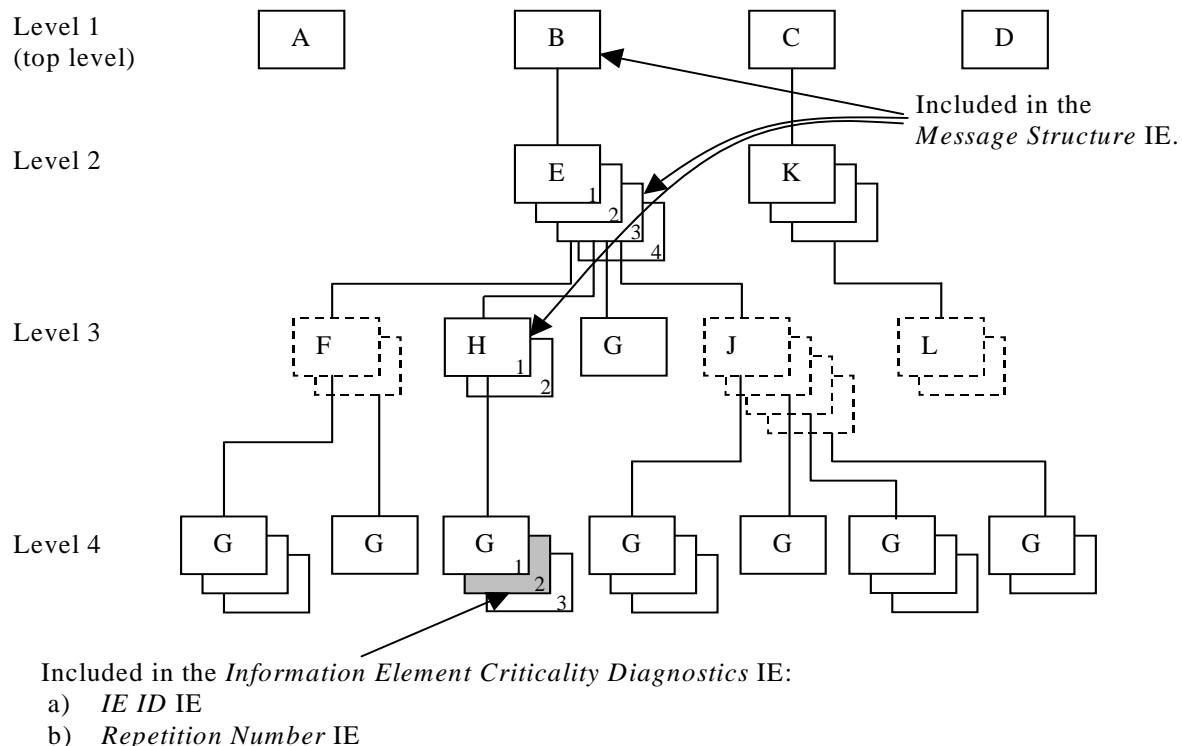
**Figure C.3: Example of a received NBAP message containing a not comprehended IE**

If there is an error within the second instance (marked as grey) in the sequence (IE L in the tabular format) on level 3 below IE K in the structure shown in the figure C.3 above, this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE* within the *Criticality Diagnostics IE* as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment
IE Criticality	ignore and notify	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 2.
IE ID	id-K	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 2.
Repetition Number	3	Repetition number on the reported level, i.e. level 2.
Type of Error	not understood	
<i>Message Structure, first repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-C	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 1.

NOTE 4: The IE L on level 3 cannot be reported individually included in the *Message Structure IE* since it has no criticality of its own.

### C.3.3 Example 3



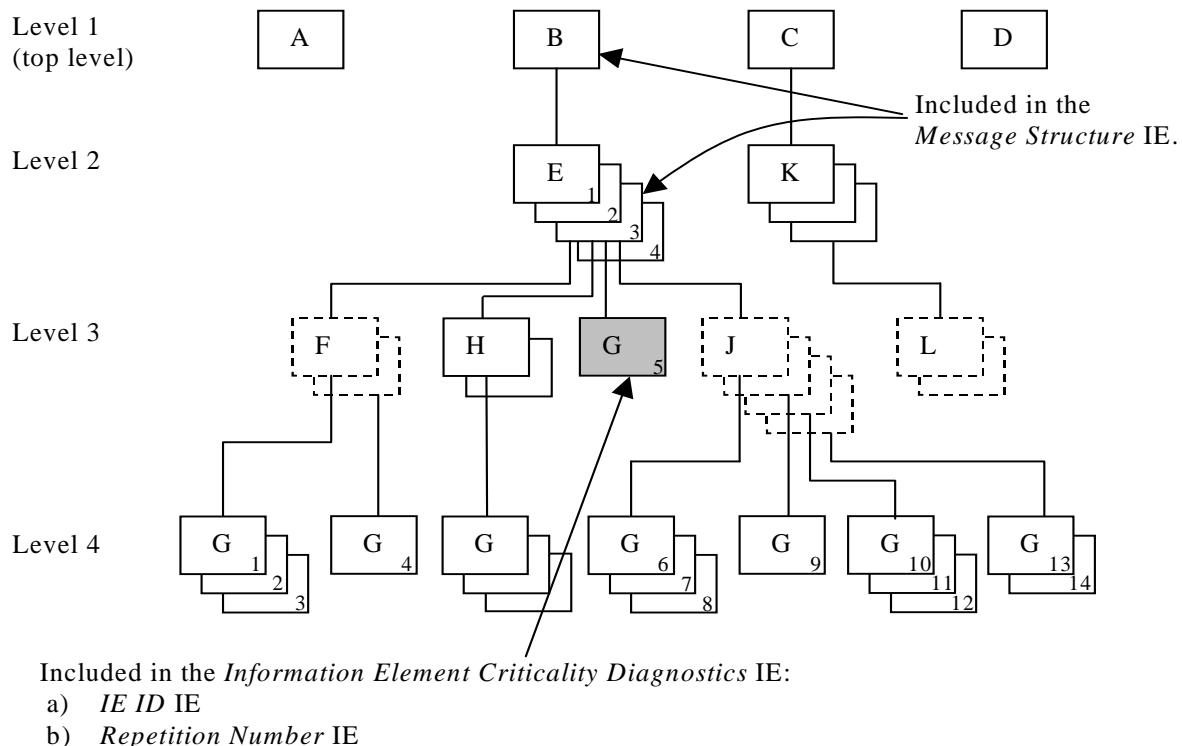
**Figure C.4: Example of a received NBAP message containing a not comprehended IE**

If there is an error within the instance marked as grey in the IE G in the IE H shown in the figure C.4 above, this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE* within the *Criticality Diagnostics IE* as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment
IE Criticality	ignore and notify	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 4.
IE ID	id-G	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 4.
Repetition Number	2	Repetition number on the reported level, i.e. level 4.
Type of Error	not understood	
<i>Message Structure, first repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-B	IE ID from level 1.
<i>Message Structure, second repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-E	IE ID from level 2.
>Repetition Number	3	Repetition number from level 2.
<i>Message Structure, third repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-H	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 3.
>Repetition Number	1	Repetition number from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 3.

NOTE 5: The repetition number of level 4 indicates the number of repetitions of IE G received up to the detected erroneous repetition, counted below the same instance of the previous level with assigned criticality (instance 1 of IE H on level 3).

### C.3.4 Example 4



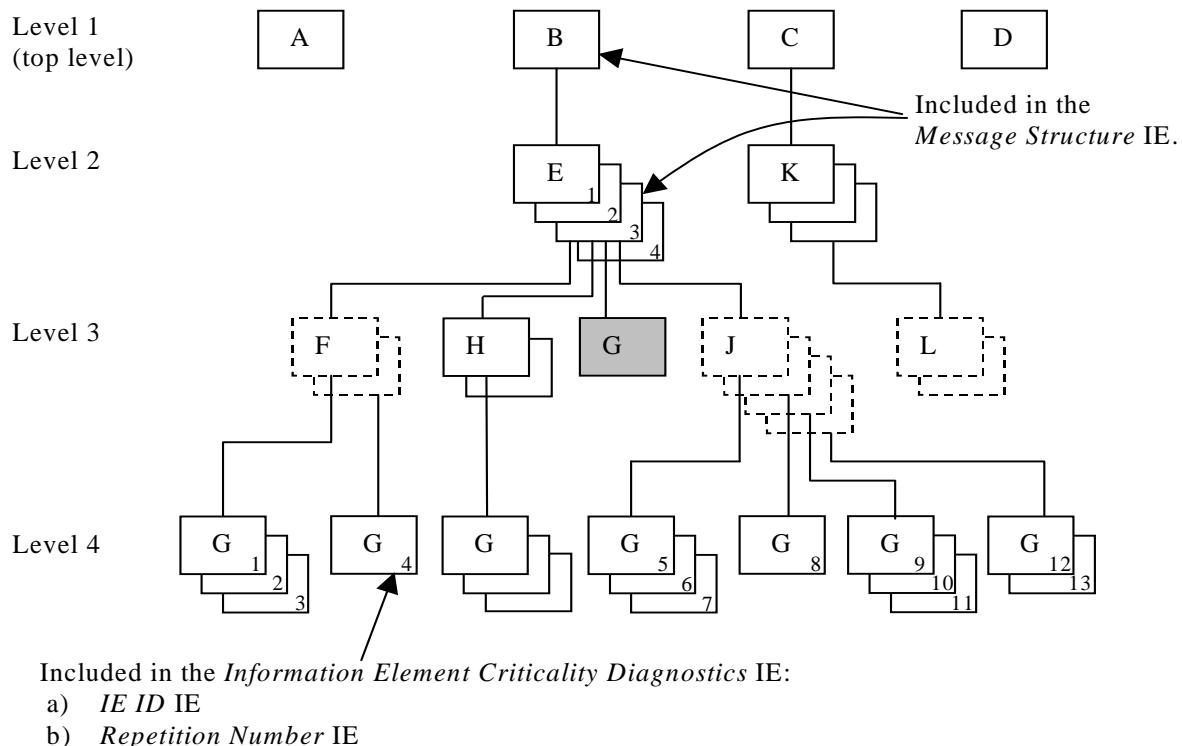
**Figure C.5: Example of a received NBAP message containing a not comprehended IE**

If there is an error within the instance marked as grey in the IE G in the IE E shown in the figure C.5 above, this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE* within the *Criticality Diagnostics IE* as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment
IE Criticality	reject	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 3.
IE ID	id-G	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 3.
Repetition Number	5	Repetition number on the reported level, i.e. level 3. (Since the IE E (level 2) is the lowest level included in the <i>Message Structure IE</i> this is the fifth occurrence of IE G within the IE E (level 2).)
Type of Error	not underst ood	
<i>Message Structure, first repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-B	IE ID from level 1.
<i>Message Structure, second repetition</i>		
>IE ID	id-E	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.
>Repetition Number	3	Repetition number from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.

NOTE 6: The repetition number of the reported IE indicates the number of repetitions of IE G received up to the detected erroneous repetition, counting all occurrences of the IE G below the same instance of the previous level with assigned criticality (instance 3 of IE E on level 2).

### C.3.5 Example 5



**Figure C.6: Example of a received NBAP message with a missing IE**

If the instance marked as grey in the IE G in the IE E shown in the figure C.6 above, is missing this will be reported within the *Information Element Criticality Diagnostics IE* within the *Criticality Diagnostics IE* as follows:

IE name	Value	Comment
IE Criticality	reject	Criticality for IE on the reported level, i.e. level 3.
IE ID	id-G	IE ID from the reported level, i.e. level 3.
Repetition Number	4	Repetition number up to the missing IE on the reported level, i.e. level 3. (Since the IE E (level 2) is the lowest level included in the <i>Message Structure IE</i> there have been four occurrences of IE G within the IE E (level 2) up to the missing occurrence.)
Type of Error	missing	
Message Structure, first repetition		
>IE ID	id-B	IE ID from level 1.
Message Structure, second repetition		
>IE ID	id-E	IE ID from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.
>Repetition Number	3	Repetition number from the lowest level above the reported level, i.e. level 2.

NOTE 7: The repetition number of the reported IE indicates the number of repetitions of IE G received up to but not including the missing occurrence, counting all occurrences of the IE G below the same instance of the previous level with assigned criticality (instance 3 of IE E on level 2).

## C.4 ASN.1 of EXAMPLE MESSAGE

```

ExampleMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    ProtocolIES          ProtocolIE-Container      {{ExampleMessage-IEs}},
    ProtocolExtensions   ProtocolExtensionContainer {{ExampleMessage-Extensions}}   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ExampleMessage-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-A    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE A  PRESENCE mandatory} |
    { ID id-B    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE B  PRESENCE mandatory} |
    { ID id-C    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE C  PRESENCE mandatory} |
    { ID id-D    CRITICALITY reject  TYPE D  PRESENCE mandatory} ,
    ...
}

B ::= SEQUENCE {
    e                  E-List,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {B-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

B-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

E-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxE)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {E-IEs} }

E-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-E    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE E  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

E ::= SEQUENCE {
    f                  F-List,
    h                  H-List,
    g                  G-List1,
    j                  J-List,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {E-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

E-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

F-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxF)) OF F

F ::= SEQUENCE {
    g                  G-List2 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {F-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

F-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

G-List2 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3, ...)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {G2-IEs} }

G2-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-G    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE G  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

H-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxH)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {H-IEs} }

H-IEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-H    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE H  PRESENCE mandatory }
}

H ::= SEQUENCE {
    g                  G-List3 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions     ProtocolExtensionContainer { {H-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

H-ExtIEs NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

```

}

G-List3 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3, ...)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {G3-IEs} }

G3-Ies NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-G   CRITICALITY notify   TYPE G   PRESENCE mandatory }
}

G-List1 ::= ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {G1-IEs} }

G1-Ies NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-G   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE G   PRESENCE mandatory }
}

J-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxJ)) OF J

J ::= SEQUENCE {
    g           G-List4 OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {J-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

J-ExtIes NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

G-List4 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..3, ...)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {G4-IEs} }

G4-Ies NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-G   CRITICALITY reject   TYPE G   PRESENCE mandatory }
}

C ::= SEQUENCE {
    k           K-List,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {C-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

C-ExtIes NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

K-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxK)) OF ProtocolIE-Single-Container { {K-IEs} }

K-Ies NBAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-K   CRITICALITY notify   TYPE K   PRESENCE mandatory }
}

K ::= SEQUENCE {
    l           L-List,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {K-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

K-ExtIes NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

L-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxL)) OF L

L ::= SEQUENCE {
    m           M   OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions  ProtocolExtensionContainer { {L-ExtIEs} }   OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

L-ExtIes NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ExampleMessage-Extensions NBAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

```

---

## Annex D (normative): IB\_SG\_DATA Encoding

### D.1 Overall Description

There exist two variants for encoding *IB\_SG\_DATA* IE (see section 9.2.1.32), which are detailed in subsections below. To avoid incorrect transmission of System Information on Uu, the following behaviour is required:

- For each Iub, CRNC shall use the encoding variant supported by the Node B for the *IB\_SG\_DATA* IE (see section 9.2.1.32) when sending the SYSTEM INFORMATION UPDATE REQUEST message to the Node B. This is supported by configuration in the CRNC.

---

### D.2 IB\_SG\_DATA Encoding Variant 1

This variant corresponds to the algorithm, that ASN.1 length encoding for the conveyed SIB segment is performed by the RNC. Building of IB\_SG\_DATA segments involves two steps:

- 1) Segmentation of MIB/SIB/SB and
- 2) RRC encoding of the segments, which includes the PER encoding of the length in case of 'SIB data variable'.

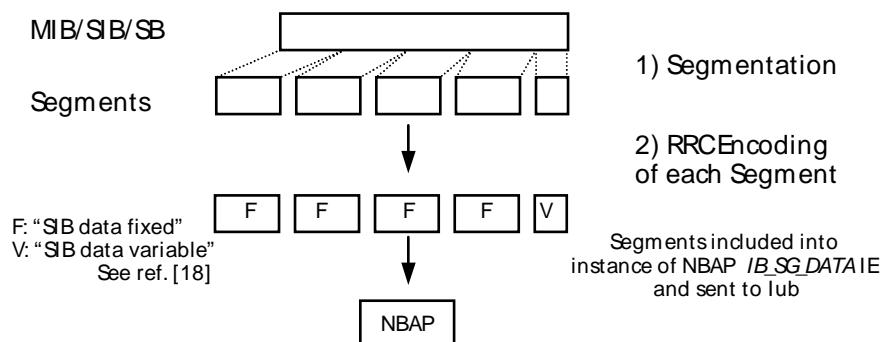
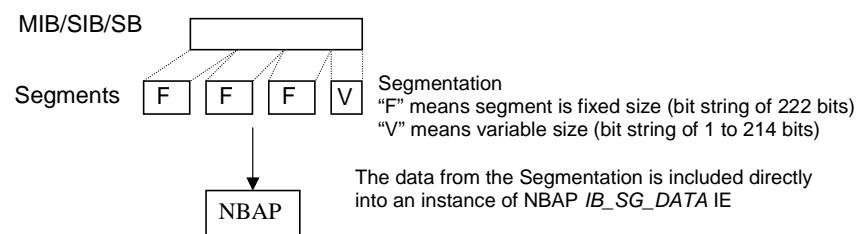


Figure D.1: The Building of Segments

---

### D.3 IB\_SG\_DATA Encoding Variant 2

This variant corresponds to the algorithm, that ASN.1 length encoding for the conveyed segment is not performed by the RNC. Segments are built in the CRNC by segmentation of a MIB/SIB/SB.



**Figure D.2: The Building of Segments**

---

## Annex E (informative): Reporting the status of resources used for frequency (1.28 Mcps TDD only)

For a multi-frequency cell, the Local Cell represents the resources in the Node B that can be used for the configuration of a number of frequencies in the cell. The resources for a frequency in Node B are defined as FPM (Frequency Process Module) and is identified by FPM ID.

In the Cell Setup procedure, RNC should configure FPM for each frequency by including *FPM ID* IE in the CELL SETUP REQUEST message.

In the Cell Reconfiguration procedure, RNC should configure FPM for each added frequency by including *FPM ID* IE in the CELL RECONFIGURATION REQUEST message.

In Audit procedure, the Node B should include the *FPM ID* IE and the *Local Cell ID* IE in the *Local Cell Information* IE to report the status of a FPM in the AUDIT RESPONSE message.

In Resource Status Indication procedure, the Node B should include the *FPM ID* IE and the *Local Cell ID* IE in the *Local Cell Information* IE to report the status of a FPM in the RESOURCE STATUS INDICATION message.

## Annex F (informative): Change History

TSG #	TSG Doc.	CR	Rev	Subject/Comment	New
03/2008	-	-	-	Creation of Rel-8 version baswed on 7.8.0	8.0.0
39	RP-080083	1457	1	Introduction of Improved L2 for Uplink	8.0.0
39	RP-080084	1460	2	Inclusion of Cell Id into common measurement report	8.0.0
40	RP-080307	1464		Introduction of LCR TDD 64QAM in NBAP	8.1.0
40	RP-080404	1466	2	Mechanism for Scheduling Information transmission on MAC-e PDU alone for 1.28 Mcps TDD in EUL	8.1.0
40	RP-080295	1470	1	Modification of E-HICH Time Offset configuration for LCR TDD	8.1.0
40	RP-080295	1476	1	Extended power control gap for E-PUCH in LCR TDD	8.1.0
40	RP-080296	1478	1	Support of octet aligned HS-DSCH transport block sizes for non-64QAM	8.1.0
40	RP-080298	1480		Power Control Gap IE handling	8.1.0
40	RP-080299	1483	2	RL Parameter Update for E-DCH FDD DL Control Channel Information	8.1.0
40	RP-080298	1485	1	Clarification on Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator	8.1.0
40	RP-080298	1489		ASN.1 and tabular misalignment	8.1.0
40	RP-080294	1497	1	Use of UL DPDCH Indicator For E-DCH Operation IE for unsynchronised RL reconfiguration	8.1.0
40	RP-080300	1499	1	GANSS Corrections	8.1.0
40	RP-080308	1500		introduction of feature indicator	8.1.0
41	RP-080576	1504		Extension of the ranges of the HS-DSCH / E-DCH Provided Bit Rate Value IEs	8.2.0
41	RP-080576	1506	1	COMMON TRANSPORT CHANNEL SETUP REQUEST TDD message ASN correction	8.2.0
41	RP-080580	1508	1	Correct ASN.1 compatibility problem in PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE message for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.2.0
41	RP-080576	1512	2	Addition of 16QAM AG table choice IE	8.2.0
41	RP-080576	1514	2	Adding abnormal conditions to Continuous Packet Connectivity	8.2.0
41	RP-080577	1523		DRX-DTX and F-DPCH	8.2.0
41	RP-080578	1528		Description of Priority Queue ID for Enhanced Cell_FACH	8.2.0
41	RP-080578	1530	1	Removing the ambiguity in HS-DSCH Common System Information description	8.2.0
41	RP-080580	1532		Some minor description corrections for E-DCH in LCR TDD	8.2.0
41	RP-080579	1536		Correction of SixtyfourQAM-DL-UsageIndicator	8.2.0
41	RP-080580	1534	2	Add Additional Time Slot LCR IE in common meausurement messages	8.2.0
41	RP-080587	1539	2	Introduction of Enhanced Uplink in Cell_FACH	8.2.0
41	RP-080588	1540	1	Introduction of Enhanced UE DRX	8.2.0
41	RP-080576	1542		Correction on Enhanced Cell_FACH/Cell_PCH	8.2.0
42	RP-080848	1544		Inter-RAT Mobility to/from E-UTRAN	8.3.0
42	RP-080858	1545	3	New NBAP Measurement on Common E-DCH Resource Usage	8.3.0
42	RP-080852	1547	1	Support for additional navigation satellite systems in NBAP	8.3.0
42	RP-080838	1553	1	Indication of E-DPCCH Power Boosting capability	8.3.0
42	RP-080842	1555	1	Indication of Combination of 64QAM and MIMO	8.3.0
42	RP-080858	1557		Some corrections for common E-DCH	8.3.0
42	RP-080858	1558		Adding Common E-DCH implicit release indicator IE into NBAP message	8.3.0
42	RP-080850	1561	2	Introduction of the Enhanced CELL_FACH, CELL_PCH, URA_PCH state for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.3.0
42	RP-080838	1563	1	Correction of power control gap for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.3.0
42	RP-080858	1564	1	E-RNTI in RL Setup Request	8.3.0
42	RP-080838	1567		Correction on Usage for Transport Bearer Not Requested Indicator	8.3.0
42	RP-080851	1568	2	Introduction of HS-DSCH Serving Cell Change Enhancements	8.3.0
42	RP-080853	1569	1	Introduction of Dual Carrier	8.3.0
42	RP-080855	1570	1	Improved EUL power control at UE power limitation	8.3.0
42	RP-081120	1571	1	Support of IMB	8.3.0
43	RP-090077	1572	1	Minor corrections from NBAP review	8.4.0
43	RP-090075	1574	2	Addition of MBR Parameter for 1.28Mcps TDD Enhanced Uplink	8.4.0
43	RP-090092	1575	2	Introduction of Continuous Packet Connectivity in NBAP for LCR TDD	8.4.0
43	RP-090074	1577	2	Addition of Multi-carrier HS-DSCH physical layer category for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.4.0
43	RP-090246	1578	1	NBAP Support of measurements on E-UTRAN	8.4.0
43	RP-090072	1580		Addition of MAC-hs Reset Indicator IE into RADIO LINK ADDITION FAILURE message	8.4.0
43	RP-090072	1583		Clarification of the relation between HS-SCCH less HS-PDSCH second code and first code	8.4.0
43	RP-090078	1585	1	Various GANSS Corrections to NBAP	8.4.0
43	RP-090095	1587		NBAP Dual Carrier corrections	8.4.0
43	RP-090077	1588	1	Correction for IMB	8.4.0
43	RP-090094	1593	1	Introduction of MIMO for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.4.0
43	RP-090075	1595	3	Enhancement of MBMS reception with simultaneous HSDPA for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.4.0
43	RP-090079	1596	2	Clean up: FDD Enhanced Uplink in Cell_FACH	8.4.0
43	RP-090079	1597	2	HS-DPCCH Capability for Enhanced Uplink in Cell_FACH	8.4.0
43	RP-090077	1598		Clean up: FDD Enhanced UE DRX	8.4.0

43	RP-090079	1600	2	Information for Fixed and Flexible RLC PDU size	8.4.0
43	RP-090077	1604		Corrections related to enhanced HS-DSCH serving cell change	8.4.0
43	RP-090095	1603		Some Corrections for Dual Carrier HSDPA	8.4.0
44	RP-090633	1613		Correction of formatting in NBAP	8.5.0
44	RP-090638	1605	1	Corrections to the modification of MIMO reference signal for 1.28 Mcps TDD	8.5.0
44	RP-090638	1608		Further abnormal conditions for IP Transport Option	8.5.0
44	RP-090638	1609	1	Partial Failure for DC-HSDPA	8.5.0
44	RP-090638	1610	3	Corrections of CPC DRX configuration for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.5.0
44	RP-090631	1615		Improved CM checks for F-DPCH	8.5.0
44	RP-090631	1621	1	Addition of UL 16QAM credit consumption in E-DCH Capacity Consumption Law	8.5.0
44	RP-090631	1619	1	Clarification of E-AGCH Table Choice	8.5.0
44	RP-090635	1622		Clarification on Uplink L2 improvement	8.5.0
44	RP-090635	1632		Addition of description for Fixed and Flexible RLC PDU operation for TDD	8.5.0
44	RP-090634	1623	1	Removal of HS-PDSCH Code Change indicator IE from RADIO LINK PARAMETER UPDATE INDICATION message	8.5.0
44	RP-090634	1625		Correction of abnormal condition for RL Addition Request	8.5.0
44	RP-090634	1628		Removal of DC-HSDPA limitation from NBAP	8.5.0
44	RP-090634	1631	1	Addition of SPI IE in Common E-DCH System Information LCR IE	8.5.0
44	RP-090633	1624		ASN.1 correction for MAC-hs Reset Indicator	8.5.0
44	RP-090633	1626		Include a general HS-SCCH support indicator	8.5.0
44	RP-090630	1630	1	Correction of the value range of MAC PDU Size Extended IE NBAP	8.5.0
45	RP-090771	1635		Correction of ASN.1 for CPC for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.6.0
45	RP-090780	1642	1	Corrections to the common measurement for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.6.0
45	RP-090770	1643	1	Correction on E-DCH FDD Information abnormal condition in radio link reconfiguration procedure	8.6.0
45	RP-090770	1644	1	Clarification on E-DCH related resources assignment in Physical Shared Channel Reconfiguration procedure	8.6.0
45	RP-090770	1645	1	Addition of abnormal condition for HS-DSCH/E-DCH in RL Addition procedure	8.6.0
45	RP-090769	1656		Addition of Semantics Description for E-DCH RACH Report Information in Common Measurement Value	8.6.0
45	RP-090770	1657	1	Semantics Description of IB_OC_ID	8.6.0
45	RP-090769	1661	2	Clarification for Power Resource Related Info in TDD non-scheduled grant info	8.6.0
45	RP-090770	1663	2	Enhanced HS-SCCH support optional in Rel8	8.6.0
45	RP-090769	1664	1	Corrections related to UE Status Update procedure	8.6.0
45	RP-090770	1665		Addition of casue SixtyfourQAM DL and MIMO Combined not available in ASN.1	8.6.0
45	RP-090770	1666	1	Inclusion of UE Support Indicator Extension IE into RL handling	8.6.0
45	RP-090845	1670		Rel-8 NBAP Support for Signaling of S-CPICH power offset and DL Control Channel TX Diversity for MIMO Ues	8.6.0
46	RP-091178	1675		Correction to ASN.1 for MiMO Power offset	8.7.0
46	RP-091181	1677		Clarification of DPC mode configuration for common E-DCH	8.7.0
46	RP-091180	1699		Correction of an error in the HS-DSCH Common System Information LCR IE	8.7.0
46	RP-091180	1703		Clarification of Priority Queue ID for Enhanced CELL_FACH for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.7.0
46	RP-091182	1715		Further Corrections for DC-HSDPA	8.7.0
46	RP-091181	1717		Introduction of E-RNTI in RL Information in RL Setup Request	8.7.0
46	RP-091181	1713	1	Application of MAC-e Reset Indicator for MAC-i Reset	8.7.0
46	RP-091182	1679	1	Correction of abnormal conditions for Dual cell HS-DSCH in RL Addition procedure	8.7.0
46	RP-091180	1697	1	Clarification of several IEs names for 1.28 Mcps TDD	8.7.0
46	RP-091180	1701	1	Correction of HARQ Memory Partitioning configuration in Enhanced Cell_FACH Operation for 1.28 Mcps TDD	8.7.0
46	RP-091179	1730		Correction on IE 'E-AGCH Table Choice'	8.7.0
46	RP-091180	1695	1	Addition of ans.1 definition for the E-DCH Semi-Persistent Resource Reservation Indicator IE	8.7.0
46	RP-091180	1687	2	Correction on ASN.1 errors in IE Common E-DCH System Information Response LCR for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.7.0
46	RP-091180	1689	2	Correction on the SPS resource configuration for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.7.0
46	RP-091179	1722	2	STTD is cell specific in Dual-Cell HSDPA	8.7.0
46				Table of contents updated	8.7.1
47	RP-100215	1735	1	Allow reconfiguration of some IEs in RL Addition procedure	8.8.0
47	RP-100216	1737	2	Correction of E-DCH RACH Report	8.8.0
47	RP-100219	1739	2	E-RNTI Allocation for UE moves to Cell_FACH from Cell_DCH	8.8.0
47	RP-100217	1740	1	Clarification of HS-DSCH Paging System Information LCR	8.8.0
47	RP-100217	1742	2	Addition of power control and synchronization control configurations for enhanced CELL_FACH for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.8.0
47	RP-100217	1744	2	Correction of description for RSI procedure for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.8.0
47	RP-100218	1746	1	Correction for the description of E-DCH serving radio link IE for E-DCH semi-persistent operation	8.8.0
47	RP-100219	1748	1	Correction of the presence of Sixtyfour QAM DL and MIMO Combined Capability IE	8.8.0
47	RP-100218	1750	1	A missing IE in ASN.1 for 1.28 Mcps TDD	8.8.0
47	RP-100217	1755	2	Correction on the PHYSICAL SHARED CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION FAILURE for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.8.0
47	RP-100218	1762	1	Corrections to the number of Non-HS-SCCH Associated HS-SICH for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.8.0
47	RP-100218	1765	2	Clarification of HS-SCCH TPC step size configuration	8.8.0

47	RP-100218	1771	1	Synchronization detection window configuration in CPC for 1.28 Mcps TDD	8.8.0
47	RP-100217	1773	1	Addition of Physical Channel ID in the common E-RNTI configuration for 1.28 Mcps TDD	8.8.0
47	RP-100219	1779	1	Addition of F-DPCH TX Power info in Common E-DCH System Information	8.8.0
47	RP-100219	1784	3	Removal of procedural text for DPC Mode IE in Common E-DCH System Information	8.8.0
47	RP-100216	1786		Correction for Procedural Text on E-RNTI Allocation at E-DCH Serving Cell Change	8.8.0
47	RP-100199	1789		Indication of Precoding Weight Set Restriction preference	8.8.0
47	RP-100216	1793		Correction of common E-DCH mac-d flow for CCCH transmission	8.8.0
48	RP-100593	1760	3	Correction to state transition of Enhanced CELL_FACH UE for LCR TDD	8.9.0
48	RP-100593	1803	1	Clarification on the usage of Treset for 1.28 Mcps TDD	8.9.0
48	RP-100593	1809		Correction of procedure text that appears to be duplicated and mis-placed	8.9.0
48	RP-100592	1817		CPC parameters missing for serving HS-DSCH RL change in RL Addition procedure	8.9.0
48	RP-100545	1819	1	Correction for Enhanced Serving Cell Change	8.9.0
49	RP-100904	1821		Incorrect message reference	8.10.0
49	RP-100904	1824	1	Clarification of 64 QAM usage at intra Node B serving HS-DSCH RL change	8.10.0
49	RP-100905	1832		Correction of procedure text for E-DCH SPS operation	8.10.0
49	RP-100905	1838	2	Corrections to the mismatch between tabular and ASN.1 for E-FACH 1.28Mcps TDD	8.10.0
49	RP-100905	1840	2	Corrections to the range of Enabling Delay for CPC 1.28Mcps TDD	8.10.0
50	RP-101269	1849		Corrections to E-DCH MAC-d Flow Multiplexing for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.11.0
50	RP-101269	1852	1	Correction of Inactivity Threshold for UE DRX Cycle for 1.28Mcps TDD	8.11.0

---

## History

<b>Document history</b>		
V8.1.0	November 2008	Publication
V8.2.0	November 2008	Publication
V8.3.0	February 2009	Publication
V8.4.0	April 2009	Publication
V8.5.0	July 2009	Publication
V8.6.0	October 2009	Publication
V8.7.1	February 2010	Publication
V8.8.0	May 2010	Publication
V8.9.0	July 2010	Publication
V8.10.0	October 2010	Publication
V8.11.0	March 2011	Publication